START

DÉBUT

REEL

- 16 -

MICROFILMED BY CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT

MICROFILMÉ PAR LE SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM

Public Archives Canada

Archives publiques Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE Jul-18-83 CAMERA W-8

OPERATOR · OPÉRATEUR 5-17

REDUCTION 15x DATA 06-83-821

ARC-178 (12-75)

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 260

Pages C176577-C177578

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 260

Pages C176577-C177578

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177400

H.Q.S. 24-12-2
April 11th, 1942.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

(For week ending April 8th, 1942)

SUMMARY NO. 127

STRENGTH

As at March 31st, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6592	- 6	6586
R.A.F. Units	333	- 13	320
Total in Canada	6925	- 19	6906
NEWFOUNDLAND	106	+ 4	110
LABRADOR	6	+ 1	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	92	+ 11	103
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	255	+ 9	264
R.A.F. Units	1968	+152	2120
Total Overseas	2315	+172	2487
GRAND TOTALS	9357	+158	9515

Summary:

Strength of Staff	6656
Officers in Training for Staff	491
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	146
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2120
Awaiting Embarkation	102
Total	9515

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	83955	-647	83308
R.A.F. Units	2326	+ 29	2355
Total in Canada	86281	-618	85663
NEWFOUNDLAND	1130	+ 24	1154
LABRADOR	69	+ 2	71
UNITED STATES	12	+ 2	14
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	149	+ 22	171
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4351	-133	4218
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	8906	+841	9747
Total Overseas	13406	+730	14136
GRAND TOTALS	100898	+140	101038

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177401

Summary:

Strength of Staff	53762
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21643
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	192
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	373
Ground Crew Trainees	10345
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	948
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9747
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2571
Awaiting Embarkation	1457
Total	101038

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	-
Total	106

Airwomen

Last Report	1988
Change	+112
Total	2100

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			10259
R.C.A.F. (Women's Division) Officers			102
R.C.A.F. Airmen			110055
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			2219
Sub-total			122635
* Less: Airmen Commissioned		3679	
Airwomen "		98	3777
Total Personnel who have served			118858

MANNING (as at March 31st)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishment during week	35
Applications assessed during week	80

Enlistments	For period 23-3-42 to 31-3-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 31-3-42		
	*"R" Recruits	Others	Total	*"R" Recruits	Others	Total
Airwomen		221	221		2825	2825
Tradesmen	18	975	993	1560	51180	52740
Aircrew	12	364	376	966	35611	36577
General Duties				1214	14496	15710
Total Enlistments	30	1560	1590	3740	104112	107852
APPROACHES			3505			367580
TRADE TESTS			608			11454
MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS			2203			19687

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

CASUALTIES (as at March 31st)

R.C.A.F. Officers	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
* In Canada	120	6	2			128
Overseas	120	121	35	39	4	319
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	240	127	37	39	4	447

* Includes Newfoundland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CASUALTIES (Cont'd)

R.C.A.F. Airmen	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
* In Canada	362	14	8			384
Overseas	397	306	125	94	13	935
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	759	320	133	94	13	1319
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	999	447	170	133	17	1766

* Includes Newfoundland

ORGANIZATION

The construction of buildings to accommodate a "Y" Depot adjacent to No. 31 R.A.F. Personnel Depot, Moncton, is now sufficiently complete to permit the formation of No. 2 "Y" Depot. For reasons of economy, it is proposed to amalgamate the administration of these two Depots.

The Air Council has been reconstituted by Order in Council P.C. 1794, dated March 9, 1942, to include the Air Member for Organization who is to be the head of the Organization Division at Air Force Headquarters.

Air Commodore A.T.N. Cowley has been appointed the Air Member for Organization, with effect from March 20, 1942. The abbreviated title for this appointment is A.M.O.

The following Directorates in the D.C.A.S. Division are placed under the jurisdiction of the Air Member for Organization, effective March 30, 1942:

(a) Directorate of Organization
(b) Directorate of Staff Duties
(c) Directorate of Works and Buildings.

All matters which were formerly referred to the D.C.A.S. by the Camp Commandant at Air Force Headquarters Administrative Unit, are to be referred to the A.M.O.

The Air Member for Organization was appointed Chairman of the following Committees, effective March 30, 1942:

(a) Aerodrome Development Committee
(b) Works and Buildings Development Committee
(c) Organization and Establishments Committee

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 31-3-42 and recommended the following:-

(a) Paving of runway and taxi strips at Watson Lake, Yukon Territory, Aerodrome.

(b) The filling in of a drainage ditch at Charlottetown, P.E.I., G.R.S. Aerodrome

(c) Obstruction lighting of a power line on the west of St. Aldwyn, Sask., Aerodrome, R.1 to Swift Current.

(d) Re-routing of a telephone line at the East side of the Hamlin Aerodrome, R.1 to North Battleford, S.F.T.S.

(e) Provision of telephone facilities at:-

I Stanley, N.S., E.F.T.S.
II Mountain View, Ont., B.&.G.S., A.F. & B.R.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

114 Reconnaissance Flights - 537 hours 40 minutes
48 Atni-Submarine Patrols - 319 hours 51 minutes
1 Allied ship separate from convoy - 2 hours 00 minutes (escort)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Eastern Air Command (cont'd)

18 Convoys escorted - 422 ships in convoy
3 Ice Patrol Flights - 18 hours 54 minutes
1 Aerial Photography Flight - 2 hours 10 minutes
3 Ships escorted - U.S.S. Balkis, U.S.S. Chatham, U.S.S. George Washington

Western Air Command

163 Reconnaissance Flights - 643 hours 04 minutes

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at March 31st)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2910	25791	21038	1843
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1819	17038	11456	3763
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2339	13250	9765	1146
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	184	2220	1664	372
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1734	7079	4628	717
At B. & G. Schools	729	4628	3870	29
At A.N. Schools	419	3870	3427	24
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2848	9538	5284	1406
At B. & G. Schools	418	5284	4766	100
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	165	1270	1060	45

Specialized Training Situation (as at March 27th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	23	249	196	30
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	1	262	227	34
Air Observers Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb)	73	360	283	4
Armourers (Gun)	152	397	237	8
Gunnery Instructors	17	153	134	7
Bombing Instructors	17	54	36	1
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialized Training Situation (cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
* Airmen Photographers	30	277	243	4

* Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at March 31st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,822	14,525
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - Sec. Guard)	-	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	15	21
	(Clerks)	216	1740
	(Motor Mechanics MT)	55	949
	(Firefighters)	61	843
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	159
	(Service Police)	68	1222
	(Security Guard)	208	2290
No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	168	112
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	21	47
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	938	3031
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	50	415
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	781	2227
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	19	-
	(Airmen)	763	1277
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	780	399
RCAF Station, Trenton	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 SFTS., Brantford	(Cooks)	-	141
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	136	295
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Drill Course)	52	-
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	606
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	76	202

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3525
	(W.D. Eq. Assistants)	41	39
	(W.D. Clerk Accountants)	39	-
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(W.D. Hospital Assistants)	26	24
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (Women's Division)	(Administration)	50	189
	(Telephone Operators)	12	47
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	24	89
	(Fabric Workers)	18	41
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks General)	29	127
	(Clerks Stenographer)	53	133
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7647	38415

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 48 Mercury XV's and 2 Wasp JR. R985 (R.A.F.) engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 15 Cheetah IX's, 3 Cheetah X's, 4 Merlin II and V's, 21 Wasp SIC3G's and 15 Wright Cyclone G205A's were received as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 2-4-42 of the following Category "A" Crashes:-

Tiger Moth I 5049	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	31-3-42
Oxford AS608	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	31-3-42

AIRCRAFT DELIVERIES

62 Aircraft were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, and 1 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada. Of this total, 8 Lysander aircraft were received from the United Kingdom for the B.C.A.T.P.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

One Vehicle was received for the B.C.A.T.P., and 2 for the Home War Establishment during the past week. Deliveries included: Snow Sedans and Fire Engine.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

Four Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

270 Seat Quick Release Parachutes and 19 Quick Catch Quick Release Parachutes were delivered to No. 2 Training Command and 67 Quick Catch Quick Release Parachutes to No. 4 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

263,328 Cartridges, ball, .303
750,000 Cartridges, .22 Mo-Skeet-O

WIRELESS

The following Wireless equipment was ordered during the past week: One only Prototype A.S.V. Beacon, for delivery to Test & Development Branch, Rockcliffe. 900 pairs Oscillators and Buffer Coils, various frequencies.

INSTRUMENTS

Orders were placed during the week for 315 Binoculars, prismatic, required for Service Flying Training Schools.

Orders were also placed for 2,020 Dividers, straight, 7".

PHOTOGRAPHIC

An order was placed for 57 Projectors, complete with spares and accessories.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

The following Canadian built aircraft were received this week: Anson II, 42 - Lysander Target Tower, 4 - Bolingbroke, 1 - Harvard II, 4 - Tiger Moth, 8 and Fort, 3, making a total of 62 aircraft. This is a considerable improvement over last week's total of 41 aircraft.

Canadian Anson II production was well maintained despite the fact that the weather has not been favourable for flight tests particularly at Amherst.

Embodiment Loan shortages are holding up deliveries of Bolingbrokes. As mentioned last week, this situation is receiving the urgent attention of all concerned and an improvement in the supply of these parts is expected in the near future.

197 Harvard II aircraft have now been delivered on the current contract for 210. Production is very satisfactory at the Noorduyn plant.

The assembly of a Cornell airframe by the Fleet Aircraft Ltd. from parts received from the United States is proceeding. The company will use this aircraft as a mock-up to check installations. Nine fuselages have now been welded using semi-finished parts supplied by the Fairchild Aircraft Corp., U.S.A.

Better flight test conditions enabled the Fleet Aircraft Ltd., to test and release three more Fort aircraft. 85 aircraft have now been delivered.

Four Lysander Target Towers were received during the past week. From now on production should be steadily maintained.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft) C177407

Deliveries of parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal., to Boeing Aircraft of Can. Ltd., Vancouver, have improved considerably. The first hull should be water tested in the near future and four other hulls are now being erected. The first wing centre section is now practically complete.

Production of small parts at Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal is steadily increasing and the major assembly units have now reached the stage where they are ready for the relevant sub-assemblies when these units are available.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Stearman aircraft was received during the past week from the Stearman Aviation Corp., Kansas. A total of 81 have now been received.

Two Crane aircraft were received from the Cessna Aircraft Co., bringing the total delivered to date to 84 on current contract calling for 100.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

Two Anson and seven Oxford aircraft were erected during the past week. Cumulative totals are as follows: Anson 1003, Battle 523, Oxford 414 and Beaufort 15.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177408

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from April 4th to April 11th

SUMMARY NO. 128

STRENGTH

As at April 8th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6586	+ 14	6600
R.A.F. Units	320	+ 3	323
Total in Canada	6906	+ 17	6923
NEWFOUNDLAND	110	+ 6	116
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	103	- 2	101
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	264	- 3	261
R.A.F. Units	2120	- 25	2095
Total Overseas	2487	- 30	2457
GRAND TOTALS	9515	- 7	9508

Summary:

Strength of Staff	6783
Officers in Training for Staff	384
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	146
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2095
Awaiting Embarkation	100
Total	9508

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	83308	+432	83740
R.A.F. Units	2355	+ 20	2375
Total in Canada	85663	+452	86115
NEWFOUNDLAND	1154	+ 2	1156
LABRADOR	71	-	71
UNITED STATES	14	+ 1	15
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	171	-	171
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4218	+ 48	4266
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9747	+ 85	9832
Total Overseas	14136	+133	14269
GRAND TOTALS	101038	+588	101626

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	54524
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21301
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	151
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	331
Ground Crew Trainees	10358
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	949
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9832
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2665
Awaiting Embarkation	1515
Total	101626

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	-
Total	106

Airwomen

Last Report	2100
Change	125
Total	2225

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			10275
R.C.A.F. (Woman's Division) Officers			102
R.C.A.F. Airmen			110976
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			2346
Sub-total			123699
★ Less: Airmen Commissioned		3789	
Airwomen "		98	3887
Total Personnel who have served			119812

★ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at April 8th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishment during week	30
Applications assessed during week	60

Enlistments	For period 1-4-42 to 8-4-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 8-4-42		
	★"R" Recruits	Others	Total	★"R" Recruits	Others	Total
Airwomen		192	192		3016	3016
Aircrew	14	297	311	980	35910	36890
Tradesmen	26	580	606	1586	51756	53342
General Duties				1214	14496	15710
Total Enlistments	40	1069	1109	3780	105178	108958
APPROACHES			2434			370014
TRADE TESTS			467			114990
MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS			1778			198665

Also included in above enlistment figures, following personnel on Leave without Pay:

Aircrew 238 - Tradesmen 689 - General Duties 313.

★ "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CASUALTIES (as at April 8th)

R.C.A.F. Officers	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost t Servic
* In Canada	122	5	2			129
Overseas	127	130	38	40	4	339
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	249	135	40	40	4	468
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	364	14	8			386
Overseas	404	330	137	94	13	978
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	768	344	145	94	13	1364
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1017	479	185	134	17	1832

* Includes Newfoundland

ORGANIZATION

The control of all R.C.A.F. operations on the Pacific Coast and the co-ordination of these operations with those of the United States forces, is now centralized in Western Air Command Headquarters at Victoria, B.C. The lack of landline communications with isolated bases, the occasional failures of wireless communication, due to atmospheric conditions, and the necessity of close co-operation with the United States forces in Alaska, makes de-centralization of control of the most isolated bases advisable. The formation of a Group Headquarters to control R.C.A.F. Units on the northern portion of the British Columbia Coast is therefore considered necessary. No. 4 Group Headquarters is to be responsible to the Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command for the operational control of all R.C.A.F. Units on the Pacific Coast between the Alaskan Border and a line drawn through Cranstown Point (Lat. 51°21'N, Long. 127°46'W) and Triangle Island (Lat. 50°52'N, Long. 129°05'W).

It is estimated that construction at Saguenay will be sufficiently far advanced by June, 1942, to accommodate a Squadron, which is essential for the protection of the Arvida, P.Q. area. In the interim, it is proposed to organize and train the Squadron elsewhere, so that the Unit will have attained operational status by the time Saguenay is ready. No. 130 Squadron will form on May 1st, 1942, for this purpose, at R.C.A.F. Statio Mont Joli, Que.

Additional Squadrons have been authorized for the defence of Canada, and to ensure that Units will be ready to man the war stations now under construction, it is proposed to commence their organization and training immediately. One of these Squadrons, No. 132, was therefore formed at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, effective April 10th, 1942.

During the past week a meeting was held in the Office of the Director of Air Services, Department of Transport, attended by the Director and Deputy Director of Plans, R.C.A.F., Department of Transport Officers and Representatives of the United States Army Air Corps Ferry Command and Service Command. The additional facilities required for the U.S.A.A.C. Ferry Command and Service Command along the North-West Staging Route were discussed and reviewed. The principal requirements intimated at the meeting were for domestic accommodation at all aerodromes, the extension of runways and the provision of additional radio range facilities. The Department of Transport is co-ordinating plans and preparing estimates upon which an allocation of costs can be based.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 7-4-42 and recommended the following:-

(a) The paving of runways and a taxi strip at Fort St. John, B.C., Staging Aerodrome.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (cont'd)

(b) The provision of power to Edwards, R.2 to Ottawa, Ont. S.F.T.S. for Beam Approach Training.

(c) The provision of telephone facilities for Gananoque, Ontario, R.1 to Kingston, S.F.T.S.

(d) The purchase of property belonging to Mr. John G. Dewar, at Fingal, Ontario, Bombing and Gunnery School.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

95 Reconnaissance Flights	- 382 hours 50 minutes
24 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 185 hours 25 minutes
2 Ice Patrol Flights	- 15 hours 36 minutes
8 Convoys escorted	- 98 ships in convoy

Western Air Command

162 Reconnaissance Flights	- 558 hours 50 minutes

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at April 8th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	3454	26516	21170	1892
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2163	17580	11609	3808
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2786	13713	9765	1162
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	268	2353	1707	378
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVER TRAINING				
At Air Observer Schools	1747	7331	4859	725
At B. & G. Schools	731	4859	4098	30
At A.N. Schools	592	4098	3482	24
WIRELESS OPERATOR (A.G.) TRAINING				
At Wireless Schools	2895	9747	5434	1418
At B. & G. Schools	358	5434	4975	101
AIR GUNNER TRAINING				
At B. & G. Schools	239	1397	1113	45

Specialised Training Situation (as at April 3rd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	249	196	32
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialized Training Situation (cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Nav. Instructors (Non Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	360	283	4
Armourers (Gun.)	148	469	311	10
Gunnery Instructors	18	176	150	8
Bombing Instructors	17	54	36	1
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
x Airmen Photographers	46	293	243	4

x Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at April 7th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,793	14,690
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - Sec. Guard)	-	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	20	35
	(Clerks)	214	1,740
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	55	949
	(Firefighters)	61	843
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motorboat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	159
	(Service Police)	68	1,222
	(Security Guard)	206	2,290
No. 4 B. & G. S., Pingal	(Disciplinarians)	168	112
No. 1 "F" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	66
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	50	415
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	971	3,181
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	830	2,310
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	19	-
	(Airmen)	763	1,277
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	780	399

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulati Trained
RCAF Station, Trenton	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	(Cooks)	-	141
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	136	316
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers-Admin. Course)	-	1,253
	(Officers-Drill Course)	52	-
	(N.C.O.s-Admin. Course)	40	606
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	219
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3,525
	(RCAF W.D.- Eq.Asst.)	41	39
	(RCAF W.D.- Clerk Acct.)	39	-
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(RCAF W.D.- Hosp. Asst.)	27	47
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (Women's Division)	(Administration)	50	189
	(Telephone Operators)	9	51
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	18	94
	(Fabric Workers)	13	46
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks (General)	21	135
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	41	143

Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-

The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,649	38,941

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 10-4-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth I 4252	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	7-4-42
Tiger Moth I 4115	No. 14 E.F.T.S., Portage la Prairie	9-4-42
Harvard II 3224	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	7-4-42
Anson III 6789	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	7-4-42
Oxford AR814	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	7-4-42

AIRCRAFT DELIVERIES

54 Aircraft were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 13 for the Home War Establishment and 54 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada. Of this total, 4 Battle Aircraft were received from the United Kingdom for the B.C.A.T.P., and 22 Oxford and 8 Lysander Aircraft from the United Kingdom for the R.A.F. Schools in Canada.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

Two Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

25 Seat Quick Release Parachutes were delivered to No. 2 Training Command, and 25 Seat Quick Release and 19 Quick Catch Release Parachutes to No. 4 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following items of Armament during the past week:

1,232,000 Targets, Clay.
18,700 Bombs, Aircraft, practice, empty.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of gauges and sights for armament equipment during the past week.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken for large quantities of Electrical Filament and Indicating Lamps of various types, and Electrical Cable, required for stock.

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the week with the Northern Electric Company for large quantities of Aerial and Mast equipment.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:-

Ambulances	24
Cranes, various types	12
Tractors " "	126
Trucks, " "	228
Station Wagons	40
Staff Cars	3

PARACHUTES

Procurement action was taken for 8,000 Parachutes, 5,071 of these being the Quick Connector type and 2929 the Seat type. Provisioning action was also taken for 2,520 square yards of Parachute Silk for the maintenance of parachutes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken for large quantities of Clothing including the following: Coats, overall, blue - Shoes, canvas - Trousers, khaki, drill - Boots, ankle, leather - Rubbers, black - Badges, cap - Badges, arm, blue, propellor - Chevrons, arm, blue 3 and 2 Bar - Shirts and Shorts, summer under - Socks, black light weight - Shirts and Collars, cotton, silver grey. Procurement action was also taken for the following items: Gloves and Lanyards, white, required for issue to Trumpeters and Drummers - 20,750 Bags, kit, required for issue to Women's Division, in lieu of suitcases, fibre, which have been deleted from scale of issue - 1,470 pairs of Moccasins.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Bad flight test conditions considerably reduced the production totals for this week. Thirty-one aircraft were produced of which 18 were Canadian Anson II's. Four Bolingbroke and 9 Harvard II aircraft made up the remainder.

The Embodiment Loan shortage situation at the Fairchild plant has improved somewhat. Lack of these items is not delaying production as aircraft which are short of parts are removed from the production line and staked out in the flying field. At present there are 18 aircraft in this condition.

The Harvard II contract for 210 aircraft is nearing completion. Work has commenced concurrently on the 800 aircraft which this company is making for the United States.

Work is proceeding on the assembly of the Canadian prototype Cornell aircraft at Fleet Aircraft Ltd. The tool department is now engaged on checking jigs and it is estimated that 8% of the tools required are now on hand.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The final contract for the next group of 50 Canso A's to be made by Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited has been received together with the related list of Spares which are to be supplied by Boeing Aircraft. Material has been on order for this contract for some considerable time and detail parts have been in the process of manufacture. Since the spares contract for the first 55 aircraft is practically complete except for 3 outer wing panels and some miscellaneous parts, it is expected that shipment of items for the second spares contract will begin before long.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, small parts production is expanding slowly but steadily. Work is also proceeding on jig construction.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Five Crane aircraft were received from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas, bringing the total delivered to date to 89 on current Lease Lend Contract calling for 100 aircraft.

There were no further deliveries of Stearman aircraft from the Stearman Aviation Corporation, Kansas.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

Four Anson and 27 Oxford aircraft were erected during the past week. Cumulative totals are as follows: Anson 1003, Battle 527, Oxford 441 and Beaufort 15.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177416

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from April 11th to April 18th

SUMMARY NO. 129

STRENGTH

As at April 15th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6600	+105	6705
R.A.F. Units	323	+ 43	366
Total in Canada	6923	+148	7071
NEWFOUNDLAND	116	+ 2	118
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	101	- 13	88
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	261	+ 12	273
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2095	+ 32	2127
Total Overseas	2457	+ 31	2488
GRAND TOTALS	9508	+181	9689

Summary:

Strength of Staff	6894
Officers in Training for Staff	405
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	189
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2127
Awaiting Embarkation	74
Total	9689

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	83740	+485	84225
R.A.F. Units	2375	+162	2537
Total in Canada	86115	+647	86762
NEWFOUNDLAND	1156	- 3	1153
LABRADOR	71	+ 5	76
UNITED STATES	15	- 2	13
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	171	- 3	168
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4266	+ 88	4354
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9832	- 84	9748
Total Overseas	14269	+ 1	14270
GRAND TOTALS	101626	648	102274

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	55342
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at RCAF Units	20966
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at RAF Units	152
Staff Pilots & Flying Instructors in Training	352
Ground Crew Trainees	10125
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1080
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9748
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2400
Awaiting Embarkation	2109
Total	102274

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		10465
R.C.A.F. (Women's Division) Officers		102
R.C.A.F. Airmen		111735
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		2596
Sub-total		124898
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	3825	
Airwomen "	98	3923
Total Personnel who have served		120975

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	-
Present Strength	106

Airwomen

Last Report	2225
Change	249
Present Strength	2474

MANNING (as at April 15th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishment during week	21
Applications assessed during week	52

Other Ranks	For Period 9-4-42 to 15-4-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 15-4-42		
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Total	* "R" Recruits	Others	Total
Airwomen		96	96		3112	3112
Aircrew	13	391	404	993	36302	37295
Tradesmen	17	337	354	1603	53925	55528
General Duties				1214	12664	13878
Total	30	824	854	3810	106003	109813
APPROACHES			2109			372123
TRADE TESTS			522			115512
MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS			1773			200438

Also included in above enlistment figures, following personnel on leave without pay:

Aircrew 708 - Tradesmen 323 - Airwomen 167.

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177418

CASUALTIES (as at April 15th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. OFFICERS						
* In Canada	122	5	2			129
Overseas	131	131	45	40	4	351
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	253	136	47	40	4	480
R.C.A.F. AIRMEN						
* In Canada	368	14	8			390
Overseas	424	331	154	94	13	1016
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	792	345	162	94	13	1406
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1045	481	209	134	17	1886

* Includes Newfoundland.

ORGANIZATION

Advice has been received that the first echelon of No. 34 Operational Training Unit arrived at port of disembarkation during the past week, consisting of approximately 55 Officers and 700 airmen. This Unit is to form at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia.

Additional Squadrons have been authorized for the defence of Canada, and to ensure that these Units will be ready to man the war stations now under construction, it is proposed to commence their organization and training immediately. The following Squadrons will therefore form shortly:
No. 125 (F) Squadron, Sydney, N.S. - No. 126 (F) Squadron, Dartmouth, N.S. -
No. 127 (F) Squadron, Sydney, N.S. - No. 128 (F) Squadron, Sydney, N.S. -
No. 129 (F) Squadron, Sydney, N.S. - No. 145 (BR) Squadron, Torbay, Newfoundland
No. 162 (BR) Squadron, Yarmouth, N.S. - No. 117 (BR) Squadron, North Sydney, N.S

The gasoline supply situation for Newfoundland was discussed at some considerable length at a meeting of the Inter-Departmental Co-ordinating Committee on Petroleum. Imperial Oil Ltd. have offered two 2,500 barrel and two 3,500 barrel tanks that are now in Newfoundland to be moved and set up at a point to meet combined Navy and R.C.A.F. requirements. The Committee recommended that one 2,500 barrel tank and one 3,500 barrel tank be erected at St. John's, Newfoundland to provide railhead tankage for operations at Torbay, and Navy operations out of St. John's. From the study conducted so far, the necessity of constructing 1,500,000 gallons reserve tankage is indicated to serve Torbay. To aid in planning, the A.O.C., Eastern Air Command has been requested to investigate the practicability of using Argentia, Newfoundland, as a marine terminal for this storage.

ARMAMENT

Since the Naval Services are not agreeable to supplying our future requirements of Depth Charges, arrangements were made to place contracts for these stores through the normal channels.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 14-4-42 and recommended the following:-

(a) Detailed surveys and clearing of the following sites for Operational Aerodromes for the Home War Establishment:-

(i) Terrace, B.C.
(ii) Woodcock, B.C.

(b) The provision of additional funds for development at Goose Bay, Labrador.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

(c) The extension of runways at Gander, Newfoundland.

(d) The provision of funds for additional development on the Edmonton to Whitehorse Route.

(e) Additional parking area and taxi strips at the following aerodromes:-

Brantford, Ont., S.F.T.S.
Burtch, Ont., R.1 to Brantford, S.F.T.S.
Hagersville, Ont., S.F.T.S.
Centralia, Ont., S.F.T.S.
Yorkton, Sask., S.F.T.S.

(f) The construction of a new road to serve Sturdee R.1 to Yorkton, S.F.T.S.

(g) Additional development at North Junction, R.1 to Dauphin S.F.T.S. to meet sub-station requirements.

(h) The leasing of a field for forced landings for Stanley, N.S., E.F.T.S.

(i) The lighting of both spires of a church in the vicinity of Quebec City, E.F.T.S. and A.O.S.

(j) The siting of a Skeet Range at Calgary, Alta., S.F.T.S. Aerodrome.

(k) The re-seeding and the enlarging of High River, Alta., E.F.T.S. Aerodrome.

(l) The re-gravelling of the road serving Virden, Man., E.F.T.S. Aerodrome.

WORKS & BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works & Buildings Development Committee met on 15-4-42 and recommended the following:-

Home War Units

(a) The construction of a Dock and Marine Section at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

(b) Construction of additions and alterations to existing buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C., to provide further accommodation for Officers, N.C.O.s and Other Ranks.

(c) The construction of a M.T. Garage for use of the British Admiralty at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(d) The construction of separate canteen facilities for use of the Fleet Air Arm at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(e) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld., for the use of the U.S.A.A.C.

(f) The provision of funds for clearing and grading at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.

(g) The conversion of an existing building for the use of the Accounts Section at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.

(h) The construction of a retaining wall at R.C.A.F. Station, Coal Harbour, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS & BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177420

(i) Arrangement of Hangar Leantos at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.

(j) Recommended sitings and construction of storage buildings and personnel accommodation at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Vancouver, B.C.

(k) Construction of Transmitter, Auxiliary Power Buildings and W/T Station Buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

(l) A proposal to purchase five 100 K.W. Diesel Engine Units for future disposition at West Coast Stations.

(m) Proposal for the purchase of prefabricated buildings for erection at R.D.F. Stations on the West Coast.

B.C.A.T.P. Units

(n) Proposed construction of additional water storage tanks at schools within No. 2 Training Command.

(o) Proposed Water and Sewers Systems and Roads at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

(p) Resurfacing of roads at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.

(q) Conversion of the 136 Barrack Block at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S. for use by the R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel.

(r) Proposal to seed the present parade ground for use as a sports field at No. 32 O.T.U., Sidney, B.C.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

68 Reconnaissance Flights	- 305 hours 55 minutes
45 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 330 hours 30 minutes
18 Convoys escorted	- 278 ships in convoy

Western Air Command

118 Reconnaissance Flights	- 363 hours 05 minutes
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 50 minutes

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at April 15th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2990	26522	21557	1975
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1801	17580	11891	3888
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2400	13713	10136	1177
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	255	2353	1715	383
Refresher		1008	952	56
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2858	9745	5434	1453
At B. & G. Schools	357	5434	4975	102
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	242	1402	1113	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Waste
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1739	7332	4859	736
At B. & G. Schools	731	4859	4098	30
At A.N. Schools	486	4098	3586	26

Specialized Training Situation (as at April 10th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Waste
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	249	196	32
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observers Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	3
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	76	397	316	5
Armourers (Gun.)	150	471	311	10
Bombing Instructors	17	54	36	1
Gunnery Instructors	18	176	150	8
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
* Airmen Photographers	36	293	252	5

* Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training School (as at April 14th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,820	14,868
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - Sec.Guard)	-	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	20	35
	(Clerks)	214	1740
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	55	949
	(Firefighters)	61	843
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motorboat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	159
	(Service Police)	68	1222
	(Security Guard)	206	2290
No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	168	112
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	66
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	964	3181
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	814	2310
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	19	-
	(Airmen)	752	1277
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	659	518

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
RCAF Station, Trenton.	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 SFTS., Brantford.	(Cooks)	-	141
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	50	415
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph.	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	130	340
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa.	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton.	(Officers - Admin.Course)	-	1253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	52	-
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	39	606
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	(Engineer Officers)	58	219
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3525
	(RCAF.WD-Eq. Asst.)	41	39
	(RCAF.WD-Clerk Acct.)	39	-
The Technical Training Schoo, St. Thomas.	(RCAF.WD-Hosp. Asst.)	27	47
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto.	(Administration)	48	189
	(Telephone Operators)	18	53
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	12	99
	(Fabric Workers)	9	50
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks General)	17	141
	(Clerks Stenographer)	31	152
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,497	39,288

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

10 Pegasus XVIII Engines and 40 Wright R975/11's were received during the past week for Installation in Aircraft and 4 Merlin (R.A.F.) and 10 Merlin III's as Spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 17-4-42 of the following Category "A" Crashes:-

Bolingbroke IV 9036	No. 13 O.T. Sqdn., Patricia Bay	11-4-42
Finch II 4762	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	17-4-42
Tiger Moth I 5889	No. 10 E.F.T.S., Mount Hope	11-4-42
Harvard II 3176	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	14-4-42
Harvard II 3280	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	17-4-42
Anson I 6751	No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville	15-4-42
Crane 7957	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	11-4-42
Battle I 1900	No. 2 B. & G. S., Mossbank	13-4-42
Lysander II 461	No. 120 Comm. Sqdn., Patricia Bay	17-4-42
Bolingbroke IV 9067	No. 8 BR.Sqdn., Sea Island	11-4-42
Harvard II AJ651	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	14-4-42
Oxford T 1169	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	17-4-42
Oxford AR935	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	17-4-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

50 Seat Quick Release Parachutes were delivered to No. 1 Training Command, 25 to No. 2 Training Command, and 38 Seat Quick Release type and 19 Quick Catch Quick Release type to No. 4 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots and Equipment Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

35,000 Bombs, practice, empty
2,111,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball .303
504,192 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer
30,000 Cartridges, S.A. Revolver
1,250,000 Shells, shotgun, .22
4,800 Markers, Sea, Aluminum
1,448 Pistols.

Orders were placed for 50,000 Hand Grenades and 5,000 Sten Machine Carbines for station defence purposes.

Orders were also placed for 2,400 delayed action parachute flares for use during anti-submarine attacks by night.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken for large quantities of Electrical Accumulators, Batteries, and Cells required for B.C.A.T.P. and Home War Maintenance requirements.

The Consolidated Aircraft Corporation have been awarded a contract for various types of Electrical Equipment required for Canso A Aircraft. Delivery within 30 days.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken for 3,840 Receivers and 1,920 Headbands required for future replacements for Harvard aircraft.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

An order was placed for 65 Trailer Mowers for attachment to Agricultural Tractors in operation within the B.C.A.T.P.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

200 Navigational Straight Edges together with a large quantity of Astrograph spares were received during the past week. Procurement action was taken for 30 Drift Sight Trainers required for use in synthetic training buildings at R.A.F. Operational Training Units.

BARRACK STORES

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of Barrack Equipment:-

3,100 Blankets
2,300 Mattresses, D.T.
2,383 Bedsteads, D.T.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Aerodrome Equipment including Cradles, Dollies, Trollies and Trucks.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Procurement action was taken for 6,000 Oxygen Gas Cylinders to meet requirements of Home War Squadrons.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of Coats, overall, for equipping Women's Division, and Trousers, khaki, drill.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Last week's drop in Canadian Anson II production to 18 aircraft was fully compensated this week by the completion of 65 aircraft. Satisfactory production was also maintained on other aircraft which are as follows: Bolingbroke - 1, Harvard II - 4, Tiger Moth - 13 and Fort - 6. This makes a total of 89 aircraft received this week.

The Embodiment Loan shortage situation at the Fairchild plant has not improved very much since the last week. There are 21 Bolingbroke aircraft tied up in the field awaiting the fitting of Embodiment Loan shortages.

The delivery of four Harvard II aircraft from the Noorduyn Aviation Limited has completed the current contract calling for 210. Work is now focused on the production of 800 aircraft for the United States, the first of which has now been flown.

Flight test conditions have improved somewhat enabling the Fleet Aircraft Ltd. to release six Fort aircraft. Providing flight test conditions improve in the future, the contract should be completed very shortly.

The Cornell situation has not changed much since the last report. Delivery of tools from the United States is continuing.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Deliveries of critical parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal., to Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., have improved considerably over last week. No. 1 Hull has now been water tested and is now 95% complete. It is expected that it will be on the final assembly line very shortly. Progress is proceeding satisfactorily on the other five hulls.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, small parts production has not changed a great deal since the last report. Considerable work continues on the production of minor and major controls.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

The delivery of 11 Crane aircraft from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas, has completed the current Lease Lend contract calling for 100 aircraft. Production and delivery of these aircraft has been very satisfactory from this company.

Deliveries of Stearman aircraft from the Stearman Aviation Corporation, Kansas, have been greatly increased during the last week. There were 17 Stearman aircraft delivered bringing the total to 98.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

This section has only shown English aircraft under erection for use of J.A.T.P. Schools. A number of aircraft have also been received for R.A.F. Schools. For record purposes, these two figures have been pooled and it is no longer possible to distinguish between J.A.T.P. and R.A.F. figures. Therefore, this week's figures will be much greater than last week's and will represent units received to date and the quantities of aircraft under erection viz: Anson I: 1501 received - 87 under erection. Battle: 710 received - 16 under erection. Oxford: 582 received - 118 under erection. Beaufort: 15 received - 0 under erection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Procurement action was taken for 6,000 Oxygen Gas Cylinders to meet requirements of Home War Squadrons.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of Coats, overall, for equipping Women's Division, and Trousers, khaki, drill.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Last week's drop in Canadian Anson II production to 18 aircraft was fully compensated this week by the completion of 65 aircraft. Satisfactory production was also maintained on other aircraft which are as follows: Bolingbroke - 1, Harvard II - 4, Tiger Moth - 13 and Fort - 6. This makes a total of 89 aircraft received this week.

The Embodiment Loan shortage situation at the Fairchild plant has not improved very much since the last week. There are 21 Bolingbroke aircraft tied up in the field awaiting the fitting of Embodiment Loan shortages.

The delivery of four Harvard II aircraft from the Noorduyn Aviation Limited has completed the current contract calling for 210. Work is now focused on the production of 800 aircraft for the United States, the first of which has now been flown.

Flight test conditions have improved somewhat enabling the Fleet Aircraft Ltd. to release six Fort aircraft. Providing flight test conditions improve in the future, the contract should be completed very shortly.

The Cornell situation has not changed much since the last report. Delivery of tools from the United States is continuing.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Deliveries of critical parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal., to Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., have improved considerably over last week. No. 1 Hull has now been water tested and is now 95% complete. It is expected that it will be on the final assembly line very shortly. Progress is proceeding satisfactorily on the other five hulls.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, small parts production has not changed a great deal since the last report. Considerable work continues on the production of minor and major controls.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

The delivery of 11 Crane aircraft from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas, has completed the current Lease Lend contract calling for 100 aircraft. Production and delivery of these aircraft has been very satisfactory from this company.

Deliveries of Stearman aircraft from the Stearman Aviation Corporation, Kansas, have been greatly increased during the last week. There were 17 Stearman aircraft delivered bringing the total to 98.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

This section has only shown English aircraft under erection for use of J.A.T.P. Schools. A number of aircraft have also been received for R.A.F. Schools. For record purposes, these two figures have been pooled and it is no longer possible to distinguish between J.A.T.P. and R.A.F. figures. Therefore, this week's figures will be much greater than last week's and will represent units received to date and the quantities of aircraft under erection viz: Anson I: 1501 received - 87 under erection. Battle: 710 received - 16 under erection. Oxford: 582 received - 118 under erection. Beaufort: 15 received - 0 under erection.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177425

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from April 18th to April 25th

SUMMARY NO. 130

STRENGTH

As at April 24th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6705	+ 21	6726
R.A.F. Units	366	+ 19	385
Total in Canada	7071	+ 40	7111
NEWFOUNDLAND	118	+ 7	125
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	88	-	88
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	273	+ 26	299
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2127	+ 46	2173
Total Overseas	2488	+ 72	2560
GRAND TOTALS	9689	+119	9808

Summary:

Strength of Staff	6929
Officers in Training for Staff	423
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	207
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2173
Awaiting Embarkation	76
Total	9808

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84225	+1184	85409
R.A.F. Units	2537	+ 9	2546
Total in Canada	86762	+1193	87955
NEWFOUNDLAND	1153	+ 16	1169
LABRADOR	76	+ 1	77
UNITED STATES	13	+ 2	15
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	168	+ 23	191
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4354	+ 32	4386
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9748	- 72	9676
Total Overseas	14270	- 17	14253
GRAND TOTALS	102274	+1195	103469

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	55495
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21928
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	135
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	322
Ground Crew Trainees	10218
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1084
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9676
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2487
Awaiting Embarkation	2124
Total	103469

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	-
Present Strength	106

Airwomen

Last Report	2474
Change	+81
Present Strength	2555

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			10603
R.C.A.F. (Women's Division) Officers			102
R.C.A.F. Airmen			112390
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			2680
Sub-total			125775
* Less: Airmen Commissioned		3859	
Airwomen "		98	3957
Total Personnel who have served			121818

MANNING (as at April 22nd)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishment during week	95
Applications assessed during week	52

Other Ranks	For Period 16-4-42 to 22-4-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 22-4-42.			On Leave without pay.
	*"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	*"R" Recruits	Others	Total	
Airwomen		203	203		3315	3315	167
Aircrew	14	379	393	1008	36681	37689	811
Tradesmen	17	244	261	1627	54162	55789	324
General Duties				1214	12664	13878	
Total	31	826	857	3849	106822	110671	1302

APPROACHES	2487	374610
TRADE TESTS	601	116113
MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS	1907	202345

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

CASUALTIES (as at April 22nd)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Servi
R.C.A.F. OFFICERS						
* In Canada	123	5	2			130
Overseas	137	131	47	43	4	362
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	260	136	49	43	4	492

* Includes Newfoundland.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

CASUALTIES (cont'd)

R.C.A.F. AIRMEN	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
* In Canada	373	14	8			395
Overseas	441	355	160	97	13	1066
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	814	369	168	97	13	1461
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1074	505	217	140	17	1953

* Includes Newfoundland

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 21-4-42 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

The paving of runways and roads at Mont Joli, P.Q., B. & G.S.

The widening of existing parking area and the surface treatment of runways at Cayuga, Ontario, R.1 to No. 16 S.F.T.S.

The widening of existing parking area, construction of taxi strips to ends of runways, and the surface treatment of runways at No. 33 A.N.S., Hamilton.

The widening of existing parking area at North Battleford, Saskatchewan, S.F.T.S.

The construction of a new runway, extension of taxi strips, and repairing of existing runways and taxi strips at St. Hubert, P.Q., S.F.T.S.

An additional water supply at St. Eugene, Ontario, E.F.T.S.

The construction of taxi strips for two additional hangars for No. 4 Repair Depot at Scoudouc, N.B.

The provision of funds to cover the cost of telephone facilities for the Air Firing and Bombing Range at Fingal, Ontario.

The provision of power for the W/T Station at Swift Current, Sask., S.F.T.S.

The extension of parking area at Carberry, Man., S.F.T.S.

HOME WAR

Additional development at Boundary Bay, B.C. aerodrome, to meet aerodrome requirements of an operational aerodrome.

Additional development for the use of R.C.A.F. Inter-Command ferry services at Armstrong and Kapuskasing aerodromes.

Repairing of the road serving Torbay aerodrome.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 22-4-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Alterations and additions to buildings to accommodate the additional expansion of No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ontario. Also the construction of an additional storage building.

Additions and alterations to the Water Works Pumping Station at No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd) C177428

Construction of a standard one-chair Dental Clinic at No. 8 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ontario.

Alterations to Sick Quarters at all double sized E.F.T.S.'s.

Construction of a temporary control tower at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.

The construction of Practice Bombing Range Targets at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ontario.

The installation of water and sewer systems at No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan, Sask.

The installation of loop-type water system at No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan.

The construction of a garage at No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg, Man.

The construction of an additional stores building at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.

Installation of a storm drainage system at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.

Electrical extensions to distribution system at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary.

The resurfacing of roads at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.

The construction of a stores building at No. 2 Wireless Flying Squadron, Shepard, Alta.

The construction of double tier leantos for additional recreational facilities at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.

The installation of sloping plate glass windows in Control Towers at all Units to avoid glare.

The provision of an extra bedroom and toilet accommodation at all existing and future hostess houses.

HOME WAR

The construction of additional water and sewer lines at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

The grant of additional funds to meet payment of a contract awarded to J.N. Kenney, for excavation carried out at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

The construction of an additional storage building at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Newfoundland.

Additional construction of domestic accommodation and ancillary buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

The re-roofing of the Seaplane Hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.

The construction of a W. & B. workshop at the Seaplane Base at R.C.A.F. Station, Shelburne, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd)

The construction of a two-compartment water reservoir and pumphouse at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

The proposed construction of buildings and services for G.C.I. Radio Station at No. 8 Radio Detachment, Vancouver, B.C.

The proposed construction of buildings and services for G.C.I. Radio Station at No. 12 Radio Detachment, Arvida, P.Q.

The erection of concrete pipe air raid shelters at West Coast Bases.

The purchase of pre-fabricated buildings to provide additional domestic accommodation at R.C.A.F. Stations, Ucluelet, Bella Bella, Coal Harbour, Alliford Bay, and Prince Rupert, B.C.

ORGANIZATION AND ESTABLISHMENT

The Organization and Establishments Committee met on April 23, 1942, and recommended the following:

The establishment of 3 Reserve Gasoline Storage Units in the Maritime Provinces.

That Aerodrome Control Cars with flare path sets be established at Home War Units.

That the Directorate of Public Relations be established at Air Force Headquarters and that the Public Relations Staff at each of the six Command Headquarters be revised.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

90 Reconnaissance Flights	- 420 hours 20 minutes
67 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 565 hours 40 minutes
2 Allied ships separate from convoys	- 7 hours 50 minutes (escort)
18 Convoys escorted	- 289 ships in convoy

Western Air Command

91 Reconnaissance Flights	- 388 hours 00 minutes

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at April 24th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Outrut	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	3530	27390	21837	2023
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2133	18042	11957	3952
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2790	14185	10194	1201

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177430

Aircrew Training Situation (cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	242	2353	1717	394
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1763	7589	5080	746
At B. & G. Schools	703	5080	4347	30
At A.N. Schools	508	4347	3810	29
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2853	10017	5669	1495
At B. & G. Schools	406	5669	5157	106
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	166	1428	1214	48

Specialized Training Situation (as at April 17th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	249	196	32
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observers Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	76	397	316	5
Armourers (Gun.)	148	471	311	12
Gunnery Instructors	18	176	150	8
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
x Airmen Photographers	36	293	252	5

x Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at April 21st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.		2,721	15,157
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - Security Guard)	-	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	21	35
	(Clerks)	51	1,895
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	55	996
	(Firefighters)	60	897
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motorboat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	60	159
	(Service Police)	62	1,222
	(Security Guard)	-	2,459

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 4 B.&.G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	150	112
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	66
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	50	415
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	936	3,181
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	813	2,310
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	-	18
	(Airmen)	760	1,393
No. 4 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Airmen)	791	518
RCAF. Station, Trenton.	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 SFTS., Brantford	(Cooks)	-	141
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	134	361
No. 17 Equipment Unit, Ottawa.	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton.	(Officers - Admin. Course)	-	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	52	-
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	39	606
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3,525
	(RCAF.WD.) (Eq.Asst.)	89	-
	(RCAF.WD.) (Clerk Acct.)	39	-
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(RCAF.WD.) (Hosp.Asst.)	27	47
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	(Administration)	47	189
	(Telephone Operators	19	56
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	8	104
	(Fabric Workers)	4	55
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks (General)	8	151
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	14	169
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	7 (x)	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,118	40,197

(x) Four of these are Service personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 67 Gipsy Major (R.A.F.), 60 Jacobs L6MB's and 20 Wright R975-11 Engines were received during the week for Installation and 51 Cheetah X's, 42 Jacobs L4MB's and 5 Merlin Engines were received as Spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 24-4-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4737	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeline	24-4-42
Tiger Moth I	5168	No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa	23-4-42
Harvard II	2839	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	20-4-42
Crane	8153	No. 3 S.F.T.S., Calgary	18-4-42
Lysander II	461	No. 122 Comm. Sqn., E.A.C.	17-4-42
Kittyhawk	AL212	No. 111 (F) Sqn., W.A.C.	21-4-42
Stranraer	947	No. 4 (BR) Sqn., W.A.C.	24-4-42
Harvard II	AJ694	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	21-4-42
Oxford	AS924	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	24-4-42
Oxford	X6882	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	24-4-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 40 Vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 30 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 44 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included Fire Engines, Ambulances, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders Pick-up, Tenders Freight, Tenders Crash, Tenders Refuelling, Tenders Dump, Tenders Wireless, Tender Bomb Hoisting, Cranes Salvage, Cranes Crash, Tractors A/C Towing, Tractor Carloader, Trailers, Truck Tractor and Semi Trailers for Truck Tractors.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

25 Seat Quick Release Parachutes were delivered to No. 1 Training Command, and 25 to No. 2 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

21,072,000	Cartridges, S.A., .303 Ball, Mk.VII (belted)
36,608,496	Cartridges, S.A., .303 Ball, Mk.VII (unbelted)
28,560	Bombs, practice, A/C, empty 11½ lbs.
450,000	Links, belt, .303, Mk.I (Browning)
50	Browning Guns, .303, type "A"
50	Browning Guns, .303, type "B"
50,000	Cartridges, .50 Armour piercing
25,000	Cartridges, .50 Tracer
85,000	Cartridges, S.A.A., .50 Ball.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of aircraft Electrical Spares, and numerous types of Fuses, Lamps, Plugs and Switches. Procurement action was also taken for 100 Switchboxes, flare, type T-4-N.

FIRE FIGHTING

During the week an order was placed for 5,000 Fire Extinguishers with methyl bromide Cylinders, fully charged.

LINK TRAINERS

Procurement action was taken for 23 Service type Link Trainers, required to meet increased establishment of B.C.A.T.P. Schools.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of Clothing Equipment:

2,800 Coats, Waterproof.
4,275 Caps, Cook.

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Office Appliances, required to provide a reserve stock. Deliveries are to include Numbering Machines, Perforators, Hand Punches, Postal Scales, Scissors, Pencil Sharpeners, Typewriters, Brief Cases, etc.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

With the completion of the contract for 210 Mk. II aircraft at Noorduyn Aviation, work has now commenced on the Defence Air Contract for 800 Harvard II B aircraft.

The first aircraft has been flight tested by the contractor, and has passed inspection by representatives of the Material Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

Work is proceeding satisfactorily at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, on the last nine Fort aircraft on current contracts calling for 100. As soon as these are completed, personnel will be released for Cornell production.

Progress is being made in all departments connected with the Cornell aircraft. Checking of tooling continues and the manufacture of the first detailed parts is proceeding wherever material is available.

At the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, Ont., Lysander IIIA production is being steadily maintained and no production hold-ups are indicated.

Three Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft were received this week. Production should increase in the near future as there are now 20 aircraft awaiting the fitting of Embodiment Loan parts which are now to hand. In addition to these aircraft 19 other units are on the production line in various stages of assembly.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft, Canso "A")

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., as a result of the expanding production of small parts, sub-assembly work shows a definite advance. This is most evident with respect to wing centre section bulkheads and ribs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Combat Aircraft, Canso "A" (cont'd)

A considerable number of minor hull sub-assemblies are ready but hold-ups are reported in connection with assembly of main bulkheads. Small parts for bulkhead #4 are about 80% complete and those for bulkhead #5 are about 40% complete. Since these are the two bulkheads with which hull assembly is commenced, it is hoped that this situation will improve in the near future.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., No. 1 hull has been water tested. This hull showed up very well on water test and the only leaks noted were two or three small ones around the difficult landing gear installation between bulkheads 4 and 5. It was expected that considerably more leaks would appear in this first production hull and the results of the test were considered very satisfactory. There are now six hulls in course of erection.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Two Kittyhawk I aircraft were received during the past week, bringing the total to 72 delivered to date. In addition 29 Stearman aircraft were received bringing delivery totals of this type to 127.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

The only additions to the totals of English aircraft under erection in Canada this week consist of 13 Oxfords of which 595 have now been received and 10 Lysander III. 24 Lysander aircraft have been received to date.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C177435

For Period from April 25th to May 2nd

SUMMARY NO. 131

STRENGTH

As at May 1st the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows;-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6726	+ 15	6741
R.A.F. Units	385	+ 6	391
Total in Canada	7111	+ 21	7132
NEWFOUNDLAND	125	+ 3	128
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	88	+ 6	94
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	299	- 9	290
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2173	-	2173
Total Overseas	2560	- 3	2557
GRAND TOTALS	9808	+ 21	9829

Summary:

Strength of Staff	6983
Officers in Training for Staff	395
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	215
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2173
Awaiting Embarkation	63
Total	9829

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	85409	+253	85662
R.A.F. Units	2546	+148	2694
Total in Canada	87955	+401	88356
NEWFOUNDLAND	1169	+ 41	1210
LABRADOR	77	+ 14	91
UNITED STATES	15	+ 1	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	191	+ 23	214
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4386	+233	4619
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9676	-181	9495
Total Overseas	14253	+ 75	14328
GRAND TOTALS	103469	+532	104001

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	56414
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21370
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	125
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	316
Ground Crew Trainees	10214
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1143
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9495
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2419
Awaiting Embarkation	2505
Total	104001

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	+ 6
Present Strength	112

Airwomen

Last Report	2555
Change	+93
Present Strength	2648

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	9829
Airmen	104001
Officers (Women's Division)	112
Airwomen	2648
Total Strength of present serving personnel	116590

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		10654
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		108
R.C.A.F. Airmen		113742
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		3036
Sub-total		127540
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	4070	
Airwomen Commissioned	104	4174
Total Personnel who have served		123368

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 1st)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week 72
Assessments during week 29

Other Ranks	For Period 23-4-42 to 30-4-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 30-4-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		291	291		3606	3606	256
Aircrew	30	520	550	1038	37201	38239	808
Tradesmen	25	775	800	1652	54937	56589	351
General Duties		2	2	1214	12666	13880	
Total	55	1588	1643	3904	108410	112314	1415

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	56414
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21370
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	125
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	316
Ground Crew Trainees	10214
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1143
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9495
Radio Mechanics destined for the R.A.F.	2419
Awaiting Embarkation	2505
Total	104001

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	106
Change	+ 6
Present Strength	112

Airwomen

Last Report	2555
Change	+93
Present Strength	2648

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	9829
Airmen	104001
Officers (Women's Division)	112
Airwomen	2648
Total Strength of present serving personnel	116590

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		10654
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		108
R.C.A.F. Airmen		113742
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		3036
Sub-total		127540
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	4070	
Airwomen Commissioned	104	4174
Total Personnel who have served		123368

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 1st)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	72
Assessments during week	29

Other Ranks	For Period 23-4-42 to 30-4-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 30-4-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		291	291		3606	3606	256
Aircrew	30	520	550	1038	37201	38239	808
Tradesmen	25	775	800	1652	54937	56589	351
General Duties		2	2	1214	12666	13880	
Total	55	1588	1643	3904	108410	112314	1415

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd) C177437

	For Period 23-4-42 to 30-4-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 30-4-42
Approaches	3839	378449
Trade Tests	973	117086
Medical Examinations	2683	205028

CASUALTIES (as at May 1st)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	127	5	2			134
Overseas	147	142	53	43	4	389
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	274	147	55	43	4	523
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	380	14	8			402
Overseas	456	364	169	97	13	1099
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	836	378	177	97	13	1501
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1110	525	232	140	17	2024

* Includes Newfoundland

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 28-4-42 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

The development of a site at Tilsonburg, Ont., as an R.2 to Aylmer, Ontario, No. 14 S.F.T.S.

The development of a site at Gimli, Man., as a Service Flying Training School main aerodrome.

The construction of an additional parking area and taxi strip at Moncton, N.B., No. 8 S.F.T.S.

The Construction of an additional parking area and taxi strip at Macleod, Alta., No. 7 S.F.T.S.

The construction of an additional parking area and taxi strip at Claresholm, Alta., No. 15 S.F.T.S.

The development of a site at St. Honore, P.Q., as an R.1 to Saguenay, No. 33 O.T.U.

HOME WAR

The colouring of runways for purpose of camouflage at Goose Bay, Labrador.

The extension of runways at Fort St. John, B.C., aerodrome.

Proposed hangar layout and taxi strip construction at Port Hardy, B.C.

Abandonment of existing contact light system at the following single engine S.F.T.S.'s:-

Kingston, Ont., No. 31 S.F.T.S.
Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S.
Dunnville, Ont., No. 6 S.F.T.S.
Aylmer, Ont., No. 14 S.F.T.S.

It is recommended that portable flare path sets be provided for these Schools.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 29-4-42 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of an M.T. Workshop at No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.

Construction of a canteen building at Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.

The installation of a synchronised locking device at all detention barracks.

Construction of a proposed guard house, G.C.I. type radio stations, plan standardized.

Construction of a one-half 304 Barrack Block and extension to G.I.S. buildings at twin-engined S.F.T.S.'s within No. 2 Training Command.

A programme of interior painting at all Stations.

HOME WAR

Addition to Officers' Mess at Seaplane Base, R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

Construction of a two-storey concrete stores building at No.5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.

A programme of interior painting at all Stations.

ORGANIZATION

The Queen Charlotte Islands have many sheltered inlets which can accommodate a large number of seagoing vessels. The west coasts of these islands are practically uninhabited and the meteorological conditions are such that it is frequently impossible to fly for a week at a time. It is therefore possible for an enemy to become well established in this area before his presence is known, and it has therefore been decided to establish a Coast Watch in the Queen Charlotte Islands.

It is therefore intended to form No. 1 Coast Watch Unit. At the outset, No. 1 Coast Watch Unit is to consist of eight Detachments at the following locations, but the numbers, composition and location of these Detachments may vary as the general situation changes:

Location	Latitude	Longtitude
Frederick Island	53° 55' N	133° 12' W
Selveson Point	53° 35' N	133° 00' W
Kindakun Point	53° 20' N	132° 45' W
Skidegate Point	53° 14' N	132° 35' W
Cape Henry	52° 56' N	132° 21' W
Tasco Harbour Entrance	52° 44' N	132° 11' W
Big Bay Entrance	52° 25' N	131° 36' W
A point between Flamingo and Louscone Harbours	52° 07' N	131° 16' W

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (cont'd)

C177439

To provide for closer liaison and better control of R.C.A.F. requirements of the United States production, it has been decided to form an R.C.A.F Requirements Branch in Washington.

Air Commodore S.G. Tackaberry has been appointed to head the R.C.A.F. Requirements Branch, which is to be responsible for the control of all requests for assignments and allocation of R.C.A.F. requirements from United States production.

The Organization and Establishments Committee met on 30-4-42 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

The establishment of a Beam Approach and Link Trainer School at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

HOME WAR

The establishment of Aerodrome Control Cars with Flare Path Sets at Home War Units.

The revision of the establishment of the Directorate of Organization.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

110 Reconnaissance Flights	- 618 hours 05 minutes
52 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 484 hours 22 minutes
28 Convoys escorted	- 412 ships in convoy.

Western Air Command

92 Reconnaissance Flights	- 357 hours 10 minutes.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 1st)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2989	27390	22295	2106
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1793	18102	12277	4032
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2413	14186	10554	1219
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	163	2353	1788	402
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1751	7572	5063	758
At B. & G. Schools	702	5063	4330	31
At A.N. Schools	490	4330	3810	30
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2823	10019	5669	1527
At B. & G. Schools	407	5669	5157	106
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	165	1428	1214	49

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialized Training Situation (as at April 24th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	249	196	32
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	75	397	316	6
Armourers (Gun.)	148	471	311	12
Gunnery Instructors	18	176	150	8
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
x Airmen Photographers	36	293	252	5

x Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at April 28th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.		2,865	15,213
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	17	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	21	35
	(Clerks)	51	1,895
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	53	996
	(Firefighters)	59	897
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motorboat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	159
	(Service Police)	-	1,278
	(Security Guard)	139	2,459
No. 4 B.&.G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	150	112
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	83
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	50	415
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	936	3,181
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	791	2,310
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	-	18
	(Airmen)	752	1,393
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	791	518
RCAF Station, Trenton.	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 SFTS., Brantford.	(Cooks)	-	141
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph.	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	112	382

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin.Course)	-	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	51	-
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	645
Aero.Engr.School,Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	219
Equip. & Acct.Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3,525
	(W.D.-Eq.Asst.)	89	39
	(W.D.-Clerk Acct.)	39	-
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(W.D.-Hosp.Asst.)	27	47
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto. W.D.	(Administration)	52	226
	(Telephone Operators)	21	58
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	-	112
	(Fabric Workers)	-	59
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks General)	-	158
	(Clerks Stenographer)	-	183
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	7 (x)	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,272	40,458

(x) Includes four Service personnel.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 12 Jacobs L6MB Engines, 2 Pegasus XVIII's and 5 Mercury XV's were received for installation and 13 Cheetah X's as Spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 1-5-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II 4676	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeline	28-4-42
Finch II 4665	No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor	30-4-42
Tiger Moth I 5159	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	30-4-42
Tiger Moth I 4196	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	1-5-42
Harvard II 3093	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	29-4-42
Crane 8046	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	1-5-42
Crane 8701	No. 3 S.F.T.S., Calgary	29-4-42
Stranraer 947	No. 4 BR. Sqn., W.A.C.	24-4-42
Hudson III BW433	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	28-4-42
Oxford BF977	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	28-4-42
Oxford BM715	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	28-4-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin.Course)	-	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	51	-
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	645
Aero.Engr.School,Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	219
Equip. & Acct.Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3,525
	(W.D.-Eq.Asst.)	89	39
	(W.D.-Clerk Acct.)	39	-
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(W.D.-Hosp.Asst.)	27	47
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto. W.D.	(Administration)	52	226
	(Telephone Operators)	21	58
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	-	112
	(Fabric Workers)	-	59
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks General)	-	158
	(Clerks Stenographer)	-	183
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	7 (x)	64
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,272	40,458

(x) Includes four Service personnel.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 12 Jacobs L6MB Engines, 2 Pegasus XVIII's and 5 Mercury XV's were received for installation and 13 Cheetah X's as Spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 1-5-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II 4676	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeline	28-4-42
Finch II 4665	No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor	30-4-42
Tiger Moth I 5159	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	30-4-42
Tiger Moth I 4196	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	1-5-42
Harvard II 3093	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	29-4-42
Crane 8046	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	1-5-42
Crane 8701	No. 3 S.F.T.S., Calgary	29-4-42
Stranraer 947	No. 4 BR. Sqn., W.A.C.	24-4-42
Hudson III BW433	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	28-4-42
Oxford BF977	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	28-4-42
Oxford BM715	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	28-4-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 3 Vehicles were received for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and one for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Ambulance, Tender Pick-up, Tender crash and Tender refuelling.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachutes received during the week were: 25 Seat Quick Release type at No. 1 Training Command, 25 at No. 2 Training Command, and 53 Seat Quick Release type and 89 Quick Connector Quick Release type at Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"K" Depots report receipt of the following items of Armament during the past week:

5,800,076 Cartridges, S.A., .303, Mk. VII
502,944 Cartridges, S.A., Tracer, 303
100,000 Cartridges, S.A., .380 Revolver
850,000 Cartridges, S.A., .300, Ball
5,920 Bombs, A/C Practice, empty, 11½ lbs.
5,500 Detonators, Burster, No. 28, Mk.I

Equipment Depots report receipt of large quantities of miscellaneous spares for Browning and Colt Guns during the past week.

Procurement action was taken during the past week to obtain 199,000 rounds of 20mm Hispano Gun Ammunition from the United States. Delivery to commence immediately.

Procurement action was also taken for 36,970 Aluminum Sea Markers, 7,000 Aircraft Depth Charges, 250 lbs., Mk.VII, also 9068 Fuses and 9068 Lanyard Adaptors.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken for 9,450 Accumulators during the past week. Also large quantities of miscellaneous Electrical Stores to meet requirements at all B.C.A.T.P. Equipment Depots, and large quantities of Electrical Filament and Indicating Lamps, all types and sizes.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken for 12 Power supply mains, Unit type "C.2", and 4 of type "C.3", required at Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 Wireless Schools.

Procurement action was also taken for large quantities of Wireless Telephone Stores, including Receivers, Analysers, Mircrophone Masks, and also 600 Practice Buzzers, type 6.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of Clothing:-

115,040 pairs Canvas Shoes
300,000 Badges, Arm, blue, eagles
15,000 Summer Dresses
1,500 Waterproof Coats
10,000 pairs Aviation Gauntlets
8,400 Summer Cotton Shorts
224,200 Black Ties
6,000 Shaving Brushes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 52 2-Ton Trucks and 16 one-Ton Trucks.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Electric Drilling Machines, Grinders, Lathes, etc., required to complete establishments now operating and units scheduled to open this year, in accordance with Home War Expansion Program.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

There was an output of 137 Canadian-built aircraft during the past week.

82 of these aircraft were Canadian built Anson II's. National Steel Car Corporation produced 45 aircraft, DeHavilland - 27, MacDonald Brothers - 6, and Ottawa Car & Aircraft - 4.

The remaining aircraft consisted of 35 Tiger Moths, 12 Lysander IIIA's and 8 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT.

Progress on the Corhell contract at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, is slow. Work is mainly confined to the dope shop and welding departments. The covering and doping of semi-finished parts received from Fairchilds (Hagerstown, Md.) continues and the welding department is now checking the various pick-up points on the fuselages against reference gauges. Two fuselages with all the latest R.C.A.F. modifications incorporated have now passed inspection.

The remaining 10 aircraft on the Fort order calling for 100 aircraft are all on the assembly line and range from 20% to 90% complete.

Deliveries of Lysander IIIA aircraft are being very well maintained. The National Steel Car Corp., is now producing one aircraft a day.

The delivery of 8 Bolingbroke aircraft by the Fairchild Aircraft Corp., has reduced the number tied down outside the plant to 15. Eight other aircraft are awaiting flight tests.

There are three Mk. IIB (AT-16) Harvard aircraft on the production line at Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., and while slight delay is occurring at present, it will not be long before production is in full swing on the Defence Aid Contract calling for 800 aircraft.

Mention was made last week of the fact that the first Mk. IIB aircraft has successfully passed all U.S. Inspection requirements. High tribute was paid by the U.S. Authorities to the R.C.A.F. A.I.D. methods of inspection and appreciative comment was made with respect to the quality of workmanship noted in this first aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, six hulls are now under way, the first of which has been water tested. The third wing centre section is now in the jig and some of the parts for the first nacelle have now been received. Deliveries of parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, are being received daily in good quantities.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

21 Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to 149.

7 Crane IA aircraft were also received this week, which in addition to the 6 received last week, makes a total of 13 received to date. These aircraft are part of an order for 50 Crane IA's which are for use of R.A.F. Schools.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

The only addition to the number of English aircraft erected in Canada during the past week consisted of six Anson I's. A total of 1507 Ansons have now been erected for use of R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. Schools.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

C177444

21 Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to 149.

7 Crane IA aircraft were also received this week, which in addition to the 6 received last week, makes a total of 13 received to date. These aircraft are part of an order for 50 Crane IA's which are for use of R.A.F. Schools.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

The only addition to the number of English aircraft erected in Canada during the past week consisted of six Anson I's. A total of 1507 Ansons have now been erected for use of R.C.A.F. and R.A.F. Schools.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2 C177445

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 2nd to May 9th

SUMMARY NO. 132

STRENGTH

As at May 8th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6741	+ 11	6752
R.A.F. Units	391	- 8	383
Total in Canada	7132	+ 3	7135
NEWFOUNDLAND	128	+ 7	135
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	94	+ 1	95
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	290	- 1	289
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2173	+133	2306
Total Overseas	2557	+133	2690
GRAND TOTALS	9829	+143	9972

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7056
Officers in Training for Staff	341
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	207
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2306
Awaiting Embarkation	62
Total	9972

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	85662	+508	86170
R.A.F. Units	2694	+185	2879
Total in Canada	88356	+693	89049
NEWFOUNDLAND	1210	+ 33	1243
LABRADOR	91	-	91
UNITED STATES	16	-	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	214	+ 24	238
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4619	-135	4484
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9495	+ 53	9548
Total Overseas	14328	- 58	14270
GRAND TOTALS	104001	+668	104669

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

/

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2 C177445

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 2nd to May 9th

SUMMARY NO. 132

STRENGTH

As at May 8th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6741	+ 11	6752
R.A.F. Units	391	- 8	383
Total in Canada	7132	+ 3	7135
NEWFOUNDLAND	128	+ 7	135
LABRADOR	7	-	7
UNITED STATES	5	-	5
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	94	+ 1	95
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	290	- 1	289
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2173	+133	2306
Total Overseas	2557	+133	2690
GRAND TOTALS	9629	+143	9972

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7056
Officers in Training for Staff	341
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	207
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2306
Awaiting Embarkation	62
Total	9972

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	85662	+508	86170
R.A.F. Units	2694	+185	2879
Total in Canada	88356	+693	89049
NEWFOUNDLAND	1210	+ 33	1243
LABRADOR	91	-	91
UNITED STATES	16	-	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	214	+ 24	238
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4619	-135	4484
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9495	+ 53	9548
Total Overseas	14328	- 58	14270
GRAND TOTALS	104001	+668	104669

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177446

Summary:

Strength of Staff	56818
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21330
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	123
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	286
Ground Crew Trainees	9955
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1310
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	9548
Radio Mechanics in Training	2384
Awaiting Embarkation	2915
Total	104669

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	112
Change	+2
Total	114

Airwomen

Last Report	2648
Change	+280
Total	2928

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	9972
Airmen	104669
Officers (Women's Division)	114
Airwomen	2928
Total Strength of present serving personnel	117683

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			10818
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			110
R.C.A.F. Airmen			114754
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			3069
Sub-total			128751
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4171	
	Airwomen Commissioned	106	4277
Total Personnel who have served			124474

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures both for Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 8th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	45
Assessments during week	126

Other Ranks	For Period 1-5-42 to 8-5-42.			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 8-5-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		155	155		3765	3765	268
Aircrew	31	442	473	1069	37643	38712	969
Tradesmen	24	514	538	1676	55452	57128	438
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	55	1111	1166	3959	109526	113485	1675

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 1-5-42 to 8-5-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 8-5-42
Approaches	2704	381153
Trade Tests	518	117604
Medical Exams.	2209	207237

CASUALTIES (as at May 6th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	130	5	2			137
Overseas	156	145	57	46	4	408
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	286	150	59	46	4	545
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	394	14	8			416
Overseas	470	352	187	110	11	1130
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	864	366	195	110	11	1546
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1150	516	254	156	15	2091

* Includes Newfoundland.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on May 5th, 1942, and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of return taxi strips and an additional runway at No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.

Revised plan for the development as an S.F.T.S. of Gimli, Man.

The Development of a site at Netley Lake, Man. as an R.1 to Gimli, S.F.T.S.

The Development of a site at Goderich South, Ontario, as an R.1 to 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ontario.

Home War

Additional development at Sea Island, B.C.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on May 6th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of a parade ground and retaining wall at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.

Construction of two, two-storey, re-inforced concrete storage buildings at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta.

Construction of an additional supply depot at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd) C177448

Home War

Construction of two additional storage buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

Construction of a fire hall and security guard building at R.C.A.F. Station, Coal Harbour, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Past experience has proven that the climatic conditions in the Canadian middle west are far more suitable for celestial navigation training than those on the eastern seaboard. It is considered that the required output of Air Observers, trained in celestial navigation, can be met with a considerable saving in personnel, equipment and operating overhead by doubling the capacity of No. 1 Air Navigation School at Rivers, Manitoba.

It is therefore intended to form No. 1 Central Navigation School at Rivers, Manitoba, effective May 11th.

The formation of No. 1 Central Navigation School is to be accomplished by the combination of No. 1 Air Navigation School at Rivers and No. 2 Air Navigation School from Pennfield Ridge, New Brunswick, which is now being transferred to Rivers.

Pending completion of overhaul to runways at Yarmouth, N.S., it has been decided to move No. 34 C.T.U. temporarily to Pennfield Ridge, N.B. which is at present being vacated by No. 2 Air Navigation School. This move is to be completed by May 25th.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

91 Reconnaissance Flights	- 465 hours 30 minutes
50 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 346 hours 00 minutes
22 Convoys escorted	- 245 ships in convoy

Western Air Command

117 Reconnaissance Flights	- 454 hours 47 minutes

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 8th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	3335	27946	22476	2135
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2030	18643	12492	4121
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2756	14592	10602	1234
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	253	2470	1809	408
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1769	7831	5285	777
At B. & G. Schools	691	5285	4563	31
At A.N. Schools	516	4563	4010	37
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2821	10231	5839	1571
At B. & G. Schools	421	5839	5312	106
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	172	1550	1329	49

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialized Training Situation (as at May 1st)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	16	24	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb)	77	433	350	6
Armourers (Gun.)	151	544	380	13
Gunnery Instructors	18	176	150	8
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
* Airmen Photographers	36	293	252	5

* Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at May 4th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.		2,807	15,405
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	17	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	20	35
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics M.T.)	47	996
	(Firefighters)	59	897
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	60	159
	(Service Police)	-	1,278
	(Security Guard)	138	2,459
No. 4 B.&G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	145	112
No.1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	83
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	436
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	887	3,344
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	816	2,410
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	-	18
	(Airmen)	747	1,393
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	788	518
No. 5 SFTS, Brantford	(Cooks)	-	141
RCAF. Station, Trenton	(Cooks)	-	135

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
RCAF School of Cookery Guelph	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	108	404
No. 17 Eq.Unit. Ottawa.	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration Trenton.	(Officers - Admin.Course)	43	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	-	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	645
Aeronautical Engineering School. Montreal.	(Engineer Officers)	61	236
Equip. & Acct. Training School. St. Thomas.	(Officers)	23	398
	(Airmen)	-	3,525
	(RCAF.WD-Eq.Asst.)	89	39
	(RCAF.WD-Clerk Acct.)	-	36
The Technical Training School. St. Thomas.	(RCAF.WD.)(Hosp.Asst.)	-	71
No. 6 "M" Depot.Toronto. (RCAF.WD.)	(Administration)	52	226
	(Telephone Operators)	27	64
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport)	7	112
	(Fabric Workers)	4	59
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks General)	20	158
	(Clerks Stenographer)	30	183
	(Clerks Gen. Medical)	1	-
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School. St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	71 (x)
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		7,104	41,141

(x) Four of these are Service personnel.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 2 Pegasus XVIII Engines, 18 Jacobs L6MB's and 60 Wright R.975-11's were received for Installation in aircraft, and 5 Cheetah IX (R.A.F.) engines as spares.

ACCIDENTS

. Notification was received during the week ending 8-5-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth I 4025	No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina	2-5-42
Tiger Moth I 4018	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	5-5-42
Harvard II 3018	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	2-5-42
Harvard II 2812	C.F.S., Trenton	5-5-42
Crane 7814	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	2-5-42
Crane 1 "A" FJ112/8763	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	6-5-42
Hudson I 761	No. 11 BR Sqn., Dartmouth	8-5-42
Hudson III BW656	No. 119 BR Sqn., Sydney	5-5-42
Hudson III BW433	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	6-5-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 17 Vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 4 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 16 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included Staff Cars, Snow Sedans, Fire Engines, Ambulances, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders freight, Tenders crash, Tenders refuelling, Tenders dump, Crane salvage, Tractor a/c towing, Trailer industrial and Truck Tractors.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINERS

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachutes received during the week were as follows: 83 Seat Quick Release type at No. 1 Training Command, 50 at No. 2 Training Command, 146 Seat Quick type and 89 Quick Catch Quick Release type at Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

2,400,000 Cartridges, S.A., .22
30,800 Detonators
46,460 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.
756,000 Cartridges, Shot, .22
600,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303
100,000 Cartridges, S.A., .380
500,000 Links, Belt, .303, Mk.I
1,152 Flamefloats a/c, Mk.II

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following Armament:

3,500 Pistols, 1½ in. Signal
6,934 Aircraft Reconnaissance Flares

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a large quantity of assorted types and sizes of Twist Drills.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following M.T. Vehicles:

18 Trailers, 30 ft.
22 1/2 Ton Panel Delivery Trucks
33 Ambulances
28 3-Ton Trucks
8 Crawler type Tractors
10 2-Ton Trucks
2 1-Ton Pickup Trucks

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 1,600 Protractors (5 in.) and 1,600 Navigation Computors, type "G".

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 100 Valves, type 357 A (Western Electric), also 4 Redifon D.F. Trainers (8 pupil position type) complete. A contract was let during the past week for two years' supply of W/T and A/C Telephone Stores for No. 31 Radio School.

Wireless Equipment received during the past week was as follows:

2,500 Speaking Tubes, Earpieces
100 Portable Magneto Telephones, type 10.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 4,000 Electric Torches.

PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 1,050 sets of Parachute Safety Harnesses, type "B".

GENERAL HARDWARE

An order was placed during the past week with the Aluminum Company of Canada for large quantities of Non-Ferrous Materials valued at approximately $18,000.00.

MARINE CRAFT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 14 Marine Engines, Chrysler, .345 Reduction Gear, R.H.

Arrangements were made during the past week for the purchase of five General Utility Motor Boats for use of units in the Eastern Air Command.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of Clothing:

18,500 pairs Trousers, Serge, Blue
12,000 pairs Combination Overalls
86,475 Hand Towels
88,000 Braces
55,000 P.T. Shirts
200,000 pairs Black Rubbers
2,600 pairs Moccasins
29,862 pairs Shoes

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Total Aircraft delivered this week were 31, consisting of 19 Canadian built Anson II aircraft, 6 Tiger Moths, 4 Bolingbroke Mk IV T's and 2 Fleet Fort aircraft. Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst produced 12 of the 19 Canadian Anson II's, MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg 5, and Ottawa Car & Aircraft Ltd. 2.

7 Aircraft remain to be completed on the Fort order for 100. The current contract for 150 Tiger Moths is now complete and work has commenced on the next contract calling for 200. The completion of 4 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft brings the total of this type produced to date to 21.

The assembly of the first Cornell airframe received from Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Hagerstown, Md., continues at the Fleet Aircraft plant at Fort Erie, Ont. It is expected that this first unit will be completed by the end of the month.

Excellent progress is being made by Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal on the Defence Aid Contract calling for 800 Mk. IIB Harvard aircraft. In addition to one aircraft which is now complete, 19 other aircraft are on the production line indicating that this company has made a noteworthy start on this important contract.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

It is difficult to assess progress at Canadian Vickers Ltd. as the production of major parts is still somewhat slow. Work has commenced on the assembly of the first #4 bulkhead but the small parts necessary for its completion are not yet to hand.

At Boeing Aircraft of Can. Ltd., Vancouver, the production picture is somewhat brighter. 7 hulls are now underway, the first of which will be ready for the paint shop when one or two minor installations are completed. Certain essential parts are still required from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego. In some cases parts are being made by Boeings to maintain production, but this does not solve the problem of future supply.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

7 Crane IA aircraft were received bringing the total delivered to 20 on the current contract for 50 of this type.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

2 Battle aircraft were erected this week, bringing the total in service to 539.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE C177454

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 9th to May 16th

SUMMARY NO. 133

STRENGTH

As at May 15th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6752	+180	6932
R.A.F. Units	383	- 15	368
Total in Canada	7135	+165	7300
NEWFOUNDLAND	135	+ 1	136
LABRADOR	7	+ 1	8
UNITED STATES	5	+ 1	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	95	+ 7	102
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	289	+ 15	304
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2306	+ 58	2364
Total Overseas	2690	+ 80	2770
GRAND TOTALS	9972	+248	10220

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7237
Officers in Training for Staff	383
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	189
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2364
Awaiting Embarkation	47
Total	10220

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	86170	-2209	83961
R.A.F. Units	2879	- 71	2808
Total in Canada	89049	-2280	86769
NEWFOUNDLAND	1243	+ 50	1293
LABRADOR	91	-	91
UNITED STATES	16	-	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	238	+ 1	239
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4484	+1042	5526
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	9548	+ 543	10091
Total Overseas	14270	+1586	15856
GRAND TOTALS	104669	- 644	104025

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177455

Summary:

Strength of Staff	58110
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21277
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	122
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	262
Ground Crew Trainees	9467
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1229
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10091
Radio Mechanics in Training	2385
Awaiting Embarkation	1082
Total	104025

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	114
Change	+1
Total	115

Airwomen

Last Report	2928
Change	+172
Total	3100

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10220
Airmen	104025
Officers (Women's Division)	115
Airwomen	3100
Total Strength of present serving personnel	117460

R.C.A.F. personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			11091
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			111
R.C.A.F. Airmen			115577
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			3249
Sub-total			130028
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4246	
	Airwomen Commissioned	107	4353
Total personnel who have served			125675

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 15th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week 56
Assessments during week 78

Other Ranks	For Period 9-5-42 to 15-5-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 15-5-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		127	127		3892	3892	229
Aircrew	16	444	460	1085	38087	39172	952
Tradesmen	13	350	363	1689	55802	57491	490
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	29	921	950	3988	110447	114435	1671

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 9-5-42 to 15-5-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 15-5-42.
Approaches	1977	383130
Trade Tests	361	117965
Medical Examinations	1865	209102

CASUALTIES (as at May 15th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	131	6	2			139
Overseas	159	151	60	48	5	423
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	290	157	62	48	5	562
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	403	14	8			425
Overseas	488	375	200	115	12	1190
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	891	389	208	115	12	1615
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1181	546	270	163	17	2177

* Includes Newfoundland.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 12-5-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Development as R.1 to Prince Albert, No. 6 E.F.T.S., of Hagen, Saskatchewan.

Home War

Providing for demolition during the construction of runways at Port Hardy, B.C., and Tofino, B.C. aerodromes.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 13-5-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of additional messing accommodation at No. 17 Equipment Unit, Ottawa, Ontario.

Construction of an additional (304) barrack block at No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli, Que.

Allotment of south wing of the O.R. quarters for additional recreational space and additional alterations to civilian canteen and reading room for N.C.O.'s and W.O.'s at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ontario.

Construction of an addition to the supply depot at No. 31 R.A.F. Personnel Depot, Moncton, N.B.

Home War

Construction of Buildings, etc. at No. 15 Radio Detachment, Cape Bonavista, Nfld.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont.)

Construction of Buildings, etc. at No. 14 R.D.F. Detachment St. Johns, Nfld.

Construction of accommodation for personnel and M.T. equipment at each of the following Bulk Gasoline Storage Units:-

Digby, N.S.,
Point du Chene, N.B.,
Sydney (Moxham), N.S.

ORGANIZATION

The increase in the number of Home War Squadrons on the West Coast, combined with the fact that the number of aerodromes is limited, makes it necessary to place Boundary Bay at the disposal of the Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command. In consequence, No. 18 Elementary Flying Training School is to be relocated at Caron, Saskatchewan, which is now occupied by No. 33 Elementary Flying Training School.

No. 33 Elementary Flying Training School is therefore to disband effective 25-5-42.

The output of Air Observers (R. A.F.), trained in celestial navigation, can be increased - with considerable saving of personnel, equipment and operating overhead - by enlarging the training capacity of No. 33 Air Navigation School at Hamilton, Ontario.

It is therefore intended to disband No. 32 Air Navigation School, Charlottetown, P.E.I., effective 11-9-42, and all training intakes for No. 32 Air Navigation School with effect from June 8th, 1942, are to be diverted to No. 33 Air Navigation School, Hamilton, Ontario.

Similarly, the output of pilots (R.A.F.) trained in General Reconnaissance, can be increased - with considerable saving of personnel, equipment and operating overhead - by enlarging the training capacity of No. 31 General Reconnaissance School at Charlottetown, P.E.I.

It is therefore intended to increase the training capacity of No. 31 General Reconnaissance School, Charlottetown, P.E.I. This expansion is to commence, effective 8-6-42.

The current practice of having Divisions at Air Force Headquarters prepare the copy for, attend to amendments of, and carry on negotiations with the printers of Canadian Air Publications and Air Force Pamphlets has been found unsatisfactory for the following reasons:

(a) Lack of uniformity both in treatment of material and in actual production.
(b) Amendments to publications are delayed.
(c) Publications are printed in different sizes and with greatly varying binders.
(d) Diversified handling has not been in the best interests of economical administration.

A Deputy Directorate of Publications Production was therefore formed effective 15-4-42. The duties and responsibilities of this Directorate are as follows:

The Deputy Directorate of Publications Production is to have control and management, from manuscript to production, of C.A.P.'s and A.F.P.'s and is to be responsible directly to the Directorate of Staff Duties for all duties pertaining thereto, some of which are as follows:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (cont'd)

(a) Allocation of C.A.P. numbers.
(b) Maintenance of C.A.P. register and amendment register.
(c) Consideration of all proposed C.A.P.'s and A.F.P.'s.
(d) Editing, preparing for print and proof reading of all C.A.P.'s, A.F.P.'s, and amendments thereto.
(e) Liaison with the King's Printer regarding production costs and material to be used.
(f) Maintenace of a master copy of all C.A.P.'s, etc.
(g) Responsibility for constant amendment.
(h) Promulgation of scales of issue for publications.
(i) Authority to cancel obsolete publications.

In parts of Newfoundland and Labrador it has been found necessary for the R.C.A.F. to maintain its own Landline communication system. No. 1 Landline Maintenace Unit was therefore formed at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld., effective 15-5-42.

In parts of British Columbia it has been found necessary for the R.C.A.F. to maintain its own Landline communication system. No. 2 Landline Maintenace Unit was therefore formed at Western Air Command Headquarters, effective 15-5-42.

The present policy is to equip all overseas operational stations and aircraft, all Service Flying Training Schools, and a proportion of training aircraft in Canada with beam approach equipment. This necessitates the formation of a training unit to qualify all Service Flying Training School instructors in the use of this equipment. The syllabus of instruction in the use of Beam Approach involves considerable practice in Link Trainers. It is considered an economy can be effected by combining the instruction of pilots in beam approach with the training of link trainer instructors.

It is therefore intended to form No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Trainer School at Trenton, Ontario, in July of this year.

It has been decided to form an Armament Visiting Flight, at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountainview, Ontario, effective 25-5-42, to coordinate Armament Training throughout the B.C. A.T.P. Its primary duties will be:

(a) To maintain a standard and up-to-date system of training at all schools at which Armament Training is given.
(b) To carry out constant checking and revision of precis and lecture plans.
(c) To check the ability of Armament Instructors.
(d) To check the ability of Pilots at Units where armament air exercises are carried out.
(e) To check methods of carrying out air exercises.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

144	Reconnaissance Flights	- 750 Hrs. 40 Mins.
69	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 354 Hrs. 27 Mins.
38	Convoys Escorted	- 333 Ships in Convoy
	Ice Patrol Flights	- 9 Hrs. 20 Mins.
	Army Co-operation Flights	- 11 Hrs. 30 Mins.

Western Air Command

136	Reconnaissance Flights	- 482 Hrs. 58 Mins.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177459

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 15th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2507	27942	23200	2235
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1960	18642	12492	4190
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2643	14594	10694	1257
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	247	2481	1813	421
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1755	7832	5285	792
At B. & G. Schools	690	5285	4563	32
At A.N. Schools	498	4563	4013	52
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2800	10231	5839	1592
At B. & G. Schools	420	5839	5311	108
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	168	1550	1329	53

Specialized Training Situation (as at May 8th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	77	433	350	6
Armourers (Gun.)	151	544	380	13
Gunnery Instructors	17	176	150	9
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
x Airmen Photographers	36	309	268	5

x Includes output of 19 Naval ratings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (as at May 11th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.		2,757	15,640
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	17	26
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	20	35
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	47	996
	(Firefighters)	54	956
	(Disciplinarians)	-	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	-	219
	(Service Police)	41	1,278
	(Security Guard)	136	2,459
No. 4 B.&.G.S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	-	257
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	83
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	49	436
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	896	3,344
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	813	2,410
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	-	18
	(Airmen)	734	1,393
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	667	636
R.C.A.F. Stn., Trenton.	(Cooks)	-	135
No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford.	(Cooks)	-	141
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	(Airmen)	-	570
	(Airwomen)	109	427
No. 17 Equipment Unit, Ottawa.	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton.	(Officers - Admin. Course)	43	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	-	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	645
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	(Engineer Officers)	60	236
Equipment & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	3	422
	(Airmen)	-	3,526
	(W.D. Eq. Asst.)	48	79
	(W.D. Clerk Acct.)	88	36
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(W.D. Hosp. Asst.)	25	66

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177461

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto	(Administration)	51	226
	(Telephone Operators)	26	69
	(Equipment Assistants)	-	159
	(Drivers Transport	15	112
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59
	(Hospital Assistants)	-	35
	(Clerks (General)	35	158
	(Clerks Stenographer)	34	183
	(Clerks General Medical)	2	-
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	71
	(Parachute Packers)	-	74
TOTALS		6,854	41,846

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 47 Wright Cyclone G3B's, 51 Gipsy Major I (R.A.F.), 20 Mercury XX's, and 40 Wright R975/11 Engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 1 Cheetah IX (R.A.F.) and 1 Taurus II as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 15-5-42 of the following Category "A" Crashes:

Harvard II 2980	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Summerside	15-5-42
Fort II 3586	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	12-5-42
Tiger Moth I 5091	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	15-5-42
Anson I 6835	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	13-5-42
Crane 8087	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	12-5-42
Crane 7966	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	13-5-42
Bolingbroke IV T 9850	Test & Development, Rockcliffe	15-5-42
Kittyhawk AK881	No. 111 (F) Sqn., Patricia Bay	13-5-42
Harvard II AJ826	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	13-5-42
Tiger Moth I 1240	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	13-5-42
Anson I N5352	No. 31 A.N.S., Goderich	13-5-42
Anson I N9596	No. 31 A.N.S., Goderich	13-5-42
Oxford AS673	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	12-5-42
Oxford BG298	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	12-5-42
Oxford AS159	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	12-5-42
Oxford V3426	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	13-5-42
Oxford AS219	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	15-5-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 17 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 14 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 20 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included Snow Sedans, Station Wagon, Panel Delivery, Tender pick-up, Tenders freight, Tenders crash, Tenders refueling, Tenders dump, Tractor medium tread and Trailer.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

2 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools and 1 to the Central Flying School during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 12 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command, 95 to No. 3 Training Command, 198 to No. 4 Training Command, and 128 Quick Connector Quick Release type to Eastern Air Command.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

4,888,240 Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303
750,000 Shells, Shotgun, .22
10,700 Detonators, No. 28
24,000 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.
4,800 Aluminum Sea Markers
11,064 Plane Floats a/c Mk. II
600,000 Cartridges, .22
300,000 Belt Links, .303, Mk. I

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of armament:

475,000 Rds. Cartridges, .50 (A.P.)
300,000 Rds. Cartridges, .50 Ball
75,000 Rds. Cartridges, .30 (A.P.)
4,100 Shotgun Shells, No. 5
12,000 Shotgun Shells, Ball
97,415 Shotgun Shells, No. 7½
1,000 a/c Practice Bombs (Bakelite)

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a quantity of Lewis Gun Spares from overseas.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following electrical equipment:

300 Identification Switch Boxes, Mk. III
573 Lead-acid Accumulators, type "D"
1,150 Dimmer Switches, type "A"
300 Eclipse, type 455, Landing Gear
330 Eclipse, type 309, Engine Driven Generators
330 Eclipse, type 320, Control Boxes
100 Eclipse, type 325, Control Boxes
3,000 Navigation, Landing and Instrument Lamps
1,500 Filament Lamps

GASEOUS EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 83 Gas Cylinders (carbon dioxide) Mk. II and 82 of type "D".

LINK TRAINERS

Equipment Depots report receipt of substantial quantities of Link Trainer Spares during the past week.

PARACHUTES

Contracts were awarded during the past week to two firms for a quantity of Parachute Spares, the approximate value of each contract being $140,000.00. Delivery is scheduled in proportionate quantities to each B.C.A.T.P. Equipment Depot.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Provisioning action has been taken for 90 Projector Slides and 87 Da-light, model "B" Projector Screens, required for Air Observer and Navigation Schools. Provisioning action was also taken for 99 sets instructional Lantern Slides (selective map sites).

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the past week for 6 Radio Noise, type 32A Meters

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2,112 Metal Tool Boxes.

Contracts totalling $78,000 were awarded during the past week for a quantity of miscellaneous small tools.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following equipment required to complete 44 crash tenders and 54 ambulances:

88 Asbestos Smothering Blankets
88 Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs. c/w accessories
88 Sets, Carbon Dioxide Hose reel system (100 lbs.)
88 Spare cylinders
124 Vaporizing Liquid (1 qt.) and spares
165 Flameproof Gauntlets
110 Flameproof Suits and Overshoes

Procurement action was also taken during the past week for the following equipment:

700 Fire Extinguishers (5 gals.)
300 Fire Extinguishers, Hand type (1 qt.)
150 Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs. (complete).

MARINE STORES

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for five Diving Outfits, U.S.Navy type No. 1.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of general Marine Stores to the approximate value of $90,000. Included are 113 Folding Anchors, Life Buoys, Markers, Lamps, etc.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken for one Rail Car, special type, equipped with Standard Ford V.8 Engine with 42 inch gauge track and seating arrangement for 13 passengers. Immediate delivery was requested to R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of M.T. spares for Tractors and Scrapers, required by units operating under the Western Air Command.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

An order was placed for 4 Air Compressors, type 30, gasoline engine operated, together with a quantity of accessories.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following Clothing equipment:

5,000 Greatcoats.
21,280 prs. Leather Boots
22,500 prs. Khaki Service Trousers
66,600 Steel Helmets, Mk.I

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 7,300 Blankets, G.S., during the past week.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

LIFTING AND HAULAGE TACKLE

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following equipment:

410 A/C Hydraulic Jacks, 3½ tons
24 A/C Hydraulic Jacks, 7½ tons
135 A/C Hydraulic Jacks, 1 ton.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

The first completed aircraft on the Lease Lend Contract for 800 Harvard IIB aircraft was delivered by air to the American authorities at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, on May 11th, and five others are now complete awaiting final flight tests. 27 other units are now on the production line.

Actual production for Canadian training purposes were as follows: Anson II 37 and Tiger Moth 16. DeHavilland Aircraft of Can. Ltd. produced 18 Ansons, MacDonald Bros. Winnipeg 11, Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst 6, Ottawa Car & Aircraft Ltd. 2. There was no further deliveries of Bolingbroke, Norseman, Fort or Lysander IIIA aircraft.

Production on the remaining seven Fort aircraft has been delayed due to modifications required on the engines. This is now being rapidly rectified and three aircraft should be ready for flight test during the coming week.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, the Cornell project is proceeding at a steady pace. The planning department of this company has released schedules for the first 20 aircraft under a new planning set-up. From a production standpoint, 4 Fairchild fuselages are now 100% complete, 6 are now 90% complete and 5 sets of ailerons have been completed.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Reports from Boeing Aircraft of Can. Ltd., Vancouver, with respect to theCanso Contract are most encouraging. 92% of the detailed parts required for the first 55 aircraft have now been received from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal. There are now 8 hulls under way, the first of which has now left the paint shop and is at No. 1 station on the final assembly line. Four wing centre sections, five sets of leading edges and many other sub-assemblies have now been completed.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., work is proceeding slowly. To date, 3 pairs of centre section trailing edges have been completed, several wing centre section bulkheads are complete or nearing completion and the assembly of nacelle fairings has commenced.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Five Crane IA aircraft were received during the past week bringing the total delivered to 25 on the current contract for 50 of this type. Seven Stearman aircraft were also received bringing the total delivered to 156 on the current contract calling for 300.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection.

Seven Oxford aircraft were erected during the past week bringing the total erected to date to 603.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177465

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 16th to May 23rd

SUMMARY NO. 134

STRENGTH

As at May 22nd, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strer
R.C.A.F. Units	6932	+ 39	6971
R.A.F. Units	368	- 5	363
Total in Canada	7300	+ 34	7334
NEWFOUNDLAND	136	+ 5	141
LABRADOR	8	+ 2	10
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	102	--	102
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	304	--	304
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2364	- 24	2340
Total Overseas	2770	- 24	2746
GRAND TOTALS	10220	+ 17	10237

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7279
Officers in Training for Staff	379
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	186
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2340
Awaiting Embarkation	53
Total	10237

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Stren
R.C.A.F. Units	83961	+622	84583
R.A.F. Units	2808	+ 91	2899
Total in Canada	86769	+713	87482
NEWFOUNDLAND	1293	+ 38	1331
LABRADOR	91	+ 3	94
UNITED STATES	16	--	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	239	+ 32	271
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	5526	- 25	5501
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10091	+199	10290
Total Overseas	15856	+206	16062
GRAND TOTALS	104025	+960	104985

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	58493
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21713
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew trainees at R.A.F. Units	135
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	275
Ground Crew Trainees	9386
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1282
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10290
Radio Mechanics in Training	2268
Awaiting Embarkation	1143
Total	104985

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	115
Change	+1
Total	116

Airwomen

Last Report	3100
Change	+141
Total	3241

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10237
Airmen	104985
Officers (Women's Division)	116
Airwomen	3241
Total Strength of present serving personnel	118579

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			11129
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			112
R.C.A.F. Airmen			116583
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			3397
Sub-total			131221
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4297	
	Airwomen Commissioned	108	4405
Total personnel who have served			126816

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 22nd)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	63
Assessments during week	90

Other Ranks	For Period 16-5-42 to 22-5-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 22-5-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		152	152		4044	4044	259
Aircrew	26	461	487	1111	38548	39659	1024
Tradesmen	22	402	424	1711	56204	57915	621
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	48	1015	1063	4036	111462	115498	1904

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 16-5-42 to 22-5-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 22-5-42
Approaches	2401	385531
Trade Tests	422	118387
Medical Examinations	1827	210929

CASUALTIES (as at May 22nd)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	131	7	2			140
Overseas	162	156	67	48	5	438
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	293	163	69	48	5	578
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	407	12	10			429
Overseas	498	398	212	115	12	1235
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	905	410	222	115	12	1664
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1198	573	291	163	17	2242

* Includes Newfoundland.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 19-5-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The development of a site at Standoff, Alta., as an R.2 to MacLeod, No. 7 S.F.T.S., including provision for S.B.A. training.

The Aerodrome Development Committee held a Special Meeting on 18-5-42 and recommended the following:

Home War

The construction of necessary buildings for the use of the U.S. Ferry Command at Edmonton, Grande Prairie, Fort St. John, Fort Nelson, Watson Lake and Whitehorse.

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 19-5-42 and recommended the following:

Home War

The development of a N. - S. Runway at Stanley, N.S., No. 17 E.F.T.S.

Portable flare path sets be used for runway lighting at R.C.A.F. aerodromes except at those aerodromes used for Civil Flying.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 20-5-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of a Hostess House at No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod, Alta.

Demolition and reconstruction of the 25 yard Range and Stop Butt at No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd)

C177468

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of a service building and transmitter building to house a W/T Station, at No. 33 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

Home War

Construction of a concrete block service and transmitter building to house a W/T Transmitter Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

Resiting of buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

Increased domestic accommodation for additional personnel now established at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

ORGANIZATION

It has been decided to establish an R.C.A.F. Convalescent Hospital at Beaumaris for the summer months, to accommodate Officers and N.C.O. members of aircrew who are referred for convalescent medical care. No. 1 R.C.A.F. Convalescent Hospital is to form at Milford Bay near Beaumaris, Ontario, effective 25-5-42.

Contrary to information contained in last week's report to the effect that No. 33 Elementary Flying Training School, R.A.F., Caron, Sask., was to be disbanded, it has now been decided to reorganize No. 33 E.F.T.S. on a civil operated basis effective May 25th, 1942, and in consequence, No. 18 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded effective the above mentioned date.

ARMAMENT

Arrangements were made through D.P.E. for the procurement of additional armament equipment required to equip all Harvard, Anson, Bolingbroke and Battle aircraft of the B.C.A.T.P. for operational purposes if required.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

54 Reconnaissance Flights	- 227 hrs. 42 mins.
45 Anti-submarine Patrols	- 232 hrs. 51 mins.
24 Convoys Escorted	- 203 ships in convoy

Western Air Command

97 Reconnaissance Flights	- 332 hrs. 53 mins.

Anti-submarine patrols on the East Coast were badly hampered due to fog and bad flying weather but some good work was carried out by No. 162 (BR) Squadron, Yarmouth, in locating 34 survivors from the torpedoed vessel S.S. Fort Qu'appelle.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 22nd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	3096	28553	23200	2257
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1883	18642	12492	4267

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177469

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (con't)

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 22nd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3059	15103	10694	1350
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	240	2481	1813	428
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1793	8095	5486	816
At B. & G. Schools	659	5486	4796	31
At A. N. Schools	389	4696	4255	52
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2835	10505	6065	1605
At B. & G. Schools	422	6073	5542	109
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	186	1609	1367	56

Specialised Training Situation (as at May 15th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	12	36	24	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	469	389	7
Armourers (Gun.)	150	544	380	14
Gunnery Instructors	17	176	150	9
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	309	272	5

xIncludes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at May 18th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,853	15,404
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Officers - D.A.P.Ms)	17	26
	(Officers - P.T.Is)	--	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	38	1,042
	(Firefighters)	54	956
	(Disciplinarians)	91	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	61	219

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (con't)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Service Police)	48	1,278
	(Security Guard)	254	2,579
No. 4 B.&G.S., Fingal.	(Disciplinarians)	--	257
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto.	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	83
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	49	436
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	896	3,344
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	810	2,410
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	--	18
	(Airmen)	756	1,501
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	800	636
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks	(Cooks)	--	1,222
R.C.A.F. Sch. of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	109	447
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa.	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	43	1,253
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	645
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	(Engineer Officers)	55	240
Equipment & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	3	422
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	86	79
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	88	36
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	25	66
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto. RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	23	8
	(Administration)	51	226
	(Telephone Operators)	28	73
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	159
	(Drivers Transport)	24	112
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59
	(Hospital Assistants)	--	35
	(Clerks (General)	58	158
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	55	183
	(Postal Clerks)	5	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	9	71
	(Parachute Packers)	6	74
TOTALS		7,479	42,316

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 18 Gipsy Major I (R.A.F.), 3 Taurus II's, 144 Jacobs L6MB's, 45 Mercury XV's, and 10 Wasp S3H-1 engines were received for installation and 11 Cheetah IX (R.A.F.) and 29 Chettah X (R.A.F.) as Spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 22-5-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4520	No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor	19-5-42
Finch II	4581	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	20-5-42
Tiger Moth I	4049	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	19-5-42
Crane	8039	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	19-5-42
Battle (St.)	2022	No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli	22-5-42
Harvard II	AJ649	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	19-5-42
Tiger Moth I	1256	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	19-5-42
Oxford	AS696	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	18-5-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 7 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan and 10 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada. Deliveries included Tractors crawler, Trucks heavy duty, Sickle Bars, Snow Plows sidewalk and Sweepers rotary.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 15 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command, 75 to No. 2 Training Command, 139 to No. 3 Training Command, 38 Quick Connector Quick Release type to No. 4 Training Command and 128 Quick Connector Quick Release type to Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following Armament during the past week:

470,000	Cartridges, tracer
758,400	Shotgun Shells
2,300,928	Cartridges, .303
21,800	A/C Practice Bombs
23,000	Detonators, No. 28
300,000	Belt Links, Browning
1,184	A/C Flame - floats
99,680	rounds Hispano, Mk. 12 Ammunition

A further consignment of Guns, Vickers, together with certain spares were received from the United Kingdom.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Machine Guns, Maintenance Spares and Sights, valued at $2,249,125.00, required as Appendix "A" Armament Equipment for 400 Hurricane Aircraft now being manufactured by the Canadian Car and Foundry Company.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (cont.)

A contract was placed during the past week for 12 Browning and Colt Machine Guns complete with spares and accessories required for No. 5 Equipment Depot.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of miscellaneous Aircraft Electrical Stores. Procurement action was also taken for 1,386 Lead-acid Accumulators, required for Air Observers' and Navigation Schools.

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of Electrical Accumulators, Batteries and Cells to the value of $14,000.00 required for squadrons operating under the Home War Establishment.

FIREFIGHTING

Orders were placed during the past week for 550 Fire Extinguishers, 5 gal., complete with 6 ft. hose, 87 asbestos, Smothering Blankets complete with metal containers and 218 pairs of flame-proof Gauntlets.

Procurement action was taken for 20 Forestry type, 2" Fire Pumpers, together with 1,000, 50' lengths, 1½" Fire Hose and fittings.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

15 Army type Trucks, 3 ton
2 Two ton Trucks
78 Bicycles (required for Patricia Bay, B.C.)

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2115 Astrograph Film Bands, 1188 Bolingbroke Aircraft Bard type Plotters and 198 Drift Recorders Mk. II, required for Air Observer and Navigation Schools.

PARACHUTE

Equipment Depots report receipt of substantial quantities of Parachute spares during the past week.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of the following wireless equipment: Head Receivers, Ear Pieces, Cords and Plugs, Analysers, Socket Selectors, Tube Checkers and Microphone Masks. Also 50 Wireless Sets of the Lear Radio Battery Impedence type.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of Wireless Sets to the value of $234,450.00, required for 400 Hurricane Aircraft under construction.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (cont.)

A contract was placed during the past week for 12 Browning and Colt Machine Guns complete with spares and accessories required for No. 5 Equipment Depot.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of miscellaneous Aircraft Electrical Stores. Procurement action was also taken for 1,386 Lead-acid Accumulators, required for Air Observers' and Navigation Schools.

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of Electrical Accumulators, Batteries and Cells to the value of $14,000.00 required for squadrons operating under the Home War Establishment.

FIREFIGHTING

Orders were placed during the past week for 550 Fire Extinguishers, 5 gal., complete with 6 ft. hose, 87 asbestos, Smothering Blankets complete with metal containers and 218 pairs of flame-proof Gauntlets.

Procurement action was taken for 20 Forestry type, 2" Fire Pumpers, together with 1,000, 50' lengths, 1½" Fire Hose and fittings.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

15 Army type Trucks, 3 ton
2 Two ton Trucks
78 Bicycles (required for Patricia Bay, B.C.)

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2115 Astrograph Film Bands, 1188 Bolingbroke Aircraft Bard type Plotters and 198 Drift Recorders Mk. II, required for Air Observer and Navigation Schools.

PARACHUTE

Equipment Depots report receipt of substantial quantities of Parachute spares during the past week.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of the following wireless equipment: Head Receivers, Ear Pieces, Cords and Plugs, Analysers, Socket Selectors, Tube Checkers and Microphone Masks. Also 50 Wireless Sets of the Lear Radio Battery Impedence type.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of Wireless Sets to the value of $234,450.00, required for 400 Hurricane Aircraft under construction.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Photographic Materials and accessories required for new squadrons to be organized under the Home War Expansion Program. An order was also placed for 400 Aero Films.

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 19 Utility Air Compressors, gasoline engine type, required at various R.A.F. Schools and 2 Gar-Wood Continental Wheel, Model 25, Scrapers.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of clothing:

36,000 pairs Black Leather Gloves,
60,000 pairs Black Leather Shoes,
33,300 Blue Overall Coats,
20,350 pairs Canvas Shoes,
31,000 Combination Overalls, Khaki,
54,000 Cook's aprons,
39,000 Cook's Caps, White,
45,000 Cook's Socks,
20,450 Great Coats,
35,700 Overshoes,
55,000 Serge Blue Jackets,
18,650 Sweater Coats,
18,690 Waterproof coats,
135,000 Field Service Peak Caps,
84,000 pairs Gymnasia Shorts.

TOWED TARGET GEAR

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of 1/8" Towing Cable totalling $144,000.00, required in 7,000 ft. lengths.

CAMERAS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Cameras, Ground View, Enlargers and Lenses, required for new squadrons under the Home War Expansion Program.

PARACHUTES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 812 Parachutes, Quick Connector Type and 1,340 Seat type.

GASOLINE GENERATING SETS

Procurement action was taken for the following Generating Sets required under the Home War Expansion Program:

10 Gasoline Plants, 12 Volts (300 Watts),
10 Maintenance Kits for above,
32 Generating Sets, Gasoline Plants, 115 Volts (1,000 Watts).

INSTRUMENTS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Stop Watches, Compasses and Thermometers, also a quantity of Miscellaneous Instruments including: Levelling Rods, Tapes, Transits, Compasses, etc. required for developments on the West Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 11,000 Steel Bedsteads. Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of major Kitchen equipment, electrical and metal, included are Refrigerators, Compressors and Coils, Dishwashers, Steam Tables, Ranges, etc., required for messes, sick quarters and large canteens being constructed at R.C.A.F. Stations.

GENERAL HARDWARE

An order was placed during the past week for variety of round, square and sheet aluminum to the value of $14,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Sixty-two aircraft were produced during the past week consisting of 12 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 19 Canadian Anson II, 9 Harvard IIB, 20 Tiger Moth and two Fort aircraft.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, is maintaining its excellent production of Harvard IIB aircraft for the United States. Nine aircraft have now been delivered and four aircraft are 100% complete awaiting test flights.

With the delivery of 12 Bolingbroke aircraft, Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., has considerably reduced its backlog of aircraft awaiting test flights. Some difficulty has been experienced with copper pipe lines, 5/16 inch diameter and under, fitted to these aircraft. Faults have been traced to poor workmanship in the making of beads and flarings. This matter has been thoroughly investigated and all such lines are being disconnected, examined and repaired.

It was stated last week that trouble with Dowty wheel equipment had retarded deliveries of Lysander IIIA aircraft from the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, Ont. This trouble is now being rectified and it is expected that deliveries of aircraft will be resumed in the near future.

The receipt of two Fort aircraft this week brings the total delivered to 95 on the current contract for 100 aircraft. Work is proceeding satisfactorily on the remaining five aircraft.

The assembly of the first Cornell mock-up at the Fleet plant, Fort Erie, has been delayed somewhat due to alterations and revisions which were found necessary following the decision to make the front cockpit the master cockpit.

Various tools and jigs continue to arrive from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, Md., and the first ten fuselages received from this company are now almost complete. At present, 85 men are engaged on preliminary Cornell operations.

As the Anson II project is well underway at the five main erection contractors and also at the various sub-contractors, no detailed reports are considered necessary for this section as most of the engineering difficulties have been overcome. However, it is interesting to note that 701 out of the original order for 1000 Canadian built Anson II aircraft have now been erected.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Progress has been reported each week under the above heading on the two basic contracts for Canso Amphibians held by Canadian Vickers Ltd., and Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd. These reports have referred to the first 39 Amphibians which are to be made by Canadian Vickers Ltd., and the first 55 Amphibians which were to have been made at Boeings.

Information has now been received to the effect that these contracts have been considerably increased in number and a brief analysis of the situation to date is hereby reported as a matter of general interest. As the situation stands at the moment, Canadian Vickers Limited are to make the original 39 Amphibians plus an additional 50

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft) (cont.) C177475

to which has now been added 274 aircraft. All these aircraft are to be Canso Amphibians.

Boeing Aircraft of Canada are to continue with their original 55 Amphibians to which has now been added orders for 150 flying boats.

Tentative production schedules have been drawn up for the two companies. Canadian Vickers Ltd. are to produce their first aircraft by August 1942. By February 1943, this company is scheduled to produce 15 aircraft a month rising to a peak production of 30 a month by June 1943.

Boeings are scheduled to produce their first aircraft by June 1942 with a peak production of 20 a month by February 1943.

Production at Canadian Vickers Ltd. is still somewhat slow due to the fact that many detail and machine parts are incomplete. This is delaying the work on the erection of the first hull.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, production is continuing in a satisfactory manner on the first eight hulls. Five centre sections are now out of the jigs, several sets of outer panels are now in the final process of assembly and two engines are now on the sub-assembly stands.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

It is understood that 450 Crane IA aircraft are now on order from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas. Six Crane IA were received this week on the current Lease Lend contract bringing the number delivered to date to 31. There were no further deliveries of Kittyhawk or Stearman aircraft during the past week.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

Three Anson aircraft were erected during the past week bringing the total erected to date to 1510.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177476

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 23rd to May 30th

SUMMARY NO. 135

STRENGTH

As at May 29th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6971	+ 181	7152
R.A.F. Units	363	+ 34	397
Total in Canada	7334	+ 215	7549
NEWFOUNDLAND	141	+ 4	145
LABRADOR	10	+ 3	13
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	102	--	102
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	304	--	304
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2340	+ 38	2378
Total Overseas	2746	+ 38	2784
GRAND TOTALS	10237	+ 260	10497

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7413
Officers in Training for Staff	425
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	224
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2378
Awaiting Embarkation	57
Total	10497

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84583	- 347	84236
R.A.F. Units	2899	+ 146	3045
Total in Canada	87482	- 201	87281
NEWFOUNDLAND	1331	+ 39	1370
LABRADOR	94	- 2	92
UNITED STATES	16	--	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	271	+ 13	284
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	5501	+ 25	5526
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10290	+ 26	10316
Total Overseas	16062	+ 64	16126
GRAND TOTALS	104985	- 100	104885

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177476

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 23rd to May 30th

SUMMARY NO. 135

STRENGTH

As at May 29th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	6971	+ 181	7152
R.A.F. Units	363	+ 34	397
Total in Canada	7334	+ 215	7549
NEWFOUNDLAND	141	+ 4	145
LABRADOR	10	+ 3	13
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	102	--	102
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	304	--	304
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2340	+ 38	2378
Total Overseas	2746	+ 38	2784
GRAND TOTALS	10237	+ 260	10497

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7413
Officers in Training for Staff	425
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	224
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2378
Awaiting Embarkation	57
Total	10497

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84583	- 347	84236
R.A.F. Units	2899	+ 146	3045
Total in Canada	87482	- 201	87281
NEWFOUNDLAND	1331	+ 39	1370
LABRADOR	94	- 2	92
UNITED STATES	16	--	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	271	+ 13	284
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	5501	+ 25	5526
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10290	+ 26	10316
Total Overseas	16062	+ 64	16126
GRAND TOTALS	104985	- 100	104885

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	59053
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21385
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	136
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	279
Ground Crew Trainees	8973
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1403
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10316
Radio Mechanics in Training	2330
Awaiting Embarkation	1010
Total	104885

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	116
Change	+22
Total	138

Airwomen

Last Report	3241
Change	+142
Total	3383

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10497
Airmen	104885
Officers (Women's Division)	138
Airwomen	3383
Total Strength of present serving personnel	118903

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			11395
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			134
R.C.A.F. Airmen			116010
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			3566
Sub-total			133105
✱ Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4346	
	Airwomen Commissioned	130	4476
Total personnel who have served			128629

✱ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at May 29th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	45
Assessments during week	109

Other Ranks	For Period 23-5-42 to 29-5-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 29-5-42			On Leave Without Pay
	✱ "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	✱ "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		141	141		4186	4186	257
Aircrew	7	569	576	1118	39119	40237	1187
Tradesmen	4	940	944	1715	57144	58859	798
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	11	1650	1661	4047	113115	117162	2242

✱ "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 23-5-42 to 29-5-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 29-5-42
Approaches	2211	387742
Trade Tests	414	118801
Medical Examinations	1683	212612

CASUALTIES (as at May 29th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	131	7	2			140
Overseas	167	147	73	53	5	445
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	298	154	75	53	5	585
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 410	7	15			432
Overseas	513	386	229	130	12	1270
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	923	393	244	130	12	1702
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1221	547	319	183	17	2287

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on May 26th, 1942 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Additional hangars and taxi strip connecting the northeast end of the northwest-southeast runway with the northeast end of the northeast-southwest runway, at No. 1 A.N.S., Rivers, Manitoba.

(b) That landing strips should be constructed to the standard length of 4,200 feet where practicable, with a minimum length of 3,000 feet, for all landing strips at S.B.A. Developments.

HOME WAR

(a) Forming of earth embankments between hangars at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(b) Additional development for U.S. Ferry Command at Fort Nelson, B.C., Staging Aerodrome.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on May 27th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Providing additional G.I.S. accommodation at all double-sized Air Navigation Schools.

(b) Fire-proofing of all welding rooms in station workshops at units within all Commands where such is considered necessary.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd)

(c) The concrete block construction of a detonator-proof building and yard at No. 13 "X" Depot, Angus, Ont.

(d) The construction of a new armament training building and extension of 3 spotlight trainers to the existing spotlight trainer building at No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.

HOME WAR

(a) The construction of bulk gasoline storage tanks to a capacity of 3,000,000 gallons at Swartz Bay & Prince Rupert, Vancouver Island, B.C.

(b) The construction of a general stores building at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Goose Bay, Labrador, to provide sufficient accommodation to supply space for R.C.A.F., R.A.F. Ferry Command and U.S.A. requirements.

(c) Construction of additional Officers, N.C.O.'s and O.R. quarters and other buildings required for successful operation of R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

In order to provide early warning of approaching hostile aircraft, a number of R.D.F. Stations are required. These are to be known as Radio Detachments.

In this respect, No. 1 Radio Detachment is to form at Preston, N.S. effective June 1st, 1942.

Construction of the seaplane station at Shelburne, N.S., is well advanced except for hangars. This station was originally planned for the use of United States forces, but the United States authorities can give no definite indication as to when they will be in a position to occupy it. In the meantime, enemy submarine activity off the Nova Scotia Coast has increased to such an extent that temporary flying operations by the R.C.A.F. are necessary in the area served by Shelburne.

R.C.A.F. Station, Shelburne is, therefore, to be formed at Shelburne, N.S., effective June 1st, 1942.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

79 Reconnaissance Flights	- 485 hrs. 08 mins.
48 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 317 hrs. 56 mins.
Ice Patrol	- 8 hrs.
34 Convoys Escorted	- 348 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

101 Reconnaissance Flights	- 299 hrs. 37 mins.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at May 29th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2843	29132	23893	2396

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1759	18972	12871	4342
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3359	15534	10730	1445
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	118	2481	1911	452
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1813	8347	5703	831
At B. & G. Schools	657	5703	5014	32
At A.N. Schools	400	4950	4480	70
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2834	10709	6238	1637
At B. & G. Schools	402	6246	5733	111
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	179	1715	1477	59

Specialized Training Situation (as at May 22nd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	60	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	469	389	7
Armourers (Gun.)	148	614	452	14
Gunnery Instructors	18	194	167	9
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	309	272	5

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at May 25th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,788	15,672
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	38	1,042
	(Firefighters)	54	956
	(Disciplinarians)	93	639

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (as at May 25th) (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	219	
	(Service Police)	48	1,278	
	(Security Guard)	254	2,579	
No. 4 B.&G. S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	--	257	
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	98	
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	436	
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	
	(Airmen)	873	3,344	
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	803	2,410	
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	--	18	
	(Airmen)	755	1,501	
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	800	636	
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	117	465	
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	43	1,253	
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	682	
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	71	240	
Equipment & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	3	422	
	(Airmen)	--	3,526	
	(R.C.A.F. WD) (Eq. Asst.)	86	238	(x)
	(R.C.A.F. WD) (Clerk Acct.)	88	36	
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(R.C.A.F. WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	50	101	(y)
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	23	8	
	(Administration)	--	271	
	(Telephone Operators)	24	77	
	(Drivers Transport)	34	112	
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59	
	(Clerks (General)	92	158	
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	93	183	
	(Postal Clerks)	6	5	
	(Dental Assistants)	8	25	
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	9	71	
	(Parachute Packers)	6	74	
TOTALS		7,453	42,749	

(x) 159 Equip. Assistants trained at No. 6 "M" Depot included in this total.
(y) 35 Hosp. Assistants trained at No. 6 "M" Depot included in this total.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 120 Jacobs L6MB's and 40 Wright R975/11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 4 Cheetah IX (R.A.F.) and 4 Mercury XX as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 29-5-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4763	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	26-5-42
Kittyhawk 1A	ET854	No. 132 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	27-5-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 16 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 7 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 13 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Cars Staff, Snow Sedan, Fire Engine, Ambulance 2-cot, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders Freight, Tenders Crash, Tenders Refuelling, Crane Salvage c/w Trailer, Crane Crash c/w Trailer, Tractors A/C Towing, Tractors Medium Rubber Tread and Trailer Flat Two-Wheeled.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 50 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command, 50 to No. 2 Training Command, 50 to No. 3 Training Command, 50 to No. 4 Training Command, 50 to Western Air Command and 50 to Eastern Air Command. 50 Quick Connector Quick Release type were delivered to No. 2 Training Command, 50 to No. 3 Training Command, 50 to No. 4 Training Command and 20 to Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

616,000 rounds Ammunition, Mk. VII,
1,500,000 Shotgun Shells,
18,060 A/C Practice Bombs,
24,000 Detonators,
750,000 Mo-Skeet-O Cartridges.

An order was placed during the past week for 12,000 .22 inch Cooey model Rifles together with a quantity of spares and accessories.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of spares, required for repair and maintenance of .22 inch Mo-Skeet-O Shotguns held by units.

CAMERAS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 90 Projector Slides and 87 Projector Screens, required for immediate issue to Air Observer and Navigation Schools. Action was also taken for 14 Speed-graphic, 4 x 5 Ground Cameras, complete with accessories, for use by Press Photographers in Canada and the United Kingdom.

ELECTRICAL

An order was placed during the past week for 15,000 Filament Lamps of various types.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

FIREFIGHTING C177483

An order was placed during the past week for 1,150 Fire Extinguishers, portable, 5 gal., together with a contract to the value of $40,000.00 including 116 Carbon Dioxide Fire Extinguishers, and a quantity of spare cylinders.

NAVIGATION

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 174 Drift Sight Trainers of the Rogers Majestic R.M.D. 11 type, at an estimated cost of $151,000.00. These being required for Air Observer and Navigation Schools.

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of navigation equipment required by squadron operating under the Home War Establishment. Included are 250 Douglas Protractors, 250 Navigation Computers, 250 Watches, also a quantity of Chronometers, Marine Sextants, Compasses and Barometers.

An order was placed during the past week for 2 Range Patrol Boats, 30 ft., required by R.A.F. Units operating under No. 1 Training Command.

PARACHUTES

A contract was placed during the past week to the value of approximately $520,300.00 for 811 Quick Release and 1,341 Seat type Parachutes complete with Harness, required to complete establishments of R.A.F. units.

Orders were also placed for 3,442 Quick Connector and 248 Seat type Parachutes, required by units operating under the Home War Establishment, and also for 418 sets, type "D", Safety Harness.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

An order was placed during the past week for 13,000 rolls of Aero Films.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of miscellaneous photographic materials required for new squadrons being organized under the Home War Expansion Programme.

WIRELESS AND TELEPHONE

Orders were placed during the past week for 800 type "C.2" Microphone Masks, 1,500 type "C.1" Telephone Receivers and a quantity of Aerial and Mast Equipment Spares of various types.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week to the value of $130,000.00 for 16,000 Double Tier Bedsteads and 2,000 Single Bedsteads.

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 112 - 14 inch and 116 - 18 inch Elite Typewriters required as replacements for large carriage machines that are now being withdrawn from the service.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

72,000 Aircrew Suits,
224,000 Black Ties,
1,000 pairs Black Oxford Shoes (Women's Division)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING (cont'd)

25,000 Winter Caps,
94,000 Cap Badges,
700 Combination Seaplane Wading Suits.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

37,000 pairs White Combination Overalls,
35,700 pairs Overstockings (Women's Division)
123,900 Caps, comforters,

Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of miscellaneous clothing including Dust Coats, Electrician's Gloves, Welding Goggles and Respirators.

Receipt of substantial quantities of clothing and necessaries is reported during the past week by No. 2 and No. 5 Equipment Depots.

SMALL TOOLS

An order was placed during the past week for a large quantity of various types of files at an estimated cost of $8,000.00, required at all J.A.T.P. Equipment Depots.

TEXTILES

An order was placed during the past week valued at approximately $75,000.00 for a quantity of Cotton Fabric for aircraft.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE

Procurement action was taken for 60 Hydraulic Wing Tacks, required for servicing Hudson and Venturas Aircraft. Action was also taken for 58 Traffic Control Signal Guns, 37 are for installation in Flare Path Sets now being manufactured, the balance being required to complete Home War Expansion Programme.

LINK TRAINERS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 12 Link Trainers of the Universal type required by units operating under the Home War Establishment.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Eighty-two aircraft were produced during the past week consisting of 55 Canadian-built Anson II's, 12 Tiger Moths, 10 Harvard IIB's, 3 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, and 2 Fleet Fort Aircraft.

Production of Harvard IIB and Norseman Aircraft at Noorduyn Aviation Limited, Montreal, is being very well maintained and to date 20 Harvard IIB aircraft have been completed on the current Lease-Lend contract.

Three Bolingbroke Mk. T aircraft were delivered during the past week bringing the total deliveries to date of this type to 36. Current production is proceeding at a satisfactory rate. Over 40 aircraft are now awaiting flight tests, or the fitting of embodiment loan parts.

Fourteen Lysander IIIA Target Towers are now awaiting flight tests and it is expected that a number of these will be accepted during the coming week. Rectification of the trouble recently experienced with Dowty wheel equipment is well in hand and no more delays are anticipated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (cont'd) C177485

Progress on the reporduction of various components for the Cornell aircraft such as small fittings, wing ribs, gusset plates, etc. is well underway and a fair stock is being made up for future use. At the present time the major portion of labour is expended on checking various tools and jigs received from Hagerstown and those made up by the Fleet Company. The engineering department is still engaged rearranging the various fittings and wiring necessitated by designating the front cockpit the master cockpit. The hook-up of the oil filter is also in course of development.

Only 3 Fort aircraft still remain to be completed on the current contract calling for 100. These three aircraft are practically complete and should be ready for flight tests in the very near future.

At the moment, there are no apparent difficulties in connection with the erection of Canadian-built Anson II aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

There are now 9 hulls in the various stages of erection at the Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, Vancouver, and steady progress is being made on the erection of the first Canso Amphibian.

At Canadian Vickers Limited, Montreal, the production of detail parts is being stepped up. Assembly and drill jigs are now approximately 65% complete and the remainder are in the course of erection.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Six Crane 1A aircraft were received this week bringing the number delivered to 37.

Thirty-five Stearman aircraft were also received bringing the total delivered to 191.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177486

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from May 30th to June 6th

SUMMARY NO. 136

STRENGTH

As at June 5th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7152	+ 121	7273
R.A.F. Units	397	+ 60	457
Total in Canada	7549	+ 181	7730
NEWFOUNDLAND	145	--	145
LABRADOR	13	+ 1	14
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	102	+ 5	107
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	304	+ 5	309
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2378	+ 42	2420
Total Overseas	2784	+ 52	2836
GRAND TOTALS	10497	+ 234	10731

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7528
Officers in Training for Staff	443
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	283
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2420
Awaiting Embarkation	57
Total	10731

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84236	+ 552	84788
R.A.F. Units	3045	+ 155	3200
Total in Canada	87281	+ 707	87988
NEWFOUNDLAND	1370	+ 97	1467
LABRADOR	92	+ 14	106
UNITED STATES	16	--	16
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	284	- 1	283
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	5526	- 254	5272
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10316	+ 280	10596
Total Overseas	16126	+ 25	16151
GRAND TOTALS	104885	+ 843	105728

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177487

Summary:

Strength of Staff	59102
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21737
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	134
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	341
Ground Crew Trainees	9155
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1394
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10596
Radio Mechanics in Training	2381
Awaiting Embarkation	888
Total	105728

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	138
Change	--
Total	138

Airwomen

Last Report	3383
Change	+129
Total	3512

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10731
Airmen	105728
Officers (Women's Division)	138
Airwomen	3512
Total Strength of present serving personnel	120109

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		11654
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		134
R.C.A.F. Airmen		119458
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		3920
Sub-Total		135166
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	4373	
Airwomen Commissioned	130	4503
Total personnel who have served		130663

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at June 5th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	42
Assessments during week	84

Other Ranks	For Period 30-5-42 to 5-6-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 5-6-42			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		138	138		4333	4333	221
Aircrew	9	473	482	1127	39595	40722	1336
Tradesmen	15	836	851	1730	57987	59717	1172
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	24	1447	1471	4071	114581	118652	2729

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE EMBROUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 30-5-42 to 5-6-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 5-6-42
Approaches	2114	389856
Trade Tests	543	119344
Medical Examinations	1497	214109

CASUALTIES (as at June 5th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	133	8	2			143
Overseas	171	158	75	54	5	463
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	304	166	77	54	5	606
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 416	10	15			441
Overseas	520	398	243	132	12	1305
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	936	408	258	132	12	1746
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1240	574	335	186	17	2352

* Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 2-6-42 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Development of a site at Maitland, N.S., as an R.1 to Debert, No. 31 Operational Training Unit.

(b) Development of a site at Kemptville, N.S., as an R.1 to Yarmouth, No. 34 Operational Training Unit.

(c) Additional Hangars and Extension of Building Area at St. Johns, P.Q., No. 9 A.O.S.

(d) Additional Hangars and Parking Area at Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S.

(e) Additional Parking Area and Taxi Strip at Pearce, Alta., A.O.S.

(f) Additional development at Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., as an additional Bombing and Gunnery School.

HOME WAR

(a) Development of a site at Abbotsford, B.C., as an R.C.A.F. aerodrome.

(b) Development of sites at Smithers, B.C., and Telkwa, B.C., as full scale aerodromes.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 3-6-42 and recommended the following:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (cont'd) C177489

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The provision of a bedroom, private sitting room, shower bath, toilet and wash basin for use of the Commanding Officer, No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto. This accommodation to be added to the present Officers Quarters Building.

(b) The installation of two 10,000 gallon tanks at No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.

(c) The partitioning of O.R. accommodation at all R.1's to provide separate quarters and a small office for security guards.

(d) The construction of additional recreational space at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.

HOME WAR

(a) The construction of an armament building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld., to be sited by the Sub-Committee.

(b) The construction of Officers Quarters to accommodate 16 R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

(c) The conversion of the existing Officers Quarters to N.C.O.'s Quarters and the construction of a new building for Officers accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

(d) The construction of a repair workshop for maintenance and minor repair work to be sited between building No. 74 and road, at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

(e) The construction of buildings for the development of R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C. Building sites to be checked by D.W.B. with the Department of Transport. It was further recommended that not all the buildings will be immediately placed under construction, but only those considered necessary by A.M.A.S.

(f) The construction of an inflammable stores building to be sited by the Sub-Committee. Building to be constructed at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

The operational requirements of the R.A.F. and R.C.A.F. necessitate an increase in the output of aircrew qualified in General Reconnaissance. It has been decided to meet this additional requirement by forming a B.C.A.T.P. General Reconnaissance School at Summerside, P.E.I.

It is intended, therefore, to relocate No. 9 Service Flying Training School at Centralia, Ont., and No. 1 General Reconnaissance School is to form at Summerside, P.E.I., effective July 6th, 1942.

The output of Flying Instructors from Central Flying School, Trenton, is considered inadequate to meet the increased demands of providing Instructors for R.A.F. Schools in Canada, and allowing for replacement of Instructors in J.A.T.P. Schools after twelve months' instructional duty in order that they may have the opportunity of Overseas service. Therefore, it has been decided to form additional Flying Instructor Schools.

No. 1 Flying Instructor School is to form at Trenton, Ontario, effective August 3rd, 1942.

No. 2 Flying Instructor School is to form at Vulcan, Alta. effective August 3rd, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

No. 3 Flying Instructor School is to form at Arnprior, Ont. effective August 3rd, 1942.

As additional squadrons are required on the Pacific Coast, it is intended to transfer No. 118 Squadron from R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, to Western Air Command at the earliest possible date.

The initial organization and training of No. 132 Squadron has been completed at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, and it is intended to transfer this squadron to Western Air Command at the earliest possible date.

Additional squadrons have been authorized for the defence of Canada, and, to ensure that Units will be ready to man the war stations now under construction, it is proposed to commence their organization and training immediately.

No. 133 Squadron is to form at Lethbridge, Alta., effective June 3rd, 1942.

No. 135 Squadron is to form at Mossbank, Sask., effective June 15th, 1942.

The disposal of unexploded bombs, or other similar dangerous missiles, is a highly specialized task which can only be handled efficiently and economically by a fully competent staff. At present, however, no provision is made in the R.C.A.F. to take care of this work.

Bomb Disposal squads are to be formed as soon as a nucleus of personnel trained for this work is available.

Arrangements are being made with the Air Ministry to train, in the United Kingdom, the necessary nucleus of personnel, who on their return, will train the remainder of the personnel comprising these squads.

In the event of enemy activity in force, extraordinary supplies of gasoline would be required for defensive operations. It is to be expected that, under such circumstances, the normal channels of supply would be disrupted to a considerable extent.

Consequently, Reserve Gasoline Storage Units are to be formed at Digby, N.S., Point du Chene, N.B. and Moxham, N.S., effective June 1st, 1942.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

76 Reconnaissance Flights	- 477 hrs. 57 mins.
54 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 360 hrs. 38 mins.
30 Convoys Escorted	- 291 Ships in Convoy
Tactical Reconnaissance	- 2 hrs. 10 mins.
C.A.C. Shoot	- 1 hr. 25 mins.
A.A. Line	- 3 hrs. 25 mins.
Ice Patrol	- 7 hrs. 5 mins.

Western Air Command

73 Reconnaissance Flights	- 365 hrs. 8 mins.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 5th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2832	29129	23847	2450

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177491

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1666	18970	12865	4439
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3216	15531	10731	1584
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	118	2451	1911	452
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1788	8343	5706	849
At B. & G. Schools	656	5706	5015	35
At A.N. Schools	449	4999	4480	70
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2792	10706	6235	1679
At B. & G. Schools	399	6242	5728	115
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	166	1705	1477	62

Specialized Training Situation (as at May 29th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	--	262	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	--	60	60	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	469	389	7
Armourers (Gun.)	148	614	452	13
Gunnery Instructors	18	194	167	9
Bombing Instructors	18	72	52	2
Anti-Gas	--	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	-
Photo Officers	--	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	309	272	5

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at June 1st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,775	15,850
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	38	1,042
	(Firefighters)	56	1,008

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Disciplinarians)	92	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	219
	(Service Police)	48	1,278
	(Security Guard)	254	2,579
No. 4 B. & G. S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	--	257
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	98
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	436
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	852	3,519
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	838	2,483
No. 3 Wirel ss School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	--	18
	(Airmen)	752	1,501
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	794	636
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	140	465
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	31	1,292
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	37	682
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	71	240
Equipment & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	3	422
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(R.C.A.F. WD) Eq. Asst.)	38	284
	(R.C.A.F. WD) Clk. Acct.)	88	36
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(RCAF. WD) Hosp. Asst.)	50	101
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	23	8
	(Administration)	47	271
	(Telephone Operators)	16	88
	(Drivers Transport)	36	119
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59
	(Clerks (General)	82	181
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	101	207
	(Postal Clerks)	5	11
	(Dental Assistants)	8	26
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	79
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,431	43,398

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 82 Jacobs L4MB's, 48 Jacobs L6MB's and 20 Wright R975/11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 2 Allison F3R as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 5-6-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4454	No. 21 E.F.T.S., Chatham	1-6-42
Finch II	4720	No. 22 E.F.T.S., Ancienne Lorette	2-6-42
Finch II	4405	No. 22 E.F.T.S., Ancienne Lorette	5-6-42
Tiger Moth I	3891	No. 16 E.F.T.S., Edmonton	5-6-42
Harvard II	2512	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	2-6-42
Menasco Moth II	4871	No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	4-6-42
Anson I	R6730	No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham	4-6-42
Hudson III	BW631	No. 113 (BR) Sqn., Yarmouth	5-6-42
Bolingbroke IV	9062	No. 119 (BR) Sqn., Sydney	2-6-42
Tiger Moth I	5955	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	1-6-42
Hudson V	AM737	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	2-6-42
Oxford	AS831	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	2-6-42
Beaufort	N1026	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	2-6-42
Hampden	P5426	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	2-6-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 7 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 3 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 8 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Cars Staff, Snow Sedan, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders Freight, Tender Refuelling and Tractor Heavy.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 75 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command and 50 to No. 2 Training Command. 30 Quick Connector Quick Release type were delivered to Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

4,448,700 rounds Ammunition,
22,000 Detonators,
12,600 A/C Practice Bombs.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

56 Browning Machine Guns,
380 D/B Shot-guns,
Large quantity of spares for Enfield Rifles.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Machine Gun Firing Gear, required for conversion of Firing Mechanisms for Mk. I Hudson Aircraft and spares for all Hudson Aircraft.

ELECTRICAL

An order was placed during the past week valued at approximately $143,000.00 for a large quantity of Lead-Acid Accumulators of various types. An order was also placed for 960 Identification Switch Boxes, Mk. III.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 82 Jacobs L4MB's, 48 Jacobs L6MB's and 20 Wright R975/11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 2 Allison F3R as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 5-6-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4454	No. 21 E.F.T.S., Chatham	1-6-42
Finch II	4720	No. 22 E.F.T.S., Ancienne Lorette	2-6-42
Finch II	4405	No. 22 E.F.T.S., Ancienne Lorette	5-6-42
Tiger Moth I	3891	No. 16 E.F.T.S., Edmonton	5-6-42
Harvard II	2512	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	2-6-42
Menasco Moth II	4871	No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	4-6-42
Anson I	R6730	No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham	4-6-42
Hudson III	BW631	No. 113 (BR) Sqn., Yarmouth	5-6-42
Bolingbroke IV	9062	No. 119 (BR) Sqn., Sydney	2-6-42
Tiger Moth I	5955	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	1-6-42
Hudson V	AM737	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	2-6-42
Oxford AS831		No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	2-6-42
Beaufort	N1026	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	2-6-42
Hampden	P5426	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	2-6-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 7 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 3 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 8 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Cars Staff, Snow Sedan, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders Freight, Tender Refuelling and Tractor Heavy.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 75 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command and 50 to No. 2 Training Command. 30 Quick Connector Quick Release type were delivered to Eastern Air Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

4,448,700 rounds Ammunition,
22,000 Detonators,
12,600 A/C Practice Bombs.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

56 Browning Machine Guns,
380 D/B Shot-guns,
Large quantity of spares for Enfield Rifles.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Machine Gun Firing Gear, required for conversion of Firing Mechanisms for Mk. I Hudson Aircraft and spares for all Hudson Aircraft.

ELECTRICAL

An order was placed during the past week valued at approximately $143,000.00 for a large quantity of Lead-Acid Accumulators of various types. An order was also placed for 960 Identification Switch Boxes, Mk. III.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

50 Sets of portable Oxygen Equipment,
570 (80 gallon) Gas Cylinders,
800 Carbon Dioxide Gas Cylinders, Mk. II,
184 Gas Cylinders,
800 Operating Heads.

LINK TRAINERS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Link Trainer Spares at an estimated cost of $150,000.00 required for servicing 150 trainers now in use at R.A.F. Schools in Canada.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

2 Chevrolet Trucks,
2 Crawler type Tractors,
1 Station Wagon,
4 International Pick-Up Trucks.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 4 Gasoline Tank Trucks (1,800 gallon) and 1 Hose Truck (1½ ton).

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 11 Transmitters, type G.T. 13, at an estimated cost of $179,000.00, required to meet vital trans-oceanic and operational communication requirements.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

30,000 pair Black Socks
6,300 pair Overshoes (Women's Division),
100,000 3 Bar, Blue Chevrons,
65,000 Blue Grey Kit Bags
44,060 Steel Helmets
25,000 pair Gymnasia Shorts
25,000 Singlets

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 38 Steam Vapor Spray Cleaning Machines complete with Electric Motors.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of films valued at approximately $14,000.00.

Procurement action was taken for a large variety of Photographic materials during the past week.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Laundry Equipment, valued at approximately $38,000.00, both Electrical and Metalware, including Ironers, Extractors, Rotary Dryers, Washers and Presses.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Eighty-four aircraft were produced during the past week consisting of 24 Canadian Anson II, 20 Lysander Target Towers, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 12 Harvard IIB's, 20 Tiger Moths and 1 Fleet Fort.

Bolingbroke Mk. IVT production should increase steadily from now on as there is a large back-log of aircraft ready for flight tests. The construction of a new factory addition is well advanced and it is expected that this will be completed within two months.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, continue to maintain an excellent delivery schedule in connection with the Harvard IIB contract. The completion of 12 aircraft during the past week brings the total delivered to date to 32 on the current contract calling for 800.

With the release of 20 Lysander Target Towers it is obvious that the recent trouble experienced with Dowty wheel equipment has been overcome. 65 aircraft have now been completed on the current contract calling for 150.

Only 2 aircraft remain to be completed on the Fort contract. 98 out of the 100 on order have now been accepted.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Production in all departments at Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, is now showing a definite increase. Considerable progress has been made on small tools and fixtures but the assembly of major components is still being held up due to the lack of detail parts.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, steady progress is being made and erection of the first Canso Amphibian is now well advanced, but completion is dependent upon delivery of numerous items from Consolidated Aircraft, California.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Three Crane 1A aircraft were received this week bringing the number delivered to 40.

Thirty-seven Stearman aircraft were also received bringing the total delivered to 228.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Eighty-four aircraft were produced during the past week consisting of 24 Canadian Anson II, 20 Lysander Target Towers, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 12 Harvard IIB's, 20 Tiger Moths and 1 Fleet Fort.

Bolingbroke Mk. IVT production should increase steadily from now on as there is a large back-log of aircraft ready for flight tests. The construction of a new factory addition is well advanced and it is expected that this will be completed within two months.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, continue to maintain an excellent delivery schedule in connection with the Harvard IIB contract. The completion of 12 aircraft during the past week brings the total delivered to date to 32 on the current contract calling for 800.

With the release of 20 Lysander Target Towers it is obvious that the recent trouble experienced with Dowty wheel equipment has been overcome. 65 aircraft have now been completed on the current contract calling for 150.

Only 2 aircraft remain to be completed on the Fort contract. 98 out of the 100 on order have now been accepted.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Production in all departments at Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, is now showing a definite increase. Considerable progress has been made on small tools and fixtures but the assembly of major components is still being held up due to the lack of detail parts.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, steady progress is being made and erection of the first Canso Amphibian is now well advanced, but completion is dependent upon delivery of numerous items from Consolidated Aircraft, California.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Three Crane 1A aircraft were received this week bringing the number delivered to 40.

Thirty-seven Stearman aircraft were also received bringing the total delivered to 228.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

C177496

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from June 6th to June 13th

SUMMARY NO. 137

STRENGTH

As at June 12th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F. attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7273	+ 79	7352
R.A.F. Units	457	+ 37	494
Total in Canada	7730	+ 116	7846
NEWFOUNDLAND	145	+ 2	147
LABRADOR	14	+ 1	15
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	107	- 1	106
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	309	+ 2	311
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2420	- 1	2419
Total Overseas	2836	--	2836
GRAND TOTALS	10731	+ 119	10850

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7620
Officers in Training for Staff	428
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	321
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2419
Awaiting Embarkation	62
Total	10850

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84788	+ 205	84993
R.A.F. Units	3200	- 62	3138
Total in Canada	87988	+ 143	88131
NEWFOUNDLAND	1467	+ 52	1519
LABRADOR	106	+ 17	123
UNITED STATES	16	+ 3	19
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	283	- 15	268
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	5272	+ 100	5372
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10596	+ 99	10695
Total Overseas	16151	+ 184	16335
GRAND TOTALS	105728	+ 399	106127

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177497

Summary:

Strength of Staff	59300
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	21875
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	133
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	269
Ground Crew Trainees	8974
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1307
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10695
Radio Mechanics in Training	2539
Awaiting Embarkation	1035
Total	106127

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	138
Change	+ 3
Total	141

Airwomen

Last Report	3512
Change	+158
Total	3670

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10850
Airmen	106127
Officers (Women's Division)	141
Airwomen	3670
Total Strength of present serving personnel	120788

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		11788
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		138
R.C.A.F. Airmen		121019
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		4529
Sub-Total		137474
✱ Less: Airmen Commissioned	4373	
Airwomen Commissioned	130	4503
Total personnel who have served		132971

✱ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at June 12th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	29
Assessments during week	55

Other Ranks	For Period 6-6-42 to 12-6-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 12-6-42			On Leave Without Pay
	✱ "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	✱ "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		196	196		4529	4529	286
Aircrew		752	752	1127	40347	41474	1645
Tradesmen		809	809	1730	58796	60526	1733
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total		1757	1757	4071	116338	120409	3664

✱ "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (cont'd)

	For Period 6-6-42 to 12-6-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 12-6-42
Approaches	1906	391762
Trade Tests	408	119752
Medical Examinations	1515	215624

CASUALTIES (as at June 12th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	134	8	2			144
Overseas	179	186	80	55	5	505
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	313	194	82	55	5	649
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 427	10	15			452
Overseas	529	452	259	138	12	1390
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	956	462	274	138	12	1842
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1269	656	356	193	17	2491

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on June 9th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Development of a site at Maitland, N.S., as an R.1 to No. 31 Operational Training Unit at Debert, and as an operational aerodrome for the Home War Establishment.

(b) Further development at Debert, N.S., No. 31 Operational Training Unit aerodrome for Standard Beam Approach Training.

(c) Further development at Whitla, Alta., R.2 to Medicine Hat, No. 34 Service Flying Training School, for Standard Beam Approach Training.

(d) Development of a strip at a site in the vicinity of Champion, Alta., for Standard Beam Approach Training for No. 2 Flying Instructor School at Vulcan.

(e) Development of St. Honore, P.Q., R.1 to Saguenay, No. 1 Operational Training Unit.

(f) Development of a site at Thorold, Ontario, as R.1 to No. 9 Elementary Flying Training School at St. Catharines.

HOME WAR

(a) Development of a landing strip for fighter aircraft at Woodcock, B.C., Operational Aerodrome.

(b) Development of a landing strip for fighter aircraft at Cassidy, B.C., Operational Aerodrome.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT C177499

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on June 10th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The construction of a revised sewer disposal system at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ontario.

(b) The construction of a parade ground at No. 7 Manning Depot, Rockcliffe, Ontario, for use of the R.C.A.F. (W.D.).

(c) The provision of accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) at No. 42 S.F.T.S., Centralia, Ontario.

(d) The construction of additional domestic accommodation at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., to accommodate No. 2 O.T.U. and No. 131 (F) Squadron.

(e) The construction of a combined guardhouse and post-office at No. 3 I.T.S., Victoriaville, P.Q.

(f) An addition to the Medical Research Building at No. 1 I.T.S., Toronto, Ontario, to provide approximately 2,250 sq. ft. of additional space for research work.

HOME WAR

(a) Construction of buildings for the development of a G.C.I. station at Sydney, N.S.

(b) The installation of additional gasoline stores at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ontario.

(c) Construction of additional barrack and mess accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(d) The development of Berry Mills, N.B., to provide additional storage space for No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N. B.

ORGANIZATION

It is estimated that the aerodrome and buildings now being constructed at Saguenay, P.Q., for the accommodation of an Operational Training Unit will be ready to commence training in July, 1942.

No. 1 Operational Training Unit is to form at Saguenay, P.Q., effective July 20th, 1942.

As additional Operational Training Units are required in the B.C.A.T.P., it is intended to form No. 2 Operational Training Unit.

No. 2 Operational Training Unit is to form at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., effective July 6th, 1942.

The disbandment of certain Elementary Flying Training Schools is necessary to provide sufficient accommodation for the expansion of Air Observer Schools.

No. 14 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 3-7-42.

No. 1 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 3-7-42.

No. 16 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 17-7-42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (cont'd)

No. 3 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 3-7-42.

No. 22 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 3-7-42.

No. 21 Elementary Flying Training School is to be disbanded, effective 14-8-42.

For obvious reasons of economy of shipping space, it is desired to despatch from the United Kingdom only the minimum of personnel necessary for the operation of R.A.F. Schools in Canada.

In this respect, No. 34 Elementary Flying Training School is to be re-organized on a civil-operated basis, effective 6-7-42.

No. 31 Elementary Flying Training School is to be re-organized on a civil-operated basis, effective 13-7-42.

No. 32 Elementary Flying Training School is to be re-organized on a civil-operated basis, effective 20-7-42.

No. 35 Elementary Flying Training School is to be re-organized on a civil-operated basis, effective 24-8-42.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

86 Reconnaissance Flights	- 434 hrs. 46 mins.
64 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 513 hrs. 20 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 8 hrs. 40 mins.
34 Convoys Escorted	- 417 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

81 Reconnaissance Flights	- 373 hrs. 49 mins.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 12th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2854	30018	24608	2556
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1733	19471	13226	4512
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3195	15925	11051	1679
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	234	2610	1915	461
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1798	8604	5929	877
At B. & G. Schools	660	5929	5235	36
At A.N. Schools	549	5235	4616	70

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2796	10943	6438	1709
At B. & G. Schools	386	6445	5963	116
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	201	1800	1537	62

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 5th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	13	73	60	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	74	505	424	7
Armourers (Gun.)	144	614	452	18
Gunnery Instructors	17	194	167	10
Bombing Instructors	18	90	70	2
Anti-Gas	--	151	151	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	6	6	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	16	309	288	5

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at June 8th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas		2,764	16,085
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	38	1,042
	(Firefighters)	56	1,008
	(Disciplinarians)	92	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	63	219
	(Service Police)	48	1,278
	(Security Guard)	--	2,810
No. 4 B.&G. S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	--	257
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	115
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	51	458
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	852	3,519

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177502

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	828	2,483
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	13	18
	(Airmen)	656	1,581
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	790	636
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	115	490
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	33	1,292
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	37	682
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	71	240
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	3	422
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD) (Eq. Asst.)	82	284
	(RCAF.WD) (Clerk Acct.)	88	36
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(RCAF.WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	48	122
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	30	31
	(Administration)	47	271
	(Telephone Operators)	15	94
	(Drivers Transport)	36	127
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59
	(Clerks (General)	80	197
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	124	211
	(Postal Clerks)	5	16
	(Dental Assistants)	6	28
	(Special Patrol)	26	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	79
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,138	44,093

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 23 Wright G3B's, 1 Gipsy Major I, 72 Jacobs L6MB's and 40 Wright R975/11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 15 Cheetah X and 43 Jacobs L4MB's as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 12-6-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4539	No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	7-6-42
Finch II	4667	No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	7-6-42
Harvard II	2683	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	4-6-42
Harvard II	3005	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	8-6-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (cont'd)

Harvard II	2893	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Summerside	11-6-42
Anson I	6069	C.N.S., Rivers	9-6-42
Anson I	6377	C.N.S., Rivers	9-6-42
Anson I	6083	C.N.S., Rivers	12-6-42
Crane	8016	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	5-6-42
Hurricane IIB	5376	No. 124 Ferry Squadron,	4-6-42
Kittyhawk 1A	ET866	No. 132 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	5-6-42
Bolingbroke IV	9060	No. 115 (F) Squadron, Patricia Bay	6-6-42
Harvard II	3285	No. 130 (F) Squadron, Mont Joli	8-6-42
Anson I	N9675	No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert	6-6-42
Anson I	R9577	No. 32 A.N.S., Charlottetown	10-6-42
Hudson V	AM721	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	7-6-42
Oxford	V3479	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	9-6-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 2 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 5 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 12 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Car Staff, Fire Engine, Station Wagon, Tenders Freight, Tenders Crash, Tenders Refuelling, Tractor, Trailer and Aero Control Car c/w Flare Path Set.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Elementary Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 75 Seat Quick Release type to No. 1 Training Command, 500 to No. 3 Training Command and 250 to No. 4 Training Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

7,886,000 Rounds Ammunition,
171,520 A/C Practice Bombs,
32,000 Detonators,
107,000 Shot-gun Shells.

Equipment Depots report receipt of a quantity of spares for Browning Guns and 750,000 Clay Targets.

An order was placed during the past week for 200,000 Tracer and Igniter Shells, No. 12, Mk. I, Empty.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Orders were placed during the past week for 1,000,000 cubic feet of Breathing Oxygen and a quantity of Gaseous apparatus to the value of approximately $45,000.00.

LINK TRAINERS

An order was placed during the past week for 14 Service type Link Trainers complete with under-carriage.

No. 7 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a large quantity of spares for Link Trainers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the past week for a quantity of various types of aircraft Wireless Equipment valued at approximately $450,000.00.

Orders were also placed for large quantities of W/T and Aircraft Telephone Stores.

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 33 Snow Fighter Trucks, Walter Model, 8 ton type.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following barrack equipment:

4,380 Small Kitchen Tables,
2,400 Large Kitchen Tables.

Orders were also placed for a large quantity of miscellaneous kitchen equipment to the value of approximately $200,000.00.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

168,700 Kit Bags,
3,000 pair Canvas Shoes,
225,000 Badges, propellor,
35,000 Pilot's Badges,
4,000 pair Black Oxford Shoes (Women's Division)
22,000 gross Buttons,
16,500 pair Cook's Sockees (Women's Division)
44,060 Steel Helmets,
20,000 Field Service Caps, (Air Cadets)

HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 600 Hospital Beds and also a quantity of mattresses.

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 164 Elite Typewriters and 15 Adding Machines.

PAINTS, DOPES AND VARNISHES

Orders were placed during the past week for large quantities of Paints, Dopes and Varnishes to the value of approximately $94,000.00.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for a variety of Aircraft Electrical Stores including Terminal Blocks, Switches, Lamps and Landing Gear Equipment and Motor-Generating Sets of various types.

FIREFIGHTING

Orders were placed during the past week for 150 Carbon Dioxide Fire Extinguishers (15 lbs.), 20 Carbon Dioxide Fire Extinguishers (100 lbs.) and 20 spare cylinders.

MARINE

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

27 Outboard Motors,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MARINE

7 Diesel Engines, 3 cylinder, 82 H.P. type,
1 Supply and Salvage Motor Boat.

LIFTING AND HAULAGE TACKLE

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Lifting and Haulage Tackle at an estimated cost of $59,000.00.

NAVIGATION

An order was placed during the past week for 30 Drift Sight Trainers.

Procurement action was taken for 700 Drift Recorders, Mk. II, complete with guide rail.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Fifty-four aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 26 Canadian Anson II, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 20 Tiger Moth and two Fleet Fort.

Fifteen Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft are now undergoing flight tests at the Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., eight are under final inspection and 18 are tied down outside awaiting the fitting of Embodiment Loan parts.

Production of Canadian built Harvard IIB aircraft is being well maintained. Provided forgings and castings can be obtained regularly from sub-contractors, Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., expects to deliver two aircraft a day.

Although there were no deliveries of Lysander Target Towers from National Steel Car Corp., production is proceeding satisfactorily. No shortages are indicated in the factory report. The production of Canadian Anson II and Tiger Moth aircraft is proceeding in a satisfactory manner.

The lack of square tubing is causing delay on the erection of fuselages for the Cornell aircraft. Every effort is being made to speed up the supply of this material. Work is still proceeding on the setting up of jigs and fixtures and it is expected that the first flap, rudder and elevator jigs will be released to production within a week.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

There has been a considerable increase in production at Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week. The situation as regards small detail parts missing from main assemblies such as bulkheads #4 and #5 is still acute, but progress has been made on most of the hull frames. Some of these frames have been temporarily installed in the primary hull assembly jig in order to complete the locating of clamps and prove the assemblies.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the assembly of the first Canso Amphibian is still being retarded due to lack of parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal. Consideration is being given to the possibility of making some of these parts in Vancouver rather than wait for an indefinite period for supplies from Consolidated. This condition is not entirely stopping production in the shop and there are now 10 hulls under way.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Two Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to date to 230.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177506

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

For Period from June 13th to June 20th

SUMMARY NO. 138

STRENGTH

As at June 19th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7352	+ 17	7369
R.A.F. Units	494	- 38	456
Total in Canada	7846	- 21	7825
NEWFOUNDLAND	147	+ 7	154
LABRADOR	15	- 1	14
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
ALASKA	-	+ 64	64
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	106	+ 5	111
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	311	-	311
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2419	- 22	2397
Total Overseas	2836	- 17	2819
GRAND TOTALS	10850	+ 32	10882

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7726
Officers in Training for Staff	414
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	281
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2397
Awaiting Embarkation	64
Total	10882

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84993	-539	84454
R.A.F. Units	3138	+213	3351
Total in Canada	88131	-326	87805
NEWFOUNDLAND	1519	+315	1834
LABRADOR	123	+ 12	135
UNITED STATES	19	- 1	18
ALASKA	-	+304	304
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	268	-	268
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	5372	-	5372
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10695	+172	10867
Total Overseas	16335	+172	16507
GRAND TOTALS	106127	+476	106603

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177507

Summary:

Strength of Staff	60010
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22003
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	123
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	247
Ground Crew Trainees	8536
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1511
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	10867
Radio Mechanics in Training	2444
Awaiting Embarkation	862
Total	106603

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	141
Change	+ 7
Total	148

Airwomen

Last Report	3670
Change	+156
Total	3826

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	10882
Airmen	106603
Officers (W.D.)	148
Airwomen	3826
Total Strength of present serving personnel	121459

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			11832
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			144
R.C.A.F. Airmen			122826
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			4676
Sub-Total			139478
Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4405	
	Airwomen Commissioned	140	4545
Total Personnel who have served			134933

MANNING (as at June 19th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	38
Assessments during week	89

Other Ranks	For Period 13-6-42 to 19-6-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 19-6-42.			On Leave Without Pay
	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	* "R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		147	147		4676	4676	316
Aircrew	3	900	903	1130	41248	42378	2228
Tradesmen		1006	1006	1730	59804	61534	2314
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total	3	2053	2056	4074	118394	122468	4858
Approaches			1745			393507	
Trade Tests			338			120090	
Medical Examinations			1368			216992	

* "R" Recruits - Enlistments ex Army Basic Training Centres.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

CASUALTIES (as at June 19th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	137	9	2			148
Overseas	183	189	82	57	4	515
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	320	198	84	57	4	663
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	≠ 437	10	15			462
Overseas	536	465	264	141	12	1418
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	973	475	279	141	12	1880

* Includes Newfoundland
≠ Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on June 16th, 1942 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Additional development at Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. aerodrome, necessitated due to the decision to increase the size of the school.

Improvement of the road between No. 2 Highway and No. 6 Repair Depot at Trenton, Ontario.

The leasing of surplus land at Alliston, Ont., R.2 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S.

The provision of Water Supply for Hartney, R.1 to Souris, Man., No. 17 S.F.T.S.

Paving of roads, etc., within the building area at Charlottetown, P.E.I., No. 31 G.R.S.

Revision of parking area and taxi strip for additional hangar at Portage la Prairie, Man., No. 7 A.O.S.

Home War

The acquisition of additional land at Boundary Bay, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station.

Road improvement at Torbay, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station.

The Construction of a parking area and taxi strips at Smithers, B.C., Staging Aerodrome.

The provision of funds to enable preliminary development of a site at Parksville, B.C., proposed as an operational aerodrome, to be proceeded with.

Additional development at Goose, Labrador, required for the U.S. Army Air Corps Ferry Command.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on June 17th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The construction of additional accommodation for civilian personnel at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ontario.

The construction of additional buildings required for doubling of a number of Air Observers' Schools.

The provision of additional N.C.O.'s accommodation at No. 33 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

The construction of an additional parade ground for No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ontario.

The construction of buildings required for No. 43 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Manitoba.

The construction of buildings at Ensign - R.1 to No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Manitoba.

The construction of a parachute storage building at a number of Equipment Depots.

Home War

The construction of a W/T Station for Eastern Air Command Headquarters at Halifax, N.S.

The construction of additional buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.

The construction of a 55 Bed Hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

Purchase of 7 sets of prefabricated buildings to be erected at G.C.I. Stations on the West Coast.

ORGANIZATION

Due to the possibility of hostile aircraft approaching from the Hudson Bay--James Bay area to attack vital centres in Canada and the U.S.A., it is essential that advance warning of any such aircraft movement be obtained, so that the attack can be repelled. The Centreal Area Aircraft Detection Corps was therefore formed, effective June 15th, 1942.

The responsibility of the Corps is to provide the Defence Forces with information regarding the movements of unidentified or hostile aircraft and any enemy activity, whether occurring by air, sea or land. For the present the zone of operations will be confined to the area north of a line joining Pembroke, Ontario--Key Harbour, Ontario--Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario--Selkirk, Manitoba--and Hudson Bay Junction, Saskatchewan. The Central Area Aircraft Detection Corps is also responsible for liaison with organizations which are performing similar functions in the areas adjacent to their territory.

In pursuance of the policy to form additional squadrons for the defence of both coasts, the formation of No. 147 (BR) Squadron has been authorized.

No. 147 (BR) Squadron was, therefore, formed at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C., effective June 15th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on June 17th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The construction of additional accommodation for civilian personnel at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ontario.

The construction of additional buildings required for doubling of a number of Air Observers' Schools.

The provision of additional N.C.O.'s accommodation at No. 33 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

The construction of an additional parade ground for No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ontario.

The construction of buildings required for No. 43 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Manitoba.

The construction of buildings at Ensign - R.1 to No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Manitoba.

The construction of a parachute storage building at a number of Equipment Depots.

Home War

The construction of a W/T Station for Eastern Air Command Headquarters at Halifax, N.S.

The construction of additional buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.

The construction of a 55 Bed Hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

Purchase of 7 sets of prefabricated buildings to be erected at G.C.I. Stations on the West Coast.

ORGANIZATION

Due to the possibility of hostile aircraft approaching from the Hudson Bay--James Bay area to attack vital centres in Canada and the U.S.A., it is essential that advance warning of any such aircraft movement be obtained, so that the attack can be repelled. The Centreal Area Aircraft Detection Corps was therefore formed, effective June 15th, 1942.

The responsibility of the Corps is to provide the Defence Forces with information regarding the movements of unidentified or hostile aircraft and any enemy activity, whether occurring by air, sea or land. For the present the zone of operations will be confined to the area north of a line joining Pembroke, Ontario--Key Harbour, Ontario--Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario--Selkirk, Manitoba--and Hudson Bay Junction, Saskatchewan. The Central Area Aircraft Detection Corps is also responsible for liaison with organizations which are performing similar functions in the areas adjacent to their territory.

In pursuance of the policy to form additional squadrons for the defence of both coasts, the formation of No. 147 (BR) Squadron has been authorized.

No. 147 (BR) Squadron was, therefore, formed at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C., effective June 15th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (cont'd)

A number of R.D.F. Stations are required to provide early warning of approaching hostile aircraft. These are to be known as Radio Detachments.

No. 2 Radio Detachment is to form at Bell Lake, N.S., effective June 30th, 1942.

No. 3 Radio Detachment is to form at Tusket, N.S., effective June 30th, 1942.

No. 13 Radio Detachment is to form at Amphitrite Point, B.C., effective June 22nd, 1942.

A Flying Boat Operational Training Unit is required in connection with the B.C.A.T.P. It is therefore intended to form No. 3 Operational Training Unit.

No. 3 Operational Training Unit is to form at Shelburne, N.S., effective August 3rd, 1942.

There is an urgent need for Squadrons on the West Coast which can be used as a striking force. No. 115 Squadron is temporarily stationed at Annette Island, Alaska and is equipped with Bolingbroke fighter aircraft. These aircraft are better suited for bomber reconnaissance operations than for fighter operations, and can be converted at this base from fighter to bomber reconnaissance aircraft.

It is therefore intended to convert No. 115 Squadron to a Bomber Reconnaissance Unit, effective June 22nd, 1942.

INTELLIGENCE

Major G. Fitzgerald of the Mapping Division, U.S.A.A.F., spent the greater part of last week in Ottawa. The purpose of his visit was to assist in the co-ordination of the joint effort of the U.S.A.A.F. and the R.C.A.F. in producing Aeronautical maps covering Canada and Labrador on scales of 8 miles to 1 inch (Canadian) and 15.78 miles (U.S.).

SIGNALS

Arrangements were made for all Catalina and Canso aircraft in Eastern Air Command to be fitted with ASV by the U.S. Naval Air Stations at Norfolk, Va. and Quansett, R.I. The U.S. Navy were able to undertake this work because their large fitting parties had insufficient U.S. Naval aircraft to work upon. This action will equip our aircraft much faster than any aircraft manufacturer in Canada can do.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

91 Reconnaissance Flights	-	479 hrs. 13 mins.
54 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	338 hrs. 16 mins.
31 Convoys Escorted	-	438 ships in convoy.
Search for Lifeboats sighted by Digby Aircraft on 14-6-42	-	6 hrs. 25 mins.

Western Air Command

Information not yet received.

No. 118 (F) Squadron enroute to Annette Island, still at Edmonton awaiting weather before crossing the Rockies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

C177511

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 19)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2799	29984	24603	2582
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1730	19497	13226	4541
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3193	15975	11052	1730
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	328	2730	1920	482
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1774	8606	5928	904
At B. & G. Schools	671	5928	5221	36
At A.N. Schools	546	5221	4601	74
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.) TRAINING				
At Wireless Schools	2746	10941	6438	1757
At B. & G. Schools	389	6444	5939	116
AIR GUNNER TRAINING				
At B. & G. Schools	200	1799	1537	62

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 12th)

Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	13	73	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	74	505	424	7
Armourers (Gun.)	144	614	452	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	18	90	70	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	6	6	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
Airmen Photographers	45	338	288	5

Technical Training Situation (as at June 15th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Airmen)	2837	16,243
	(W.D. Hosp. Asst)	49	122
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	1	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	18	-
	(Motor Mechanics M.T.)	24	1,079
	(Firefighters)	58	1,008
	(Disciplinarians)	84	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	212
	(Service Police)	64	1,326
	(Security Guard)	78	2,810

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

C177511

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 19)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2799	29984	24603	2582
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1730	19497	13226	4541
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3193	15975	11052	1730
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	328	2730	1920	482
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1774	8606	5928	904
At B. & G. Schools	671	5928	5221	36
At A.N. Schools	546	5221	4601	74
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.) TRAINING				
At Wireless Schools	2746	10941	6438	1757
At B. & G. Schools	389	6444	5939	116
AIR GUNNER TRAINING				
At B. & G. Schools	200	1799	1537	62

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 12th)

Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	13	73	60	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	74	505	424	7
Armourers (Gun.)	144	614	452	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	18	90	70	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	6	6	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
Airmen Photographers	45	338	288	5

Technical Training Situation (as at June 15th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Airmen)	2837	16,243
	(W.D. Hosp. Asst)	49	122
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	1	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	18	-
	(Motor Mechanics M.T.)	24	1,079
	(Firefighters)	58	1,008
	(Disciplinarians)	84	639
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	212
	(Service Police)	64	1,326
	(Security Guard)	78	2,810

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 4 B. & G. S., Fingal	(Disciplinarians)	-	257
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	115
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	52	458
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Airmen)	825	3,519
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	821	2,483
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	13	18
	(Airmen)	772	1,581
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	(Airmen)	776	759
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		-	1,222
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	156	490
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Admin., Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	33	1,292
	(Officers - Drill Course)	-	46
	(N.C.O.'s - Admin. Course)	36	682
Aero. Engr. Sch., Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	71	240
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	3	422
	(Airmen)	-	3,526
	(W.D. Eq. Asst.)	82	284
	(W.D. Clerk Acct.)	88	36
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe	(Special Patrol)	28	-
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto	(Officers)	34	31
	(Administration)	47	271
	(Telephone Operators)	16	95
	(Drivers Transport)	36	134
	(Fabric Workers)	25	59
	(Clerks General)	77	213
	(Clerks Stenographer)	123	230
	(Postal Clerks)	5	21
	(Dental Assistants)	7	28

Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:

The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	8(x)	79
	(Parachute Packers)	-	80
TOTALS		7,438	44,507

(x) Includes four Service personnel.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 24 Jacobs L6MB's, 10 Mercury XV's and 20 Wright R975/11 Engines were received for Installation in Aircraft, and 4 Pegasus XVIII Engines were received as spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 19-6-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II 4640	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	10-6-42
Yale 3463	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	11-6-42
Nomad 3494	R.C.A.F. Stn., Mountain View	13-6-42
Menasco Moth II 491	No. 4 Wireless School, Burtch	17-6-42
Anson I 6528	No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod	15-6-42
Anson I AX166	No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod	15-6-42
Crane 7887	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	11-6-42
Harvard II AJ542	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	11-6-42
Harvard II AJ549	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	11-6-42
Harvard IIB FE288	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	15-6-42
Hudson V AM769	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	13-6-42
Hampden AN143	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	10-6-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the week 25 Vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 10 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 3 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included Snow Sedan, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tender Pick-up, Tenders freight, Tenders refuelling, Tender bomb hoisting, Cranes crash, and Trailers industrial.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

3 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Service Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

50 Seat Quick Release Parachutes were delivered to No. 2 Training Command, and 200 Seat Quick Release type and 50 Quick Connector Quick Release type to No. 3 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following items of Armament during the past week:

2,830,000 Rounds Ammunition
30,000 A/C Practice Bombs
9,000 Detonator Bombs
105 D/B Shot Guns
200 A/C High Explosive, 250 lb. Bombs

Orders were placed during the past week for the following explosives:-

150,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I
200,000 Tracer and Ignition Shells, No. 12 Empty.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a large quantity of miscellaneous Machine Tools and Spares, at an estimated cost of $131,000.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a variety of Navigation Equipment at an approximate cost of $175,000. Included are Protractors, Stop-Watches, Computers, Deviascopes, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for approximately 7,155 Fire Extinguishers, together with large quantities of accessories.

INSTRUMENTS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for large quantities of Drawing Instruments, required for issue to Air Observers' Schools, Air Navigation Schools, and 350 Cadet Squadrons.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Procurement action was also taken for 32 Instructional Sound Films required for issue to all Service Flying Training Schools - also 98 sets (each set consisting of 737 slides)of Instructional Lantern Slides. An order was also placed for a quantity of Photographic Materials at an estimated cost of $36,000.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 800 Carbon Dioxide Gas Cylinders and 800 Operating Heads, required for the Bolingbroke Emergency Undercarriage System. This system is based on two sets per aircraft. Procurement action was also taken for a quantity of Gaseous Apparatus required for pilots, navigators and air gunners in the Home War Establishment.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following items of Clothing:

50,000 Aircrew Suits
400 Great Coats (Special sizes for Women's Division)
750 Jackets " " " " "
750 Skirts " " " " "
20,000 Serge Blue Jackets (for Air Cadets)
66,600 Steel Helmets

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

This week's production of Canadian built aircraft for training purposes totals 81. Production of Canadian built Anson II aircraft improved considerably with the completion of 47 aircraft. National Steel Car Corp. produced 25 of this total, DeHavilland Aircraft of Can. Ltd. 9, MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd. 8, and Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Amherst 5.

The remainder of the 81 aircraft produced this week consisted of 6 Lysander IIIA Target Towers, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 16 Tiger Moths and 7 Harvard IIB's.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, the construction of two field hangars is now underway. When finished, this contractor will have three such hangars, each of which will accommodate seven aircraft. These hangars will be used to house aircraft awaiting installation of Embodiment Loan parts which were not received in time to be incorporated during line production. At present, such aircraft are tied down in the open outside the main plant and the erection of these hangars will afford a better protection for the aircraft, particularly during the winter months.

The completion of an additional seven Harvard IIB aircraft brings the total completed to date to 39. Noorduyn Aviation Ltd. is maintaining an excellent production schedule on the current American order for 800.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft) (cont'd)

Production of finished components for the first Cornell aircraft is held up due to lack of metal tubing and mahogany plywood.

Production of Tiger Moth and Anson II aircraft continues in a satisfactory manner.

Canadian Production (Combat Aircraft)

Production at Canadian Vickers Ltd. has shown some improvement during the past week. There are still a small number of detail parts required for bulkheads No. 4 and 5. Work has now started on the after section of the first hull. The situation with regard to the manufacture of detail parts still leaves much to be desired, but greater use of blanking dyes is expected to cut down hand work and speed up production. At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the completion of the first Amphibian is being retarded due to the lack of parts from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Cal. Where possible a considerable number of missing parts are being made by Boeings to relieve the situation. Ten hulls are now in various stages of erection and work is proceeding on the final assembly of the first wing.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Four Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to date to 234.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

C177516

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from June 20th to June 27th

SUMMARY NO. 139

STRENGTH

As at June 26th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7369	+ 180	7549
R.A.F. Units	456	+ 10	466
Total in Canada	7825	+ 190	8015
NEWFOUNDLAND	154	--	154
LABRADOR	14	--	14
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	64	+ 8	72
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	111	+ 7	118
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	311	+ 6	317
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2397	+ 13	2410
Total Overseas	2819	+ 26	2845
GRAND TOTALS	10882	+ 224	11106

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7811
Officers in Training for Staff	533
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	292
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2410
Awaiting Embarkation	60
Total	11106

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84454	+ 344	84798
R.A.F. Units	3351	+ 17	3368
Total in Canada	87805	+ 361	88166
NEWFOUNDLAND	1834	+ 72	1906
LABRADOR	135	+ 53	188
UNITED STATES	18	--	18
ALASKA	304	+ 4	308
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	268	+ 5	273
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	5372	- 535	4837
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	10867	+ 814	11681
Total Overseas	16507	+ 284	16791
GRAND TOTALS	106603	+ 774	107377

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177517

Summary:

Strength of Staff	59924
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22089
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	118
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	316
Ground Crew Trainees	8760
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1522
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11681
Radio Mechanics in Training	2439
Awaiting Embarkation	528
Total	107377

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	148
Change	- 1
Total	147

Airwomen

Last Report	3826
Change	+129
Total	3955

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11106
Airmen	107377
Officers (W.D.)	147
Airwomen	3955
Total Strength of present serving personnel	122585

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			12035
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			143
R.C.A.F. Airmen			125068
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			4859
Sub-Total			142105
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4461	
	Airwomen Commissioned	128	4589
Total Personnel who have served			137516

MANNING (as at June 26th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	51
Assessments during week	87

Other Ranks	For Period 20-6-42 to 26-6-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 26-6-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		181	181		4859	4859	333
Aircrew		651	651	1130	41899	43029	2709
Tradesmen		1588	1588	1730	61395	63125	3057
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total		2420	2420	4074	120819	124893	6099

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177518

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 20-6-42 to 26-6-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 26-6-42
Approaches	2255	395762
Trade Tests	405	120495
Medical Examinations	1625	218617

CASUALTIES (as at June 26th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	139	9	2			150
Overseas	185	193	90	62	4	534
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	324	202	92	62	4	684
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 445	13	15			473
Overseas	541	468	276	151	12	1448
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	986	481	291	151	12	1921
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1310	683	383	213	16	2605

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on June 23rd, 1942 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Extension of runway at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

Extension of parking area and taxi strip at No. 10 A.O.S., Davidson, Sask.

Extension of parking area and taxi strip at No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa, Man.

Provision of revolving beacon, ceiling projector and alidade at No. 10 A.O.S., Davidson, Sask.

Development of Dufferin, Ont. as R.2 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. and for S.B.A. Training.

The rental of lands for P.B.R.'s for No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

The acquisition of land for extension of building area at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.

The allocation of Champion, Alta., as the R.2 to No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm, Alta., since it is not required as the R.2 to No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan.

Home War

Construction of a trunk sewer at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

Provision of detachments at Northwest Aerodromes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177519

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on June 24th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The construction of a recreation hall at the School of Army Co-operation, Debert, N.S.

The re-surfacing of parade ground and barrack area roads at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.

The fire-proofing of an oil storage building at No. 14 E.F.T.S., Portage-la-Prairie, Man.

The construction of accommodation for the W. & B. Maintenance Section at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.

The construction of a 2-chair dental clinic at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.

The purchase of prefabricated buildings for erection at refuelling bases in Labrador.

The installation of sewage treatment plant and outfall sewer at No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.

The construction of buildings and services at St. Honore, P.Q.

The modification to stop butts and explosives stores buildings at all S.F.T.S.'s.

The construction of 2 operational buildings and gantry at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.

Home War

The construction of accommodation and Administrative Buildings etc., for the development of a Group Headquarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.

Development of a Camp site at R. C.A.F. Station, Shelburne, N.S.

The provision of funds for additional excavation carried out at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.

The construction of a telephone exchange building at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

The purchase of diesel engine generator equipment for installation at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

The construction of a storage building for repairable components and parts at Nos. 3, 4, 6, 8, 9 & 10 Repair Depots.

The construction of air raid shelters at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, and Port Hardy, B.C.

The construction of a ½ 304 barrack block and 150 mess to provide R.C.A.F. (W.D.) accommodation at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.

The construction of an extension to the administrative building at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.

The construction of accommodation and ancillary buildings and development of an R.D.F. station at Patricia Bay, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177520

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

The construction of recreational hall for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

The development of a G.C.I. station at Eastern Passage, Dartmouth, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

To facilitate mobility, ensure that maximum use is made of skilled manpower, and, at the same time, maintain a high degree of operational efficiency, it is considered that all Home War Operational Stations should be organized on the same basic lines.

The basis of this organization is to centralize, as far as practicable, the immediate control of all activities functionally, under the direct supervision of the heads of the various specialist Sections on the Station.

In this respect, the readjustment of Station organization along these lines is to commence immediately and be completed by September 1st, 1942.

The development of the Home War aerodrome located at Goose Bay, Labrador, has progressed sufficiently to establish it on a station basis.

R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, is to form effective July 1st, 1942.

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

A meeting of Canadian Army Officers and Officers of A.M.A.S. and A.M.T. Divisions was held to discuss and explore the possibilities of training paratroops in Canada and training of air borne troops generally.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

122 Reconnaissance Flights	- 689 hrs. 37 mins.
78 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 532 hrs. 49 mins.
36 Convoys Escorted	- 493 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

138 Reconnaissance Flights	- 513 hrs. 05 mins.
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 2 hrs. 40 mins.
Ferry Flights	- 10 hrs. 25 mins.
Search for Aircraft	- 3 hrs. 25 mins.

Two attacks on enemy submarines were reported by aircraft of No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth, on June 22nd and 23rd.

While no indications of damage were observed, it was considered the depth charges exploded close enough to one of the submarines to be effective.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 26th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2584	30339	24859	2886
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1826	20166	13779	4561
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3247	16444	11418	1779

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177520

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

The construction of recreational hall for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

The development of a G.C.I. station at Eastern Passage, Dartmouth, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

To facilitate mobility, ensure that maximum use is made of skilled manpower, and, at the same time, maintain a high degree of operational efficiency, it is considered that all Home War Operational Stations should be organized on the same basic lines.

The basis of this organization is to centralize, as far as practicable, the immediate control of all activities functionally, under the direct supervision of the heads of the various specialist Sections on the Station.

In this respect, the readjustment of Station organization along these lines is to commence immediately and be completed by September 1st, 1942.

The development of the Home War aerodrome located at Goose Bay, Labrador, has progressed sufficiently to establish it on a station basis.

R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, is to form effective July 1st, 1942.

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

A meeting of Canadian Army Officers and Officers of A.M.A.S. and A.M.T. Divisions was held to discuss and explore the possibilities of training paratroops in Canada and training of air borne troops generally.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

122 Reconnaissance Flights	- 689 hrs. 37 mins.
78 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 532 hrs. 49 mins.
36 Convoys Escorted	- 493 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

138 Reconnaissance Flights	- 513 hrs. 05 mins.
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 2 hrs. 40 mins.
Ferry Flights	- 10 hrs. 25 mins.
Search for Aircraft	- 3 hrs. 25 mins.

Two attacks on enemy submarines were reported by aircraft of No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth, on June 22nd and 23rd.

While no indications of damage were observed, it was considered the depth charges exploded close enough to one of the submarines to be effective.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at June 26th)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2584	30339	24859	2886
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1826	20166	13779	4561
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3247	16444	11418	1779

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177521

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	224	648	585	63
Service	224	2730	2010	496
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1791	8885	6154	940
At B. & G. Schools	664	6158	5449	45
At A.N. School	453	5440	4919	68
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2789	11171	6573	1809
At B. & G. Schools	345	6572	6128	99
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	184	1884	1648	52

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 19th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	-	73	73	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	85	551	459	7
Armourers (Gun.)	142	686	526	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	18	90	70	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	47	340	288	5

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings

Technical Training Situation (as at June 22nd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,852	16,436
	(RCAF.WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	48	146
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	1	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	18	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	24	1,079
	(Firefighters)	51	1,064
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896 (x)
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	219
	(Service Police)	64	1,323 (y)
	(Security Guard)	78	2,810

(x) This total includes 257 Disciplinarians trained at No. 4 B.&G.S., Fingal.
(y) Three Service Police included in error in last week's report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177521

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	224	648	585	63
Service	224	2730	2010	496
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	1791	8885	6154	940
At B. & G. Schools	664	6158	5449	45
At A.N. School	453	5440	4919	68
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2789	11171	6573	1809
At B. & G. Schools	345	6572	6128	99
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	184	1884	1648	52

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 19th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructers	-	73	73	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	85	551	459	7
Armourers (Gun.)	142	686	526	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	18	90	70	2
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
*Airmen Photographers	47	340	288	5

*Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings

Technical Training Situation (as at June 22nd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,852	16,436
	(RCAF.WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	48	146
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	1	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	-	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	18	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	24	1,079
	(Firefighters)	51	1,064
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896 (x)
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	219
	(Service Police)	64	1,323 (y)
	(Security Guard)	78	2,810

(x) This total includes 257 Disciplinarians trained at No. 4 B.&G.S., Fingal.
(y) Three Service Police included in error in last week's report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Unit		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	115
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	51	458
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	825	3,519
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	818	2,483
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	13	18
	(Airmen)	769	1,581
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	775	759
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	136	510
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	33	1,292
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	--	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	71	240
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	82	284
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	83	121
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	28	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto RCAF.WD	(Officers)	33	31
	(Administration)	43	310
	(Telephone Operators)	21	95
	(Drivers Transport)	25	144
	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks General)	60	236
	(Clerks Stenographer)	111	264
	(Postal Clerks)	5	26
	(Dental Assistants)	7	30

Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:

The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	8	79
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,337	45,059

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 263 Jacobs L6MB's, 20 Mercury XV's and 10 Merlin engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 10 Cheetah IX's, 2 Jacobs L6MBC's, 2 Mercury XX and 5 Ranger 6-440-C5 as spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177523

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 26-6-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4455	No. 22 E.F.T.S., Ancienne Lorette	19-6-42
Tiger Moth	3972	No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills	21-6-42
Tiger Moth	5801	No. 2 F.I.S., Claresholm	21-6-42
Harvard II	2651	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	19-6-42
Harvard II	2555	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	21-6-42
Yale	3358	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	24-6-42
Anson I	6765	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	19-6-42
Anson II	8257	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	24-6-42
Anson III	N9603	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	22-6-42
Kittyhawk	AK869	No. 111 Sqn., Patricia Bay	23-6-42
Shark III	524	No. 7 Sqn., Prince Rupert	20-6-42
Stranraer	936	No. 9 Sqn., Bella Bella	22-6-42
Tiger Moth	5070	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	24-6-42
Anson I	6767	No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope	23-6-42
Harvard II	3090	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	16-6-42
Harvard II	3092	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	16-6-42
Harvard II	2931	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	16-6-42
Harvard II	3109	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	16-6-42

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 25 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 10 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 3 for the Home War Establishment, Deliveries included: Snow Sedan, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tender Pick-Up, Tenders Freight, Tenders Refuelling, Trailers Industrial, Cranes Crash and Tender Bomb Hoisting.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

2 Service type Link Trainers were delivered to Elementary Flying Training Schools during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

Parachute deliveries during the past week were as follows: 25 Seat Quick Release type to No. 2 Training Command and 500 to No. 3 Training Command. 90 Quick Connector Quick Release type were also delivered to No. 3 Training Command.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

750,000 Rounds Ammunition,
6,000 A/C Practice Bombs, empty,
300 A/C H.E. Bombs, 250 lbs.
500 A/C Bombs, 500 lbs.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Spares, Bomb and Torpedo Sights and Range Finders at an estimated cost of $62,000.00.

An amended contract was put forward for Browning and Colt Machine Guns required for installation - 120 Bolingbroke, 36 Stranraer, 324 Canso, 30 Hurricane, 50 Lysander and 75 Hudson Aircraft at an estimated cost of approximately $3,000,000.

APPENDIX "A" EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

1,500 units, Electric, firing control Mechanisms L.H.,
1,500 units, Electric, firing control Mechanisms R.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177524

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of miscellaneous electrical stores at an estimated cost of $44,000.00. Action was also taken for 52 Electric Motors of various types together with a quantity of miscellaneous spares.

Orders were placed for miscellaneous electrical stores including Terminal Blocks, Fuse Boxes, Switches and Electrical Motors of various types.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Gaseous Apparatus valued at approximately $220,000 including 78,000 Oxygen Masks and attachments.

LIFTING AND HAULAGE TACKLE

Orders were placed during the past week for 579 Hydraulic Jacks of various types.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Lifting, Haulage and Ground Handling Equipment including 262 Hydraulic Jacks of various types, cradles, saddles and trestles.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following vehicles:

11 Cranes, 5 ton,
29 Dump Trucks, International model K.5, 2 ton,
13 Ambulances, International model K.4, 4-Stretcher,
10 Tractors Crawler, International model T.6,
21 Bomb Hoisting Tenders, Dodge model, 2 ton,
2 Staff Cars, Chevrolet model.

Procurement action was taken for the following:

7 Panel Delivery Trucks, 1 ton,
1 Truck Mounted Crane,
9 Bomb Hoisting Trucks,
6 Army type Trucks, 3 ton,
2 Heavy Duty Trucks, 5 ton,
7 Crawler Tractors,
4 Motorcycles.

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 6 Universal Steel Plank Portable Runways at an estimated cost of $1,584,000.

Procurement action was taken for a variety of Aerodrome Maintenance Equipment at an estimated cost of $137,000.00.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken for 2,400 Astrograph Films of various types for installation in astrographs now being manufactured.

SMALL TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a large quantity of Twist Drills of various types and for a quantity of Small Tools.

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the past week for 16 Power Supply Units.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177525

Wireless (Cont'd)

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a large quantity of miscellaneous W/T and Aircraft Stores from overseas.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 215 Electric Fans.

Orders were placed for the following:

6,500 Folding Tables,
35,850 Folding Chairs
Miscellaneous assortment of General Kitchen Metal Ware.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

138,000 - 3 Bar Chevrons,
48,000 Winter Caps.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

337,000 pair of Lisle Stockings (Women's Division)
188,000 pair Black Oxford Shoes.

FIREFIGHTING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

700 Portable Fire Extinguishers, 5 gal.
300 Fire Extinguishers, 1 quart,
20 Portable Gasoline Powered Fire Pumps, Wajax type.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Fire Fighting Equipment including 8 Fire Pumps, Forestry type, together with large quantities of Hose and Accessories.

MARINE CRAFT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

4 Refuelling Launch, 41 ft.,
1 Refuelling, 12,000 gal. Scow.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 255 Portable Work Benches and 36 Mechanics Work Benches.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Workshop Equipment of various types.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken for a large quantity of Machine Tools and Spares at an estimated cost of $55,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Fourty-three aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177526

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

past week consisting of 19 Canadian Anson II, 5 Lysander IIIA Target Towers, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and 13 Tiger Moths.

The backlog of aircraft at the Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., awaiting flight tests or the fitting of embodiment loan items, stands at 55. This will ensure a steady delivery of Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft for the next two months. Six aircraft were released during the current week.

The tempo of production is gradually increasing at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, in connection with Cornell production, and eight fuselages are now well advanced together with a number of wing and centre section assemblies. It is not known when the first Canadian Cornell will be completed.

Production of Lysander IIIA Target Towers is being well maintained at the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, Ont. Enough material is to hand to complete the next twenty aircraft and there are no shortages reported which might possibly cause delays. Of the 150 aircraft on order, 76 have now been completed.

Although no deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft were reported this week, 20 aircraft are 100% complete ready for delivery. Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, still continues to maintain its excellent delivery schedule.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

There is evidence of greater activity at Canadian Vickers Ltd., on the current contract for 39 Canso Amphibian aircraft. Work has started on the section between stations six and seven of the second hull. Bars for the psitioning of the nose chine have been received from Consolidated Aircraft Corpn., San Diego, Cal., and are now being installed in the up-side-down jigs.

At Boeing Aircraft of Can. Ltd., Vancouver, it is not expected that the first aircraft will be finished until the end of July. Delay in the deliveries of materials from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., constitute the major hold-up and there are still 295 items to be received. Every effort is being made to hasten the delivery of these parts. Work is proceeding in various sub-assembly departments and at the present moment there are 11 hulls under way.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to date to 254.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10	-	Air Attache, Washington
11	-	Air Secretary
12	-	D. M. (Air)
13	-	D. of I.
14	-	Secret C.R.
15	-	C.A.S.
16	-	C.A.S. Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

C177527

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from June 27th to July 4th

SUMMARY NO. 140

STRENGTH

As at July 3rd, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7549	+ 143	7692
R.A.F. Units	466	+ 53	519
Total in Canada	8015	+ 196	8211
NEWFOUNDLAND	154	+ 2	156
LABRADOR	14	+ 1	15
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	72	- 4	68
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	118	+ 7	125
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	317	- 1	316
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2410	+ 12	2422
Total Overseas	2845	+ 18	2863
GRAND TOTALS	11106	+ 213	11319

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7887
Officers in Training for Staff	500
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	352
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2422
Awaiting Embarkation	158
Total	11319

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84798	+ 280	85078
R.A.F. Units	3368	+ 36	3404
Total in Canada	88166	+ 316	88482
NEWFOUNDLAND	1906	+ 52	1958
LABRADOR	188	+ 7	195
UNITED STATES	18	--	18
ALASKA	308	+ 190	498
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	273	- 2	271
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4837	- 11	4826
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11681	- 69	11612
Total Overseas	16791	- 82	16709
GRAND TOTALS	107377	+ 483	107860

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

C177527

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from June 27th to July 4th

SUMMARY NO. 140

STRENGTH

As at July 3rd, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7549	+ 143	7692
R.A.F. Units	466	+ 53	519
Total in Canada	8015	+ 196	8211
NEWFOUNDLAND	154	+ 2	156
LABRADOR	14	+ 1	15
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	72	- 4	68
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	118	+ 7	125
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	317	- 1	316
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2410	+ 12	2422
Total Overseas	2845	+ 18	2863
GRAND TOTALS	11106	+ 213	11319

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7887
Officers in Training for Staff	500
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	352
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2422
Awaiting Embarkation	158
Total	11319

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84798	+ 280	85078
R.A.F. Units	3368	+ 36	3404
Total in Canada	88166	+ 316	88482
NEWFOUNDLAND	1906	+ 52	1958
LABRADOR	188	+ 7	195
UNITED STATES	18	--	18
ALASKA	308	+ 190	498
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	273	- 2	271
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4837	- 11	4826
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11681	- 69	11612
Total Overseas	16791	- 82	16709
GRAND TOTALS	107377	+ 483	107860

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177528

Summary:

Strength of Staff	60026
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22183
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	108
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	361
Ground Crew Trainees	8911
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1555
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11612
Radio Mechanics in Training	2496
Awaiting Embarkation	608
Total	107860

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	147
Change	--
Total	147

Airwomen

Last Report	3955
Change	+115
Total	4070

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11319
Airmen	107860
Officers (W.D.)	147
Airwomen	4070
Total Strength of present serving personnel	123396

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			12264
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			143
R.C.A.F. Airmen			127113
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			5022
Sub-Total			144542
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4514	
	Airwomen Commissioned	128	4642
Total Personnel who have served			139900

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at July 3rd)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	40
Assessments during week	64

Other Ranks	For Period 27-6-42 to 3-7-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 3-7-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		166	166		5022	5022	221
Aircrew		555	555	1130	42456	43586	2591
Tradesmen		1489	1489	1730	62883	64613	4305
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total		2210	2210	4074	123027	127101	7117

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177529

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 27-6-42 to 3-7-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 3-7-42
Approaches	1869	397631
Trade Tests	349	120844
Medical Examinations	1424	220041

CASUALTIES (as at July 3rd)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	140	9	2			151
Overseas	189	203	90	62	4	548
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	329	212	92	62	4	699
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 451	12	15			478
Overseas	558	511	280	153	13	1515
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1009	523	295	153	13	1993
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1338	735	387	215	17	2692

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on June 30th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Greenwood, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U. - S.B.A. development.
Penhold, Alta., No. 36 S.F.T.S. - Additional taxi strips.
Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Additional R.C.A.F. building area, parking area and taxi strip.
Rivers, Man., C.N.S. - Additional taxi strips.
Inverlake, Alta., R.2 to Calgary, No. 37 S.F.T.S. - Revision of S.B.A. development.
Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Power Supply.
Davidson, Sask., No. 10 A.O.S. - Power for water supply.
Pontiac, Quebec, R.1 to Arnprior No. 3 F.I.S. - Provision of telephone facilities.

It was also recommended that permission be given to the Canadian Airways Ltd., to use the Cap de la Madeleine Aerodrome, No. 11 E.F.T.S., for the operation of aircraft repaired at the St. Maurice Plant.

HOME WAR

Prince George, B.C., Staging Aerodrome, - Extension of runways.
Abbotsford, B.C. - Development Plans, and revised Estimates.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on July 1st, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The demolition of building A.60 (Barrack Block) to provide a suitable site for the construction of the new 720 mess at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ontario.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

B.C.A.T.P. C177530

Construction of buildings in the development of No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.

The surfacing of roads in the East and West camps at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.

Construction of an 8-Bay M.T. Garage, office space and other accommodation at No. 3 Manning Depot, Edmonton, Alta.

Repairs and re-surfacing of barrack area roads at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.

Alterations to the Manufacturers, Electrical, Swine and Women's Buildings to provide additional accommodation at No. 1 Manning Depot, Toronto, Ontario.

HOME WAR

The construction of a dry cleaning building for the U.S. at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

Water and sewer extensions and hangar roof drainage at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.

Alterations to the Officers' Mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella.

The provision of funds for camouflage work at West Coast Bases.

Repairs to hangar and barrack area roads, R.C.A.F. Station, Camp Borden, Ont.

Alterations to water supply system, Alliford Bay, B.C.

The construction of an additional parade ground at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

ORGANIZATION

To provide the necessary accommodation to allow for the expansion of No. 33 Air Navigation School at Hamilton, it is necessary to move No. 10 Elementary Flying Training School to a new site.

It is intended to re-locate No. 10 Elementary Flying Training School at Pendleton, Ontario, and the move is to be completed by August 17th, 1942.

The size and geographical distribution of the R.C.A.F. demands a revision of the existing procedure for handling relatively routine aeronautical engineering matters, which are continually arising in the field. This revision is to be based on a greater decentralization of responsibilities, as it is considered that aeronautical engineering staffs in the field now have the necessary background of experience to enable them to assume such responsibility.

It is, therefore, intended to delegate increased responsibility to aeronautical engineering staffs in the field and this policy is to become effective July 1st, 1942.

ARMAMENT

All commands have been advised of the policy governing the offensive use of gas by the R.C.A.F. in the defence of Canada, and of the action which is being taken to implement this policy.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177531

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

A report on Service trials of a Mark III Baldwin Hydrofoil target recently conducted at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, has been received from Eastern Air Command. This report indicates that the hydrofoil target is entirely satisfactory, and will be of great value for training in all forms of moving target bombing.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

79 Reconnaissance Flights	- 501 hrs. 02 mins.
49 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 453 hrs. 06 mins.
25 Convoys Escorted	- 421 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

118 Reconnaissance Flights	- 492 hrs. 20 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoy	- 6 hrs. 40 mins. (Escort Duty)

An aircraft from No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth, attacked what appeared to be the silhouette of a submarine on the night of June 28th. A stick of 4 depth charges was dropped from a height of 100 feet, 145 feet ahead of the swirl, but no signs of damage were observed. It is interesting to note that before the silhouette was sighted, the second navigator saw what he thought to be a puff of smoke, possibly from a submarine's diesels.

On July 2nd, an aircraft from No. 145 Squadron, Torbay, attacked what was considered to be a submarine. Only the periscope, moving at about 4 knots, was seen before the attack. Four depth charges were dropped from 60 feet, but no visible signs of damage were observed.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 3rd)

	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2585	30323	24828	2910
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	1769	20170	13777	4624
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	3235	16476	11418	1823
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	364	2927	2047	516
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	163	7260	6154	943
At B. & G. Schools	668	6158	5444	46
At A.N. School	710	5384	4606	68
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2725	11158	6565	1868
At B. & G. Schools	339	6565	6127	99
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	187	1883	1644	52

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177532

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training	Accumulation Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	1616	1623	-	7

Note: The reduction in the intake to Air Observer Schools from 8885 to 7260 is due to the fact that Courses 47 to 52 at Nos. 1 to 5, and 7 to 10 A.O.S. were remustered to Air Navigators. No. 6 A.O.S., Prince Albert, is the only school now training Air Observers.

Specialized Training Situation (as at June 26th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	6	79	73	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	10	36	24	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb)	85	551	459	7
Armourers (Gun)	142	686	526	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	17	90	70	3
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	46	340	288	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at June 29th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2900	16,601
	(RCAF.WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	46	146
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P. T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	18	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	24	1,079
	(Firefighters)	50	1,064
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	219
	(Service Police)	64	1,323
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	130
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	50	458
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	802	3,680
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	851	2,556
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	14	18
	(Airmen)	758	1,581

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177533

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	771	759
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	135	530
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	--	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	--	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	52	258
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD) (Eq. Asst.)	91	321
	(RCAF.WD) (Clerk Acct.)	83	121
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe - (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	28	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	64
	(Administration)	43	310
	(Telephone Operators)	22	98
	(Drivers Transport)	24	150
	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks (General)	47	251
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	79	291
	(Postal Clerks)	5	31
	(Dental Assistants)	5	32
	(Teleprinter Operators)	19	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	87
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,198	45,747

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 4 Cheetah IX's, 4 Pegasus XVIII's, 10 Merlin, 20 Mercury XV's, 40 Wright R975/11's and 144 Jacobs L6MB engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 18 Cheetah IX's, 31 Cheetah X's, 3 Pegasus XVIII's, 3 Ranger 6-440-C-5's and 1 Mercury XX as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 3-7-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4476	No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills	27-6-42
Tiger Moth	1279	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	25-6-42
Harvard II	3808	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	26-6-42
Harvard II	3111	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	20-6-42
Harvard II	3335	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	30-6-42
Harvard II	2969	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	30-6-42
Tiger Moth	5111	No. 31 E.F.T.S., DeWinton	29-6-42
Hudson III	BW770	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	25-6-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177534

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DELIVERIES

During the past week 17 vehicles were received for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 9 for the Royal Air Force Schools in Canada and 26 for the Home War Establishment. Deliveries included: Snow Sedan, Fire Engines, Ambulance 2-cot, Station Wagons, Panel Deliveries, Tenders Pick-Up, Tenders Freight, Tenders Refuelling, Tenders Dump, Cranes Crash, Tractor A/C Towing, Trailers Flat Two-Wheeled, Trailers-30 ft., and Trailers Industrial.

LINK TRAINER DELIVERIES

1 Service type Link Trainer was delivered to a Service Flying Training School during the past week.

PARACHUTE DELIVERIES

50 Seat Quick Release type parachutes were delivered to No. 2 Training Command during the past week.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

36,000 Aircraft Practice Bombs,
2,999,600 Rounds Ammunition,
50,000 Browning Belt Links.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

200 Cooey, Model .22 Rifles,
363,600 Clay Targets

Procurement action was taken for 29,000 type .380 Revolvers and 95,000 Rifles, No. 4, complete with Bayonets and Scabbard.

An order was placed for 173,680 Detonator Bursters, No. 28.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for a large quantity of spare parts for Generators, engine driven, type "A" and for a quantity of A/C Dynamotors.

Procurement action was taken for a variety of Aircraft Electrical Equipment including 455 Grimes type Assembly Lamps, Signalling Lamps and Accumulators.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 5,000 Methyl Bromide Fire Extinguishers, 275 Fire Extinguishers of various types and 42 Carbon Dioxide Fire Extinguishers, 100 lbs., together with 62 Spare Cylinders.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

13 Staff Cars, 5 passenger,
59 Bodies for A/C Refuelling Tenders.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

60 Light Agricultural Type Tractors,
Large quantity of general M.T. Stores.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

NAVIGATION

C177535

An order was placed during the past week for 198 Drift Recorders, Mk. II.

Procurement action was taken for the following:

42 Course Plotters,
Variety of Navigation Equipment including 20,000 Douglas Protractors, and 400 Dalton Computors.

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a large quantity of Astrograph Spares during the past week.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

An order was placed during the past week for various types of Photographic materials.

Procurement action was taken for Ground View Cameras, Projectors, Photographic Materials and Accessories at an estimated cost of $64,000.00.

WIRELESS

Orders were placed during the past week for 91 Redifon Trainers, type G.100, complete with all accessories and 29,000 Valves of various types.

Procurement action was taken for 3,300 Practice Buzzer Sets and a quantity of various types of W/T and Aircraft Telephone Stores.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of China Glass and Earthenware and also for 472 Barrack Bedsteads, 44,000 Pillow Slips and a large quantity of Cutlery.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 136 Typewriters.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

80,000 pair Cotton, Summer Shorts,
103,000 pair Black Rubbers,
22,052 pair Light Weight Socks.

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of various types of Compressors, Battery Carts and a miscellaneous assortment of Lifting and Haulage Tackle.

MARINE CRAFT

An order was placed during the past week for 3 Refuelling Launches, 41 ft.

Procurement action was taken for 3 Supply and Salvage Motor Boats, 95 ft.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Twenty-six aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177536

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

past week consisting of 11 Canadian Anson II, 10 Tiger Moth, 1 Lysander Target Tower, 1 Bolingbroke Mk. IVC and 3 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT.

The Bolingbroke Mk. IVC referred to above is the airframe which was recently fitted with a Wright Cyclone engine. This aircraft has now passed A.I.D. acceptance tests and will be delivered to Test & Development Establishment, Rockcliffe for further performance tests.

The two field hangars being erected by Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., for the housing of aircraft awaiting the fitting of Embodiment Loan items are now nearing completion.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, 50 Harvard IIB aircraft were produced and accepted during the month of June 1942. This total very nearly approximates two aircraft per working day, which is considered an excellent output for a Canadian aircraft plant.

Considerable progress has been made during the past week on the erection of the first two Canadian Cornell aircraft, registration Nos. 10500 and 10501.

The contractor is endeavouring to test run the engine in aircraft No. 10500 before the end of this month.

Production of Lysander IIIA Target Towers at the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, Ont., is proceeding smoothly and no material or parts shortages are indicated.

This company has now completed the first Anson II order for 375 fuselages. Production is now proceeding on the next contract which calls for 161 fuselages.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

There has been a marked increase in activity at Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week. Work has now started on the erection of the first hull. The fitting of the skin to the after section is now under way.

The hull assembly of the first Canso Amphibian at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, is now practically complete and it is expected that the first complete wing will be hoisted into position within a week. Work on the second aircraft is progressing favourably and erection is going ahead somewhat faster than the first aircraft.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty-two Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to 276.

English Aircraft for Canadian Erection

There were four Lysander III aircraft erected during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D. M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177537

For Period from July 4th to July 11th

SUMMARY NO. 141

STRENGTH

As at July 10th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7692	+ 90	7782
R.A.F. Units	519	+ 56	575
Total in Canada	8211	+ 146	8357
NEWFOUNDLAND	156	+ 1	157
LABRADOR	15	--	15
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	68	+ 18	86
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	125	+ 2	127
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	316	+ 13	329
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2422	+ 33	2455
Total Overseas	2863	+ 48	2911
GRAND TOTALS	11319	+ 213	11532

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7937
Officers in Training for Staff	548
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	408
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2455
Awaiting Embarkation	184
Total	11532

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	85078	- 118	84960
R.A.F. Units	3404	+ 104	3508
Total in Canada	88482	- 14	88468
NEWFOUNDLAND	1958	- 27	1931
LABRADOR	195	- 5	190
UNITED STATES	18	+ 2	20
ALASKA	498	+ 62	560
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	271	- 6	265
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4826	- 176	4650
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11612	+ 93	11705
Total Overseas	16709	- 89	16620
GRAND TOTALS	107860	- 71	107789

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Summary:

Strength of Staff	60254
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22116
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	111
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	435
Ground Crew Trainees	8568
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1654
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11705
Radio Mechanics in Training	2310
Awaiting Embarkation	636
Total	107789

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	147
Change	+16
Total	163

Airwomen

Last Report	4070
Change	+301
Total	4371

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11532
Airmen	107789
Officers (W.D.)	163
Airwomen	4371
Total Strength of present serving personnel	123855

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		12521
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		159
R.C.A.F. Airmen		128249
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		5190
Sub-Total		146119
☆ Less: Airmen Commissioned	4550	
Airwomen Commissioned	144	4694
Total Personnel who have served		141425

☆ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at July 10th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	42
Assessments during week	78

Other Ranks	For Period 4-7-42 to 10-7-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 10-7-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		163	163		5190	5190	188
Aircrew		575	575	1130	43028	44158	2596
Tradesmen		558	558	1730	63447	65177	4455
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total		1296	1296	4074	124331	128405	7239

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177539

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 4-7-42 to 10-7-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 10-7-42
Approaches	3300	400931
Trade Tests	425	121269
Medical Examinations	1725	221766

CASUALTIES (as at July 10th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	145	9	2			156
Overseas	194	206	96	65	4	565
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	339	215	98	65	4	721
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 470	12	15			497
Overseas	570	537	294	163	14	1578
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1040	549	309	163	14	2075
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1379	764	407	228	18	2796

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on July 7th, 1942, and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

Maitland, N.S., R.1 to Debert, No. 31 C.T.U. - Concrete construction of Runways and Taxi Strips.
Airdrie, Alta., R.1 to Calgary, No. 37 S.F.T.S. - Surface Treatment of Runways.
Kingston, Ont., No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Surface Treatment of Runways.
Medicine Hat, Alta., No. 34 S.F.T.S., - Runway Repairs.
Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G. S. - Cement Construction of Hangar Aprons.
Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Road Improvement.
Caron, Sask., No. 33 E.F.T.S. - Road Improvement.
Boharm, Sask., R.1 to Caron, No. 33 E.F.T.S. - Road Improvement.
North Battleford, Sask., No. 35 S.F.T.S., - Additional Drainage
Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Filling in of Ditches and Additional Grading.

HOME WAR

Comox, B.C. - Development in lieu of a site previously recommended at Parksville, B.C.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on July 8th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

The construction of buildings in the development of No. 3 O.T.U., Shelburne, N.S.
The construction of roads at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
Construction of rain troughs and hangar drainage systems at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of a railway siding into No. 43 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Man.
Construction of additional O.R. and other accommodation at No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.
Re-location of anemometer mast in control towers at all Elementary Flying Training Schools.
Construction of hardwood floors in drill halls at No. 31 B. & G. S., Picton and R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.
Construction of roads to service new buildings at No. 2 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 2 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert, Ont.
Construction of link trainer building at No. 31 Personnel Depot, Halifax, N.S.
Extensions to the synthetic trainer building at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
Partitioning of leantos to hangars 6, 7, 8 at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
Construction of additional accommodation in the development of No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
Construction of additional accommodation in the development of an Air Observer School at C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
Purchase of gasoline storage tanks for installation at Donovan's Siding, Nfld.
Alterations and construction of accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) at No. 7 Manning Depot, Rockcliffe, Ont.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
Construction of accommodation in the development of No. 7 A. O. S., Portage la Prairie, Man.
Allotment of a building area for the U.S.A.A.C. at No. 9 B. & G. S., Lethbridge, Alta.

HOME WAR

Construction of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
Development of No. 26 Radio Detachment, Langara Island, B.C.
Construction of an additional ½ hangar and leanto for use of the R.D.F. Maintenance Unit at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
Clearing of land beyond the building area at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
Extension to the existing contract for crushed stone required at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
Provision of funds for covering metal igloos to be used for bomb storage by the U.S.A.A.C. at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
Installation of water and sewer extensions at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
Construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
Purchase and installation of a deep well pump at Yarmouth, N.S.
Extensions to existing contracts at R.C.A.F. Stations, Gander, Botwood and Torbay, Nfld.
Construction of air raid shelters at East Coast Stations.
Extension to the wharf at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, N.S.
Development of an H/F D/F Station at Debert, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

The construction of the aerodrome and buildings at Saguenay is now sufficiently complete to accomodate the personnel of both No. 1 Operational Training Unit and No. 130 Squadron as planned.

It is intended to relocate No. 130 Squadron at Saguenay, P.Q. the move to be completed by July 15th, 1942.

As it has now become necessary to expand the operations hitherto carried out by a Detachment at Gaspe, it is intended to form R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q., effective July 15th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177541

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

The Commanding Officer, R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, reported that the first flight of the Bolero movement consisting of some 126 aircraft had passed through Goose Bay, and that the movement had been completed without undue delay or complication.

ARMAMENT

The Department of Transport has been advised of the intention to establish practice bombing and air to ground air firing ranges at all S.E. Service Flying Training Schools in Canada, and requested to undertake the necessary survey and property acquisition in respect of the sites submitted.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

97 Reconnaissance Flights	- 479 hrs. 15 mins.
98 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 591 hrs. 27 mins.
35 Convoys Escorted	- 455 Ships in Convoy
Search for missing A/C #739	- 39 hrs. 50 mins.

Western Air Command

132 Reconnaissance Flights	- 512 hrs. 33 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 38 hrs. 50 mins.

A submarine was sighted by shore watchers on July 7th in the neighbourhood of Seven Islands, St. Lawrence River. Advice was received from E.A.C. that an attack was made on a submarine near the position referred to by an aircraft from 119 (BR) Det., Mont Joli, but further details have not yet come to hand.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 10th)

	Under Training Combined Trng. Org.	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2572	30902	25358	2972
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2695	21870	14449	4726
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5224	19064	11962	1878
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	358	2927	2047	522
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	187	7287	6154	946
At B. & G. Schools	448	6158	5664	46
At A.N. School	1133	5382	4883	76
WIRELESS OPERATORS (A.G.)				
At Wireless Schools	2673	11347	6760	1914
At B. & G. Schools	334	6760	6327	99
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	596	2293	1644	53

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training Combined Trng. Org.	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	1827	1857		30
At A.N. Schools	524	581	56	1
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	434	434		

* Accumulative figures are total intakes, outputs and wastage of B.C.A.T.P. Units to June 30th, 1942 and of the Combined Training Organization thereafter. Intake figures include 1028 Elementary Flying Trainees, 1893 Service Flying Trainees, 521 Air Navigators at A.N.S. and 163 Air Bombers at B. & G., all of whom were in training at R.A.F. Schools at June 30th but were not included in previous accumulative totals.

Specialized Training Situation (as at July 3rd)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	21	270	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	11	90	79	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	85	551	459	7
Armourers (Gun.)	142	686	526	18
Gunnery Instructors	16	194	167	11
Bombing Instructors	17	90	70	3
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	46	340	288	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at July 6th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,898	16,807
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	51	169
The Compsite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	19	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	17	1,079
	(Firefighters)	50	1,064
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	58	219
	(Service Police)	64	1,323
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	130
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	50	458

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177543

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	737	3,680
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Airmen)	827	2,556
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	665	1,668
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	761	759
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	134	552
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	-	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	-	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	-	718
School of Aeronautical Engineering, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	52	258
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	-	3,526
	(RCAF.WD) (Eq. Asst.)	90	321
	(RCAF.WD) (Clerk Acct.)	83	122
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.(RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	-	26
	(Operational Clerks)	-	34
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	33	64
	(Administration)	42	310
	(Telephone Operators)	27	101
	(Drivers Transport)	24	157
	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks (General)	43	264
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	62	314
	(Postal Clerks)	5	36
	(Dental Assistants)	4	34
	(Teleprinter Operators)	23	--
	(Meteorologists)	24	--

Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-

The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	87
	(Parachute Packers)	-	80
		7,016	46,199

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 120 Jacobs L6MB's, 20 Gipsy Major I's and 10 Mercury XV engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 15 Merlin as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 10-7-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth I	3878	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	2-7-42
Harvard II	2648	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	3-7-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177544

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Harvard II	2582	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	4-7-42
Harvard II	3122	C.F.S., Trenton	6-7-42
Anson I	6215	No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg	1-7-42
Crane	8669	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	8-7-42
Crane	8743	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	8-7-42
Crane	7789	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	8-7-42
Crane IA	FJ214	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	8-7-42
Kittyhawk	AK215	No. 130 (F) Squadron, Mont Joli	6-7-42
Hudson I	765	No. 13 O.T. Squadron, Patricia Bay	6-7-42
Hudson III	BW724	No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth	7-7-42
Crane	8671	No. 147 (BR) Squadron, Sea Island	7-7-42
Harvard IIB	FE321	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	7-7-42
Oxford	X6521	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	30-6-42
Oxford	BM815	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	5-7-42
Oxford	AS170	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	8-7-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

810,000 Rounds Ammunition,
18,000 A/C Practice Bombs.

An order was placed during the past week for 1,250 A/C H.E. Bombs, 500 lbs.

Procurement action was taken for 600 "Pointolite" Electric Lamps, Mk. II, required for Bombing Teachers.

APPENDIX "A" EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 924 sets of Safety Harness, Sutton, Mk. V, type "A", required for Stearman Aircraft. Action was also taken for various types of Safety Harness and anchorage equipment.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

600 Explosion-Proof, Signalling Lamps,
Large quantity of Miscellaneous Electrical Stores,
Large quantity of Plug Connectors at a cost of $70,000.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following vehicles:

3 Station Wagons, Chevrolet,
49 Trucks - 2 ton,
13 Trucks - 3 ton.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of miscellaneous M.T. Spares

NAVIGATION

An order was placed during the past week for 1,188 non-magnetic, Vard type, Plotters.

Procurement action was taken for 514 Tail Drift Sights, Mk. IV, without filament lamp, with case plate and transit, required for installation in Canso and Canso "A" aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177544

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Harvard II	2582	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	4-7-42
Harvard II	3122	C.F.S., Trenton	6-7-42
Anson I	6215	No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg	1-7-42
Crane	8669	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	8-7-42
Crane	8743	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	8-7-42
Crane	7789	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	8-7-42
Crane IA	FJ214	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	8-7-42
Kittyhawk	AK215	No. 130 (F) Squadron, Mont Joli	6-7-42
Hudson I	765	No. 13 O.T. Squadron, Patricia Bay	6-7-42
Hudson III	BW724	No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth	7-7-42
Crane	8671	No. 147 (BR) Squadron, Sea Island	7-7-42
Harvard IIB	FE321	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	7-7-42
Oxford	X6521	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	30-6-42
Oxford	BM815	No. 124 (F) Squadron, Rockcliffe	5-7-42
Oxford	AS170	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	8-7-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

810,000 Rounds Ammunition,
18,000 A/C Practice Bombs.

An order was placed during the past week for 1,250 A/C H.E. Bombs, 500 lbs.

Procurement action was taken for 600 "Pointolite" Electric Lamps, Mk. II, required for Bombing Teachers.

APPENDIX "A" EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 924 sets of Safety Harness, Sutton, Mk. V, type "A", required for Stearman Aircraft. Action was also taken for various types of Safety Harness and anchorage equipment.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

600 Explosion-Proof, Signalling Lamps,
Large quantity of Miscellaneous Electrical Stores,
Large quantity of Plug Connectors at a cost of $70,000.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following vehicles:

3 Station Wagons, Chevrolet,
49 Trucks - 2 ton,
13 Trucks - 3 ton.

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of miscellaneous M.T. Spares

NAVIGATION

An order was placed during the past week for 1,188 non-magnetic, Vard type, Plotters.

Procurement action was taken for 514 Tail Drift Sights, Mk. IV, without filament lamp, with case plate and transit, required for installation in Canso and Canso "A" aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177545

SMALL TOOLS

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of Small Tools, Section 1C, the estimated cost being $35,000.00.

WIRELESS

Among the various contract demands put forward in respect of Wireless Equipment during the week, of particular interest was one for approximately $3,146,364.00, covering Wireless Sets. Included are various types of Receivers and Transmitters required for aircraft, and ground stations required to work in conjunction with aircraft.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a miscellaneous assortment of W/T and aircraft Telephone Stores at an approximate cost of $172,000.00. Action was also taken for a miscellaneous assortment of Plugs, Sockets, Leads and Cords at an estimated cost of $42,000.00.

An order was placed for 1,500 Amplifiers and 8,000 Control Units required for Wireless Sets at a cost of $863,460.00. An order was also placed for 3,600 Telephone Head Receivers of various types.

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of substantial quantities of W/T and Aircraft Telephone Stores from Overseas during the past week.

ACCOUTREMENTS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 89,340 Steel Helmets, Mark I, at an estimated cost of $205,482.00.

BARRACK STORES

Orders were placed during the past week for 40,000 Mattresses D.T., 4,800 Mattresses G.S. and 44,800 Pillows.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

56,325 Waterproof Coats,
8,110 pair Leather, Ankle, Boots,
90,000 pair Black Overshoes,
102,200 pair Canvas Shoes.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 600 hand type Vaporized Liquid, Fire Extinguishers, 1 quart.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

265 Carbon Dioxide Gas Cylinders, Mk II,
270 Heads operating, type "B",
90 Remote operation, type "A" and "F",
50 Valves, type VIII,
1000 Oxygen Valves,
500 Spare Handles.

MARINE CRAFT

An order was placed for 14 Sea Chief, 8 cylinder, 75 Horse Power Marine Engines. 11 are for installation in craft now under contract on the East and West Coasts.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177546

PARACHUTES

Orders were placed during the past week for 120 Quick Connector type Parachutes.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

One hundred and six aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 37 Canadian Anson II, 24 Tiger Moth, 36 Harvard IIB, 6 Lysander Target Towers and 3 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, has completed its first Cornell aircraft. This aircraft was assembled with parts received from the Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. Parts for ten aircraft are to be shipped by Fairchilds and as the majority of these parts have now been received, the completion of the first ten aircraft should be rapidly accomplished. The first Cornell #10500 was test flown Friday, June 10th. The second aircraft #10501 is ready for inspection.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Two hulls are now taking shape at Canadian Vickers Ltd., and production continues to show a marked improvement. Work is proceeding on the first two hull bulkheads #4 & 5 and on sub-assemblies which carry the main landing gear pick-up points.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the first complete wing including outer panels, floats, engines, etc., was fitted to the hull assembly on July 5th and was found to fit very satisfactorily. All the sub-assembled electrical panels have been installed and work is proceeding on the wiring hook-up. This is now well advanced.

It would appear from current progress reports that this first aircraft will be shortly test flown although the aircraft may not be 100% complete with regards to such items as miscellaneous furnishings.

The second aircraft is also well advanced and the hull for the third aircraft is now starting down the final assembly line. Work has also commenced on the 13th hull.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty-eight Stearman aircraft were received this week bringing the total delivered to date to 304.

Seven Cornell type aircraft have now been received from the Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. This is the first delivery of this type of aircraft from Fairchilds. There are 400 on order. 200 of which are scheduled for R.C.A.F. Schools and 200 for R.A.F. Schools.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D. M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-10-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from July 11th to July 18th

C177547

SUMMARY NO. 142

STRENGTH

As at July 17th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7782	+ 19	7801
R.A.F. Units	575	+ 1	576
Total in Canada	8357	+ 20	8377
NEWFOUNDLAND	157	+ 2	159
LABRADOR	15	+ 2	17
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
ALASKA	86	-	86
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	127	- 5	122
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	329	+ 130	459
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2455	- 123	2332
Total Overseas	2911	+ 2	2913
GRAND TOTALS	11532	+ 26	11558

Summary:

Strength of Staff	8089
Officers in Training for Staff	545
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	407
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2332
Awaiting Embarkation	185
Total	11558

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	84960	+1451	86411
R.A.F. Units	3508	- 66	3442
Total in Canada	88468	+1385	89853
NEWFOUNDLAND	1931	+ 22	1953
LABRADOR	190	+ 3	193
UNITED STATES	20	+ 1	21
ALASKA	560	+ 8	568
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	265	- 3	262
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4650	+ 151	4801
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11705	- 543	11162
Total Overseas	16620	- 395	16225
GRAND TOTALS	107789	+1024	108813

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177548

Summary:

Strength of Staff	60924
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22654
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	79
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	318
Ground Crew Trainees	8849
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1750
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11162
Radio Mechanics in Training	2414
Awaiting Embarkation	663
Total	108813

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	163
Change	+11
Total	174

Airwomen

Last Report	4371
Change	+153
Total	4524

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11558
Airmen	108813
Officers (W.D.)	174
Airwomen	4524
Total Strength of present serving personnel	125069

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			12562
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			170
R.C.A.F. Airmen			129550
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			5392
Sub-Total			147674
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4636	
	Airwomen Commissioned	155	4791
Total Personnel who have served			142883

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at July 17th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	37
Assessments during week	93

Other Ranks	For Period 11-7-42 to 17-7-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 17-7-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		202	202		5392	5392	258
Aircrew		609	609	1130	43768	44898	2933
Tradesmen		562	562	1730	64008	65738	4393
General Duties				1214	12666	13880	
Total		1373	1373	4074	125834	129908	7584

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177549

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 11-7-42 to 17-7-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 17-7-42
Approaches	3938	404869
Trade Tests	491	121760
Medical Examinations	2050	223816

CASUALTIES (as at July 17th)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	147	13	2			162
Overseas	199	202	101	72	4	578
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	346	215	103	72	4	740
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 478	14	15			507
Overseas	593	544	302	171	14	1624
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1071	558	317	171	14	2131
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1417	773	420	243	18	2871

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 R.C.A.F. Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on July 14th, 1942 and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Provision of funds to cover 50% of the cost of Road Improvements.
Buctouche, N.B. - Development as S.F.T.S. Main Aerodrome.
Richibucto, N.B. - Development as R.1 to proposed S.F.T.S. site at Buctouche
Champion, Alta. - Development as R.2 to Claresholm, No. 15 S.F.T.S.
Hawkesbury, Ont. - Development as R.1 to St. Eugene, No. 13 E.F.T.S.
Charlottetown, P.E.I., No. 31 G.R.S. - Extension of Parking Area.
Sandhurst, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Road Diversion.
Macdonald, Man., No. 3 B. & G.S. - Burial of telephone line to clear Flightway Approaches.

HOME WAR

Patricia Bay, B.C. - Surfacing of Runways.
Edmonton, Alta. - Relocation of site for U.S. Buildings.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on July 14th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Construction of additional accommodation required for the expansion of the following schools:

No. 1 B. & G. School, Jarvis, Ontario.
No. 4 B. & G. School, Fingal, Ontario.
No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe, Saskatchewan.
No. 6 B. & G. School, Mountain View, Ontario.
No. 7 B. & G. School, Paulson, Manitoba.
No. 8 B. & G. School, Lethbridge, Alberta.
No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177550

The Works and Buildings Development Committee also met on July 15th, 1942, and recommended the following:

B.C.A.T.P.

Siting of 25-yard range at No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.
Construction of buildings required in the development of No. 3 B. & G.S., Macdonald, Man.
Construction of two additional stores buildings at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
Adoption of a standard plan to provide accommodation for 12 or 16 R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers at S.F.T.S.'s and B. & G. S.'s.
Construction of a storage leanto to large canteens at all units where required.
Conversion of a ½ 136-barrack block to provide additional R.C.A.F. (W.D.) accommodation at S.F.T.S.'s and B. & G.S.'s.
Development of a general storage area at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
Construction of accommodation in the development of No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta.
Construction of gun testing ranges at Nos. 3, 4, 6, 8 and 10 Repair Depots.

HOME WAR

Protection of beaches at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
Installation of four 10,000-gallon gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
Alterations to the electrical power system at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
Construction of a drill hall at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
Construction of hangars at R.C.A.F. Stations, Tofino and Port Hardy, B.C.
Construction of a new seaplane hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
Construction of buildings in the development of an R.D.F. Station at Marbel Island, B.C.
Installation of a railway siding at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
Construction of buildings in the development of an R.D.F. Station at Ferrer Point, B.C.
Construction of a W/T transmitter building at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
Construction of air raid shelters at R.C.A.F. Station, Vancouver, Eburne, and Patricia Bay, B.C.
Construction of a small guard-house at R.D.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
Development of additional water supply at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

The installation, maintenance and testing of aircraft and ground R.D.F. equipment require the highest standard of supervision and workmanship if the desired results are to be obtained. In consequence, a definite organization is required for the supervision and control of this work.

No. 1 R.D.F. Maintenance Unit is to form at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B., effective July 15th, 1942.

The disbandment of certain E.F.T.S.'s is necessary to provide sufficient accommodation for the expansion of Air Observer Schools.

In this respect, it is intended to disband No. 36 E.F.T.S. effective August 14th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177551

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

The expansion of industrial production in Canada has so materially increased the scope of Technical Detachments that a revision of the Aeronautical Inspection Organization in the field is required.

Aeronautical Inspection Districts are to form effective August 1st, 1942, and wherever the term Technical Detachment was used in R.C.A.F. publications and documents prior to August 1st, 1942, it is subsequently to be interpreted as meaning an Aeronautical Inspection District.

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

Information has been received that the R.C.A.F. Officers have now been posted to each of the aerodromes on the Northwest Staging Route. Reports received so far indicate that the plans for this route are being implemented satisfactorily.

AERODROME DEFENCE

During the past week letters were sent to W.A.C. and E.A.C. stressing the need for A.A. machine guns to be mounted in twin mountings at all Home War and Coastal Stations.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

107 Reconnaissance Flights	- 571 hrs. 39 mins.
69 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 474 hrs. 38 mins.
38 Convoys Escorted	- 320 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

144 Reconnaissance Flights	- 645 hrs. 21 mins.

Further details regarding attack made on submarine on July 7th, 1942, by an aircraft from No. 119 (BR) Squadron indicates that 4 - 250 lb. depth charges were dropped from a height of 40 feet, depth setting 25 feet, while the periscope was still showing. It is believed that the first and second depth charges could have exploded within lethal distance. Aircraft flew over the area five minutes later and observed 50-ft. circle of yellow scum but no other signs of damage.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 17th)

	Under Training	Accumulative Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2559	30908	25358	2991
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2653	21894	14448	4793
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5167	19073	11962	1944
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	344	2927	2049	534
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVER				
At Air Observer Schools	187	7287	6154	946
At B. & G. Schools	453	6158	5659	46
No. 1 C.N.S.	423	5382	4883	76

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177552

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont)	Under Training	Accumulative Intake	Output	Wastage
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2638	11341	6745	1958
At B. & G. Schools	355	6783	6327	101
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	547	2283	1682	54
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	1818	1857		39
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	520	581	56	5
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	433	433		

Specialized Training Situation (as at July 10th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	46	295	216	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	23	285	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	11	90	79	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	84	587	496	7
Armourers (Gun.)	146	758	594	18
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	17	90	70	3
Anti-Gas	-	151	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	46	340	288	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at July 13th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Airmen)	2,850	16,982
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	51	169
The Composite Training School, Trenton.	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	20	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	17	1,079
	(Firefighters)	53	1,113
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	56	219
	(Service Police)	64	1,323
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	130
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	51	480

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177553

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	734	3,680
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	802	2,556
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	779	1,668
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	778	852
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	128	579
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	52	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	40	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	52	258
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD) (Eq. Asst.)	90	321
	(RCAF.WD) (Clerk Acct.)	83	122
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	28	64
	(Administration)	42	310
	(Telephone Operators)	23	107
	(Drivers Transport)	24	157
	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks (General)	33	263
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	55	324
	(Postal Clerks)	5	42
	(Dental Assistants)	5	34
	(Teleprinter Operators)	23	--
	(Meteorologists)	24	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	87
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,135	46,586

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 96 Jacobs L6MB's, 40 Mercury XV's, 20 Gipsy Major I's and 60 Wright R975-11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 3 Ringer 6-440-C.5 as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 17-7-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Harvard II	3838	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	12-7-42
Harvard II	3269	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	13-7-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

C177554

Harvard II	3762	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	14-7-42
Harvard IIB	FE329	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	15-7-42
Battle	1755	No. 3 B. & G. S., MacDonald	11-7-42
Kittyhawk 1A	ET863	No. 132 (F) Squadron, Sea Island	13-7-42
Digby	739	No. 11 (BR) Squadron, Nfld.	10-7-42
Hampden	AN989	No. 32 O.T.U., Sydney	10-7-42
Hudson III	BW682	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	12-7-42
Oxford	X7145	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	14-7-42
Bolingbroke IV	9133	No. 4 B. & G. S., Fingal	12-7-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

33,520 A/C Practice Bombs,
500,000 Belt Links, Browning .303,
480,000 Belt Links, .500,
554,000 Rounds Ammunition,
50,000 Detonator Bursters.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 320 Cooey model Rifles.

Orders were placed for the following armament during the past week:

170,000 Rounds Hispano Ammunition,
3,500 Signal Pistols, 1½",
63 Bomb Loading Hoists, U.S. Navy, type Mk. VI,
760 Bomb Carrier, U.S. Navy, type "E", estimated cost $119,360.00.,
7,074,000 Belt Links,
Quantity of A/C Machine Gun Mountings at an estimated cost of $56,413.00.
Quantity of Hard Copper Line Wire and Soft Copper Tie Wire at a cost of $468,000.00.

ELECTRICAL

An order was placed for a miscellaneous assortment of A/C Electrical Stores and also for a quantity of various types of Plug Connectors at a cost of $59,098.00.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract has been awarded for 4,005 Fyr-Fyter model No. 59 Pump Tank Extinguishers complete with 6 feet of hose.

MARINE CRAFT

Procurement action was taken for the following:

1 Refuelling Launch,
3 Bombing Rafts,
2 Derrick Scows,
3 Refuelling Scows,
3 Small Scows,
8 Johnson Marine Outboard Engines.

An order was placed during the past week for 2 Refuelling Launches, 41'.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

72 Industrial Tractors,
3 Trucks (3 ton),
44 Men's Bicycles,
34 Ladies' Bicycles.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177555

PARACHUTES

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of Parachute Spares at a cost of $34,000.00.

Procurement action has been taken for two latest model Training Parachutes. This type consists of one main and one reserve parachute complete with Harness, etc.

W/T AND A/C TELEPHONE STORES

Orders totalling $60,000.00 were placed for 25,000 Plugs, type 58, Micro-Telephone, 4 contact type.

BARRACK STORES

An order was placed during the past week for 6,000 G.S. Mattress cases.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

2,720 Lifesaving Waistcoats, Inflatable Stole Pattern,
32,000 2-Bar, Drab Chevrons,
210,000 3-Bar, Drab Chevrons,
1,000 pair Black Oxford Shoes (Women's Division),
221,600 Sweater Jackets,
23,200 pair Serge Blue Trousers (Air Cadets),
11,600 Serge Blue Jackets (Air Cadets),
57,600 Enamelled Water Bottles.

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the past week for 30 A.S.V. Beacons at an estimaed cost of $113,400.00.

AIRCRAFT GROUND EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 10 Trollies required for transporting bombs.

LIFTING AND HAULAGE TACKLE

An order was placed for 60 Hydraulic Wing Jacks suitable for Hudson and Venturas Aircraft.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

An order was placed during the past week for 6,000 Oxygen Gas Cylinders complete with valve at a cost of $169,311.00, and for 300 Transport Oxygen Cylinders, 265 cubic feet capacity.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Forty-nine aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 24 Canadian Anson II, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT and 19 Lysander IIIA.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, the erection of the second Cornell aircraft, #10501 is practically complete and flight tests are expected to be carried out in the near future. Aircraft #10500 is being kept for further tests to determine the suitability of three experimental S. & S. propellers. Favourable progress continues in the manufacture of various sub-assemblies and on the erection of the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177556

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont.)

first ten aircraft from parts and components supplied to Fleet Aircraft Limited by the Fairchild Aircraft Corporation, Hagerstown, M.D.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., work is proceeding with the placing of stringers and skin plating on the first hull and it is expected that this hull will be ready for the upright position jig very shortly. The second hull is somewhat slow in progress. The first sub-assembly of bulkheads #4 & 5 has been completed and has been transferred to the up-side-down jig.

The first Canso A aircraft is very near completion at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. The installation of control system is practically complete. Electrical wiring is well advanced and is about 90% complete.

There are only 16 details now required for the first aircraft and if work continues without interruption, it is expected that the first aircraft will be test flown about the end of July. The first engine run-up test is expected to take place this week.

The second aircraft is progressing favourably and is well advanced.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D. M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-10-2

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C177557

For Period from July 18th to July 25th

SUMMARY NO. 143

STRENGTH

As at July 24th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7801	- 314	7487
R.A.F. Units	576	- 49	527
Total in Canada	8377	- 363	8014
NEWFOUNDLAND	159	+ 6	165
LABRADOR	17	--	17
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	86	- 7	79
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	122	+ 1	123
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	459	+ 16	475
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2332	- 118	2214
Total Overseas	2913	- 101	2812
GRAND TOTALS	11558	- 465	11093

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7729
Officers in Training for Staff	623
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	370
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2214
Awaiting Embarkation	157
Total	11093

Note: The relatively large decrease in total strength is due to the discharge of 488 Officers to the U.S. forces.

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	86411	+ 583	86994
R.A.F. Units	3442	+ 83	3525
Total in Canada	89853	+ 666	90519
NEWFOUNDLAND	1953	+ 39	1992
LABRADOR	193	- 4	189
UNITED STATES	21	--	21
ALASKA	568	+ 129	697
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	262	+ 17	279
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4801	- 54	4747
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11162	+ 136	11298
Total Overseas	16225	+ 99	16324
GRAND TOTALS	108813	+ 929	109742

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177558

Summary:

Strength of Staff	60957
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22347
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	80
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	512
Ground Crew Trainees	9321
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1867
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11298
Radio Mechanics in Training	2626
Awaiting Embarkation	734
Total	109742

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	174
Change	+26
Total	200

Airwomen

Last Report	4524
Change	+145
Total	4669

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11093
Airmen	109742
Officers (W.D.)	200
Airwomen	4669
Total strength of present serving personnel	125704

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			12602
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			196
R.C.A.F. Airmen			130886
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			5557
Sub-Total			149241
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	4832	
	Airwomen Commissioned	181	5013
Total Personnel who have served			144228

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at July 24th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	31
Assessments during week	106

Other Ranks	For Period 18-7-42 to 24-7-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 24-7-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		165	165		5557	5557	258
Aircrew		667	667	1130	44434	45564	3083
Tradesmen		533	533	1730	64542	66272	4543
General Duties		22	22	1214	12688	13902	14
Total		1387	1387	4074	127221	131295	7898

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177559

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 18-7-42 to 24-7-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 24-7-42
Approaches	3537	408406
Trade Tests	512	122272
Medical Examinations	2156	225972

CASUALTIES (as at July 24th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	152	13	3			168
Overseas	203	199	106	75	4	587
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	355	212	109	75	4	755
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 486	17	16			519
Overseas	607	533	316	180	14	1650
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1093	550	332	180	14	2169
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1448	762	441	255	18	2924

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on July 21st, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Repairs and Surface Treatment of Runways and Taxi Strips at various Flying Training Schools.

Hagersville, Ont., No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply.

Scoudouc, N.B., R.1 to Moncton, No. 8 S.F.T.S. - Additional Development.

Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Training School - Power Facilities for S.B.A. System.

Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Training School - Remote Control Facilities for S.B.A. System.

Medicine Hat, Alta., No. 34 S.F.T.S. - Additional Grading.

Expropriation of property on which a piggery is located at Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q., No. 11 E.F.T.S.

HOME WAR

Tofino, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Docking Facilities and construction of road to Dock.

Patricia Bay, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Removal of Telephone and Power Lines.

Proposed aerodromes at Midway, B.C. and Oliver, B.C.

Accommodation for R.C.A.F. Personnel at various Staging Aerodromes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177560

HOME WAR

Northwest Aerodromes - Building construction for U.S. Ferry Services.

Queensport, N.S. - No. 5 Radio Detachment - Road Improvement.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on July 22nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(1) Construction of a hostess house at No. 34 O.T.U., Yarmouth, N.S.
(2) Provision of water supply, No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Armstrong, Ont.
(3) Erection of additional coal storage compound at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(4) Construction of extensions to aprons for hangars 1A & 4A, No. 35 A.N.S., Hamilton, Ont.
(5) Provision of domestic accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(6) Construction and surfacing of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.
(7) Extension to supply depot at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.
(8) The installation of 20-ton platform scales at all Repair Depots.
(9) The provision of additional hospital accommodation at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont.
(10) Modifications to the sewage disposal system at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont. and at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia.
(11) Construction of roads at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moosejaw, Sask.
(12) Modifications to the steam-heating system at No. 5 Manning Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(13) Extensions to the water and sewage systems at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(14) Installation of additional gasoline storage facilities at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(15) Construction of additional water storage tanks at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(16) Provision of produce storage building at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(17) Construction of additional roads at No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod, Alta.
(18) The paving of new roads and W/B courtyard at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(19) The provision of domestic accommodation at R.2's to S.F.T.S.'s.
(20) The construction of a storage building at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston.
(21) Erection of an extension to the Officers' Mess at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(22) Installation of additional gasoline storage facilities at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(23) Alteration to airmen's large canteens at all units.
(24) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(25) Construction of accommodation at Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Trainer School.

HOME WAR

(1) Construction of an H/F D/F Station at Dartmouth, N.S.
(2) Construction of a C.H.L. Station at Tignish, P.E.I.
(3) Construction of a C.H.L. Station at St. Georges, P.Q.
(4) Construction of aprons and roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(5) Construction of reserve gasoline storage facilities at Pointe de Chene, N.B., Dartmouth, N.S., and Shelburne, N.S.
(6) Surfacing of parking areas and construction of slipways at R.C.A.F. Stations, Bella Bella, Coal Harbour, Alliford Bay and Ucluelet, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177560

HOME WAR

Northwest Aerodromes - Building construction for U.S. Ferry Services.

Queensport, N.S. - No. 5 Radio Detachment - Road Improvement.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on July 22nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(1) Construction of a hostess house at No. 34 O.T.U., Yarmouth, N.S.
(2) Provision of water supply, No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Armstrong, Ont.
(3) Erection of additional coal storage compound at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(4) Construction of extensions to aprons for hangars 1A & 4A, No. 35 A.N.S., Hamilton, Ont.
(5) Provision of domestic accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(6) Construction and surfacing of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.
(7) Extension to supply depot at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.
(8) The installation of 20-ton platform scales at all Repair Depots.
(9) The provision of additional hospital accommodation at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont.
(10) Modifications to the sewage disposal system at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont. and at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia.
(11) Construction of roads at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moosejaw, Sask.
(12) Modifications to the steam-heating system at No. 5 Manning Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(13) Extensions to the water and sewage systems at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(14) Installation of additional gasoline storage facilities at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(15) Construction of additional water storage tanks at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(16) Provision of produce storage building at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(17) Construction of additional roads at No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod, Alta.
(18) The paving of new roads and W/B courtyard at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(19) The provision of domestic accommodation at R.2's to S.F.T.S.'s.
(20) The construction of a storage building at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston.
(21) Erection of an extension to the Officers' Mess at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(22) Installation of additional gasoline storage facilities at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(23) Alteration to airmen's large canteens at all units.
(24) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(25) Construction of accommodation at Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Trainer School.

HOME WAR

(1) Construction of an H/F D/F Station at Dartmouth, N.S.
(2) Construction of a C.H.L. Station at Tignish, P.E.I.
(3) Construction of a C.H.L. Station at St. Georges, P.Q.
(4) Construction of aprons and roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(5) Construction of reserve gasoline storage facilities at Pointe de Chene, N.B., Dartmouth, N.S., and Shelburne, N.S.
(6) Surfacing of parking areas and construction of slipways at R.C.A.F. Stations, Bella Bella, Coal Harbour, Alliford Bay and Ucluelet, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177561

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

(7) Construction of R.C.A.S.C. Supply Depots at R.C.A.F. Stations, Patricia Bay and Boundary Bay.
(8) Development of W/T and D/F Station at Sandspit, B.C.
(9) Development of additional water supply facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella.
(10) Construction of R.D.F. Station, Cape St. James, B.C.
(11) The provision of additional domestic accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(12) Development of W/T Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(13) Erection of Air Terminal Facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe.
(14) Construction of electricians workshop, store and office at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(15) Installation of a 50' clarifier at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(16) Wharf facilities, R.C.A.F. Station, Jericho Beach, B.C.
(17) Construction of quarters for army personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(18) Development of a combined Army, Navy and Air Force Headquarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Vancouver, (Jericho Beach).
(19) Construction of additional accommodation, R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Construction of the seaplane station at Shelburne, N.S., is well advanced except for hangars. This station was originally planned for the use of United States Forces, but the United States authorities can give no definite indication as to when they will be in a position to occupy it. In the meantime, enemy submarine activity off the Nova Scotia Coast has increased to such an extent that temporary flying operations by the R.C.A.F. are necessary in the area served by Shelburne.

R.C.A.F. Station, Shelburne, is to be formed at Shelburne, N.S., effective July 20th, 1942.

ARMAMENT

The existing organization dealing with the provision of air firing and bombing ranges for training schools has been found in practice to be unsound. It has, therefore, been suggested to A.M.T. that his division take over the responsibility for raising all range requirements for such schools, selection and approving new sites, or alterations to existing sites, and initiating action for the provision of the necessary funds. All further development work would thus be undertaken by A.M.A.S. Division as heretofore.

D.A.E. has been asked to expedite the completion of tests on the Bolingbroke target tower, and to investigate the possibility of using the towed target container Mark I, as used by the U.S. Naval Air Service, on the Stranraer, so that the lack of target towing facilities on the West Coast may be remedied.

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

The progress of training of No. 133 and No. 135 Fighter Squadrons at Lethbridge and Mossbank has been accelerated with further deliveries of Hurricane aircraft and improved serviceability of those on strength.

The R.C.A.F. airline run now operating between Halifax and Ottawa with one flight weekly has proved extremely useful and has been operating with full loads and it is expected that the second weekly schedule will be in operation in approximately one week.

AERODROME DEFENCE

During this week several discussions were held concerning the relative merits of Slit Trenches versus Air Raid Shelters. D.A. Defence maintained its opinion that Slit Trenches give better protection and do not engender the passive defence spirit to the same extent as do Air Raid Shelters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177562

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

104 Reconnaissance Flights	- 510 hrs. 43 mins.
71 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 472 hrs. 28 mins.
32 Convoys Escorted	- 490 Ships in Convoy
Photography (No. 10 (BR) Squadron)	- 105 hrs.

Western Air Command

153 Reconnaissance Flights	- 596 hrs. 36 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 12 hrs.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 24th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative ✱ Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2592	31541	25911	3038
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2789	22503	14830	4884
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5309	19750	12453	1988
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	223	2927	2151	553
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	215	7315	6154	946
At B. & G. Schools	246	6175	5882	47
No. 1 C.N.S.	449	5633	5108	76
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2680	11522	6874	1968
At B. & G. Schools	323	6923	6499	101
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	903	2702	1745	54
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2017	2090		73
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	538	643	96	9
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	660	713	52	1

✱ B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942 and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at July 17th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	303	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	14	104	90	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	84	587	496	7
Armourers (Gun.)	146	758	594	18
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	17	90	70	3
Anti-Gas	--	151	151	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	--	1
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177562

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

104 Reconnaissance Flights	- 510 hrs. 43 mins.
71 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 472 hrs. 28 mins.
32 Convoys Escorted	- 490 Ships in Convoy
Photography (No. 10 (BR) Squadron)	- 105 hrs.

Western Air Command

153 Reconnaissance Flights	- 596 hrs. 36 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 12 hrs.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 24th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative ✱ Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2592	31541	25911	3038
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2789	22503	14830	4884
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5309	19750	12453	1988
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	223	2927	2151	553
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	215	7315	6154	946
At B. & G. Schools	246	6175	5882	47
No. 1 C.N.S.	449	5633	5108	76
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2680	11522	6874	1968
At B. & G. Schools	323	6923	6499	101
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	903	2702	1745	54
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2017	2090		73
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	538	643	96	9
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	660	713	52	1

✱ B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942 and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at July 17th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	303	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	14	104	90	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	84	587	496	7
Armourers (Gun.)	146	758	594	18
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	17	90	70	3
Anti-Gas	--	151	151	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	--	1
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177563

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at July 20th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,830	17,201
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	53	192
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	55
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	20	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	17	1,079
	(Firefighters)	52	1,113
	(Disciplinarians)	84	896
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	219
	(Service Police)	23	1,371
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	145
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	51	480
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	732	3,680
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	798	2,556
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	778	1,668
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	775	852
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	120	602
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	41	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	74	259
Equip. & Acct. Training School, Montreal	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	59	359
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	83	122
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	33	64
	(Administration)	38	344
	(Telephone Operators)	29	112
	(Drivers Transport)	34	158

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177564

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks (General)	42	263
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	55	324
	(Postal Clerks)	3	47
	(Dental Assistants)	4	35
	(Teleprinter Operators)	13	10
	(Meteorologists)	24	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'ce)	1	87
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,068	47,009

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 1 Allison F3R, 1 Pegasus, 20 Wright R975-11's, 2 Wasp S3H-1's, 1 Merlin and 7 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 24-7-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Sea Hurricane	BW871	No. 126 (F) Sqdn., Dartmouth	22-7-42
Harvard II	2727	No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	18-7-42
Harvard II	2688	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	20-7-42
Harvard II	3762	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	14-6-42
Harvard II	2645	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	12-7-42
Anson I	6189	No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers	22-7-42
Crane	7944	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	15-7-42
Hudson III	FH395	RAF Ferry Command, Dorval	5-7-42
Hudson V	AM766	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	22-7-42
Battle (T. Tower)	1823	No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli	3-7-42
Lysander II	466	No. 121 Composite Sqdn., Dartmouth	16-7-42
Hurricane	1354	No. 128 (F) Sqdn., Sydney	16-7-42
Harvard II	3292	No. 132 (F) Sqdn., Patricia Bay	20-7-42
Harvard IIB	FE311	No. 135 (F) Sqdn., Mossbank	19-7-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

2,200 Rockets, Signal, 116, Service,
1,800 Portfires, Friction,
6,000 Practice Bombs.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

250 Cooey type Rifles,
6,000 Accessories, cleaning rods.

An Acceptance of Tender in favour of the Treasurer of the United States at Washington, confirms order for:

2,719,000 Rounds .380 Ball Cartridges, Mk. I.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177565

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

A contract has also been accepted by Aide to Navigation Division, Department of Transport for:

7,000 Primers Depth Charge, Mk. VIII,
7,000 Pistols Depth Charge, Mk. XIII.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for 25,000 Plugs, Type 58, Micro-Telephone, and 3 Evelyn Photoelectric Colorimeters for determination of carbon monoxide in blood.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed for 1,116 Dividers and Scales and for 174 Trainers, Drift Sights

TRAINING EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 1,000 sets Telephone Practice, 70 ohm.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

A contract was awarded during the past week for 1,000,000 cu. ft. of Oxygen Breathing.

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

Orders for quantities of Jacking and Trestling Equipment was placed during the past week.

PAINTS AND VARNISHES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2,000 gallons of each type of paint for interior use. "Almatex" a new floor finish has been provided to replace wax and will be used to preserve hangar floors and floor maintenance in temporary buildings.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

211,650 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
163,210 pr. Trousers, Serge, Blue,
29,000 pr. Overalls, Combination White
6,200 pr. Shoes, Canvas, Rubber Solid, Gymnasia,
18,500 Badges, Cap,
45,000 Jackets, S.B.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following vehicles:

1 Special Limousine,
6 Staff Cars,
2 Lorries.

MARINE CRAFT

Procurement action was taken for a supply of anchors and 150 buoys complete with chains.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

TEST INSTRUMENTS

Orders were placed during the past week for 32 each of the following:

Pumps, Vacuum Pressure,
Gauges, Temperature,
Chambers, Vacuum,
Plates, Pump.

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

5 Dollies,
60 Cradles,
36 Jacks, Lifting,
24 Trollies.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items:

5 double and 22 single stage acetylene welding plants, with cutting torch,
Sawmill Sectional,
16 Lathes, 16 inch,
16 Harness Makers Serving Machines.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Eighty-two aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 49 Canadian Anson II, 10 Lysander Target Towers, 4 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT and 19 Tiger Moths.

There are now on order 4,632 Canadian Anson aircraft of various types. This figure includes the first 1000 Anson II's and the second Anson II order for 432. To these quantities have been added an additional 400 Anson II's, 2,300 Anson V's (Air Navigation trainers) and 500 Anson VI's (Bombing and Gunnery trainers).

The first order for 1000 Anson II aircraft is practically complete, 993 having been delivered. Work will proceed concurrently on the second order for 432 and the third order for 400 Anson II's. When the Anson II programme is complete, 1000 Anson V's will be erected which in turn will be followed by the Anson VI.

The Canadian Anson II aircraft has a tubular metal fuselage powered by a Jacobs L6MB engine. The Anson V and VI versions will have moulded veneer fuselages and these aircraft will be fitted with Pratt & Whitney Wasp Junior R985 engines.

It is understood that Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. will undertake production of the Curtiss SB2C-1 aircraft at their Longueuil plant.

Deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft on the Defence Aid contract calling for 800 are being well maintained.

Favourable progress is being made on the first 10 Cornell aircraft which are being assembled at the Fleet plant using parts supplied by Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. The first aircraft has been test flown, the second is ready for contractors test flights, engine installation is in progress on the third and fourth aircraft and the next four airframes will soon be ready for engine installation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177566

TEST INSTRUMENTS

Orders were placed during the past week for 32 each of the following:

Pumps, Vacuum Pressure,
Gauges, Temperature,
Chambers, Vacuum,
Plates, Pump.

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

5 Dollies,
60 Cradles,
36 Jacks, Lifting,
24 Trollies.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items:

5 double and 22 single stage acetylene welding plants, with cutting torch,
Sawmill Sectional,
16 Lathes, 16 inch,
16 Harness Makers Serving Machines.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Eighty-two aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 49 Canadian Anson II, 10 Lysander Target Towers, 4 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT and 19 Tiger Moths.

There are now on order 4,632 Canadian Anson aircraft of various types. This figure includes the first 1000 Anson II's and the second Anson II order for 432. To these quantities have been added an additional 400 Anson II's, 2,300 Anson V's (Air Navigation trainers) and 500 Anson VI's (Bombing and Gunnery trainers).

The first order for 1000 Anson II aircraft is practically complete, 993 having been delivered. Work will proceed concurrently on the second order for 432 and the third order for 400 Anson II's. When the Anson II programme is complete, 1000 Anson V's will be erected which in turn will be followed by the Anson VI.

The Canadian Anson II aircraft has a tubular metal fuselage powered by a Jacobs L6MB engine. The Anson V and VI versions will have moulded veneer fuselages and these aircraft will be fitted with Pratt & Whitney Wasp Junior R985 engines.

It is understood that Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. will undertake production of the Curtiss SB2C-1 aircraft at their Longueuil plant.

Deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft on the Defence Aid contract calling for 800 are being well maintained.

Favourable progress is being made on the first 10 Cornell aircraft which are being assembled at the Fleet plant using parts supplied by Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. The first aircraft has been test flown, the second is ready for contractors test flights, engine installation is in progress on the third and fourth aircraft and the next four airframes will soon be ready for engine installation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177567

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Ten Lysander Target Towers and 19 Tiger Moth aircraft were also completed during the past week. It is estimated that the Lysander contract will be completed by the first week in September. 112 out of 150 aircraft have been delivered.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canadian erected Canso "A" made a first successful trial flight, Monday, July 27th, at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Good progress is being made on the next three aircraft.

Considerable progress has been made on the first hull being erected at Canadian Vickers Ltd., but lack of a few details for the nose section is holding up its removal to the section position (upright jig). Work is proceeding satisfactorily on the second hull; stringers are now being installed and bottom skin plating is underway.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Fifteen Crane 1A aircraft have been delivered to Canada from the Cessna Aircraft Company, Wichita, Kansas.

There were 10 Cornell aircraft received from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D., making a total of 17 delivered to date.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D. M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

COPY NO. 1

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

C177568

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from July 25th to August 1st

SUMMARY NO. 144

STRENGTH

As at July 31st, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7487	+ 79	7566
R.A.F. Units	527	- 25	502
Total in Canada	8014	+ 54	8068
NEWFOUNDLAND	165	- 1	164
LABRADOR	17	--	17
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	79	+ 1	80
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	123	+ 12	135
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	475	- 1	474
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2214	+ 35	2249
Total Overseas	2812	+ 46	2858
GRAND TOTALS	11093	+ 100	11193

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7900
Officers in training for Staff	604
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	345
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2249
Awaiting Embarkation	95
Total	11193

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	86994	+ 311	87305
R.A.F. Units	3525	- 262	3263
Total in Canada	90519	+ 49	90568
NEWFOUNDLAND	1992	+ 14	2006
LABRADOR	189	- 2	187
UNITED STATES	21	--	21
ALASKA	697	+ 19	716
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	279	+ 4	283
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	4747	+ 67	4814
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11298	+ 422	11720
Total Overseas	16324	+ 493	16817
GRAND TOTALS	109742	+ 573	110315

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177569

Summary:

Strength of Staff	61281
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	22953
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	79
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	355
Ground Crew Trainees	9064
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1639
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11720
Radio Mechanics in Training	2471
Awaiting Embarkation	553
Total	110315

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	200
Change	+20
Total	220

Airwomen

Last Report	4669
Change	+ 55
Total	4724

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11193
Airmen	110316
Officers (W.D.)	220
Airwomen	4724
Total Strength of present serving personnel	126452

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		12684
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		217
R.C.A.F. Airmen		132243
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		5725
Sub-Total		150869
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	4912	
Airwomen Commissioned	200	5112
Total Personnel who have served		145757

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at July 31st)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	50
Assessments during week	81

Other Ranks	For Period 25-7-42 to 31-7-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 31-7-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		177	177		5735	5735	274
Aircrew		783	783	1130	45216	46346	3197
Tradesmen		510	510	1730	65052	66782	4494
General Duties		70	70	1214	12758	13972	49
Total		1540	1540	4074	128761	132835	8014

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177570

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 25-7-42 to 31-7-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 31-7-42
Approaches	2984	411390
Trade Tests	652	122924
Medical Examinations	2086	228058

CASUALTIES (as at July 31st)	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	154	13	3			170
Overseas	211	215	107	76	4	613
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	365	228	110	76	4	783
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada #	499	22	17			538
Overseas	624	593	319	181	14	1731
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1123	615	336	181	14	2269
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1488	843	446	257	18	3052

* Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 1 Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on July 28th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Yarmouth, N.S., No. 34 O.T.U. - Paving of roads, etc., within the Building Area.

Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Grading of R.C.A.F. Building Areas.

Moncton, N.B., No. 8 S.F.T.S. - Reconstruction of combined Parking Area and Taxi Strip.

Pendleton, Ont., No. 10 E.F.T.S - Provision of Telephone Cable Distribution Plant.

HOME WAR

Tofino, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Dispersal Areas.

Hope, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional Cost of Development.

Edmonton to Whitehorse Route - Additional Funds for U.S. Development at Grande Prairie and Whitehorse.

Edmonton to Whitehorse Route - Radio Range and Emergency Landing facilities for U.S.

The Pas, Man. - Funds for Surveys.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings development Committee met on July 29th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of a 150-bed hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177571

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

(b) Construction of additional storage at Angus, Ont., and the development of a new depot at Suffield, Alta.
(c) Construction of additional stores accommodation at No. 37 E.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.
(d) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(e) Provision of operations rooms at Saguenay, Debert and Patricia Bay.
(f) Construction of leanto partitions at Yarmouth.
(g) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(h) Construction of a canteen at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(i) Construction of W.D. accommodation at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(j) Additional accommodation at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(k) Construction of accommodation at R.1's to all double E.F.T.S.'s.
(l) Additional accommodation at No. 2 I.T.S., Regina, Sask.

Home War

(a) Provision of additional funds for the construction of a wharf and marine section at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(b) Construction of a prophylactic room on the guardhouse at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(c) Alterations to standard plans of guardhouses to provide for the construction of prophylactic rooms at all units where required.
(d) Negotiation of property (Patterson Creek, between Bank and Lyon Streets) for the proposed construction of R.C.A.F. (W.D.) accommodation for Headquarters personnel.

(e) Standard plans for camouflage design units.
(f) Construction of G.C.I. Station at Goose Bay, Labrador.
(g) Construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.

ORGANIZATION

The development of the Home War aerodrome located at Tofino, B.C., has progressed sufficiently to establish it on a restricted Station basis.

R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C., is to form effective October 1st, 1942.

The necessity of early detection and warning of the approach of hostile aircraft requires the formation of Radio Detachments in coastal areas.

Previous Organization Orders in respect to the formation of these Units are hereby cancelled and Radio Detachments are to form at the locations and on the effective dates set forth below:

Preston, N.S.	1-6-42	Sea Island, B.C.	1-8-42
Bell Lake, N.S.	30-6-42	Spider Island, B.C.	1-8-42
Tusket, N.S.	30-6-42	Cape Scott, B.C.	1-8-42
Brooklyn, N.S.	1-8-42	Ferrer Point, B.C.	1-8-42
Queensport, N.S.	1-8-42	Arvida, P.Q.	1-8-42
Louisburg, N.S.	1-8-42	Amphitrite Point, B.C.	22-6-42
Patricia Bay, B.C.	1-8-42		

ARMAMENT

Eastern and Western Air Commands were advised as to the present policy to regard all operational training units as a reserve striking force for operational employment in the event of an emergency, and supply action for explosives, ammunition and pyrotechnics is being taken accordingly.

INTELLIGENCE

A map was prepared showing the progress of reconnaissance and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET C177572

INTELLIGENCE (Cont'd)

construction of the Alaskan Highway, which information was supplied by the office of the Privy Council.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

166 Reconnaissance Flights	- 608 hrs. 31 mins.
81 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 557 hrs. 29 mins.
38 Convoys Escorted	- 552 Ships in Convoy.

Western Air Command

Report not yet received.

Amended figures of last week's report:

Eastern Air Command

105 Reconnaissance Flights	- 521 hrs. 43 mins.
76 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 526 hrs. 53 mins.
32 Convoys Escorted	- 490 Ships in Convoy
Photography (No. 10 (BR) Sqn.)	- 100 hrs.

Western Air Command

153 Reconnaissance Flights	- 596 hrs. 36 mins.
2 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 12 hrs.

Following is a summary of reports received from Eastern Air Command with regard to attacks made by aircraft on enemy submarines:

July 25th - Hudson R/145 dropped depth charges on suspicious object at 2025 hours in position 47-50N 52-40W. This area was patrolled later in the day and again on July 26th with negative results.

July 26th - Aircraft of 119 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine off P.E.I. Attack could not be made.

Aircraft of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine 50 miles off coast of Nova Scotia. Submarine crash dived before attack could be made.

Aircraft of 5 (BR) Squadron on convoy escort duty sighted lifeboat and survivors off coast of Nova Scotia. Aircraft worked between convoy escort and lifeboat until rescue was effected.

A suspicious object was seen astern of convoy in Gulf of St. Lawrence. It disappeared leaving bubbles before attack could be made. A special patrol was then sent over area and a submarine was sighted in same vicinity but dived before aircraft could attack. Patrol in vicinity and above convoy continued until dark.

July 29th - Hudson of 113 (BR) Squadron made special search for submarine reported by fisherman in Bay of Fundy.

A Hudson of 11 (BR) Squadron assisted a destroyer and Corvette in search of submarine which torpedoed vessel in convoy ON113 off Sable Island. Search negative.

July 30th - Hudson of 119 (BR) and Canso of 117 (BR) Squadron searched vicinity of Gulf of St. Lawrence where fishermen sighted periscope. Search negative.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

C177573

July 31st - Hudson of 113 (BR) Squadron attacked submarine at 43-02N 64-52W. Sub. believed seriously damaged. Was still blowing tanks at 1528 GMT and underwater explosion occurred at 1545 GMT. Later Destroyer Vetern found large quantity of oil coming to surface.

Aircraft carried out attack on U-Boat in posn. 42-17N 66-43W. No visible evidence of damage as result of attack. Sub. six miles from A/C when sighted and completely submerged approx. 20 seconds before attack was carried out.

Western Air Command

July 30th - U.S. bomber sighted 3 survivors from Goose 917, missing since July 21st. Aircraft dropped food and maps showing route to Kaliska. July 31st report states observation from air showed three survivors being assisted along beach within 5 miles of Yakataga. No further details.

Report received stating 4 Kittyhawks of 5 missing since July 16th located together with bodies of pilots. These had crashed by flying into mountainside. Fifth aircraft believed to have been lost at sea. Cause believed to be disruption of formation by aircraft which crashed at sea flying through formation.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at July 31st)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2496	31537	25988	3053
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2763	22634	14830	4964
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5268	19749	12453	2028
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	223	2927	2151	553
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	213	7315	6154	948
At B. & G. Schools	240	6191	5902	49
No. 1 C.N.S.	443	5636	5107	86
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2664	11519	6871	1984
At B. & G. Schools	309	6912	6499	104
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	868	2673	1746	59
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	1999	2090		91
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	498	603	96	9
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	660	714	52	2
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	22	22		

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at July 24th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177574

Specialized Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	303	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	14	104	90	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	623	542	8
Armourers (Gun.)	145	758	594	19
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	7	158	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at July 27th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	(Airmen)	2,881	17,362
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	53	191
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	71
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	22	1,094
	(Firefighters)	51	1,113
	(Disciplinarians)	65	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	--	272
	(Service Police)	25	1,371
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	145
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	480
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	724	3,803
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	891	2,635
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	774	1,668
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	770	852
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	100	623
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177575

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Unit		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	63	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	39	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
Equip. & Acct. Training School, Montreal	(Officers)	5	425
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	70	359
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	83	122
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	23	94
	(Administration)	37	344
	(Telephone Operators)	31	117
	(Drivers Transport)	40	162
	(Fabric Workers)	24	84
	(Clerks (General)	50	275
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	48	349
	(Postal Clerks)	4	50
	(Dental Assistants)	4	37
	(Teleprinter Operators)	4	19
	(Meteorologists)	23	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe. (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
Air Force Hq., Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	10	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	1	87
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,054	47,665

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 8 Cheetah IX's, 40 Gipsy Major's, 48 Jacobs L6MB's, 50 Mercury XV's, 24 Merlin's and 10 Wright R975-11 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 60 Continental R670-5's, 7 Menasco D4-87's, 2 Mercury XX's and 10 Pegasus VIII as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 31-7-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch I	1027	C.F.S., Trenton	28-7-42
Finch II	4445	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	24-7-42
Tiger Moth I	1236	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	24-7-42
Tiger Moth I	5096	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	13-7-42
Stearman	FD990	No. 36 E.F.T.S., Pearce	29-7-42
Harvard II	AJ732	No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	28-7-42
Harvard II	AJ755	No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	28-7-42
Harvard II	AJ982	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	29-7-42
Harvard II	AJ597	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	18-7-42
Harvard IIB	FE305	No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn	30-7-42
Menasco Moth II	4873	No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan	29-7-42
Anson II	N8528	No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan	29-7-42
Crane	8008	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	24-7-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177576

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Crane	7776	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	25-7-42
Crane	7936	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	30-7-42
Oxford	BG304	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	27-7-42
Battle	1925	No. 5 B. & G.S., Dafoe	23-7-42
Battle	2066	No. 5 B. & G.S., Dafoe	23-7-42
Bolingbroke IV	9113	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	23-7-42
Kittyhawk	AK989	No. 111 (F) Sqdn., Patricia Bay	22-7-42
Hudson I	785	No. 145 (BR) Sqdn., Dartmouth	30-7-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

750,000 Shells, shot .22.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

600 Bombs, Aircraft, Incendiary Dummy Weighted 4 lb., Mk. I,
5 Guns Vickers .303 G.O. No. 1, Mk. I,
8 Guns Browning.

The U.S. Government has contracted to supply ammunition as follows:

10,000 Cartridges .20 Hispano Suiza,
350,000 " " .30 Ball,
165,000 " " .50 Tracer,
75,000 " " .30 A.P.

An order was placed during the past week for 4,000 depth charges.

ELECTRICAL

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for the following:

75,000 W/T Aircraft and Telephone Spares,
400,000 Bulbs Photoflash required for "Photo flash bombing" practice.

Orders were placed for the following:

100 Microphones #1120 D.C. Desk Type,
32 Plants, Gasoline, Generating Sets 1000 watt 115 volts.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

700 Drift Recorders Mk. II complete with Guide Bells, Aft and Forward
20,250 Protractors, Douglas Type 5 in.
650 Computors, Navigation Type G., Dalton.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

436 Cylinders Gas Carbon Dioxide Mk. II,
484 Heads Operating Type A.,
4,000 Masks Oxygen, Type C.2, and accessory parts.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following equipment:

Cont.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177577

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

150 Methyl Bromide Fire Extinguishers, 1 qt.,
9 Carbon-Dioxide Extinguishers, 7½ lb.
49 Methyl Bromide Extinguishers, aircraft type,
77 Suits Flame proof, Overshoes.

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following during the past week:

11 Jacks, 3½ ton 40" min. height,
3 " 1 ton, tail lifting,
7 " 3½ ton 30" min. height.

An order was placed for 4 - 1 ton Jacks and 16 - 3½ ton Jacks.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

1 Truck, Refuelling 800 gal.,
26 Trucks, Four wheel drive, 4-5 ton,
28 Tractors T.D. 14 (Diesel),
23 Angle Dozers,
20 Ambulances,
11 Fire Trucks
13 Turf Rollers,
16 Staff Cars,
9 Trucks, 3 ton.

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Equipment Depots report receipt of 21 Typewriters and 5 Office Safes, small, during the past week.

AIRCRAFT ELECTRICAL STORES

Orders were placed during the past week for Bendix Radio Equipment, communication aircraft, totalling $166,696.56.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

20 Jacks, 4 ton hydraulic, Walker Roll-a-car type,
5 Stands, Airscrew balancing,
5 Tables, Airscrew Setting,
21 Sets of Platforms superstructure.

PARACHUTES

An order was placed during the past week for 137 Parachutes and Spares totalling $71,043.70.

GENERAL

Receipts of small tools, quantities of spares for Guns, Vickers .303 G.O. and Guns Browning .303, 14 cameras aircraft, F24 and quantities of spares, as well as other items are reported from Overseas.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Twenty-seven aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 13 Canadian Anson II, 9 Lysander Target Towers, 4 Tiger Moths and 1 Canadian erected Cornell aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET C177578

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

It is of interest to note that the first 1000 Canadian Anson II aircraft have now been completed and work is proceeding concurrently on the next order for 432.

Of the 10 Cornell aircraft being erected at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, from parts received from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D., two have now been completed and six aircraft are in advanced stages of erection. When these aircraft are complete, there will be a break in production which appears impossible to avoid. Shortage of forgings, castings and square tubing for the fuselage are the main causes of this break and despite every effort to hasten supplies it will be September before steady Canadian production can be initiated.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Brief mention was made last week of the first flight at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, Vancouver, of the Canadian erected Canso "A" #9751. A full report has now been received from which some of the more interesting highlights are quoted for record purposes.

The aircraft made a short initial test flight on the evening of July 26th. The take-off was made on water and the flight lasted about half an hour. On the afternoon of July 27th, the official first flight was made and the aircraft flew satisfactorily. Work is now proceeding on the completion of the electrical system, radio installation and various control systems.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty-two Crane 1A aircraft have been delivered to Canada from the Cessna Aircraft Company, bringing the total delivered to 77 on current orders.

Six Cornell aircraft were delivered from Fairchild Aviation Corp., and two Ventura I and three Ventura II aircraft were also received.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 260, pages C176577-C177578

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 261

Pages C177579-C178713

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177579

COPY NO. 1

H.Q. S.24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from August 1st to August 8th

SUMMARY NO. 145

STRENGTH

As at August 7th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7566	+ 23	7589
R.A.F. Units	502	+ 47	549
Total in Canada	8068	+ 70	8138
NEWFOUNDLAND	164	+ 23	187
LABRADOR	17	--	17
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	80	- 2	78
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	135	--	135
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	474	+ 1	475
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2249	+ 7	2256
Total Overseas	2858	+ 8	2866
GRAND TOTALS	11193	+ 99	11292

Summary:

Strength of Staff	7905
Officers in training for Staff	644
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	387
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2256
Awaiting Embarkation	100
Total	11292

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	87305	+1220	88525
R.A.F. Units	3263	+ 265	3528
Total in Canada	90568	+1485	92053
NEWFOUNDLAND	2006	+ 37	2043
LABRADOR	187	+ 77	264
UNITED STATES	21	+ 1	22
ALASKA	716	+ 33	749
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	283	+ 9	292
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	4814	- 18	4796
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11720	- 35	11685
Total Overseas	16817	- 44	16773
GRAND TOTALS	110315	+1589	111904

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177580

Summary:

Strength of Staff	61817
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	23814
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	84
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	507
Ground Crew Trainees	9232
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1783
Radio Mechanics in Training	2237
Awaiting Embarkation	745
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11685
Total	111904

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	220
Change	--
Total	220

Airwomen

Last Report	4724
Change	+ 88
Total	4812

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11292
Airmen	111904
Officers (W.D.)	220
Airwomen	4812
Total Strength of present serving personnel	128228

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			12803
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			217
R.C.A.F. Airmen			133402
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			5855
Sub-Total			152277
* Less:	Airmen Commissioned	5013	
	Airwomen Commissioned	200	5213
Total Personnel who have served			147064

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at August 7th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during period	64
Assessments during week	76

Other Ranks	For Period 1-8-42 to 7-8-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 7-8-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		122	122		5855	5855	243
Aircrew		584	584	1130	45806	46936	3249
Tradesmen		346	346	1730	65402	67132	4628
General Duties		215	215	1214	12972	14186	81
Total		1267	1267	4074	130035	134109	8201

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 1-8-42 to 7-8-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 7-8-42
Approaches	2922	414312
Trade Tests	507	123431
Medical Examinations	2072	230130

CASUALTIES (as at August 7th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	156	10	6			172
Overseas	213	236	107	77	4	637
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	369	246	113	77	4	809
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 507	14	19			540
Overseas	643	680	321	186	13	1843
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1150	694	340	186	13	2383
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1519	940	453	263	17	3192

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on August 4th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 B.A. and L.T.S. - Development for Beam Approach Training

London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S. - Additional Parking Area and Taxi Strip.

Limoges, Ont. - Development as R.1 to Pendleton, No. 10 E.F.T.S.

Port Albert, Ont., No. 31 A.N.S. - Extension to Parking Area and widening of Taxi Strips.

The provision of funds to cover the additional cost of land and development at Tillsonburg, Ontario, R.2 to Aylmer, No. 14 S.F.T.S.

A revised plan for the proposed runway extension for No. 4 Repair Depot at Scoudouc, N.B.

HOME WAR

Calgary, Alta. - Development for U.S. Ferry Command.

Sea Island, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Removal of Power & Telephone Lines.

Torbay, Nfld. - Strengthening of Runway Shoulders.

Fort St. John, B.C., Staging Aerodrome - Additional Funds for U.S. Development.

Fort Nelson, B.C. - Staging Aerodrome - Additional Funds for U.S. Development.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177582

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

Watson Lake, Y.T., Staging Aerodrome - Additional Funds for U.S. Development.

Edmonton, Alta. - Additional Funds for U.S. Development.

Sumas, B.C. - Additional Cost of Development.

Quesnel, B.C. - Additional cost of Development.

Torbay, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional funds for Radio Range.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on August 5th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Extension to guardhouse at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. John's, P.Q.
(b) Extension to gas transmission line at No. 36 E.F.T.S., Pearce, Alta.
(c) Gasoline Storage at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(d) Conversion of boilers in main plant to coal burning at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ontario.
(e) Bulk gasoline storage at No. 9 B. & G.S., Mount Joli, P.Q.
(f) Separate garage for refuelling tenders at all schools.
(g) R.2 accommodation buildings at all units.
(h) Proposed addition to hospital at No. 6 B. & G. School, Mountain View, Ont.
(i) Storm drainage at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(j) Repartitioning of G.I.S. and alterations to Officers' Mess at No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(k) Alterations to buildings at No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.
(l) Flagstaff at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(m) Proposed verandah on Station Hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton.
(n) Extension to sewage disposal plant at No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert, Ont.
(o) Coal handling equipment at units in the lignite burning district of the Prairie Provinces.
(p) Postal Accommodation at all units.
(q) Additional accommodation at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
(r) Additional accommodation at No. 8 A.O.S., Quebec, P.Q.
(s) Additional accommodation at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(t) Synthetic Training Building at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q

HOME WAR

(a) Ground Services at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(b) Provision of Temporary Water Supply at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(c) Construction of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(d) Maintenance - Painting at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(e) Gasoline Storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.
(f) Combined Headquarters Building at St. Johns, Nfld.
(g) Additional funds for Central Heating Plant at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(h) Ground Services at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(i) Bomb Stores Traverse Walls at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(j) Clearing Station Area at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B. C.
(k) Addition to Post Office Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(l) Non-explosive Storehouse at Nos. 14, 15 and 16 "X" Depots.
(m) Water distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(n) R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(o) Blue print room at R.C.A.F. Headquarters Bldg., Cartier Square.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177583

ORGANIZATION

The development of the Home War Aerodrome located at Boundary Bay, B.C., has progressed sufficiently to establish it on a restricted station basis.

R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C. is to form effective October 1st, 1942.

The relocation of No. 2 Equipment Depot, Vancouver, makes it unnecessary to operate No. 2A Sub-Depot, Vancouver.

No. 2A Sub-Depot, Vancouver, is to be disbanded effective August 1st, 1942, on the reformation of No. 2 Equipment Depot, Vancouver, B.C.

The move of No. 2 Equipment Depot from Calgary to Vancouver and the disbandment of R.C.A.F. Station, Calgary, makes it necessary to re-organise No. 11 Equipment Depot.

No. 11 Equipment Depot is to re-organise effective August 1st, 1942.

As No. 2 Equipment Depot has been relocated at Vancouver, it is no longer necessary to maintain R.C.A.F. Station, Calgary, on a station basis.

R.C.A.F. Station, Calgary, is to disband effective August 1st, 1942.

PLANS AND OPERATIONS

After considerable discussion it was decided that it is not practicable to combine BR and Fighter Sector Operations Rooms. The practicability of combining Fighter Sector Operations Rooms with R.D.F. Control Interception was also discussed. It has been decided that separate and independent Fighter Sector Operations Rooms are to be constructed at the majority of H.W. Stations.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

97 Reconnaissance Flights	-604 hrs. 05 mins.
111 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-809 hrs. 24 mins.
133 Convoys Escorted	-606 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

135 Reconnaissance Flights	-372 hrs. 26 mins.
32 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 64 hrs. 23 mins.

Eastern Air Command

August 2nd - Hudson 113 (BR) Sqn., attacked sub. posn. 43.40N 61.38W. Twenty-five minutes after attack small patches of oil and box appearing to contain small cylinders rose to surface on U-Boat underwater track one quarter mile ahead of swirl. U-Boat had submerged ten seconds before attack. Probable damage.

August 5th - Hudson 113 (BR) Sqn., investigating D/F report attacked submarine off coast of Nova Scotia. Attack made from height of 6000 feet. When within range pilot opened fire on crew seen in conning tower. Tracers seen ricocheting and entering conning tower. Four depth charges released from height of 30 feet; bracketed U-Boat and tip of conning tower seen in centre of one explosion. Stern of U-Boat appeared above water as it went into steep dive. Large air bubbles and oil streaks seen about five minutes after depth charge explosion. Area subsequently patrolled by

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

OPERATIONS (Cont'd) C177584

three other aircraft and three surface vessels. Flare was later reported seen in area but no trace found of craft which might have fired flare. It is considered U-Boat was damaged and possibly destroyed.

Western Air Command

August 5th - 132 (F) Squadron completed movement from Sea Island to Patricia Bay, B.C.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at August 7th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2558	32295	26644	3093
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2838	23343	15473	5032
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5607	20591	12903	2081
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary		648	585	63
Service	406	3188	2194	588
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	239	7341	6154	948
At B. & G. Schools	18	6191	6124	49
No. 1 C.N.S.	258	5636	5292	86
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2012	2323	191	120
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	482	636	139	15
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	831	938	103	4
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	52	52		
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2698	11762	7049	2015
At B. & G. Schools	361	7134	6668	105
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	1035	2911	1813	63

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialised Training Situation (as at July 31st)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	303	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	10	114	104	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	623	542	8
Armourers (Gun.)	145	758	594	19
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	7	158	151	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	5	6	-	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177585

Specialized Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Intake	Outrut	Wastage
Turret and Hispano Gun	9	9	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at August 3rd) Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,919	17,542
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	77	191
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	71
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,094
	(Firefighters)	53	1,162
	(Disciplinarians)	69	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	--	272
	(Service Police)	25	1,371
	(Security Guard)	10	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	20	145
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	480
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	722	3,803
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	882	2,635
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	677	1,748
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	768	852
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	105	643
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	63	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	39	718
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
Equip. & Acct. Training School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	430
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	79	359
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	73	192
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF)W.D.	(Officers)	23	94
	(Administration)	37	344
	(Telephone Operators)	28	125

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177586

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Unit		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF)W.D.	(Drivers Transport)	41	167
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks (General)	55	285
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	50	359
	(Postal Clerks)	5	57
	(Dental Assistants)	4	37
	(Meteorologists)	22	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa. (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	10	10
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	88
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,040	48,125

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 24 Jacobs L6MB's and 2 Mercury VIII engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 7-8-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth 82C	3933	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	25-7-42
Tiger Moth 82C	4012	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	4-8-42
Tiger Moth 82C	3926	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	3-8-42
Stearman	FD980	No. 36 E.F.T.S., Pearce	29-7-42
Harvard II	3284	No. 3 C. & F.F., St. Hubert	5-8-42
Harvard II	AJ979	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	3-8-42
Anson I	AX611	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	3-8-42
Anson I	6839	No. 4 A.O.S., London	4-8-42
Anson II	8229	No. 124 (F) Sqdn., Rockcliffe	1-8-42
Crane	7719	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	31-7-42
Crane	7943	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	3-8-42
Crane	7990	C.F.S., Trenton	7-8-42
Hampden	P5400	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	5-8-42
Oxford	AR875	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	4-8-42
Oxford	AS935	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	4-8-42
Oxford	AS350	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	5-8-42
Oxford	AS329	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	5-8-42
Kittyhawk	AL166	No. 111 (F) Sqdn., Patricia Bay	16-7-42
Kittyhawk	AK954	" " "	16-7-42
Kittyhawk	AK996	" " "	16-7-42
Kittyhawk	AL136	" " "	16-7-42
Kittyhawk	AL201	" " "	16-7-42
Hudson I	765	No. 145 (BR) Sqdn., Dartmouth	30-7-42
Harvard II	2966	No. 128 (F) Sqdn., Sydney	1-8-42

ARMAMENT

A contract was awarded the Treasurer of the United States for the following armament during the past week:

500,000 Rounds, .30 Ball Ammunition,
10,000 Rounds, .30 A.P. Ammunition,
495,000 Rounds, .30 Tracer Ammunition,
380,000 Rounds, .50 A.P. Ammunition.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177587

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

A contract was awarded the British Purchasing Commission for 22,970 Rounds of Hispano 20 mm. Ball Ammunition.

An order was also placed for 10,000,000 Rounds of Cartridges, 9 mm. Ammunition.

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

200	Projectiles, Signal,
200	Charges, Propelling,
1,828	Cartridges, Signal, ½ in.,
800	Rockets, Signal, 1 lb.
15,000	A/C Practice Bombs,
888,584	.303 in. Flame Tracer,
250,000	Cartridges, S.A. Ball .30 mm.,
750,000	Rounds Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .22 mm.,
52,000	Detonators, Bursters,
1,000,000	Belt Links, .303 Browning,
600,000	Rounds Ammunition S.A., .22,
150,000	Rounds Ammunition S.A., .380,
501,000	Rounds Ammunition S.A., .303,
1,375	Depth Charges A/C, 450 lbs.
375	Primers Depth Charges.

A quantity of various Machine Gun Spares have been reported received from overseas.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Miscellaneous Plugs, Sockets and Cords for use in Air Observer Schools.

Substantial quantities of Microphones, Switches, Plugs and Sockets have been reported received by Equipment Depots from overseas.

A contract demand was put forward to initiate Canadian manufacture of 70-75 amp. Generators, required for installation in Crane and Anson aircraft. Provisioning covers 4,000 at an estimated cost of $648,000.00.

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for quantities of High Speed Drills, four complete sets of Aerodrome Maintenance Protective Equipment, and a quantity of miscellaneous Ground Handling Equipment to the value of approximately $120,000.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for a quantity of tires and tubes and also for 12 Pick-up Trucks, 1 ton. An order was also placed for 60 Chassis and Cabs required for A/C Refuelling Tenders, 45 are of Chevrolet model and G.M. Truck model.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for Protractors, Rulers and Scales, triangular.

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a quantity of Sextants, Computers and Plotters from overseas.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

108,000 pr. Khaki Drill Trousers,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177588

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

158,000 Jackets, Khaki, Drill,
65,000 Great Coats,
75,900 Caps, Winter, Cloth Pattern,
1,000 pr. Black Oxford Shoes (Women's Division)
10,835 Caps, Field Service (Air Cadets)
23,470 Khaki Shirts.

MARINE CRAFT

An order was placed during the past week for 14 Marine Engines.

WIRELESS

An order was placed during the past week for 200 Buzzers, Practice Sets.

PLANTS, GASOLINE GENERATING SETS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 50 Generating Sets, 100 watts. These lighting units to be utilized under emergency conditions to supply power to stations in the event that other sources are cut off.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Forty-two aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 30 Harvard IIB, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT and 6 Canadian Anson II aircraft.

Erection of the first 10 Cornell aircraft using parts obtained from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D., is proceeding satisfactorily at the Fleet Plant. Two aircraft have now passed A.I.D. inspection, one of which was delivered to Rockcliffe 29-7-42 and the other to Trenton, on the same date. The situation remains the same with regards to the acute shortage of square tubing for fuselages and the supply of castings, forgings and 3.S sheets required for subsequent all-Canadian production. The contractor is endeavouring to produce square tubing using draw dies of his own manufacture.

Deliveries of Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft are being well maintained. During the month of July, 24 aircraft were delivered and there are enough aircraft in various stages of erection at the Fairchild plant in Montreal to ensure deliveries of a similar quantity during August.

The July production of Harvard IIB aircraft at the Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., totalled 65. This is better than two a day and constitutes a record for the Noorduyn plant. This production figure is being constantly stepped up and a quota of 70 has been set for August. It is thought at this time that this quota will be met.

Work on the remaining Lysander IIIA Target Towers is proceeding satisfactorily at the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, Ont. 121 Lysander Target Towers have been delivered to date off current contracts calling for 150.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canso A aircraft #9651 at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, is back in the hangar where control system and other parts are being reworked. The landing gear has been taken off. This landing gear was received from Consolidated Aircraft Corp., and it is the intention now to try out the landing gear which has been made up at Boeings, Vancouver.

Work is still proceeding on the installation of the radio on this aircraft. Wooden mock-ups of all the equipment have been made and are

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177589

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

being fitted inside. The second Canso is proceeding satisfactorily and it is estimated that this aircraft might be ready for flight by the end of the month.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., work is proceeding satisfactorily. The second hull came out of the up-side-down jig 31-7-42. Work is now underway on the third and fourth hulls in the up-side-down jigs. The first hull is expected out of the upright jig about 15-7-42 to water test.

American Aircraft Production

The only deliveries of American aircraft during the week were that of the Ventura II. Nine were delivered bringing the total delivered to date off current contracts to 29.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177589

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

being fitted inside. The second Canso is proceeding satisfactorily and it is estimated that this aircraft might be ready for flight by the end of the month.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., work is proceeding satisfactorily. The second hull came out of the up-side-down jig 31-7-42. Work is now underway on the third and fourth hulls in the up-side-down jigs. The first hull is expected out of the upright jig about 15-7-42 to water test.

American Aircraft Production

The only deliveries of American aircraft during the week were that of the Ventura II. Nine were delivered bringing the total delivered to date off current contracts to 29.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177590

SECRET

H.Q. S.24-12-2 COPY NO. 1

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from August 8th to August 15th

SUMMARY NO. 146

STRENGTH

As at August 14th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7589	+ 109	7698
R.A.F. Units	549	- 9	540
Total in Canada	8138	+ 100	8238
NEWFOUNDLAND	187	+ 5	192
LABRADOR	17	-	17
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
ALASKA	78	-	78
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	135	- 2	133
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	475	- 2	473
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2256	- 12	2244
Total Overseas	2866	- 16	2850
GRAND TOTALS	11292	+ 89	11381

Summary:

Strength of Staff	8032
Officers in Training for Staff	613
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	381
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2244
Awaiting Embarkation	111
Total	11381

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	88525	+1683	90208
R.A.F. Units	3528	+ 216	3744
Total in Canada	92053	+1899	93952
NEWFOUNDLAND	2043	+ 12	2055
LABRADOR	264	+ 1	265
UNITED STATES	22	-	22
ALASKA	749	+ 9	758
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	292	- 12	280
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	4796	+ 26	4822
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11685	+ 19	11704
Total Overseas	16773	+ 33	16806
GRAND TOTALS	111904	+1954	113858

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177591

Summary:

Strength of Staff	62310
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	24822
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	250
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	480
Ground Crew Trainees	9233
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1818
Radio Mechanics in Training	2306
Awaiting Embarkation	935
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11704
Total	113858

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	220
Change	+ 1
Total	221

Airwomen

Last Report	4812
Change	+316
Total	5128

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11381
Airmen	113858
Officers (W.D.)	221
Airwomen	5128
Total Strength of present serving personnel	130588

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		12899
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		218
R.C.A.F. Airmen		134871
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		5999
Sub-Total		153987
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	5067	
Airwomen Commissioned	200	5267
Total Personnel who have served		148720

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at August 14th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	3
Assessments during week	93

Other Ranks	For Period 8-8-42 to 14-8-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 14-8-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		144	144		5999	5999	209
Aircrew		716	716	1130	46523	47653	3495
Tradesmen		438	438	1730	65929	67659	4591
General Duties		216	216	1214	13188	14402	111
Total		1514	1514	4074	131639	135713	8406

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177592

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 8-8-42 to 14-8-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 14-8-42
Approaches	2630	416942
Trade Tests	504	123935
Medical Examinations	2121	232251

CASUALTIES (as at August 14th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	161	10	6			177
Overseas	217	242	111	78	5	653
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	378	252	117	78	5	830
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 517	14	19			550
Overseas	655	734	330	188	14	1921
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1172	748	349	188	14	2471
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1550	1000	466	266	19	3301

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on August 11th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Jarvis, Ont., No. 1 B. & G.S. - Additional Development.
Rivers, Man., C.N.S. - Additional Funds for Development.
Buttress, Sask., R.1 to Moose Jaw, No. 32 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply.
St. Johns, P.Q., No. 9 A.O.S. - Additional Cost of Land.
Regina, Sask., No. 3 A.O.S. - Road to Practice Bombing Range.

H.W.E.

Tofino, B.C. - Gravelling of Runway Shoulders.
St. John, N. B. - Runway Repairs.
Namao, Alta. - Development for U.S. Ferry Command.

A proposal that the Drem system of lighting be provided at a number of R.C.A.F. aerodromes for Home War use was referred to the Air Council for approval of policy.

The Committee approved the siting of Radio Receiver operation building with masts at Gander, Nfld. aerodrome.

Plans for development for an aerodrome at Vanderhoof, B.C. were examined, but were referred back to the Department of Transport for revision of estimates, to omit crowning of runways.

The Committee agreed that development at Williams Lake, B.C., should consist only of minimum improvement to the existing landing strip, the cost not to exceed $15,000.00.

The Committee agreed that flightway clearances on certain aerodromes on the Pacific Coast should be limited to 1100 feet and that the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177593

H.W.E.

lateral clearances of 20 to 1, insofar as clearing of timber is concerned, should be suspended at these aerodromes.

The Committee agreed to the temporary paving of the N.W.-S.E. and the N.E.-S.W. runways, and leaving the E.W. runway to dry out, final paving to be done next year at Prince George, B.C., aerodrome, but agreed that runway areas should be levelled for winter operation.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on August 12th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of accommodation at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(b) An extension to the station hospital at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(c) The provision of additional funds to cover the completion of contracts at No. 2 "Y" and No. 31 "Y" Depots, Moncton, N.B.
(d) Installation of additional sewage facilities at No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.
(e) An extension to building No. 25 at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(f) The construction of a sewage treatment plant at No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.
(g) The building layout at the S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
(h) Extensions to the water and sewage systems at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(i) The conversion of 4 huts to lecture rooms at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(j) The construction and surfacing of roads at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(k) The provision of additional funds for an annunciator fire alarm system at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(l) The installation of water and sewage services at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(m) The construction of a sewer outfall at No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia, Sask.
(n) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta.
(o) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(p) Construction of an additional 500,000 gallon water reservoir at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(q) The siting of a hostess house at No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod, Alta.
(r) Extensions to N.C.O.'s messes to provide additional cloak room facilities at all units where required.
(s) The removal of hangar type doors in the drill hall at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.
(t) The construction of an oil storage building at No. 31 G.R. School, Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(u) The construction of additional Works and Buildings Accommodation at No. 31 "Y" Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(v) Construction of synthetic trainer building at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) Development of a G.C.I. Station at Plymouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of underground bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Coal Harbour, B.C.
(c) The construction of underground bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177594

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(d) The construction of underground bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(e) Additional accommodation at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(f) The reconstruction of the existing slipway at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.
(g) The construction of a hardwood floor in the bakery at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(h) Surfacing of roads at R.C.A.F. Stations Coal Harbour and Alliford Bay, B.C.
(i) The installation of ground services for additional buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(j) The revision of the sewage disposal system at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(k) Alterations to existing buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(l) Installation of ground services to additional O.R. Quarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(m) Installation of additional 200,000 gallon gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Shelburne, N.S.
(n) Construction of sewage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

The disbandment of No. 6 Air Observer School is necessary to provide sufficient accommodation for the expansion of No. 6 Elementary Flying Training School.

No. 6 Air Observer School is to disband effective September 11th, 1942.

Owing to greatly increased operational commitments in both Eastern and Western Air Commands and to the additional service and civilian air traffic in both Home War and Training Commands, it has now become necessary to consider the establishment of full Flying Control, Aircraft Safety and Sea Rescue Services, both in Eastern and Western Air Commands, and further, to consider the unification and standardization of air traffic control along airway routes and within Training Commands.

No. 1 School of Flying Control is to form at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C., effective 24-8-42.

ARMAMENT

D. Ops has been advised of the present position with regard to torpedoes, and asked to initiate such action as is necessary to hasten a decision as to the type of torpedo to be used by the R.C.A.F., the force for which provision should be made, and the reserve stocks which should be accumulated.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

56 Reconnaissance Flights	- 222 hrs. 47 mins.
67 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 490 hrs. 45 mins.
33 Convoys Escorted	- 581 Ships in Convoy.

Western Air Command

91 Reconnaissance Flights	- 331 hrs. 32 mins.
4 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 18 hrs. 25 mins.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Eastern Air Command

August 8th-9th - Catalina from Botwood on special patrol escorting damaged H.M.C.S. Assiniboine to St. John's, Nfld.

August 11th - Anson AX168 from Summerside, P.E.I., reported missing in Gulf of St. Lawrence. Suspected wreckage was sighted but search by 1 Canso from No. 11 B.R. Squadron and a surface vessel failed to locate signs of the aircraft.

General

(a) Sweeps - 32 separate sweeps involving 52 aircraft over St. Lawrence River, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Strait of Belle Isle, Labrador Coast, Newfoundland Coast, New Brunswick Coast, Nova Scotia Coast and Bay of Fundy and convoy routes from New England area into Atlantic up to a maximum of 500 miles to sea.

(b) Convoy Escorts - 38 separate convoy escorts involving 52 aircraft.

(c) Special Searches - 6 undertaken as a result of sightings of submarines or suspicious objects, or as a result of D/F fixes. 7 aircraft involved.

Western Air Command

General

(a) Sweeps - 49 separate sweeps by single aircraft were carried out over standard sweep areas including Vancouver Island Coastline, Queen Charlotte Island and Strait, Dixon Entrance and Hecate Strait and extending a maximum of 350 miles to sea.

(b) Special Sweeps - and combined training flights and sweeps totalled 8, involving 52 aircraft.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at August 14th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING				
Aircrew under training	2542	32290	26638	3110
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	2752	23351	15504	5085
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING				
Pilots under training	5603	20648	12903	2142
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	46	694	585	63
Service	301	3171	2284	586
Refresher		1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	233	7341	6154	954
At B. & G. Schools	4	6175	6121	50
No. 1 C.N.S.	516	5878	5269	93
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2004	2324	190	130
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	545	721	158	18
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	878	992	110	4
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	102	102		
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2643	11749	7049	2057
At B. & G. Schools	319	7092	6668	105
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	949	2839	1813	77

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN (Cont'd)

C177596

Specialized Training Situation (as at August 7th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	303	228	34
Air Observer Instructors	10	114	104	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	623	542	8
Armourers (Gun.)	145	830	665	20
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	-	6	5	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at August 10th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,939	17,752
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	49	212
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	20	1,094
	(Firefighters)	52	1,162
	(Disciplinarians)	69	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	55	272
	(Service Police)	25	1,371
	(Security Guard)	196	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	158
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	49	480
No. 1 Wireless School Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	739	3,803
No. 2 Wireless School Calgary	(Airmen)	851	2,635
No. 3 Wireless School Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	797	1,748
No. 4 Wireless School Guelph	(Airmen)	768	950
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177597

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
RCAF School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	124	643
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	63	1,323
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	36	757
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	--	430
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	44	402
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	73	197
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	23	94
	(Administration)	37	344
	(Telephone Operators)	26	127
	(Drivers Transport)	37	175
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks (General)	72	309
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	69	375
	(Postal Clerks)	4	57
	(Dental Assistants)	4	38
	(Meteorologists)	21	20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe. (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
	(Postal Clerks)	2	3
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	10	10
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	88
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,403	48,628

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 48 Jacobs L6MB's, 2 Ranger 6-440-05's and 106 Wasp R985-AN12B engines were received for installation in aircraft and 4 Wasp R1340-AN1 and 4 Merlin XXIX as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 14-8-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Hurricane	1368	No. 128 (F) Sqdn., Sydney	6-8-42
Tiger Moth I	1147	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	5-8-42
Anson I	R3404	No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown	7-8-42
Anson II	8425	No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan	11-8-42
Anson I	6717	No. 124 Ferry Sqdn., Winnipeg	12-8-42
Anson I	6267	No. 124 Ferry Sqdn., Winnipeg	12-8-42
Crane	7890	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	12-8-42
Tiger Moth I	1130	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	11-8-42
Hudson III	BW401	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	10-8-42
Oxford	AS610	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	10-8-42
Crane	8789	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	8-8-42
Battle	2042	No. 7 B. & G.S., Dauphin	8-8-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177598

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Tiger Moth I	4245	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	8-8-42
Anson I	6958	No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod	7-8-42
Anson I	9688	No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod	7-8-42
Tiger Moth I	8906	No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catharines	7-8-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

4,245,112 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303,
750,000 Shotgun Shells, .22,
81,000 Detonators, No. 28,
1,150,000 Rounds .22 Ammunition,
30,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
1,000,000 Rounds, .30 Ammunition,
90,000 Belt Links .50,
40,000 Rounds .50 Tracer Cartridges,
125,000 Rounds .50 A/P Cartridges,
6,000 Practice Bombs, 100 lbs.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

125 A/C Browning Guns, .303,
250 Cooey Rifles, .22,
Large quantities of Vickers Gun Spares and Browning Gun Spares.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 4,330 Browning Machine Guns, .303 inch Aircraft, and 44 sets of Maintenance Spares.

A/C GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 113 Portable Battery Carts and 1,160 Metal Chocks.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for 105 Bicycles and 2 Chevrolet Hose Trucks.

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for the following:

30 Heavy Crawler Tractors (estimated cost of $147,000.00)
8 Staff Cars,
2 Ford General Utility Trucks,
5 Allis-Chalmers, model "L" Tractors,
5 Gradebuilders, model 251.

AIRCRAFT, PAINT, DOPES AND VARNISHES

A contract demand was put forward in satisfaction of Stock Demands received from equipment depots for A/C Paints, etc. at an estimated cost of $152,000.00.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

431,930 Shirts, Khaki, Cotton,
380,000 Shirts, Silver Grey,
225,590 Winter Mitts (Horsehide),
18,300 pr. Canvas Shoes,
34,000 Blue Overall Coats (Women's Division).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177599

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Orders were placed during the past week for quantities of Plastic Synthetic Resin to the value of $33,000.00.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items at a cost of $143,690.00:

58,000 type C.2, Oxygen Masks,
77,000 type C.1, Oxygen Tubes,
103,000 type C.1, Valve Discs,
77,000 Mask Straps,
21,000 type C.3, Oxygen Masks.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for the following:

10,000 D/T Mattresses,
1,200 G/S Mattresses,
10,000 D/T Pillows.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a miscellaneous assortment of emergency equipment at an estimated cost of $125,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Twenty-seven aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 12 Canadian Anson II, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 7 Tiger Moths, 2 Cornells and 1 Harvard IIB.

An additional two Canadian erected Cornell aircraft were accepted during the week. The work in the various departments is proceeding where parts and material are available. A small shipment of square tubing for fuselage was received this week, but was insufficient to further production to any extent. Twenty Continental engines were received and a similar number are expected shortly.

There were five additional Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft delivered during the week, bringing the total delivered to date to 95 off current contracts calling for 180. It is expected that deliveries will be well maintained if Embodiment Loan shortages are obtained. There are fourteen Bolingbroke aircraft having shortages installed and an additional 16 aircraft tied down in the field.

There were no further deliveries of Lysander IIIA aircraft. Production is proceeding satisfactorily and there seems to be no major holdups.

One Harvard IIB aircraft was delivered during the past week. This drop in the delivery of Harvard aircraft is to be expected since 30 were delivered last week. There appears to be no material shortages and production is proceeding satisfactorily.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The work on the first Canso A aircraft at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, is nearly all complete. The radio installation and subsidiary electrical work has yet to be completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177600

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

It is estimated that it will be about two weeks before the work on the communication radio is complete. Therefore, the delivery of this aircraft is not expected for at least three weeks.

At Canadian Vickers Limited, the upper hull plating on No. 1 Hull is proceeding quite satisfactorily. The second centre section was removed from the first operation jig on 11-8-42.

There has been very little change in the receipt of Service supply items which are still outstanding.

American Aircraft Production

Twenty-two American aircraft were delivered to Canada during the past week. Eighteen of these aircraft were the Cornell aircraft from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. The other four aircraft were Ventura II's.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation
17 - Overseas Headquarters

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

SECRET H.Q. S.24-12-2 COPY NO. 1

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C177601

For Period from August 15th to August 22nd

SUMMARY NO. 147

STRENGTH

As at August 21st, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7698	+ 71	7769
R.A.F. Units	540	- 76	464
Total in Canada	8238	- 5	8233
NEWFOUNDLAND	192	+ 2	194
LABRADOR	17	--	17
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	78	+ 5	83
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	133	+ 11	144
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	473	--	473
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2244	+ 65	2309
Total Overseas	2850	+ 76	2926
GRAND TOTALS	11381	+ 78	11459

Summary:

Strength of Staff	8168
Officers in Training for Staff	581
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	307
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2309
Awaiting Embarkation	94
Total	11459

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	90208	+ 107	90315
R.A.F. Units	3744	- 280	3464
Total in Canada	93952	- 173	93779
NEWFOUNDLAND	2055	+ 37	2092
LABRADOR	265	- 14	251
UNITED STATES	22	+ 1	23
ALASKA	758	+ 44	802
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	280	- 5	275
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	4822	+ 147	4969
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11704	+ 353	12057
Total Overseas	16806	+ 495	17301
GRAND TOTALS	113858	+ 390	114248

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177602

Summary:

Strength of Staff	62830
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	24539
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	1
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	592
Ground Crew Trainees	9647
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1787
Radio Mechanics in Training	2277
Awaiting Embarkation	518
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	12057
Total	114248

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	221
Change	+16
Total	237

Airwomen

Last Report	5128
Change	+356
Total	5484

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11459
Airmen	114248
Officers (W.D.)	237
Airwomen	5484
Total Strength of present serving personnel	131428

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		13005
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		234
R.C.A.F. Airmen		136342
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		6168
Sub-Total		155749
☆ Less: Airmen Commissioned	5173	
Airwomen Commissioned	216	5389
Total Personnel who have served		150360

☆ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at August 21st)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	57
Assessments during week	90

Other Ranks	For Period 15-8-42 to 21-8-42			Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 21-8-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		169	169		6168	6168	222
Aircrew		740	740	1130	47264	48394	3824
Tradesmen		507	507	1730	66436	68166	3820
General Duties		222	222	1214	13410	14624	86
Total		1638	1638	4074	133278	137352	7952

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177603

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 15-8-42 to 21-8-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 21-8-42
Approaches	3030	419972
Trade Tests	528	124463
Medical Examinations	2138	234389

CASUALTIES (as at August 21st)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	164	11	6			181
Overseas	221	244	113	84	5	667
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	385	255	119	84	5	848
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 537	15	19			571
Overseas	670	726	338	207	14	1955
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1207	741	357	207	14	2526
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1592	996	476	291	19	3374

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 1 Airwoman

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on August 18th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Waterville, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U. - Development as R.1 to Greenwood.
Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Additional Drainage.
Kingston, Ont., No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Road Improvement.
Clinton, Ont., No. 31 Radio School - Right-of-way for outlet ditch.
Vulcan, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - Provision of water supply.
Calgary, (Mu.) No. 37 S.F.T.S. - Additional drainage and parking area.

The Committee re-affirmed is previous decision to locate the building area for No. 5 A.O.S at Winnipeg, at the south side of the aerodrome instead of at the west side as recommended by a delegation from the Municipality of St. James, Man.

The Committee approved a plan for the location of a building area for No. 10 B. & G.S. at Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., also a plan showing the proposed siting of bulk coal storage at Stanley, N.S., No. 17 E.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Edmonton, Alta., Railway Siding for U.S. Ferry Command.
Armstrong, Ontario, - Revision of Taxi Strip.
Smithers, B.C. - Staging Aerodrome.
Vanderhoof, B.C. - Proposed R.C.A.F. Aerodrome.

The Committee approved revised sitings of the R.C.A.F. buildings at Grand Prairie, Alta., and Whitehorse, Y.T. staging aerodromes.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT C177604

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on August 19th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of additional Officers' accommodation at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont. and No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont.
(b) Construction of a new road at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(c) Installation of additional sewage disposal facilities at No. 2 B. & G.S., Mossbank, Sask.
(d) Approval of sketch plans for alterations and new construction of G.I.S. accommodation at Nos. 3, 9 and 10 B. & G. Schools.
(e) Construction of a new drill hall at No. 3 Manning Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(f) The erection of a 20-bed extension to the existing hospital at No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a new administration building at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) Additional accommodation, R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.
(c) Construction of a dry cleaning plant for use of the U.S.A.A.C. at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(d) Construction of fighter sector operations buildings at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., Yarmouth, Dartmouth and Sydney, N.S., Torbay and Gander, Nfld., Goose Bay, Labrador and Saguenay, P.Q.
(e) Additional senior N.C.O.'s accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(f) Alterations to the standard design of recreation halls at all Home War Units within Coastal Commands.
(g) Construction of reserve stores building at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(h) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(i) The construction of a 304 barrack block for Other Ranks accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

To maintain proper control and supervise the operation of Flying Instructor Schools, it has been found necessary to re-organize Central Flying School, Trenton, Ont.

No. 1 Central Flying School was re-organized on August 3rd, 1942, at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING DUTIES

A training school has been organized, operated by No. 12 Communication Squadron, to train pilots for all-weather air transportation. A thorough course will be given in precision flying, instrument and radio range flying, night flying, meteorology, airline dispatch and radio procedure, etc. Training commenced at 0800 hours, 21-8-42, the first student class being Officers and N.C.O. pilots recently posted to the squadron with little or no experience of all-weather flying. This school should be of great assistance to the Service as there are very few pilots in the Service with the necessary qualifications to successfully operate under airline weather minimums.

The bi-weekly scheduled Service trips to Halifax and return are operating satisfactorily. The aircraft Captains are gaining experience and are safely flying with average airline weather minimums. It is intended to give graduates of the training school further experience as second pilots and, if satisfactory, as Captains on Service trips in order to have a group of specially trained pilots available for possible expansion of scheduled Service trips and other Service transportation requirements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177605

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING DUTIES (Cont'd)

Due to recent fatal accidents to ferry aircraft of No. 124 Ferry Squadron, a Ferry Pilots' training school is being organized, operated by No. 124 Ferry Squadron. It is the intention to give Ferry Pilots a thorough course in safe flying, instrument flying, map reading, refresher navigation, meteorology and enroute flying regulations.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

59 Reconnaissance Flights	- 272 hrs. 25 mins.
83 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 599 hrs. 25 mins.
2 Allied Ships separate from convoys	- 19 hrs. 30 mins.
41 Convoys Escorted	- 593 Ships in convoy.

Western Air Command

63 Reconnaissance Flights	- 185 hrs. 45 mins.
4 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 15 hrs. 25 mins.

Eastern Air Command

August 15th - One Digby of No. 10 (BR) Squadron made special search investigating D/F Bearing. Negative results.

August 21st - Submarine sighted in Gulf of St. Lawrence, position 47-30N 64W, by one of 10 Ansons from Charlottetown on a training flight in this vicinity. A search of the vicinity was made by Hudsons from Sydney but no trace of the submarine was found.

A commercial plane sighted 2 submarines in Hamilton Inlet.

General - Bad weather prevailed over much of this area throughout the week and activities were consequently curtailed. 52 sweeps and reconnaissance flights involving 85 aircraft were carried out and 32 convoy escorts employing a total of 105 aircraft were provided. In addition, 3 special searches involving 13 aircraft were made to investigate D/F fixes and sighting reports.

The areas covered by sweeps included the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland coasts, the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Bay of Fundy, Gulf of Maine, parts of the St. Lawrence River, Anticosti Island, the Strait of Belle Isle and the Labrador coast. Convoy escorts extended to a maximum of approximately 500 miles to sea.

The movement of No. 127 (F) Squadron to Gander Bay was commenced. The ground party is already at Gander Bay and the flying party will proceed as soon as weather permits.

Western Air Command

General - 33 separate sweeps by single aircraft were carried out covering various areas along the British Columbia and Alaska coasts. Also 11 combined sweeps and training and navigation flights involving a total of 41 aircraft were completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177606

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at August 21st)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING	2842	33057	27057	3158
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING	2988	24308	16169	5141
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING	5650	21322	13485	2187
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	48	696	585	63
Service	284	3172	2285	603
Refresher	--	1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	237	7367	6175	955
At B. & G. Schools	94	6265	6121	50
No. 1 C.N.S.	716	6078	5269	93
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2026	2558	385	147
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	525	758	211	22
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	1062	1236	159	15
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	151	151	--	--
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2812	11931	7049	2070
At B. & G. Schools	189	7092	6796	107
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	956	2961	1923	82

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at August 14th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	40	303	228	35
Air Observer Instructors	25	139	114	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	659	577	8
Armourers (Gun.)	145	830	665	20
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	-	6	5	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at August 17th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,955	17,949
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	47	213

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177607

Technical Training Situation (Cont.)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	20	1,094
	(Firefighters)	52	1,162
	(Disciplinarians)	69	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P. T. Instructors)	56	272
	(Service Police)	24	1,371
	(Security Guard)	206	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	158
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	51	501
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	735	3,803
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	846	2,635
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	793	1,748
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	770	950
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	119	664
No. 17 Eq. Unit, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers-Admin. Course)	63	1,323
	(Officers-Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin Course)	36	757
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
	(W.O.s and N.C.Os course)	20	--
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	--	430
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	57	403
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	73	197
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	116
	(Administration)	50	381
	(Telephone Operators)	11	127
	(Drivers Transport)	34	184
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks (General)	54	325
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	59	385
	(Postal Clerks)	4	58
	(Dental Assistants)	--	38
	(Meteorologists)	22	20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
	(Postal Clerks)	2	7
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa, (W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	3	18

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177608

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	2	88
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,382	48,976

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 7 Cheetah X's, 16 Wasp R1340-AN1's and 24 Jacobs L6MB engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 21-8-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Finch II	4729	No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	14-8-42
Tiger Moth	3887	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	15-8-42
Tiger Moth	1208	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	15-8-42
Tiger Moth	1152	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	15-8-42
Yale	3370	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	15-8-42
Anson II	JS173	No. 124 Ferry Sqdn., Rockcliffe	14-8-42
Anson II	8207	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	18-8-42
Crane	7935	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	19-8-42
Oxford	BM610	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	14-8-42
Oxford	AS666	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	14-8-42
Oxford	AR762	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	15-8-42
Battle	5427	No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton	14-8-42
Battle	1604	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	18-8-42
Battle	4000	No. 8 B. & G.S., Lethbridge	19-8-42
Kittyhawk 1A	ET852	No. 132 (F) Sqdn., Patricia Bay	18-8-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

12,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
894,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303,
12,000 Detonators, No. 28, Mk. I,
2,139,600 Rounds .22 Ammunition,
6,000 Practice Bombs, 100 lbs., Mk. 38-A2,
165,000 Cartridges, .50 Tracer,
300,150 Cartridges, .380 Ball, Mk. I,
400,000 Cartridges, .22.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 150 Cooey Model Rifles .22 during the past week.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

1,995,160 S.A. Cartridges, .303 Tracer, Mk. IV,
1,600 A/C Reconnaissance Flares, Mk. V,
800 A/C Reconnaissance Flares, Mk. VI,
200 Firing Auto-Selector-Switches.

APPENDIX "A" EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a supply of Appendix "A" maintenance requirements covering a period of six months for oxygen euqipment at an estimated cost of $86,400.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177609

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed for the following:

6 Army type Ford Dump Trucks,
7 Panel Delivery Trucks, 1 ton.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for 1,600 Transmitter-Receivers, type A.T.R. 11, complete to specification RAD 61-4 at an estimated cost of $2,764,800.00.

The introduction of the type C.3 microphone necessitates the use of Preamplifiers with R.C.A.F. GP and Fighter Sets. With this in view provisioning action was taken for 2,700 Preamplifiers for transmitter-receiver A.T.R.-5 and Transmitter A.T.-1, plus a small percentage of spares.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for 178,400 Blankets.

CLOTHING

A contract demand was put forward for 500 Winter Aviation Suits, type E, and also 5,000 pairs Flying Spectacles (Anti-Glare).

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

72,000 Black Ties,
200,000 pr. Leather Boots,
4,800 Life Saving Belts (Carbon Dioxide).

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken for a quantity of aerodrome and emergency seadrome flare path lighting equipment.

A contract demand was prepared for 53 Smooth Steel Turf Rollers.

LINK TRAINERS

A contract demand was put forward to supply 11 Twin Engine Attachment Devices (modification to Link Trainers).

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of Band Instruments estimated at $7,100.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Thirty-four aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 17 Canadian Anson II, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 7 Lysander IIIA Target Towers, 2 Canadian Cornells and 1 Anson III Conversion.

Two more Canadian erected Cornell aircraft were accepted during the week from Fleet Aircraft Ltd. Work is proceeding on the remainder of the four Cornell aircraft. The situation with regard to square tubing has improved slightly. The Fleet Aircraft Limited have received enough square tubing to construct approximately thirty fuselages. There is still a shortage of castings and forgings required for subsequent all-Canadian production.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177610

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Deliveries of Lysander IIIA were resumed during the week with the delivery of seven Lysanders. Production is proceeding satisfactorily and there appears to be no holdups. There are a few shortages but it is expected that these shortages will not cause any future delays.

At the Fairchild Aircraft Limited, the deliveries of Bolingbroke aircraft are being well maintained. Seven aircraft were delivered during the week bringing the total delivered to date to 102 off current contracts calling for 180. It appears that the deliveries of Bolingbroke aircraft will be well maintained in the future as there are 13 aircraft having shortages installed, 16 tied down in the field and 19 are in various stages of erection.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

Work on the #1 hull of the Canso A at Canadian Vickers Limited is proceeding quite satisfactorily. It has now been removed from the second operation jig and is now in position for water test. The upper skin plating is being installed on #2 hull. Hull #3 is being levelled up, and belt frames are being installed in the second operation jigs. The bottom skin plating of hull #4 is progressing in the first operation jig.

Unfortunately production of details is not as yet sufficient to keep up a steady flow to the main jigs, and there is a lag between the first four aircraft and the next lot of five.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, Vancouver, work is still proceeding on aircraft #9751. The leading outboard edges of the wings have been removed and cables for the special radio aerials have been installed. Trouble has been experienced with the main landing gear welding jigs and work is proceeding on them in the work shop.

Aircraft #9752 is proceeding quite satisfactorily. The engine installation is practically complete. This aircraft will be test flown with the new type leading edges containing the brackets necessary to hold the leading edge British special radio aerials.

American Aircraft Production

Five Crane 1A aircraft were delivered during the week bringing the total delivered to date off current contracts to 82. Sixteen Cornell aircraft were also delivered from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. One Ventura I and one Ventura II aircraft were delivered to Canada during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee

9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington

11 - Air Secretary

12 - D.M. (Air)

13 - D. of I.

14 - Secret C.R.

15 - C.A.S.

16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

17 - Overseas Headquarters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177611

SECRET H.Q. S. 24-12-2 COPY NO. 1

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from August 22nd to August 29th

SUMMARY NO. 148

STRENGTH

As at August 28th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:-

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	7769	+ 275	8044
R.A.F. Units	464	+ 110	574
Total in Canada	8233	+ 385	8618
NEWFOUNDLAND	194	+ 11	205
LABRADOR	17	+ 1	18
UNITED STATES	6	--	6
ALASKA	83	+ 10	93
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	144	+ 8	152
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	473	+ 4	477
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2309	- 63	2246
Total Overseas	2926	- 51	2875
GRAND TOTALS	11459	+ 356	11815

Summary:

Strength of Staff	8341
Officers in Training for Staff	684
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	418
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2246
Awaiting Embarkation	126
Total	11815

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	90315	+2161	92476
R.A.F. Units	3464	+ 220	3684
Total in Canada	93779	+2381	96160
NEWFOUNDLAND	2092	+ 75	2167
LABRADOR	251	--	251
UNITED STATES	23	+ 1	24
ALASKA	802	+ 9	811
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	275	+ 28	303
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	4969	- 47	4922
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	12057	- 71	11986
Total Overseas	17301	- 90	17211
GRAND TOTALS	114248	+2376	116624

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

Summary:

Strength of Staff	63394
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	23660
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	73
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	809
Ground Crew Trainees	11698
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1923
Radio Mechanics in Training	2177
Awaiting Embarkation	904
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11986
Total	116624

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	237
Change	+ 2
Total	239

Airwomen

Last Report	5484
Change	+139
Total	5623

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	11815
Airmen	116624
Officers (W.D.)	239
Airwomen	5623
Total Strength of present serving personnel	134301

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		13303
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		240
R.C.A.F. Airmen		138046
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		6360
Sub-Total		157949
* Less: Airmen Commissioned	5222	
Airwomen Commissioned	221	5443
Total Personnel who have served		152506

* Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING (as at August 28th)

Officers

Selections made to fill vacancies in establishments during week	49
Assessments during week	74

Other Ranks	For Period 22-8-42 to 28-8-42			Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 28-8-42			On Leave Without Pay
	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	"R" Recruits	Others	Totals	
Airwomen		192	192		6360	6360	265
Aircrew		826	826	1130	48092	49222	2509
Tradesmen		632	632	1730	67076	68806	1473
General Duties		235	235	1214	13645	14859	54
Totals		1885	1885	4074	135173	139247	4301

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

	For Period 22-8-42 to 28-8-42	Cumulative Total from 1-10-39 to 28-8-42
Approaches	2862	422834
Trade Tests	524	124987
Medical Examinations	2268	236657

CASUALTIES (as at August 28th)

	Fatal	Currently Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	168	11	6			185
Overseas	228	246	115	88	5	682
Total R.C.A.F. Officers	396	257	121	88	5	867
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 542	22	20			584
Overseas	678	743	351	213	14	1999
Total R.C.A.F. Airmen	1220	765	371	213	14	2583
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel	1616	1022	492	301	19	3450

* Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 2 Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on August 25th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Penhold, Alta., No. 36 S.F.T.S. - Runway Extension.
Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Grading of R.C.A.F. Hangar Area.

The Committee recommended that representations be made to the Steel Controller for the release of cast iron pipe in sufficient quantities to supplement the maximum wood-stave pipe obtainable to meet requirements for water supply installations.

The Committee approved the siting of a double hangar at Gimli, Man., No. 18 S.F.T.S., and the siting of a W.T. Station at Summerside, P.E.I., No. 1 G.R.S.

H.W.E.

Yarmouth, N.S., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional Development.
Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Aerodrome Lighting, Mk. II.
Patricia Bay, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Aerodrome Lighting, Mk. II.
Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Extension of Contact Lights.
Abbotsford, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional Funds for procurement of Cement.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on August 26th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Additional sewage disposal facilities at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(b) Construction of the sentry box on the roof of Hangar No. 4 at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C177614

(c) Construction of hangar area drainage system at No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli, P.Q.
(d) Construction of additional garage accommodation at No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.
(e) Erection of a sports leanto on the drill hall of No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(f) Provision of funds for the construction of a base course for roads and parade ground at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(g) Surfacing of a parade ground and parking area at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto.
(h) Construction of a 25-bed hospital and 304 barrack block at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(i) Construction of an extension to the senior N.C.O.'s mess at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
(j) Erection of an additional coal storage compound at No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert, Sask.
(k) Construction of A.M.L. Teacher Buildings at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man., No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man. and No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(l) Installation of additional electrical power and lighting facilities at No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.
(m) Installation of dishwashing sinks at all units where required.
(n) Repairs to roads at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(o) Provision of funds to cover alterations to the R.C.A.F. Recruiting Centre Building in Vancouver, B.C.
(p) Construction of an extension to the machinery and equipment shed at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(q) Installation of sewer and water distribution extensions at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(r) Extensions to the general workshops buildings at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(s) Construction of a fence at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(t) Construction of an extension to the existing 35-bed hospital at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(u) Construction of an Officers' Quarters building at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(v) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(w) Additions to the water storage and pumphouse at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.

R.C.A.F.

(a) Construction of a 304 barrack block at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(b) Erection of an extension to the dry cleaning building for storage purposes at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(c) Provision of funds for the electrical distribution system and relocation of Sub-Stations at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(d) Paving of the parking area and slipway at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(e) Construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(f) Construction of hospital accommodation at Boundary Bay, Tyee, Coal Harbour and Port Hardy, Ucluelet, Tofino and Patricia Bay, B.C. and Trenton, Ont.
(g) Revised building layout at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.
(h) Provision of funds for services at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.
(i) Construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station at Maitland, Ont.
(j) Development of a water supply at R.C.A.F. Radio Detachment, Tignish, P.E.I. and St. Georges, P.Q.
(k) Installation of additional underground gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(l) Paving of a courtyard at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(m) Installation of extensions to the water distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C177614

(c) Construction of hangar area drainage system at No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli, P.Q.
(d) Construction of additional garage accommodation at No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.
(e) Erection of a sports leanto on the drill hall of No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(f) Provision of funds for the construction of a base course for roads and parade ground at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(g) Surfacing of a parade ground and parking area at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto.
(h) Construction of a 25-bed hospital and 304 barrack block at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(i) Construction of an extension to the senior N.C.O.'s mess at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
(j) Erection of an additional coal storage compound at No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert, Sask.
(k) Construction of A.M.L. Teacher Buildings at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man., No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man. and No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(l) Installation of additional electrical power and lighting facilities at No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.
(m) Installation of dishwashing sinks at all units where required.
(n) Repairs to roads at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(o) Provision of funds to cover alterations to the R.C.A.F. Recruiting Centre Building in Vancouver, B.C.
(p) Construction of an extension to the machinery and equipment shed at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(q) Installation of sewer and water distribution extensions at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(r) Extensions to the general workshops buildings at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(s) Construction of a fence at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(t) Construction of an extension to the existing 35-bed hospital at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(u) Construction of an Officers' Quarters building at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(v) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(w) Additions to the water storage and pumphouse at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.

R.W.E.

(a) Construction of a 304 barrack block at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(b) Erection of an extension to the dry cleaning building for storage purposes at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(c) Provision of funds for the electrical distribution system and relocation of Sub-Stations at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(d) Paving of the parking area and slipway at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(e) Construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(f) Construction of hospital accommodation at Boundary Bay, Tyee, Coal Harbour and Port Hardy, Ucluelet, Tofino and Patricia Bay, B.C. and Trenton, Ont.
(g) Revised building layout at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.
(h) Provision of funds for services at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.
(i) Construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station at Maitland, Ont.
(j) Development of a water supply at R.C.A.F. Radio Detachment, Tignish, P.E.I. and St. Georges, P.Q.
(k) Installation of additional underground gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(l) Paving of a courtyard at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(m) Installation of extensions to the water distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177615

ORGANIZATION

It is the policy to equip all Operational Squadrons, Operational Training Units, advanced Flying Training Units and all Service Flying Training Schools with Beam Approach equipment. The fulfilment of the policy in respect of Canada necessitates the formation of a training unit to qualify all Service Flying Training School instructors in the use of this system of instrument approach.

No. 1 Beam Approach and Link Trainer School is to form at Mohawk, Ontario, effective November 16th, 1942.

ARMAMENT

Approval has been given to the construction at the Angus and Suffield Explosives Depots, of a new design explosive storehouse of wood construction, in lieu of the reinforced concrete type originally specified.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

112 Reconnaissance Flights	- 594 hrs. 05 mins.
95 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 851 hrs. 10 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 10 hrs. Escort Duty
50 Convoys Escorted	- 831 Ships in Convoy

Western Air Command

84 Reconnaissance Flights	- 268 hrs. 05 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 9 hrs. 40 mins.
Search for missing Stranraer Aircraft	- 309 hrs. 30 mins.

Eastern Air Command

August 23rd - 2 Hudsons 113 (BR) Squadron on search for missing "Walrus".
1 Canso A, 5 (BR) Squadron on search for "Walrus" aircraft.
1 Hudson, 11 (BR) Squadron and 1 Canso 117 (BR) Squadron on search for crippled vessels from Convoy AT20. Located damaged USS Buck being towed by freighter.

August 24th - 2 Canso A, 5 (BR) Squadron and 3 Hudson, 11 (BR) Squadron on search for "Walrus" aircraft.

August 25th - 1 Hudson, 113 (BR) Squadron and 1 Canso A, 5 (BR) Squadron carried out search for "Walrus" aircraft. Patrol curtailed when noted crew rescued by ship from Convoy HX204.

August 26th - 1 Canso, 117 (BR) Squadron made special search for reported raider. Later sighted and identified as friendly. Also 1 Canso A, 5 (BR) Squadron on search for "Walrus", returned when "Walrus" found in tow of HMCS Napanee. "Walrus" subsequently sunk.
1 Hudson, 119 Detachment investigated explosions in vicinity of Mount Joli. Found to be Naval units practicing.

August 27th - 1 Hudson, 145 (BR) Squadron on search for missing Hurricane from 125 (F) Squadron.

General - 38 sweeps and reconnaissance flights involving 97 aircraft were carried out and 73 convoy escorts employing a total of 116 aircraft in addition, 12 special searches involving 23 aircraft were made to investigate D/F fixes and sightings, ship sinkings and aircraft crash reports. For the 7-day week 467 aircraft flew over the convoy area of the St. Lawrence.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

Western Air Command

C177616

General - 39 separate sweeps by single aircraft were carried out covering various areas along the British Columbia and Alaska Coasts. 15 combined sweeps of navigation and W/T exercises involving a total of 68 aircraft were completed.

4 separate searches were made for Stranraer 951 forced down on August 23rd involving a total of 15 aircraft. All searches negative due to adverse weather.

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at August 28th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Accumulative * Intake	Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING	2796	33048	27057	3195
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING	2919	24291	16163	5209
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING	5684	21306	13488	2234
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	48	696	585	63
Service	334	3271	2328	609
Refresher	--	1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	215	7367	6196	956
At B. & G. Schools	128	6299	6121	50
No. 1 C.N.S.	456	6077	5526	95
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	1975	2537	385	177
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	543	778	211	24
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	1048	1226	159	19
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	151	151	--	--
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	2787	11931	7049	2095
At B. & G. Schools	185	7092	6796	111
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	915	2951	1923	113

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at August 21st)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	40	303	228	35
Air Observer Instructors	8	122	114	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	13	49	34	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	37	659	613	9
Armourers (Gun.)	71	830	735	24
Gunnery Instructors	18	212	183	11
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Frazer-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	-	6	5	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177617

Specialized Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
xAirmen Photographers	32	340	302	6
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	14	-	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	15	15	-

xIncludes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at August 24th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,936	18,168
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	27	233
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71
	(Clerks)	--	1,944
	(Court Reporters)	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,094
	(Firefighters)	5	1,209
	(Disciplinarians)	73	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	57	272
	(Service Police)	33	1,393
	(Security Guard)	203	2,879
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	19	158
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	51	501
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Airmen)	749	3,911
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Airmen)	1,008	2,635
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	15	18
	(Airmen)	787	1,748
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	(Airmen)	769	950
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	113	685
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	65	1,383
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	36	757
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	20	--
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	--	430
	(Airmen)	--	3,526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	68	403
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct)	73	197

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177618

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	21	117
	(Administration)	49	381
	(Telephone Operators)	8	131
	(Drivers Transport)	20	189
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks (General)	40	339
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	54	409
	(Postal Clerks)	3	62
	(Dental Assistants)	2	39
	(Meteorologists)	21	20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Special Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
	(Postal Clerks)	2	7
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa. (W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	3	18
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	2	88
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		7,468	49,526

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 4 Cheetah IX's, 38 Cheetah X's, 72 Jacobs L6MB's, 6 Ranger 6-440-C5's, 20 Gipsy Major I's and 28 Wasp R985-AN-12B engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 28-8-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth	5808	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	19-8-42
Tiger Moth	5990	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	23-8-42
Tiger Moth	8909	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	26-8-42
Stearman	FJ844	No. 31 E.F.T.S., Dewinton	25-8-42
Harvard IIB	FE392	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	24-8-42
Yale	3391	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	26-8-42
Anson I	AX168	No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside	11-8-42
Anson I	6877	No. 3 A.O.S., Regina	21-8-42
Anson I	4901	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	22-8-42
Anson I	K6265	No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown	25-8-42
Crane I	7953	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	24-8-42
Hudson III	BW776	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	26-8-42
Oxford	AS312	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	20-8-42
Ventura II	AE950	No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge	23-7-42
Bolingbroke I	707	No. 2 B. & G. School, Mossbank	21-8-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

10,000 Rounds Hispano, .20 mm. Ball Ammunition,
63,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
50,000 Detonator Bursters,
14,223 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ in.,
250,000 Cartridges, Ball, .303,
480,000 Browning Belt Links, .50,
800 Bombs, A/C 250 lbs.,
400,000 Long Rifle Ground .22,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

500,000 Cartridges, .50 Armour Piercing, C177619
10,152 Rounds S.A. Ammunition .303,
31,000 Cartridge Tracer .30.

Equipment Depots report receipt of 450 .22 Cooey Model Rifles during the past week and also various types of Spares for Vickers Machine Guns off overseas requisitions.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following:

20,000 Links, fuse setting control,
11,000 Bombs A/C Emergency L.C., 50 lbs.,
11,000 Drop-Bars.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for an assortment of Filament Lamps to the value of $24,550.00 and for 23 Meters, Radio Noise, type 32A.

Equipment Depots report receipt of various quantities of miscellaneous general electric equipment from outstanding contracts and also 43 Generators, Engine Driven, 15 Volt.

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following during the past week:

4 Cranes, Gib, Portable,
15 Stands, Engine overhaul,
400 Stocks, Drill hand,
6 Bars, Towing Aircraft,
5 Jacks, Lifting Tail, 1 ton,
18 Jacks, Lifting Hydraulic, 3¾ tons.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Orders were placed during the past week for 104 Sound Film Projectors together with spare Kits at an estimated cost of $37,000.00, and also for a miscellaneous assortment of photographic equipment.

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

2 Lenses, Photographic, 4½ inches, F.18,
21 Tables for Englargers, vertical,
675 Sponges Viscos.

NAVIGATIONAL

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for 379 Watches, Navigation, at an estimated cost of $15,000.00.

Orders were placed for the following:

3,500 Computers, Height and Air Speed,
7,000 Protractors, Douglas, type 5 inches,
1,000 Computers, Navigation, Type "G",
7,000 Straightedges, Navigational Flexiglass,
7,200 Computers, Dalton type,
1,740 Drift Recorders, Mk. II,
105 Plotters Vard type,
650 Rings, Mounting Astrograph,
15 Trainer Drift Sights.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177620

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2,919 Tents, Silk Wedge and 10,103 Bags, sleeping.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

10,000 pr. Aviation Boots, winter pattern,
20,350 pr. Canvas Shoes,
28,500 Jackets, Serge Blue,
30,300 Trousers, Service (Air Cadets)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

2,100 Caps, Field Service,
1,100 Rubbers, black,
1,600 Shirts, Silver Grey,
3,200 Collars, Silver Grey,
500 Boots, Aviation,
1,200 Jackets, Khaki Drill,
1,100 Trousers, Serge Blue, (Air Cadets)
2,000 Jackets, Sweater,
19,000 Helmets, Steel,
565 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
190 Coats, Great Warm,
3,200 Overalls, Combination.

M.T. AND MARINE CRAFT

Delivery of the main engines for one 41 foot Refuelling Vessel was reported and authority granted for the purchase of two general utility boats at an estimated cost of $1400.00 each.

Orders were placed for the following:

8 Trucks, Heavy Duty, 3 ton,
48 Trucks, Chassis and Cab.

WIRELESS

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

5,000 Crystals, type 5B,
Loops, Portable, type C1 Casing Flexible - 25,000 ft.
Shafting Flexible - 25,000 ft.
Fittings Coupling - 3,000 each
Spares Fittings Spline - 3,000 each
Accessories Fittings Ferrule - 3,000 each

GENERAL

An order was placed during the past period for 410 gallons of Hydraulic Fluid.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Sixty-one aircraft for Training purposes were produced during the past week consisting of 34 Canadian Anson II's, 7 Lysander Target Towers, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 12 Tiger Moths and 2 Cornell aircraft.

Fleet Aircraft Limited have completed eight of the ten aircraft which are being erected in this plant using parts received from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177621

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Enough square tubing for the first 30 fuselages is now to hand and the situation with regard to all-Canadian production of Cornell aircraft is improving.

Deliveries of Lysander Target Towers are being well maintained and the company expects to complete the current order for 150 aircraft by September 15th. 135 aircraft have been received to date.

Bolingbroke production is proceeding at a satisfactory rate. Most of the parts for the fighter conversion will be made by Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., only a small number of parts are being sub-contracted.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

At Canadian Vickers Limited, the first Canso hull is now ready for water test. The upper skin plating has been applied to all but the nose and fin sections of hull #2. Stringers are being installed between stations #4 and #5 of hull #3, and the fourth hull has been removed from the first operation jig and placed in the upright position.

The first Boeing Canso A. aircraft #9751 which was recently test flown is now being fitted with radio equipment. It should be ready for final inspection by the 3rd of September. Two other aircraft are well advanced and work has commenced on the eighteenth hull.

American Aircraft Production

American aircraft deliveries to Canada totalled 17 during the week. Nine were Cornells delivered from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. The remainder consisted of seven Ventura II's and one Ventura I.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee

9 & 10 - Air Attache, Washington

11 - Air Secretary

12 - D.M. (Air)

13 - D. of I.

14 - Secret C.R.

15 - C.A.S.

16 - C.A.S. - Circulation

17 - Overseas Headquarters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C177622

H.Q.S. 24-12-2 COPY NO. 1

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from August 29th to September 5th

SUMMARY NO. 149

STRENGTH

As at September 4th, the personnel position of the entire R.C.A.F. (including R.A.F., R.A.A.F., R.N.Z.A.F., attached) was as follows:

Officers

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	8044	+ 68	8112
R.A.F. Units	574	+ 3	577
Total in Canada	8618	+ 71	8689
NEWFOUNDLAND	205	+ 4	209
LABRADOR	18	+ 1	19
UNITED STATES	6	-	6
ALASKA	93	+ 3	96
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	152	+ 13	165
R.C.A.F. Units with the R.A.F.	477	+ 11	488
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	2246	+ 93	2339
Total Overseas	2875	+ 117	2992
GRAND TOTALS	11815	+ 196	12011

Summary:

Strength of Staff	8402
Officers in Training for Staff	755
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	420
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	2339
Awaiting Embarkation	95
Total	12011

Airmen

Canada	Last Report	Change	Present Strength
R.C.A.F. Units	92476	+2351	94827
R.A.F. Units	3684	- 21	3663
Total in Canada	96160	+2330	98490
NEWFOUNDLAND	2167	+ 82	2249
LABRADOR	251	-	251
UNITED STATES	24	-	24
ALASKA	811	+ 1	812
Overseas			
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters	303	- 5	298
R.C.A.F. Units with R.A.F.	4922	- 23	4899
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	11986	- 187	11799
Total Overseas	17211	- 215	16996
GRAND TOTALS	116624	+2198	118822

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177623

Summary:

Strength of Staff	64253
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.C.A.F. Units	23629
B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Trainees at R.A.F. Units	73
Staff Pilots and Flying Instructors in Training	809
Ground Crew Trainees	8792
On W.E.T.P. Courses	4488
Attached to R.A.F. in Canada	1936
Radio Mechanics in Training	2129
Awaiting Embarkation	914
Attached to R.A.F. Overseas	11799
Total	118822

Women's Division

Officers

Last Report	239
Change	+ 8
Total	247

Airwomen

Last Report	5623
Change	-106
Total	5517

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	12011
Airmen	118822
Officers (W.D.	247
Airwomen	5517
Total Strength of present serving personnel	136597

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the Present War

R.C.A.F. Officers		13524
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		248
R.C.A.F. Airmen		139310
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		6588
Sub-Total		159670
☆ Less: Airmen Commissioned	5329	
Airwomen Commissioned	229	5558
Total Personnel who have served		154112

☆ Those commissioned from the ranks are included in figures for both Officers and Other Ranks.

MANNING

Appointments - Officers (29-8-42 to 4-9-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	62		62
From Ranks (other than Aircrew)	34		34
Aircrew Commissioned	102		102
Totals	198		198

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

Enlistments:	For Period 29-8-42 to 4-9-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 4-9-42 "R" Recruits	Others	Total	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	224		6588	6588	362
Aircrew	668	1130	48759	49889	2173
Tradesmen	657	1730	67734	69464	1832
General Duties	59	1214	13709	14923	3
Totals	1608	4074	136790	140864	4370
Approaches	2414			425248	
Trade Tests	446			125433	
Medical Exams.	2055			238712	

CASUALTIES (as at September 5th)

R.C.A.F. Officers	Fatal	Missing	Pres. Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
* In Canada	168	11	6			185
Overseas	331	266	118	88	4	707
Total RCAF Officers	399	277	124	88	4	892
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	#549	21	20			590
Overseas	702	788	357	223	14	2084
Total RCAF Airmen	1251	809	377	223	14	2674
Total RCAF Personnel	1650	1086	501	311	18	3566

* Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 2 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on September 1st, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Valley River, R.2 to Dauphin, No. 10 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Chandler, R.2 to Estevan, No. 38 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Ralph, R.2 to Weyburn, No. 41 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Cayuga, Ont.,R.1 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Runways and Taxi Strip.
St. Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Improvement of Aerodrome.
St, Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Removal of Obstructions.
St. Catharines, Ont., No. 9 E.F.T.S. - Widening of Entrance Road and Deepening of Ditch.
Frank Lake, R.1 to High River, No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Proposed Alternative Site.

The Committee adopted a policy to extend taxi strips at S.F.T.S. R.1 aerodromes to connect with both ends of the runways parallel to the building area. Plans are to be prepared by the Department of Transport for individual sites for further consideration.

The Committee also adopted a policy to provide a 300 foot wide combined parking area and taxi strip at Bombing and Gunnery Schools. Plans for requirements at individual sites are to be prepared.

H.W.E.

Torbay, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Road Improvement.
New Glasgow, N.S. - Improvement of Aerodrome.
Goose Bay, Labrador, R.C.A.F. Station, Construction of Wharf.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT C177625

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on September 2nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

The additional construction of roads at R.C.A.F., East Calgary, Alta.
The construction of a 300 O.R. Barrack Block at No. 1 S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
Alterations and extensions to the existing Hospital Accommodation at No. 3 Manning Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
The provision of funds for the erection of concrete footings for Celestial Link Trainer Buildings to be constructed at Air Observer Schools, Air Navigation Schools, No. 1 C.N.S. and 34 O.T.U.
The construction of additional accommodation at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia, Ont.
The installation of a door in the rear wall of the Dope Section leading into Hangar No. 3, at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, Que.
The provision of additional funds to cover Hangar Roofing Construction in accordance with revised roofing specifications at Nos. 16 and 35 S.F.T.S.'s and No. 4 Repair Depot.
The relocation of Buildings at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ontario.
The installation of additional power requirements at No. 7 B. &. G. S., Paulson, Man., and No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers.
Installation of additional power requirements at No. 3 B. & G. S., Macdonald, and No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie.

H.W.E.

The provision of additional funds to cover the water supply at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
The provision of additional funds to cover installation of an Electric Power Line at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
The construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
The construction of a Recreational Hall at No. 15 "X" Depot, Kamloops, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

With the introduction of filter rooms and fighter rooms at various Home War stations, it is now necessary to train personnel for their operation. No. 1 School of Fighter Control is therefore to form shortly at Rockcliffe.

The necessity of early detection and warning of the approach of hostile aircraft requires the formation of Radio Detachments in Coastal Areas. The following detachments are to form:

No. 14 - St. Johns, Nfld.	effective	30-9-42
16 - Eastern Passage, N.S.	"	30-9-42
17 - Torbay, Nfld.	"	15-10-42
19 - Gander, Nfld.	"	30-10-42
20 - Sydney, N.S.	"	15-9-42
21 - Yarmouth, N.S.	"	15-9-42
23 - Saint John, N.B.	"	30-9-42
24 - Tignish, P.E.I.	"	30-9-42
25 - St. Georges, P.Q.	"	30-9-42
26 - Langara Island, B.C.	"	15-9-42
27 - Marble Island, B.C.	"	15-9-42
28 - St. James Island, B.C.	"	15-9-42

ARMAMENT

It has been decided to follow R.A.F. policy and adopt the 250 lb. Mark VIII Depth Charge (filled Torpex) as the primary anti-submarine weapon as soon as supplies can be made available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

113 Reconnaissance Flights	- 597 hrs. 14 mins.
106 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 836 hrs. 15 mins.
55 Convoys Escorted	- 1031 Ships in Convoy.

August 30th - 2 Hudsons of No. 113 (BR) Sqdn. and 1 Canso 'A' of No. 162 (BR) Sqdn., on special search for missing U.S. aircraft.

Sept. 3rd - 1 Digby of No. 10 (BR) Sqdn., sighted and attacked U-Boat on surface, position 51° 03' N., 57° 24' W. Results unknown due to bad haze.

1 Canso of 117 (BR) Sqdn., North Sydney, and 1 Canso of 117 (BR) Detachment, Gaspe, covered St. Lawrence near area where HMCS "Racoon" was torpedoed. Patrol continued throughout night.

Sept. 4th - 1 Canso 'A' of No. 162 (BR) Sqdn. on patrol for burning U.S. transport, position 41° 42' N., 69° 32' W. Unable to reach transport due to fog.

General

34 sweeps and reconnaissance flights involving 86 aircraft were carried out and 68 convoy escorts involving 113 aircraft were carried out in addition to 8 special searches involving 12 aircraft were made to investigate D/F sightings and ship sinkings. For the 7 day week, 434 aircraft flew over St. Lawrence convoy area.

The areas covered by sweeps included the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland coasts, the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Bay of Fundy, Gulf of Maine, parts of the St. Lawrence River, Anticosti Island, the Strait of Belle Isle and the Labrador Coast. Convoy escorts extended a maximum of approximately 500 miles to sea.

Western Air Command

101 Reconnaissance Flights	- 294 hrs. 45 mins.
28 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 67 hrs. 35 mins.
Search for missing Stranraer Aircraft No. 951	- 171 hrs. 40 mins.

General

42 separate sweeps by 51 aircraft were carried out covering various areas along the British Columbia and Alaska Coasts. 3 combined to investigate reports of enemy subs or suspicious objects and sweeps of navigation and W/T exercises involving a total of 13 aircraft.

Reports originating from General Buchner, Commanding General, Alaskan Area, indicated possible Japanese attack on Alaska Panhandle or Puget Sound area. Appearance of enemy radio traffic in four digit groups believed to be a warning code. Coastal stations placed on No. 1 State of alert, with Navy and Air Force conducting extensive patrols.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177627

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at September 5th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Intake	Accumulative * Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING	3045	33856	27578	3233
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING	3200	25107	16649	5258
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING	5823	22188	14056	2309
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	46	696	585	65
Service	320	3271	2328	623
Refresher	-	1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	238	7393	6199	956
At B. & G. Schools	209	6380	6121	50
No. 1 C.N.S.	475	6096	5526	95
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2011	2793	585	195
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	497	818	295	26
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	1049	1479	408	22
At A.O. Schools	197	197	-	-
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	153	205	52	-
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	3002	12170	7049	2119
At B. & G. Schools	10	7092	6971	111
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	968	3131	2034	129

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialized Training Situation (as at August 28th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36
Air Observer Instructors	21	143	122	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	11	60	47	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	695	613	9
Armourers (Gun.)	144	903	735	24
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-gas	-	158	158	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	-	6	5	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	27	9	5
x Airmen Photographers	46	358	306	6
Aircraft Recognition	15	30	15	-

x Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177627

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Aircrew Training Situation (as at September 5th)

	Under Training (C.T.E.)	Intake	Accumulative * Output	Wastage
INITIAL TRAINING	3045	33856	27578	3233
ELEMENTARY FLYING TRAINING	3200	25107	16649	5258
SERVICE FLYING TRAINING	5823	22188	14056	2309
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
Elementary	46	696	585	65
Service	320	3271	2328	623
Refresher	-	1008	952	56
AIR OBSERVERS				
At Air Observer Schools	238	7393	6199	956
At B. & G. Schools	209	6380	6121	50
No. 1 C.N.S.	475	6096	5526	95
AIR NAVIGATORS				
At Air Observer Schools	2011	2798	585	195
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	497	818	295	26
AIR BOMBERS				
At B. & G. Schools	1049	1479	408	22
At A.O. Schools	197	197	-	-
At R.A.F., A.N. Schools	153	205	52	-
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
At Wireless Schools	3002	12170	7049	2119
At B. & G. Schools	10	7092	6971	111
AIR GUNNERS				
At B. & G. Schools	968	3131	2034	129

* B.C.A.T.P. to June 30th, 1942, and C.T.E. thereafter.

Specialised Training Situation (as at August 28th)

	Under Training	Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4
Short Navigation	25	295	237	33
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36
Air Observer Instructors	21	143	122	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	11	60	47	2
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb.)	73	695	613	9
Armourers (Gun.)	144	903	735	24
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12
Bombing Instructors	-	90	86	4
Anti-gas	-	158	158	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	29	29	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-
A.I.D. Inspectors of Explosives	-	6	5	1
Turret and Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	27	9	5
x Airmen Photographers	46	358	306	6
Aircraft Recognition	15	30	15	-

x Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177628

Technical Training Situation (as at September 1st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2912	18363
	(W.D. Hosp. Asst.)	39	224
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	-	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71
	(Clerks)	-	1944
	(Court Reporters)	17	-
	(Motor Mechanics M.T.)	21	1094
	(Firefighters)	-	1212
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979
	(Motorboat Crewmen)	-	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	59	272
	(Service Police)	37	1393
	(Security Guard)	-	3072
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	177
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	51	501
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	(Officers)	-	48
	(Wireless Operators Grnd.)	270	1212
	(Wireless Mechanics)	258	725
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.	(Wireless Operators Grnd.)	-	254
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	(Officers)	26	18
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		-	1222
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	112	705
No. 17 Eq. Depot. Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	-	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	66	1383
	(Officers - Drill Course)	-	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin Course)	36	757
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	20	-
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas.	(Officers)	-	430
	(Airmen)	-	3526
	(W.D. Eq. Asst.)	67	413
	(W.D. Clerk Acct.)	73	197
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto. (W.D.)	(Officers)	21	117
	(Administration)	47	381
	(Telephone Operators)	8	137
	(Drivers Transport)	19	191
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks General)	78	352
	(Clerks Stenographer)	49	421
	(Postal Clerks)	4	65
	(Dental Assistants)	2	39
	(Meteorologists)	21	20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (W.D.)	(Service Patrol)	-	26
	(Operational Clerks)	-	34
	(Postal Clerks)	5	11

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	(W.D. Teleprinter Operator)	3	18
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
Technical Training School St. Thomas.	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	-	91
	(Parachute Packers)	-	80
TOTALS		4,506	42,947

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the week 48 Jacobs L6-MB and 20 Mercury XV Engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 4-9-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth I 1220	No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa	27-8-42
Tiger Moth I 1294	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	28-8-42
Tiger Moth I 4020	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	3-9-42
Harvard II 3228	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	1-9-42
Anson I 6732	No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope	28-8-42
Anson II 7508	No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville	1-9-42
Anson III 6820	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Brantford	31-8-42
Crane 8079	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	30-8-42
Hudson III BW720	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	29-8-42
Oxford AT472	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	26-8-42
Battle 1962	No. 7 B. & G. School, Dauphin	2-9-42
Lysander IIIA 2389	No. 7 B. & G. School, Dauphin	2-9-42
Hurricane 1360	No. 125 Sqdn., Torbay	27-8-42
Hurricane IIB 5380	No. 133 Sqdn., Lethbridge	28-8-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

32,400 Bombs a/c Practice empty
49,000 Detonator Bursters
1,000,000 Link Belts, .303 inch, Mk. I
1,345,900 Cartridges
1,320 Cooey Model Rifles
6,000 Cooey Model Rifles Rods.

Procurement action was also taken during the past week for the following armament:

707,000 Practice Bombs
21,000 Rounds of .303 inch Drill Ammunition.

ELECTRICAL

Electrical equipment received during the past week was as follows:

11,000 Helmets Telephone Fittings, type "A"
24 Transmitter Receivers, A.T.R.5
97 Control Unit, type C.1

Procurement action was also taken during the past week for large quantities of Lamps, Filament, and 2,000 Machines, Syko device, S.D.2, and 200 Spares, Pencils.

LINK TRAINERS

Procurement action was taken during the week for a large quantity of Link Trainer Spares, at an approximate cost of $119,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GENERAL GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following equipment during the past week:

94 Jacks, lifting
13 Stands, Engine Overhaul
27 Blocks, Tackle Chain, 1 Ton

Procurement action was also taken during the past week for:

40 Cranes, Jib, 13 ft. lift.
88 Compressors, Air, portable and stationary.

PARACHUTES

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following equipment during the past week:

570 Harness Parachutes, Quick Connector, Quick Release type
50 Parachutes Seat type.

Procurement action was also taken during the past week to obtain large quantities of parachute spares.

NAVIGATION

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following navigation equipment:

220 Deviascopes and Gyroscopes
5,000 Protractors, Douglas, 5 inch
4,000 Computers, Navigation
7,000 Straightedges, Navigational
400 ea. Globes, Blackboard and Terrestrial, 16 inches
13 ea. Plant Altimeter Testing and Calibrator Air Speed Indicator.

M.T. AND MARINE CRAFT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following equipment during the past week:

6 Trucks, 2 ton Cab and Chassis
24 Trailer Mowers
3 Sickle Bars
3 Trucks Panel Delivery
1 Truck Four Wheel Drive

Procurement action was also taken during the past week for the following equipment:

33 Chassis, 3 ton
18 Bodies for 1,300 gal. refuelling tenders
8 Cranes, truck mounted.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

43 Canadian built trainer aircraft were received during the past week. Of these 27 were Canadian Anson II aircraft Produced by five sub-contractors. The breakdown is as follows: DeHavilland 10, National Steel Car Corp. 10, Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. 5, MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd. 1, and Ottawa Car & Aircraft Ltd. 1. In addition, National Steel Car produced three Lysander Target Towers, DeHavilland 10 Tiger Moths, Fairchild Aircraft Limited 2 Bolingbroke IVT's, and Fleet Aircraft Ltd. 1 Cornell.

At National Steel Car Corp. work on the 12 remaining Lysander Target Towers is progressing satisfactorily. All the fuselages are now complete and all engines and propellers have been installed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Some castings for the Canadian production of Cornell aircraft have been received at the Fleet plant which will enable work to begin on the first centre section and outer wing panels. The receipt of square fuselage tubing has made possible the completion of the first two fuselages. Six others are 75% complete.

Of the 10 aircraft being assembled from parts supplied by the Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, Md., 9 have been completed.

The general production situation at the Fairchild Aircraft plant in Montreal is satisfactory. Enough Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft are in various stages of erection to ensure a steady flow of aircraft for the next five or six weeks.

Harvard IIB and Tiger Moth production is being very well maintained.

Canadian Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canadian Vickers Canso "A" hull has passed water tests. Work is proceeding on the second hull which should be ready for water test in the near future. Four hulls are now under way.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the first aircraft should be ready for final flight test and radio calibration by September 26th. Flight tests of the second aircraft should be completed by October 7th. Seven other aircraft are in various stages of erection.

American Aircraft Production

Aircraft deliveries of American Aircraft to Canada during the week totalled 13 aircraft. Eleven Cornell aircraft were delivered and two Ventura I aircraft.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 - Air Attache, Washington
10 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation
17 - Overseas Headquarters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177632

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 24-12-2

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from September 5th to September 12th

SUMMARY NO. 150

STRENGTH

As at September 11th, strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada was as shown below. It will be noted that R.A.F. Units in Canada, now incorporated into the C.T.E., are included for the first time:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total
R.C.A.F. Units	7851	302	27	78	8258
R.A.F. Units	564	2035	27	32	2658
Total in Canada	8415	2337	54	110	10916
NEWFOUNDLAND	206	3			209
LABRADOR	19				19
UNITED STATES	6				6
ALASKA	97	1			98
Overseas					
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	165				165
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	488				488
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2319				2319
Total Overseas	2972				2972
TOTAL OFFICERS	11715	2341	54	110	14220

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total
R.C.A.F. Units	91209	3289	1031	1121	96650
R.A.F. Units	3778	22860	72	104	26814
Total in Canada	94987	26149	1103	1225	123464
NEWFOUNDLAND	2136	3			2139
LABRADOR	253				253
UNITED STATES	24				24
ALASKA	819			3	822
Overseas					
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	333				333
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	4968				4968
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11629				11629
Total Overseas	16930				16930
TOTAL AIRMEN	115149	26152	1103	1228	143632

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177633

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	238	--
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	238	--
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	3	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	247	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	5371	+ 54
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	5371	+ 54
NEWFOUNDLAND	210	+ 13
UNITED STATES	7	+ 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	+ 40
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	5628	+111

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	14220
Airmen	143632
Officers (W.D.)	247
Airwomen	5628
Total Strength of present serving personnel	163727

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		13572
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		248
R.C.A.F. Airmen		140810
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		6771
Sub-Total		161401
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5438	
Airwomen Commissioned	229	5667
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		155734

MANNING

Appointments - Officers 5-9-42 to 11-9-42	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	10		10
From Ranks (other than Aircrew)	17	14	31
Aircrew Commissioned	333	—	333
Totals	360	14	374

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

	For Period 5-9-42 to 11-9-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 11-9-42	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS:			
Airwomen	180	6768	321
Aircrew	603	50492	2450
Tradesmen	585	70049	1703
General Duties	4	14927	—
Total	1372	142236	4474

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	1878	328	427126	15582
Trade Tests	389	77	125822	6084
Medical Examinations	1962	176	240674	6354

CASUALTIES (as at September 11th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	169	11	7			187
Overseas	233	276	121	90	4	724
Total RCAF Officers	402	287	128	90	4	911
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 561	25	20			606
Overseas	747	813	368	231	15	2174
Total RCAF Airmen	1308	838	388	231	15	2780
Total RCAF Personnel	1710	1125	516	321	19	3691

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 2 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on September 8th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Rivers, Man., C.N.S. - Repairs to Runways.
Dauphin, Man., No. 10 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Runways and Taxi Strips.
Brandon, Man., No. 12 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Runways and Taxi Strips.
London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S. - Repairs to Runways.
Carp, Ont., R.1 to No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.
Winnipeg, Man., No. 5 A.O.S. - Parking Area and Taxi Strips.
Centralia, Ont., No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Additional Taxi Strip.
Moncton, N.B., No. 8 S.F.T.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.

H.E.E.

The Pas, Man. - Proposed Aerodrome Development.
Dartmouth, N.S., RCAF Station - Paving of Bombing-Up area and additional grading.
Edwards, Ont., R.2 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Development for Glider Training.
Sydney, N.S. - Additional cost of development.
Shelburne, N.S. - Seaplane Base - Improvement of Parking Area.
Regina, Sask., No. 3 A.O.S. - Development for U.S. Ferry Command.
Boundary Bay, B.C. - Additional funds for procurement of cement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

The Committee approved the reservation of a building area at Prince George, B.C. aerodrome for a proposed repair depot.

The Committee also approved a plan showing the boundaries of the building area and location of hangars at Maitland, N.S., for the R.C.A.F. station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on September 9th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of accommodation at Carp, Ont. - R.1 to No. 2 S.F.T.S.
(b) Modifications to the standard plan for 720 Messes.
(c) Construction of additional R.C.A.F. (W.D.) accommodation at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(d) The construction of a Permanent Control Tower adjacent to Hangar No. 4 at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(e) Extensions and revision of the Security Guard System at No. 12 Equipment Depot, Montreal, P.Q.
(f) Construction of a Storm Drainage System at No. 9 Repair Depot and No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(g) The provision of additional funds for Hangar Roofing at No. 7 S.F.T.S., Macleod, Alta.
(h) The construction of a Canteen Building at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ontario.
(i) The construction of an additional 25-Yard Range at No. 3 B. & G.S., Macdonald, Man., and No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli, P.Q.
(j) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
(k) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(l) Alterations to the standard plan for Photographic Buildings at Air Observer Schools.
(m) The construction of a Supply Depot at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of funds to cover the cost of constructing partitions, walls, sidings and roofing to buildings formerly owned by the contractor at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe.
(b) The provision of funds to cover the cost of constructing exterior finish to a number of old buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe.
(c) The construction of a Guard House at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe.
(d) The provision of additional funds to the amount of $4,590.00 required to cover the cost of constructing accommodation at No. 12 Radio Detachment, Arvida, P.Q.
(e) The provision of additional funds to cover the cost of constructing a Seaplane Base at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
(f) The extension of the wharf at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
(g) The construction of accommodation for a G.C.I. Detachment at St. John, N.B.
(h) The construction of Recreational accommodation at No. 6 Radio Detachment, Louisburg, N.S.
(i) The construction of concrete roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(j) An extension to the Steam Heating Plant at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C. (Jericho Beach).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(k) The provision of additional funds for Hangar Roofing at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C. (Jericho Beach).
(l) Additional funds for the installation of the electrical distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(m) The construction of a combined Operations Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(n) Expropriation of a former civilian residence to provide R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers' Quarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(o) The construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station at Terrace, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

The original plan to have No. 34 Operational Training Unit operate temporarily at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., its present location, and subsequently move to Yarmouth, N.S., has been revised. Pennfield Ridge, N.B., is now to be the permanent location for No. 34 Operational Training Unit.

No. 34 Operational Training Unit formed at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., on June 1st, 1942.

R.D.F. Operators and R.D.F. Mechanics are urgently required for the operation and maintenance of Home War R.D.F. Units. To carry out this training, temporary arrangements were made with Research Enterprises Limited for the use of facilities available at field Stations at Scarboro and Unionville, Ontario, pending the provisioning of more permanent facilities for training at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton.

No. 1 R.D.F. School formed at Research Enterprises Limited, Leaside, Toronto, Ontario, on June 15th, 1942.

It has been decided to re-establish the Composite Training Squadron, the School of Administration and the Equipment and Accounting Training School as a single Unit to be known as No. 1 Composite Training School. In addition, the Re-Selection Centre, previously established as part of the Composite Training School, is to be detached and established as a separate Unit. The re-establishment of the Re-Selection Centre and the re-location of the Equipment and Accounting Training School will be the subject of a separate Organization Order and Movement Order respectively.

No. 1 Composite Training School is to re-organize at R.C.A.F.Station, Trenton, effective September 14th, 1942.

As the functions of the Composite Training Squadron and Re-selection Centre of Composite Training School are entirely dissimilar, although under one Command, it has been decided to set up the Re-selection Centre as a separate Unit with no relation to the Composite Training School.

It is intended to set up the Re-selection Centre, to be known as No. 1 Re-selection Centre, as a separate Unit at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, and is to be organized effective forthwith.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

A new establishment for a Ferry Wing to take the place of No. 124 Ferry Squadron was submitted to Air Council. This Ferry Wing being required to cope with the large increase in ferrying required and makes provision for two squadrons, one at Ottawa for the Eastern section of Canada and one at Winnipeg for the Western section.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

82 Reconnaissance Flights - 500 hrs. 16 mins.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Eastern Air Command

97 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 739 hrs. 52 mins.
54 Convoys Escorted - 782 Ships in Convoy

Sept. 5,6 & 7 - Air escort provided for burning U.S. Transport "Wakefield" while being towed to port.

Sept. 5 - Two merchant ships torpedoed in Conception Bay. The area was swept by A/C with negative results.

A search was carried out for U.S.N. Hudson aircraft lost in vicinity 67°25N 42°30W but was curtailed due to weather.

Catalina 22140 was lost at Battle Harbour as result of explosion after landing. The captain and second pilot and two civilian passengers were killed. Two crew members were injured as were two civilians; two crew members escaped injury. The wreckage with two depth charges unexploded was subsequently located on the sea bottom and shipping was warned away from this area pending their removal.

Sept. 7 - Greek ship from Convoy QS.33 torpedoed in position 49°10'N 66°50'W.

Three ships of Convoy QS.33 torpedoed in position 48°50'N 63°45'W. Air coverage for convoy was curtailed due to weather.

Four aircraft made special searches following reports of sub sightings and attacks on shipping. All searches were unsuccessful.

Sept. 8 - Submarine reported north-west of Anticosti Island by U.S. Army transport aircraft. Three aircraft of No. 17 Detachment swept vicinity with negative results.

Aircraft patrolled area where submarine reported sighted by S.S. Palmar. Nothing located.

Sept. 9 - Three aircraft swept area between Gaspe and Anticosti to investigate reports of lights and explosions. Results negative.

Digby 10 (BR) Sqdn. sighted submarine in position 49°11'N 53°00'W. Unable to attack, submarine having submerged.

Hudson 113 (BR) Sqdn. attacked submarine in position 48°49'N 62°50'W. Probable damage estimated.

Sept. 11 - Hudson 145 (BR) Sqdn. searched Conception Bay area to investigate reported submarine sighting. Search unsuccessful.

Special searches were also carried out off Cape Chat and off the coast of Newfoundland south of the Strait of Belle Isle where shore watchers reported submarine sightings. All results were negative.

Corvette "Charlottetown" sunk in position 49°20'N 66°50'W. Three aircraft searched area and E.A.C. reported the sighting of 2 rubber dinghys and a grey lifeboat.

General - Sixty-nine sweeps involving 150 aircraft were carried out. Ninety-nine aircraft provided coverage and escort for 65 convoys while 458 Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown flew over the Gulf of St. Lawrence convoy area. Twenty-three aircraft were employed in 15 special sweeps and searches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

84 Reconnaissance Flights	- 222 hrs. 30 mins.
16 Anti-submarine Patrols	- 36 hrs. 55 mins.
13 Search Flights	- 30 hrs. 55 mins.

Sept. 6 - Bolingbroke 9114 of 147 (BR) Sqdn. Sea Island, on patrol to Cape Flattery to Ucluelet to base failed to return. Extensive searches by aircraft assisted by Navy were unsuccessful in locating this aircraft.

Sept. 11 - Submarine reported on steamer lane between Ucluelet and Lennard Is. Search by aircraft was hampered by bad weather and all searches were negative.

General - 46 separate sweeps by single aircraft were carried out over various areas along the British Columbia and Alaskan Coasts. Special searches to investigate submarine sightings for lost aircraft and sweeps combined with W/T or navigation exercises totalled 23 and involved 104 aircraft.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 4-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses at 28-8-42	
		Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	3025	27631	3317
PILOTS			
Elementary Flying Training Schools	3148	16597	5103
Service Flying Training Schools	5751	13864	1681
FLYING INSTRUCTORS			
at Flying Instructor Schools			
Elementary	93	562	54
Service	415	2054	498
Refresher	--	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER			
Air Observer Schools	211	6202	884
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	185	6234	52
Central Navigation School	475	5547	92
AIR NAVIGATORS			
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2089	833	152
AIR BOMBERS			
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1122	406	11
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	361	52	--
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T			
at A.N.S.	414	52	6
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)			
Wireless Schools	2940	7053	1743
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	3	6910	157
AIR GUNNERS			
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	925	2112	90

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 4-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses at 28-8-42 Output	Wastage
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS			
Fighter Pilots	75	--	--
Pilots	225	122	16
Observers	138	100	4
Navigators	--	--	--
Air Bombers	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	314	162	8
Air Gunners	25	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS			
Pilots	546	187	9
Observer/Navigators	96	216	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at September 4th)

	Under Training	Cumulative as at 4-9-42 Intake	Output	Wastage
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4
Short Navigation	22	317	258	37
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilot)	47	330	247	36
Air Observer Instructors	21	143	122	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18
Pilot Armament Officers	12	61	47	2
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104
Armourers (Bomb)	73	695	613	9
Armourers (Gun)	144	903	735	24
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12
Bombing Instructors	--	90	86	4
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1
×Airmen Photographers	27	358	324	7
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	27	9	5
Aircraft Recognition	--	30	30	--

×Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at September 7th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2940	18567
	(RCAF.WD) (Hosp. Asst.)	39	259
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71
	(Clerks)	--	1944
	(Court Reporters)	--	17
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	--	1114
	(Firefighters)	--	1212
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152
	(P.T. Instructors)	55	272
	(Service Police)	35	1393
	(Security Guard)	226	3072
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	16	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	177
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	48	501
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48
	(Wireless Op. Ground)	270	1212
	(Wireless Mechanics)	257	725
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Ground)	--	254
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	26	18
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1222
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	106	721
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149
School of Administration, Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	64	1383
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	--	792
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	20	--
Equip. & Acct. Training School, St. Thomas	(Officers)	--	430
	(Airmen)	--	3526
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	67	422
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	73	197
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	136
	(Administration)	47	381
	(Telephone Operators)	7	145
	(Drivers Transport)	17	192
	(Fabric Workers)	24	108
	(Clerks (General)	79	362
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	37	440
	(Postal Clerks)	5	69
	(Dental Assistants)	1	40
	(Meteorologists)	21	20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34
	(Postal Clerks)	5	11
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	4	21
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-			
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	91
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80
TOTALS		4650	43348

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 14 Cheetah IX's, 48 Jacobs L6MB's and 96 Wasp R985 AN-1B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 10 Cheetah X as spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 11-9-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Cornell	FH700	No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior	4-9-42
Tiger Moth	4296	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	4-9-42
Tiger Moth	8926	No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mill	5-9-42
Tiger Moth	8936	No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mill	5-9-42
Tiger Moth	5820	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	6-9-42
Tiger Moth	5914	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	6-9-42
Tiger Moth	4294	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	8-9-42
Tiger Moth	5879	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	9-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ847	No. 31 E.F.T.S., DeWinton	6-9-42
Harvard II	3334	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	3-9-42
Harvard II	AJ766	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	6-9-42
Fleet Fort II	3630	No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	9-9-42
Crane I	8036	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	5-9-42
Crane I	8142	No. 3 S.F.T.S., Calgary	9-9-42
Oxford	AT473	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	5-9-42
Oxford	BM806	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	6-9-42
Bolingbroke IV	9098	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	9-9-42
Stranraer	951	No. 120 BR Sqdn., Coal Harbour	23-8-42
Catalina	Z2140	No. 116 Sqdn., Botwood, Nfld.	5-9-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

13,440 Bombs, practice, 11½ lbs.,
200,000 Links, Belt, 50 calibre,
200,000 Cartridges, 50 A.P.
100,000 Cartridges, .303 inch Tracer.

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

100 Carbines, Machine, Sten, complete with spares.

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a quantity of 70 Guns, Hispano, Acc:- Stands, Superstructure at an estimated cost of $10,500.00.

Orders were placed with the Treasurer of the United States for the following:

10,000 Cartridges, Tracer, .50 calibre,
430,000 Cartridges, Ball, .50 calibre,
6,000 Cartridges, Armour Piercing, .30 calibre,
243,000 Cartridges, Ball, .30 calibre,
1,162,000 Cartridges, Ball, .30 calibre.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

12 Trucks, 3 ton,
1 Tender, Bomb Hoisting, 2 ton.

NAVIGATION

Orders were placed for 300 Watches, navigational, during the past week.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:

160 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
25 Parachutes, Seat Type,
225 Parachutes, Harness, Q.C.Q.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTES

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for 15 Parachutes, Training, at an estimated cost of $12,000.00.

SMALL TOOLS

Orders were placed during the past week for a large quantity of Tools, screwcutting, at an estimated cost of $7,000.00 and for a large quantity of Spanners and Kits complete, at an estimated cost of $9,000.00.

WIRELESS

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

5,000 Holders, complete with Crystals,
250 Units Power Supply, Boxes Control,
10,000 Plugs, type 58.

Provisioning action was taken for the following:

510 Transmitters and Receivers,
1,300 Receivers Radio Range, Type AR.15,
984 Power supply, 12 Volt, for AR.15,
316 Power Supply, 24 Volt, for AR.15.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Provisioning action was taken to provide 250 Cameras, Aircraft K.20, complete with accessories.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

20,000 Shoes, Oxford,
89,000 Helmets, steel, Mk. I,

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

2,250 pairs Trousers, Serge, Blue,
5,595 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
1,500 Shoes, canvas,
1,220 Boots, Ankle, leather,
180 Jackets, White Duck,
26,000 Buttons, R.C.A.F., large,
30,000 Badges, arm, blue, propellor,
1,200 Jackets, Sweater.

GENERAL

Orders were placed during the past week for 80 Typewriters, Remington.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer Aircraft)

Thirty-eight Canadian built trainer aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 15 Canadian Anson II's, 7 Tiger Moths, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 4 Norseman, 3 Lysander Target Towers and 3 Harvard IIB's.

With the receipt of seven Tiger Moth aircraft, Contract Demand TP. 1981 calling for 200 is now complete.

Noorduyn Aviation Limited, Cartierville, is maintaining an excellent Harvard IIB production schedule of 70 aircraft a month. This schedule

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

has been raised to 75 for September and at the moment the company is three aircraft ahead of schedule. Total deliveries to Canada and the United States now amount to 166 on the current contract calling for 800.

At Fleet Aircraft Limited, Fort Erie, the first two Canadian fuselage structures have been completed and are now awaiting delivery of fittings before first assembly details can be undertaken.

With the receipt of six Bolingbroke aircraft, a total of 116 aircraft have now been delivered on the current contract calling for 180. Production is being well maintained.

The Lysander Target Tower contract calling for 150 aircraft is rapidly nearing completion, 141 having been delivered to date. This places the National Steel Car Corporation in a good position to handle the Lancaster contract. 300 are to be made by this company and a large number of tools, jigs, and fixtures are underway.

Aircraft Production (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canadian built Canso "A" to be produced by Canadian Vickers Limited is now at St. Hubert where the installation of furnishings is proceeding as fast as they are received. It is difficult to estimate the date of completion of this first Vickers Canso "A" but there seems to be little chance of it being finished by September 30th. A second hull is nearing completion in the Montreal plant and good progress is being made on two other hulls now in the upright assembly jigs.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, Vancouver, the first aircraft #9751 is still in the hands of the contractors and has not yet been turned over to the A.I.D. inspection department.

The second aircraft is now well advanced and seven other aircraft have now reached the final assembly lines.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 8A - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
9 - Air Attache, Washington
10 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
11 - Air Secretary
12 - D.M. (Air)
13 - D. of I.
14 - Secret C.R.
15 - C.A.S.
16 - C.A.S. - Circulation
17 - Overseas Headquarters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177644

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from September 12th to September 19th

SUMMARY NO. 151

STRENGTH

As at September 18th, strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	7985	305	27	76	8393	+ 135
R.A.F. Units	574	1876	21	39	2510	- 148
Total in Canada	8559	2181	48	115	10903	- 13
NEWFOUNDLAND	208	3			211	+ 2
LABRADOR	19				19	-
UNITED STATES	7				7	+ 1
ALASKA	100	1			101	+ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	169				169	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	518				518	+ 30
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2387				2387	+ 68
Total Overseas	3074				3074	+ 102
TOTAL OFFICERS	11967	2185	48	115	14315	+ 95

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	93035	3365	1158	1175	98733	+2083
R.A.F. Units	3092	22883	96	88	26159	- 655
Total in Canada	96127	26248	1254	1263	124892	+1428
NEWFOUNDLAND	2280	10			2290	+ 151
LABRADOR	289				289	+ 36
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	769			4	773	- 49
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	336				336	+ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	5067				5067	+ 99
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	11907				11907	+ 278
Total Overseas	17310				17310	+ 380
TOTAL AIRMEN	116799	26258	1254	1267	145578	+1946

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177645

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	247	+ 9
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	247	+ 9
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	3	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	256	+ 9

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	5425	+ 54
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	5425	+ 54
NEWFOUNDLAND	221	+ 11
UNITED STATES	8	+ 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	5694	+ 66

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	14315
Airmen	145578
Officers (W.D.)	256
Airwomen	5694
Total Strength of present serving personnel	165843

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		13829
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		257
R.C.A.F. Airmen		141663
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		6951
Sub-Total		162700
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5545	
Airwomen Commissioned	238	5783
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		156917

MANNING

Appointments - Officers (12-9-42 to 18-9-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	14		14
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	6	1	7
Aircrew Commissioned	219	--	219
Totals	239	1	240

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

ENLISTMENTS:	For Period 12-9-42 to 18-9-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 18-9-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	183	6951	373
Aircrew	650	51142	2418
Tradesmen	507	70557	1804
General Duties	3	14930	—
Total	1343	143580	4595

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	2130	427	429256	16009
Trade Tests	373	63	126195	6147
Medical Examinations	1681	223	242355	6577

CASUALTIES (as at September 18th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
★ In Canada	170	12	7			189
Overseas	235	281	125	93	4	738
Total RCAF Officers	405	293	132	93	4	927
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
★ In Canada	# 569	28	20			617
Overseas	756	884	372	234	15	2261
Total RCAF Airmen	1325	912	392	234	15	2878
Total RCAF Personnel	1730	1205	524	327	19	3805

★ Includes Newfoundland
Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on September 15th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Greenwood, N. S., No. 36 O.T.U. - Paving of roads within Building Area and Parade Ground.
North Battleford, Sask., No. 35 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to runways and parking areas.
Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Paving of aprons and repairs to taxi strip.
Stanley, N.S., No. 17 E.F.T.S. - Repairs to taxi strip and hangar apron.

H.T.E.

Princeton, B.C. - Development of emergency landing strip.
Dartmouth, N.S. - R.C.A.F. Station - Paving of dispersal pens.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177647

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on September 16th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of additional spotlight trainer rooms at Bombing and Gunnery Schools.
(b) The installation of a steam jet system in garbage rooms at all 720 messes.
(c) The provision of additional funds for the installation of underground gasoline storage tanks at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(d) The demolition of buildings Nos. A-110, 111 and 112 at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(e) Modifications to the standard plan of 25-bed hospitals to provide R.C.A.F. (W.D.) accommodation.
(f) Additional funds for road construction at No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan, Sask.
(g) Extension of the water and sewage services at No. 8 B. & G.S., Lethbridge, Alta.
(h) The construction of additional stores and other accommodation at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(i) Alterations to the existing accommodation at No. 31, 32, 33 and 34 Elementary Flying Training Schools.
(j) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(k) Construction of barrack accommodation at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton, Ontario.
(l) Construction of roads at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(m) Provision of funds for a 304 O.R. barrack block at No. 6 B. & G.S., Mountain View, Ont.
(n) Addition to the G.I.S., Building at No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert, Ont.
(o) Erection of a hostess house at No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(p) Construction of a standard Headquarters Building at Nos. 4, 7, 8 and 9 A.O.S.'s.
(q) Additional Officers' accommodation at No. 12 Equipment Depot, Montreal, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) Construction of a central heating plant at the landplan base, R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) Installation of additional transformers at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) Provision of funds for Fleet Air Arm accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(d) The installation of additional gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(e) Funds for the installation of the electrical distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth.
(f) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(g) Construction of an inflammable storage building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(h) Construction of explosives stores buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(i) The installation of a coded fire alarm system at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, Port Hardy, Boundary Bay, Sea Island, Smithers, No. 2 Equipment Depot and No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(j) Construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station, at Abbotsford, B.C.
(k) The re-location and installation of additional fuel oil storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.
(l) The construction of recreational and civilian lunch facilities at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(m) The construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station at Comox, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177648

ORGANIZATION

It has been decided to organize a University Air Training Corps for the purpose of training University students during the period of their University course. The University Air Training Corps will bear the same relationship to the R.C.A.F. as the Canadian Officers Training Corps does to the Canadian Army.

The University Air Training Corps is to form effective 15-9-42.

To provide proper control of the R.C.A.F. Army Co-operation Squadrons operating Overseas, it has been decided to form an R.C.A.F. Army Co-operation Wing Headquarters.

No. 1 Army Co-operation Wing Headquarters, R.C.A.F., is to form November 15th, 1942.

Training has sufficiently advanced and facilities are now available to permit the move of No. 133 and No. 135 Squadrons from No. 4 Training Command to Western Air Command.

It is intended to relocate No. 133 Squadron at Boundary Bay, B.C. The move to commence October 1st and be completed by October 7th, 1942.

No. 135 Squadron is to be relocated at Patricia Bay, B.C. The move to commence October 1st and be completed by October 8th, 1942.

ARMAMENT

It has been decided to adopt the recently developed Mark III, 250 lb. "B" bomb for use by R.C.A.F. striking force squadrons against enemy surface vessels. Provisioning action has, therefore, been taken in respect of the current year's requirements, plus reserves for use by existing Bolingbroke squadrons, this being at present the only striking force aircraft which can accommodate this weapon.

At the request of D.A.T., arrangements have been made to supply three hydro-foil targets to No. 1 Bombing and Gunnery School, Jarvis, to be used during moving target bombing exercises, in lieu of the armoured power boats, of which one has been sunk as the result of a direct hit by a practice bomb.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

93 Reconnaissance Flights	-	539 hrs. 57 mins.
93 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	737 hrs. 49 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	-	16 hrs. 10 mins. Escort Duty
64 Convoys Escorted	-	653 Ships in Convoy
Photography Flight	-	3 hrs. 16 mins.

Sept. 12th - Hudson aircraft of No. 113 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine at position 49° 57' N. 63° 30' W. Submarine dived before attack could be made.

Sept. 15th - Two ships in Convoy SQ36 "Inger Elizabeth" and "Saturnus" attacked and sunk by submarine off Cape de Rosiers. U-Boat first sighted in centre of convoy and attacked by convoy escort. It is believed that two hits may have been scored. H.M.S. Salisbury and corvette carried out counter attack and oil on surface indicated possible damage to submarine.

Sept. 16th - Hudson aircraft of No. 113 (BR) Squadron based at Chatham, N.B. sighted and attacked U-Boat on surface at position 49° 28' N. 65° 20' W. Depth charges and machine guns used.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd) C177649

Sept. 16th - (Cont'd)
All four depth charges exploded. Conning tower still visible when depth charges exploded. Explosion and swirl intermixed. Considerable quantity of oil observed two to five minutes after attack. Assessment of results have not yet been received from E.A.C.

Two ships torpedoed off Cape Chat. "Joannis" sunk and crew picked up by Q082. "Essexlance" settling by stern and in tow H.M.S. "Vegreville". No visible results from depth charge attack on submarine carried out by Naval escort.

Bolingbroke 9029 from No. 121 Composite Squadron on R.D.F. calibration flight sighted U-boat at 44° 00' N. 61° 16' W. at 1457 G.M.T. No attack made but spot marked. One Hudson of No. 11 (BR) Squadron and one Canso A of 162 (BR) Squadron searched this area thoroughly without success.

Sept. 18th - Hudson of No. 11 (BR) Squadron assisted Navy in locating torpedoed freighter in St. Lawrence River.

General - Fifty-three sweeps involving 107 aircraft were carried out. One hundred and eighteen aircraft provided coverage and escort for 82 convoys, while 467 Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown flew over the Gulf of St. Lawrence convoy area. Eighteen aircraft were employed in 14 special sweeps and searches.

Western Air Command

49 Reconnaissance Flights	- 156 hrs. 55 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 45 hrs. 10 mins.
4 Search Flights	- 9 hrs. 40 mins.

General - Fifty-four sweeps by single aircraft were carried out over various areas along the British Columbia and Alaskan Coasts. Special and sweeps combined with W/T or navigation exercises totalled 9 and involved 15 aircraft.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 11-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 11-9-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	2501	31489	28095	3394
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2464	22369	17149	5220
Service Flying Training Schools	5099	16279	14489	1790
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	91	616	562	54
Service	289	2632	2113	519
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER				
Air Observer Schools	26	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	210	6301	6249	52
Central Navigation School	422	5884	5792	92
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	1724	1398	1188	210

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177650

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 11-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 11-9-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	911	630	617	13
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	295	102	102	--
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T				
A.N.S.	373	98	91	7
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2928	8796	7053	1743
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	10	7067	6910	157
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	826	2258	2166	92
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	74	--	--	--
Pilots	218	155	137	18
Observers	127	119	115	4
Navigators	--	--	--	--
Air Bombers	--	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	302	199	88	11
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	548	290	281	9
Observer/Navigators	95	218	216	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at September 11th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 11-9-42			Output Change During Week
		Intake	Output	Wastage	
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	22	317	258	37	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	37	35	2	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36	--
Air Observer Instructors	13	156	143	--	+ 21
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	12	61	47	2	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	73	695	613	9	--
Armourers (Gun.)	142	902	735	25	--
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	29	29	--	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
*Airmen Photographers	27	358	324	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	42	20	7	+ 11
Aircraft Recognition	18	48	30	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	7	7	--	--	--

*Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at September 14th)

Units	Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas (Airmen)	2,955	18,750	+ 183
(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	39	259	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	42	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	16	71	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	--	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	--	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	55	272	--
	(Service Police)	35	1,393	--
	(Security Guard)	226	3,072	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	16	--	--
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	16	177	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	48	501	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	270	1,212	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	257	725	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	26	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	104	721	--
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
School of Administration Trenton	(Officers - Admin. Course)	64	1,383	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	792	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	58	275	--
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	20	--	--
Equip. & Acct. Training School, Trenton	(Officers)	--	430	--
	(Airmen)	--	3,526	--
	(RCAF.WD)(Eq. Asst.)	59	429	+ 7
	(RCAF.WD)(Clerk Acct.)	--	265	+ 68
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	38	136	--
	(Administration)	38	418	+ 37
	(Telephone Operators)	7	149	+ 4
	(Drivers Transport)	29	196	+ 4
	(Fabric Workers)	23	131	+ 23
	(Clerks (General)	89	362	--
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	50	440	--
	(Postal Clerks)	4	74	+ 5
	(Dental Assistants)	--	41	+ 1
	(Meteorologists)	13	40	+ 20
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	5	17	+ 6
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	6	24	+ 3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'ce)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,675	43,709	+361

In all, there are 164 Officers, 4,007 Airmen, 38 W.D. Officers and 466 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 21 Cheetah IX's, 50 Jacobs L4MB1A's, 24 Jacobs L6MB's, 10 Mercury XV's and 24 Wasp R985-AN-12 B engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 18-9-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4566	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine	16-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ921	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	10-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ867	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	10-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ895	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	13-9-42
Harvard II	3193	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	10-9-42
Harvard II	3170	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	14-9-42
Harvard II	AJ543	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	14-9-42
Harvard II	3761	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	16-9-42
Harvard IIB	FE336	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	10-9-42
Harvard IIB	FE389	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	10-9-42
Anson II	8302	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	12-9-42
Anson II	8299	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	12-9-42
Anson II	7190	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	14-9-42
Anson II	7070	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	16-9-42
Crane 1 "A"	FJ261	No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	15-9-42
Oxford	BG297	C.T.S., Rockcliffe	13-9-42
Harvard	3106	C.T.S., Rockcliffe	13-9-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

24,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
1,652,880 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303,
10,000 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inches,
4,200 Cartridges, S.A. Drill, .303.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 250 Rifles, Coocy Model.

Contracts were awarded for the following during the past week:

166,000 Shells, Shotgun, No. 9, Ordinary,
1,496,000 Links, Belt, .303, Mk. I,
13,492,000 Links, Belt, .303, Mk. II.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for a quantity of Armament Electrical Plugs at a cost of $13,000.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER

A contract was awarded during the past week for a quantity of Link Trainer Spares valued at $13,000.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

60 Tractors, International, Industrial "A",
40 Panel Delivery, ½ ton Trucks,
4 Trucks, Chassis and Cab,
10 Tractors, Clark Carloaders,
11 Bodies for Crash Tenders,
53 Bicycles.

Provisioning action was taken to provide:

16 Trucks, Dump, 3 ton,
17 Panel Delivery, ½ ton.

NAVIGATIONAL

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 859 Watches, Navigational, Wrist, during the past week.

Contracts were awarded for 2,400 Astrographs, Mk. 1A, Film Bands at a cost of $14,000.00, and for 800 Astrographs, Mk. 1A and 800 Mounting Rings at a cost of $72,000.00.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

5,000 Spools of Film, Aero, F.24, complete with containers,
9 Sets of Film, instructional sound, 16 mm.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 90 reels of Film, instructional sound of various subjects from Overseas' Demands.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 105 Compressors, Air, of various types.

Provisioning action was taken for 64 Trailers, Oxygen Servicing.

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for the following items of clothing:

500 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
700 Jackets, Hospital,
368,000 Buckles, Brass, R.C.A.F., at a cost of $18,000.00.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

3,200 Brushes, Button,
300 Jackets, Khaki, Drill,
650 Coats, Great, Warm,
1,430 Coats, Overall, Blue,
600 Shorts, Under, Summer,
1,080 Shirts, Cotton, Grey,
1,800 Overalls, Combination,
317 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
1,400 Trousers, Khaki,
2,268 Rubbers, Black,
1,000 Trousers, Serge, Blue,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

4,800 Badges, Flying, Pilot's, R.A.F.,
1,296 Caps, Field Service,
2,151 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
2,320 Jackets, Sweater,
5,200 Kits, Razor,
2,700 Shirts, Under, Summer.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a quantity of 3,000 Valves, Oxygen, Type C2F at an estimated cost of $37,260.00.

MARINE

No. 17 A.I. District reports receipt of 1 Motor Boat, General Utility.

An order was placed during the past week for 8 Engines, Marine, Outboard.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 132 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R., during the past week.

SMALL TOOLS

Orders were placed during the past week for a large quantity of Small Tools at a cost of $23,877.00, and also for a quantity of Spanners, Sockets, complete with ratchets and accessories.

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for 2,200 Crystals and Holders.

Provisioning action was taken for the following:

600 Receivers, Radio, Range, Type AR.15,
516 Power Supply, 12 Volt for AR.15,
84 Power Supply, 24 Volt for AR.15.

Action was also taken to provide for a quantity of Chargers, Battery, Volt O.H.M. Milliameter, Motors Electric and 3 size pullies to fit Electric Motors.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Ninety-eight Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 33 Hurricane IIB's, 32 Harvard IIB's, 18 Canadian Anson II's, 9 Lysander Target Towers, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and 1 Norseman.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Transfer orders have now been raised for the last nine Lysander Target Towers, thus completing the current order for 150.

The first three Canadian built Cornell fuselages have now been completed at the Fleet plant. Production is increasing steadily. 13 fuselages are now underway, the first centre section has been completed and good progress is being made towards the completion of the first fins and stabilizers.

Production of Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft at the Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., is proceeding smoothly. Lack of certain embodiment loan items is holding up trial flights of a certain number of aircraft but this does not interfere with line production as these aircraft are removed from the production line and tied down on the flying field. 31 such aircraft are awaiting certain items, the procurement of which is being hastened as much as possible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177655

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Cont.)

Excellent progress is still being maintained on the Harvard IIB production line at Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal. Lack of gyro instruments has delayed deliveries of a number of Harvard IIB's, this condition being entirely the responsibility of the U.S. Army Air Forces who are responsible for supplying these instruments. Last week the company was able to deliver 35 aircraft to the R.C.A.F. by the transfer of 35 sets of gyro instruments from the Repair Section of the Noorduyn Aviation Ltd.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Canadian Vickers Limited, the installation of furnishings in the first Canso "A" hull is proceeding as fast as units are obtained. Five hulls are now underway. Hull No. 2 should be water tested in the near future. This company is erecting a new plant at Cartierville which will be used solely for Canso "A" production.

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. have been instructed to proceed with the manufacture of 300 Curtiss-Wright SB2C-1 dive bomber aircraft. Aircraft produced by this plant will be known as the SBW - 1 type.

DeHavilland Aircraft of Can. Ltd., are making good progress on the first Mosquito aircraft. Aircraft No. 1 is practically complete and should be test flown in the near future. Three other aircraft are well advanced.

Tooling is proceeding for the Lancaster aircraft which is being made at National Steel Car Corp., Malton. The wood pattern department is making progress on the mock-ups for assembly fixtures some of which have been completed.

Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, are currently engaged on a contract for 400 Hurricane IIB aircraft. 97 have been delivered to date and no major production difficulties are reported.

This company is also undertaking the manufacture of the Curtiss-Wright Sb2C - 1 dive bomber. Work is now well advanced on the fuselage jigs which includes the main section, mid-section and aft section. Of the 2821 tools on order, 1,070 have been completed.

American Aircraft Production

Five Cornell and one Ventura I aircraft were received from the United States during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - D.S.D.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C177656

For Period from September 19th to September 26th

SUMMARY NO. 152

STRENGTH

As at September 25th, strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8129	339	27	77	8572	+ 179
R.A.F. Units	553	1983	21	34	2591	+ 81
Total in Canada	8682	2322	48	111	11163	+ 260
NEWFOUNDLAND	208	3			211	--
LABRADOR	17				17	- 2
UNITED STATES	13				13	+ 6
ALASKA	101	1			102	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	168				168	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	520				520	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2467				2467	+ 80
Total Overseas	3155				3155	+ 81
TOTAL OFFICERS	12176	2326	48	111	14661	+ 346

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	94569	3354	1163	1370	100456	+1723
R.A.F. Units	3020	23864	139	147	27170	+1011
Total in Canada	97589	27218	1302	1517	127626	+2734
NEWFOUNDLAND	2272	10			2282	- 8
LABRADOR	296				296	+ 7
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	764			4	768	- 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	336				336	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	5049				5049	- 18
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	11858				11858	- 49
Total Overseas	17243				17243	- 67
TOTAL AIRMEN	118188	27228	1302	1521	148239	+2661

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	257	+ 10
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	257	+ 10
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	+ 5
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	271	+ 15

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	5825	+ 400
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	5825	+ 400
NEWFOUNDLAND	212	- 9
UNITED STATES	9	+ 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6086	+ 392

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	14661
Airmen	148239
Officers (W.D.)	271
Airwomen	6086
Total Strength of present serving personnel	169257

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14077
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		272
R.C.A.F. Airmen		142835
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7136
Sub-Total		164320
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5646	
Airwomen Commissioned	253	5899
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		158421

MANNING

Appointments - Officers (19-9-42 to 25-9-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	70	--	70
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	28	--	28
Aircrew Commissioned	230	--	230
Totals	328		328

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

	For Period 19-9-42 to 25-9-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 25-9-42	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS:			
Airwomen	184	7136	259
Aircrew	558	51700	2331
Tradesmen	415	70972	1780
General Duties	9	14939	2
Total	1166	144747	4372

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	2106	363	431362	16372
Trade Tests	356	51	126551	6198
Medical Examinations	1612	207	243967	6784

CASUALTIES (as at September 25th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
‡ In Canada	173	12	7			192
Overseas	242	302	125	93	4	766
Total RCAF Officers	415	314	132	93	4	958
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
‡ In Canada	# 577	27	20			624
Overseas	778	950	374	239	15	2356
Total RCAF Airmen	1355	977	394	239	15	2980
Total RCAF Personnel	1770	1291	526	332	19	3938

‡ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on September 22nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Windsor, Ont., No. 7 E.F.T.S. - Drainage of Aerodrome.
Burdick, Sask. - Development as R.2 to Moose Jaw, No. 32 S.F.T.S.
Wymark, Sask., R.2 to Swift Current, No. 39 S.F.T.S., - S.B.A. Development.
Brada, Sask., R.2 to North Battleford, No. 35 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Hargrave, Man., R.1 to Virden No. 19 E.F.T.S. - Additional Grading.

The Committee approved a plan for the siting of three residences for radio personnel at Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S., also a plan for the siting of D/F Stations at Greenwood, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U.

H.W.E.

Fort St. John, B.C. Staging Aerodrome - Additional Development for U.S. Army Corps.
Comox, B.C. - Additional Cost of Land.
Abbotsford, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Aerodrome Lighting.
Comox, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station, Aerodrome Lighting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

Port Hardy, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Aerodrome Lighting.
Metlakatla, B.C. - Aerodrome for Prince Rupert Area.
Scoudouc, N.B., No. 4 Repair Depot - Extension to Aerodrome Lighting.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on September 23rd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Approved of the adoption of a standard building for storage of S.B.S. equipment at S.B.A. Schools.
Construction of a leanto on the kitchen of the Officers' Mess at all Service Flying Training Schools.
Construction of signal areas on hangar roofs at all Units.
Construction of catwalks around security guard towers.
Installation of additional power supply at No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
Construction of link trainer building at No. 31 Personnel Depot, Moncton, N.B.
Construction of a boiler house at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
Installation of additional water supply at No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford, Ont.
Installation of additional sewage disposal facilities at No. 31 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.
Approved of the site for an extension to the G.I.S. Building at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont.
Installation of an additional water supply at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
Approved of the site for an extension to the G.I.S. Building at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
Provision of additional funds for conversion of buildings at No. 1 Manning Depot, Toronto, Ont.
Construction of an additional 100,000 gallon water reservoir at No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current, Sask.
Extension to the natural gas distribution system at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta.
Construction of concrete footings for celestial link trainer accommodation at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert and No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
Construction of additional accommodation at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
Construction of additional stores accommodation at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.
Provision of additional funds for construction of G.I.S. Buildings at Air Observer Schools.
Alterations and additions to accommodation at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
Addition to the supply depot at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
Additional funds for installation of interior partitions and equipment in the R.C.A.F. Headquarters Building, Cartier Square, Ottawa.
Extension to the existing Headquarters building at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.
Construction of accommodation at No. 14 Radio Detachment, Torbay, Nfld.
Alterations to messing accommodation at No. 7 Manning Depot, Rockcliffe, Ont.
Construction of additional hangar accommodation at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
Construction of a link trainer building at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax.
Construction of service and transmitter buildings at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
Construction of additional stores accommodation, etc., at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C177660

H.W.E.

Provision of additional funds for sewage disposal system at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
Provision of additional funds to complete the construction programme at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
Re-siting and additional installation of fuel oil storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Coal Harbour, B.C.
Provision of funds for extensions to the ground services contract at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
Construction of fighter sector buildings at West Coast Stations.
Construction of accommodation required for the development of an R.C.A.F. Station at Prince George, B.C.
Construction of additional stores accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.B.

ORGANIZATION

It has been decided to organize the R.C.A.F. Division of the Canadian Joint Staff Headquarters in Washington, D.C., to include the positions required for the R.C.A.F. Section of the Canadian Joint Staff Committee, at present embodied in the establishment of the Air Attache, and the establishment of the Canadian Assignments and Requirements Branch.

R.C.A.F. Division, Canadian Joint Staff Headquarters, is to form at Washington, D.C., effective forthwith.

Air Vice-Marshal G.V. Walsh, O.B.E., Air Member of the Canadian Joint Staff, is to command the R.C.A.F. Division, Canadian Joint Staff Headquarters.

ARMAMENT

Eastern and Western Air Commands have been advised of the approved depth charge policy, i.e. to provision 100% 250 lb. torpex filled depth charges for use by all aircraft engaged on anti-submarine patrols.

SIGNALS

Additional full speed teletype circuit between Halifax and St. John's approved. C.P.R. expect to have this in operation on October 15th.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

51 Reconnaissance Flights	- 242 hrs. 49 mins.
53 Anti-submarine Patrols	- 339 hrs. 43 mins.
37 Convoys Escorted	- 372 Ships in Convoy
Special Submarine Co-operation Exercises	- 9 hrs. 15 mins.

Sept. 19 - One Hudson aircraft on special search to investigate report of submarine sighted by R.C.M.P. at Rimouski. Results negative.

Sept. 21 - One Canso of No. 117 (BR) Detachment on convoy escort duty, diverted to search for submarine reported shadowing Convoy SQ-38 off Gaspe. Results negative.

Sept. 24 - One Hudson aircraft from No. 113 (BR) Detachment sighted submerged U-Boat at position 5000 N. 6545 W. at 1940 GMT. Attacked U-Boat in position 4945 N. 6548 W. at 2035 GMT. Due to fuse failure, only one depth charge dropped. Small oil trail only evident result of attack.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Sept. 25 - One Hudson aircraft of No. 113 (BR) Detachment made attack on U-Boat at position 4937 N. 6448 W. at 0154 GMT. Attack was made by moonlight. U-Boat was machine gunned and four depth charges were dropped. Results of attack could not be definitely ascertained due to darkness, but considerable oil was seen.

One Hudson aircraft of No. 113 (BR) Detachment sighted U-Boat at position 4800 N. 6310 W. at 1117 GMT and again at position 4818 N. 6305 W. at 1300 GMT. In both cases U-Boat submerged before attack could be made. Markers were dropped and Naval escort informed.

One Hudson of No. 113 (BR) Detachment attacked U-Boat on the surface at position 4734 N. 6236 W. at 2013 GMT. Though heavy sea running, depth charges burst alongside hull with decks awash. Considerable oil was seen and the attack is believed to have been successful.

One Hudson aircraft of No. 11 (BR) Squadron on escort duty for Convoy SH-46 reported lost and three hours overdue. Extensive search being conducted.

General - Bad weather prevailed over most of this area during the week and activities were consequently curtailed. 39 sweeps involving 84 aircraft were carried out. 59 aircraft provided coverage and escort for 40 convoys, while 270 Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown flew over the Gulf of St. Lawrence convoy area. 4 aircraft were employed in 4 special sweeps and searches.

Western Air Command

49 Reconnaissance Flights	- 127 hrs. 40 mins.
18 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 44 hrs. 50 mins.

General - Operations were hampered for the most part during the week due to heavy fog. 37 sweeps by single aircraft were carried out over various areas along the British Columbia coast and the Alaskan coast. Special sweeps combined with W/T and navigation exercises nil.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 18-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 18-9-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	3244	31580	28180	3400
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	3132	22369	17149	5220
Service Flying Training Schools	5753	16279	14489	1790
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	138	616	564	54
Service	373	2632	2113	519
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER				
Air Observer Schools	53	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	329	6301	6249	52
Central Navigation School	399	5912	5814	98

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 18-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 18-9-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	1823	1492	1255	237
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1111	679	665	14
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	550	102	101	1
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T at A.N.S.	432	98	91	7
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2941	8996	7201	1795
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	143	7067	6910	157
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1001	2280	2188	92
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	7/	--	--	--
Pilots	264	155	13	18
Observers	139	119	115	4
Wireless Air Gunners	395	199	88	11
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	573	338	327	11
Observer/Navigators	96	266	264	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at September 18th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 18-9-42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	47	385	298	40	+ 40
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	46	117	60	11	+ 25
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36	--
Air Observer Instructors	13	156	143	--	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	12	61	47	2	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	733	646	10	+ 33
Armourers (Gun)	142	902	735	25	--
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	13	42	29	--	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
*Airmen Photographers	27	358	324	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	42	20	7	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	48	48	--	+ 18
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	7	7	--	--	--

*Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177663

Technical Training Situation (as at September 21st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,965	18,938	+ 188
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	39	259	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	9	42	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	+ 16
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	64	1,383	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	792	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equipment Assistants)(W.D.)	76	438	+ 9
	(Clerk Accountants)(W.D.)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	--	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	--	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	272	--
	(Service Police)	33	1,393	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	18	11	+ 11
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	193	+ 16
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	46	523	+ 22
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	281	1,261	+ 49
	(Wireless Mechanics)	278	760	+ 35
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	98	742	--
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers	58	275	--
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	20	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	38	136	--
	(Administration)	38	418	--
	(Telephone Operators)	5	156	+ 7
	(Drivers Transport)	35	200	+ 4
	(Fabric Workers)	24	131	--
	(Clerks (General)	69	380	+ 18
	(Clerks' (Stenographer)	38	454	+ 14
	(Postal Clerks)	4	78	+ 4
	(Dental Assistants)	--	41	--
	(Meteorologists)	13	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	4	21	+ 4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa. (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	6	24	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'ce.)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS			4,760	44,127

In all, there are 174 Officers, 4,029 Airmen, 38 W.D. Officers and 519 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 28 Jacobs L4MB-1A's, 48 Jacobs L6MB's, 40 Mercury XV's and 7 Merlin engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 25-9-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth I	4159	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	17-9-42
Tiger Moth I	5102	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	19-9-42
Tiger Moth I	3906	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	21-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ923	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	19-9-42
Stearman PT-27	FJ878	No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden	21-9-42
Harvard II	3828	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	18-9-42
Harvard II	2721	No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	20-9-42
Harvard II	3180	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	23-9-42
Harvard IIB	FE387	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	20-9-42
Anson II	7093	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	24-9-42
Crane I "A"	FJ283	No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan	21-9-42
Oxford	X6800	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	21-9-42
Battle	1877	No. 7 B. & G.S., Dauphin	16-9-42
Bolingbroke IV	9118	No. 115 BR Sqn., Annette Island	21-9-42
Harvard II	3143	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	23-9-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

7,056 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inches,
1,392,600 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 in., Mk. VII,
48,000 Detonators, Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
1,747,500 Shells, Shotgun, .22 in.
24,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.
430,000 Cartridges, Ball, .50 calibre.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

250 Rifles, .22 inches, Cooey Model,
200 Carbines, Machine Sten, Mk. II.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

100,000 Grenades, Hand, No. 36, Mk. I,
3,000 Pistols, Depth Charge, Mk. XIII,
3,000 Boxes, complete with Winding Key,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

3,000 Primers, Depth Charge, Mk. VIII,
300 Boxes, No. W.99, Mk. I,
12 Chests, Tools, Depth Charge and Spare Parts Pistols,
12 Chests, Testing sets, Pistols, Depth Charge complete.

An order was placed for filling 22,500 Generators, Smoke, No. 5, Mk. II, Orange and White.

Provisioning action was taken for a quantity of 5,280 Rifles, .22 inches, Cooey model 84, plus a quantity of spares at an estimated cost of $30,000.00.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Provisioning action was taken to provide a quantity of 2,750 Valves, Oxygen, Type C2F at an estimated cost of $34,155.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following vehicles:

6 Trucks, 4-5 ton,
33 Bodies for Crash Tenders,
2 Graders, Adams,
10 Snow Plows "V" type,
5 Tractors (used) Model "L",
5 Gradebuilders, (used) Model "L".

Equipment Depots report receipt of various types of Motor Vehicles during the past week.

NAVIGATIONAL

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following during the past week:

748 Watches, Navigational, Wrist,
300 Watches, Second setting.

PAINT MATERIAL

Contracts were awarded for 20,000 gallons of miscellaneous paints during the past week.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:

190 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
100 Parachutes, Seat Type,
76 Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for 339,863 reels of film, 16 mm., 16⅔ and 50 foot lengths at an estimated cost of $200,000.00.

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken for a quantity of 650 Machines, Syko, at an estimated cost of $35,000.00.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 12 Trailers, Oxygen, servicing, during the past week.

An order was placed for 24 Portable Jib Cranes, 1 ton and 17 Triple Gear Chain Hoist, ½ ton.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

2,570 Blouses, Aircrew,
2,650 Trousers, Aircrew,
3,200 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
3,290 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
816 Overshoes, Black,
3,915 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
5,989 Rubbers, Black,
900 Overalls, Combination,
600 Boots, Aviation,
877 Coats, Great, Warm,
6,200 Socks, Lightweight, Black,
3,310 Trousers, Battle Dress,
4,650 Blouses, Battle Dress,
8,880 Shorts, Under, Summer,
112 Trousers, White Duck,
149 Jackets, White Duck,
1,920 Drawers, Cotton,
750 Trousers, Service,
2,880 Shirts, Khaki, cotton.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Twenty-two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 8 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 12 Canadian Anson II's and 2 Hurricane IIB aircraft.

The first Canadian built Mosquito (DH98) aircraft was successfully test flown at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Limited, on the afternoon of September 23rd, 1942.

The first flight was of 45 minutes duration, and except for some minor adjustments, the aircraft performed excellently.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Five Canadian built Cornell fuselages are now in the first assembly stage at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie. The first rudder and elevator assemblies have now been completed and two sets of mainplanes and centre sections are in the course of construction.

Some improvement is noted in the supply of embodiment loan parts to the Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Eight aircraft were completed during the past week and eight other aircraft are undergoing flight tests.

The situation with regard to shortages of instruments for Harvard IIB aircraft has not improved greatly during the past week. The Material Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, is aware of this fact and it is believed that everything possible is being done by the U.S. authorities to relieve the acute shortage.

If adequate supplies of gyro instruments are not forthcoming before the winter sets in, the situation at Noorduyn's will be serious as 34 aircraft are tied down on the flying field because no facilities are available for indoor storage.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Work is progressing on the installation of furnishings on the first Vickers Canso A hull which is now at St. Hubert. The second hull has been water tested, the upper skin has been fitted to the third hull and the skin is being placed on the upper surfaces of the fourth hull.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd) C177667

Lack of detail parts is holding up production of subsequent hulls.

Current orders on hand for Canso "A" aircraft at Canadian Vickers Ltd., are as follows: (1) The original order for 39 aircraft, (2) An additional 50, (3) A final 274 aircraft. Total 363.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the first aircraft has passed final A.I.D. inspection and is now in the paint shop for final painting.

Progress on the production of small tools for the Lancaster aircraft which is to be made by the National Steel Car Corp., Malton, is progressing very satisfactorily. Work is also going forward on the assembly of major jigs.

American Aircraft Production

Twenty Cornell aircraft were received from the United States during the week, bringing the total delivered off current contracts to 102.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 = Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 = Secretary, Defence Council
26 = Overseas Headquarters
27 = Air Attache, Washington
28 = Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 = Air Secretary
30 = D.M. (Air)
31 = D. of I.
32 = D.S.D.
33 = Secret C.R.
34 = C.A.S.
35 = C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177668

For Period from September 26th to October 3rd

SUMMARY No. 153

STRENGTH

As at October 2nd, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8210	383	34	76	8703	+ 131
R.A.F. Units	561	2027	21	37	2646	+ 55
Total in Canada	8771	2410	55	113	11349	+ 186
NEWFOUNDLAND	211	3			214	+ 3
LABRADOR	17				17	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	101	1			102	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	169				169	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	522				522	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2485				2485	+ 18
Total Overseas	3176				3176	+ 21
TOTAL OFFICERS	12289	2414	55	113	14871	+ 210

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	95590	3502	1473	1386	101951	+1495
R.A.F. Units	3084	23743	112	115	27054	- 116
Total in Canada	98674	27245	1585	1501	129005	+1379
NEWFOUNDLAND	2337	6			2343	+ 61
LABRADOR	252				252	- 44
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	766			4	770	+ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	346				346	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF. Units	5027				5027	- 22
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	11601				11601	- 257
Total Overseas	16974				16974	- 269
TOTAL AIRMEN	119027	27251	1585	1505	149368	+1129

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177669

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	257	--
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	257	--
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	271	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	5873	+ 48
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	5873	+ 48
NEWFOUNDLAND	208	- 4
UNITED STATES	9	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6130	+ 44

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	14871
Airmen	149368
Officers (W.D.)	271
Airwomen	6130
Total Strength of present serving personnel	170640

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14203
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		272
R.C.A.F. Airmen		143957
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7282
Sub-Total		165714
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5685	
Airwomen Commissioned	253	5938
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		159776

MANNING

Appointments - Officers (26-9-42 to 2-10-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	9		9
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	33	16	49
Aircrew Commissioned	115	--	115
Totals	157	16	173

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

ENLISTMENTS:	For Period 26-9-42 to 2-10-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 2-10-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	148	7282	222
Aircrew	574	52274	1937
Tradesmen	569	71541	1927
General Duties	21	14960	10
Totals	1310	146057	4096

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	1991	228	43353	16600
Trade Tests	306	46	126857	6244
Med. Exams	1319	142	245286	6926

CASUALTIES (as at October 2nd)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	174	15	7			196
Overseas	245	301	130	95	4	775
Total RCAF Officers	419	316	137	95	4	971
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 585	28	20			633
Overseas	807	960	375	256	15	2413
Total RCAF Airmen	1392	988	395	256	15	3046
Total RCAF Personnel	1811	1304	532	351	19	4017

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on September 29th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Aerodrome Drainage.
Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Repairs to Side Drains.
Mohawk, Ont., B.A. & L.T.S. - Water Supply.
Portage la Prairie, Man., No. 7 A.O.S. - Improvement to Road to P.B.R.

The Committee re-selected a siting for the building area for No. 10 B. & G.S. at Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., on the west side of the aerodrome.

The Committee approved the siting of explosive stores at Yorkton, Sask., No. 11 S.F.T.S..

H.W.E.

Kamloops, B.C. Staging Aerodrome - Development for U.S. Army Air Corps Ferry Command.
Edmonton, Alberta, Provision of Telephone Cable to U.S. Buildings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177671

H.W.E.

The Committee approved the following sitings:

(a) A W/T Station at Boundary Bay, B.C.
(b) A Radio Receiver Station for the U.S. Army Air Corps at Goose, Labrador.
(c) Army Buildings at Torbay, Nfld.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on September 30th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of the adoption of a standard S.B.A. control tower at S.B.A. Schools.
(b) Adoption of a standard plan for photographic buildings at Air Observer Schools.
(c) Provision of additional water supply at the O.T.U. site, R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(d) Provision of funds for additional construction at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(e) Provision of additional funds for ground services at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
(f) Additional equipment stores accommodation at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(g) Construction of a new Officers' Quarters building at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(h) Approved of the site for accommodation buildings at Carp, Ont.
(i) Installation of ground services at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(j) Construction of additional power distribution system at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(k) Construction of water and sewage systems at No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(l) Approved of the site of the central heating plant at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(m) Approved of the re-siting of existing guardhouse and post office and in the new site for the fire hall at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(n) Construction of an extension to the Officers' Quarters buildings at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
(o) Construction of an extension to the boiler house at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(p) Construction of a 3-chair dental clinic at No. 33 A.N.S., Hamilton, Ont.
(q) Construction of additional hospital accommodation at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
(r) Construction of a new building for an I. and R. Section at No. 17 Equipment Depot, Ottawa, Ont.
(s) Construction of a 25-yard range at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg and No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(t) Provision of additional funds for hangar construction at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(u) The construction of additional hangar accommodation at No. 8 B. & G.S., Lethbridge, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) Siting of the combined drill and recreation hall, 75-bed hospital and sports area, and requested D.W.B. to arrange the acquisition of the required land for accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(b) Re-location of Buildings Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 14 and 15 at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, N.S.
(c) Construction of Works and Buildings accommodation at No. 23 G.C.I. Detachment, South Bay, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

H.W.E.

(d) Purchase of prefabricated buildings for temporary accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(e) Construction of a recreational leanto at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(f) Construction of a hostess house at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(g) Construction of a leanto to the hangar allotted to the R.D.F. Maintenance Unit at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(h) Siting of buildings and acquisition of additional property at No. 1 Group H.Q., St. John's, Nfld.
(i) Construction of additional stores accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(j) Provision of additional funds for construction programme at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.
(k) Installation of additional gasoline storage tanks at Digby, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

On the arrival of No. 34 Service Flying Training School in Canada, it was necessary, due to the progress of aerodrome and building construction, to locate this School on an aerodrome at which it was difficult to operate twin engined aircraft. Similarly, it was necessary to open No. 32 Service Flying Training School, a single engine school, in a location suitable for twin engined operation.

It is intended to exchange the types of aircraft with which Nos. 32 and 34 Service Flying Training Schools are equipped, and which is to take place on October 23rd, 1942.

ARMAMENT

A proposal to re-introduce the trade of armourer was submitted to A.M.T. for consideration and initiation of necessary action by A.M.P. This proposal provides for the marrying of the two divided trades of armourer (bombs) and armourer (guns) before airmen mustered as such attain senior rank.

INTELLIGENCE

A meeting was held in the office of D/Dms. to discuss aircraft illumination, cockpit, cabin and bomber's compartments, to further investigations being carried out in an effort to produce a more suitable aeronautical map for night operations.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

130 Reconnaissance Flights	- 505 hrs. 03 mins.
96 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 812 hrs. 18 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from convoy	- 1 hr. 30 mins. Escort Duty
53 Convoys Escorted	- 715 Ships in Convoy
Photographic Flight	- 2 hrs. 38 mins.

Sept. 26th - One Hudson aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron on anti-submarine search for U-Boat contacted at 1826Z/26 at Wabana Bay, Results negative.

Sept. 27th - One Hudson aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron investigated report U-Boat sighted vicinity Port Aux Basques. Results negative.

Reports by shore-watchers, Burnt Islands, of sighting 2 submarines approximately one mile off shore were investigated by Hudson aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron. Results negative.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Sept. 29th - Hudson aircraft 113 (BR) Squadron, Chatham, attacked, machine-gunned and depth charged a submarine at 1725 GMT, in position 48° 42' N., 63° 55' W. Four depth charges exploded in immediate vicinity of hull and close ahead of conning tower. U-Boat was under water when attacked but visible. The U-Boat was forced to surface by the explosions, then settled slowly by stern.

"Ocean Vagabond" in convoy HX 209 was torpedoed off Cape Spear, at 2030Z/29.

General - 56 Anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 123 aircraft. Escorts were provided for 20 convoys by 122 aircraft. There were six special searches each involving 1 aircraft and 647 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled convoy areas in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

49 Reconnaissance Flights - 108 hrs. 40 mins.

General - Operations throughout the week were restricted by continuing unfavourable weather. 34 sweeps by single aircraft were undertaken but many were curtailed when weather conditions made completion impossible. Five special sweeps including W/T and navigation exercises were carried out and involved 15 aircraft.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 25-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 25-9-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	2560	32294	28805	3489
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2479	23204	17832	5372
Service Flying Training Schools	5156	17026	15123	1903
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	93	663	601	62
Service	339	2686	2152	534
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVERS				
Air Observer Schools	53	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	341	6316	6264	52
Central Navigation School	177	6136	6024	112
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	1745	1666	1405	261
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	836	934	913	21
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	502	150	149	1
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T				
at A.N.S.	297	120	107	13
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2914	8996	7201	1795
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	157	7066	6910	152

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 25-9-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 25-9-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	703	2611	2468	143
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	101	--	--	--
Pilots	259	155	137	18
Observers	138	119	115	4
Navigators	--	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	393	199	188	11
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	621	362	349	13
Observer/Navigators	96	266	264	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at September 25th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 25-9-42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	44	385	298	43	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	33	117	73	11	+ 13
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36	--
Air Observer Instructors	19	175	156	--	+ 13
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	12	61	47	2	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	733	646	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	147	976	802	27	+ 67
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	13	42	29	--	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
*Airmen Photographers	27	358	324	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	9	51	35	7	+ 15
Aircraft Recognition	14	62	48	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	4	11	7	--	+ 7

*Includes output of 19 Naval Ratings.

Technical Training Situation (as at September 28th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,957	19,120	+ 182
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	--	297	+ 38
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	9	42	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin.Course)	64	1,383	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177675

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	792	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equipment Assistants)(WD)	61	451	+ 13
	(Clerk Accountants)(WD)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	--	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	--	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	272	--
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	+ 28
	(Security Guard)	225	3,072	--
	(Aero. Traffice Control)	33	14	+ 3
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191 (x)	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	47	523	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	276	1,261	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)(WD)	32	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	279	760	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	94	758	+ 16
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	38	296	+ 21
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	40	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, (W.D.) Toronto.	(Officers)	38	136	--
	(Administration)	38	418	--
	(Telephone Operators)	8	159	+ 3
	(Drivers Transport)	38	203	+ 3
	(Fabric Workers)	24	131	--
	(Clerks (General)	76	402	+ 22
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	29	461	+ 7
	(Postal Clerks)	4	82	+ 4
	(Dental Assistants)	--	41	--
	(Meteorologists)	13	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, (W.D.) Rockcliffe.	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	4	21	--
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa, (W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	6	27	+ 3
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,709	44,468	+ 123

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	792	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equipment Assistants)(WD)	61	451	+ 13
	(Clerk Accountants)(WD)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	--	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	--	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	71	979	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	272	--
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	+ 28
	(Security Guard)	225	3,072	--
	(Aero. Traffice Control)	33	14	+ 3
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191 (x)	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	47	523	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	276	1,261	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)(WD)	32	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	279	760	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	94	758	+ 16
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	38	296	+ 21
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	40	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, (W.D.) Toronto.	(Officers)	38	136	--
	(Administration)	38	418	--
	(Telephone Operators)	8	159	+ 3
	(Drivers Transport)	38	203	+ 3
	(Fabric Workers)	24	131	--
	(Clerks (General)	76	402	+ 22
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	29	461	+ 7
	(Postal Clerks)	4	82	+ 4
	(Dental Assistants)	--	41	--
	(Meteorologists)	13	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, (W.D.) Rockcliffe.	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	4	21	--
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa, (W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	6	27	+ 3
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,709	44,468	+ 123

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

(x) Two cooks included in error in last week's return. C177676

In all, 154 Officers, 4,151 Airmen, 38 W.D. Officers and 366 Airwomen are undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 5 Cheetah IX's, 22 Cheetah X's, 2 Cheetah XV's, 28 Ranger 6-440-C5's and 3 Wasp S3H-1 engines were received for installation in aircraft and 22 Jacobs L4MB-1A's, 12 Wasp R1340-AN-1's, 34 Wasp Jr. R985-AN-12B's, 4 Allison F3R and 124 Gipsy Major as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 2-10-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth I	3950	No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	25-9-42
Tiger Moth I	4102	No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron	28-9-42
Tiger Moth I	1154	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	30-9-42
Tiger Moth I	4268	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	30-9-42
Harvard II	3178	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	28-9-42
Harvard II	2833	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	29-9-42
Harvard II	3243	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	30-9-42
Fleet Fort II	3596	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	24-9-42
Anson II	7573	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia	30-9-42
Oxford	BM764	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	24-9-42
Oxford	AT516	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	27-9-42
Hurricane I	1364	No. 125 (F) Sqn., Torbay	27-9-42
Hurricane IIB	5356	No. 133 (F) Sqn., Lethbridge	27-9-42
Hudson III	BW652	No. 119 (BR) Sqn., Sydney	27-9-42
Norseman IV	2479	R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.	21-8-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

43,480 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
3,871,296 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk. VII,
1,756 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inches,
22,000 Detonator Bursters, Mk. I,
972,000 Cartridges, S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch,
1,162,000 Cartridges, Ball, .50 inch,
350,000 Links, M.G., .50 inch,
1,120 Generators, Smoke, No. 5, Mk. II,
500 Bungs, Depth Charge, Primer Tube,
300,000 Cartridges, .22 inch long rifle.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

294 Guns, Browning, A/C, No. 4,
170 Guns, Browning, A/C, No. 2.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

48 Teachers, Range estimation and Aircraft recognition,
350,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
10,800 Cartridges, S.A., .300 inch, Blank,
Filling of 114,560 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded for 74 Motors, Electric of various horsepower.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177677

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

15 Grinders, Bench, Electric, 10 inch,
1,300,000 Bags, Sand.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for one Crane, Truck Mounted, and for a large quantity of spares for Sicard Trucks and Snow Blowers at a cost of $12,014.00.

Provisioning action was taken to provide 3 Trucks, Telephone installer.

NAVIGATIONAL

Orders were placed during the past week for 8,000 Watches, Wrist, Navigational at a cost of $189,528.00 and for 400 Compasses, Type P.8.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:

104 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
100 Sets, Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.

SMALL TOOLS

A contract was awarded for various quantities of Small Tools at a cost of $3,500.00, and for 140 Sets of various types of Spanners Socket, complete with accessories.

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

600 Buzzers, Practice,
4,000 Crystals, Type 5B at a cost of $100,000.00.,
815 Receptacles, Plug, Type 11, 12 and 13.
10,000 Cords, Instrument, Type C.4.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

504 Shoes, Leather, Black,
3,800 Trousers, Service, Khaki,
690 Coats, Great, Warm,
1,150 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
192 Gloves, Gauntlets, Aviation,
860 Shoes, Canvas,
8,880 Shirts, Cotton, Silver Grey,
2,500 Gloves, Leather, Black,
1,270 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
1,360 Jackets, Khaki, Drill,
3,400 Shorts, Gymnasia,
16,000 Badges, Arm, Blue, Propellors,
1,800 Battle Dress, Aircrew Blouses,
3,756 Caps, Winter, Cloth,
228 Waistcoats, life-saving,
4,012 Jackets, Sweater,
2,400 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
634 Trousers, White, Duck.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177678

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

89,340 Helmet Linings, Mk. II for steel helmets,
22,600 Shorts, Gymnasia, Silver Grey,
187,000 Shirts, Under, Summer,
26,300 Shoes, Canvas, Rubber Soled.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Forty-two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 36 Canadian Anson II's and 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

The situation with regard to the supply of instruments for Harvard IIB aircraft has not improved since last week's report. The Material Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, are aware of this fact. This is not holding up line production. Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., continues to do a fine job of producing the Harvard IIB aircraft and in the month of September, 75 Harvard IIB's and five Norseman were produced by this company. Schedules are being amply maintained and for the past month have been exceeded.

Minor production snags are delaying the completion of the first Canadian Cornell fuselages. A total of 19 fuselages are now under way. Dominion Electrohome Industries Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario, will shortly begin production of wooden components for the Cornell aircraft. It is expected that work will commence on spars within a week.

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. is maintaining a steady production of one Bolingbroke aircraft a day. Production of gun turrets is proceeding at the rate of two a day which enables the contractor to keep up with line production and also to provide turrets for aircraft in the field hangar awaiting completion.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Work on the first Canso "A" hull at St. Hubert is progressing slowly. The second Canadian Vickers hull has now passed the water test, the third is ready for water test and the fourth hull is being plated.

Final flight tests of the first Boeing Canso "A" have been held up by bad fog and haze which has persisted for two weeks. The condition has been mainly due to forest fires. The installation of radio equipment and antennae is completed and as soon as the weather clears, final test flights will be conducted.

The second aircraft is ready for A.I.D. inspection, engines of the third have been run-up and wings will be fitted to the fourth hull in the near future. Eight hulls are now on the final assembly line and construction has started on the 22nd hull.

Work is progressing on the cutting of photostatic templates for the SBF-1 Curtiss dive bomber at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.

Of the 3,404 tools on order for the SB2C-1 contract held by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, 1171 have been completed. The mid-section jig has now passed inspection and work is proceeding on a number of other jigs.

Great difficulties are being experienced in obtaining radiators for the Hurricane IIB contract. The Hawker Company of England promised to ship 10 radiators for a period of six weeks commencing August 15th after which 25 a week were to be shipped until the contract was completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

To date, 40 radiators are en route but have not yet arrived in Canada and the situation with regard to future deliveries is bad. Other British demands of greater urgency have made it impossible for the Hawker Co., to maintain their Canadian delivery schedule. This is the main reason for the present Canadian shortage.

Production in the Fort William plant will continue and aircraft will be test flown with "slave" radiator equipment until more radiators are available.

American Aircraft Production

Thirteen Cornell aircraft were delivered to Canada from the Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D., during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - D.S.D.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177680

For Period from October 3rd to October 10th

SUMMARY No. 154

STRENGTH

As at October 9th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8295	401	33	74	8803	+ 100
R.A.F. Units	519	2016	21	34	2590	- 56
Total in Canada	8814	2417	54	108	11393	+ 44
NEWFOUNDLAND	214	3			217	+ 3
LABRADOR	17				17	--
UNITED STATES	15				15	+ 2
ALASKA	108	1			109	+ 7
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	176				176	+ 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	522				522	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2614				2614	+ 129
Total Overseas	3312				3312	+ 136
TOTAL OFFICERS	12480	2421	54	108	15063	+ 192

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	95539	4388	1331	1308	102566	+ 615
R.A.F. Units	3081	23727	66	111	26985	- 69
Total in Canada	98620	28115	1397	1419	129551	+ 546
NEWFOUNDLAND	2348	7			2355	+ 12
LABRADOR	266				266	+ 14
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	780			4	784	+ 14
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	345				345	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5160				5160	+ 133
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	11913				11913	+ 312
Total Overseas	17418				17418	+ 444
TOTAL AIRMEN	119456	28122	1397	1423	150398	+1030

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177681

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	259	+ 2
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	259	+ 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	273	+ 2

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6067	+194
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6067	+194
NEWFOUNDLAND	203	- 5
UNITED STATES	9	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6319	+189

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	15063
Airmen	150398
Officers (W.D.)	273
Airwomen	6319
Total Strength of present serving personnel	172053

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14436
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		272
R.C.A.F. Airmen		145178
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7452
Sub-Total		167338
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5829	
Airwomen Commissioned	253	6082
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		161256

MANNING

Appointments - Officers 3-10-42 to 9-10-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	49		49
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	11	10	21
Aircrew Commissioned	191	--	191
Totals	251	10	261

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

ENLISTMENTS:	For Period 3-10-42 to 9-10-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 9-10-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	166	7452	254
Aircrew	687	52962	1726
Tradesmen	459	72005	1943
General Duties	41	15001	15
Totals	1353	147420	3938

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	3003	281	436356	16881
Trade Tests	432	62	127289	6306
Medical Examinations	1842	204	247128	7130

CASUALTIES (as at October 9th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	178	15	7			200
Overseas	253	310	135	99	6	803
Total RCAF Officers	431	325	142	99	6	1003
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 590	28	20			638
Overseas	821	1015	399	267	16	2518
Total RCAF Airmen	1411	1043	419	267	16	3156
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1842	1368	561	366	22	4159

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on October 6th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Binbrook, Ont. - Development as R.2 to Dunnville, No. 6 S.F.T.S.
Malton, Ont., No. 1 Air Observer School - Additional Parking Area and Taxiing Facilities.
Mont Joli, P.Q., B. & G.S. - Improvements to Roads and Taxi Strip Hard Surfacing.
Hawkesbury, Ont., R.1 to St. Eugene, No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Acquisition of land.

The Committee approved for clearances, sitings of D/F Stations at Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. and at St. Honore, R.1.

H.W.E.

The Committee approved the relocation of the parking area at Smithers, B.C. aerodrome.

The Committee approved the siting of a new hangar at Scoudouc, N.B. for No. 4 Repair Depot.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177683

H.W.E.

The Committee considered plans for the proposed development of an aerodrome at Wainwright, Alta., for Army Training and referred the proposal to the Army for their consideration.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on October 7th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The provision of funds for sewage facilities at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(b) The provision of funds for Hangar Roof Construction in accordance with revised specifications at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(c) Additional funds for extensions to the large canteen at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(d) Additional recreational facilities for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(e) The provision of funds for Celestial Link Trainer Buildings.
(f) The construction of a 720 mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(g) The construction of accommodation required for a W/T Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Halifax, N.S.
(h) The construction of accommodation required for a W/T Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(i) The construction of a Temporary Stores Building for Glider accommodation at Toronto, Ontario.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of funds for the construction of a Hangar Apron at the Seaplane Base, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of an Operations Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(c) The construction of a Temporary Hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(d) The provision of additional funds for revised roofing specifications for Sea Island, B.C.
(e) The provision of additional funds for Ground Services at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(f) Acquisition of property required for the W/T Station at Boundary Bay, B.C.
(g) The provision of funds for the interior finish of buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(h) The construction of Ration Supply Huts at R.D.F. Stations, West Coast.
(i) The construction of a Combined 25-yard Range and Cannon Firing Range at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(j) The construction of a 2-Chair Dental Clinic at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

The development of facilities along the North-West Staging Route has reached the point where R.C.A.F. personnel for operating and controlling these facilities are required.

The main responsibilities of the North-West Staging Route organization are as follows:-

(a) To exercise control of the North-West Staging Route on behalf of of the R.C.A.F.

(b) To ensure that an efficient air route is maintained.

This organization is to come into effect 15-10-42.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177684

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

57 Reconnaissance Flights	-	338 hrs. 53 mins.
97 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	722 hrs. 35 mins.
61 Convoys escorted	-	762 Ships in Convoy
Search for damaged U-Boat	-	3 hrs. 41 mins.

October 4th - American Export Clipper crashed on take off at Botwood. 37 passengers were on board. 9 dead, 2 critical, 7 serious, 16 minor injuries, and 3 passengers uninjured.

October 7th - S.S. "Hillcrest" of convoy ON 132 rammed and in sinkable condition in position 44°N. 62°W. A Hudson aircraft of 11 (BR) Squadron located the damaged vessel and searched the vicinity for life boats.

October 9th - C.G.S. "Carolus" torpedoed and sunk in St. Lawrence River off Metis, P.Q. 18 survivors, 12 missing.

General - 67 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 110 aircraft. Escorts were proveded for 89 Convoys by 139 aircraft. There were 10 special searches involving 32 aircraft. 606 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled Convoy areas in Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

Report not yet received.

General - 37 sweeps each by single aircraft, 15 special sweeps by 64 aircraft (including combined sweeps and navigation exercises) were carried out.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 2-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 2-10-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	3437	32294	28805	3489
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	3136	23204	17832	5372
Service Flying Training Schools	5732	17026	15123	1903
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	133	663	601	62
Service	380	2686	2152	534
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER				
Air Observer Schools	78	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	380	6358	6306	52
Central Navigation School	152	6164	6046	118
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	1912	1748	1468	280
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1109	945	924	21
A.O.S. and A.N.S.	781	150	149	1
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T				
at A.N.S.	339	120	107	13

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177685

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 2-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 2-10-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2922	9242	7421	1821
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	383	7066	6914	152
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	885	2611	2468	143
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	101	--	--	--
Pilots	268	189	169	20
Observers	149	156	148	8
Navigators	--	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	362	263	248	15
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	593	409	396	13
Observer/Navigators	144	314	312	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at October 2nd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 2-10-42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	44	385	298	43	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	131	73	11	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	47	330	247	36	--
Air Observer Instructors	19	175	156	--	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	11	61	47	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb.)	75	770	685	10	+ 39
Armourers (Gun.)	146	976	802	28	--
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	13	42	42	--	+ 13
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	39	370	324	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	9	51	35	7	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	62	62	--	+ 14
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	4	11	7	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at October 5th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	3031	19235	+ 115
	(RCAF.WD)(Hosp. Asst.)	33	292 (x)	--

(x) Five Hospital Assistants included in error in last week's return.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	11	42	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,447	+ 64
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	792	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equipment Assistants(WD)	47	462	+ 11
	(Clerk Accountants (WD)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (MT)	21	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	29	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	--	1,034	+ 55
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	272	--
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	
	(Security Guard)	--	3,281	+209
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	33	29	+ 15
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	(Airmen)	47	523	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	275	1,261	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	32	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	279	760	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
RCAF. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	75	774	+ 16
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	38	296	--
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	41	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	169	+ 33
	(Administration)	38	418	--
	(Telephone Operators)	2	166	+ 7
	(Drivers Transport)	35	209	+ 6
	(Fabric Workers)	19	131	--
	(Clerks (General)	71	420	+ 18
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	47	466	+ 5
	(Postal Clerks)	3	85	+ 3
	(Dental Assistants)	--	42	--
	(Meteorologists)	12	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe. (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	--	25	+ 4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Ops.)	6	28	+
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'nce)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,488	45,025	

In all, there are 150 Officers, 3,848 Airmen, and 490 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 53 Jacobs L6MB's, 31 Mercury XV's and 40 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft and 124 Gipsy Major, 18 Merlin, 2 Mercury XX's, 10 Ranger 6-440-C5's and 6 Merlin XXIX as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 9-10-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Tiger Moth	4210	No. 19 S.F.T.S., Virden	3-10-42
Stearman	FJ809	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Dewinton	5-10-42
Harvard II	3187	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	2-10-42
Harvard II	AJ836	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	6-10-42
Harvard IIB	FE308	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	28-9-42
Harvard IIB	FE439	No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn	29-9-42
Yale	3429	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	1-10-42
Anson II	7219	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	24-9-42
Crane I	8133	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	6-10-42
Crane I	8013	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton	7-10-42
Hampden	AN105	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	4-10-42
Oxford	AJ263	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	3-10-42
Kittyhawk	AL216	No. 132 Sqdn., Patricia Bay	6-10-42
Kittyhawk	ET860	No. 132 Sqdn., Patricia Bay	6-10-42
Hudson III	BW454	No. 11 BR. Sqdn., Dartmouth	6-10-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

833,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch,
1,629,504 Cartridges, S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch,
13,400 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
21,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
657,000 Links, Belt, .303 in., Mk. I,
1,737,500 Cartridges, 22 in., Mo-Skeet-O Shot
39,936 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, Incendiary,
1,330 Generators, Smoke, No. 5,
174,000 Cartridges, .22 inch long rifle,
430,000 Links, Belt, .50 inch,
300 Detonators, Percussion, Mk. VII,
1,260 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inches.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

250 Rifles, .22 inch Cooey Model,
395,100 Targets, Clay,
6 Sights, Bomb, Course Setting,
8 Machine Guns, A/C, .50 Calibre, Browning.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177688

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

An order was placed during the past week for 516,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk. VII.

Provisioning action was taken for 25,000 Pistols, revolver, .380 inch and accessories at an estimated cost of $875,000.00.

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

An order was placed during the past week for 117 Compasses, 5½ inches, Straightedges, T-Squares, Pens, Draughtsman's, Dividers Bow Spring and Protractors Semi-circular.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed for the following during the past week:

1 Tractor, Towmotor, Model LT-44.,
Large quantity of spares for Bucyrus-Eire and International Tractors.

Provisioning action was taken for 50 each of Trucks, Dump and Trucks, Panel Delivery.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:

225 Parachutes, Q.C.C.R.,
125 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.,
100 Sets, Harness, parachute, Q.C.Q.R.

WIRELESS

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 33 Transmitter Receivers, A.T.R. 5, complete with valves.

Orders were placed during the past week for 716 Transmitters, Type T.C. 3040, Receivers, Type 3039 and other accessories at an estimated cost of $1,432,000.00 and also for 130 Receivers, Indicator, Crystal Frequency.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

1,440 Gloves, Leather, Black,
2,240 Coats, Great, Warm,
3,050 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
4,585 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
1,080 Boots, Aviation, Winter,
3,000 Overalls, combination,
18,720 Socks, woollen,
900 Trousers, Khaki, Drill,
4,800 Shorts, Summer, Under,
2,050 Jackets, Khaki, Drill,
310 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
360 Gloves, Gauntlets, Aviation,
4,750 Rubbers, Black,
4,200 Shirts, Cotton, Under,
3,480 Drawers, Cotton,
1,300 Trousers, Service,
11,000 Linings, Helmets, Mk. II,
464 Waistcoats, Life saving,
2,796 Caps, Winter, new pattern,
1,200 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
1,300 Socks, lightweight, Black,
425 Caps, Winter, Cloth,
1,800 Drawers, Cotton, Ankle length.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177689

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for a quantity of Aircraft Electrical Dynamotors and Generators at a cost of $74,000.

MARINE CRAFT EQUIPMENT

An order was placed during the past week for various quantities of spares for Buchanan Marine Craft Engines at a cost of $7,246.00.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a quantity of 85 Cameras, Type C.3 at an estimated cost of $22,250.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Forty-five Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 34 Canadian Anson II's, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and 5 Hurricane IIB aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

There are 51 Harvard IIB aircraft tied down in the field at the Cartierville plant of Noorduyn Aviation Ltd. Factory reports from the company indicate that the Materiel Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, is still being pressed to supply instruments needed to complete these aircraft.

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. is still maintaining its delivery schedule of one Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft per day. Work is progressing favourably on the manufacture of emergency skis and a number should be ready for use as soon as winter sets in.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, has not yet completed its first all-Canadian Cornell aircraft, although good progress has been made in the various departments making components. 23 fuselages are now under construction and work is well advanced on elevators, rudders, flaps, ailerons and port and starboard wing panels.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The gun blisters are being fitted to the first Vickers Canso "A" hull at St. Hubert. The second hull has been water tested and is ready for transfer to the assembly plant, the third hull is being water tested and the skin plating is practically complete on the fourth hull. Production of outer wing panels, floats and braces is proceeding satisfactorily.

The first Boeing Canso "A" is still undergoing flight tests and has not yet been offered to the A.I.D. for final tests.

The second Canso "A" is undergoing contractors tests, the third aircraft will be ready for first tests in a few days and the wing has just been hung on the fourth aircraft. Nine hulls are on the final assembly line and the 24th hull is now in the first hull jig.

Preliminary work on the SBF-1 contract (Curtiss Dive Bomber) at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., is proceeding smoothly. Drawings for jigs and tools are being printed and workhas started on some of these units.

Regarding National Steel Car Corp., Lancaster production, the company's policy at the moment is to concentrate on smaller assembly parts. Production has started on fin and rudder components, bottom skins, gusset plates and pilot's floor.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

C177690

In addition to the first Mosquito completed by DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada 1-10-42, four other aircraft are now well advanced. These range from 50% to 90% complete.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Nine Cornell aircraft were delivered to Canada from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D., during the past week bringing the total delivered to date to 124 off current contracts.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
26	-	Overseas Headquarters
27	-	Air Attache, Washington
28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29	-	Air Secretary
30	-	D.M. (Air)
31	-	D. of I.
32	-	D.S.D.
33	-	Secret C.R.
34	-	C.A.S.
35	-	C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177691

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from October 10th to October 17th

SUMMARY No. 155

STRENGTH

As at October 16th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8433	440	50	83	9006	+ 203
R.A.F. Units	552	2014	22	39	2627	+ 37
Total in Canada	8985	2454	72	122	11633	+ 240
NEWFOUNDLAND	215	3			218	+ 1
LABRADOR	17				17	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	- 2
ALASKA	107				107	- 2.
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	176				176	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	522				522	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2640				2640	+ 26
Total Overseas	3338				3338	+ 26
TOTAL OFFICERS	12675	2457	72	122	15326	+ 263

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	97435	4870	1506	1314	105125	+2559
R.A.F. Units	2985	23527	65	107	26684	- 301
Total in Canada	100420	28397	1571	1421	131809	+2258
NEWFOUNDLAND	2383	6			2389	+ 34
LABRADOR	274				274	+ 8
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	762			4	766	- 18
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	347				347	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	4881				4881	- 279
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12000				12000	+ 87
Total Overseas	17228				17228	- 190
TOTAL AIRMEN	121091	28403	1571	1425	152490	+2092

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177692

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	275	+ 16
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	275	+ 16
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	289	+ 16

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6162	+ 95
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6162	+ 95
NEWFOUNDLAND	212	+ 9
UNITED STATES	9	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6423	+ 104

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	15326
Airmen	152490
Officers (W.D.)	289
Airwomen	6423
Total Strength of present serving personnel	174528

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14649
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		288
R.C.A.F. Airmen		146477
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7577
Sub-Total		168991
Less: Airmen Commissioned	5999	
Airwomen Commissioned	269	6268
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		162723

MANNING

Appointments - Officers (10-10-42 to 16-10-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	59		59
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	38	10	48
Aircrew Commissioned	10	--	10
Totals	107	10	117

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

Other Ranks

	For Period 10-10-42 to 16-10-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 16-10-42	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS:			
Airwomen	125	7577	277
Aircrew	760	53722	1860
Tradesmen	457	72462	2000
General Duties	78	15079	38
Totals	1420	148840	4175

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	3406	259	439762	17140
Trade Tests	431	44	127720	6350
Medical Examinations	2385	138	249513	7268

CASUALTIES (as at October 16th)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
✱ In Canada	178	23	7			208
Overseas	257	304	141	101	6	809
Total RCAF Officers	435	327	148	101	6	1017
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
✱ In Canada	# 595	51	20			666
Overseas	844	1012	409	279	16	2560
Total RCAF Airmen	1439	1063	429	279	16	3226
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1874	1390	577	380	22	4243

✱ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee did not meet during the period ending October 16th, 1942.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on October 14th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a 25-Yard Range and Station Workshop at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(b) The installation of additional flooring in the Sheep Building at No. 1 Manning Depot, Toronto, Ontario.
(c) The construction of a 45-Bed Extension to the existing hospital accommodation at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Manitoba.
(d) The construction of a 24 cell Command Detention Barracks at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
(e) Approved of the site for a Parachute Storage Building at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(f) Approved of modifications to the large canteen at all Units.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of funds for the interior finish of buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(b) The acquisition of property for the construction of a Fighter Sector Operations Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(c) The installation of additional Fuel Oil Storage Tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(d) The installation of additional Fuel Oil Storage Tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(e) The construction of Pidgeon Lofts at various stations on the East and West Coasts.
(f) The provision of additional funds for road construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

141 Reconnaissance Flights	- 790 hrs. 45 mins.
102 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 772 hrs. 53 mins.
54 Convoys escorted	- 735 ships in convoy

October 11th - S.S. "Watertown" of Convoy BS-31 torpedoed in position 47° 07' N., 59° 54' W. at 1356 GMT.

October 14th - S.S. "Caribou" - Sydney - Port Aux Basques ferry torpedoed and sunk at 0625 GMT in position 47° 18' N., 59° 29' W. Minesweeper "Grandmere" attacked submarine. 4 aircraft assisted in locating survivors. 134 personnel of all Services as well as civilians and crew listed as lost - 101 survivors.

1 Hudson (113 BR) Detachment, Mont Joli crashed en route to base in position 48° 35' N., 64° 40' W. Wreckage was located by ground party and three bodies recovered.

1 Catalina (116 BR) Squadron sighted lifeboat at 1304 GMT with small sail and containing approximately 15 persons in position 52° 55' N., 43° 52' W. A second lifeboat containing about 18 persons was sighted about 2 miles away. Supplies were dropped to each boat. Survivors appeared well clothed.

October 15th - A lifeboat containing about 15 persons and carrying a small sail forward was sighted by an aircraft of 116 BR squadron while escorting Convoy HX-211 in position 52° 08' N., 43° 52' W. The aircraft dropped supplies and reported position to No. 1 Group.

October 16th - H.M.S. "Celodine" attacked enemy U-Boat in position 53° 34' N., 25° 20' W., U-Boat 3 miles ahead of convoy when attacked with 50-foot pattern. Results unknown.

An aircraft of 116 BR squadron on patrol for Convoy ON-135 sighted liferaft in position 52° 18' N. 43° 55' W. Later 2 more liferafts, one holding 2 persons, were sighted at position 52° 25' N. 43° 22' W. An escort vessel was detached from the convoy and with the aid of the aircraft endeavoured to locate these rafts but owing to decreased visibility, they were not again sighted.

General - 56 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 119 aircraft. Escorts were provided for 86 convoys by 122 aircraft. There were 6 special searches involving 14 aircraft. 1,046 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled convoy areas in Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command (Previous week's report)

82 Reconnaissance Flights	- 257 hrs. 55 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 35 hrs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd) C177695

Western Air Command

77 Reconnaissance Flights - 194 hrs. 35 mins.
6 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 15 hrs. 35 mins.
2 search flights carried out by 120 (BR) Squadron, October 15th, totalling 4 hours, 50 mins. for reported submarine.
10 Sharks of No. 7 (BR) Squadron at 0730 hrs., October 10th, to investigate report of unidentified vessel which was later proved friendly.

October 12th - Kittyhawk AL 210 (P.O. Baxter) reported missing from Annette Island. Crash witnessed by an N.C.O. (U.S. Artillery) one mile east of Dall Island at approximately 1700 hours. R.C.A.F. Boat "Fulmar", U.S. Crash Boat and 7 aircraft carried out search which was negative due to inclement weather.

Movement of 111 (F) Detachment from Fort Glenn to Elmendorf completed by order of Commanding General 11th U.S. Force. Pilots and ground crew taken by air transport.

132 (F) Squadron commenced movement from Patricia Bay to Tofino. Movement completed October 15th.

General - 32 sweeps each by single aircraft, 10 special sweeps by 59 aircraft (including combined sweeps, navigation W/T exercises and photo flights) were carried out.

ARMAMENT

Information has been received drom Eastern Air Command that the 300 torpex filled Mark XI depth charges requested from the United Kingdom have now been received and that distribution to stations is being effected.

Action has been taken to introduce into service through Air Force Routine Orders the American 500 lb. S.A.P. bomb Type AN-M58A1 and its components, and to arrange for the issue of appropriate U.S. War Department Technical Manuals to all stations concerned.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

The inspection trip by air of H.R.H. Princess Alice to units in Western Canada was successfully completed on Saturday, October 17th.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 9-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 9-10-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	2694	33059	29473	3586
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2330	24116	18568	5548
Service Flying Training Schools	5147	17634	15653	1981
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	85	715	646	69
Service	340	2788	2231	557
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER				
Air Observer Schools	78	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	306	6427	6375	52
Central Navigation School	132	6189	6066	123

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177696

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 9-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 9-10-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1743	1976	1659	317
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	895	1152	1119	33
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	539	369	366	3
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T				
at A.N.S.	238	157	144	13
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2810	9376	7509	1867
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	389	7066	6914	152
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	628	2881	2693	188
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	58	45	43	2
Pilots	239	205	184	21
Observers	140	172	164	8
Wireless Air Gunners	328	292	275	17
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	618	505	489	16
Observer/Navigators	96	362	360	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at October 9th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 9-10-42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	44	385	298	43	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	131	73	11	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-pilots)	55	354	263	36	+ 16
Air Observer Instructors	22	197	175	--	+ 19
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	11	61	47	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	75	770	685	10	--
Armourers (Gun.)	145	976	802	29	--
Gunnery Instructors	16	228	200	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	18	60	42	--	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	39	370	324	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	65	44	7	+ 9
Aircraft Recognition	13	75	62	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	6	17	11	--	+ 4

Technical Training Situation (as at October 12th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk
The Technical Training	(Airmen)	3,017	19,419	+ 184
School, St. Thomas	(Hospital Ass't. (W.D.)	33	292	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	11	42	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course	59	1,447	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--
	(N.C.O.s-Admin. Course)	36	830	+ 38
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equip. Assistants (WD)	58	473	+ 11
	(Clerk Acc'ts. (W.D.)	69	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	31	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	79	1,034	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	54	272	--
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	261	3,281	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	25	45	+ 16
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	46	523	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	272	1,261	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.) WD)	76	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	279	760	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	78	786	+ 12
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	38	294 (x)	--
	(W.O.s and N.C.Os Course)	41	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	21	169	--
	(Administration)	38	453	+ 35
	(Telephone Operators)	4	168	+ 2
	(Drivers Transport)	33	216	+ 7
	(Fabric Workers)	19	131	--
	(Clerks General)	73	425	+ 5
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	50	476	+ 10
	(Postal Clerks)	4	88	+ 3
	(Dental Assistants)	2	41	--
	(Meteorologists)	11	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	4	30	+ 5

(x) Two Engineer Officers included in error in last week's return.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa, (RCAF.W.D)	(Teleprinter Operators)	5	32	+ 4
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'ce)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,891	45,355	

In all, there are 151 Officers, 4,162 Airmen, 21 W.D. Officers and 557 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 7 Cheetah IX's, 4 Cheetah X's, 15 Mercury XV's and 30 Wasp R985-AN-12B engines were received for installation in aircraft and 8 Cheetah IX's, 14 Cheetah X's and 7 Wasp S3H-1 as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 16-10-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth I	5963	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	10-10-42
Tiger Moth I	8876	No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor	13-10-42
Harvard II	3144	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	9-10-42
Harvard II	AJ590	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	11-10-42
Harvard II	3203	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	9-10-42
Harvard II	2818	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	13-10-42
Harvard IIB	FE394	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	8-10-42
Anson I	6523	No. 7 A.O.S., London	9-10-42
Hudson III	BW703	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	10-10-42
Hudson III	BW700	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	8-10-42
Kittyhawk	AL216	No. 132 (F) Sqn., Patricia Bay	6-10-42
Kittyhawk IA	ET860	No. 132 (F) Sqn., Patricia Bay	6-10-42
✱ Oxford	X6880	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	21-9-42

✱ Aircraft registration number amended to read X6880 instead of X6800.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

27,360 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
312,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380 inch,
1,000,000 Cartridges, .22 inch Rim Fire,
2,500 Generators, Smoke, No. 5, Mk. II,
1,536,509 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch,
200,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch,
52,000 Detonators, Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
500,000 Cartridges, .22 inch long rifle,
996 Flamefloats, A/C Mk. II,
800 Rockets, Signal, 1 lb.,
900 Flares, Reconnaissance, 4 inch,
92,000 Cartridges, .300 inch Ball,

An order was placed during the past week for 10,000 Shells, Shotgun, 12 gauge, No. 9.

Provisioning action was taken to provide a quantity of 15,000 Depth Charges, 250 lbs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT C177699

Equipment Depots report receipt of 22 Trestles, Wing Adjustable, 2 ton, and 6 Jacks, Lifting, A/C Tail.

An order was placed for a miscellaneous quantity of Lifting and Haulage Equipment at an estimated cost of $29,800.00.

LINK TRAINERS

A contract was awarded for 11 Twin Engine Attachment Device (Modification to Link Trainers) at an estimated cost of $14,968.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following items:

4 Tenders Bomb Hoisting,
9 Trailer Mowers,
7 Trucks, 2-ton, Stake,
1 Truck, 4-5 ton, 4 wheel drive,
4 Tractors, Industrial "A",
4 Sickle Bars, c/w power take-off,
1 Tenders, Fire,
3 Tenders, Refuelling, 1,300 gals.,
1 Fertilizer Distributor,
12 Trailers, 30 ft. Bodies,
4 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 gals.,
5 Trucks, Panel Delivery,
9 Trucks, 2-ton, Dump,
2 Trucks, 2-ton, 2½ yds. all steel body.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

15 Bodies, Dump, Steel, c/w hoist and power take-off,
20 Carryall Scrapers at an estimated cost of $61,800.00,
1 Truck, Chassis and Cab, 3 ton,
9 Trucks, Bomb Hoisting.

PARACHUTES

Receipt of the following is reported during the past week:

75 Parachute Seats, Q.R.,
150 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
38 Sets, Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.,
88 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

124,700 Slips, Pillow,
190,000 Sheets, Cotton.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

869 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
43,200 Buttons, R.C.A.F., Large,
29,250 Badges, Arm, Blue, Eagle, Left,
50,000 Badges, Arm, Blue, Eagle, Right,
1,685 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
4,165 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
2,250 Blouses, Aircrew,
1,192 Gloves, Leather, Black,
2,700 Trousers, Serge, Blue,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

204 Overshoes, Black,
5,242 Shoes, Canvas, Gym,
720 Boots, Aviation, Winter,
1,200 Overalls, Combination,
1,019 Coats, Great, Warm,
1,600 Coats, Waterproof,
1,440 Drawers, Cotton, Ankle length,
1,440 Shoes, Leather, Black,
5,920 Helmets, Linings, Mk. II,

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 2,500 Goggles, Aviation, during the past week.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

16,995 pairs of Shoes, Leather, Black, (W.D.),
222,803 pairs of Gloves, Leather, Black.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 1,093 Extinguishers, Fire, 5 gallon Pump Tank Portable.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Forty-six Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 13 Canadian Anson II's, 24 Harvard IIB's, 1 Canso "A", 1 50K Fleet Freighter and 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, delivered seven Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft during the past week, thus maintaining a "one per day" delivery schedule. Dual control installation is proceeding on Bolingbroke #9071, the first Mk. IV to be so equipped. Job orders have been issued to the shop for the manufacture of additional Mk. IV and Mk. IV-T conversion sets.

The 24 Harvard IIB aircraft delivered this week to the R.C.A.F. had only the front cockpit instrument panel complete.

The situation with regard to shortage of American instruments has not improved. The contractor has been in touch with the Materiel Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, again bringing to their attention this acute shortage of units.

Progress continues to be made at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., in the various Cornell departments. This is especially true in the case of the welding shop, where a total of 23 fuselages are now in various stages of assembly. This number is exclusive of 12 fuselages now in the first assembly stage, two of which are for the Pt 23 aircraft.

The final assembly line has not progressed as much as was anticipated owing to lack of parts. It is expected that this shortage will be overcome in the near future.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The first Boeing Canso "A" has been accepted by the R.C.A.F. Type tests were entirely satisfactory.

The second Canso "A" is now up for A.I.D. inspection; contractor's inspection has been concluded on the third aircraft and the next four aircraft are on the tarmac awaiting contractor's inspection. Construction has started on the 25th hull.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Progress on No. 1 hull at the St. Hubert plant of Canadian Vickers Limited is slow due to non-receipt of fittings. Work has commenced on the second hull which is now at St. Hubert. Without being unduly pessimistic it is considered that it will be the end of November before the first aircraft is ready for flight tests.

Work is proceeding on preliminary tooling for the SBF - 1 at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., and satisfactory progress continues to be made on the Lancaster project at National Steel Car Corp., Malton.

There is no change in the situation regarding shortages of radiators and hydraulic pump drives for Hurricane IIB aircraft being made by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William. Ten radiators were recently received and it is proposed to prepare ten aircraft for ferrying as soon as possible.

Excellent progress is being made on the Mosquito contract at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Malton. In addition to the aircraft recently test flown, five other aircraft are now on the final assembly line.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
26	-	Overseas Headquarters
27	-	Air Attache, Washington
28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29	-	Air Secretary
30	-	D.M. (Air)
31	-	D. of I.
32	-	D.S.D.
33	-	Secret C.R.
34	-	C.A.S.
35	-	C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177702

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from October 17th to October 24th

SUMMARY No. 156

STRENGTH

As at October 23rd, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8450	458	51	79	9038	+ 32
R.A.F. Units	574	2067	29	40	2710	+ 83
Total in Canada	9024	2525	80	119	11748	+ 115
NEWFOUNDLAND	225	3			228	+ 10
LABRADOR	22				22	+ 5
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	115				115	+ 8
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	180				180	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	523				523	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2613				2613	- 27
Total Overseas	3316				3316	- 22
TOTAL OFFICERS	12715	2528	80	119	15442	+ 116

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	97775	5462	1612	1364	106213	+1088
R.A.F. Units	3017	25663	66	107	28853	+2169
Total in Canada	100792	31125	1678	1471	135066	+3257
NEWFOUNDLAND	2436	6			2442	+ 53
LABRADOR	363				363	+ 89
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	780			4	784	+ 18
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	348				348	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	4854				4854	- 27
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12030				12030	+ 30
Total Overseas	17232				17232	+ 4
TOTAL AIRMEN	121627	31131	1678	1475	155911	+3421

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	275	--
R.A.F. Units	3	+ 3
Total in Canada	278	+ 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	292	+ 3

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6204	+ 42
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6204	+ 42
NEWFOUNDLAND	220	+ 8
UNITED STATES	9	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6473	+ 50

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	15442
Airmen	155911
Officers (W.D.)	292
Airwomen	6473
Total Strength of present serving personnel	178118

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14717
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		288
R.C.A.F. Airmen		147952
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7758
Sub-Total		170715
Less: Airmen Commissioned	6091	
Airwomen Commissioned	269	6360
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		164355

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (17-10-42 to 23-10-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	52	4	56
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	11	2	13
Aircrew Commissioned	183	--	183
Totals	246	6	252

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

ENLISTMENTS:	For Period 17-10-42 to 23-10-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 23-10-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	181	7758	328
Aircrew	781	54504	1995
Tradesmen	550	73012	1917
General Duties	144	15223	134
Totals	1656	150497	4374

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	4032	303	443794	17443
Trade Tests	433	41	128153	6391
Medical Examinations	2780	172	252293	7440

CASUALTIES (as at October 23rd)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	180	23	7			210
Overseas	262	320	142	106	6	836
Total RCAF Officers	442	343	149	106	6	1046
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 600	49	20			669
Overseas	859	1050	411	289	17	2626
Total RCAF Airmen	1459	1099	431	289	17	3295
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1901	1442	580	395	23	4341

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 3 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on October 20th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Douglas, Man., R.2 to Brandon, No. 12 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Greenwood, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U. - Provision of additional outer marker for S.B.A.
Sturdee, Sask., R.1 to No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton - Taxi Strip Construction.
Hamlin, Sask., R.1 to No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford - Taxi Strip construction.
Fingal, Ontario, No. 4 B. & G.S. - Additional parking area.
Mountain View, Ontario, No. 6 B. & G.S. - Additional Parking Area.
Picton, Ontario, No. 31 B. & G.S. - Additional parking area.
Macleod, Alta., No. 7 S.F.T.S. - Runway Repairs.
Winnipeg, Man., No. 5 A.O.S. - Entrance road to new building area.
Whitby, Ont., R.1 to Oshawa, No. 20 E.F.T.S. - Drainage of aerodromes.
St. Hubert, P.Q., No. 13 S.F.T.S. - Improvement of drainage.
Rivers, Manitoba, C.N.S. - Relocation of Radio Receiver.
Limoges, Ont., R.1 to Pendleton, No. 10 E.F.T.S. - Acquisition of land.

The Committee also recommended the provision of funds to the Department of Transport to cover additional costs of the following developments:-

Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Additional cost of entrance road.
Dufferin, Ont., R.2 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Additional cost of development.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

The Committee recommended the provision of contact lights at Pearce, Alta., for No. 3 A.O.S., since portable flare path sets are not at present available.

The Committee approved the proposed road diversion necessitated by the extension of the building area at Rivers, Man., C.N.S.

H.W.E.

The Pas, Manitoba - Field Lighting.
Scoudouc, N.B., No. 4 R.D. - Construction of Roads in building area.
St. Georges, P.Q., No. 25 Radio Detachment - Improvement of entrance road.
Tofino, B.C. - Construction of hangar aprons.
Port Hardy, B.C. - Construction of hangar aprons.
Saint John, N.B. - Improvement of Aerodrome.
Fort St. John, B.C. - Staging Aerodrome - Concrete construction of parking area.
Cassidy, B.C. - Diversion of power lines.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on October 21st, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of additional accommodation in the Headquarters building at Nos. 1, 5, 7 and 11 Equipment Depots.
(b) The construction of additional accommodation required for the expansion of No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ontario.
(c) Approved of the site for a Stores building at No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli, P.Q.
(d) The construction of additional Stores and other accommodation at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ontario.
(e) The construction of a 20-bed addition to the existing Hospital at No. 4 B. & G. School, Fingal, Ontario.
(f) Approved of the new site for the accommodation area at No. 1 S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ontario.

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of additional bulk gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.
(b) The provision of additional funds for the installation of bulk gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) The provision of additional funds for the construction of an N.C.O.'s mess for 150 at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(d) The allotment of funds to cover small construction jobs to be carried out at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(e) The construction of extensions to the Boiler House at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(f) Approved of the adoption of a standard plan to provide W.D. recreation accommodation in 304 Barrack Blocks at units where required.
(g) The provision of additional funds to complete water and sewer services at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(h) The construction of an extension to building No. 4 to provide recreational facilities at No. 5 Radio Detachment, Queensport, N.S., No. 4 Brooklyn, N.S., No. 24 Tignish, P.E.I. and No. 25 St. Georges, P.Q.

ORGANIZATION

The construction of an aerodrome and buildings to accommodate an Elementary Flying Training School at Davidson, Sask., will be completed by November 1st, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

No. 23 Elementary Flying Training School is to form at Davidson, Sask., effective November 9th, 1942.

Consequent on increased commitments that have been undertaken, both in matters of internal equipment accounting audit policy and the inclusion of certain R.A.F. units in Canada under this policy, it is necessary to re-organize the Equipment Accounting Inspection Groups. The function of these groups for the past year has been mainly that of educating R.C.A.F. units in the requirements of Equipment Accounting, and much valuable work in this field has been done. It is considered that Units should now be capable of maintaining the standard of equipment accounting that is required of them, leaving the Inspection Groups free to discharge the internal audit responsibilities that have now been undertaken.

The Directorate of Equipment Audit is to form effective 14-10-42 at Air Force Headquarters.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

92 Reconnaissance Flights	- 450 hrs. 36 mins.
99 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 710 hrs. 21 mins.
9 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 42 hrs. 07 mins. Escort
54 Convoys Escorted	- 491 Ships in Convoy
Search for wreckage of Hudson 685 in vicinity of Chandler, P.Q.	- 8 hrs. 53 mins.

October 18th - A.D.C. Observer reports one torpedo exploded on beach of Cape Gaspe. This later was found to be a landslide, not an explosion.

Mine-sweeper "Drummondville" attacked by U.S. Fortress from Argentia when not recognized in darkness. Two or three bombs or depth charges dropped resulting in near misses on port beam. Ship severely shaken but suffered no apparent damage. Position 47° 31' N. 58° 58' W.

October 20th - S.S. "Rose Castle" reports being attacked by submarine with torpedoes which missed vessel. Position 46° 40' N. 55° 43' W.

Submarine sighted by coast watcher position 47° 35' N. 58° 53' W. Area searched by aircraft from No. 119 (BR) Squadron with negative results.

October 21st - Hudson aircraft from No. 145 (BR) Squadron attacked U-Boat in position 46° 00' N. 50° 33' W. Detailed report not yet received.

General - 42 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 85 aircraft. Escorts were provided for 68 convoys by 90 aircraft. There were 5 special searches involving 5 aircraft. 470 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled convoy areas in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

90 Reconnaissance Flights	- 222 hrs. 30 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 39 hrs. 20 mins.
3 Shark aircraft of No. 7 (BR) Squadron took off on 18/10 to search for tug "Edward Schenk" and barge. No trace of tug but barge sighted on beach.	

October 18th - Two aircraft from Prince Rupert searched Dukes Is. area for missing U.S. tug and barge. Barge was located one mile north of Tree Point.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

October 21st - Fish packer reported submarine 3 miles south-west Race Rocks. Area patrolled by three R.C.N. ships and by aircraft. Search negative.

General - 33 sweeps each by single aircraft, 11 special sweeps by 37 aircraft (including combined sweeps, navigation W/T exercises) were carried out.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 16-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 16-10-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Wastage
Initial Training Schools	3531	33059	29473	3586
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	3239	24116	18568	5548
Service Flying Training Schools	5793	17634	15653	1981
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	130	715	646	69
Service	340	2905	2339	566
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
AIR OBSERVER				
Air Observer Schools	151	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	394	6441	6389	52
Central Navigation Schools	130	6189	6066	123
AIR NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1999	2023	1698	325
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1152	1187	1151	36
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	676	391	388	3
AIR NAVIGATORS W/T				
at A.N.S.	368	157	144	13
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2920	9448	7551	1897
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	430	7224	7071	153
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	749	2881	2693	188
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	56	45	43	2
Pilots	292	205	184	21
Observers	173	172	164	8
Wireless Air Gunners	423	292	275	17
Air Gunners	16	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	618	578	560	18
Observer/Navigators	192	362	360	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at October 16th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 16/10/42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	39	385	298	48	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 16-10-42 Intake	Output	Wastage	Output During Week
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	131	73	11	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	55	354	263	36	--
Air Observer Instructors	22	197	175	--	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	11	61	47	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	75	770	685	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	146	1048	873	29	+ 71
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	+ 16
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	18	60	42	--	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
Photo Instructors N.C.O.	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	38	370	325	7	+ 1
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	65	44	7	--
Aircraft Recognition	1	75	74	--	+ 12
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	6	17	11	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at October 19th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	3,019	19,621	+ 202
	(Hospital Ass't. (W.D.)	33	292	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	53	+ 11
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,447	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	36	830	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equip. Assistants (W.D.)	45	484	+ 11
	(Clerk Accountants (W.D.)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	31	1,212	--
	(Disciplinarians)	79	1,034	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	--	323	+ 51
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	260	3,281	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	12	56	+ 11
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	46	523	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	294	1,303	+ 42
	(Wireless Op. Grnd. (W.D.)	76	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	301	798	+ 38

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen)	79	804	+ 18
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	22	307	+ 13
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	41	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (R.C.A.F. W.D.)	(Officers)	21	169	--
	(Administration)	38	453	--
	(Telephone Operators)	4	170	+ 2
	(Drivers Transport)	33	222	+ 6
	(Fabric Workers)	19	131	--
	(Clerks (General)	69	441	+ 16
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	58	481	+ 5
	(Postal Clerks)	3	90	+ 2
	(Dental Assistants)	--	43	+ 2
	(Meteorologists)	23	51	+ 11
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	3	34	+ 4
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa. (RCAF.W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	5	32	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,842	45,800	

In all, there are 123 Officers, 4,140 Airmen, 21 W.D. Officers and 558 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 13 Cheetah IX's, 10 Ranger 6-440-C5 and 6 Wright G3B engines were received for installation in aircraft and 16 Cheetah IX's, 9 Ranger 6-440-C5's and 12 Pegasus X as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 23-10-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth	5928	No. 31 E.F.T.S., Dewinton	15-10-42
Harvard II	2686	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	17-10-42
Harvard II	3774	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	21-10-42
Harvard IIB	FE386	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	15-10-42
Anson I	6639	No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham	16-10-42
Anson II	7550	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	16-10-42
Anson II	8381	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	21-10-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Accidents (Cont'd)

Oxford	BF980	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	17-10-42
Oxford	AS317	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	19-10-42
Oxford	AS165	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	20-10-42
Hurricane I	1359	No. 125 Sqdn., Torbay	15-10-42
Hudson III	BW648	No. 119 Sqdn., Sydney	16-10-42
Hudson III	BW685	No. 11 Sqdn., Dartmouth	14-10-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

30,660 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
149 Flares, A/C Reconnaissance, 4 inch,
9,900 Detonators, Burster, Mk. I,
300,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch,
2,500 Generators, Smoke, No. 5, Mk. II,
500,000 Cartridges, .22 inch long rifle,
243,000 Cartridges, .300 inch,
166,000 Shells, Shotgun, 12 gauge,
1,500,000 Cartridges, .303 inch Ball, Incendiary,
49,200 Cartridges, .303 inch Ball, Mk. VII,
1,080 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inch.

Equipment Depots report receipt of 478 Guns, Browning, .303 inch, No. 4 Mk. II.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

12,250 Shells, Shotgun, 12 gauge,
63,500 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs., Flash filled,
15,000 Cartridges, S.A., .300 inch Incendiary.

ELECTRICAL

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a large quantity of Aircraft Electrical Stores at an estimated cost of $675,000.00.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following during the past week:

180 Sets Harness Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.,
299 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
186 Parachutes, Seat, Q.R.

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 76 Parachutes, Seat, Q.R. and 12 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

3,109 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
2,728 Overshoes, Black,
3,227 Overalls, Combination,
346 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
1,395 Aircrew Blouses,
2,050 Overalls, Combination,
5,892 Shirts, Cotton, Silver Grey,
2,985 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
2,300 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
7,488 Shirts, Under, Summer,
936 Caps, Winter, Cloth Pattern,
1,035 Trousers, Aircrew,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

1,120 Coats, Great, Warm,
3,600 Caps, Winter, New Pattern,
7,200 Socks, Black, light weight,
5,000 Helmet, Linings,
9,010 Shorts, Under, Cotton,
816 Mitts, Winter,

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

108,220 Drawers, Cotton, Ankle Length,
108,020 Shirts, Cotton, Long Sleeves,
61,520 pairs of Mitts, Winter,
19,490 Lanyards, Pistol, Blue.

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 267 Suits, Aviation, Winter, New Pattern.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

An order was placed during the past week for 37 Tractors, International, T.D. 14, at an estimated cost of $210,000.00.

Provisioning action was taken to provide a quantity of spares for maintenance of Moto, MC.2 and Model 40 Lorrain Cranes.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Provisioning action was taken to provide a quantity of 310 Camera Guns at an estimated cost of $138,400.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Sixty-six Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 13 Canadian Anson II's, 47 Hurricane IIB's and 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Limited, Longueuil, delivered six Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft during the past week. Production at this plant is satisfactory and the company still maintains a "one per day" schedule.

Delivery of Harvard IIB aircraft from Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., is being held up due to the shortages of instruments. Everything possible is being done to hasten the delivery of these instruments from Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

Progress continues to be made at Fleet Aircraft Limited, in the various Cornell compartments.

The first set of mainplanes designated for the PT 23 model have been completed. The completion of fuselages in the first assembly stage is held up due to lack of parts.

Fleet Aircraft Limited have completed preliminary negotiations with Dominion Electrohome Industries Limited, in Kitchener, to sub-contract all production outer panels (mainplanes) centre sections, stabilizers and fins. Fleet Aircraft will also use Dominion Electrohomes facilites for the production of spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Limited, Vancouver, the second aircraft (9752) has been flight tested by the contractor and is ready for A.I.D. Acceptance flight tests.

The third Canso "A" is up for final A.I.D. inspection and the next three aircraft are being inspected by the contractor. Construction has started on the 27th hull.

Work on the first two hulls at the St. Hubert plant of Canadian Vickers Limited is progressing slowly. No. 3 hull has passed water test and will be transferred to St. Hubert very shortly. No. 4 hull has been placed in the water test position. The bottom skin plating is being applied to Hull #5 and 6 in the up-side-down jigs and work is well advanced on the sub-assemblies of bulkheads # 4 & 5 for hulls # 7 & 8.

Work is proceeding satisfactorily on the SBF-1 contract at Fairchild Aircraft Limited, Longueuil. Purchase Orders are being placed with various firms in the United States for inspection gauges, machinery and other tools. Work on tools, stamping dies, bending and shaping blocks and templates profiling is prgressing satisfactorily.

Work on preliminary tooling for the Lancaster project is progressing at National Steel Car Corp., and it is expected that the first complete set of transport jigs will be completed about the first week in November.

The situation regarding the shortages of radiators and hydraulic pump drives for Hurricane IIB aircraft seems to be improving. Information has been received that sixty radiators are now en route from the United Kingdom.

Good progress is being made on the Mosquito contract at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada. Six aircraft are proceeding down the final assembly line and four fuselages are on the boxing jigs and others are being prepared for boxing.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Deliveries of aircraft from the United States during the week totalled 22. These consisted of 20 Cornell I aircraft, one Ventura I, and one Stearman.

With the delivery of one Stearman aircraft, the contract for 300 has now been completed.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - D.S.D.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177713

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from October 24th to October 31st

SUMMARY No. 157

STRENGTH

As at October 30th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8615	489	72	89	9265	+ 227
R.A.F. Units	591	2136	32	48	2807	+ 97
Total in Canada	9206	2625	104	137	12072	+ 324
NEWFOUNDLAND	226	3			229	+ 1
LABRADOR	21				21	- 1
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	119				119	+ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	181				181	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	563				563	+ 40
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2585				2585	- 28
Total Overseas	3329				3329	+ 13
TOTAL OFFICERS	12914	2628	104	137	15783	+ 341

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	97920	4328	1575	1335	105158	- 1055
R.A.F. Units	3083	24200	63	159	27505	- 1348
Total in Canada	101003	28528	1638	1494	132663	- 2403
NEWFOUNDLAND	2485	7			2492	+ 50
LABRADOR	354				354	- 9
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	779			4	783	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	343				343	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	4631				4631	- 223
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	12088				12088	+ 58
Total Overseas	17062				17062	- 170
TOTAL AIRMEN	121707	28535	1638	1498	153378	- 2533

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	289	+ 14
R.A.F. Units	--	- 3
Total in Canada	289	+ 11
NEWFOUNDLAND	4	--
UNITED STATES	8	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	303	+ 11

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6284	+ 80
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6284	+ 80
NEWFOUNDLAND	224	+ 4
UNITED STATES	14	+ 5
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	6562	+ 89

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	15783
Airmen	153378
Officers (W.D.)	303
Airwomen	6562
Total Strength of present serving personnel	176026

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		14947
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		302
R.C.A.F. Airmen		149600
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		7935
Sub-Total		172784
Less: Airmen Commissioned	6205	
Airwomen Commissioned	279	6484
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		166300

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (24-10-42 to 30-10-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	6	--	6
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	33	6	39
Aircrew Commissioned	139	--	139
Totals	178	6	184

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177715

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 24-10-42 to 30-10-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 30-10-42	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	177	7935	128
Aircrew	876	55379	2247
Tradesmen	593	73609	2090
General Duties	174	15397	230
Totals	1820	152310	4695

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	3701	228	447495	17671
Trade Tests	500	46	128653	6437
Medical Examinations	2685	142	254978	7582

CASUALTIES (as at October 30th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
✱ In Canada	183	22	7			212
Overseas	267	327	146	107	5	852
Total RCAF Officers	450	349	153	107	5	1064
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
✱ In Canada	# 615	49	20			684
Overseas	875	1044	417	301	18	2655
Total RCAF Airmen	1490	1093	437	301	18	3339
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1940	1442	590	408	23	4403

✱ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on October 27th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to Aylmer No. 14 S.F.T.S. - Funds to cover the additional cost of development.
Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - Funds for the additional cost of power supply.
Waterville, N.S., R.1 to Greenwood, No. 36 O.T.U. - Funds for the acquisition of property.
Vulcan, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - Funds to cover the additional cost of water supply.
Hagersville, Ont., No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Acquisition of additional land.

The Committee approved the siting of additional hangars at:
(a) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S.
(b) High River, Alta., No. 5 E.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Prince George, B.C. - Power Installation for U.S. Buildings.
Smithers, B.C. - Construction of connecting strip between the hangar apron and taxi strip.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C177716

H.W.E.

Seven Islands, P.Q. - Construction of a W/T Station and personnel accommodation.
Dartmouth, N.S. - Funds to cover the additional cost of paving.
Edmonton, Alta., - The Construction of an additional hangar and barracks for the U.S. Army Air Corps.
Seven Islands, P.Q. - Provision of Radio Range facilities.

The Committee approved the placing of an antenna for the M/D/F 5 receiver on the hangar roof of No. 1 hangar at St. John, N.B. aerodrome.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on October 28th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

The installation of additional bulk gasoline storage facilities at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
The construction of a mess for civilians of Officer status at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
The installation of additional bulk gasoline storage facilities at No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina, Sask.
The construction of extensions to Supply Depots at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

H.W.E.

The construction of domestic accommodation for the Department of Transport - Meteorological Staff - at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
The provision of additional funds for completion of the construction programme at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
The installation of additional bulk gasoline storage tanks at Sydney (Moxham) N.S.
Approved of the building layout for the development of R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.
The installation of additional bulk gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
The development of an alternative water supply at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

ORGANIZATION

Owing to increased commitments in connection with maintenance and repair of R.D.F. equipment, it has been decided to form an R.D.F. Maintenance Unit for units in Western Air Command.

No. 2 R.D.F. Maintenance Unit is to form at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C., effective October 23rd, 1942.

ARMAMENT

The proposed re-introduction of the trade of armourer, to which personnel of the divided trades of armourer (bombs) and armourer (guns) should remuster before promotion to the senior rank, has been reviewed by A.M.P. It has been agreed that in view of the difficulties presented, the most satisfactory solution to the problem raised would be to make qualification in both phases of armament a necessary adjunct to promotion to warrant rank. Such action has been recommended.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

The new establishment for No. 124 Ferry Squadron received approval during the week and posting action is being initiated, which should do much to relieve the situation respecting the backlog of aircraft awaiting ferrying.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

86 Reconnaissance Flights	- 476 hrs. 15 mins.
67 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 439 hrs. 07 mins.
4 Ships Separate from Convoys	- 21 hrs. 40 mins. Escort
35 Convoys Escorted	- 518 Ships in Convoy
Search for Canso 9704 by a/c from Mont Joli.	- 38 hrs. 10 mins.
Five Special Sweeps carried out on October 30th on basis of D/F Reports of submarines. An attack made on surfaced submarine at 1205 GMT.	- 29 hrs. 21 mins.

October 25th - Enemy submarine sighted from shore, position 50.00 N. 60.33 W. Full investigation made by Hudson of No. 113 (BR) Squadron. Negative results.

Army Searchlight Detachment sighted U-boat off Wiseman's Point in position 49.09 N. 55.19 W. Aircraft of 116 (BR) Squadron carried out search but were unable to confirm sighting.

October 26th - Canso 9704 of 117 (BR) Detachment, Gaspe, lost contact with base while on anti-submarine patrol. Radio communications were immediately attempted with good bearings finally being picked up through Malton and N.S.H.Q. Station. Organized search of 25 aircraft located lost aircraft in position 48.00 N. 73.13 W. on a small lake in the area of Lake St. John. The pilot of the lost aircraft who had suffered severe injuries to his hand was flown to hospital in Ottawa. Rations were left with the remainder of the crew and after refuelling arrangements completed returned to own base October 29th.

October 30th - 1 Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron attacked U-Boat on surface in position 50.30 N. 46.30 W. Depth charges were dropped and machine gun attack carried out. One-third of the U-boat was raised from the water, stern first, and then sank within a few seconds.

1 Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron while escorting convoy LN-12 attacked enemy submarine in position 47.47 N 49.50 W. Four depth charges were dropped 20 feet apart directly in line at time of submersion. Huge oil bubbles were seen to rise with oil slick spreading for 30 minutes from 100 to 300 yards.

HMCS "Columbia" sighted submarine on surface in position 46.06 N. 52.49 W. at 1514 GMT. U-boat immediately submerged before attack could be carried out. However, two underwater explosions were felt when surface craft closed in. Thorough search made but no further results.

General - 32 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 58 aircraft. Escorts were provided for 40 convoys by 68 aircraft. There were 6 special searches involving 8 aircraft. 293 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled convoy areas in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

141 Reconnaissance Flights	- 458 hrs.
19 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 54 hrs. 10 mins.

October 27th - Shark 555 from Prince Rupert while on navigation flight sighted submarine in position 54.06 N. 131.21 W. at 1723 GMT. One depth charge dropped, second hung up. Result of attack unknown. Patrol maintained in area by aircraft from Alliford Bay, Prince Rupert and Annette Island with no further sighting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177718

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

October 27th - Main party of 111 (F) Squadron moved from Elmendorf to Kodiak October 28th. 11th U.S. Air Force reports 8 (BR) Detachment at Nome recalled to Elmendorf on completion of duty.

General - 34 sweeps each by single aircraft, 39 special sweeps by 129 aircraft (including submarine searches, navigation, W/T exercises, calibration, CAC exercises) were carried out.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 23-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 23-10-42		
		Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2768	33856	30181	3675
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2316	24948	19263	5685
Service Flying Training Schools	5120	18472	16375	2097
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	89	715	646	69
Service	294	2905	2339	566
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	151	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	314	6521	6468	53
Central Navigation Schools	102	6215	6091	124
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1754	2258	1900	358
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	939	1389	1345	44
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	518	602	599	3
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	291	197	183	14
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2801	9587	7646	1941
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	402	7224	7071	153
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	644	2959	2764	195
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	56	45	43	2
Pilots	274	220	199	21
Navigators (B)	172	172	164	8
Wireless Air Gunners	441	292	275	17
Air Gunners	15	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	638	651	631	20
Navigators (B)/Navigators	144	362	360	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at October 23rd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 23-10-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	39	385	298	48	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	131	73	11	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177719

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 23-10-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	55	354	263	36	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	23	218	195	--	+ 20
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	13	74	58	3	+ 11
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	76	808	722	10	+ 37
Armourers (Gun)	146	1048	873	29	--
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	15	105	86	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	65	60	--	+ 18
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	31	372	334	7	+ 9
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	81	56	9	+ 12
Aircraft Recognition	16	90	74	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	31	17	--	+ 6

Technical Training Situation (as at October 26th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,974	19,989	+ 368
	(Hospital Ass't)(W.D.)	41	319	+ 27
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	53	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,447	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	16	88	--
	(Equipment Officers)	--	342	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	36	830	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(Equipment Assistants (WD)	45	484	--
	(Clerk Accountants (W.D.)	70	265	--
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	30	1,240	+ 28
	(Disciplinarians)	78	1,034	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	--	323	--
	(Service Police)	--	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	259	3,281	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	18	67	+ 11
	(Nursing Orderlies)	47	--	--
No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	43	543	+ 20
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	281	1,310	+ 7
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)(W.D.)	93	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	301	798	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177720

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	--	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen)	65	817	+ 13
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	22	307	--
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course	41	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	21	169	--
	(Administration)	38	453	--
	(Telephone Operators)	6	171	+ 1
	(Drivers Transport)	33	228	+ 6
	(Fabric Workers)	26	149	+ 18
	(Clerks (General)	48	465	+ 24
	(Clerks Stenographer)	52	489	+ 8
	(Postal Clerks)	6	93	+ 3
	(Dental Assistants)	2	43	--
	(Meteorologists)	23	51	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	5	37	+ 3
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	13	37	+ 5
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maint'nce)	1	91	--
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,840	46,342	

In all, there are 123 Officers, 4,083 Airmen, 21 W.D. Officers and 613 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 24 Jacobs L6MB's, 44 Mercury XV's and 30 Pegasus XVIII engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 8 Wasp R1830-67's and 8 Wasp R2800-31 as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 30-10-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth I	5161	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Nepawa	22-10-42
Tiger Moth	1261	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Nepawa	21-10-42
Tiger Moth	4072	No. 31 E.F.T.S., Dewinton	24-10-42
Tiger Moth	4963	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	25-10-42
Tiger Moth	5081	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	25-10-42
Harvard IIB	FE444	No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn	25-10-42
Bolingbroke IVT	9987	No. 124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	28-10-42
Kittyhawk	AK797	No. 118 (F) Sqn., Annette Island	23-10-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

48,004 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
39,000 Detonators, Burster,
3,050,151 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch,
7,258 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inch,
10,000 Cartridges, .50 inch Tracer,
418,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch,
20,000 Links, Belt, .50 inch,
2,700 Cartridges, .380 inch Revolver,
4,000 Bombs, Practice, 100 lbs.

No. 7 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 466 Guns, Browning, .303 inch, No. 4, Mk. II.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following during the past week:

22 Tractors, Industrial "A",
4 Trailers, Mower,
1 Ambulance, 2 cot,
1 Station Wagon,
3 Trucks, Panel Delivery,
1 Trucks, 2 ton, Dump,
2 Trucks, 2 ton, 12 ft., stake body,
6 Trucks, 3 ton, 12 ft., stake body,
3 Trucks, 3 ton, (4 x 4),
2 Tenders, Fire,
14 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 gals.,
2 Tenders, Refuelling, 1,300 gals.,
2 Trailers, 30 foot,
4 Tenders, Crash, 3 ton.

PARACHUTES

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a quantity of 12,106 Parachutes, Seat Type and Quick Connector, Quick Release, at an estimated cost of $2,822,500.00.

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

294 Parachutes, Seat, Q.C.,
97 Sets, Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.,
142 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 76 Transmitter Receivers, Type TR9D, complete with coils and valves.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

3,500 Shirts, Cotton, Silver Grey,
9,720 Drawers, Cotton,
930 Shoes, Oxford, Airmen,
2,300 Shirts, Under, Summer Knit,
2,500 Rubbers, Black,
1,320 Shoes, Canvas,
2,650 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
252 Caps, Winter, Cloth Pattern,
1,360 Coats, Great, Warm,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177722

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

2,595 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
280 Overshoes, Black,
2,000 Helmet Linings.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 1,000 pairs of Goggles, Aviation, Mk. III.

Orders were placed during the past week for 10,000 Discs, Identity Number 1 and 2 and also for large quantities of miscellaneous web equipment at an estimated cost of $657,465.00.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 100 Extinguishers, Fire, Pump tank, portable, 5 gallon.

AERODROME, SEADROME AND CONTROL LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken during the past week for a quantity of 255 sets of Seadrome Flare Path, Top Light Assemblies.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Fifty-seven Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 15 Canadian Anson II's, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 6 Harvard IIB's, and 29 Hurricane IIB aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, delivered seven Bolingbroke aircraft during the week and still maintains a "one per day" delivery schedule. Dual controls installation on aircrat #9071 is now complete. The installation on aircraft #9946 was accepted and delivered to Mossbank, Sask. and the installation on aircraft #9073 is approximately 75% complete.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., delivered six Harvard IIB aircraft. The shortage of U.S. Government-furnished instrument is still very critical.

Progress is being maintained on the Cornell contracts at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie. A congestion of fuselages on the assembly line exists at the present time due to the lack of fittings, forgings, etc. It is expected that there will be a considerable increase in the number of completed fuselages when this matter is cleared up.

Three sets of outboard panels have been completed with the 1st set covered and doped. The first set of centre sections has been removed from the assembly jig and is now in course of finishing off prior to inspection and doping.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Production at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, is proceeding satisfactorily. The second Canso "A" (#9752) is still being flight tested by the contractor. It is expected that this aircraft will be ready for A.I.D. flight tests shortly. No radio has been installed in this aircraft as the equipment has not been received.

The third aircraft is ready for flight tests. Four additional aircraft are outside on the tarmac in the hands of the Grounds Operations Crew. The first engine run has been made on aircraft #9754. Construction has started on the 28th hull.

Progress on the first Boeing Flying Boat is proceeding slowly. The first set of stringers fitted to the Flying Boat are being used as Master templates to make up detail parts. Most of the detail parts for the first three hulls are complete.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

At the St. Hubert plant of Canadian Vickers Ltd., installation of furnishings, controls, hydraulic gear and stowages continues on hulls #1 and 2. The transferring of hull #3 from Canadian Vickers Ltd., to their St. Hubert plant has been held up due to the work on the superstructure. Hull #4 is still in the water test position, hull #5 was transferred to the upright jig 25-10-42 where the upper stringers are being installed. The bottom skin is almost complete on hull #6 and work on the bottom stringers of hull #7 has started. The sub-assembly of bulkheads #4 and 5 is proceeding for hull #8 & 9.

Purchasing of material has commenced for the SBF-1 Contract at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Work is progressing satisfactorily on tools, dies and bending blocks, etc. No actual aircraft parts have been manufactured as yet. Work is progressing steadily on the new addition to the Fairchild factory to house the SBF-1 contract. The construction at present is mostly for concrete pillars, etc.

Good progress is being maintained on the Mosquito contract at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada. Seven aircraft are on the final assembly line in various stages of completion. 26 shells have now been completed and seven more are in progress.

Good work is being done on the tooling for the Lancaster at National Steel Car Corp., and excellent progress is being made on the production of jigs. There is no report of shortages of material or stock and sub-contractors are now beginning to make deliveries of various components.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.
10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
26	-	Overseas Headquarters
27	-	Air Attache, Washington
28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29	-	Air Secretary
30	-	D.M. (Air)
31	-	D. of I.
32	-	D.S.D.
33	-	Secret C.R.
34	-	C.A.S.
35	-	C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177724

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from October 31st to November 7th

SUMMARY No. 158

STRENGTH

As at November 6th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8620	473	72	82	9247	- 18
R.A.F. Units	568	2139	32	48	2787	- 20
Total in Canada	9188	2612	104	130	12034	- 38
NEWFOUNDLAND	228	3			231	+ 2
LABRADOR	21				21	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	120				120	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	184				184	+ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	558				558	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2678				2678	+ 93
Total Overseas	3420				3420	+ 91
TOTAL OFFICERS	12990	2615	104	130	15839	+ 56

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	99471	4655	1622	1210	106958	+1800
R.A.F. Units	2950	24326	61	160	27497	- 8
Total in Canada	102421	28981	1683	1370	134455	+1792
NEWFOUNDLAND	2499	7			2506	+ 14
LABRADOR	354				354	--
UNITED STATES	24				24	--
ALASKA	768			4	772	- 11
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	345				345	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	4543				4543	- 88
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12123				12123	+ 35
Total Overseas	17011				17011	- 51
TOTAL AIRMEN	123077	28988	1683	1374	155122	+1744

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	282	2	284	- 5
R.A.F. Units	--	-	--	--
Total In Canada	282	2	284	- 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	3		3	- 1
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	295	2	297	- 6

Note: The decrease in W.D. Officer strength is due to the transfer of 8 Officers from the Women's Division to the general Medical Branch.

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6763	+479
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6763	+479
NEWFOUNDLAND	264	+ 40
UNITED STATES	14	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7081	+519

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		15839
Airmen		155122
Officers (W.D.)		297
Airwomen		7081
Total Strength of present serving personnel		178339

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		15043
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		296
R.C.A.F. Airmen		151326
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8032
Sub-Total		174697
Less: Airmen Commissioned	6307	
Airwomen Commissioned	280	8586
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		168110

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177726

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (31-10-42 to 6-11-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	86	--	86
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	47	--	47
Aircrew Commissioned	158	--	158
Totals	291		291

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 31-10-42 to 6-11-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 6-11-42	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	96	8032	118
Aircrew	938	56317	2137
Tradesmen	557	74170	2064
General Duties	211	15608	253
Totals	1802	154127	4572

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	3316	216	450811	17887
Trade Tests	477	42	129130	6479
Medical Examinations	2582	129	257560	7711

CASUALTIES (as at November 6th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
✱ In Canada	186	23	7			216
Overseas	273	321	155	110	5	864
Total RCAF Officers	459	344	162	110	5	1080
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
✱ In Canada	# 624	52	20			696
Overseas	885	1003	457	310	17	2672
Total RCAF Airmen	1509	1055	477	310	17	3368
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	1968	1399	639	420	22	4448

✱ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on November 3rd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Winnipeg, Man., No. 3 Wireless School - Improvements to Entrance Road.
Mohawk, Ont., B.A. and L.T. School - Telephone Facilities.
Souris, Man., No. 17 S.F.T.S. - Additional funds for water supply.
Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Paving of entrance road.

The Committee approved the siting of a garage and a control tower at:

Limoges, Ont., R.1 to Pendleton, No. 10 E.F.T.S.
Eden, Man., R.1 to Neepawa, No. 35 E.F.T.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177727

H.W.E.

Edwards, Ont., R.2 to No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Provision of funds to cover expense incurred in partial Glider Training Development.
Torbay, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Provision of additional funds for road improvements.

The Committee approved the siting for an additional hangar at Goose Aerodrome, Labrador.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on November 4th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The conversion of a Display Building into a Drill Hall at No. 2 "M" Depot, Brandon, Man.
(b) The construction of an Officers' Quarters at No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal, Ont.
(c) The provision of additional funds to complete the installation of a Bulk Gasoline Storage Reserve at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(d) The construction of Explosive Storage Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Saguenay, P.Q.
(e) The construction of Additional Officers' Accommodation at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(f) The construction of Explosive Stores Accommodation at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(g) The construction of a Sewage Disposal Plant at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(h) The construction of a Synthetic Trainer and Drill Hall at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of additional funds required to complete the Bulk Gasoline Reserve Storage at Donovans Siding, Nfld.
(b) The development of a Power Supply - W/T Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(c) The construction of a concrete slipway and hangar apron at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.
(d) The construction of Explosive Storage Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(e) The construction of accommodation at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Woodcock, B.C.
(f) The accommodation required for the establishment of an R.C.A.F. Detachment, at Dog Creek, B.C.
(g) The accommodation required for the establishment of an R.C.A.F. Detachment at Vanderhoof, B.C.
(h) The installation of additional Hangar Lighting at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(i) The proposed construction of a New Wharf and Boat House at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, (Seaplane Base) N.S.
(j) The insulation of one 8-bay Garage at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(k) The construction of a Pile Foundation under Double Seaplane Hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(l) Alterations to O.R. Quarters (Building Nos. 14 & 16) at R.C.A. F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

At present aircraft, engines and components beyond the repair facilities of repair squadrons at Stations in Newfoundland are sent to No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B., and to contractors on the mainland. Due to the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

isolated location of Units in Newfoundland and to increased operational activities in the area, in the interests of economy and to eliminate long delays in carrying out overhauls, repairs and salvage, it has become necessary to form a sub-repair depot in Newfoundland.

No. 19 Sub-Repair Depot is to form at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, effective November 1st, 1942.

Additional facilities are required for the training of personnel in operational duties. It has, therefore, been decided to form an additional Operational Training Unit.

No. 3 Operational Training Unit is to form at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C., effective November 9th, 1942, on which date No. 13 Operational Training Squadron will be absorbed by No. 3 Operational Training Unit.

It has become necessary to form a Unit to provide facilities for the repair, salvage, modification and distribution of aerodrome lighting equipment.

No. 18 Repair Depot (Aerodrome Lighting) is to form at Ottawa, Ontario, effective October 1st, 1942, and is to be responsible for the repair, salvage, modification and distribution of all Field Lighting, Obstruction Lights, Beacons, Wind Tees, Wind Socks, all Aerodrome Control Equipment on Control Trucks, Traffic Control Guns and other associated aids to navigation for safe and directed approach or take-off of aircraft, but not including Wireless Equipment which may be used for this purpose.

SIGNALS

Crystals required for the VHF Fighter sets require much more careful manufacture and the question of enlarging the Canadian Marconi crystal plant and the provision of necessary equipment has been taken up with A.M.S. (D.P.E.) and the Department of Munitions & Supply. The manufacture of these crystals is a serious bottleneck at the present time in the U.S. and in England.

The first two cases of siting of submarines by A.S.V. were reported from E.A.C. One was picked up by the forward aerials on a Hudson at six miles when the visibility was five miles. The other was picked up at five miles on the port aerial of a Hudson when the visibility was only 1.5 miles. Both sitings were followed by air attack with some indications of success.

Ten A.S.V. Beacons are now operating at various stations in E.A.C. These have proved so successful in homing aircraft and the A.S.V. has been so useful in locating convoys under bad weather conditions, that our aircraft are now operating more successfully on escort duties than was previously possible under bad weather conditions.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

During the week arrangements were made with the Department of Transport whereby four seats on each trip of Trans Canada Airlines are permanently allocated to the R.C.A.F. for the use of Ferry pilots between Lethbridge and Ottawa. This should do much towards expediting the movement of aircraft by No. 124 Ferry Squadron as in the past pilots have had to return to Ottawa by train. This arrangement will be put into effect November 15th, 1942.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

126 Reconnaissance Flights	- 650 hrs. 19 mins.
87 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 651 hrs. 46 mins.
6 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 33 hrs. 25 mins. (Escort Duty)
45 Convoys Escorted	- 538 Ships in Convoy

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Eastern Air Command

October 31st - Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron sighted and attacked submarine at position 48° 46' N., 50° 24' W. Attack carried out while part of conning tower still visible. Four 250-lb. depth charges dropped from height of 20 feet. Depth charge swirl observed on track of submarine directly ahead of conning tower. Conning tower rolled to port and slid under water with no forward speed. Patch of oil approximately 75 feet in diameter appeared.

November 1st - Catalina 116 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine in position 50° 25' N., 49° 40' W. Attack not carried out because of failure of depth charges to release. Area patrolled for some time but nothing more was seen of submarine by this or relieving aircraft.

2 aircraft of 145 (BR) Squadron searched vicinity 48° 25' N., 50° 00' W., following D/F but nothing sighted.

Aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron sighted oil slick and debris at position 46° 38' N., 50° 49' W.

1 aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron is unreported and feared lost.

November 2nd - H.M.S. "Hesperus" escorting convoy HX 213, sighted and attacked U-Boat in position 51° 07' N., 44° 32' W. Results doubtful.

November 3rd - Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron attacked submarine as it was submerging in position 46° 18' N., 52° 16' W. Four depth charges dropped ahead of swirl. Small oil slick and some air bubbles observed but fog prevented prolonged observation.

Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron in position 51° 30' N., 48° 00' W., sighted what appeared to be deck load of lumber loosely tied together also three life rafts and three lifeboats. No identification. No sign of survivors or bodies.

Aircraft of 119 (BR) Squadron investigated report of lights off Neill's Harbour (47° 00' N., 60° 22' W.) Sighted schooner with running lights.

Aircraft from 119 (BR) Squadron investigated report of submarine sighted by ADC Observer in position 47° 35' N., 58° 40' W. Results negative.

General - During the period 55 anti-submarine sweeps involving 94 aircraft were carried out. One hundred and ten aircraft were employed as escorts for 70 convoys. Eight special searches were made by 9 aircraft. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside totalling 776 patrolled the Gulf of St. Lawrence convoy areas.

Western Air Command

112 Reconnaissance Flights	- 281 hrs. 30 mins.
22 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 64 hrs. 45 mins.

October 31st - Three special searches employing in all 23 aircraft were made for missing Anson 7056. Results negative.

13 Kittyhawks of 111 (F) Sqn. arrived at Kodiak.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Eastern Air Command

October 31st - Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron sighted and attacked submarine at position 48° 46' N., 50° 24' W. Attack carried out while part of conning tower still visible. Four 250-lb. depth charges dropped from height of 20 feet. Depth charge swirl observed on track of submarine directly ahead of conning tower. Conning tower rolled to port and slid under water with no forward speed. Patch of oil approximately 75 feet in diameter appeared.

November 1st - Catalina 116 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine in position 50° 25' N., 49° 40' W. Attack not carried out because of failure of depth charges to release. Area patrolled for some time but nothing more was seen of submarine by this or relieving aircraft.

2 aircraft of 145 (BR) Squadron searched vicinity 48° 25' N., 50° 00' W., following D/F but nothing sighted.

Aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron sighted oil slick and debris at position 46° 38' N., 50° 49' W.

1 aircraft from 145 (BR) Squadron is unreported and feared lost.

November 2nd - H.M.S. "Hesperus" escorting convoy HX 213, sighted and attacked U-Boat in position 51° 07' N., 44° 32' W. Results doubtful.

November 3rd - Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron attacked submarine as it was submerging in position 46° 18' N., 52° 16' W. Four depth charges dropped ahead of swirl. Small oil slick and some air bubbles observed but fog prevented prolonged observation.

Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron in position 51° 30' N., 48° 00' W., sighted what appeared to be deck load of lumber loosely tied together also three life rafts and three lifeboats. No identification. No sign of survivors or bodies.

Aircraft of 119 (BR) Squadron investigated report of lights off Neill's Harbour (47° 00' N., 60° 22' W.) Sighted schooner with running lights.

Aircraft from 119 (BR) Squadron investigated report of submarine sighted by ADC Observer in position 47° 35' N., 58° 40' W. Results negative.

General - During the period 55 anti-submarine sweeps involving 94 aircraft were carried out. One hundred and ten aircraft were employed as escorts for 70 convoys. Eight special searches were made by 9 aircraft. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside totalling 776 patrolled the Gulf of St. Lawrence convoy areas.

Western Air Command

112 Reconnaissance Flights	- 281 hrs. 30 mins.
22 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 64 hrs. 45 mins.

October 31st - Three special searches employing in all 23 aircraft were made for missing Anson 7056. Results negative.

13 Kittyhawks of 111 (F) Sqn. arrived at Kodiak.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd) C177730

Western Air Command

November 6th - 2 aircraft from Alliford Bay investigated reported submarine attack on U.S.S.R. vessel in position 50° 00' N., 137° 10' W. From later information it appears that alarm was caused by drifting dummy periscope.

General - Operations extended from Juan de Fuca Straits to Alaska and consisted of 58 patrols over standard patrol courses by single aircraft and 26 special sweeps and searches involving 79 aircraft. The special flights included Navigation and D/F exercises and Army Co-operation training flights.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 30-10-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 30-10-42		
		Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3588	33856	30181	3675
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	3027	24948	19263	5685
Service Flying Training Schools	5846	18472	16375	2097
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	145	762	680	82
Service	349	3059	2449	610
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
Air Observer Schools	226	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	6591	6531	60
Central Navigation Schools	102	6215	6091	124
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1930	2285	1920	365
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1166	1456	1411	45
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	719	641	638	3
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	389	197	183	14
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2881	9722	7764	1958
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	372	7446	7292	154
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	770	2959	2764	195
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	28	75	71	4
Pilots	257	253	228	25
Navigators (B)	199	201	193	8
Wireless Air Gunners	437	351	232	19
Air Gunners	31	--	--	--
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	661	651	631	20
Navigators (B)/Navigators	214	458	456	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177731

Specialist Training Situation (as at October 30th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 30-10-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	23	407	335	49	+ 37
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	31	131	88	12	+ 15
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	55	354	263	36	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	23	218	195	--	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	13	74	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	76	808	722	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	146	1048	873	29	--
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	+ 15
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	65	60	--	--
Frazer-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	31	372	334	7	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	81	56	9	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	90	90	--	+ 16
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	31	17	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at November 2nd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,903	20,230	+ 241
	(Hospital Assistants (WD)	41	319	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	51 (x)	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,447	--
	(Officers - Drill Course)	--	46	--
	(Accountant Officers)	--	103	+ 15
	(Equipment Officers)	15	342	--
	(Equipment Assistants)	--	2,405	--
	(Clerk Accountants)	--	1,121	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	36	830	--
	(Equipment Assistants (WD)	68	506	+ 22
	(Clerk Accountants (W.D.)	81	328	+ 63
	(Clerks)	--	1,944	--
	(Court Reporters)	--	17	--
	(Motor Mechanics (M.T.)	21	1,114	--
	(Firefighters)	30	1,240	--
	(Disciplinarians)	77	1,034	--
	(Motor Boat Crewmen)	--	152	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	49	323	--
	(Service Police)	87	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	253	3,281	--
	(Nursing Orderlies)	45	--	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	14	67	--

(x) Two D.A.P.M.s previously reported trained by No. 1 K.T.S., now are reported as failures.

No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto	(R.A.F. Cooks)	--	191	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(Airmen)	42	543	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177732

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Officers)	--	48	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	281	1,310	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.(W.D.)	93	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanic)	302	798	--
No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	28	254	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Officers)	27	18	--
R.C.A.F. Airmen Cooks		--	1,222	--
RCAF. School of Cookery Guelph	(Airwomen	76	817	--
No. 17 Eq. Depot, Ottawa	(Instrument Makers)	--	149	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	22	309	+ 2
	(W.O.s and N.C.O.s Course)	41	--	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	190	+ 21
	(Administration)	38	453	--
	(Telephone Operators)	2	177	+ 6
	(Drivers Transport)	31	231	+ 3
	(Fabric Workers)	26	149	--
	(Clerks (General)	46	479	+ 14
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	45	505	+ 16
	(Postal Clerks)	5	98	+ 5
	(Dental Assistants)	--	45	+ 2
	(Meteorologists)	23	51	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Service Patrol)	--	26	--
	(Operational Clerks)	--	34	--
	(Postal Clerks)	5	42	+ 5
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa (RCAF.WD)	(Teleprinter Operators)	13	37	--
Civilian personnel trained by the R.C.A.F.:-				
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Link Trainer Maintenance)	--	92	+ 1
	(Parachute Packers)	--	80	--
TOTALS		4,924	46,756	

In all, there are 122 Officers, 4,209 Airmen, and 593 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 24 Jacobs L6MB's, 24 Ranger 6-440-C5's, 25 Mercury XV's and 2 Pegasus XVIII engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 15 Ranger 6-440-c5's, 1 Pegasus XVIII, 1 Wr. Cyclone G205A and 2 Wasp S3C4G as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 6-11-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4481	No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	29-10-42
Tiger Moth I	5858	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	30-10-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Tiger Moth I	1124	No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia	5-11-42
Anson I	N9688	No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside	29-10-42
Anson I	6341	No. 4 A.O.S., London	3-11-42
Oxford	BM767	No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	29-10-42
Oxford	AR757	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	27-10-42
Bolingbroke IVT	9996	No. 7 B. & G. School, Paulson	29-10-42
Kittyhawk	AL136	No. 124 (F) Sqdn., Lethbridge	29-10-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

980 Bombs, H.E., 500 lbs.,
17,772 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
38,000 Detonator Bursters, Mk. I,
8,000,956 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch,
21,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380 inch,
20,000 Cartridges, Incendiary, .50 inch,
10,000 Links, Metallic, .50 inch,
2,600,496 Cartridges, Armour Piercing, .303 inch,
49,920 Cartridges, Tracer, .303 inch,
3,024 Cartridges, Signal, Mk. II,
315,000 Cartridges, Revolver, .380 inch.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

749 Rifles, .22 inch Cooey Model,
500 Rifles, .303 inch, Mk. I, No. 4.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following armament:

3,653,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer,
90,000 Shells, Shotgun, 12 gauge, No. 9,
3,605,000 Cartridges, S.A., .22 inch, Mk. I,
54,432 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inches of various colour,
460,000 Cartridges, .30 inch Ball,
6,000 Cartridges, .30 inch Armour Piercing,
45,000 Cartridges, .50 inch Ball,
40,000 Cartridges, .50 inch Tracer.

MARINE CRAFT

Orders were placed during the past week for 4 Range Patrol Boats, 30 foot, at an estimated cost of $9,987.00 and also for 1 Scow, Refuelling, 12,000 gallons.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:

11 Sickle Bars,
1 Ambulance, 4-stretcher,
1 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 gals.,
4 Trucks, Pick-up,
15 Tractors, Industrial "A",
2 Tenders, Crash,
4 Trucks, 3 ton (4 x 4),
3 Trailers, Mower.

A contract was awarded during the past week for 36 Trucks, Aerodrome Control, at an estimated cost of $1,686.00 each.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

100 Parachutes, Quick Connector Quick Release,
113 Parachutes, Seat Quick Release,
110 Sets, Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

1,355 Overalls, Combination,
4,200 Drawers, Cotton,
14,300 Shirts, Cotton, Silver-Grey,
1,200 Shorts, P.T.,
795 Overshoes, Black,
1,400 Trousers, Service, Khaki,
3,094 Caps, Field Service,
13,116 Socks, Black, Light-weight,
4,645 Trousers, Aircrew,
1,703 Coats, Great Warm,
4,150 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
1,152 Gloves, Leather, Black,
3,000 Shirts, Under, Cotton,
1,355 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
6,696 Caps, Winter, Cloth Pattern,
3,390 Shorts, Under, Summer,
672 Mitts, Winter,
3,915 Linings, Helmet,
1,080 Shoes, Black, Oxford.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 1,500 Goggles, Aviation, Mk. III, during the past week.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

68,600 Shoes, Canvas, Rest,
142,510 Drawers, Cotton, Ankle Length,
142,710 Shirts, Cotton, Long Sleeves.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

One hundred and two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 54 Harvard IIB aircraft, 30 Hurricane IIB's, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and 13 Canadian Anson II aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Two hundred and sixty eight Harvard IIB aircraft have now been delivered on the current contract calling for 800. 114 of these aircraft have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces and 154 to the R.C.A.F.

Bolingbroke production at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. is still being satisfactorily maintained. 166 Mk. IVT aircraft have now been delivered.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, has yet to produce its first all Canadian Cornell aircraft. This plant is currently working on two contracts, one covering the PT 23 for the U.S. Army Air Forces and the other covering the Cornell II for the R.C.A.F.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Priority had been given to the production of PT 23 aircraft, but owing to lack of blue prints and production information, this priority has been cancelled. The contractor is now concentrating on the production of Cornell II aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the second Canso "A" is still undergoing flight trials. Eight other amphibians are in various stages of erection, and work has commenced on the thirtieth hull. The bottom skin is now being applied to the first flying boat, work on which is proceeding at a much faster rate than on the amphibian type.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., has delivered its third hull to the St. Hubert assembly plant. A fourth hull should be ready in the near future. Work has commenced on the tenth hull.

Work on tools, jigs and fixtures for the Fairchild SBF-1 contract is progressing satisfactorily.

Ownership and management of the National Steel Car Corp., plant at Malton has been taken over by a specially formed Crown Company. The company has been re-named "Victory Aircraft Ltd.," and J.P. Bickel, Toronto mining executive has been appointed president. The Government has taken over the plant to expedite operations in connection with the production of Lancaster Bombers.

At the Fort William plant of Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., the cannon installation in the Hurricane IIC wings has been completed and proved and orders have been placed for the fabrication of parts to complete five sets. Work on the SB2C-1 contract at this plant is proceeding, progress on jig work being very satisfactory.

American Aircraft Production

Nineteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered to Canada during the past week, from the Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - D.S.D.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177736

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from November 7th to November 14th

SUMMARY No. 159

STRENGTH

As at November 13th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8648	478	71	81	9278	+ 31
R.A.F. Units	510	2120	22	56	2708	- 79
Total in Canada	9158	2598	93	137	11986	- 48
NEWFOUNDLAND	228	3			231	--
LABRADOR	21				21	--
UNITED STATES	15				15	+ 2
ALASKA	122				122	+ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	203				203	+ 19
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	559				559	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2941				2941	+ 263
Total Overseas	3703				3703	+ 283
TOTAL OFFICERS	13247	2601	93	137	16078	+ 239

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	98798	5298	1825	1124	107045	+ 87
R.A.F. Units	2954	23452	52	136	26594	- 903
Total in Canada	101752	28750	1877	1260	133639	- 816
NEWFOUNDLAND	2511	7			2518	+ 12
LABRADOR	356				356	+ 2
UNITED STATES	26				26	+ 2
ALASKA	763			4	767	- 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	347				347	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5039				5039	+ 496
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	13719				13719	+1596
Total Overseas	19105				19105	+2094
TOTAL AIRMEN	124513	28757	1877	1264	156411	+1289

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	284	2	286	+ 2
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	284	2	286	+ 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	5		5	+ 2
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	299	2	301	+ 4

AIRWOMEN

Canada	Strength	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6789	+ 26
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6789	+ 26
NEWFOUNDLAND	262	- 2
UNITED STATES	16	+ 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7107	+ 26

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		16078
Airmen		156411
Officers (W.D.)		301
Airwomen		7107
Total Strength of present serving personnel		179897

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers			15333
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers			300
R.C.A.F. Airmen			153206
R.C.A.F. Airwomen			8101
Sub-Total			176940
Less:	Airmen Commissioned	6377	
	Airwomen Commissioned	284	6661
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served			170279

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (7-11-42 to 13-11-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	10	1	11
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	19	2	21
Aircrew Commissioned	103	--	103
Totals	132	3	135

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177738

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 7-11-42 to 13-11-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 13-11-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	69	8101	107
Aircrew	1115	57432	3054
Tradesmen	570	74740	1939
General Duties	175	15783	307
Totals	1929	156056	5407

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	2970	242	453781	18129
Trade Tests	380	40	129510	6519
Medical Examinations	2715	122	260275	7833

CASUALTIES (as at November 13th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	187	25	7			219
Overseas	283	319	169	111	5	887
Total RCAF Officers	470	344	176	111	5	1106
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 634	52	20			706
Overseas	906	1050	482	309	18	2765
Total RCAF Airmen	1540	1102	502	309	18	3471
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2010	1446	678	420	23	4577

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on November 10th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to No. 14 S.F.T.S. - Additional funds for S.B.A. Development.
St. Honore, P.Q., R.1 to No. 1 O.T.U. - Additional funds for power.
Quebec, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Drainage.
Hamilton, Ont., No. 33 A.N.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.
Elgin, Man., R.2 to No. 17 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) The siting of a power line to serve Mt. Pleasant No. 10 B. & G.S.
(b) The siting of cooks' and civilian female quarters at Stanley, N.S., No. 17 E.F.T.S.
(c) The siting of a garage and control tower at Hagen, Sask., R.1 to Prince Albert, No. 6 E.F.T.S.
(d) The siting of a garage and control tower at Hawkesbury, Ont., R.1 to St. Eugene, No. 13 E.F.T.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

(e) The siting of a wind sock mast at Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S.
(f) The re-allocation of the R.2 aerodrome at Inverlake, Alta., from Calgary (Mu.) No. 37 S.F.T.S. to Calgary (C.B.) No. 3 S.F.T.S.
(g) The siting of a compass swinging base at Ottawa, Ont., No. 2 S.F.T.S.
(h) The siting of additional buildings at St. Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S.
(i) The siting of a garage and control tower at Chandler, Sask., R.2 to Estevan, No. 38 S.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Kamloops, B.C., No. 15 "X" Depot - Provision of funds to cover the cost of Test Drilling for water supply.

(a) The Committee approved the siting of additional hangars at the following aerodromes:

(i) Dartmouth, N.S.
(ii) Moncton, N.B.
(iii) Torbay, Nfld.
(iv) Patricia Bay, B.C.
(v) Abbotsford, B.C.

(b) The siting of a fighter sector operations building at Torbay, Nfld.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on November 11th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Explosives storage accommodation at No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli, P.Q.
(b) The re-location of and addition to existing garage at No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madelaine, P.Q.
(c) An extension to the Supply Depot building to provide for increased storage and refrigeration space at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S., No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I., and R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(d) The construction of additional roads at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(e) The construction of a central heating plant at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(f) The construction of an Issue and Receipt Building at No. 17 Equipment Unit, Victoria Island, Ottawa, Ont.
(g) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.

H.T.E.

(a) Construction of dairy building for milk supply at R.C.A.F. Stations, Gander, Torbay and Goose Bay.
(b) Diesel engine generating equipment at West Coast Stations.
(c) Construction of roads and walks at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(d) Construction of a control tower at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(e) Accommodation at Sub-Repair Depot, Torbay, Nfld.
(f) Accommodation at Sub-Equipment Depot, Torbay, Nfld.
(g) Ground services contract at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(h) Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Ferry Detachment, Kapuskasing, Ontario.
(i) The construction of a power house at R.C.A.F. Stations, Comox, Prince George and Terrace, B.C.
(j) The construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(k) The construction of domestic accommodation for all ranks at Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax, N.S.
(l) The provision of additional funds for ground services at No. 25 Radio Detachment, St. George, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT C177740

(m) The installation of a coded fire alarm system at R.C.A.F. Stations, Prince George, Terrace, Comox and Abbotsford, B.C.
(n) The construction of bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

The protection from and fighting of fire has been the responsibility of the Air Member for Supply. As both of these functions are closely allied with the layout and operation of station services, such as water and power, it is now considered more appropriate to vest the entire responsibility for fire protection and fire fighting with the Director of Works and Buildings.

Effective November 15th, 1942, the protection of R.C.A.F. property from fire and the fighting of fire on R.C.A.F. property is to be the responsibility of the Director of Works and Buildings.

In order to obtain an increased output of Navigators, Navigators (B), Navigators (W) and Air Bombers to meet overseas requirements, it has become necessary to increase the capacity of the following C.T.E. Schools: No. 1 C.N.S., Air Observer Schools and R.A.F. Air Navigation Schools.

It is intended to increase the intakes of certain categories of Aircrew Trainees at No. 1 C.N.S., all Air Observer Schools, except No. 10, and R.A.F. Air Navigation Schools.

Due to difficulties being experienced in obtaining civilian contractors to carry out certain contracts, and to assist Stations in an emergency, it has been decided to form a Construction and Maintenance Unit in each Command. There is no intention of these Units interfering with contractors where legitimate bids are received.

Construction and Maintenance Units are to form effective November 9th, 1942.

ARMAMENT

The question of storage and supply of explosives at units in W.A.C., which has been the subject of considerable correspondence during the past few months, has now been settled. Command has been advised to establish stocks of explosives at all stations in accordance with the approved policy, and to submit requirements for additional storage accommodation as necessary.

A report on trials recently carried out in E.A.C. with the Mark I low level bombsight has been received, and passed to D.A.E. This report was not entirely favourable, and no further provision is considered at present. Arrangements have been made, however, to procure for trial purposes six low level bombing attachments for the Mk. IX C.S.B.S.

WIRELESS FREQUENCIES

The organization of No. 1 Code and Cypher School, Guelph, is in the final stage of completion. Syllabus for proposed organization order submitted to A.M.T. and A.M.O. for final approval and promulgation. Tentative date for school opening is November 30th, 1942.

PIGEONS

The R.C.A.F. Pigeon Service Organization is going forward. Additional pigeoneers have been posted to Eastern and Western Air Commands from Manning Depots and siting and construction of lofts is under way.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177741

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

A continuous improvement has been experienced in the movement of aircraft by No. 124 Ferry Squadron. Some graduates have now passed through the Ferry Training School and as time goes on a distinct improvement should be noted in the standard of ferry pilots.

PHOTOGRAPHY

At a Photographic Research Committee meeting held on Tuesday, November 10th, the requirements of a camera for recording the complete sequence of action during anti-submarine attacks was the subject of considerable further discussion. Recognizing the desirability of using standard equipment, if possible, an installation was worked out in theory utilizing the K.24 camera. Practical tests of the proposed installation must await the receipt of a K.24 camera which was requested some months ago and on which hastening action is now proceeding.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

174 Reconnaissance Flights	- 920 hrs. 40 mins.
37 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 241 hrs. 55 mins.
13 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 57 hrs. 01 min. Escort
50 Convoys Escorted	- 474 Ships in Convoy

November 7th - Submarine sighted at Keels Harbour in position 48° 36' N., 53° 25' W. Sighting investigated by aircraft of No. 5 (BR) Squadron with negative results.

November 8th - Six aircraft assisted by aircraft of U.S.A.A.C. and U.S.N.A.C. conducted search for Goose 925 missing on trip from Sydney to Torbay. The wreckage of this aircraft was first reported by a fisherman on November 11th, and a Fairmile located the wreckage at Horsechops, Nfld., on November 13th. Indications are that all five persons aboard were drowned. Weather prevented approach of the Fairmile to the location of the wreckage on November 12th, and a land party proceeding to the scene by rail has not yet reported.

November 9th - Submarine reported sighted at entrance to Hudson Straits.

November 10th- Coast watcher reported submarine sighted in position 47° 27' N., 55° 23' W. This report was investigated by Hudson of 119 (BR) Squadron with negative results.

Report of suspicious lights in vicinity of Muscou Island, at entrance to Chaleur Bay, and also off Portaux Basques, by aircraft from 113 (BR) Squadron, but nothing was sighted.

November 11th- Aircraft of 31 O.T.U. investigated report by Quebec Airways' pilot of object resembling U-boat sighted off Manakuagan Pt. in the St. Lawrence River. This proved to be partly submerged sailing vessel located previously by aircraft from Mont Joli.

General - During the period, 49 anti-submarine sweeps, involving 92 aircraft were carried out. 92 aircraft were employed as escorts for 63 convoys. 14 special searches were made by 26 aircraft. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside totalling 813 patrolled the Gulf of St. Lawrence Convoy areas. Operations extended from west of Mont Joli and the St. Lawrence River to several hundred miles west of Newfoundland, and included the Gulf of St. Lawrence River, Bay of Fundy, and the coasts of Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

42 Reconnaissance Flights - 151 hrs.
23 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 53 hrs.

November 7th - 8 aircraft participated in search for submarine reported sighted in Sydney Inlet. Results were negative.

November 8th - 2 aircraft from Coal Harbour and Ucluelet continued search for submarine sighted previous day. No further sighting.

2 aircraft from Patricia Bay carried out search for suspected unfriendly aircraft with negative results.

November 13th - Movement of 111 Fighter Squadron to Kodiak completed safely. Five Kittyhawks now at Chiniak secondary airport to Kodiak

General - Operations extended from Juan de Fuca Straits to Alaska and consisted of 26 sweeps by single aircraft and 6 special sweeps and searches involving 15 aircraft. The special flights included Navigation and D/F Exercises and Army Co-operation Training Flights.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 6-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 6-11-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2725	34739	30958	3781
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2315	25696	19882	5814
Service Flying Training Schools	5181	19220	17021	2199
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	102	808	718	90
Service	339	3059	2449	610
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	226	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	161	6688	6628	60
Central Navigation Schools	78	6241	6115	126
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1750	2485	2078	407
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	989	1585	1531	54
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	506	849	846	3
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	351	237	221	16
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2728	9924	7903	2021
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	363	7446	7292	154
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	707	3021	2819	202

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 6-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 6-11-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	49	75	71	4
Pilots	221	311	281	30
Navigators (B)	164	243	233	10
Wireless Air Gunners	381	426	394	32
Air Gunners	24	16	15	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	670	747	718	29
Navigators (B)/Navigators	168	458	456	2

Specialist Training Situation (as at November 6th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 6-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	23	407	335	49	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	147	88	12	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	55	354	263	36	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	17	232	215	--	+ 20
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	13	74	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	846	759	10	+ 37
Armourers (Gun)	146	1048	873	29	--
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	4	69	65	--	+ 5
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	13	372	349	10	+ 15
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	99	71	10	+ 15
Aircraft Recognition	15	105	90	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	45	31	--	+ 14

Technical Training Situation (as at November 9th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,807	20,491	+ 261
	(Hospital Ass't. (W.D.)	41	319	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	51	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	--	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	58	1,447	--
	(Accountant Officers)	--	103	--
	(Equipment Officers	15	342	--
	(N.C.O.s-Admin. Course)	33	864	+ 34
	(Equipment Ass't. (W.D.)	67	506	--
	(Clerk Accountants (W.D.)	83	328	--
	(Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	21	35	+ 35
	(Firefighters (Adv.)	32	28	+ 28
	(Disciplinarians)	77	1,034	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	49	323	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177744

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Service Police)	160	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	194	3,449	+ 168
	(Nursing Orderlies)	45	--	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	+ 7
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(N.C.O.(Aircraft Insp.)	42	245 (Airmen only)	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	281	1,310	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd.(WD)	120	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	301	798	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Signals Officers)	27	66	+ 48
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen Cooks)	58	833	+ 16
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineer Officers)	38	309	--
	(W.O. and N.C.O. Course)	20	20	+ 20
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	--	190	--
	(N.C.O.s Admin. Course)	--	491	+ 38
	(Telephone Operators)	1	178	+ 1
	(Drivers Transport)	23	237	+ 6
	(Fabric Workers)	26	149	--
	(Clerks (General)	41	488	+ 9
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	34	513	+ 8
	(Postal Clerks)	5	103	+ 5
	(Dental Assistants)	2	45	--
	(Meteorologists)	23	51	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	22	22	+ 22
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Postal Clerks (WD)	6	47	+ 5
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa (W.D.)	(Teleprinter Operators)	10	45	+ 8
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,288	--
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
Canada Car & Foundry Co., Fort William	(N.C.O.s)	10	--	--
Sperry Gyroscope Inc., Brooklyn, N.Y.	(Instrument Repairers)	4	--	--
British Aero Engines Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.	(Aero Engine Mechanics)	4	--	--
RCAF Detachment, Suffield	(Armourer)	1	--	--
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina, Sask.	(Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	--	14	+ 14
Vivian Engine Works, Vancouver, B.C.	(Fitters & Oilers Diesel)	10	--	--
Kollsman Instrument Co., Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.	(Instrument Repairers)	4	--	--
TOTALS		4,795	47,344	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

In all, there are 138 Officers, 4,272 Airmen, and 385 Airwomen undergoing training at Technical Training Schools across Canada.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 218 Jacobs L6MB's and 7 Wright G3B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 36 Merlin XXIX as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 13-11-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4722	No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	8-11-42
Tiger Moth I	5822	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	12-11-42
Harvard IIB	Unknown	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	4-11-42
Anson I	6098	No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg	4-11-42
Anson I	6636	No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham	10-11-42
Anson II	7235	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Exeter	7-11-42
Lysander IIIA	2325	No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis	9-11-42
Hurricane IIB	5415	No. 135 (F) Sqn., Patricia Bay	11-11-42
Sea Hurricane	BW876	No. 126 (F) Sqn., Dartmouth	12-11-42
Hudson III	BW449	No. 145 (F) Sqn., Torbay	1-11-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

36,540 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
4,540 Bombs, A/C, 500 lbs., G.P.,
44,000 Detonators, Burster, Mk. I,
190,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch, Mk. I,
552,000 Cartridges, Ball, .303 inch,
42,225 Cartridges, .380 inch, Revolver,
460 Flares, Reconnaissance, 4 inch,
3,420 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inch,
20,000 Links, Belt, .50 inch,
6,000 Bombs, Practice, 100 lbs.,
40,960 Cartridges, Ball, 9 mm.,
6,000 Cartridges, .300 inch, Armour Piercing,
25,000 Links, Belt, .500 inch.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 360 Guns, Browning, .303 inch, No. 3, Mk. II.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

300,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
3,492,000 Cartridges, Revolver, .380 inch, Mk. II.

LINK TRAINERS

No. 14 A.I. District reports receipt of 7 Link Instructional Trainers, Wheel Control, Type "E", during the past week.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following during the past week:

22 Turf Rollers,
7 Trailers, Mowers,
1 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 gals.,
31 Tractors, Industrial "A",
1 Ambulance, Medium, 4-Stretcher,
2 Ambulances, Standard, 2-Stretcher,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177746

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT (Cont'd)

2 Tenders, Fire,
1 Trucks, 3 Ton, (4 x 4),
22 Trucks, 2 Ton, Dump,
1 Tractor (used) c/w Grader,
3 Sickle Bars,
11 Crane Holmes, 5 Ton,
12 Trailers, 30 foot.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

300 Parachutes,
147 Parachutes, Seat Type, Quick Release,
25 Sets Harness, Parachute, Q.C.Q.R.

NAVIGATIONAL

Equipment Depots report receipt of 229 Watches, Second Setting, Mean Time, during the past week.

An order was placed during the past week for 250 Watches, Second Setting, at an estimated cost of $6,300.00.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Provisioning action was taken to provide miscellaneous quantities of Camera Gun, Fairchild G.S.A.P. Spares, at an estimated cost of $20,000.00.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

4,290 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
1,960 Shirts, Under, Summer,
885 Shoes, Black, Airmen,
1,328 Gloves, Leather, Black, (W.D.)
1,595 Coats, Great, Warm,
3,600 Caps, Winter, Cloth Pattern,
7,360 Shirts, Cotton, Silver-Grey,
3,105 Trousers, Aircrew,
240 Boots, Aviation, Winter,
600 Jackets, Serge, Blue, (Air Cadets)
1,850 Shoes, Canvas, Gymnasia,
2,720 Blouses, Aircrew,
7,440 Socks, Lightweight,
360 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
1,000 Mitts, Winter,
840 Overshoes, Black,

An order was placed during the past week for 1,000 Coats, Great, Warm, (W.D.)

MARINE CRAFT

An order was placed for 6 Boats, Utility, 20 foot, and 3 Boats, Utility, 18 foot.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Fifty-two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 24 Canadian Anson II's, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 22 Hurricane IIB's and 1 Canadian built Cornell II aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

The first Canadian Cornell II aircraft was completed by the Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, and successfully test flown 12-11-42.

A considerable improvement in production is noted in the Fleet Plant. At present, there are six fuselages in an advanced stage of erection, and it is anticipated that two more aircraft will be ready for test flights in the near future.

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. is maintaining a steady Bolingbroke production of one per day. Steady progress is being made with respect to cutting down the number of aircraft tied down in the field awaiting embodiment loan parts. On September 16th, there were 31 aircraft in this condition which has now been reduced to 17. Every effort is being made to entirely eliminate this condition. The general spares and modification situation has improved considerably and shipments are increasing daily.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., the supply of American instruments is still critical. At present 75 aircraft are tied down awaiting instruments from Materiel Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

Production of Canadian Anson II aircraft is being well maintained by all major and sub-contractors. 1395 aircraft have now been delivered to the R.C.A.F.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The second, third and fourth Canso "A" aircraft at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, are all undergoing flight trials. Six other aircraft are well advanced. Hulls for the next eleven aircraft are now on the assembly line and work has started on the thirty-first hull. The first U.S. Navy Flying Boat hull is out of the jig, and bulkheads, keels and some of the stringers are in place in the second jig.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., have now delivered the fourth hull and the second centre section to the St. Hubert erection plant. The ninth hull is now underway in the Montreal plant.

Good progress is being made at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont., on the production of tools for the Lancaster. 20% of the actual details are completed for the first five aircraft. No shortage of stock or materials is reported.

The first Canadian Mosquito #KB300, left the DeHavilland plant 29-10-42 at the request of the U.S. Army Air Corps to visit Washington, D.C. and Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

The second aircraft is nearing completion and eight other aircraft are well advanced.

Preliminary tooling continues for the SB2C-1 at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William. 4555 tools are now on order. 2132 of which have been completed. Certain fuselages jigs are now finished and other large assembly jigs have now been ordered.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	- Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
	10 to 25	- Secretary, Defence Council
	26	- Overseas Headquarters
	27	- Air Attache, Washington
	28	- Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	- Air Secretary
	30	- D.M. (Air)
	31	- D. of I.
	32	- D.S.D.
	33	- Secret C.R.
	34	- C.A.S.
	35	- C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177748

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from November 14th to November 21st

Report No. 100

Summary No. 160

STRENGTH

As at November 20th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8782	492	72	72	9418	+ 140
R.A.F. Units	538	2186	41	88	2853	+ 145
Total in Canada	9320	2678	113	160	12271	+ 285
NEWFOUNDLAND	224	3			227	- 4
LABRADOR	22				22	+ 1
UNITED STATES	13				13	- 2
ALASKA	120				120	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	209				209	+ 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	559				559	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2973				2973	+ 32
Totals Overseas	3741				3741	+ 38
TOTAL OFFICERS	13440	2681	113	160	16394	+ 316

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	100312	4274	1958	1159	107703	+ 658
R.A.F. Units	3173	26224	84	159	29640	+3046
Total in Canada	103485	30498	2042	1318	137343	+3704
NEWFOUNDLAND	2444	11			2455	- 63
LABRADOR	356				356	--
UNITED STATES	26				26	--
ALASKA	748			4	752	- 15
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	347				347	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5835				5835	+ 796
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12929				12929	- 790
Total Overseas	19111				19111	+ 6
TOTAL AIRMEN	126170	30509	2042	1322	160043	+3632

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177748

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from November 14th to November 21st

Report No. 100

Summary No. 160

STRENGTH

As at November 20th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8782	492	72	72	9418	+ 140
R.A.F. Units	538	2186	41	88	2853	+ 145
Total in Canada	9320	2678	113	160	12271	+ 285
NEWFOUNDLAND	224	3			227	- 4
LABRADOR	22				22	+ 1
UNITED STATES	13				13	- 2
ALASKA	120				120	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	209				209	+ 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	559				559	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	2973				2973	+ 32
Totals Overseas	3741				3741	+ 38
TOTAL OFFICERS	13440	2681	113	160	16394	+ 316

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	100312	4274	1958	1159	107703	+ 658
R.A.F. Units	3173	26224	84	159	29640	+3046
Total in Canada	103485	30498	2042	1318	137343	+3704
NEWFOUNDLAND	2444	11			2455	- 63
LABRADOR	356				356	--
UNITED STATES	26				26	--
ALASKA	748			4	752	- 15
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	347				347	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5835				5835	+ 796
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12929				12929	- 790
Total Overseas	19111				19111	+ 6
TOTAL AIRMEN	126170	30509	2042	1322	160043	+3632

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177749

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	286	2	288	+ 2
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	286	2	288	+ 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	+ 2
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	303	2	305	+ 4

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6795	+ 6
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6795	+ 6
NEWFOUNDLAND	264	+ 2
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7115	+ 8

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		16394
Airmen		160043
Officers (W.D.)		305
Airwomen		7115
Total Strength of present serving personnel		183857

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		15549
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		304
R.C.A.F. Airmen		154887
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8228
Sub-Total		178968
Less: Airmen Commissioned	6664	
Airwomen Commissioned	288	6952
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		172016

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
14-11-42 to 20-11-42

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	64	--	64
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	15	9	24
Aircrew Commissioned	218	--	218
Totals	297	9	306

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177750

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 14-11-42 to 20-11-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 20-11-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	127	8228	116
Aircrew	939	58371	3756
Tradesmen	530	75270	2136
General Duties	209	15992	239
Totals	1805	157861	6247

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	2677	261	456458	18390
Trade Tests	479	34	129989	6553
Medical Examinations	2577	168	262852	8001

CASUALTIES (as at November 20th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
✯ In Canada	187	26	7			220
Overseas	286	321	178	112	5	902
Total RCAF Officers	473	347	185	112	5	1122
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
✯ In Canada	# 639	51	20			710
Overseas	930	1053	499	312	18	2812
Total RCAF Airmen	1569	1104	519	312	18	3522
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2042	1451	704	424	23	4644

✯ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on November 17th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Rhein, Sask., R.2 to Yorkton, No. 11 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
MacDonald, Man., No. 3 B. & G.S. - Additional Funds for Water Supply.
Jarvis, Ont., No. 1 B. & G.S. - Additional parking area.
Arnprior, Ont., No. 3 F.I.S. - Funds for ceiling light projector and alidade.
Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q., No. 11 E.F.T.S. - Removal and lighting of obstructions.

The Committee approved the siting of a garage and control tower at each of the following sites:-

(a) Edwards, Ont., R.2 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S.
(b) Farnham, P.Q., R.2 to St. Hubert, No. 13 S.F.T.S.
(c) Ralph, Sask., R.2 to Weyburn, No. 41 S.F.T.S.
(d) Oberon, Man., R.2 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Cassidy, B.C. - Provision of return taxi strip.
Fort St. John, B.C. Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177750

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 14-11-42 to 20-11-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 20-11-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	127	8228	116
Aircrew	939	58371	3756
Tradesmen	530	75270	2136
General Duties	209	15992	239
Totals	1805	157861	6247

	Men	Women	Men	Women
Approaches	2677	261	456458	18390
Trade Tests	479	34	129989	6553
Medical Examinations	2577	168	262852	8001

CASUALTIES (as at November 20th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
★ In Canada	187	26	7			220
Overseas	286	321	178	112	5	902
Total RCAF Officers	473	347	185	112	5	1122
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
★ In Canada	# 639	51	20			710
Overseas	930	1053	499	312	18	2812
Total RCAF Airmen	1569	1104	519	312	18	3522
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2042	1451	704	424	23	4644

★ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on November 17th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Rhein, Sask., R.2 to Yorkton, No. 11 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
MacDonald, Man., No. 3 B. & G.S. - Additional Funds for Water Supply.
Jarvis, Ont., No. 1 B. & G.S. - Additional parking area.
Arnprior, Ont., No. 3 F.I.S. - Funds for ceiling light projector and alidade.
Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q., No. 11 E.F.T.S. - Removal and lighting of obstructions.

The Committee approved the siting of a garage and control tower at each of the following sites:-

(a) Edwards, Ont., R.2 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S.
(b) Farnham, P.Q., R.2 to St. Hubert, No. 13 S.F.T.S.
(c) Ralph, Sask., R.2 to Weyburn, No. 41 S.F.T.S.
(d) Oberon, Man., R.2 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Cassidy, B.C. - Provision of return taxi strip.
Fort St. John, B.C. Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

Grande Prairie, Alta., Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.
Edmonton, Alberta - Building construction for U.S. Army Air Corps Ferry Command.

The Committee recommended the provision of an alternative power supply for Sea Island, B.C.

The Committee approved the siting of a hangar at Comox, B.C., also the siting of a fuel storage tank for C.P. Air Lines at Grande Prairie, Alta.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on November 18th, 1942, and recommended the following:

G.T.E.

(a) The construction of accommodation for S.B.A. equipment at all R.2's to S.F.T.S.'s.
(b) Modifications to standard plan for civilian lunch rooms and canteen at all equipment depots.
(c) Construction of flight hangar annexes at enlarged A.O.S.'s.
(d) Extensions to the electrical distribution system at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(e) Extension to the G.I.S. Building at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(f) Development of accommodation for No. 1 Construction and Maintenance Unit at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(g) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.
(h) Approved layout for the synthetic trainer building to be constructed at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(i) Construction of additional domestic accommodation at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(j) The development of additional practice bombing ranges at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(k) Additional construction at S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
(l) The construction of a hangar leanto at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.
(m) Additional synthetic trainer accommodation for Crail Torpedo Attack Trainers at No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.
(n) The construction of additional barrack accommodation at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.
(o) Additional funds to complete hangar construction at No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) Accommodation for R.C.A.F. Ferry Detachment, Armstrong, Ont.
(b) Construction of a Works and Buildings Maintenance Section, R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(c) Approval of sites for West Coast Hospitals.
(d) Installation of emergency standby pumping units for seaplane bases, West Coast Stations.
(e) Construction of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(f) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(g) Construction of a guardhouse at No. 14 and 17 Radio Detachments.
(h) The erection of steel hangars at R.C.A.F. Stations, Dartmouth, Moncton, Patricia Bay and Abbotsford, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Due to the increased requirements in aircrew personnel, existing facilities for pre-aircrew educational training have become inadequate. In consequence,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

Grande Prairie, Alta., Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.
Edmonton, Alberta - Building construction for U.S. Army Air Corps Ferry Command.

The Committee recommended the provision of an alternative power supply for Sea Island, B.C.

The Committee approved the siting of a hangar at Comox, B.C., also the siting of a fuel storage tank for C.P. Air Lines at Grande Prairie, Alta.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on November 18th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of accommodation for S.B.A. equipment at all R.2's to S.F.T.S.'s.
(b) Modifications to standard plan for civilian lunch rooms and canteen at all equipment depots.
(c) Construction of flight hangar annexes at enlarged A.O.S.'s.
(d) Extensions to the electrical distribution system at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(e) Extension to the G.I.S. Building at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(f) Development of accommodation for No. 1 Construction and Maintenance Unit at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(g) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.
(h) Approved layout for the synthetic trainer building to be constructed at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(i) Construction of additional domestic accommodation at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(j) The development of additional practice bombing ranges at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(k) Additional construction at S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
(l) The construction of a hangar leanto at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.
(m) Additional synthetic trainer accommodation for Crail Torpedo Attack Trainers at No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.
(n) The construction of additional barrack accommodation at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.
(o) Additional funds to complete hangar construction at No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) Accommodation for R.C.A.F. Ferry Detachment, Armstrong, Ont.
(b) Construction of a Works and Buildings Maintenance Section, R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(c) Approval of sites for West Coast Hospitals.
(d) Installation of emergency standby pumping units for seaplane bases, West Coast Stations.
(e) Construction of roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(f) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(g) Construction of a guardhouse at No. 14 and 17 Radio Detachments.
(h) The erection of steel hangars at R.C.A.F. Stations, Dartmouth, Moncton, Patricia Bay and Abbotsford, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Due to the increased requirements in aircrew personnel, existing facilities for pre-aircrew educational training have become inadequate. In consequence,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

authorities of Canadian Universities and Colleges were approached and have agreed to provide certain facilities at these Universities and Colleges for R.C.A.F. personnel undergoing pre-aircrew training. These facilities at the Universities and Colleges are to be provided, as present R.C.A.F. Radio Mechanics courses at the Universities and Colleges concerned are terminated.

R.C.A.F. Pre-Aircrew Education Detachments are to form prior to trainee entry dates, sufficiently in advance to permit intakes to be posted on schedule.

It has become necessary to form a temporary Unit in Western Canada which will combine the functions of a Manning Depot and Training School for R.C.A.F. W.D. Personnel.

No. 8 "M" Depot (Temporary) is to form effective January 7th, 1943, at Souris, Manitoba.

INTELLIGENCE

U.S. Intelligence Officers. A party of 11 U.S. Officers, headed by Brigadier General Hayes A. Kroner, visited Ottawa during three days, November 16th to 18th. Discussions took place between the visitors and officers of the Canadian Directorates of Intelligence, Navy, Army and Air, which discussions it is considered will be productive of mutually beneficial results.

SIGNALS

The prototype BABS (Blind Approach Beacon System) has been successfully tested at Rockcliffe. One or two slight changes are to be made before a demonstration is arranged.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

Final approval was received for the transportation from Western Canada to Ottawa of pilots of No. 124 Ferry Squadron returning after completing a delivery flight and the scheme is now in operation.

MARINE CRAFT

The D.D.M.C., representing this Division (A.M.A.S.), attended a meeting held by members of the Canadian Shipping Board on Monday, November 16th. The purpose of this meeting was to discuss ways and means of providing marine craft to meet urgent requirements of the Armed Services from units of the Mercantile and Fishing Fleets in such a manner as to avoid any serious interference with transportation or fishing facilities.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

69 Reconnaissance Flights	- 296 hrs. 17 mins.
88 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 532 hrs. 69 mins.
13 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 34 hrs. 07 mins. Escort Duty
37 Convoys Escorted	- 495 Ships in Convoy

November 14th - Submarine reported sighted by Coast Watcher in position 47.34 N. 53.13 W.

November 15th - One Hudson of 11 (BR) Squadron made unsuccessful search between Eastern Coast and Sable Island for damaged merchant vessel "Llancaryon."

Four Hudsons of 11 (BR) Squadron investigated reported sighting of U-boat by tug "Ocean Eagle" in position 44.39 N. 62.41 W. Negative results.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

H.M.C.S. "Saguenay" rammed by S.S. "Azara" and stern cut off. Freighter afterward sank. Aircraft from Gander sighted empty life-raft in position 46.54 N. 52.48 W. and sighted "Saguenay" in tow of a minesweeper in position 46.26 N. 52.56 W. at 1610Z. One destroyer, one corvette and one fairmile entered area and stood by. Two U.S. Cansos, and a Hudson patrolled area from the air. At 1910Z tug took the "Saguenay", now submerging, by the stern in tow and proceeded on course to St. John's, Nfld.

November 17th - Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron attacked U-boat at 1903Z in position 41.36 N. 63.38 W. Six depth charges dropped. No visible evidence of damage.

Aircraft of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine 30 miles behind Convoy SC 109 in position 48.56 N. 48.33 W. U-boat sighted when aircraft was at distance of 15 miles and submerged when aircraft was 10 miles distant. No attack carried out.

Movement of 116 (BR) Squadron from Botwood to Shelburne completed November 17th.

Exchange of 5 (BR) Squadron and 10 (BR) Squadron between Gander and Dartmouth stations now completed.

General - During the period, 41 anti-submarine sweeps, involving 59 aircraft were carried out. 99 aircraft were employed as escorts for 55 convoys. 3 special searches were made by 6 aircraft. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside, totalling 452, patrolled the Gulf of St. Lawrence Convoy areas.

Western Air Command

61 Reconnaissance Flights	- 189 hrs. 45 mins.
18 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 50 hrs. 20 mins.
A/C of RCAF. Stations Ucluelet and Patricia Bay carried out 6 Drill Searches	- 22 hrs. 55 mins.
A/C No. 9 (BR) Squadron posted on Temporary Duty to Alliford Bay on November 19th.	- 9 hrs. 40 mins. (Airborne time)

Note: The above report does not include operational figures for No. 9 (BR) Squadron, as the return for this Squadron has not yet been received.

November 15th - U.S. Intelligence reports the intercepting of a message by amateur W/T operator indicating two Japanese aircraft carriers 650 miles off Vancouver Island heading south. R.C.A.F. units advised to prepare for long range patrols. Report of November 18th failed to confirm carriers in this vicinity.

General - Operations extended from Juan de Fuca Straits to Alaska and consisted of 52 sweeps by single aircraft. 7 special flights and searches were carried out involving 18 aircraft. The special flights included Navigation, D/F exercises, Army Co-operation Training flights and practice evacuation exercises between aircraft of Alliford Bay and Bella Bella.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 13-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 13-11-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3234	34739	30958	3781

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177754

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 13-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 13-11-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2992	25696	19882	5814
Service Flying Training Schools	5933	19220	17021	2199
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	143	808	718	90
Service	390	3059	2449	610
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	306	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	402	6667	6613	54
Central Navigation Schools	78	6241	6115	126
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1923	2544	2118	426
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1215	1644	1595	49
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	719	894	891	3
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	392	237	221	16
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2839	9992	7937	2055
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	391	7592	7438	154
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	852	3021	2819	202
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	49	75	71	4
Pilots	311	311	281	30
Navigators (B)	171	243	233	10
Wireless Air Gunners	522	426	394	32
Air Gunners	16	16	15	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	716	841	796	45
Navigators (B)/Navigators	215	554	545	9

Specialist Training Situation (as at November 13th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 13-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	23	407	335	49	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	147	88	12	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	41	354	263	50	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	17	232	215	--	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	13	74	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	846	759	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	149	1122	943	30	+ 70
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 13-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	69	69	--	+ 4
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	32	391	349	10	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	97	71	10	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	+ 15
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	45	31	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at November 16th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,766	20,770	+ 279
	(Hospital Asst. (W.D.)	41	319	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers-D.A.P.M.s)	--	51	--
	(Officers-P.T.I.s)	19	87	--
	(Officers-Admin. Course)	59	1,505	+ 58
	(Accountant Officers)	--	103	--
	(Equipment Officers)	15	342	--
	(N.C.O.s-Admin. Course)	33	864	--
	(Equipment Assistants WD)	67	506	--
	(Clerk Accountants (WD)	83	328	--
	(Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	16	44	+ 9
	(Firefighters (Adv.)	30	57	+ 29
	(Disciplinarians)	77	1,034	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	49	323	--
	(Service Police)	166	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	183	3,449	--
	(Nursing Orderlies)	38	--	--
	(Aero. Traffic Control)	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s (Aircraft Insp.)	42	245	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	281	1,368	+ 58
	(Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	120	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	319	838	+ 40
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Signals Officers)	25	81	+ 15
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen Cooks)	74	833	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineering Officers)	38	309	--
	(W.O. and N.C.O. Course)	20	20	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	21	190	--
	(NCO.s - Admin. Course)	--	491	--
	(Telephone Operators)	3	178	--
	(Drivers Transport)	19	239	+ 2
	(Fabric Workers)	26	149	--
	(Clerks (General)	27	505	+ 17
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	34	525	+ 12
	(Postal Clerks)	1	107	+ 4
	(Dental Assistants)	--	47	+ 2
	(Meteorologists)	23	51	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	22	22	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, (RCAF.WD)	(Postal Clerks (WD)	5	51	+ 4
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	(Teleprinter Ops. (WD)	10	48	+ 3
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,307	+ 19
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
Sperry Gyroscope Inc., Brooklyn, N.Y.	(Instrument Repairers)	4	--	--
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	(Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	12	14	+ 14
No. 1 Equip. Depot, Toronto.	(I.R.s & A.I.D.s) (Oxygen Equipment)	12	--	--
Vivian Engine Works, Vancouver, B.C.	(Fitters & Oilers Diesel)	10	--	--
TOTALS		4,790	47,895	

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 28 Jacobs L6MB's, 16 Mercury XV's, 18 Ranger 6-440-C5's and 1 Wr. G.3B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 5 Cheetah IX and 4 Wasp R2800-31 as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 20-11-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Harvard IIB	FE455	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	15-11-42
Anson I	6830	No. 1 A.O.S., Malton	16-11-42
Anson II	JS174	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	17-11-42
Hampden	P5436	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	15-11-42
Hudson III	BW457	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	11-11-42
Hudson V	AM892	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	13-11-42
Hudson V	AM767	No. 31 O.T.U., Debert	17-11-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

115,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch,
1,540 Bombs, A/C, 500 lbs., G.P.,
6,360 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.,
500,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .30 inch,
500,000 Cartridges, S.A., .22 inch,
8,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
6,383 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inch,
25,000 Cartridges, .50 inch Ball,
30,720 Cartridges, 9 mm.,
49,920 Cartridges, .303 inch Tracer.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

1,970,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer,
9,936 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ inch,

Provisioning action was taken for a quantity of 135 Torpedoes, cpte., and 45 Exercise Heads at an estimated cost of $2,000,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINERS

Orders were placed during the past week for 160 Wind Drift Devises for installation in Link Trainers at an estimated cost of $140,940.00 and for 12 Link Trainers, Universal Type.

No. 14 A.I. District reports receipt of 6 Link Trainers, Type "E", Wheel Control.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:

10 Tenders, Bomb Hoisting,
4 Sickle Bars,
7 Ambulance, Standard, 2-Cot,
5 Crash Tenders,
2 Trucks, Dump, 2 ton,
17 Tractors, Industrial "A",
2 Seeders and Harrows,
1 Truck, Panel Delivery, ½ ton,
4 Trailers, 30 foot.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

2 Cranes, Hughes Keeman Roustabout Model MC2D,
53 Turf Rollers.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following during the past week:

170 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Quick Release,
222 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release,
59 Sets, Harness, Q.C.Q.R.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

An order was placed during the past week for 82 Projectors, for projection of 16 mm. Camera Gun Films, at an estimated cost of $11,218.00.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

An order was placed for 288,000 Glasses, Drinking, Heavy, 8 ounce.

TELEPHONE AND SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 20,000 Receivers, Telephone, Head, Type C.4, at an estimated cost of $89,000.00.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

8,325 Shirts, Cotton, Silver-Grey,
2,557 Jackets, Serge, Blue,
6,328 Caps, Winter, Cloth,
1,045 Trousers, Aircrew,
5,765 Blouses, Aircrew,
1,200 Jackets, Khaki, Drill,
200 Suits, Aviation, Winter,
2,664 Mitts, Winter,
2,800 Trousers, Serge, Blue,
3,840 Socks, Lightweight,
880 Coats, Great, Warm,
4,228 Boots, Ankle, Leather,
1,364 Shoes, Canvas, Rubber Soles, (W.D.),

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING (Cont'd)

1,000 Overalls, Combination (White),
1,200 Shirts, Cotton, Khaki,
1,250 Rubbers, Black,
1,575 Shoes, Black, Oxford,
1,080 Gloves, Gauntlet, Aviation,
2,292 Overshoes, Cloth Lined,
4,170 Lanyards, Pistol, Blue,
500 Trousers, Service,
972 Jackets, Sweater.

C177758

An order was placed during the past week for 332,380 Shorts, Summer, Cotton.

Provisioning action was taken for 150,000 Shoes, Black, Oxford, Airmen.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Fifty-two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 17 Canadian Anson II's, 6 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 15 Harvard IIB's, 3 Canadian built Cornell II's and 11 Hurricane aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

From current factory production reports received from Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, it is evident that quantity production can be expected in the near future. The back-log of parts built up during the past six months will stand this firm in good stead now that final assembly difficulties have been overcome. Three Canadian built Cornell II aircraft have now been accepted and four other aircraft are nearing completion.

At Fairchild Aircraft Company, Longueuil, P.Q., there is a substantial back-log of aircraft awaiting embodiment loan parts. These are being procured as quickly as possible and fitted to aircraft housed in a special hangar. This permits line production to proceed without undue hold-ups.

There are 52 Harvard IIB aircraft tied down in the field awaiting instruments from the United States. It is plain that this condition is still critical. Excellent progress is being maintained on the Noorduyn assembly lines and lack of these instruments is not impeding general production.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The general structure of the new Vickers plant at Cartierville has now been completed and the heating system is in operation. This plant is to be used for Canso production and a quantity of stores and material has now been transferred from the Montreal plant. Erection of jigs should commence shortly. In the meantime, work on hull assemblies and centre sections is still proceeding at the Montreal and St. Hubert plants.

There are 300 Curtiss dive bombers on order from Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. These aircraft bore the designation "SB2C-1" when manufactured in the United States. The Fairchild aircraft will be the same as the SB2C-1 but will bear the designation "SBF-1" to identify the production of this Canadian plant.

Similarly, the 1000 SB2C-1 aircraft which are to be made by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, will bear the designation "SBW-1" for the same reason.

Small tool production for the Lancaster is proceeding very satisfactorily at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

Nine Mosquito aircraft are on the main assembly line at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Toronto.

An excellent demonstration of the flying qualities of the first all Canadian Mosquito was given at Uplands on November 21st. The aircraft was piloted by Geoffrey DeHavilland and the single engine performance was remarkable. "I like the Canadian-made ship very much" said young DeHavilland at the conclusion of the demonstration, which remark reflects very greatly to the credit of all concerned with the production of this first aircraft.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twelve Cornell I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. This brings the total delivered to date off current contracts to 185.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	- Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.
	10 to 25	- Secretary, Defence Council
	26	- Overseas Headquarters
	27	- Air Attache, Washington
	28	- Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	- Air Secretary
	30	- D.M. (Air)
	31	- D. of I.
	32	- D.S.D.
	33	- Secret C.R.
	34	- C.A.S.
	35	- C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177760

For Period from November 21st to November 28th

Report No. 101

Summary No. 161

STRENGTH

As at November 27th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	8930	487	66	70	9553	+ 135
R.A.F. Units	585	2192	42	89	2908	+ 55
Totals in Canada	9515	2679	108	159	12461	+ 190
NEWFOUNDLAND	225	3			228	+ 1
LABRADOR	23				23	+ 1
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	118				118	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	210				210	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	568				568	+ 9
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3010				3010	+ 37
Total Overseas	3788				3788	+ 47
TOTAL OFFICERS	13682	2682	108	159	16631	+ 237

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	102935	4895	1889	1110	110829	+3126
R.A.F. Units	3104	24836	66	133	28139	-1501
Total in Canada	106039	29731	1955	1243	138968	+1625
NEWFOUNDLAND	2317	7			2324	- 131
LABRADOR	365				365	+ 9
UNITED STATES	40				40	+ 14
ALASKA	737			1	738	- 14
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	355				355	+ 8
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5819				5819	- 16
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	13020				13020	+ 91
Total Overseas	19194				19194	+ 83
TOTAL AIRMEN	128692	29738	1955	1244	161629	+1586

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	286	2	288	--
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	286	2	288	--
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	--
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	303	2	305	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6896	+ 101
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6896	+ 101
NEWFOUNDLAND	272	+ 8
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7224	+ 109

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		16631
Airmen		161629
Officers (W.D.)		305
Airwomen		7224
Total Strength of present serving personnel		185789

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		15812
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		304
R.C.A.F. Airmen		156537
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8355
Sub-Total		181008
Less: Airmen Commissioned	6923	
Airwomen Commissioned	288	7211
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		173797

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(21-11-42 to 27-11-42)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	1	--	1
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	5	10
Aircrew Commissioned	56	--	56
Totals	62	5	67

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177762

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 21-11-42 to 27-11-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 27-11-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	126	8355	102
Aircrew	896	59267	4284
Tradesmen	610	75880	2135
General Duties	137	16129	139
Totals	1769	159631	6660

CASUALTIES (as at November 27th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	188	26	7			221
Overseas	291	316	188	116	2	913
Total RCAF Officers	479	342	195	116	2	1134
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 639	53	20			712
Overseas	935	1059	512	312	14	2832
Total RCAF Airmen	1574	1112	532	312	14	3544
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2053	1454	727	428	16	4678

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 4 RCAF Airwomen

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

141 Reconnaissance Flights - 644 hrs. 21 mins.
65 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 394 hrs. 10 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 39 hrs. 16 mins. (Escort)
52 Convoys Escorted - 596 Ships in Convoy

November 23rd - One Hudson of 11 (BR) Squadron swept Mahone Bay in search of submarine reported by shore watcher. Nothing sighted.

November 24th - One Hudson 113 (BR) Squadron attacked submarine in position 42.03N. 63.28W. Oil and bubbles appeared after attack.

One Hudson 119 (BR) Squadron carried out search vicinity 46.44N. 63.15W. where periscope sighted by Ansons from Summerside.

November 26th - Aircraft of 117 (BR) Squadron investigated reports of submarine sightings by shore watchers in Fortune Bay, Nfld., with negative results.

Hudson of 145 (BR) Squadron attacked submarine in position 47.18N. 50.26W. Submarine sighted in act of diving at distance of 2 miles, submerged before attack. Four 250 lb. depth charges were dropped on swirl but there was no indication of damage.

November 27th - Belle Isle station picked up S.O.S. from S.S. "Blair Atholl" in position 51.25N. 48.37W. Message stated vessel was foundering - boats carried away - crew taking to rafts.

General - During the period, 91 aircraft were engaged in 55 anti-submarine sweeps. Escorts and sweeps were provided for 57 convoys by

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

89 aircraft. Nine special sweeps were carried out involving 39 aircraft. One of these special sweeps over the Gulf of St. Lawrence and river mouth involved 30 Hudsons of 31 O.T.U. During the week 869 Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown flew over the gulf convoy routes. Operations covered the St. Lawrence River and Gulf, Bay of Fundy and the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland coasts and extended several hundred miles into the Atlantic. Sweeps eastward from Newfoundland, however, were limited in both length and number on several days because of unfavourable weather.

Western Air Command

64 Reconnaissance Flights - 174 hours 25 mins.
18 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 46 hours 20 mins.

Figures for No. 9 BR Squadron which were not included in last week's report are as follows:

6 Reconnaissance Flights - 28 hrs. 02 mins.

On November 25th all Shark Aircraft of No. 7 (BR) Squadron grounded. This instruction due to suspected sabotage. Tail pistol on one aircraft and bomb on Shark 550 was found damaged during daily inspection. Court of Enquiry being held. All aircraft thoroughly inspected and declared serviceable at 2359 hours, 25th November. Aircrews being particularly alert on patrols. Aircraft on R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, carried out 3 successful flights for 2 men lost in boat, totalling 5 hours 10 minutes, also 7 ferry flights, totalling 19 hours were made.

November 27th - Four aircraft from Sea Island and Tofino searched Straits of Juan de Fuca and vicinity of Trial Island for suspected submarine. Nothing sighted.

Two aircraft from Alliford Bay searched for lost speed boat "Whistler". The boat was located disabled and aircraft picked up one survivor in critical condition and one body.

General - 39 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft during the week and covered practically the entire British Columbia coast from Juan de Fuca Straits to Alaska. In addition there were 19 special sweeps and patrols employing 69 aircraft. These special flights included training flights for improvement of day and night navigation, Army Co-operation exercises, W/T training and photographic and familiarization flights.

ARMAMENT

Information has been received from United Kingdom to the effect that the course setting bomb sight Azimuth Bracket was no longer used by bomber operational crews, and that training in its use was no longer required. This conflicts with information previously supplied by Overseas Headquarters and action has, therefore, been taken to clarify the situation. Meantime, Eastern and Western Air Commands have been asked to submit their recommendations as to the continued use of this instrument in R.C.A.F. operational aircraft.

SIGNALS

To date 677 pigeons have been accepted from various Racing Homing Pigeon Fanciers throughout Canada, 370 being delivered to R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth and 307 to R.C.A.F. Station, Vancouver.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

A detailed plan covering the organization of an Air Transport Command was submitted for approval. The object of the proposed Command is to bring all transportation communication and other non-operational flying under one centralized authority.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PLANS

C177764

Potential Aerodrome Site, Whitecourt, Alta.

A letter was sent to the Deputy Minister, Department of Transport, re potential aerodrome site, Whitecourt, Alta., and Grande Prairie, the potential aerodrome site for an intermediate landing field and radio range between Edmonton and Grande Prairie, and a letter to Air Member, Canadian Joint Staff, Washington, passing information and requesting U.S. Army Air Transport Command views on the requirements.

Northwest Staging Route

The United States Army Air Force has been advised of Canadian requirements insofar as they affect flight clearance on landing strips along the Alcan Highway, and of the necessity of submitting all plans for Canadian approval before construction is proceeded with.

Steps have been initiated to make provision for a unified system of traffic control covering both the Northwest Staging Route and the contact flying route along the Alcan Highway.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee did not meet during the week ending Friday, November 27th, 1942.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on November 25th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of the delegation of authority to Air Officers' Commanding, All Commands, to approve of the construction of fire places in all station institutes providing they are constructed according to general specification and so sited that they will not interfere with any future extension to the building or impair its structural strength and design. Furthermore, commands are to be advised that D.W.B. is to be notified in advance of all such projects in order that master site plans may be amended. The construction costs in all such projects are to be borne entirely by non-public funds.

(b) Recommended the construction of additions to the existing W/T Buildings at all enlarged Air Observer Schools.
(c) The construction of a Drill Hall with side leanto at No. 1 S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ontario.
(d) The erection of an addition to the existing one chair dental clinic at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ontario.
(e) The provision of additional funds to complete the contract awarded for banking and terracing at No. 2 B. & G. School, Mossbank, Sask.
(f) The relocation of the existing canteen at No. 7 B. & G. School, Paulson, Man., to permit an extension to the present G.I.S. Building.
(g) The construction of additions to Photographic Buildings at Air Observer Schools at Malton, London, Winnipeg, Portage la Prairie, Ancienne Lorette and St. Johns, P.Q. Funds for this construction have already been provided.

H.W.E.

(a) The development of a bulk gasoline storage reserve at Holyrood, Nfld.
(b) The provision of additional facilities for fire protection at No. 5 Equipment Depot (Berry Mills) Moncton, N.B., funds for which have already been provided.
(c) The erection of Gas Decontamination Buildings at Abbotsford, Boundary Bay, Sea Island, Patricia Bay (2 buildings required), Prince Rupert, Tofino, Comox, Port Hardy, Terrace.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.M.E.

(d) The construction of additional Officers' Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, Bella Bella and Coal Harbour, B.C.
(e) The resurfacing of existing roads and hangar apron at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(f) The erection of an additional ½ Officers' Quarters (44) at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(g) The construction of additional garage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay.
(h) The construction of an additional 3 bays on the existing garage at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert. This addition also to include a wash rack and grease pit at a total cost of $4,950.00.
(i) The erection of an extension to the Headquarters building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(j) The provision of additional funds for the erection of a Fighter Sector Operations Building at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(k) The erection of a railway siding for the bulk gasoline storage reserve at Sydney, (Moxham) N.S.

ORGANIZATION

The immediate landline requirements in certain areas served by existing communication companies in Eastern Air Command are of such magnitude that the telephone companies are unable to cope with the construction and maintenance problems involved. The formation of an additional R.C.A.F. Landline Maintenance Unit for the Eastern Air Command Area referred to above is, therefore, necessary.

No. 3 Landline Maintenance Unit is to form at Halifax, N.S., effective forthwith.

While located in Victoria, Western Air Command Headquarters have combined the functions of a Command and an Operational Group with respect to the Home War Stations and Units in southern B.C. The move of Command Headquarters to Vancouver together with the increased operational activity on the west coast makes it impracticable for the Command to continue exercising such Group functions, so a re-organization is necessary.

No. 2 Group is to form at Victoria, B.C. on a date to be decided upon by the Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command. This date is to be far enough in advance of the move of Western Air Command Headquarters to Vancouver to ensure continuity of operational control, but the over-lap period is to be the minimum consistent with efficiency.

The Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command, is to advise A.F.H.Q. of the official date of opening which will be promulgated as an amendment to this order for record purposes.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 20-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 20-11-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3219	34739	30958	3781
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2381	26412	20438	5974
Service Flying Training Schools	5302	19932	17625	2307
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	105	808	718	90
Service	329	3161	2536	625
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177766

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 20-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 20-11-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	306	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	303	6760	6703	57
Central Navigation Schools	52	6267	6139	128
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1701	2799	2336	463
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1048	1877	1826	51
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	524	1110	1106	4
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	391	275	257	18
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2712	10115	8013	2102
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	391	7592	7438	154
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	730	3169	2940	229
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	23	103	97	6
Pilots	288	341	303	38
Navigators (B)	128	255	244	11
Navigators	32	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	496	450	416	34
Air Gunners	16	16	15	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	692	913	862	51
Navigators (B)/Navigators	143	554	545	9

Specialist Training Situation (as at November 20th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 20-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	23	407	335	49	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	47	147	88	12	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	42	372	276	54	+ 13
Navigator (B) Instructors	10	242	231	1	+ 16
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	14	75	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	846	759	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	149	1122	943	30	--
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	6	75	69	--	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	32	391	349	10	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	17	112	83	12	+ 12
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	55	45	--	+ 14

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177767

Technical Training Situation (as at November 23rd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	(Airmen)	2,741	20,991	+ 221
	(Hospital Ass't. W.D.)	40	349	+ 30
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	(Officers - D.A.P.M.s)	--	51	--
	(Officers - P.T.I.s)	20	87	--
	(Officers - Admin. Course)	61	1,505	--
	(Accountant Officers)	--	103	--
	(Equipment Officers)	15	342	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	33	864	--
	(Equipment Ass't. (W.D.)	83	528	+ 22
	(Clerk Accountants (W.D.)	83	328	--
	(Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	15	44	--
	(Firefighters (Adv.)	30	57	--
	(Disciplinarians)	73	1,034	--
	(P.T. Instructors)	39	323	--
	(Service Police)	165	1,421	--
	(Security Guard)	180	3,520	+ 71
	(Nursing Orderlies)	--	19	+ 19
	(Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	(N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.)	51	245	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	(Wireless Op. Grnd.)	278	1,368	--
	(Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	154	--	--
	(Wireless Mechanics)	319	838	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	(Signals Officers)	25	81	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	(Airwomen Cooks)	63	841	+ 8
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	(Engineering Officers)	39	309	--
	(W.O. and N.C.O. Course)	20	20	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	(Officers)	21	190	--
	(N.C.O.s - Admin. Course)	38	491	--
	(Telephone Operators)	--	181	+ 3
	(Drivers Transport)	18	247	+ 8
	(Fabric Workers)	26	149	--
	(Clerks (General)	34	508	+ 3
	(Clerks (Stenographer)	29	529	+ 4
	(Postal Clerks)	3	108	+ 1
	(Dental Assistants)	2	47	--
	(Meteorologists)	20	74	+ 23
	(P.T. Instructors)	--	40	+ 18
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	(Postal Clerks)	5	51	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	(Teleprinter Operators (WD)	10	57	+ 9
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,319	+ 12
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
Sperry Gyroscope Inc., Brooklyn, N.Y.	(Instrument Repairers)	4	--	--
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	(Eng. Officers (Oxygen Equip.)	-	26	+ 12

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (as at November 23rd) (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
Vivian Engine Works, Vancouver, B.C.	(Fitters & Oilers) Diesel	10	--	--
U.S. Destroyer Base, San Diego, Calif.	(Torpedo Maintenance)	37	--	--
		4,784	48,359	

In all, there are 160 Officers, 21 W.D. Officers, 3,995 Airmen and 608 Airwomen undergoing training.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 76 Jacobs L6MB's, 32 Mercury XV's, 5 Wasp R985 AN-12B's and 20 Wright G3B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 5 Cheetah IX's and 60 Gipsy Major as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 27-11-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Finch II	4451	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	23-11-42
Tiger Moth	1246	No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	18-11-42
Tiger Moth	5032	No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina	19-11-42
Harvard II	3159	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	18-11-42
Yale	3356	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	11-11-42
Anson II	8370	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	24-11-42
Oxford	AS591	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	20-11-42
Ventura II	AE932	R.A.F. Detachment, Yarmouth	20-11-42
Ventura II	AE868	No. 34 O.T.U., Yarmouth	22-11-42
Hurricane IIB	5487	No. 127 (F) Sqn., Gander	23-11-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

18,360 Bombs Practice, 11½ lbs.,
22,970 Hispano Cartridges, .20 mm.,
21,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28,
360 A/C H.E. Bombs, 500 lbs.,
50,000 Cartridges, S.A. .22,
8,000 Detonators Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
4,850 Cartridges, Signal, 1½ in.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

93,780 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs. (empty),
2,750 A/C Browning Guns, .303, with 27 Sets of maintenance spares.

Provisioning action was taken for 96,144 Hand Grenades, No. 36M, Mk. I, and 1,500 Smoke Bombs (100 lbs.) together with a quantity of accessories at an estimated cost of $256,000.

A contract demand was put forward to provide 170,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I.

AIRCRAFT TOWED TARGET GEAR

Procurement action was taken for 3,000 Sleeve Targets, Type A-5 Mk. II. This particular type is a slight modification of the original type A.5 target.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following during the past week:

21 Tractors, Industrial "A",
4 Refuelling Trucks, 800 gals.

Provisioning action was taken for 7 Army Jeeps.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 150 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R. type.

PYROTECHNICS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 3,363,000 Detonators Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I, and for a miscellaneous assortment of Signal Cartridges at an estimated cost of $161,000.

A contract demand was put forward for various types of Aircraft Parachute Flares, required for installation in Tiger Moth Aircraft.

ELECTRICAL

Orders were placed during the past week for large quantities of various types of fuses at an estimated cost of $12,700. and for a quantity of Electric Cable.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken for 10 Wireless Installation Sets MF)DF type D.F.G. 25 and 1 type D.F.G. 20

GENERATING SETS

Contracts were awarded for 114 Plants, Gasoline Generating Sets, type C.3.

CLOTHING

No. 5 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following items of clothing during the past week:

310 Boots, Aviation, Winter,
3,600 Shirts, Khaki, Cotton,
795 Shoes, Oxford, Airmen,
1,880 Helmets, Linings,
1,116 Overshoes, Black,
1,080 Jackets, Sweater.

Orders were placed during the past week for 29,070 Waterproof Coats and also 8,000 Helmet, telephone fittings.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Seventy-three Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 32 Canadian Anson II's, 3 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 27 Harvard IIB's, 4 Cornell II's and 7 Hurricane IIB aircraft

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

It was stated last week that Canadian Cornell II production would gradually increase at the Fleet plant. This is substantiated by the delivery of four Canadian Cornell II aircraft during the past week. Several other aircraft are nearing completion and the company expects to meet its schedule of 50 aircraft for the R.C.A.F. for the month of December.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

The first two PT23 aircraft are complete and awaiting test flight. These are for the U.S. Army Air Forces.

Although only three Bolingbroke Mk. IVT were accepted during the past week, a considerable number of aircraft are awaiting test flight or the fitting of embodiment loan parts.

Spares production is still increasing at the Fairchild plant. November has proved the best month to date as regards shipments.

It is of interest to note that the Harvard IIB contract at Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has almost reached the half way mark. To date 390 aircraft have been completed of which 376 have been delivered. Those aircraft completed but not yet delivered are awaiting instruments from the Materiel Centre, Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has been awarded a contract for the supply of 300 Norseman aircraft for the U.S. Army Air Forces. The prototype has been approved by the U.S. authorities and work has commenced on the Norseman contract.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

By the time this report is circulated, it is expected that Canadian Vickers Ltd. will have test flown its first Canso "A" aircraft. Weather conditions permitting, the official flight ceremony will take place between the 1st and 4th of December. At the time of writing, the actual date was indefinite.

Ten hulls are underway, three of which are at St. Hubert for final assembly. The fourth centre section has also been transferred to St. Hubert.

Seven Canso A aircraft are undergoing or are being prepared for final test flight at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. Hulls for the next 16 aircraft are on the assembly line. Construction has started on the 36th hull.

Detailed parts manufactured by sub-contracts for the Lancaster bomber are beginning to flow into Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton. Good progress continues to be made in all sub-assembly departments at Victory Aircraft Ltd.

At DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada the second Mosquito #KB301 is ready for test flight. Eight other aircraft are on the final assembly line. The production of sub-assembly parts is satisfactory.

Deliveries of Hurricane IIB aircraft from Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William are being well maintained.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Seven Cornell I aircraft were received from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hargerstown, M.D. during the week. This bring the total delivered to date to 250.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	- Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
	10 to 25	- Secretary, Defence Council
	26	- Overseas Headquarters
	27	- Air Attache, Washington
	28	- Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	- Air Secretary
	30	- D.M. (Air)
	31	- D. of I.
	32	- D.S.D.
	33	- Secret C.R.
	34	- C.A.S.
	35	- C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177771

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from November 28th to December 5th

Report No. 102

Summary No. 162

STRENGTH

As at December 4th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	9019	501	65	71	9656	+ 103
R.A.F. Units	533	2269	31	71	2904	- 4
Totals in Canada	9552	2770	96	142	12560	+ 99
NEWFOUNDLAND	226	3			229	+ 1
LABRADOR	21				21	- 2
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	119				119	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	209				209	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	556				556	- 12
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3147				3147	+ 137
Total Overseas	3912				3912	+ 124
TOTAL OFFICERS	13843	2773	96	142	16854	+ 223

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	102406	5019	1877	1088	110390	- 439
R.A.F. Units	3047	23658	69	140	26914	-1225
Totals in Canada	105453	28677	1946	1228	137304	-1664
NEWFOUNDLAND	2432	7			2439	+ 115
LABRADOR	390				390	+ 25
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	731			4	735	- 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	363				363	+ 8
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5227				5227	- 592
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	14139				14139	+1119
Total Overseas	19729				19729	+ 535
TOTAL AIRMEN	126775	28684	1946	1232	160637	- 992

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177772

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	309	2	311	+ 23
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	309	2	311	+ 23
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	--
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	326	2	328	+ 23

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6787	- 109
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6787	- 109
NEWFOUNDLAND	279	+ 7
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7122	-102 *

* In the report for November 27th, the strength of airwomen was overstated, with the result that the statement for this week shows a decrease of 102.

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		16854
Airmen		160637
Officers (W.D.)		328
Airwomen		7122
Total Strength of present serving personnel		184941

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		15995
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		327
R.C.A.F. Airmen		158094
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8458
Sub-Total		182874
Less: Airmen Commissioned	7156	
Airwomen Commissioned	299	7455
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		175419

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (28-11-42 to 4-12-42)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	52	--	52
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	21	--	21
Aircrew Commissioned	148	--	148
Totals	221		221

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 28-11-42 to 4-12-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 4-12-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	101	8458	98
Aircrew	778	60055	4569
Tradesmen	566	76447	2160
General Duties	190	16318	109
Totals	1635	161278	6936

CASUALTIES (as at December 4th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	191	29	8			228
Overseas	297	307	197	122	2	925
Total RCAF Officers	488	336	205	122	2	1153
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 642	54	20			716
Overseas	958	1052	533	315	14	2872
Total RCAF Airmen	1600	1106	553	315	14	3588
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2088	1442	758	437	16	4741

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

59 Reconnaissance Flights - 250 hrs. 18 mins.
74 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 376 hrs. 54 mins.
27 Convoys Escorted - 241 Ships in Convoy.

December 1st - One Hudson 119 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine in position 44.21N. 54.51W. No attack possible. Aircraft remained in area to limit of endurance, then returned to base.

One Huson 119 (BR) Squadron sighted periscope in position 44.45N. 58.40W. No attack made. Naval vessels directed to area.

December 3rd - One Hudson 119 (BR) Squadron conducted unsuccessful search for survivors of torpedoed freighter from Convoy ON-146.

General - Inclement weather prevailed over much of this area during the week, and activities were consequently curtailed. 77 aircraft were engaged in 41 sweeps. Escorts and sweeps were provided for 36 convoys by 58 aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

4 special sweeps were carried out involving 4 aircraft. Operations covered the St. Lawrence River and Gulf, Bay of Fundy, the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland coasts and extended several hundred miles into the Atlantic.

Western Air Command

90 Reconnaissance Flights	- 195 hrs. 35 mins.
8 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 18 hrs. 55 mins.
No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 6 Ferry Flights	- 20 hrs. 40 mins.

December 4th - One Stranraer from Alliford Bay searched Barry Harbour area for reported suspicious surface vessel. Nothing sighted.

General - Sweeps were curtailed in Queen Charlotte Straits for the week due to unfavourable weather.

42 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft during the week and covered practically the entire British Columbia coast from Juan de Fuca Straits to Alaska. In addition there were four special sweeps and patrols employing 22 aircraft. These special flights included training flights on navigation exercises.

ARMAMENT

Bombs, Ammunition and Pyrotechnics

The introduction into service in the R.A.F. of the Calibrator, Altimeter, Flash, Mk. I, and its potential employment as a means of illuminating the scene of a night attack against a submarine, has been referred to D.O.R. for a statement as to its possible requirement by H.W.E. squadrons.

Chemical Warfare

A sample pocket vapour detector Mk. I, designed for the detection of blister gas contamination and estimation of mustard vapour concentration, has been received for examination from the United Kingdom through the Directorate of Chemical Warfare.

NON-OPERATIONAL FLYING

The first of the group of 6 new Lodestars was delivered to Rockcliffe. These are equipped as cargo aircraft complete with troop carrying fittings and paratroop equipment. The Lodestar referred to is now in course of being tested by Wing Commander Leigh. This ship is planned to be kept in the Communications Training Flight for purpose of training pilots and crews on this type of equipment.

MARINE CRAFT

A conference was held with the Assistant Supervisor of Nautical Services, Department of Transport, to discuss further the possibility of R.C.A.F. Marine personnel attending Navigation Schools operated by the Department of Transport and being examined and issued with Masters and Mates certificates to ensure that all sea-going vessels of the R.C.A.F. are manned by competent Marine officers.

PLANS

The first meeting of the Joint Services Committee on priorities in Defence Construction was held last week. Aside from the growing shortage in materials, progress in construction is being slowed down because of a shortage in labour aggravated by the fact that labourers apparently cannot be forced to move from one section of a district or country to another and the fact that one service will defer construction on a project in favour of another does not guarantee the labour thus made available can be utilized by another service on construction.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PLANS (Cont'd)

Highway from Prince George to Fort St. John, B.C.

Information was obtained from the Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command, that consideration was being given to a proposal to construct a highway from Prince George to Fort St. John, B.C. An appreciation of the proposed route was prepared.

Railway from Prince George, B.C. to Alaska

The Cabinet War Committee was informed that the United States government does not intend to proceed with the construction of a railway from Prince George, B.C. to Alaska.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on December 1st, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

High River, Alta., No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Construction of hard surface runways.
Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Obstruction lighting.
Picton, Ont., No. 31 B. & G.S. - Additional land for building area.
Quebec, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Water supply.
Greenwood, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U. - Telephone facilities.

The Committee agreed, based on a recommendation made at a recent A.O.C.'s Conference that future S.F.T.S. aerodromes are to be planned with double runways of 150 ft. in width.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) The siting of explosive stores at Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 7 B. & G.S., subject to buildings giving the required 20 to 1 lateral clearance from the flightway.

(b) The siting of a garage and control tower at Eden, Manitoba, R.1 to Neepawa, No. 35 E.F.T.S.

(c) The siting of explosive stores at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U., subject to buildings being located at a minimum distance of 800 feet from the centre line of the runway.

H.W.T.

Cowley, Alta. - Development of Landing Strip.
Prince George, B.C. - Additional Construction.
Watson Lake, Y.T., Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.
Fort Nelson, B.C., Staging Aerodrome - Construction of additional accommodation.
Whitehorse, Y.T. - Additional construction.
Goose, Labrador - Additional Parking area.
Sea Island, B.C. - Additional Drainage.
Snow Removal on Roads - Province of New Brunswick.
Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Obstruction Lighting.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) A standard plan for dispersal pens at R.C.A.F. aerodromes.

(b) The siting of a W/T and D/F Stations at Port Hardy, B.C., subject to further consideration of economical road construction to the D/F station by Western Air Command.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177776

H.W.E.

(c) The siting of a wind tee at the Pas, Manitoba.

(d) The siting of a radio transmission building at Goose, Labrador, for the R.A.F. Ferry Command.

(e) The location of temporary accommodation for the U.S. Army Air Corps at Torbay, Nfld.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on December 2nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of recreation halls at enlarged E.F.T.S.'s where such accommodation has not already been provided.
(b) The asphalt resurfacing of roads at No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(c) The purchase of heating equipment already installed at No. 2 "Y" Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(d) The construction of additional storage accommodation at No. 12 Equipment Depot, Montreal, P.Q.
(e) That the existing policy respecting the construction of fire places out of non-public funds at Units within both Eastern and Western Air Commands be rescinded. It was therefore recommended that such costs in future be charged to non-public funds.
(f) That Eastern Air Command conduct a survey of the offer of a Steel Truss Building located in the town of St. Stephen, N.B.
(g) The installation of an overhead power line to No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
(h) The construction of roads at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(i) The construction of an additional ½ Officers' Quarters (44) at No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert, Ont.
(j) That the previous policy laid down for the painting of buildings at all Units be amended to permit the immediate painting of the interiors of classrooms and offices upon completion of construction. It was further agreed that lighter shades of paint should be used to increase the efficiency of the present lighting systems.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a barrack block for 100 R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at No. 2 Group Headquarters, Victoria, B.C.
(b) The purchase of 2 diesel engine generating plants for installation at West Coast Stations.
(c) Funds for the purchase and erection of a prefabricated building for a Medical Inspection Room and Observation Ward at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Due to the unavailability of qualified civilian instructional personnel certain modifications have become necessary in the organization and operation of R.C.A.F. Elementary Flying Training Schools under civilian management.

All R.C.A.F. Elementary Flying Training Schools under civilian management are to be re-organized as at December 1st, 1942.

In pursuance of the policy to form additional Squadrons for the defence of both Coasts, the formation of No. 163 Army Co-Operation Squadron has been authorized.

No. 163 Squadron is to form at Boundary Bay, B.C., effective December 10th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 27-11-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 27-11-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3210	34739	30958	3781
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2990	26412	20438	5974
Service Flying Training Schools	5887	19950	17643	2307
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	141	856	755	101
Service	379	3213	2577	636
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	374	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	359	6760	6703	57
Central Navigation Schools	52	6267	6139	128
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1919	2799	2336	463
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1189	1949	1898	51
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	747	1112	1108	4
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	467	275	257	18
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2798	10246	8125	2121
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	370	7800	7643	157
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	899	3169	2940	229
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	28	--	--	--
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	53	103	97	6
Pilots	299	341	303	38
Navigators (B)	212	255	244	11
Navigators	--	--	--	--
Wireless Air Gunners	523	450	416	34
Air Gunners	36	16	15	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	761	985	930	55
Navigators (B)/Navigators	215	674	662	12

Specialist Training Situation (as at November 27th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 27-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	23	407	335	49	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	46	147	88	13	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	42	372	276	54	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	10	242	231	1	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	14	75	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 27-11-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	884	797	10	+ 38
Armourers (Gun)	149	1122	943	30	--
Gunnery Instructors	35	263	216	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	--	75	75	--	+ 6
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	31	391	349	11	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	17	112	83	12	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	55	45	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at November 30th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,728	21,095	+ 104
	Hospital Ass'ts. (WD)	40	349	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	51	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	20	87	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	61	1,505	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	15	342	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	33	864	--
	Equipment Ass'ts. (WD)	83	528	--
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	83	328	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	15	44	--
	Firefighters (ADV.)	29	57	--
	Disciplinarians	73	1,034	--
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	--
	Service Police	160	1,421	--
	Security Guard	178	3,520	--
	Nursing Orderlies	--	19	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	269	+ 24
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	278	1,368	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	154	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	319	838	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	26	81	--
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	Airwomen Cooks	77	841	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	39	309	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	20	20	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	21	190	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	38	491	--
	Telephone Operators	5	181	--
	Drivers Transport	18	251	+ 4
	Fabric Workers	26	149	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Clerks (General)	50	519	+ 11
	Clerks (Stenographer)	37	540	+ 11
	Postal Clerks	--	110	+ 2
	Dental Assistants	--	49	+ 2
	Meteorologists	20	74	--
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	2	56	+ 5
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,329	+ 10
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
Sperry Gyroscope Inc. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Instrument Repairers	4	--	--
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	12	26	--
Pratt & Whitney Co., Longueuil, P.Q.	Aero Engine Mechanics	2	--	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	28	57	--
TOTALS		4,783	48,532	

In all, there are 173 Officers, 21 W.D. Officers, 3,928 Airmen and 661 Airwomen undergoing training.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 4 Mercury XV's, 7 Wright Cyclone G3B's and 13 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 9 Ranger 6-440-C5's and 11 Allison F3R as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 4-12-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Hurricane IIB	5433	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	1-12-42
Hurricane IIB	5626	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	1-12-42
Harvard II	AJ683	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	4-12-42
Harvard II	3161	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	30-11-42
Menasco Moth II	4890	No. 3 W.S., Winnipeg	30-11-42
Anson I	6460	No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton	21-11-42
Oxford	AS214	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	27-11-42
Lysander IIIA	2332	No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal	23-11-42
Nomad	3506	No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli	30-11-42
Kittyhawk	ET849	No. 132 (F) Sqn., Tofino	28-11-42
Beaufort	H1005	No. 149 (BR) Sqn., Patricia Bay	2-12-42
Catalina	FP295	R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth	2-12-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

1,057,000 Cartridges, Ball, .303 in.,
29,200 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
5,880 Bombs, A/C, H.E., 500 lbs., G.P., Mk. IV,
20,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
200,000 Cartridges, Tracer, Mk. IV,
20,000 Cartridges, Ball, .50 in.,
3,700 Signal Pistols, No. 28,
1,850 Signal Pistols, No. 27,
270 Depth Charges, A/C, Mk. VIII, 250 lbs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

300 Cooey Model, No. 82, .22 in. Rifles,
500 Rifles, .303 in., No. 4, Mk. I, c/w Bayonets & Scabbards.

An order was placed during the past week for 476,800 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 45 Flame-proof Jackets, "Bestobell" type, complete with helmets, also 135 pairs of Trousers complete with boots.

An order was placed for 6,000 Vaporized Liquid, hand type, 1 quart Extinguishers and 37,000 Plastic Seals for spares.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following vehicles during the past week:

12 Trucks, 1 ton Pick-Up,
2 Trucks, 2 ton Stake,
9 Trucks, 3 ton Stake,
2 Trucks, 2 ton Dump,
2 Tractors, Crawler type,
3 Tractors, 3 ton,
10 Ambulances, small 2-cot,
13 Ambulances, 4-cot.

An order was placed for 29 Trucks, ½ ton, Panel Delivery.

PYROTECHNICS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for a quantity of miscellaneous explosives at an estimated cost of $660,000.00.

PARACHUTES

A. I. Districts report receipt of the following:

289 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.,
665 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release,

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 36 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

WIRELESS

Orders were placed during the past week for 437 Inter-phone Amplifiers, type 157E, and 1065 Controls, type C.1, also for 2,700 Preamplifiers at an estimated cost of $340,000.00.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken for 10 Smoke Generators, Esso type.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded during the past week for a large assortment of Electrical stores (Signalling apparatus) and for a quantity of Jettison type "E" Switches, complete with filament lamps, and also for 8,100 Lead Acid Accumulators of various types.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

CLOTHING & ACCESSORIES

A contract was awarded during the past week for 5,000 S/S cotton shirts, and 10,000 collars.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 16,380 Steel Helmets, Mk. I.

Contracts were awarded during the past week for 54,655 Water Bottles, Mk. VII.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Eighty-two Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 30 Canadian Anson II's, 20 Canadian Harvard IIB's, 21 Hurricane IIB's, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and 3 Cornell II aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The outstanding news of the week was the inaugural flight of the first Vickers Canso "A" at Montreal on Friday, December 4th, 1942.

The aircraft was christened at St. Hubert Airport by Lady Bowhill, wife of Air Chief Marshal Sir Fredrick Bowhill, head of the R.A.F. Ferry Command. It was named "Princess Alice" after Her Royal Highness, Princess Alice, wife of the Governor General of Canada.

High ranking R.C.A.F. Officers, members of the Department of Munitions & Supply, and executives of Canadian Vickers Ltd., were present at the ceremony. The flight was entirely successful.

The second Canso "A" aircraft at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver has now passed final flight tests. Six other aircraft are well advanced. Hull #35 is now out of the hull jig and construction is underway on hull #38.

The first U.S. Navy Flying Boat hull is being water tested.

Nine Mosquito aircraft are on the assembly line at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. The second Canadian built aircraft is still undergoing flight tests. 32 sets of fuselage shells are now complete and seven others are in various stages of erection.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., work on the Curtiss dive bomber programme continues.

Work on the Lancaster project at Victory Aircraft Ltd., is proceeding satisfactorily. A marked improvement is noted in the small tool department and the wood pattern department.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Cartierville, approximately 40 Harvard IIB aircraft are tied down in the open. Progress on the construction of a new hangar and a new snow-shed has been slow, otherwise all these aircraft would have been under cover at the present time.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Lodestar C.60 aircraft was delivered to Canada from the United States. There are six Lodestars on order.

There were no further deliveries of Cornell I aircraft from Fairchild Aviation Corp. during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - D.S.D.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177782

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from December 5th to December 12th

Report No. 103

Summary No. 163

STRENGTH

As at December 11th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	9159	496	65	71	9791	+ 135
R.A.F. Units	569	2195	31	71	2866	- 38
Totals in Canada	9728	2691	96	142	12657	+ 97
NEWFOUNDLAND	228	1			229	--
LABRADOR	25				25	+ 4
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	120				120	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	216				216	+ 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	549				549	- 7
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3189				3189	+ 42
Total Overseas	3954				3954	+ 42
TOTAL OFFICERS	14068	2692	96	142	16998	+ 144

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	102478	5056	2031	1265	110830	+ 440
R.A.F. Units	2907	24355	79	145	27486	+ 572
Total in Canada	105385	29411	2110	1410	138316	+ 1012
NEWFOUNDLAND	2413	6			2419	- 20
LABRADOR	387				387	- 3
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	731			3	734	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	373				373	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5235				5235	+ 8
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	14022				14022	- 117
Total Overseas	19630				19630	- 99
TOTAL AIRMEN	125586	29417	2110	1413	161526	+ 889

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177783

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	311	2	313	+ 2
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total In Canada	311	2	313	+ 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	--
UNITED STATES	6		6	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	326	2	328	+ 2

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	6996	+ 209
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	6996	+ 209
NEWFOUNDLAND	270	- 9
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	40	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7322	+ 200

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	16998
Airmen	161526
Officers (W.D.)	328
Airwomen	7322
Total Strength of present serving personnel	186174

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		16234
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		327
R.C.A.F. Airmen		159532
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8566
Sub-Total		184659
Less: Airmen Commissioned	7239	
Airwomen Commissioned	299	7538
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		177121

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(5-12-42 to 11-12-42)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	5	--	5
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	21	6	27
Aircrew Commissioned	63	--	63
Totals	89	6	95

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For Period 5-12-42 to 11-12-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 11-12-42	On Leave Without Pay
Enlistments			
Airwomen	108	8566	171
Aircrew	737	60791	4995
Tradesmen	532	76982	2036
General Duties	156	16475	144
Total	1533	162814	7346

CASUALTIES (as at December 11th)

R.C.A.F. Officers	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
✱ In Canada	195	28	9			232
Overseas	301	313	200	122	3	939
Total RCAF Officers	496	341	209	122	3	1171
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
✱ In Canada	# 656	50	23			729
Overseas	974	1040	564	321	12	2911
Total RCAF Airmen	1630	1090	587	321	12	3640
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2136	1431	796	443	15	4811

✱ Includes Newfoundland
\# Includes 4 RCAF Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

128 Reconnaissance Flights - 595 hrs. 44 mins.
60 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 403 hrs. 54 mins.
16 Allied Ships separate from convoy - 42 hrs. 03 mins. (Escort)
47 Convoys Escorted - 648 Ships in Convoy
18 Special A/S Flights - 74 hrs. 33 mins.

December 5th - 1 Hurricane became lost on low flying exercise. On last report was low on gas contemplating forced landing. Extensive search undertaken. Aircraft located and pilot rescued.

1 aircraft of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted periscope in trough of wave at position 50.32 N 48.39 W. No attack made. Submarine was between two groups of convoy HX-217. S.N.O. was notified and area swept by surface craft.

December 6th - At 0035 G.M.T., R.A.F. F.C. Hudson 690 took off from Gander. At a height of 400-500 feet aircraft went into steep dive and exploded either in air or on hitting ground. Fire went out almost immediately. Search parties located wreckage - no survivors.

1 Hudson of 113 (BR) Squadron on escort duty for SC-112 sighted U.S.S.R. submarine L-15 which was lost for several days.

December 10th - 1 aircraft of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted what was believed to be a submarine swirl at position 46.08 N 50.36 W. Aircraft flying at 2300 feet dived to attack but there being no indication of submarine's track and too great time interval

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

from origin of swirl, no depth charges were dropped.

General - Weather was somewhat improved over that of the previous week and operations were more extensive. 64 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 132 aircraft. Escorts and sweeps for 56 convoys and single ships were provided by 80 aircraft. 9 special sweeps were made by 9 aircraft and the Gulf convoy routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence were patrolled by 471 Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown. Operations covered the St. Lawrence River and Gulf, Bay of Fundy, Cabot Strait, the Nova Scotia and Newfoundland coasts and extended north and east into the Atlantic.

Western Air Command

88 Reconnaissance Flights	- 214 hrs. 20 mins.
21 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 47 hrs.
Aircraft 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 2 Submarine Search Flights on Dec. 11th.	- 4 hrs. 55 mins.

Note: Return from No. 8 (BR) Squadron not yet received.

December 7th - Movement of No. 8 (BR) Detachment completed from Nome to Anchorage (Elmendorf).

December 11th - 2 aircraft from Coal Harbour searched vicinity Kain Harbour and Quatsino Sound for submarine. Nothing sighted.

General - 46 standard patrols were made during the week by single aircraft. There were also 7 special sweeps involving 23 aircraft - these included Navigation, W/T and Map Reading exercises. The areas covered ranged along the British Columbia Coast from Alaska to the southerly part of Vancouver Island.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on December 8th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Patricia Bay, B.C., No. 32 O.T.U. - Additional Development.
St. Joseph, Ont., R.2 to Centralia, No. 9 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. development.
Chatham, N.B., No. 10 A.O.S. - Paving between Hangar Aprons.

The Committee approved the following:
(a) The siting of an additional hangar at Saguenay, B.C., No. 1 O.T.U.
(b) The siting of explosives stores at Pearce, Alta., No. 3 A.O.S.
(c) The siting of a garage and control tower at Limoges, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S.
(d) The placing of the M/D/F 5 aerial on No. 4 hangar at Charlottetown, P.E.I., No. 31 G.R.S.

H.W.E.

Patricia Bay, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Runway Lighting.
Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional funds for Drem Lighting Cable.
Wainwright, Alta. - Development of Landing Strip.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on December 9th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of an addition to the existing hospital at

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q., to provide facilities for inoculation and sick parades.

(b) The provision of additional funds to cover the installation of water and sewer services at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.

(c) That the amount of $9,000 be granted to the town of MacLeod, Alta., as the R.C.A.F.'s portion of the cost required to construct a new sewage disposal plant for joint use both by No. 7 S.F.T.S. and the town of MacLeod.

(d) The cancellation of the proposed 25-bed extension to the existing 15-bed hospital at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.

(e) The construction of Flight Hangar Annexes at all Air Observer Schools and No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.

(f) The construction of additions to the existing hospital accommodation at No. 10 Repair Depot and No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.

(g) The construction of additional roads to serve new buildings now under construction at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of an additional 150-bed hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(b) The installation of chlorinators in the water system to supply R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

(c) The construction of a combined warehouse and quarters building at Canoe Pass for No. 27 Radio Detachment, Marble Island, B.C.

(d) Approved of the site for combined quarters, mess and recreation building, 4-bay garage and stores accommodation at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Vanderhoof, B.C.

(e) Approved of the siting of Building Nos. 1 to 13 for construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Woodcock, B.C.

(f) The conversion of an existing building at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C. to provide fighter sector operations accommodation.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 4-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 4-12-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Schools				
Initial Training Schools	2253	35740	31811	3929
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2536	26983	20880	6103
Service Flying Training Schools	5141	20722	18313	2409
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	120	856	755	101
Service	313	3263	2616	647
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	372	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	344	6880	6822	58
Central Navigation Schools	31	6291	6159	132
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1689	3058	2547	511
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1135	1984	1933	51
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	551	1338	1332	6
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	432	310	292	18

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 4-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 4-12-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	1987	10387	8206	2181
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	368	7800	7643	157
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	739	3350	3093	257
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	30	--	--	--
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	51	103	97	6
Pilots	257	384	339	45
Navigators (B)	174	300	283	17
Wireless Air Gunners	460	533	484	49
Air Gunners	36	16	15	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	732	985	930	55
Navigators (B)/Navigators	167	674	662	12

Specialist Training Situation (as at December 4th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 4-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	21	407	335	51	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	--	113	99	14	+ 11
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	42	372	276	54	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	13	255	241	1	+ 10
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	14	75	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	77	884	797	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	151	1192	1011	30	+ 68
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	+ 35
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	8	83	75	--	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	31	391	349	11	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	125	99	12	+ 16
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	67	55	--	+ 10

Technical Training Situation (as at December 7th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,747	21,303	+ 208
	Hospital Ass'ts. (WD)	40	349	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	51	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	20	87	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	61	1,505	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	15	342	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	41	897	+ 33

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Equipment Ass'ts (WD)	82	528	--
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	83	328	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	14	44	--
	Firefighters (Adv.)	22	85	+ 28
	Disciplinarians	71	1,034	--
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	--
	Service Police	166	1,492	+ 71
	Security Guard	--	3,683	+163
	Nursing Orderlies	52	19	--
	Aero Traffic Control	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	NCOs - Aircraft Insp.	51	269	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	278	1,368	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	186	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	319	838	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officer	26	81	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	Airwomen Cooks	74	851	+ 10
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	30	309	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	20	20	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	209	+ 19
	N.C.O.s - Admin Course	38	491	--
	Telephone Operators	--	184	+ 3
	Drivers Transport	17	252	+ 1
	Fabric Workers	--	175	+ 26
	Clerks General	44	525	+ 6
	Clerks Stenographer	37	540	--
	Postal Clerks	--	110	--
	Dental Assistants	--	49	--
	Meteorologists	20	74	--
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	34	--	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	--	58	+ 2
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	28	57	--
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,333	+ 4
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Engineer Officers (Oxygen Equipment)	12	26	--
Pratt & Whitney Co., Longueuil, P.Q.	Aero Engine Mechanics	2	--	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Cal.	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Ranger Aircraft Engines, Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanics	10	--	--
Canadian Aircraft Instrument & Accessories Ltd.	Instrument Makers	4	--	--
TOTALS		4,717	49,106	

In all, there are 164 Officers, 3,870 Airmen and 683 Airwomen undergoing training.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 5 Cheetah X's, 60 Mercury XV's, 7 Ranger 440-C5's and 6 Wright G3B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 7 Cheetah IX's, 30 Gipsy Major's, 10 Mercury XV's and 3 Ranger 440-C5's as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 11-12-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Cornell I	FH.745	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	9-12-42
Finch II	4570	No. 11 S.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine	4-12-42
Tiger Moth I	5016	No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	3-12-42
Tiger Moth I	5826	No. 31 S.F.T.S., DeWinton	8-12-42
Tiger Moth I	4200	No. 31 S.F.T.S., DeWinton	8-12-42
Tiger Moth I	4199	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	8-12-42
Harvard II	3778	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	26-11-42
Harvard II	AJ727	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	4-12-42
Harvard II	2731	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	4-12-42
Harvard II	2952	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	6-12-42
Crane I	7718	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	5-12-42
Ventura II	AE936	No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge	6-12-42
Battle	2070	No. 8 B. & G.S., Lethbridge	4-12-42
Catalina	Z2136	No. 116 (BR) Squadron, Dartmouth	9-12-42
Harvard II	3294	No. 130 (F) Sqn., Bagotville	9-12-42
Harvard II	3036	No. 130 (F) Sqn., Bagotville	9-12-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

19,000 Bombs, A/C Practice, 11½ lbs.,
63,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
100,000 Browning Belt Links, .303 inch, Mk. I,
80,000 Cartridges, Incendiary, .50 inch,
50,000 Cartridges, Ball, Mk. II, .50 inch,
20,000 Cartridges, Tracer, Mk. I, .50 inch,
70,000 Links, Metallic, .50 inch,
4,464 Aluminum, Sea Markers, Mk. V/A.

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of a large quantity of Vickers Gun Spares from Overseas.

Procurement action was taken for 15,205,000 Cartridges, Shot, "TRO-SKEET", .22 inch.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following vehicles:

5 Army type, 3 ton, Ford Model Trucks,
1 Crash Tender (3 ton),
1 Fire Tender, International, Model K-8,
1 Ambulance, Small (2-cot).

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:

272 Parachutes, Seat type, Quick Release,
275 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Quick Release,

No. 7 Equipment Depot reports receipt of:

35 Parachutes, Seat type, Quick Release,
25 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177790

CLOTHING

Orders were placed during the past week for 150,180 pr. Boots, Ankle, Leather.

WIRELESS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for the following wireless stores:

4,000 Microphones, Mask, Type C.2,
13,500 Telephone Head Receivers, Type C.3,
20,000 Microphone Adaptors, Type C.1,
12 Magnaphones Masters Station, type R.4068A,
36 Magnaphones, Sub-station, type R.6944C.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Thirty-nine Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 29 Canadian Anson II's, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 3 Canadian Cornell II's, 1 Canadian Canso "A" and 1 Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

The production situation at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, is improving each week. Three Cornell II aircraft were accepted during the past week and two other aircraft are undergoing flight tests.

Dominion Electrohome Industries Ltd., Kitchener, Ont., are undertaking a large number of Cornell sub-contracts covering the production of seats, outer panels, centre sections, tail planes and fins. This company is at present scheduled to commence deliveries of these components in January, 1943.

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., have built and delivered 351 Bolingbroke aircraft to date. Sixty-one aircraft are awaiting minor shortages before completion and 19 aircraft are on the assembly line.

Deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft from Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, have been held up by adverse weather conditions but this has not affected continuity of production. Forty-five aircraft are awaiting U.S. Government furnished items.

Good progress has been made on the Norseman contract for 300 aircraft for the U.S. Army Air Forces. It is anticipated that a steady flow of finished aircraft will come off the assembly lines by January 1st, 1943.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing's second Canso "A" has been completed and has passed all flight tests. Eleven aircraft are well advanced and at least five are undergoing acceptance trials.

Hulls for the fifteenth to twenty-eighth aircraft are on the final assembly line. Hulls are now coming out of the assembly jigs at the rate of three a week. Construction has started on the forty-first hull. The first flying boat hull is out of the paint shop and on the final assembly line.

Good progress is being made on the second Canso "A" at Canadian Vickers Ltd., St. Hubert. Furnishings are being installed in the next two hulls, hulls # 5 & 6 are in the water test position, hulls # 7, 8, 9 are in the upright jigs, while hulls # 10 and 11 are in the up-side-down jigs. Work has started on sub-assemblies for the 18th hull.

Progress on the Curtiss dive bomber contract at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. is slow due to lack of space.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

It is expected that 80,000 sq. ft. of floor space will be available in the new building by the end of December which will greatly alleviate congestion in this plant.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont., progress on the Lancaster bomber has been satisfactory in all departments.

There are still nine Mosquito aircraft on the assembly line at Dellavilland Aircraft of Canada.

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, there are sufficient Hurricane IIB radiators and oil coolers on hand to take care of the delivery, by air, of 50 aircraft. At the present time there are no surplus radiators in stock.

The Curtiss dive bomber fuselage mock-up is gradually taking shape and the application of the skin is now underway.

Drawings will be urgently required by Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., for template and small parts so that Hurricane personnel can swing into Curtiss Production as the Hurricane contract tapers off. 272 of the 400 Hurricane IIB's on order have been delivered.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Sixteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered to Canada during the past week. This brings the total delivered off current contracts to 208.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	- Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
	10 to 25	- Secretary, Defence Council
	26	- Overseas Headquarters
	27	- Air Attache, Washington
	28	- Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	- Air Secretary
	30	- D.M. (Air)
	31	- D. of I.
	32	- D.S.D.
	33	- Secret C.R.
	34	- C.A.S.
	35	- C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177792

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from December 12th to December 19th

Report No. 104

Summary No. 164

STRENGTH

As at December 18th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	9194	545	71	91	9901	+ 110
R.A.F. Units	573	2366	34	72	3045	+ 179
Totals in Canada	9767	2911	105	163	12946	+ 289
NEWFOUNDLAND	231	1			232	+ 3
LABRADOR	25				25	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	120				120	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	226				226	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	549				549	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3281				3281	+ 92
Totals Overseas	4056				4056	+ 102
TOTAL OFFICERS	14212	2912	105	163	17392	+ 394

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	105359	4255	2278	1343	113235	+ 2405
R.A.F. Units	3020	23540	74	140	26774	- 712
Totals in Canada	108379	27795	2352	1483	140009	+ 1693
NEWFOUNDLAND	2287	6			2293	- 126
LABRADOR	370				370	- 17
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	733			4	737	+ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	397				397	+ 24
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5311				5311	+ 76
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	13870				13870	- 152
Totals Overseas	19578				19578	- 52
TOTAL AIRMEN	131387	27801	2352	1487	163027	+ 1501

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177792

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from December 12th to December 19th

Report No. 104

Summary No. 164

STRENGTH

As at December 18th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	9194	545	71	91	9901	+ 110
R.A.F. Units	573	2366	34	72	3045	+ 179
Totals in Canada	9767	2911	105	163	12946	+ 289
NEWFOUNDLAND	231	1			232	+ 3
LABRADOR	25				25	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	120				120	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	226				226	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	549				549	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3281				3281	+ 92
Totals Overseas	4056				4056	+ 102
TOTAL OFFICERS	14212	2912	105	163	17392	+ 394

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Wk.
R.C.A.F. Units	105359	4255	2278	1343	113235	+ 2405
R.A.F. Units	3020	23540	74	140	26774	- 712
Totals in Canada	108379	27795	2352	1483	140009	+ 1693
NEWFOUNDLAND	2287	6			2293	- 126
LABRADOR	370				370	- 17
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	733			4	737	+ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	397				397	+ 24
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5311				5311	+ 76
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	13870				13870	- 152
Totals Overseas	19578				19578	- 52
TOTAL AIRMEN	131387	27801	2352	1487	163027	+ 1501

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	312	2	314	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	312	2	314	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	6		6	- 1
UNITED STATES	6		6	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	326	2	328	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7043	+ 47
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	7043	+ 47
NEWFOUNDLAND	269	- 1
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	- 1
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7367	+ 45

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	17392
Airmen	163027
Officers (W.D.)	328
Airwomen	7367
Total Strength of present serving personnel	188114

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		16401
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		327
R.C.A.F. Airmen		160940
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8701
Sub-Total		186369
Less: Airmen Commissioned	7433	
Airwomen Commissioned	299	7732
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		178637

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
12-12-42 to 18-12-42

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	41	--	41
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	32	5	37
Aircrew Commissioned	250	--	250
Totals	323	5	328

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177794

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS ENLISTMENTS	For Period 12-12-42 to 18-12-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 18-12-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	135	8701	222
Aircrew	728	61519	5382
Tradesmen	563	77545	2139
General Duties	108	16582	168
Totals	1534	164347	7911

CASUALTIES (as at December 18th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	196	33	9			238
Overseas	305	309	206	124	5	949
Total RCAF Officers	501	342	215	124	5	1187
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 682	50	23			755
Overseas	994	1038	596	328	13	2969
Total RCAF Airmen	1676	1088	619	328	13	3724
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2177	1430	834	452	18	4911

* Includes Newfoundland.
# Includes 4 RCAF Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

42 Reconnaissance Flights - 196 hrs. 51 mins.
31 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 160 hrs. 48 mins.
7 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 19 hrs. 16 mins. Escort Duty
21 Convoys Escorted - 456 Ships in Convoy

General - Weather was unfavourable throughout the entire period and operations were necessarily extensively curtailed. 21 anti-submarine sweeps involving 32 aircraft were carried out and 38 aircraft were employed as escorts or on sweeps for 30 convoys.

503 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled the convoy routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

117 Reconnaissance Flights - 226 hrs. 40 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 21 hrs. 25 mins.

Figures for No. 8 (BR) Squadron which were not included in last week's report are as follows:

11 Reconnaissance Flights - 21 hrs. 45 mins.

December 16th - Anson 9560 of No. 32 O.T.U. failed to return after flight to Powell River area. Extensive searches involving 23 aircraft from operational units were carried out but the aircraft was not located.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd) C177795

General - 33 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft. Many were curtailed, however, because of adverse weather. 9 special searches, including search for missing Anson and training flights, were made by 30 aircraft.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 11-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 11-12-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2961	35740	31811	3929
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2924	27144	21005	6139
Service Flying Training Schools	5790	20840	18408	2432
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	138	917	795	122
Service	375	3315	2660	655
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	448	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	405	6921	6862	59
Central Navigation Schools	30	6291	6159	132
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1975	3058	2547	511
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1222	2206	2149	57
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	725	1338	1332	6
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	454	310	292	18
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2806	10488	8242	2246
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	326	7979	7820	159
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	903	3350	3093	257
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	30	--	--	--
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	51	103	97	6
Pilots	297	400	355	45
Navigators (B)	186	316	299	17
Wireless Air Gunners	523	550	500	50
Air Gunners	16	32	31	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	735	1128	1069	59
Navigators (B)/Navigators	216	769	756	13

Specialist Training Situation (as at December 11th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 11-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	21	407	335	51	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	34	147	99	14	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177796

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 11-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Week
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	42	372	276	54	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	13	255	241	1	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	14	75	58	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	75	921	836	10	+ 39
Armourers (Gun)	150	1192	1011	31	--
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	--
Bombing Instructors	32	137	101	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	8	83	75	--	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	19	391	361	11	+ 12
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	125	99	12	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	67	55	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at December 14th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,711	21,494	+ 191
	Hospital Ass'ts. (WD)	40	349	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	51	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	20	87	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	61	1,505	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	--	356	+ 14
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	41	897	--
	Equipment Ass'ts. (WD)	38	567	+ 39
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	--	403	+ 75
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	14	44	--
	Firefighters (Adv.)	22	85	--
	Disciplinarians	71	1,034	--
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	--
	Service Police	93	1,551	+ 59
	Security Guard	--	3,683	--
	Nursing Orderlies	52	19	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	269	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	271	1,440	+ 72
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	186	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	314	903	+ 65
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	27	81	--
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph	Airwomen Cooks	54	870	+ 19
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	17	331	+ 22
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	--	40	+ 20

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177797

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	209	--
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	38	491	--
	Telephone Operators	--	186	+ 2
	Drivers Transport	16	259	+ 7
	Fabric Workers	21	175	--
	Clerks (General)	44	532	+ 7
	Clerks (Steno.)	38	555	+ 15
	Postal Clerks	--	110	--
	Dental Assistants	--	49	--
	Meteorologists	20	74	--
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	34	--	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	--	58	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	28	57	--
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,339	+ 6
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	--	38	+ 12
U.S. Navy, San Diego	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Ranger Aircraft Engines, Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanics	10	--	--
Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, Michigan	Aero Engine Mechanics	15	--	--
TOTALS		4,419	49,731	

In all, there are 125 Officers, 3,737 Airmen and 557 Airwomen undergoing training.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 15th December, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Land for Air Firing and Bombing Range.
Osler, Sask., R.2 to Saskatoon, No. 4 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development.
Mt. Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G.S. - Additional Development.
Vanscoy, Sask., R.1 to Saskatoon, No. 4 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip.
Holsom, Alta., R.1 to Medicine Hat, No. 34 S.F.T.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.
Netley Lake, Man., R.1 to Gimli, No. 18 S.F.T.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.
Ensign, Alta., R.1 to Vulcan, No. 2 F.I.S. - Taxi Strip Construction.
Pearce, Alta. - Water Supply.

H.W.E.

Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Ducts under Runway Extensions.
Scoudouc, N.B., No. 4 Repair Depot - Water Supply.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on December 16th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E. (Cont'd).....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a swimming pool and W/T Station at No. 1 Naval Air Gunners School, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of additional stores accommodation at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(c) The construction of an additional drill hall at No. 1 T.T.S., St. Thomas, Ont.
(d) The relocation of the existing A.M.L. Bomb Dropping Teacher Building, at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
(e) The erection of an extension to the existing hospital at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta.
(f) The construction of stores accommodation between two existing stores buildings at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(g) The erection of Additional accommodation to enable the reconstruction of dried milk to supply R.C.A.F. Stations, Bella Bella, Ucluelet, Coal Harbour and Tofino, B.C.

R.W.E.

(a) The construction of a recreation hall at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(b) The construction of hardwood floors and interior painting of Mess Buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) The construction of additional accommodation for R.C.A.F. (W.D.) personnel at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.
(d) The provision of additional funds to complete construction of drill hall at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(e) Approved of the siting of various accommodation buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(f) Approved of the building layout at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C.
(g) Approved of the building layout at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Dog Creek, B.C.
(h) The provision of additional funds for the development of R.C.A.F. Detachment, Cape Scott, B.C.
(i) The construction of a railway siding at No. 14 "X" Depot, Regina, Sask.
(j) The construction programme required for the development of No. 23 Radio Detachment, Coldbrook, N.B.
(k) Additional construction of pigeon lofts at various coastal stations and revisions to the approved programme as outlined in Submission No. 59.

ORGANIZATION

In order to provide an intensive course of training in drill, physical training and essential Service subjects to all newly Commissioned Officers, except aircrew, it has become necessary to form an R.C.A.F. Officers Training School.

No. 1 R.C.A.F. Officers Training School is to form at Ste. Marguerite Du Lac Masson, P.Q., effective January 8th, 1943.

The Admiralty has requested through the Air Ministry that facilities for training of Telegraphist Air Gunners for the Fleet Air Arm be provided in Canada by the R.C.A.F. It has been decided to provide these facilities within the Combined Training Organization.

No. 1 Naval Air Gunners School is to form at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S., effective January 1st, 1943.

To determine the nutritional value of food as served to R.C.A.F. personnel, food analyses are at present carried out on a small scale in Research Laboratories at the Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, and the University of Toronto. It has been decided to increase and conduct these analyses within the R.C.A.F. with a view to improving and maintaining the general health and well-being of R.C.A.F. personnel.

R.C.A.F. Nutritional Laboratories are to form effective October 15th, 1942, and are to be functionally controlled by Air Force Headquarters.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

For the development of suitable and accurate large quantity recipes, for experimental work in connection with improved methods of food preparation and cookery, and for testing food products as to their suitability for service use, it has been decided to form a Test Kitchen.

No. 1 R.C.A.F. Test Kitchen is to form effective January 15th, 1943, at No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph, Ont.

Future requirements of R.C.A.F. Link Trainer Instructors can now be amply met by a reduced output from No. 1 Link Trainer Instructors School only. It has, therefore, been decided to discontinue the operation of No. 2 Link Trainer Instructors School.

No. 2 Link Trainer Instructors School at No. 2 Initial Training School, Regina, was disbanded effective December 7th, 1942.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 8 Cheetah IX's, 30 Gipsy Major's, 112 Jacobs L4MB-1A's, 72 Jacobs L6MB's, 2 Mercury XX's and 35 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 44 Cheetah X's and 60 Gipsy Major as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 19-12-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Tiger Moth	3876	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	11-12-42
Harvard II	AJ759	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	10-12-42
Anson I	R6709	No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope	13-12-42
Hudson III	BW410	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	11-12-42
Oxford	AS790	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	12-12-42
Bolingbroke IVT	9924	No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe	9-12-42
Bolingbroke IVT	9984	No. 2 B. & G. School, Mossbank	14-12-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

17,500 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
39,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
1,350 A/C Depth Charges, 250 lbs.,
250,000 Browning Belt Links, .303, Mk. I,
80,000 Link Metallic .50,
3,500 Signal Cartridges, G.R. type,
96,396 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380 Mk. II,
39,720 Cartridges, 9 mm.,
15,000 Cartridges, Incendiary .303.

CAMERAS

Orders were placed during the past week for 70 Projectors - 16 mm. Silent Filmomaster (57-W) and also 188 sets of various Instructional Silent Films.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract demand was put forward for the following:

869 Fire Extinguishers 5 gal.,
274 Vaporized Liquid 1 qt.,
147 Carbon Dioxide 15 lb.,
44 Carbon Dioxide 100 lbs.

An order was placed for [illegible]0 Fire Extinguishers (Anti-freezing 2½ gals.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following vehicles:

4 International Crowbar Type Tractors,
2 Chevrolet Hose Trucks.

Procurement action was taken 128 Bicycles, Men's, Rambler Type.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

10 Snow Plows, Frink Model, type 25 S.B.,
34 Trucks, 3 ton Army type,
15 International model T.6 Crawler type Tractors.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Contract Demands were put forward for 312 Naviational Astro Domes c/w Sextant Suspension, 700 Drift Recorders, Mk. II, 112 Automatic Course Plotters, and 8 Drift Sight Trainers.

Orders were placed for the following during the past week:

2,500 Computers, Can. Dalton type,
1,500 Protractors 5" Douglas type,
1,500 Straightedges, Navigational,
3,680 Drift Recorders, Mk. II Guide Rails Aft and Forward,
3,680 Rings, Mounting, for Astrographs,
1 Precision Engine Lathe, New South Bend type, Model #117E.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

404 Parachutes, Seat Type,
270 Parachutes, Quick Connector Quick Release.

No 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 76 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.

CLOTHING

A contract was awarded during the past week for 36,000 Caps, for R.C.A.F. Women's Division.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 30,801 Steel Helmets, Mk. I.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 16,060 Personnal Emergency Kits.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Sixty Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 30 Canadian Anson II's, 7 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 18 Harvard IIB's, 4 Canadian Cornell II's and 1 Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

It is expected that the first three Norseman aircraft which are being built by Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., for the U.S. Army Air Forces will be ready for delivery by the end of December. Three hundred aircraft are on order.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177801

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

The first two PT-23's have been completed by Fleet Aircraft Ltd., and are awaiting delivery to the United States. Production of Canadian Cornell II aircraft is steadily increasing, four aircraft having been delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

A steady production of Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft is being maintained by Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Seven aircraft were delivered last week and there are sufficient aircraft in production, or awaiting installation of embodiment loan equipment, to ensure a regular flow of aircraft for the next month.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Bad weather has delayed the acceptance of Boeing's second Canso "A" and has also retarded flight tests of five other aircraft. Work has started on hull No. 43 and 28 aircraft are on the assembly line.

Work is progressing somewhat slowly on Candian Vicker's second Canso A. Hulls #5 and #6 are now at St. Hubert and work has started on the 13th hull in the Montreal plant.

Victory Aircraft Ltd., report that progress on the Lancaster project is very encouraging. The "detail" department is on schedule and many detail parts for the first five aircraft have been completed and are now ready for inspection.

Ten Mosquito aircraft are on the assembly line at Dellavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. 35 sets of fuselage shells have been completed, three of which are "boxed" and three more are in the "boxing" jigs.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Five Cornell I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from Fairchild Aviation Corp., Hagerstown, M.D. This brings the total delivered off current contracts to 213.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25 - Secretary, Defence Council
26 - Overseas Headquarters
27 - Air Attache, Washington
28 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29 - Air Secretary
30 - D.M. (Air)
31 - D. of I.
32 - Secret C.R.
33 - C.A.S.
34 - C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177802

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from December 19th to December 26th

Report No. 105

Summary No. 165

STRENGTH

As at December 25th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9414	532	67	89	10102	+ 201
R.A.F. Units	593	2407	43	79	3122	+ 77
Totals in Canada	10007	2939	110	168	13224	+ 278
NEWFOUNDLAND	230	1			231	- 1
LABRADOR	26				26	+ 1
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	120				120	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	230				230	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	554				554	+ 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3293				3293	+ 12
Total Overseas	4077				4077	+ 21
TOTAL OFFICERS	14473	2940	110	168	17691	+ 299

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104991	3604	2218	1249	112122	- 1113
R.A.F. Units	3053	25299	76	107	28535	+ 1761
Total in Canada	108044	28963	2294	1356	140657	+ 648
NEWFOUNDLAND	2247	5			2252	- 41
LABRADOR	371				371	+ 1
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	757			4	761	+ 24
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	458				458	+ 61
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5298				5298	- 13
R.C.A.F. at R.A.F. Units	13784				13784	- 86
Total Overseas	19540				19540	- 38
TOTAL AIRMEN	130999	28968	2294	1360	163621	+ 594

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	313	2	315	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	313	2	315	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	6		6	--
UNITED STATES	6		6	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	327	2	329	+ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7182	+ 139
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	7182	+ 139
NEWFOUNDLAND	269	--
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7506	+ 139

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		17691
Airmen		163621
Officers (W.D.)		329
Airwomen		7506
Total Strength of present serving personnel		189147

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		16678
R.C.A.F. (W.D.) Officers		328
R.C.A.F. Airmen		161569
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8753
Sub-Total		187328
Less: Airmen Commissioned	7462	
Airwomen Commissioned	300	7762
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		179566

MANNING

Officers - Appointments 19-12-42 to 25-12-42	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	10	--	10
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	12	4	16
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	63	--	63
Totals	85	4	89

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177804

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS ENLISTMENTS	For Period 19-12-42 to 25-12-42	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 25-12-42	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	52	8753	272
Aircrew	304	61823	5653
Tradesmen	258	77803	2388
General Duties	52	16634	213
Totals	666	165013	8526

CASUALTIES (as at December 25th)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	197	33	9			239
Overseas	306	318	208	124	5	961
Total RCAF Officers	503	351	217	124	5	1200
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 684	50	23			757
Overseas	1000	1059	601	330	14	3004
Total RCAF Airmen	1684	1109	624	330	14	3761
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2187	1460	841	454	19	4961

* Includes Newfoundland
# Includes 4 RCAF Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

34 Reconnaissance Flights - 124 hrs. 34 mins.
73 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 403 hrs. 04 mins.
5 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 16 hrs. 45 mins. Escort Duty
35 Convoys Escorted - 325 Ships in Convoy

December 23rd - H.M.S. Caldwell ran out of fuel, position 48.48 N. 48.07 W., R.C.A.F. aircraft located and escorted vessel safely to port.

December 24th - Enemy U-boat sighted in position 47.56 N. 52.52 W. by captain of small coasting vessel. Aircraft dispatched but nothing sighted.

General - Weather was unfavourable during the period and operations were somewhat curtailed. 21 anti-submarine sweeps involving 32 aircraft were carried out. 84 aircraft were employed as escorts or on sweeps for 58 convoys. 2 special sweeps were carried out by 2 aircraft. 133 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside patrolled the convoy routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

90 Reconnaissance Flights - 204 hrs. 05 mins.
12 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 25 hrs. 05 mins.
Aircraft of 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 search flight December 20th for dinghy - 1 hrs. 30 mins.

General - 32 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft. Many patrols, however, were curtailed due to weather. 8 special searches involving 29 aircraft were carried out in an endeavour

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

to locate missing Anson, reported in previous report and missing C.P.A.L. aircraft.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on December 22nd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Windsor, Ont., No. 7 E.F.T.S. - Drainage.
Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 B.A. & L.T.S. - Funds for Land.
Dufferin, Ont., R.2 to Ragersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Power for S.B.A.
Gimli, Man., No. 18 S.F.T.S. - Telephone Facilities.
Netley Lake, Man., R.1 to Gimli, No. 18 S.F.T.S. - Telephone Facilities.

H.W.E.

Patricia Bay, B.C. - Additional Development.
Patricia Bay, B.C. - Clearing of Approaches.
Patricia Bay, B.C. - Removal of Telephone Lines.
Edmonton, Alta. - Additional Development.
Seven Islands, P.Q. - Provision of funds for grading of landing strips.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on December 23rd, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of an extension to the Inflammable Stores Buildings at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(b) Approved of the adoption of standard plans for leantos to Drill Halls and Recreation Halls.
(c) Rearrangement of messing accommodation at Air Observer Schools, located at Malton, London, Ont., Edmonton and Pearce, Alta.
(d) The installation of bulk gasoline storage tanks at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
(e) The construction of photographic accommodation at various Air Observer Schools.
(f) Extensions to existing hospitals at No. 10 Repair Depot and No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.
(g) The provision of additional funds for G.I.S. accommodation at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(h) The adoption of standard plans for explosive stores accommodation at "X" Depots.
(i) The construction of an H/F D/F Station at Saguenay, P.Q.
(j) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(k) The erection of an additional leanto to hangar No. 5 at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(l) Construction of Control Tower, Cook's Quarters and other modifications at No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.
(m) The construction of an A.M.L. Bomb Dropping Teacher Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.
(n) The construction of a ½ N.C.O.'s Quarters at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
(o) Additional domestic accommodation and Construction of Drill Hall and Recreation Hall at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) Additional funds for the construction of a concrete slipway and hangar apron at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(b) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.
(c) Approved of the siting of buildings and acquisition of property for additional accommodation at Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax, N.S.
(d) The construction of a W/T Station at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(e) The erection of prefabricated buildings to provide medical inspection accommodation at R.C.A.F. Stations, Tofino and Port Hardy, B.C.
(f) The construction of accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Shelbourne, N.S.
(g) The construction of an H/F D/F Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(h) Extension to coal sheds, Central Heating Plants, U.S. area, R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 18-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 18-12-42		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2147	36472	32459	4013
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2533	27616	21392	6224
Service Flying Training Schools	5362	21326	18826	2500
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	111	917	795	122
Service	302	3369	2699	670
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	445	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	329	6936	6877	59
Central Navigation Schools	--	6321	6187	134
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1720	3291	2744	547
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1172	2234	2174	60
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	530	1544	1533	11
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	466	349	329	20
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2692	10649	8346	2303
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	326	7979	7820	159
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	748	3531	3231	300
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	59	--	--	--
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	81	103	97	6
Pilots	301	422	371	51
Navigators (B)	190	333	315	18
Wireless Air Gunners	494	584	532	52
Air Gunners	16	32	31	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 18-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 18-12-42 Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	740	1200	1131	69
Navigators (B)/Navigators	145	769	756	13

Specialist Training Situation (as at December 18th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 18-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Wk.
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	21	407	335	51	--
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	34	147	99	14	--
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	36	372	276	60	--
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	267	254	1	+ 13
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	+ 14
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	75	921	836	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	150	1192	1011	31	--
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	--
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	+ 32
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	88	83	--	+ 8
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	32	404	361	11	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	18	141	111	12	+ 12
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	13	79	66	--	+ 11
Staff Navigators	14	14	--	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at December 21st)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,777	21,675	+ 181
	Hospital Ass'ts. (WD)	--	376	+ 27
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	51	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	20	87	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	--	1,565	+ 60
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	1	356	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	41	897	--
	Equipment Ass'ts. (WD)	66	567	--
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	403	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	14	44	--
	Firefighters (Adv.)	20	85	
	Disciplinarians	--	1,105	+ 71
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	--
	Service Police	93	1,551	--
	Security Guard	--	3,683	--
	Nursing Orderlies	42	19	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	269	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	267	1,440	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	186	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	314	903	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	28	81	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	Airwomen Cooks	54	870	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	17	331	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	--	40	--
No. 6 "M" Depot, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	209	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	524	+ 33
	Telephone Operators	--	186	--
	Drivers Transport	10	265	+ 6
	Fabric Workers	21	175	--
	Clerks (General)	19	556	+ 24
	Clerks (Stenographer)	37	556	+ 1
	Postal Clerks	--	110	--
	Dental Assistants	--	49	--
	Meteorologists	20	74	--
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	34	--	--
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	69	--	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	--	58	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	27	77	+ 20
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,339	--
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	--	38	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Ranger Aircraft Engines, Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanics	3	10	+ 10
Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, Michigan	Aero Engine Mechanics	15	--	--
TOTALS		4,346	50,164	

In all, there are 66 Officers, 3,709 Airmen and 571 Airwomen undergoing training.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 48 Jacobs L6MB's and 10 Ranger 6-440-C.5 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 5 Wright Cyclone G205A as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 25-12-42 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Anson I	6234	No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie	21-12-42
Bolingbroke IVT	9898	No. 8 B. & G.S., Lethbridge	20-12-42
Lysander III	1546	No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton	19-12-42

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

17,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303,
97,440 Cartridges, S.A., .380 inch (Revolver),
18,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
100,000 Browning Belt Links, .303 Mk. I,
5,500 A/C Practice Bombs, Mk. I, 11½ lbs.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 700 Cooey Model Rifles, .22 inch.

FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 20 Flameproof Suits, Asbestos, "Bestobell" type.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

Contracts were awarded during the past week for the following:

195,000 cu. ft. of Acetylene Gas,
266,000 cu. ft. of Oxygen Welding Gas,
150 Compressed Air Cylinders, 200 lb.,
90 Compressed Air Cylinders, 450 lb.,
23 Manifolds, Oxygen Filling, (for a/c cylinders).

A contract demand was put forward for the following:

435 Gas, Cylinders, Carbon Dioxide, Mk. II,
35 Heads, operating, Carbon Dioxide Gas, type G,
400 Heads, operating, Carbon Dioxide.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

2 A/C Refuelling Tenders, (Bodies 800 gal.),
6 Snow Plows, Frink Model,
250 Tires, 10.50 x 20,
9 International Panel Delivery Trucks, ½ ton.

Procurement action was taken for one Lorain crane (used) complete with all attachments.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

A contract demand was put forward for 700 Suspension Arm Sextants and 700 Hemispherical Domes.

Procurement action was taken for 216 Sextant Trainers, Mk. I.

PARACHUTES

Orders were placed during the past week for 12,106 Parachutes of Q.C.C.R. and S.Q.R. type.

A.I. Districts report receipt of 584 Parachutes, Q.C.C.R., and 101 Seat Type, C.R.

CLOTHING

Procurement action was taken for 384 Life-Saving Waistcoats "Inflatable" stole pattern.

A contract demand was put forward for 1,354 Inflatable Life-Saving Waistcoats, Stole pattern.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken for 5,000 matchboxes, waterproof, complete with compass, and also 5,150 Personnel Emergency Kits, Mk. 1A.

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Procurement action was taken for 46 Duplicating Machines during the past week.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Contracts were awarded during the past week for 5 Platform Weighing Machines, 20 tons, and 5 Portable Weighing Machines, 1 ton, also 30 Single Stage Air Compressors.

CAMERAS, ETC.

Orders were placed during the past week for the following:

2,814 rolls Cine Films,
1,500 rolls Aero Films,
600,000 Lantern Slides, 2 x 2 inch.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded for 3,100 Terminal Blocks of various types and for a large quantity of various types of Fuse Boxes, Cockpit Lamps and Magnetic relay Switches.

WIRELESS

Orders were placed during the past week for 8,000 yards of various types of Special Wireless communication cables and 57 D/F H.F. Cathode type Receivers.

LIFTING AND HAULAGE EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded for 53 Hydraulic Jacks, and a quantity of Cradles, Saddles and Adaptors.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Sixty-five Canadian built aircraft were received during the past week, consisting of 9 Canadian Anson II's, 8 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 14 Harvard IIB's, 6 Canadian Cornell and 28 Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Despite bad weather conditions in the Montreal area, eight Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft were accepted during the past week. 13 other aircraft are undergoing test flights, seven are up for final inspection, and 28 aircraft are awaiting installation of shortages.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has now delivered 428 Harvard IIB on the current contract calling for 800. 155 of these aircraft have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces and 273 to the R.C.A.F. Adverse weather and lack of hangar space has hampered deliveries.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, are maintaining a steady production of Cornell II and P.T.-23 aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, have now delivered two Canso "A" aircraft. The next three aircraft have passed A.I.D. inspection

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Canadian Aircraft Production (Cont'd)

and are awaiting radio installation. Five other aircraft are undergoing flight tests. Hull #33 has reached the assembly line and work has started on Hull #46.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., acceptance flight tests of the first Canso "A" have been delayed by bad weather conditions. The second aircraft should be test flown in the near future. The eighth hull has been transferred to St. Hubert and work has started on Hull #14.

All departments at Victory Aircraft Ltd., turned in a very encouraging report on the Lancaster project. Good progress is being made on the remaining four sets of assembly jigs and a considerable number of detail parts are now ready for inspection.

The third Canadian Mosquito, KB-302, is ready for flight tests and the fourth aircraft should be completed by the end of December. The English built Mosquito which is being assembled at the DeHavilland plant is nearing completion and should be test flown before the end of the year. The tenth aircraft is now on the assembly line.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Four Cornell II aircraft were delivered from the United States to Canada. This brings the total delivered to date off current contracts to 217.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
	10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
	26	-	Overseas Headquarters
	27	-	Air Attache, Washington
	28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	-	Air Secretary
	30	-	D.M. (Air)
	31	-	D. of I.
	32	-	Secret C.R.
	33	-	C.A.S.
	34	-	C.A.S. - Circulation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. C177812

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from December 26/42 to January 2/43

SUMMARY NO. 166

STRENGTH

As at January 1st, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9386	539	67	89	10081	- 21
R.A.F. Units	607	2415	41	79	3142	+ 20
Total in Canada	9993	2954	108	168	13223	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	226	1			227	- 4
LABRADOR	26				26	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	121				121	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	230				230	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	560				560	+ 6
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	3569				3569	+ 276
Total Overseas	4359				4359	+ 282
TOTAL OFFICERS	14738	2955	108	168	17969	+ 276

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104212	5199	2311	1303	113025	+ 903
R.A.F. Units	2943	24418	114	105	27580	- 955
Total in Canada	107155	29617	2425	1408	140605	- 52
NEWFOUNDLAND	2223	6			2229	- 23
LABRADOR	373				373	+ 2
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	759			1	760	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	465				465	+ 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	7260				7260	+ 1962
R.C.A.F. at RAF. Units	12851				12851	- 933
Total Overseas	20576				20576	+ 1036
TOTAL AIRMEN	131126	29623	2425	1409	164583	+ 962

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	312	2	314	- 1
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	312	2	314	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	6		6	--
UNITED STATES	7		7	+ 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	327	2	329	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7185	+ 3
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	7185	+ 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	269	--
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7509	+ 3

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers		17969
Airmen		164583
Officers (W.D.)		329
Airwomen		7509
Total Strength of present serving personnel		190390

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		16963
R.C.A.F. (WD) Officers		328
R.C.A.F. Airmen		162059
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8803
Sub-Total		188153
Less: Airmen Commissioned	7475	
Airwomen Commissioned	300	7775
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		180378

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (26-12-42 to 1-1-43)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	Total
Direct Entry	--	--	--
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	4	--	4
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	63	--	63
Totals	67	--	67

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS ENLISTMENTS	For Period 26-12-42 to 1 Jan./43	Cumulative total from 1-10-39 to 1-1-43	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	51	8803	253
Aircrew	236	62059	5692
Tradesmen	230	78037	1804
General Duties	21	16655	242
Totals	538	165554	7991

CASUALTIES (as at January 1st)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	199	32	9			240
Overseas	309	321	215	125	5	975
Total RCAF Officers	508	353	224	125	5	1215
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	# 691	54	23			768
Overseas	1011	1094	613	333	16	3067
Total RCAF Airmen	1702	1148	636	333	16	3835
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2210	1501	860	458	21	5050

* Includes Newfoundland.
# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

33 Reconnaissance Flights - 148 hrs. 32 mins.
43 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 240 hrs. 43 mins.
7 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 25 hrs. 08 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted - 297 Ships in Convoy

General - Unfavourable weather continued most of the week, particularly in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and off the coast of Newfoundland, seriously curtailing operations. 14 anti-submarine sweeps, involving 37 aircraft were carried out. 45 aircraft were employed as escorts or on sweeps for 30 convoys. 2 special sweeps were carried out by 2 aircraft. Only 48 Ansons were able to cover the convoy routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence during the period.

Western Air Command

112 Reconnaissance Flights - 280 hrs. 15 mins.
27 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 58 hrs. 45 mins.
A/C of No. 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 search - 3 hrs. 30 mins.

December 28th - 1 aircraft from Patricia Bay carried out search for wreckage of Hurricane 5402 reported in Mayne Island vicinity. Nothing sighted.

December 31st - 1 aircraft from Patricia Bay swept area of Galiano Isle and Gabriola Isles for reported floating wreckage. Search unsuccessful.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

General - 52 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft. There were also 12 special sweeps involving 36 aircraft - these included navigation, calibration exercises, radio range practices and organized searches for missing C.P.A.L. aircraft.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on December 29th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Pearce, Alta., No. 10 A.O.S. - Provision of an additional Power Supply.
Greenwood, N.S., No. 36 O.T.U. - Provision of Water Supply.
Waterville, N.S., R.1 to Greenwood, No. 36 O.T.U. - Provision of a Water Supply.
Vulcan, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - Power Supply.

H.W.E.

Abbotsford, B.C. - Provision of a Water Supply.
Patricia Bay, B.C. - Additional Drainage of the Dispersal Area.
Prince George, B.C. - Extension of U.S. facilities at Administration Bldg.
Prince George, B.C. - Provision of office accommodation in Administration Bldg. for R.C.A.F. Control Staff.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on December 30th, 1942, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) Deletion of the new Headquarters Building and alterations to the existing G.I.S. Building as approved for No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(b) The temporary installation of two 25,000 gallon bulk gasoline storage tanks at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(c) Approved of the sketch plan submitted by D.W.B. for correcting sagging of front trusses in timber hangars at all Training Schools.
(d) Approved of deleting 2 quadrant shelters and 1 set of signals from Submission for No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(e) The installation of fuel oil storage tanks for No. 23 Radio Detachment, Marble Island, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) Construction of 12 strand barbed wire fence to enclose the Explosive Buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The construction of an additional 150 bed hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

ORGANIZATION

The United Kingdom has requested that transient airmen while awaiting disposal at No. 31 R.A.F. Personnel Depot, be more fully occupied with advanced studies and refresher courses than has been the practice in the past.

Due to a more regular shipping schedule, the capacity of No. 1 "Y" Depot in Halifax has increased from 3,500 to 6,000 per month. Consequently, No. 2 "Y" Depot is no longer required to provide for the overflow from No. 1 "Y" Depot.

No. 31 R.A.F. Personnel Depot is to re-organize, effective December 11th, 1942.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

No. 2 "Y" Depot originally formed to accommodate personnel beyond the capacity of No. 1 "Y" Depot, is no longer required.

No. 2 "Y" Depot is to disband, effective December 11th, 1942.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 25-12-42	Cumulative of Completed Courses as at 25-12-42 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2140	36472	32459	4013
PILOTS				
Elementary Flying Training Schools	2245	27909	21623	6286
Service Flying Training Schools	5194	21556	19020	2536
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	87	965	837	128
Service	243	3419	2737	682
Refresher	--	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
Air Observer Schools	444	7109	6218	891
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	340	7041	6982	59
Central Navigation Schools	--	6321	6187	134
NAVIGATORS				
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1696	3291	2744	547
AIR BOMBERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1080	2403	2341	62
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	510	1544	1533	11
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	463	349	329	20
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
Wireless Schools	2528	10783	8451	2332
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	138	8165	8005	160
AIR GUNNERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	740	3531	3231	300
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	59	--	--	--
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	81	103	97	6
Pilots	284	422	371	51
Navigators (B)	187	333	315	18
Wireless Air Gunners	506	584	532	52
Air Gunners	16	32	31	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	714	1246	1171	75
Navigators (B)/Navigators	97	888	867	21

Specialist Training Situation (as at December 25th)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 25-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Wk.
Bomber Reconnaissance	--	29	25	4	--
Short Navigation	1	407	355	51	+ 20
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	34	147	99	14	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training	Cumulative as at 25-12-42 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output During Wk.
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	372	291	63	+ 15
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	267	254	1	--
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	--
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	--
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	--
Armourers	--	1357	1253	104	--
Armourers (Bomb)	75	921	836	10	--
Armourers (Gun)	150	1192	1011	31	--
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	--
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	--
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	--	--
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	88	83	--	--
Fraser-Nash Turret	--	29	29	--	--
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	--	6	5	1	--
Turret & Hispano Gun	--	9	9	--	--
Photo Officers	--	6	6	--	--
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	--	46	45	1	--
Airmen Photographers	32	404	361	11	--
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	18	141	111	12	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	13	79	66	--	--
Staff Navigators	28	28	--	--	--

Technical Training Situation (as at December 28th)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,558	21,892	+ 217
	Hospital Ass'ts. (WD)	43	374 (x)	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	51	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	+ 19
	Officers - Admin. Course	--	1,565	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	1	356	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	936	+ 39
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	30	602	+ 35
	Clerk Accountsnts (WD)	28	403	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	--	57	+ 13
	Firefighters (Adv.)	--	102	+ 17
	Disciplinarians	--	1,105	--
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	--
	Service Police	93	1,551	--
	Security Guard	--	3,683	--
	Hospital Assistants	--	49	+ 30
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	--
	(x) Two airwomen included in error in last week's report.			
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	269	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	267	1,440	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	185	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	314	903	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	28	81	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph	Airwomen Cooks	54	880	+ 10
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	17	331	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	--	40	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

Units		Under Training	Accumulation Trained	Net Change During Wk.
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	209	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	524	--
	Telephone Operators	--	188	+ 2
	Drivers Transport	4	272	+ 7
	Fabric Workers	21	175	--
	Clerks (General)	11	577	+ 21
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	73	--	--
	Clerks (Stenographer)	12	584	+ 28
	Postal Clerks	2	110	--
	Dental Assistants	--	50	+ 1
	Meteorologists	--	92	+ 18
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	--	17	+ 17
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	--	58	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	27	87	+ 10
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10,339	--
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Eng. Officers (Oxygen)	--	38	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Cal.	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Ranger Aircraft Engines, Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanics	3	10	--
Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, Michigan	Aero Engine Mechanics	15	--	--
TOTALS		3,909	50,646	

In all, there are 46 Officers, 3,496 Airmen and 367 Airwomen undergoing training.

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 24 Jacobs L6MB engines were received for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 2nd January, 1943 of the following Category "A" crashes:

Harvard II	3112	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	23-12-42
Anson I	6412	No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers	22-12-42
Anson I	R3431	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	17-12-42
Crane I	8762	No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm	24-12-42
Hudson III	B7695	No. 119 (BR) Sqdn., Sydney	25-12-42

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:

42,000 Metallic Links .50,
3,025,680 Cartridges, S.A. .303,
900 A/C Bombs, H.E. 500 lbs. G.P., Mk. IV,
660 Detonators, No. 35 Mk. I,
1,440 Detonators, No. 43 Mk. I,
110 Detonators, No. 44 Mk. I,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

6,000 Cartridges, S.A. .300 A.P.,
20,000 Belt Links - 500 Mk. I,
83,750 Shotgun Shells, No. 9,
24,900 Detonator Bursters #28, Mk. I,
5,484 A/C Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 250 Cooey .22 Rifles.

A contract demand was put forward for 23,000 A/C Photographic Flashes 4.5 ins., Mk. I, complete with all fusing components at an approximate cost of $1,035,000.

ELECTRICAL

An order was placed during the past week for 4,600 Selector Switchboxes, type C.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 99 International Aerodrome Control Trucks, Model K-3.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:

6 Tractors, Industrial A,
3 Crash Tenders,
16 Chassis & Cabs for 800 gal. A/C Refuelling Tenders.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

252 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.,
125 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

SMALL TOOLS

Procurement action was taken for a large assortment of Small Tools at an estimated cost of $121,680.00.

BARRACK EQUIPMENT

Contracts totalling approximately $436,691.00 were awarded for a miscellaneous assortment of China, Earthenware and Glass.

CLOTHING

Contracts were awarded during the past week for the following items of clothing:

5,000 Complete Winter Suits,
3,670 Jackets for Winter Guards,
2,760 Trousers for Winter Guards,
33,750 Winter Caps (Women's Division).

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 1,000 Life Saving Jackets, Type D.

CAMERAS, ETC.

An order was placed during the past week for 2,000 Aero Films, F.24, at an estimated cost of $18,365.00.

NAVIGATION

An order was placed during the past week for 1,000 Navigation Computers, type G. (Dalton).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177820

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for the following equipment:

98 Fitter's Benches,
50 Portable Work Benches,
32 Instrument Makers Repair Benches,
8 Wireless Operator's Mechanics Benches.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Thirty Canadian built aircraft were produced during the past week, consisting of 15 Canadian Anson II's, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 4 Canadian Cornell II's and 6 Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Weather conditions in the Montreal district have made test flying practically impossible during the past week. Noorduyn Aviation Ltd. were unable to complete any further deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft owing to bad weather, but Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. were more fortunate and were able to deliver five Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft.

During the past week four Canadian Cornell II aircraft were completed at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Flight tests of the first Canso "A" at St. Hubert were also held up by adverse weather conditions. Two other aircraft are now well advanced and Canadian Vickers Ltd. state that work has started on the 14th hull.

Three Lancaster aircraft are gradually taking shape at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont. Good progress is reported by all departments and detail work on the first nose, front centre section, rear centre section and tail plane surfaces is well advanced.

At the DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. fuel consumption tests on the third Mosquito could not be carried out owing to bad weather. The English built Mosquito has been assembled and the engines have been given a test run preparatory to flight tests which will be undertaken when the weather is suitable. There are seven Canadian Mosquito aircraft on the assembly line.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Sixteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered from the United States to Canada. This brings the total delivered to date off current contracts to 223.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
26	-	Overseas Headquarters
27	-	Air Attache, Washington
28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
29	-	Air Secretary
30	-	D.M. (Air)
31	-	D. of I.
32	-	Secret C.R.
33	-	C.A.S.
34	-	C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177820

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for the following equipment:

98 Fitter's Benches,
50 Portable Work Benches,
32 Instrument Makers Repair Benches,
8 Wireless Operator's Mechanics Benches.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

Thirty Canadian built aircraft were produced during the past week, consisting of 15 Canadian Anson II's, 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 4 Canadian Cornell II's and 6 Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Weather conditions in the Montreal district have made test flying practically impossible during the past week. Noorduyn Aviation Ltd. were unable to complete any further deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft owing to bad weather, but Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. were more fortunate and were able to deliver five Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft.

During the past week four Canadian Cornell II aircraft were completed at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Flight tests of the first Canso "A" at St. Hubert were also held up by adverse weather conditions. Two other aircraft are now well advanced and Canadian Vickers Ltd. state that work has started on the 14th hull.

Three Lancaster aircraft are gradually taking shape at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont. Good progress is reported by all departments and detail work on the first nose, front centre section, rear centre section and tail plane surfaces is well advanced.

At the DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. fuel consumption tests on the third Mosquito could not be carried out owing to bad weather. The English built Mosquito has been assembled and the engines have been given a test run preparatory to flight tests which will be undertaken when the weather is suitable. There are seven Canadian Mosquito aircraft on the assembly line.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Sixteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered from the United States to Canada. This brings the total delivered to date off current contracts to 223.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos.	1 to 9	-	Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
	10 to 25	-	Secretary, Defence Council
	26	-	Overseas Headquarters
	27	-	Air Attache, Washington
	28	-	Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
	29	-	Air Secretary
	30	-	D.M. (Air)
	31	-	D. of I.
	32	-	Secret C.R.
	33	-	C.A.S.
	34	-	C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 15

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177821

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from January 2/43 to January 9/43

SUMMARY NO. 167

STRENGTH

As at January 8th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9383	517	67	88	10055	- 26
R.A.F. Units	562	2452	41	61	3116	- 26
Total in Canada	9945	2969	108	149	13171	- 52
NEWFOUNDLAND	233	1			234	+ 7
LABRADOR	24				24	- 2
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	121				121	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	230				230	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	616				616	+ 56
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	3574				3574	+ 5
Total Overseas	4420				4420	+ 61
TOTAL OFFICERS	14756	2970	108	149	17983	+ 14

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104610	4343	2331	1308	112592	- 433
R.A.F. Units	2937	23802	114	104	26957	- 623
Total in Canada	107547	28145	2445	1412	139549	-1056
NEWFOUNDLAND	2117	6			2123	- 106
LABRADOR	371				371	- 2
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	756			1	757	- 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs	465				465	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	7260				7260	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	12851				12851	--
Total Overseas	20576				20576	--
TOTAL AIRMEN	131407	28151	2445	1413	163416	-1167

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	334	2	336	+ 22
R.A.F. Units	--	--	--	--
Total in Canada	334	2	336	+ 22
NEWFOUNDLAND	6		6	--
UNITED STATES	7		7	
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	349	2	351	+ 22

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7143	- 42
R.A.F. Units	--	--
Total in Canada	7143	- 42
NEWFOUNDLAND	266	- 3
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7464	- 45

Recapitulation of present serving personnel

Officers	17983
Airmen	163416
Officers (W.D.)	351
Airwomen	7464
Total Strength of present serving personnel	189214

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		16996
R.C.A.F. (WD) Officers		350
R.C.A.F. Airmen		163108
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		8915
Sub-Total		189369
Less Airmen Commissioned	7686	
Airwomen Commissioned	322	8008
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		181361

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(2 Jan. 43 to 8 Jan. 43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	10	--	10
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	17	1	18
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	177	--	177
Totals	204	1	205

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 2 Jan.43 to 8 Jan.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 8 Jan.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	115	8918	206
Aircrew	529	62568	5735
Tradesmen	435	78473	1830
General Duties	102	16759	207
Totals	1181	166718	7978

CASUALTIES (As at 8th January)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	199	32	9			240
Overseas	317	312	226	126	4	985
Total RCAF Officers	516	344	235	126	4	1225
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	696	54	23			773
Overseas	1019	1078	650	334	15	3096
Total RCAF Airmen	1715	1132	673	334	15	3869
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2231	1476	908	460	19	5094

* Includes Newfoundland.
# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

50 Reconnaissance Flights - 219 hrs. 15 mins.
92 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 492 hrs. 11 mins.
6 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 19 hrs. 37 mins. Escort Duty
27 Convoys Escorted - 251 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 2nd - 1 Catalina 117 (BR) Squadron and Hudson 113 (BR) Detachment diverted from anti-submarine sweep to search for U-boat sighted by several fishing schooners off Liverpool, N.S., heading in a south easterly direction. Results negative.

Jan. 4th - Parachute section of R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, destroyed by fire.

Jan. 8th - Canso A 9737, 162 (BR) Squadron, Yarmouth, on patrol out of Gander, crashed after take-off about 5 miles east of Gander airport and burned. Five of crew of seven presumed killed with survivors suffering injuries and from exposure. Crashed aircraft not yet located by ground crews.

Hudson 447 113 (BR) Squadron crashed and burned on sandbar just outside Yarmouth Harbour. Entire crew of 5 killed. Aircraft was on practice bombing exercises.

General - Unfavourable weather continued for the greater part of the week, resulting in many patrols being cancelled. 36 anti-submarine sweeps involving 71 aircraft were carried out as well as 60 convoys being escorted by 82 aircraft. 4 special searches employing 13 aircraft were carried out for lost aircraft and enemy U-boat sighted by fishermen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

95 Reconnaissance Flights - 254 hrs.
21 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 43 hrs. 05 mins.
Aircraft of 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 4 search flights for missing aircraft - 14 hrs. 15 mins.

Jan. 7th - 1 Bolingbroke from Annette Island and 2 Stranraers from Coal Harbour made extensive searches for U.S. Lockheed aircraft reported missing.

Jan. 8th - Search for U.S. Lockheed reported missing, was carried out very thoroughly by the following units: Alliford Bay - one Stranraer, Prince Rupert - one Shark, Bella Bella - two Goose and four Stranraers. All searches negative.

General - 47 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft. There were also 19 special sweeps involving 63 aircraft. These included navigation, calibration exercises, as well as searches for missing Lockheed U.S. aircraft.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 5th January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

North Junction, Man., R.1 to Dauphin, No. 10 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip.
Granum, Alta., R.1 to McLeod, No. 7 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip.
Innisfail, Alberta, R.1 to Penhold, No. 36 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip.
St. Aldwyn, Sask. R.1 to Swift Current, No. 39 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip.
Welland, Ont., R.1 to Dunnville, No. 6 S.F.T.S. - Extension of Taxi Strip and Drainage.
Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Damage to Blueberry Crop.
Mohawk, Ont., R.A. & L.T.S. - Funds for Obstruction Lighting of Church.
Lethbridge, Alta., No. 8 B.& G.S. - Gravelling of Road to Bombing Range.
Pendleton, Ont., No. 10 E.F.T.S. - Additional Funds for Telephone Facilities

H.W.E.

Edmonton, Alta., - Construction of Warehouse for U.S.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 6th January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The erection of an extension to the Hospital at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ontario, to provide dental clinic accommodation.
(b) The cancellation of a proposed refuelling tender garage at No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q.
(c) The construction of a gravity sewer to serve both a drill hall and proposed Works and Buildings Maintenance Section at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(d) The erection of a Type 1 leanto on the drill hall at No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorktown, Sask.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

N.W.T.

(a) The allotment of $12,000.00 to the Department of Transport for the development of a water supply for Berry Mills, N.B.
(b) The construction of incinerators at R.C.A.F. Stations, Torbay and Gander.
(c) The conversion of the existing administration building and construction of an extension to connect this building with the present hospital at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.

ORGANIZATION

Winter Maintenance Detachments in Western Air Command were organized effective 23 December.

Director General of Economy for the R.C.A.F. at Air Force Headquarters was established effective 5th January.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 1 Jan.43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 1 Jan.43 Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2104	37051	32974	4077
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng.Schools	2458	28341	21977	6364
at Service Flying Trng.Schools	5185	22184	19578	2606
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	95	965	837	128
Service	302	3516	2812	704
Refresher	-	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	495	7109	6218	891
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	386	7067	7008	59
at Central Navigation School	-	6321	6187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1847	3527	2944	583
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1132	2535	2469	66
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	540	1788	1777	11
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	492	397	374	23
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2616	10783	8451	2332
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	349	8165	8005	160
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	792	3658	3335	323
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	29	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	81	103	97	6
Pilots	310	457	401	56
Navigators (B)	225	349	329	20
Navigators	-	-	-	-
Air Bombers	-	-	-	-
Wireless Air Gunners	546	612	560	52
Air Gunners	38	32	31	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	619	1269	1189	80
Navigators (B)/Navigators	168	936	911	25

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT (Cont'd) C177826

Specialist Training Situation (as at 1st January)

Category	Under Training as at 1 Jan.43	Cumulative as at 1 Jan.43 Intake	Output	Resolection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	428	355	51	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	34	147	99	14	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	372	291	63	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	8	275	266	1	12
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	53	937	874	10	22
Armourers (Gun)	121	1243	1091	31	80
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	-
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	88	88	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispane Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	156	127	13	16
Airmen Photographers	32	404	361	11	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	11	90	79	-	13
Staff Navigators	28	28	-	-	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 4th January)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2558	22047	155
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	43	374	-
				-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	9	51	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	63	1565	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	1	356	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	39	936	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	62	602	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	403	-
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	10	57	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	22	102	-
	Disciplinarians	70	1105	-
	P.T. Instructors	39	323	-
	Service Police	93	1551	-
	Security Guard	--	3683	-
	Hospital Assistants	--	49	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	47	293	24
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	266	1440	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	105	--	-
	Wireless Mechanics	314	903	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	28	81	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	50	880	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	21	40	-
	Flight Engineers	14	--	--
SUB-TOTALS		3989	37455	179

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177827

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output During Week
CARRIED FORWARD		3989	37455	179
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	39	209	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	22	524	--
	Telephone Operators	5	138	--
	Drivers Transport	7	272	--
	Fabric Workers	21	175	--
	Clerks (General)	41	506	--
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	6	71	--
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	97	--	--
	Clerks (Stenographer	27	[illegible]	--
				--
	Postal Clerks	68	110	--
	Dental Assistants	4	50	--
	Meteorologists	22	[illegible]	--
	P.T. Instructors	--	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	--	17	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe. (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	--	58	--
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	27	87	--
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	--	14	--
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10352	13
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto	Eng.Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	17	38	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, Michigan.	Aero Engine Mechanics	15	--	--
TOTALS		4379	50842	~~382~~ 192

In all there are ~~175~~ 174 officers, 3930 airmen and 275 airwomen undergoing training.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 8th Jan. 43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
17 Dec.42	No.13 S.F.T.S., St.Eugene	Finch II	4414
5 Jan.43	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Moncton	Tiger Moth	4166
27 Dec.42	No. 1 S.I.S., Trenton	Harvard II	2916
2 Jan.43	No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	Harvard II	AJ657
6 Jan.43	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	Harvard II	2754
2 Jan.43	No.4 W.S. Burtch	Menasco Moth II	4906
5 Jan.43	No.1 G.R.S. Summerside	Anson I	AX426
6 Jan.43	No.10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane	7877
5 Jan.43	No.1 B & G.S. Jarvis	Bolingbroke IV T	9964
28 Dec.42	No.135 Sqdn. Patricia Bay	Hurricane II B	5402

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 36 Jacobs L6MB engines and 13 Ranger 6-440-65 engines were received for installation in aircraft. 11 Chee[illegible] and 1 Merlin XLV were received for spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report the receipt of the following armament during the past week:-

7,000,896 Cartridges S.A.303 inch,
1,000,000 Cartridges S.A.303 inch bolted,
56,160 Cartridges S.A.303 inch Tracer,
2,400 Practice Bombs 11½ lbs. empty,
600 Detonators, Percussion, W.T. Mk. VII,
600 Depth Charges 250 lbs. Mk. VIII

No.1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 250 Coogy .22 Rifles.

A contract has been awarded for 95,900 Rifles No.4 Mk.I complete with Bayonets and Scabbards. Estimated cost $6,976,800.00.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts have been placed for Electrical Filament and Indicating Lamps, value $115,500.00 (1386 Lead-Acid Accumulators 12 Volt 35 Amps - 320 Lead-Acid Accumulators 24 Volts 51 Amps.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 27 Dump Bodies and hoists with the necessary attachments for fitment to 3-ton army type chassis.

PARACHUTES

No. 11 A.I.D. District reports receipt of 100 Parachutes Q.C.Q.R.

BARRACKS STORES

Contract demands have gone forward for a miscellaneous assortment of Woodware of a total value of $51,000.00.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

Contracts have been awarded during the past week for the following items of clothing:-

75,600 Pairs Winter Flying Gloves,
13,055 Waterproof Coats (W.D.)
49,900 Kit Bags, Blue-Gray.

No. 7 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 64,961 Steel Helmets Mk.I.

WIRELESS

Contract has been awarded for 610 Transmitters Type ATI complete with valves and 600 Frequency Indicators type C.2 complete. Estimated cost is $501,829.24.

AERODROME EQUIPMENT

Contract has been awarded during the past week for 19 Portable Brunner Air Compressors.

PYROTECHNICS AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPLOSIVES

Procurement action has been taken for 1200 A/C Photographic Flashes 4.5 inch Mk.I complete with all fusing components. Estimated cost is $54,000.00

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract demand has gone forward for Fire Fighting Appliances at an estimated cost of $86,000.00

TEXTILES

Contract for Aeroplane Cotton Fabric of a total value of $96,988.56 has been awarded.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C177829

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat)

This week 65 aircraft - Last week 30

Sixty-five Canadian built aircraft were produced during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 26 Harvard IIB (10 for the R.C.A.F. and 16 for the U.S.A.A.F.), 17 Canadian Anson II; 15 Hurricane IIB, five Bolingbroke Mk.IVT and two Canadian Cornell aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

As noted above, Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Cartierville, delivered 16 aircraft to the U.S. Army Air Forces. The work of test flying, accepting and delivering aircraft has been hampered by lack of hangar and snow-shed accommodation.

At the Fleet Aircraft plant 16 Cornell II and five PT-23 aircraft were completed during the month of December. To date 37 Cornell II and seven PT-23 aircraft have been accepted. Production at this plant is gradually increasing.

Steady production is being maintained at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. on the assembly of Bolingbroke Mk.IVT aircraft. This company is consistently maintaining a production schedule of a little better than one Bolingbroke per working day.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., report that bad weather has delayed test flights of the second Vickers Canso "A". Work on the third aircraft is proceeding satisfactorily. The fourteenth hull is now under construction.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, Canso "A's" from #3 to 12 inclusive are ready for flight tests and are being flown by R.C.A.F. pilots. The thirty-fifth aircraft is on the assembly line and work has started on the forty-seventh hull.

Since space became available in the new Fairchild building, work on the Curtiss dive bomber contract is gradually increasing.

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, work is proceeding steadily on the Hurricane IIC wings (cannon installation) which are to be delivered alternately in sets of ten to India and the Middle East.

In the same plant, work is proceeding on the first Curtiss dive bomber fuselage.

The third Canadian Mosquito has undergone flight tests at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., and the fourth aircraft is ready for final inspection. There are seven aircraft on the final assembly line.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ontario, details for the sixth Lancaster aircraft are in production.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eight Cornell I aircraft were delivered from the United States to Canada during the week. This brings the total delivered to date off current contracts to 242.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington,
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S. 35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177830

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from January 9/43 to January 16/43

SUMMARY NO. 168

STRENGTH

As at January 15th, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9471	546	116	106	10239	+184
R.A.F. Units	528	2266	50	55	2899	-217
Total in Canada	9999	2812	166	161	13138	- 33
NEWFOUNDLAND	234	1			235	+ 1
LABRADOR	24				24	-
UNITED STATES	13				13	-
ALASKA	121				121	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	220				220	-10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	680				680	+64
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	3618				3618	+44
Total Overseas	4518				4518	+ 98
TOTAL OFFICERS	14909	2813	166	161	18049	+ 66

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104250	4502	2005	1334	112091	- 501
R.A.F. Units	3127	23297	126	131	26681	- 276
Total in Canada	107377	27799	2131	1465	138772	- 777
NEWFOUNDLAND	2086	6			2092	- 31
LABRADOR	369				369	- 2
UNITED STATES	40				40	--
ALASKA	756			1	757	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	476				476	+ 11
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	6731				6731	-529
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	13753				13753	+902
Total Overseas	20960				20960	+384
TOTAL AIRMEN	131588	27805	2131	1466	162990	-426

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	334	2	336	--
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	--
Total in Canada	334	2	336	--
NEWFOUNDLAND	6		6	--
UNITED STATES	7		7	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL W.D. OFFICERS	349	2	351	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7304	↓23
R.A.F. Units	---	--
Total in Canada	7304	↓23
NEWFOUNDLAND	266	--
UNITED STATES	16	--
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	7625	↓23

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F.,R.A.F.,R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	18049
Airmen	162990
Officers (W.D.)	351
Airwomen	7625
Total Strength of present serving personnel	189015

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

R.C.A.F. Officers		17161
R.C.A.F. (WD) Officers		350
R.C.A.F. Airmen		164512
R.C.A.F. Airwomen		9081
Sub-Total		191104
Less Airmen Commissioned	7840	
Airwomen Commissioned	322	8162
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		182942

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (9 Jan. 43 to 15 Jan. 43)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	15	--	15
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	1	6
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	68	--	68
Totals	88	1	89

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 9 Jan.43 to 15 Jan.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 15 Jan.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	163	9081	191
Aircrew	596	63164	5982
Tradesmen	703	79176	1969
General Duties	89	16848	251
Totals	1551	168269	8393

CASUALTIES (As at 15th January)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
★ In Canada	204	32	9			245
Overseas	320	307	230	129	4	990
Total RCAF Officers	524	339	239	129	4	1235
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
★ In Canada	#723	56	23			802
Overseas	1030	1076	675	340	15	3136
Total RCAF Airmen	1753	1132	698	340	15	3938
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2277	1471	937	469	19	5173

★ Includes Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

55 Reconnaissance Flights - 235 hrs. 20 mins.
92 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 511 hrs. 08 mins.
44 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 32 hrs. 02 mins. Escort Duty
40 Convoys Escorted - 308 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 11th - Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine in position 44.10 N 60.45 W. Submarine submerged before attack could be carried out. Aircraft used baiting tactics but no further sighting was made. Position of sighting passed to Fairmile operating in vicinity.

Army outpost on Bell Island reported sighting 2 submarines surfaced about 5,000 yards off shore. Subsequent search by aircraft and surface vessels proved negative.

Jan. 14th - A Hudson aircraft dropped 4 depth charges at position 47.49 N. 59.15 W. They were dropped in barren country believed unpopulated and No. 1 Group has been requested to ask Newfoundland Ranger in area to investigate and warn residents not to disturb if found.

General - Unfavourable weather persisted throughout a considerable part of the period with the result that operations continued to be limited, especially out of Newfoundland bases. A total of 38 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 87 aircraft. Escorts and sweeps for convoys totalled 46 and employed 69 aircraft and 3 special searches by single aircraft were undertaken. In addition 383 flights by Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown were made over shipping routes in the Gulf area.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 9 Jan.43 to 15 Jan.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 15 Jan.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	163	9081	191
Aircrew	596	63164	5982
Tradesmen	703	79176	1969
General Duties	89	16848	251
Totals	1551	168269	8393

CASUALTIES (As at 15th January)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	204	32	9			245
Overseas	320	307	230	129	4	990
Total RCAF Officers	524	339	239	129	4	1235
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	#723	56	23			802
Overseas	1030	1076	675	340	15	3136
Total RCAF Airmen	1753	1132	698	340	15	3938
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2277	1471	937	469	19	5173

* Includes Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

55 Reconnaissance Flights - 235 hrs. 20 mins.
92 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 511 hrs. 08 mins.
44 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 32 hrs. 02 mins. Escort Duty
40 Convoys Escorted - 308 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 11th - Digby of 10 (BR) Squadron sighted submarine in position 44.10 N 60.45 W. Submarine submerged before attack could be carried out. Aircraft used baiting tactics but no further sighting was made. Position of sighting passed to Fairmile operating in vicinity.

Army outpost on Bell Island reported sighting 2 submarines surfaced about 5,000 yards off shore. Subsequent search by aircraft and surface vessels proved negative.

Jan. 14th - A Hudson aircraft dropped 4 depth charges at position 47.49 N. 59.15 W. They were dropped in barren country believed unpopulated and No. 1 Group has been requested to ask Newfoundland Ranger in area to investigate and warn residents not to disturb if found.

General - Unfavourable weather persisted throughout a considerable part of the period with the result that operations continued to be limited, especially out of Newfoundland bases. A total of 38 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 87 aircraft. Escorts and sweeps for convoys totalled 46 and employed 69 aircraft and 3 special searches by single aircraft were undertaken. In addition 383 flights by Ansons from Summerside and Charlottetown were made over shipping routes in the Gulf area.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

101 Reconnaissance Flights - 264 hrs. 40 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 41 hrs. 55 mins.
Aircraft of No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 search flight totalling 4 hrs. also 2 ferry flights totalling 4 hrs. 10 mins.
Aircraft of No. 7 (BR) Squadron carried out unsuccessful search for missing American aircraft.

General - 46 sweeps over standard patrol areas were carried out. There were also 12 special patrols undertaken. These involved 24 aircraft and included training and familiarization flights as well as continuation of the search for the U.S. Lockheed reported missing on January 7th.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 12th January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

No. 1021 - Pearce, Alta., No. 3 A.O.S. - Field Lighting

The Committee approved the siting of a hangar at Lethbridge, Alta., No. 8 B. & G. School.

H.W.E.

No. 1019 - Tofino, B.C. - Additional Cost of Road Construction
No. 1020 - Suffield, Alta., - Additional Runway and Taxi Strip

The Committee approved the following sitings:

(a) Goose, Labrador - G.C.I. Station
(b) Goose, Labrador - Fighter Sector Operations Buildings
(c) Terrace, B.C. - Army Buildings
(d) Port Hardy, B.C. - Army Buildings

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 13th January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The demolition of Building No. A.71 at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ontario.
(b) Approved of the siting of 5 new 304 Barrack Blocks at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.
(c) Approved of the adoption of a standard plan for a small recreation hall for W.D. personnel at all units where required.
(d) The construction of a standard fire hall at No. 1 T.T.S., St. Thomas, Ontario.
(e) The construction of a Works and Buildings Maintenance Section and the installation of a gravity sewer at No. 5 Manning Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(f) The conversion of Stores Building No. 30 and the construction of a 15' leanto to each side of this building at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alberta.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

C177834

(a) The construction of a marine railway and hauling-out facilities for marine craft at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) The provision of additional funds for construction of concrete aprons at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(c) The provision of additional funds for the development of No. 9 Radio Detachment, Spider Island, B.C.
(d) Alterations to the Technical and Q.M. Stores Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S., to provide accommodation for Accounts Section, etc.
(e) Additional accommodation at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 8 Jan.43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 8 Jan.43		
		Adj.Intake	Output	Re-selection
Initial Training Schools	2094	37403	33290	4113
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2349	28469	22081	6388
at Service Flying Trng. Schools	5134	22184	19578	2606
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	94	965	837	128
Service	292	3516	2812	704
Refresher	-	1056	1009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	505	7134	6235	899
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	378	7072	7013	59
at Central Navigation School	-	6321	6187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1749	3552	2963	589
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1049	2593	2526	67
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	518	1830	1818	12
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	396	397	374	23
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2622	10933	8566	2367
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	349	8165	8005	160
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	796	3658	3335	323
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	30	29	29	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	81	103	97	6
Pilots	271	503	440	63
Navigators (B)	192	381	364	17
Navigators	-	-	-	-
Air Bombers	-	-	-	-
Wireless Air Gunners	469	698	641	57
Air Gunners	38	32	31	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	712	1269	1189	80
Navigators (B)/Navigators	168	936	911	25

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177835

COMBINED TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT (Cont'd)

Specialist Training Situation (as at 8th January)

Category	Under Training as at 8 Jan.43	Cumulative as at 8 Jan.43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	428	355	51	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	12
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	35	389	291	63	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	8	275	266	1	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1357	1253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	50	935	874	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	121	1243	1091	31	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	-
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	93	88	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	30	402	361	11	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	156	127	13	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	11	90	79	-	-
Staff Navigators	28	28	-	-	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 11th January)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	~~2797~~	22048	1
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	--	408	34
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	9	51	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	68	1565	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	1	356	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	39	936	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	61	602	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	403	-
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	11	57	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	22	102	-
	Disciplinarians	71	1105	-
	P.T. Instructors	46	361	38
	Service Police	101	1634	83
	Security Guard	--	3633	-
	Hospital Assistants	--	49	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	293	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	268	1496	56
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	182	---	-
	Wireless Mechanics	306	972	69
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	81	-
Sub-Totals		4101	36485	281

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177836

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output During Week
Brought Forward		4101	36485	281
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	41	898	18
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	21	40	-
	Flight Engineers	12	--	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	39	209	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	22	524	-
	Telephone Operators	--	193	5
	Drivers Transport	4	274	2
	Fabric Workers	21	175	-
	Clerks (General)	41	507	1
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	6	71	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	98	--	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	24	543	1
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	--	42	-
	Postal Clerks	--	115	5
	Dental Assistants	--	54	4
	Meteorologists	23	92	-
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	-
	Aviation Nursing	--	17	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	3	58	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	25	87	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	--	14	-
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			10367	15
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	17	38	-
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	-
TOTALS		4564	51174	332

In all there are 153 officers, 39 officers (WD), 3778 airmen and 594 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals of personnel undergoing training:-

Totals in Initial Training Schools	2094
Total personnel undergoing flying training	18192
Total personnel undergoing Specialist Training	407
Total personnel undergoing Technical Training	4564
Grand Total under training	25257

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 15th Jan. 43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
6 Jan.43	No. 33 E.F.T.S. Caron	Tiger Moth	5959
7 Jan.43	No. 37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Tiger Moth	AJ912
7 Jan.43	No. 37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Tiger Moth	AJ953
8 Jan.43	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Tiger Moth ? Harvard ?	3080
6 Jan.43	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	8266
6 Jan.43	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson II	8277
11 Jan.43	No. 10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane I	7897
10 Jan.43	No. 11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I "A"	FJ272
9 Jan.43	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	X3351
9 Jan.43	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	V3429
10 Jan.43	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	BM676
10 Jan.43	No. 5 B. and G.S., Dafoe	Bolingbroke IV T	10000
6 Jan.43	No. 4 B. and G.S., Fingal	Lysander III TT	1540
7 Jan.43	No. 124 Ferry Sqdn.Rockcliffe	Bolingbroke IV	9139
8 Jan.43	No. 113 BR. Sqdn. Yarmouth	Hudson III	BW447
7 Jan.43	No. 5 BR. Sqdn. Gander	Canso "A"	9737

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 224 Jacobs L6MB, 10 Mercury XV and 32 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft. 8 Jacobs L4MB-1A and 14 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received as spares.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:-

7,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
30,720 Rounds, 9 M.M. Parabellum S.A. Ammunition,
52,568 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
400,000 Browning Belt Links, .303 inch, Mk. I,

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1,000 Cooey model Rifles, .22 inch,
70 Browning Guns, .303 inch, No. 3, Mk. II,
500 Rifles, No. 4, Mk. I, with Bayonets and Scabbards plus Spares,
100 Sten Machine Guns with Spares.

Provisioning action was taken for the following ammunition:-

1,500,000 Cartridges, S.A., .500 inch Browning Ball,
1,500,000 Browning Belt Links, Mk. II, .500 inch.

LINK TRAINERS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 95 Flight Path Projectors required for use with Standard Link Trainers.

MARINE CRAFT

Procurement action was taken for two Transport and Salvage Barges, 147 ft.

A contract was awarded during the past week for 180 Surface Buoys, 34" x 58" and 45 Bumpers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT C177838

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following motor vehicles:-

3 Ambulances, Standard, 2-cot,
6 Aerodrome Control Trucks, K-3,
1 Industrial Tractor "A",
2 Crash Tenders, 3 ton,
4 Bomb hoisting Tenders, Dodge model, 2 ton,
1 Snow Fighter, Walter model, 175 H.P., 8 ton,
7 Snow Plows.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following during the past week:-

150 Parachutes, Seat type, Quick Release,
125 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Quick Release, and a quantity of spares.

PYROTECHNICS AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPLOSIVES

Contracts were awarded for filling 38,660 Generators at an estimated cost of $27,000.00.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES

Contracts were awarded during the past week for 35,600 Serge Blue Suits at a cost of $464,731.40.

Provisioning action was taken for 25,000 Tropical Worsted Khaki Jackets and Skirts for the Women's Division at an estimated cost of $350,000.00

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 11 Self-propelling Coal Conveyors.

AERODROME, SEADROME LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 255 Top Flight Assemblies for Seadrome Flare Paths.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 75 aircraft - Last week 65

Seventy-five Canadian built aircraft were produced on R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 29 Canadian Anson II; 21 Hurricane IIB; 10 Harvard IIB; eight Cornell II; four Norseman and three Bolingbroke Mk. IVT.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Flying conditions improved in the Cartierville area and Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., were able to complete flight tests of 22 aircraft. The supply of U.S. Government furnished equipment has improved. The immediate shortages are described as "slight".

Line production of Norseman aircraft for the U.S. Army Air Forces is now well established. 27 aircraft are underway ranging from 20% to 98% complete.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, some trouble had been experienced with Romec fuel pumps but this has now been eliminated. To date, 45 Cornell II aircraft have been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canadian Vickers Canso "A" is still undergoing flight trials. The second aircraft is nearing completion and the installation of radio equipment is proceeding. Two other hulls are on the final assembly line and four are in line for furnishings.

The 15th hull is underway in shop 8 of the Montreal plant. It is expected that work on the 16th hull and all subsequent hulls will start at the new Cartierville plant on January 18th, 1943.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, practically all of the Canso's from No. 3 to 12 inclusive will be accepted in the near future. These aircraft are without radio and will be staked out on the Sea Island Station until radio equipment is available. Aircraft Nos. 13 to 15 are being fitted with radio equipment and should be test flown by the end of January. The 37th aircraft is on the assembly line and work has started on the 50th hull.

Work on the PB2B-1 flying boats is progressing more favourably. The second hull is being "skinned" and is ready to come out of the hull jig. Five hulls are now in production.

Victory Aircraft Ltd., report that 75% of the detail parts for the first five Lancaster aircraft have been completed. A considerable amount of work has been done on details for the next 10 aircraft. Preliminary assembly work is progressing on the first three airframes.

The first Canadian built Mosquito aircraft has been fitted with oxygen equipment and further test trials are being made. The second, third and fourth production aircraft are also being test flown.

Work is progressing on the SBF-1 (Curtiss) contract at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eleven Cornell I aircraft were delivered to Canada during the week. This brings the total delivered to date to 253. One Ventura II was also delivered.

CORRIGENDA - C.A.S.'s Report, Summary No. 167 - Period Ending 8th January.

Page 2 -	Airwomen at R.C.A.F. units	7281, net change plus 96
	Total airwomen in Canada	7281, net change plus 96
	Total airwomen	7602, net change plus 93
Recapitulation of Present Serving Personnel		
~~Page 4 -~~	~~Present strength - Airwomen~~	Airwomen 7602 ~~Total - 164114~~
	~~Taken on strength, not yet entered on records - Airwomen~~	~~510 Total - - - - 2036~~
Total Strength of present serving personnel		189352
Page 7 -	Postal Clerks under training	6 net change plus 4
	Total output during week	192 net change minus 30
	In all there are	174 officers, net change minus 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The first Canadian Vickers Canso "A" is still undergoing flight trials. The second aircraft is nearing completion and the installation of radio equipment is proceeding. Two other hulls are on the final assembly line and four are in line for furnishings.

The 15th hull is underway in shop 8 of the Montreal plant. It is expected that work on the 16th hull and all subsequent hulls will start at the new Cartierville plant on January 18th, 1943.

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, practically all of the Canso's from No. 3 to 12 inclusive will be accepted in the near future. These aircraft are without radio and will be staked out on the Sea Island Station until radio equipment is available. Aircraft Nos. 13 to 15 are being fitted with radio equipment and should be test flown by the end of January. The 37th aircraft is on the assembly line and work has started on the 50th hull.

Work on the PB2B-1 flying boats is progressing more favourably. The second hull is being "skinned" and is ready to come out of the hull jig. Five hulls are now in production.

Victory Aircraft Ltd., report that 75% of the detail parts for the first five Lancaster aircraft have been completed. A considerable amount of work has been done on details for the next 10 aircraft. Preliminary assembly work is progressing on the first three airframes.

The first Canadian built Mosquito aircraft has been fitted with oxygen equipment and further test trials are being made. The second, third and fourth production aircraft are also being test flown.

Work is progressing on the SBF-1 (Curtiss) contract at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eleven Cornell I aircraft were delivered to Canada during the week. This brings the total delivered to date to 253. One Ventura II was also delivered.

CORRIGENDA - C.A.S.'s Report, Summary No. 167 - Period Ending 8th January.

Page 2 -	Airwomen at R.C.A.F. units	7281, net change plus 96
	Total airwomen in Canada	7281, net change plus 96
	Total airwomen	7602, net change plus 93
Recapitulation of Present Serving Personnel		
~~Page 4 -~~	~~Present strength - Airwomen~~ Airwomen	7602 ~~Total - 154114~~
	~~Taken on strength, not yet entered on records - Airwomen~~	~~510 Total - 2056~~
Total Strength of present serving personnel		189352
Page 7 -	Postal Clerks under training	6 net change plus 4
	Total output during week	192 net change minus 30
	In all there are	174 officers, net change minus 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177840

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 16 January, 1943 to 23 January, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 169

STRENGTH

As at 22 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,453	643	103	96	10,195	- 44
R.A.F. Units	510	2,176	48	61	2,795	-104
Total in Canada	9,963	2,719	151	157	12,990	-148
NEWFOUNDLAND	214	1			215	- 20
LABRADOR	24				24	--
UNITED STATES	13				13	--
ALASKA	121				121	--
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	222				222	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	680				680	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	3,740				3,740	+ 122
Total Overseas	4,642				4,642	+ 124
TOTAL OFFICERS	14,977	2,720	151	157	18,005	- 44

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104,629	5,000	1,844	1,226	112,699	+ 608
R.A.F. Units	3,032	22,959	142	137	26,270	- 411
Total in Canada	107,661	27,959	1,986	1,363	138,969	+ 197
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,080	6			2,086	- 6
LABRADOR	356				356	- 13
UNITED STATES	47				47	+ 7
ALASKA	746			4	750	- 7
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	517				517	+ 41
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	6,765				6,765	+ 34
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	13,552				13,552	- 201
Total Overseas	20,834				20,834	- 126
TOTAL AIRMEN	131,724	27,965	1,986	1,367	163,042	+ 52

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	337	2	339	+ 3
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	--
Total in Canada	337	2	339	+ 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	+ 1
UNITED STATES	7		7	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	353	2	355	+ 4

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	7,797	+ 493
R.A.F. Units	-----	---
Total in Canada	7,797	+ 493
NEWFOUNDLAND	266	---
UNITED STATES	16	---
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	---
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,118	+ 493

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	18,005
Airmen	163,042
Officers (W.D.)	355
Airwomen	8,118
Total Strength of present serving personnel	189,520

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		17,253
Airmen		165,700
Officers (W.D.)		354
Airwomen		9,263
Sub-Total		192,570
Less Airmen Commissioned	7,993	
Airwomen Commissioned	326	8,319
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		184,251

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (16 Jan./43 to 22 Jan./43)	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	21	--	21
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	6	14	20
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	134	--	134
Totals	161	14	175

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 16 Jan.43 to 22 Jan.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 22 Jan.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	182	9,263	275
Aircrew	538	63,702	6,294
Tradesmen	574	79,750	1,972
General Duties	61	16,909	279
Totals	1,355	169,624	8,820

CASUALTIES (As at 22 January)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	206	32	9			247
Overseas	321	319	236	134	3	1,013
Total RCAF Officers	527	351	245	134	3	1,260
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	#729	56	23			808
Overseas	1,043	1,093	692	347	12	3,187
Total RCAF Airmen	1,772	1,149	715	347	12	3,995
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,299	1,500	960	481	15	5,255

* Includes Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

56 Reconnaissance Flights - 172 hrs. 48 mins.
34 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 181 hrs. 28 mins.
3 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 10 hrs. 21 mins. Escort Duty
14 Convoys escorted - 183 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 18th - 1 aircraft of No. 10 (BR) Squadron carried out search in vicinity of position 43.37 N.59.09 W. investigating report of periscope sighted by merchant vessel. Negative results.

1 Canso A of No. 5 (BR) Squadron swept Gulf of St. Lawrence in vicinity of position 50.12 N.60.00 W. for missing Norseman 2476. Nothing sighted.

Jan. 19th - A.D.C. reported submarine sighted at 2050Z/19 in position 46.52 N. 55.40 W. Area searched by Hudson of No. 119 (BR) Squadron without results.

Jan. 22nd - A.D.C. reported submarine sighted at position 48.22 N.53.16 W. at 1030Z/22. Area searched by aircraft of No. 5 (BR) Squadron with negative results.

General - Weather continued unfavourable throughout the period and on 2 days all patrols were cancelled and on all of the remaining days, activities were restricted both as to areas covered and the number of bases able to take part in operations. 25 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 57 aircraft and 35 aircraft were employed on 23 sweeps or escort duties for convoys. 5 special searches were completed by single aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

C177843

Western Air Command

133 Reconnaissance Flights	- 301 hrs. 55 mins.
21 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 48 hrs. 25 mins.
Aircraft of No. 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 7 searches	- 22 hrs. 15 mins.

Jan. 19th - 1 aircraft from Prince Rupert made special search for C.P.R. passenger vessel "Princess Louise" which was located on north end of Grenville Channel.

General - 60 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 18 special sweeps involving 54 aircraft were completed. These were principally training and familiarization flights and included navigation and calibration exercises.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 19 January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

No. 1931 - Windsor Mills, P.Q., No. 4 E.F.T.S. - Claim for Property Damage
No. 1932 - Edenvale, Ont., R.1 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1933 - Grand Bend, Ont., R.1 to Centralia, No. 9 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1934 - Chater, Man., R.1 to Brandon, No. 12 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1935 - St. Thomas, Ont., R.1 to Aylmer, No. 14 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1936 - Cayuga, Ont., R.1 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1937 - Hartney, Man., R.1 to Souris, No. 17 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1938 - Petrel, Man., R.1 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1939 - Airdrie, Alta., R.1 to Calgary, No. 37 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1940 - Outram, Sask., R.1 to Estevan, No. 38 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1941 - Halbrite, Sask., R.1 to Weyburn, No. 41 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1942 - Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1943 - Rivers, Man., A.N.S. - Return Taxi Strip
No. 1944 - Brada, Sask., R.2 to North Battleford, No. 35 S.F.T.S. - Additional Funds for Power and Telephone

The Committee approved the following:

(a) The siting of an A.M.L. teacher building at Rivers, Man., A.N.S.
(b) The proposed fencing of the building area at St. Honore, P.Q., R.1 to Saguenay, No. 1 O.T.U.

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 22 January, 1943 and discussed the selection of sites for the addition of four S.F.T.S.s and two O.T.U.s.

The following sites were agreed to:-

S.F.T.S.s

(a) Souris, Man.
(b) Pearce, Alta.
(c) Gimli, Man.
(d) Shillington, Ont. (selection of this site is tentative only)

O.T.U.s

(a) Chatham, N.B.
(b) Buctouche, N.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

133 Reconnaissance Flights	- 301 hrs. 55 mins.
21 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 48 hrs. 25 mins.
Aircraft of No. 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 7 searches	- 22 hrs. 15 mins.

Jan. 19th - 1 aircraft from Prince Rupert made special search for C.P.R. passenger vessel "Princess Louise" which was located on north end of Grenville Channel.

General - 60 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 18 special sweeps involving 54 aircraft were completed. These were principally training and familiarization flights and included navigation and calibration exercises.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 19 January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

No. 1931 - Windsor Mills, P.Q., No. 4 E.F.T.S. - Claim for Property Damage
No. 1932 - Edenvale, Ont., R.1 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1933 - Grand Bend, Ont., R.1 to Centralia, No. 9 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1934 - Chater, Man., R.1 to Brandon, No. 12 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1935 - St. Thomas, Ont., R.1 to Aylmer, No. 14 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1936 - Cayuga, Ont., R.1 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1937 - Hartney, Man., R.1 to Souris, No. 17 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1938 - Petrel, Man., R.1 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1939 - Airdrie, Alta., R.1 to Calgary, No. 37 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1940 - Outram, Sask., R.1 to Estevan, No. 38 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1941 - Halbrite, Sask., R.1 to Weyburn, No. 41 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1942 - Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. Taxi Strip Extension
No. 1943 - Rivers, Man., A.N.S. - Return Taxi Strip
No. 1944 - Brada, Sask., R.2 to North Battleford, No. 35 S.F.T.S. - Additional Funds for Power and Telephone

The Committee approved the following:

(a) The siting of an A.M.L. teacher building at Rivers, Man., A.N.S.
(b) The proposed fencing of the building area at St. Honore, P.Q., R.1 to Saguenay, No. 1 O.T.U.

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 22 January, 1943 and discussed the selection of sites for the addition of four S.F.T.S.s and two O.T.U.s.

The following sites were agreed to:-

S.F.T.S.s

(a) Souris, Man.
(b) Pearce, Alta.
(c) Gimli, Man.
(d) Shillington, Ont. (selection of this site is tentative only)

O.T.U.s

(a) Chatham, N.B.
(b) Buctouche, N.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C177844

H.W.E.

No. 1922 - Watson Lake, Y.T. - Additional Development
No. 1923 - The Pas, Man., - U.S. Development
No. 1924 - Tofino, B.C. - Water
No. 1925 - Port Hardy, B.C. - Additional Funds
No. 1926 - Fort Nelson, B.C. - Hard Surfacing
No. 1927 - Terrace, B.C. - Water Supply
No. 1928 - Edmonton, Alta. - Additional Warehouses with Railway Facilities for U.S.
No. 1929 - Edmonton, Alta. - Railway Siding to Accommodate Hospital Trains
No. 1930 - Edmonton, Alta. - Additional Barrack Block

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 20 January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of the adoption of a standard plan to provide accommodation for hospital staffs at various West coast stations.
(b) Approved of the resiting of an extension to the Officers' Mess, at No. 5 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(c) The construction of an Officers' Quarters Building (88) in lieu of an N.C.O.s Quarters Building (96) at No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
(d) The development of two practice bombing ranges for No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe, Sask.
(e) The erection of a standard type 1 leanto on the existing drill hall at No. 5 I.T.S., Belleville, Ont.
(f) The construction of a 30-bed addition to the existing hospital at No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer, Ont.
(g) The erection of an equipment leanto on the rear of hangar No. 6 at No. 1 B. & G. School, Jarvis, Ont.
(h) The construction of a modified fire hall at No. 5 Manning Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(i) The erection of a steam jenny room at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(j) The construction of a visual link trainer accommodation at No. 1 S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
(k) Approved of the adoption of a table of safety distances to enable the proper siting of explosives accommodation at all units.
(l) The construction of accommodation required for the development of No. 8 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.
(m) The construction of additional garage accommodation at No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) Approved of the resiting of various accommodation buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, N.S.
(b) The construction of a modified 25-bed hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, N.S.
(c) The construction of a road to provide direct access to all Army and Air Force installations at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
(d) The construction of two obstruction light towers at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(e) The erection of an addition to an existing stores building at No. 31 O.T.U. Debert, N.S.
(f) The construction of explosives storage accommodation at both Youngstown, Alta. and Angus, Ont.
(g) The development of No. 35 Radio Detachment, Tofino, B.C.
(h) The construction of standard dispersed W/T Stations (wood construction) at R.C.A.F. Stations, Bella Bella, Ucluelet, Tofino and Coal Harbour, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER.
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 15 Jan.43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 15 Jan.43 Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,837	37,403	33,290	4,113
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,814	28,735	22,297	6,458
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,679	22,422	19,772	2,650
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	138	1,014	876	138
Service	379	3,516	2,812	704
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	505	7,134	6,235	899
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	432	7,126	7,066	60
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,854	3,577	2,987	590
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,309	2,664	2,597	67
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	732	1,848	1,834	14
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	557	397	374	23
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,780	10,933	8,566	2,367
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,302	8,136	166
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	923	3,658	3,335	323
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	56	29	29	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	81	103	97	6
Pilots	351	503	440	63
Navigators (B)	249	381	364	17
Navigators	-	-	-	-
Air Bombers	-	-	-	-
Wireless Air Gunners	608	698	641	57
Air Gunners	38	32	31	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	729	1,488	1,388	100
Navigators (B)/Navigators	218	984	957	27

Specialist Training Situation (as at 15 January)

Category	Under Training as at 15 Jan.43	Cumulative as at 15 Jan.43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	21	428	355	52	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	35	389	291	63	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	288	275	1	9
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	8	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	50	935	874	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	121	1,243	1,091	31	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	-
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	95	88	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C177846

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 15 Jan.43	Cumulative as at 15 Jan.43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	30	402	361	11	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	169	142	14	15
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	102	90	-	12
Staff Navigators	26	28	-	2	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 18 January)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,851	22,225	177
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	25	408	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	9	51	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	68	1,565	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	1	356	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	38	936	-
	Equipment Assistants(WD)	61	602	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	403	-
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	11	57	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	22	102	-
	Disciplinarians	69	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	48	361	-
	Service Police	200	1,634	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	49	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	74	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	50	293	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	268	1,496	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	209	--	-
	Wireless Mechanics	306	972	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	81	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	41	898	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	21	40	-
	Flight Engineers	--	12	12
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	39	209	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	22	524	-
	Telephone Operators	1	193	-
	Drivers Transport	4	275	1
	Fabric Workers	16	196	21
	Clerks (General)	31	517	10
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	5	71	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	56	39	39
	Clerks (Stenographer)	21	551	8
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	42	-
	Postal Clerks	--	116	-
	Dental Assistants	1	54	-
	Meteorologists	23	92	-
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	
	Aviation Nursing	--	17	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,668	37,195	268

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,668	37,195	268
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	61	5
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	16	92	5
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	--	14	--
Miscellaneous Completed Courses.			*14,050	--
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	--	55	17
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	34	--	--
Aircraft Radio Laboratory, Dayton, Ohio.	Sigs. Officer (Radar Eqpt.)	1	--	--
TOTALS		4,719	51,467	293

* This figure includes 5,683 which is the accumulative total of Security Guard which has completed training, and which was formerly shown under No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.

In all there are 137 officers, 39 officers (W.D.), 3,977 airmen and 566 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals in Initial Training Schools	2,837
Total personnel undergoing flying training	20,763
Total personnel undergoing specialist training	406
Total personnel undergoing technical training	4,719
Grand total under training	28,725

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 56 Jacobs L6MB, 19 Mercury XV and 52 Wasp Jr. K985 AN12B engines were received for installation in aircraft. 15 Cheetah X and 12 Merlin XXIX engines were received as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 22 Jan.43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

14 Jan.43	No. 14 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	Finch II	4774
19 Jan.43	No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden	Tiger Moth I	4137
14 Jan.43	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	Harvard II	2507
17 Jan.43	No. 4 A.O.S., London	Anson I	6565
16 Jan.43	No. 14 Sqdn., Sea Island	Harvard II	5238

Note: Correction--Three aircraft Serial Nos. AJ912, AJ953 and 3080 reported 15 January as Tiger Moths should have read Harvard II.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:-

46 Aircraft Machine Guns (Browning), .303 inch, Mk. II and 60 items of spares
250 Cooey Model Rifles, .22 inch,
62 Items of maintenance spares for Browning Machine Guns.

A contract was awarded during the past week for 96,144 Hand Grenades filled, at an estimated cost of $181,712.16.

Procurement action was taken for 2,800,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Incendiary, "B", Mk. VII belted in Browning Links, at an approximate cost of $330,000.00, and also 2,000 Electrical Units for firing control mechanisms, No.5.

ELECTRICAL

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 10,000 Fluorescent Lamp Assemblies, 20 Fluorescent Bulbs, 5 Watt, 12-16 Volts, 12,000 Starting and Control Units, 12 volts, and knobs required for installation in Cornell, Harvard and Bolingbroke Aircraft.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

193 Transmitter - Receivers,
137 Aerial Ammeters, type "C",
100 Impedance matching units, type 9,
86 Items of A/C Electrical and W/T Stores,
Miscellaneous assortment of various types of valves, connectors, power units and fuses.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 100 - 5 gallon Portable Fire Extinguishers during the past week.

MARINE CRAFT

Contracts were awarded during the past week for 14 Baldwin Hydrofoil Targets, Mk. III, 24 ft. at a cost of $53,373.60 and for 3 Buchanan Marine Engines.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 15 Steel Dump Bodies for fitment to 3-ton Army Type Trucks.

Orders totalling $135,000.00 were placed for a large quantity of Tires, outer and inner.

Procurement action was taken for 4 Maintenance Machinery Trucks.

Equipment Depots report receipt of approximately 230 items of spares for Sicard equipment and 720 items of Four Wheel Drive Assembly Spares.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following during the past week:-

37 Trollies for transporting bombs,
1 Industrial Tractor, type "A",
10 Ambulances, Standard, 2-cot,
1 Allis-Chalmers Tractor,
1 Grade-builder Baker Model,
2 Crash Tenders 3-ton complete,
2 Heavy Duty Chevrolet 3-ton Trucks,
16 Frink Model Snow Plows.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NAVIGATION

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 1,500 Douglas Protractors, 5 inch during the past week.

A contract was awarded for Test Instruments, included are Calibrator Test Manometers, Altimeter Testing Plant and Test Stands, together with a large quantity of spares.

PARACHUTES

No. 11 A.I. District reports receipt of 436 Quick Connector, Q.R. Parachutes during the past week.

CLOTHING

Contracts were awarded during the past week for the following items of clothing:-

19,450 Great Coats (Women's Division)
12,000 Serge Blue Complete Suits (Women's Division)
20,000 Leather Winter Flying Gloves,
550 Fireman's Helmets.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 80,000 Field Service Caps.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2 Aero Engine Grinding Machines complete.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 67 aircraft - Last week 75

Sixty-seven Canadian built aircraft were produced on R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 20 Canadian Anson II; 20 Harvard IIB; five Bolingbroke Mk.IVT; seven Canso "A" (Boeing's, Vancouver, less radio); six Canadian Cornell II and nine Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Weather conditions in the Longueuil, P.Q. area have restricted test flights of Bolingbroke aircraft. However, five aircraft were received this week and there are 14 aircraft awaiting flight tests.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., 488 Harvard IIB aircraft have been delivered off current contracts. 175 of these aircraft have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces and the remainder to the R.C.A.F.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, have produced 51 Canadian Cornell aircraft and nine PT-23's to date.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The seven Canso "A" aircraft mentioned in the first paragraph as being accepted, are without radio. As soon as radio equipment is available it will be installed by the contractor.

The second Vickers Canso "A" is undergoing flight tests. Engines have been installed in the third aircraft and the centre section, empennage and landing gear have been installed in the fourth aircraft. Fifteen hulls are underway and production of details has commenced at the new Cartierville plant.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NAVIGATION

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 1,500 Douglas Protractors, 5 inch during the past week.

A contract was awarded for Test Instruments, included are Calibrator Test Manometers, Altimeter Testing Plant and Test Stands, together with a large quantity of spares.

PARACHUTES

No. 11 A.I. District reports receipt of 436 Quick Connector, Q.R. Parachutes during the past week.

CLOTHING

Contracts were awarded during the past week for the following items of clothing:-

19,450 Great Coats (Women's Division)
12,000 Serge Blue Complete Suits (Women's Division)
20,000 Leather Winter Flying Gloves,
550 Fireman's Helmets.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 80,000 Field Service Caps.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 2 Aero Engine Grinding Machines complete.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 67 aircraft - Last week 75

Sixty-seven Canadian built aircraft were produced on R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 20 Canadian Anson II; 20 Harvard IIB; five Bolingbroke Mk.IVT; seven Canso "A" (Boeing's, Vancouver, less radio); six Canadian Cornell II and nine Hurricane IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Weather conditions in the Longueuil, P.Q. area have restricted test flights of Bolingbroke aircraft. However, five aircraft were received this week and there are 14 aircraft awaiting flight tests.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., 488 Harvard IIB aircraft have been delivered off current contracts. 175 of these aircraft have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces and the remainder to the R.C.A.F.

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, have produced 51 Canadian Cornell aircraft and nine PT-23's to date.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The seven Canso "A" aircraft mentioned in the first paragraph as being accepted, are without radio. As soon as radio equipment is available it will be installed by the contractor.

The second Vickers Canso "A" is undergoing flight tests. Engines have been installed in the third aircraft and the centre section, empennage and landing gear have been installed in the fourth aircraft. Fifteen hulls are underway and production of details has commenced at the new Cartierville plant.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft) (Cont'd)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., the first job order for parts for the SBF-1 (Curtiss dive bomber) has been released to the shop. Many templates and jigs have been completed.

Four Lancaster aircraft are now in production at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont. Detail parts for the first five aircraft are 98% complete.

The second, third and fourth Mosquito aircraft are undergoing flight trials at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto. Aircraft Nos. KB-305 to 313 are on the assembly line.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Two Ventura II aircraft and two Lodestar C.60 aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177851

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 23 January, 1943 to 30 January, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 170

STRENGTH

As at 29 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,711	553	106	87	10,457	+ 262
R.A.F. Units	567	2,170	52	64	2,853	+ 58
Total in Canada	10,278	2,723	158	151	13,310	+ 320
NEWFOUNDLAND	219	1			220	+ 5
LABRADOR	24				24	-
UNITED STATES	14				14	+ 1
ALASKA	124				124	+ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	219				219	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	685				685	+ 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	3,968				3,968	+ 228
Total Overseas	4,872				4,872	+ 230
TOTAL OFFICERS	15,551	2,724	158	151	18,564	+ 559

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104,893	4,089	2,032	1,340	112,354	- 345
R.A.F. Units	2,793	24,962	145	132	28,032	+1,762
Total in Canada	107,686	29,051	2,177	1,472	140,386	+1,417
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,167	6			2,173	+ 87
LABRADOR	348				348	- 8
UNITED STATES	48				48	+ 1
ALASKA	743			1	744	- 6
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	540				540	+ 23
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	6,788				6,788	+ 23
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,178				14,178	+ 626
Total Overseas	21,506				21,506	+ 672
TOTAL AIRMEN	132,498	29,057	2,177	1,473	165,205	+ 2,163

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	338	2	340	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	-
Total in Canada	338	2	340	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	-
UNITED STATES	7		7	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	354	2	356	+ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,080	+ 283
R.A.F. Units	----	---
Total in Canada	8,080	+ 283
NEWFOUNDLAND	260	- 6
UNITED STATES	15	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,394	+ 276

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	18,564
Airmen	165,205
Officers (W.D.)	356
Airwomen	8,394
Total Strength of present serving personnel	192,519

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		17,826
Airmen		166,882
Officers (W.D.)		355
Airwomen		9,449
Sub-Total		194,512
Less Airmen Commissioned	8,159	
Airwomen Commissioned	327	8,486
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		186,026

MANNING

Officers - Appointments (23 Jan./43 to 29 Jan./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	4	-	4
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	16	1	17
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	465	-	465
Totals	485	1	484

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 23 Jan.43 to 29 Jan.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 29 Jan.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	186	9,450	292
Aircrew	459	64,161	6,537
Tradesmen	675	80,425	1,815
General Duties	54	16,963	308
Totals	1,374	170,999	8,952

CASUALTIES (As at 29 January)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	208	32	10			250
Overseas	327	319	244	135	3	1,028
Total RCAF Officers	535	351	254	135	3	1,278
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	#734	58	23			815
Overseas	1,060	1,079	702	360	12	3,213
Total RCAF Airmen	1,794	1,137	725	360	12	4,028
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,329	1,488	979	495	15	5,306

* Includes Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. airwomen.

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

55 Reconnaissance Flights - 318 hrs. 26 mins.
55 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 318 hrs. 23 mins.
7 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 27 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
29 Convoys Escorted - 383 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 25th - Norseman 2476 located approximately 30 miles southwest of Cartwright, Labrador. Rescue of captain and 2 crew members, who were uninjured, completed.

Jan. 26th - R.A.F. Liberator CM929 diverted from Iceland patrol and due to weather conditions landed at Gander. Now reported to be at Dorval for engine overhaul.

A.D.C. reported submarine sighted 1½ miles off shore of White Island in position 44.52 N.62.10 W. 4 minutes later U-boat submerged then proceeded in southwesterly direction. Area searched by aircraft of No. 11 (BR) Squadron without results.

Jan. 27th - Anson aircraft from Summerside, P.E.I., reported the sighting of burning oil and pieces of aircraft wreckage in position 46.48 N. 64.51 W. Surface frozen next day preventing any further investigation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

Jan. 28th - 1 Hudson of No. 145 (BR) Squadron while on escort duty crashed into the sea 2 miles ahead of Convoy HX224. Depth charges immediately exploded. There were no survivors.

Jan. 29th - 1 Hudson of No. 119 (BR) Squadron carried out search in vicinity of Magdalen Island investigating report of lights seen by A.D.C. observer. Search negative.

General - Inclement weather continued to prevail during the past week, with the result that operations continued to be limited, especially out of Newfoundland bases. 32 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 88 aircraft and 49 aircraft were employed on 32 sweeps or escort duties for convoys. 6 special searches by 8 aircraft also were undertaken.

Western Air Command

144 Reconnaissance Flights	- 362 hrs. 40 mins.
32 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 63 hrs. 40 mins.
Aircraft No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 3 ferry flights	- 6 hrs. 25 mins.

General - 64 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 16 special sweeps involving 66 aircraft were completed. These were principally training and familiarization flights and included navigation, radio range and calibration exercises.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 26 January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden, No. 32 E.F.T.S. - Garage.
(b) Virden, Man., No. 19 E.F.T.S. - Additional Hangar.

H.W.E.

(a) Comox, B.C. - Revision of Taxi Strip.
(b) Dartmouth, N.S. - Siting of Fighter Sector Operations Building
(c) Edmonton, Alta. - Sitings of Temporary Buildings for R.C.A.F. Ferry Command.

No. 1045 - Kamloops, B.C. - Additional Funds for Development
No. 1046 - Woodcock, B.C. - Additional Funds for Development
No. 1047 - Hope, B.C. - Additional Funds for Land
No. 1048 - Comox, B.C. - Water Supply
No. 1049 - Patricia Bay, B.C. - Telephone Line Facilities
No. 1050 - Tofino, B.C. - Additional Funds.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 27 January, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved Sketch Plan No.X-15-32 outlining the proposed 24-bed addition to the existing hospital at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) The construction of extensions to the existing hospital at No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli, P.Q.
(c) The construction of a new 1/2 304 barrack block and the purchase of Colchester Inn to provide accommodation for No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(d) The construction of a 1/2 Officers Quarters (44), one 304-barrack block and one small W.D. recreation hall at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(e) The provision of additional funds for sewage installations at No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(f) The cancellation of a proposed Headquarters building at No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man.
(g) The construction of additional hospital accommodation at No. 7 S.F.T.S., Macleod, Alta.
(h) The cancellation of a proposed photographic building at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(i) The revision of accommodation requirements at No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(j) Construction of a storage shed at No. 17 Equipment Depot, Ottawa, Ont.
(k) Construction of extensions to the present A.M.L. Teacher Buildings at Nos. 31, 32, 34 and 36 O.T.U.s.
(l) The provision of additional Morse and lecture room accommodation in the existing celestial training building at No. 1 Naval Air Gunners School, Yarmouth, N.S.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a storage building for No. 8 Works Construction and Maintenance Unit at Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) The erection of a Command detention barracks at Berry Mills, N.B.
(c) The development of a radio detachment at Port aux Basques, Nfld.
(d) The installation of a steam distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(e) The construction of a combined accommodation and mess building and a 4-bay garage at Snag, Aishihik, Tislin, Smith River and Beatton River.
(f) The provision of additional funds to complete construction of the Joint Services Headquarters at Jericho Beach, Vancouver, B.C.
(g) Construction of docking facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(h) The development of an additional water supply for R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(i) The development of sewage disposal facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 22 Jan./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 22 Jan./43		
Schools		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,269	37,993	33,808	4,185
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,472	29,137	22,626	6,511
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,230	22,917	20,197	2,720
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	109	1,063	916	147
Service	315	3,516	2,812	704
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	499	7,134	6,235	899
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	413	7,126	7,066	60
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,687	3,782	3,156	626
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,211	2,761	2,691	70
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	549	2,055	2,032	23
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	516	440	413	27
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,690	11,031	8,638	2,393
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,302	8,136	166
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	816	3,777	3,431	346
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	28	57	57	---

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 22 Jan./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 22 Jan./43		
		Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	80	103	97	6
Pilots	315	539	469	70
Navigators (B)	221	411	393	18
Navigators	---	---	---	--
Air Bombers	---	---	---	--
Wireless Air Gunners	567	749	683	66
Air Gunners	22	48	47	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	728	1,537	1,436	101
Navigators (B)/Navigators	146	984	957	27

Specialist Training Situation (as at 22 January)

Category	Under Training as at 22 Jan./43	Cumulative as at 22 Jan./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	21	428	355	52	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	35	389	291	63	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	288	275	1	-
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	-
Armourers	---	1,357	1,263	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	48	967	908	11	34
Armourers (Gun)	120	1,243	1,091	32	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	291	251	12	-
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	---	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	6	99	93	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	12	390	378	12	17
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	169	142	14	--
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	--
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	102	90	--	--
Staff Navigators	40	42	--	2	--

Technical Training Situation (as at 25 January)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,990	22,399	174
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	25	408	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	9	51	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	68	1,565	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	1
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	38	936	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	57	629	27
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	18	428	25
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	11	57	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	17	118	16
	Disciplinarians	69	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	48	361	-
	Service Police	199	1,634	-
	Hospital Assistants	46	49	-
	Aero Traffic Control	--	74	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,595	30,380	243

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C177857

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,595	30,380	245
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	47	293	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	265	1,496	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	206	---	-
	Wireless Mechanics	306	972	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	29	81	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	13(x)	--	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	25	910	12
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	21	40	-
	Flight Engineers	--	12	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	248	39
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	21	524	-
	Telephone Operators	3	194	1
	Drivers Transport	1	278	3
	Fabric Workers	16	196	-
	Clerks (General)	19	538	21
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	4	74	3
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	30	65	26
	Clerks (Stenographer)	10	567	16
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	--	43	1
	Postal Clerks	--	115	-
	Dental Assistants	2	55	1
	Meteorologists	23	92	-
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	17	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	61	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	16	101	9
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	17	14	-
*University Training Organization	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	518	4,919	143
*No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	450	3,330	51
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Ground)	234	987	20
*No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators (Ground)	47	297	-
#W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,414	3,961	
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,927	3,680	
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	550	1,544	
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	226	14	
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	617	417	
	Clerks (Steno.) (Y.T.)	358	---	
SUB-TOTALS		11,076	56,886	589

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		11,076	56,886	589
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	----	55	-
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	37	--	-
Aircraft Radio Laboratory, Dayton, Ohio.	Sigs. Officer (Radar Eqpt.)	1	--	-
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.	Aero Engine Mechanics	1	--	-
SUB-TOTAL		11,115	56,941	589
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,050	
T O T A L S		11,115	70,991	589

(x) These thirteen N.C.O.s were included as Officers last week.

* Reported this week by A.M.T. for the first time.

\# W.E.T.P. Schools have just been transferred to A.M.T. from A.M.P. The figures are based on a monthly report. Hereafter they will be shown on a weekly basis and the "Output during week" will be included. The "Completed Training" figures are from 1 Jan./42 to date.

In all there are 124 officers, 10,116 airmen and 875 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals in Initial Training Schools		2,269
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	18,945
" " "	specialist training	400
" " "	technical training	11,115
Grand total under training		32,729

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 56 Jacobs L6MB, 11 Ranger 6-440-C5, 9 Wasp R985-AN12B and 7 Wright Cyclone G3B engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 9 Cheetah IX engines as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 29th Jan./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
25 Jan.	No. 36 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3564
23 Jan.	No. 7 E.F.T.S. Windsor	Tiger Moth	8883
27 Jan.	No. 34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Tiger Moth	5929
22 Jan.	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	2997
21 Jan.	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	7342
29 Jan.	No. 15 S.F.T.S. Claresholm	Crane I	8739
24 Jan.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN110
27 Jan.	No. 31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM890
23 Jan.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE872
27 Jan.	No. 7 BR. Sqdn. Prince Rupert	Shark III	547

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following armament during the past week:-

190,944 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303 inch, Mk. IV,
38,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk. I,
16,984 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
500,000 Cartridges, S.A., .22 inch, Mk. I,
1,299,984 Cartridges, S.A., A.P., .303 inch, Mk. I,
185,000 Browning Belt Links, .303 inch, Mk. I,
600 Percussion Detonators, W.T., Mk. VII.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

250 Cooey Model Rifles, .22 inch,
100 Sten Machine Guns and Spares,
60 Items of Spares for Browning Guns.

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 22 Training Camera Machines.

Procurement action was also taken for various types of ammunition at an estimated cost of $8,510,177.00 including:-

9,650,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Armour Piercing, Mk. I Belted,
1,675,000 Cartridges, S.A., .500 inch Armour Piercing, Browning,
13,293,428 Cartridges, Ball, .303 inch, Mk. VII, Special Red Label,
2,800,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Incendiary, "B", Mk.VII, Special Red Label,
923,000 Cartridges, Ball, Hispano Gun, 20 MM., Mk. IZ,
1,562,000 Belt Links, Hispano, 20 MM., Mark I,
639,000 Cartridges, Hispano Gun, 20 MM., H.E. Incendiary, Mk. IZ,
650,000 Cartridges, S.A., .500 inch Incendiary,
650,000 Belt Links, .500 inch, Browning, Mk. II.

An order was placed during the past week for 10,008 Grenades, Hand or Rifle, .303 inch.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 906 Fire Extinguishers, 5 gallon.

No. 5 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 500 Portable Fire Extinguishers, 5 gallon.

NAVIGATION

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 20 Hydraulic Test Stands.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

275 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.,
225 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Q.R.

WIRELESS

A contract was awarded during the past week for 12 Power Supply Units, Mains, type C.3 (25 cycle).

OFFICE APPLIANCES

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 160 - 14 inch and 40 - 18 inch Typewriters.

CAMERAS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 8 Speedgraphic Ground Cameras and accessories.

MACHINE TOOLS AND SPARES

Procurement action was taken for two Aero Engine Hall type Grinding Machines.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177860

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 38 aircraft - Last week 67

Thirty-eight Canadian built aircraft were produced on R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 22 Canadian Anson II, five Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, five Harvard IIB, five Hurricane IIB, and one Canso "A" (Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. are still maintaining a steady production of Bolingbroke Mk. IVT aircraft. Five aircraft were delivered during the past week and a further 15 aircraft are ready for flight tests.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, bad flying weather has delayed flight testing of Cornell II and PT-23 aircraft. To date 51 Cornell II and 9 PT-23 aircraft have been delivered.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Ten Canso "A" aircraft have now been completed by Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. Five of these aircraft are less radio installation. Hull #44 has now reached the final assembly line and work has started on the 54th hull in the hull jigs.

The first Canadian Vickers Canso "A" has been provisionally accepted by the R.C.A.F. This aircraft is also less radio installation.

The second Canso "A" should be test flown in the near future, work on the third aircraft is well advanced, and fair progress is being made on the fourth aircraft. Fifteen hulls are now underway.

The first Canadian built Mosquito has been accepted.

Work on the first Lancaster aircraft at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont., is proceeding satisfactorily.

Work on the first Curtiss dive bomber at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, is proceeding rather slowly.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty-two Cornell I, 11 Kittyhawk P40M and one Lodestar C.60 aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177861

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 30 January, 1943 to 6 February, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 171

STRENGTH

As at 5 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas, and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,967	536	145	101	10,749	↑ 292
R.A.F. Units	577	2,242	62	59	2,940	↑ 87
Total in Canada	10,544	2,778	207	160	13,689	↑ 379
NEWFOUNDLAND	220	1			221	↑ 1
LABRADOR	27				27	↑ 3
UNITED STATES	14				14	-
ALASKA	123				123	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	220				220	↑ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	682				682	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	4,084				4,084	↑ 116
Total Overseas	4,986				4,986	↑ 114
TOTAL OFFICERS	15,914	2,779	207	160	19,060	↑ 496

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	105,099	4,696	1,748	1,346	112,889	↑ 535
R.A.F. Units	3,016	25,742	136	125	29,019	↑ 987
Total in Canada	108,115	30,438	1,884	1,471	141,908	↑1,522
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,185	6			2,191	↑ 18
LABRADOR	348				348	--
UNITED STATES	60				60	↑ 12
ALASKA	743			4	747	↑ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	542				542	↑ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	7,386				7,386	↑ 598
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,244				14,244	↑ 66
Total Overseas	22,172				22,172	↑ 666
TOTAL AIRMEN	133,623	30,444	1,884	1,475	167,426	↑2,221

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	342	2	344	+ 4
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	-
Total in Canada	342	2	344	+ 4
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	-
UNITED STATES	7		7	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	358	2	360	+ 4

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,188	+ 108
R.A.F. Units	-----	---
Total in Canada	8,188	+ 108
NEWFOUNDLAND	289	+ 29
UNITED STATES	19	+ 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,535	+ 141

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F.,R.A.F.,R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	19,060
Airmen	167,426
Officers (W.D.)	360
Airwomen	8,535
Total Strength of present serving personnel	195,381

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		18,239
Airmen		167,575
Officers (W.D.)		360
Airwomen		9,643
Sub-Total		195,817
Less Airmen Commissioned	8,515	
Airwomen Commissioned	328	8,643
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		187,174

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(30 Jan./43 to 5 Feb./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	50	-	50
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	20	-	20
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	158	-	158
Totals	228	-	228

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING (Cont'd)

OTHER RANKS	For period 30 Jan.43 to 5 Feb.43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct.39 to 5 Feb.43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	194	9,643	342
Aircrew	478	64,639	5,851
Tradesmen	439	80,864	1,930
General Duties	75	17,038	235
Totals	1,186	172,184	8,358

CASUALTIES (As at 5 February)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
* In Canada	X212	30	14			256
Overseas	337	323	249	137	4	1,050
Total RCAF Officers	549	353	263	137	4	1,306
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
* In Canada	#741	58	25			824
Overseas	1,100	1,093	715	364	12	3,284
Total RCAF Airmen	1,841	1,151	740	364	12	4,108
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,390	1,504	1,003	501	16	5,414

* Includes Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
\# Includes 4 R.C.A.F. Airwomen
X Includes 2 Officer (W.D.)

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

57 Reconnaissance Flights - 251 hrs. 17 mins.
41 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 217 hrs. 36 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 28 hrs. 05 mins. Escort Duty
19 Convoys Escorted - 264 Ships in Convoy

Jan. 30th - Hudson aircraft (36 OTU) sighted disabled schooner in position 43.13 N. 68.32 W. Aircraft reported to base and remained in vicinity of wreck to guide a U.S. destroyer to the location. Survivors rescued by American surface vessel.

Hudson (119 BR) investigated reports of flares sighted between St. Paul's Island and Cape Ray. Search negative.

Feb. 1st - 1 Hudson (145 BR) carried out search in area 47.45 N. 53.12 W. as result of A.D.C. reporting U-boat sighted. Results negative.

Feb. 3rd - Submarine reported sighted in position of Conception Bay. This was investigated by aircraft with negative results.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

Feb. 4th - 1 Canso A (5 BR) sighted submarine at approximately 1320 GMT in position 48.36 N. 47.53 W. U-boat submerged before attack could be carried out.

1 Canso A (5 BR) sighted U-boat 1 mile away, 30 degrees on port bow, course 200° T, in position 54.17 N. 49.14 W. at 1307 GMT. Attacked at 1310 GMT, dropping 4 depth charges from height of 100 to 150 feet set to 23 feet spaced .25 seconds apart. Results not ascertained due to heavy snowfall.

General - Weather continued unfavourable, with one 24-hour period experiencing complete curtailment of patrols. Other activities restricted both as to areas covered and the number of bases able to take part in operations. 41 sweeps were carried out by 78 aircraft and 49 aircraft were employed on 30 sweeps or escort duties for convoys. 4 special sweeps completed by single aircraft.

Western Air Command

139 Reconnaissance Flights	- 265 hrs.
6 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 10 hrs. 40 mins.
Aircraft No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 Ferry Flight	- 2 hrs. 50 mins.
Aircraft No. 8 (BR) Squadron carried out Ferry Flights totalling	- 7 hrs. 40 mins.

NOTE: Return from No. 4 (BR) Squadron not received. This will be included in next week's report.

General - Inclement weather persisted over most of the coastal area during the week, thereby greatly reducing number of patrols.

29 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 19 special sweeps involving 50 aircraft were completed. These consisted of training and familiarization flights and included navigation, radio calibration exercises, search for a missing tug and U.S. Lockheed reported lost.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 2 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Paulson Man., No. 7 B. & G. S. - Drainage.
Chatham, N.B. - Additional Runways.
Windsor Mills, P.Q., No. 4 E.F.T.S. - Parking Area and Taxi Strip.
Oberon, Man., R.2 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Installation.
Port Albert, Ont., No. 31 A.N.S. - Telephone Facilities for Bombing Range.
Claresholm, Alta., No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply.

H.W.E.

Goose, Labrador - Additional Development including Runway Extension.
Seven Islands, P.Q. - Estimates for Development.
Prince George, B.C. - Water Supply, Roads, etc.
Fort St. John, B.C. - Electrical Services for U.S.
Kamloops, B.C. - Electrical Services for U.S.
Sea Island, B.C. - Additional cost of Cement.
Watson Lake, B.C. - Provision of Telephone Facilities.
Whitehorse, Y.T. - " " " "
Fort Nelson, B.C. - " " " "
Fort St. John, B.C. - " " " "
Abbotsford, B.C. - " " " "
Tofino, B.C. - " " " "
Comox, B.C. - " " " "
Prince George, B.C. - " " " "
Terrace, B.C. - " " " "
Vanderhoof, B.C. - " " " "
Dog Creek, B.C. - " " " "
Smithers, B.C. - " " " "
Estimates on Radio Range Sets

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 3 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The rental of additional space required for the accommodation of No. 11 Recruiting Centre, Toronto, Ont.
(b) Provision of additional funds to cover excavation and fill at No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli, P.Q.
(c) Approved in principle of certain revisions to the accommodation to be provided for No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta., No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man. and No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man., subject to the preparation of more detailed requirements by D. of O.
(d) The conversion of an existing stores building for use as a gyroscopic repair shop at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(e) The provision of additional funds for the construction of a G.I.S. Building at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(f) The construction of additional work shop facilities at No. 17 Equipment Depot, Ottawa, Ont.
(g) The provision of additional funds for extensions to both the Officers and N.C.O.s mess at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(h) The installation of gasoline storage facilities at No. 1 S.B.A. and Link Trainer School, Mohawk, Ont.
(i) The construction of new Officers' Mess for 300 and conversion of the existing mess to Officers' Quarters for 70 at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(j) The provision of additional storage and refrigeration accommodation at No. 31 E.F.T.S., DeWinton, Alta., No. 32 E.F.T.S., Bowden, Alta., No. 33 E.F.T.S., Caron, Sask., and No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia, Sask.
(k) Revisions of the accommodation required for the operation of No. 19 S.F.T.S. Pearce, Alta.
(l) Construction of 3 classroom additions to the G.I.S. buildings at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(m) The construction of additional stores accommodation at No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(n) The construction of S.B.A. accommodation at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S., R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C. (for use of No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.), No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B. and No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

H.W.E.

(a) The purchase and installation of refrigeration equipment to be installed in Supply Depots at various East and West Coast Stations.
(b) An extension to the Fighter Sector Operations Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) Provision of additional funds to meet extras to the contract awarded for R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(d) Recommended the acceptance of a rental of $1,000.00 per annum for Elk Lake water rights to supply R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 29 Jan.43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 29 Jan.43		
Schools		Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,094	37,993	33,808	4,185
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,850	29,513	22,920	6,593
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,816	23,001	20,267	2,734
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	138	1,063	916	147
Service	383	3,567	2,855	712
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training as at 29 Jan.43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 29 Jan.43		
		Adj.Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	588	7,160	6,256	904
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	403	7,221	7,158	63
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,818	3,836	3,210	626
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,388	2,761	2,691	70
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	609	2,099	2,074	25
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	631	460	428	32
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,801	11,149	8,732	2,417
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	413	8,352	8,186	166
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	953	3,777	3,431	346
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	63	57	57	---
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	80	103	97	6
Pilots	351	539	469	70
Navigators (B)	267	411	393	18
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	6	---	---	---
Wireless Air Gunners	639	749	683	66
Air Gunners	48	48	47	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	735	1,632	1,521	111
Navigators (B)/Navigators	222	1,102	1,058	44

Specialist Training Situation (as at 29 January)

Category	Under Training as at 29 Jan.43	Cumulative as at 29 Jan.43			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	21	428	355	52	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	33	389	291	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	402	287	3	12
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	-
Armourers	--	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	48	967	908	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	124	1,314	1,158	32	67
Gunnery Instructors	27	318	279	12	28
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	6	99	93	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	24	414	378	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	184	154	15	12
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	11	113	102	--	12
Staff Navigators	37	42	---	5	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C177867

Technical Training Situation (as at 1 February)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,008	22,627	228
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	25	408	--
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	9
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	66	1,565	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	--	357	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	973	37
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	56	629	--
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	18	428	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	11	57	--
	Firefighters (Adv.)	17	118	--
	Disciplinarians	69	1,105	--
	P.T. Instructors	46	361	--
	Service Police	199	1,634	--
	Hospital Assistants	36	49	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	21	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	46	293	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	285	1,496	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	204	---	--
	Wireless Mechanics	306	972	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	29	81	--
	Signals N.C.O.s	13	--	--
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	--	30	16
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	24	917	7
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	41	40	--
	Flight Engineers	15	12	--
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto.(RCAF.WD)	Officers	1	247(x)	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	21	524	--
	Telephone Operators	3	196	2
	Drivers Transport	5	278	--
	Fabric Workers	15	198	--
	Clerks (General)	33	546	8
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	3	76	2
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	30	65	--
	Clerks (Stenographer)	13	567	--
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	43	--
	Postal Clerks	6	115	--
	Dental Assistants	--	57	2
	Meteorologists	25	92	--
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	--
	Aviation Nursing	34	17	--
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	61	--
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	3	107	6
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers Admin. Course	95	---	--
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	518	4,919	--
SUB-TOTALS		5,385	42,972	317

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,385	42,972	317
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechs. (Air)	453	3,395	65
	R.D.F. Mechs. (Grnd)(RCAF)	226	1,018	31
	R.D.F. Mechs. (Grnd)(US Army)	22	458	--
	R.D.F. Mechs. (Grnd)(US Navy)	--	567	--
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	47	297	--
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,442	4,252	291
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,991	3,926	246
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	579	1,641	97
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	573	458	41
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	229	14	--
	Clerks (Steno.)(WD)(Y.T.)	340	--	--
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 1 C.I.U., Toronto.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	--	55	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	37	--	--
Canada Car & Foundry Co., Fort William.	Airframe Mechanics	2	--	--
Canada Car & Foundry Co., Montreal.	Hoover Propellers	1	--	--
Ranger Engine Co., Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanic	1	13	--
SUB-TOTALS		11,328	59,066	1,088
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,039(y)	
TOTALS		11,328	73,105	1,088

(x) One officer previously shown as graduated is still in hospital.
(y) Thirteen A.E.M.s previously shown in this total are shown under Ranger Engines.

In all there are 207 officers, 1 officer (W.D.), 10,249 airmen and 871 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals in Initial Training Schools	3,094
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,202
" " " specialist training	411
" " " technical training	11,332
Grand total under training	36,039

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 74 Jacobs L6MB, 42 Ranger 6-440-C5, 16 Mercury XV, 1 Lycoming GO 435 and 1 Merlin XXIX engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 10 Cheetah IX, 5 Cheetah X and 15 Mercury XV engines as spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 5th Feb./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
3 Feb.	No. 17 E.F.T.S. Stanley	Finch II	4415
28 Jan.	No. 31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ702
29 Jan.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2611
2 Feb.	No. 31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ645
2 Feb.	No. 3 A.O.S. Pearce	Anson I	6851
2 Feb.	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson III	6927
29 Jan.	No. 2 F.I.S. Vulcan	Crane I	7982
2 Feb.	No. 12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane I	7948
29 Jan.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	AS148
30 Jan.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	RM748
29 Jan.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS773
5 Feb.	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	BG735
26 Jan.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE665
28 Jan.	No.145 Squadron Torbay	Hudson I	760

ARMAMENT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 3,000,000 Cartridges, .22 inch, Mk. I, Rim Fire.

Contract demands totalling $4,891,900 were put forward for various types of ammunition. Details are as follows:-

42,120,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII, Belted in Browning Links,
35,880,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII, Belted in Browning Links,
5,244,096 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer "G", Mk.IV,
1,470,392 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer "G", Mk.V,
3,956,160 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer "G", Mk.IV,
1,292,000 Cartridges, S.A., .380 inch Ball Revolver, Mk.II,
608,000 Cartridges, S.A., .380 inch Ball Revolver, Mk.II,
740,000 Shot-gun Shells, 12 gauge, No. 7½ ordinary,
4,220,000 Cartridges, .22 inch, Rim Fire, Mk.I.

Procurement action was taken for 750,000 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs., empty, Mk.I, at an estimated cost of $2,042,000.00.

Procurement action was taken for 1,000,000 lbs. Chlorosulphonic Acid (F/S mixture) required to fill a quantity of 11½ lbs. Practice Bombs.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 200 Cooey Model .22 inch Rifles.

No. 14 "X" Depot reports receipt of the following:-

100,121 Cartridges, S.A., .380 inch, Ball, Mk.II,
424,380 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, Tracer, Mk.IV.

Procurement action was taken for quantities of aircraft bombs valued at $6,049,000.00 as detailed below:-

56,000 A/C Bombs, H.E., 250 lb., G.P., Mk.IV complete,
127,120 A/C Bomb Detonators, various types,
14,000 Pistols, No. 30, Mk.IV,
26,000 A/C Bombs, H.E., 40 lb., G.P., Mk.III complete,
28,600 A/C Bomb Detonators, No. 36 and 52, Mk.I,
13,000 Drop Bars,
7,000 A/C Bombs, H.E., 20 lb., "P" Mk.III complete,
7,700 Detonators, No. 52, Mk.I,
1,750 Drop Bars,
7,000 Pistols, No. 45.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTES

A contract was awarded during the past week for a miscellaneous assortment of Aircraft Personnel Equipment at a value of $97,443.00. Included are various types of Fighting Harness and Anchorage Plates.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:-

115 Seat type Parachutes,
50 Q.C.Q.R. Parachutes.

Contracts totalling $415,094.00 were awarded for a miscellaneous assortment of Parachute Spares.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

Contracts were awarded during the past week for the following:-

42 items of Spares for Fairchild Camera Guns,
Additional quantities of Spares for Camera Guns W-7, 12 Volts,
Various types of Aero Films and accessories valued at $59,219.00,
80 Fairchild Camera Guns, Type M.I, 230 type N.1, and a quantity of accessories valued at $80,825.00,
Two Motion Picture Projectors, 35MM Simplex type complete with all accessories.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 88 Oxygen Gas Cylinders, Mk.V and 2,332 cu. ft. Breathing Oxygen Gas.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Orders were placed during the past week for Fire Fighting Equipment as detailed below:-

56 Anti-freezing fire extinguishers, 2½ gal.,
162 Vaporized liquid fire extinguishers, 1 qt.,
40 Lengths Rubber lined fire hose (50 ft.).

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 700 Fire Extinguishers, 5 gallon Portable.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract was awarded during the past week for two 90 ft. Wooden Scows.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract was awarded during the past week for 216 men's bicycles.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Procurement action was taken during the past week for 114 items of spares for Sicard Engine and Snow Blowers, Walter Trucks and Buoyous Erie Graders.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action was taken during the past week for three Surface Grinding Machines.

CLOTHING

A contract was awarded during the past week for 36,000 pairs Gymnasia Shorts.

Provisioning action was taken for 77 items of special winter clothing, the estimated cost being $150,600.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177871

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 53 aircraft - Last week 38

Fifty-three Canadian built aircraft were produced off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 12 Canadian Anson II, five Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 17 Harvard IIB, nine Hurricane IIB, eight Cornell II, two Canso "A" (Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., are maintaining a steady output of Bolingbroke IV T aircraft. Five were delivered during the past week and twelve are now undergoing flight tests.

Engine tests on the prototype Battle II (Wright Cyclone engine) have been completed.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal have now delivered 539 Harvard IIB aircraft off the present contract for 800. Of this number 204 have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, 8 Cornell II aircraft have been delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the last (55th) Canso A hull on the current contract is now in the jigs. Only 24 sets of radio equipment have been received, and the situation is still bad. A few sets are expected by air, from Baltimore. Twelve aircraft have now been delivered, only three having radio.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, the second Canso A has been provisionally accepted, less radio. The second is at engine run-up stage. The first aircraft has been returned for modifications. Installation of jigs and other production tools is progressing in the new Cartierville plant.

At Fairchild aircraft Ltd., occupancy of the new plant for production of the Curtiss dive bomber is expected to take place about 1st March. U.S. Navy supplied parts are being received at a steady rate.

At deHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, the second, third, fourth and fifth Mosquito aircraft are ready for acceptance. The English Mosquito, recently received from the United Kingdom is undergoing inspection prior to being turned over to the U.S. Army Air Corps.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, progress on the Lancaster contract in all departments is considered satisfactory. Three complete sets of fuselage jigs are now almost ready for production. The first aircraft is well under way and some components have been completed for the next four. Sub-contractors have now commenced deliveries of minor assemblies.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Five Cornell I aircraft and four Kittyhawk P40M were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week. This brings the total delivered to date on current contracts to 280 and 15 respectively.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 10 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
11 to 26 - Secretary, Defence Council
27 - Overseas Headquarters
28 - Air Attache, Washington
29 - Air Member, C.J.S., Washington
30 - Air Secretary
31 - D.M. (Air)
32 - D. of I.
33 - Secret C.R.
34 - C.A.S.
35 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

Secretary,
Chiefs of Staff Committee.
COPY NO. 1

C177872

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 6 February, 1943 to 13 February, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 172

STRENGTH

As at 12 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,971	497	173	95	10,736	- 13
R.A.F. Units	544	2,154	56	69	2,823	- 117
Total in Canada	10,515	2,651	229	164	13,559	- 130
NEWFOUNDLAND	218	1			219	- 2
LABRADOR	31				31	+ 4
UNITED STATES	19				19	+ 5
ALASKA	123				123	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	222				222	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	691				691	+ 9
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	4,156				4,156	+ 72
Total Overseas	5,069				5,069	+ 83
TOTAL OFFICERS	15,975	2,652	229	164	19,020	- 40

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	104,752	4,220	1,704	1,257	111,933	- 966
R.A.F. Units	3,137	24,197	177	149	27,660	- 1,359
Total in Canada	107,889	28,417	1,881	1,406	139,593	- 2,315
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,171	5			2,176	- 15
LABRADOR	350				350	+ 2
UNITED STATES	89				89	+ 29
ALASKA	744			1	745	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	542				542	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	8,331				8,331	+ 945
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,637				14,637	+ 395
Total Overseas	23,510				23,510	+ 1,338
TOTAL AIRMEN	134,753	28,422	1,881	1,407	166,463	- 963

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	339	2	341	- 3
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	-
Total in Canada	339	2	341	- 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	-
UNITED STATES	7		7	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	+ 4
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	359	2	361	+ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,247	+ 59
R.A.F. Units	-----	--
Total in Canada	8,247	+ 59
NEWFOUNDLAND	284	- 5
UNITED STATES	32	+ 13
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
R.C.A.F. Units	73	+ 73
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,675	+ 140

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	19,020
Airmen	166,463
Officers (W.D.)	361
Airwomen	8,675
Total Strength of present serving personnel	194,519

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		18,326
Airmen		168,692
Officers (W.D.)		361
Airwomen		9,849
Sub-Total		197,228
Less Airmen Commissioned	8,677	
Airwomen Commissioned	329	9,006
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		188,222

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(6 Feb./43 to 12 Feb./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	8	-	8
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	65	2	67
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	255	-	255
Totals	328	2	330

OTHER RANKS	For period 6 Feb./43 to 12 Feb./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 12 Feb./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	206	9,849	362
Aircrew	407	65,046	5,698
Tradesmen	557	81,523	1,833
General Duties	51	17,089	208
Totals	1,221	173,507	8,101

CASUALTIES (As at 12 February)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	212	30	14	---	-	256
Overseas	338	338	252	137	4	1,069
Total RCAF Officers	550	368	266	137	4	1,325
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	744	60	25	---	-	829
Overseas	1,105	1,133	723	371	11	3,343
Total RCAF Airmen	1,849	1,193	748	371	11	4,172
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	4					4
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	4					4
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,404	1,561	1,014	508	15	5,502

Notes: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

31 Reconnaissance Flights	- 160 hrs. 48 mins.
65 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 349 hrs. 32 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 34 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
22 Convoys Escorted	- 298 Ships in Convoy

Feb. 6th - Canso A R/5 (BR) Squadron attacked enemy U-boat in position 49.08 N. 50.26 W. at 1655Z/6. Submarine fully submerged when attack carried out. 1 of 4 depth charges failed to release. The other 3 depth charges straddled the track of the U-boat. No evidence of damage was seen, and the attack position was lost to view a few minutes after depth charges were dropped.

R.A.F.F.C. Liberator 627, enroute from United Kingdom to Gander sighted surface vessel of 4000 - 5000 tons, in position 55.00 N. 28.20 W. travelling at 5 knots. Aircraft came over vessel, flashed recognition signal, but received no answer. Aircraft also sighted 6 enemy U-boats in immediate vicinity of surface vessel. Action of vessel suspicious as apparently undamaged, but speed slow.

U.S. Navy attacked submarine in position 49.25 N. 50.30 W. Results not ascertained.

Feb. 7th - Enemy U-boat sighted in position 49.59 N. 50.26 W. at 1501Z/7, by "Empire Bruce" out of Convoy ON-163.

H.M.S. "Burnham" sighted enemy U-boat on surface in position 50.06 N. 50.29 W. at 1636Z/7.

"Empire Bruce" out of Convoy ON-163 attacked by enemy U-boat in position 49.59 N. 50.31 W. at 1545Z/7. Able to proceed under own power at 5 knots.

Feb.10th - Aircraft of 113 (BR) Squadron carried out search for schooner in distress, locating same in position 43.33 N. 66.38 W.

2 R.C.A.F. aircraft participated in search for U.S. Liberator lost on February 5th. Missing aircraft was located by U.S. aircraft in position 53.30 N. 73.30 W.

General - Weather continued unfavourable with result that operations continued to be limited. 41 sweeps were carried out by 72 aircraft and 62 aircraft were employed on 33 sweeps or escort duties for convoys. 1 special sweep was completed by 1 aircraft.

Western Air Command

171 Reconnaissance Flights	- 354 hrs. 15 mins.

No. 8 (BR) Squadron ceased Operations -
No Patrols carried out.

No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 Ferry Flight	- 3 hrs. 10 mins.

Note: Reports not received from No. 6 (BR) and No. 120 (BR) Squadrons.

Feb. 7th - 3 aircraft from Patricia Bay swept Georgia Strait to identify a vessel.

1 aircraft from Sea Island swept Juan de Fuca Strait to identify a vessel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Western Air Command (Cont'd)

General - 37 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 31 special sweeps involving 103 aircraft were completed. These consisted of training and familiarization flights, and included navigation and radio calibration exercises.

Summary of Operations - Goose Bay Service

The backlog totals on hand as of 15 Oct./42 were:-

Dorval - Montreal	Moncton	Rimouski
400,000 lbs.	140,000 lbs.	none

The totals of loads flown to Goose from 15 Oct./42 to 23 Jan./43 were as follows:-

	R.A.F.F.C. Dorval	U.S.A.T.C. Moncton	C.P.A.S. Rimouski
15 Oct./30 Nov.	87,126 lbs.	195,295 lbs.	none
1 Dec. - 31	43,601	135,631	30,516 lbs.
1 Jan. - 23	41,901	166,563	32,571
	172,628	497,489	63,087

The totals of loads flown to Goose from 23 Jan., (on which date R'CAF Service was commenced from Moncton) until 11 Feb./43, are as follows:-

R.A.F.F.C. Dorval	U.S.A.T.C. Moncton	R.C.A.F. Moncton	C.P.A.S. Rimouski
37,800 lbs.	77,841 lbs.	107,884 lbs.	17,000 lbs.

The backlog on hand as at 11 Feb./43 is as follows:-

Dorval - Montreal	Moncton	Rimouski
420,000 lbs.	325,000 lbs.	(Not known at present)

RECAPITULATION

	DORVAL-MONTREAL	MONCTON	RIMOUSKI
Backlog as of 15 Oct.	400,000 lbs.	140,000 lbs.	None
Total freight moved 15 Oct. - 11 Feb.	210,428	575,330	63,087
Backlog as of 11 Feb.	420,000	325,000	Not known at present

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

S E C R E T

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 9 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Blackfalds, Alta., Development including S.B.A. as R.2 to Penhold, No. 36 S.F.T.S.
Carp, Ont., R.1 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply
Moncton, N.B., No. 8 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply

(a) Vulcan, Alta. (Formerly No. 2 F.I.S.) to No. 19 S.F.T.S.
(b) Pearce, Alta. (Formerly No. 3 A.O.S.) to No. 2 F.I.S.
(c) That funds be provided to cover the cost of lowering the telephone cable which was exposed by a drainage ditch at London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S.
(d) That the Department of Transport be authorized to accept options on land required for a Bombing Range for Jarvis, Ont., No. 1 B. & G.S.
(e) The siting of the M/F D/F Station at Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U.
(f) The siting of taxi strips for the Canadian Car and Foundry Company Ltd. at Fort William, Ont., No. 2 E.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Tofino, B.C. - Road Maintenance
Whitehorse, Y.T. - Obstruction Lights
Burnaby, B.C., No. 2 Equipment Depot - Telephone Facilities.

The Committee approved the siting of U.S. temporary buildings at Fort St. John, B.C. aerodrome.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 10 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The erection of additional storage accommodation between existing buildings (Nos. 109 and 110) at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(b) The construction of an annex to the existing hospital at No. 6 B. & G. School, Mountain View, Ont.
(c) The conversion of an existing canteen to provide a 38-bed addition to the existing hospital at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(d) The cancellation of photographic buildings at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man., and No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man.
(e) The installation of additional sewage disposal facilities at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.
(f) The cancellation of the conversion of the existing G.I.S. Building to quarters at No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man.
(g) The provision of additional funds for the synthetic trainer building at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(h) The cancellation of various buildings, now not required, for the operation of No. 2 F.I.S., Pearce, Alta.
(i) The construction of an addition to the Officers' Quarters at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of additional funds for the installation of a steam boiler and other equipment for the sewage disposal plant at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

(b) The provision of additional funds for the development of No. 21 Radio Detachment, Plymouth, N.S.

(c) The erection of a fire hall at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Gaspe, P.Q., the cost of which is to be charged to the Army and Navy.

(d) The dredging of Ucluelet Inlet, R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.

(e) The installation of bulk gasoline storage tanks at intermediate aerodromes.

(f) The construction of an additional transmitter building at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.

(g) That the construction of pigeon lofts at stations within both Eastern and Western Air Commands be carried out by Works Construction and Maintenance Units.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 5 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 5 Feb./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,074	37,993	33,808	4,185
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,383	29,900	23,239	6,661
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,281	23,510	20,721	2,789
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	123	1,063	916	147
Service	304	3,620	2,897	723
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	587	7,160	6,256	904
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	342	7,221	7,158	63
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,682	4,012	3,364	648
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,181	2,999	2,916	83
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	471	2,263	2,237	26
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	575	512	474	38
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,651	11,322	8,863	2,459
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	319	8,506	8,338	168
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	840	3,896	3,536	360
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	53	57	57	---
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	92	125	116	9
Pilots	297	572	499	73
Navigators (B)	248	441	422	19
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	6	---	---	---
Wireless Air Gunners	526	812	743	69
Air Gunners	48	48	47	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	735	1,751	1,627	124
Navigators (B)/Navigators	170	1,102	1,058	44
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	38	-----	-----	--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (as at 5 February)

Category	Under Training as at 5 Feb./43	Cumulative as at 5 Feb./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	19	428	355	54	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	33	389	291	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	12	302	287	3	12
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	5	-
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	-
Armourers	--	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,002	923	11	15
Armourers (Gun)	125	1,315	1,158	32	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	24	161	133	4	-
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	104	99	-	6
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	48	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	24	414	378	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	184	154	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	--	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	11	113	102	--	-
Staff Navigators	37	42	---	5	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 8 February)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,091	22,844	217
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-----	428	20
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	--	1,630	65
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	--	357	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	38	973	--
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	26	652	23
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	18	428	--
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	--	68	11
	Firefighters (Adv.)	--	133	15
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	--
	P.T. Instructors	46	561	--
	Service Police	100	1,709	75
	Hospital Assistants	--	78	29
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	74	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	51	314	21
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	271	1,551	55
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	204	-----	-----
	Wireless Mechanics	304	1,032	60
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	9
	Signals N.C.O.s	24	--	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,280	34,096	600

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,280	34,096	600
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	14	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	29	917	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	41	40	-
	Flight Engineers	15	12	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	248	1
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	544	20
	Telephone Operators	--	198	2
	Drivers Transport	5	278	-
	Fabric Workers	15	196	-
	Clerks (General)	33	546	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	3	76	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	47	65	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	25	567	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	43	-
	Postal Clerks	9	115	-
	Dental Assistants	-	57	-
	Meteorologists	20	110	18
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	17	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	61	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	2	73	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	145	--	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	239	4,995	76
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	426	3,471	76
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	233	1,060	42
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	22	458	--
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	--
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	51	317	20
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,460	4,407	155
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,902	4,111	185
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	622	1,641	--
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	253	14	--
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	597	496	38
	Clerks (Steno.)(Y.T.)	380	---	--
SUB-TOTALS		10,936	60,231	1,253

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		10,936	60,231	1,233
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	12	55	--
U.S. Navy, San Diego, Calif.	Torpedo Maintenance	37	--	--
Canada Car & Foundry Co., Fort William.	Airframe Mechanics	2	--	--
Ranger Engines Co., Farmingdale, N.Y.	Aero Engine Mechanic	1	13	--
SUB-TOTALS		10,988	60,299	1,233
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,040	
TOTALS		10,988	74,339	1,233

In all there are 191 officers, 10,310 airmen and 487 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals in Initial Training Schools	3,074
Total personnel undergoing flying training	18,952
" " " specialist training	430
" " " technical training	10,988
Grand total under training	33,444

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 112 Jacobs L6MB and 10 Ranger 6-440-C5 engines were received for installation in aircraft, and 10 Cheetah IX, 20 Ranger 6-440-C5 and 10 Mercury XV engines as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 12th Feb./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
5 Feb.	No. 4 E.F.T.S. Windsor Mills	Tiger Moth I	8938
5 Feb.	No. 3 F.I.S. Arnprior	Tiger Moth I	8947
5 Feb.	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	3094
8 Feb.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ684
5 Feb.	No. 9 A.O.S. St. Johns	Anson I	6650
5 Feb.	No. 9 A.O.S. St. Johns	Anson I	6196
8 Feb.	No. 9 A.O.S. St. Johns	Anson I	6691
9 Feb.	No. 1 G.R.S. Summerside	Anson I	AX369
4 Feb.	No.38 S.F.T.S. Estevan	Anson II	8530
2 Feb.	No.12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane I	7948
4 Feb.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	BG504
5 Feb.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	BM780
6 Feb.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	AS513
9 Feb.	No.35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford	AS299
9 Feb.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AJ211
5 Feb.	No. 5 C.A.C. Detachment Torbay	Lysander II	474
4 Feb.	No.133 Sqdn. Boundary Bay	Hurricane IIB	5398
8 Feb.	No.126 Sqdn. Dartmouth	Sea Hurricane	BW854

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

535,392 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303 inch, Mk.IV,
1,400,000 Cartridges, .22 inch,
6,000 Cartridges, S.A. Blank, .300 inch,
250,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, Mk.I,
4,996,032 Cartridges, S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch,
760,827 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380 inch,
500,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch,
16,400 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lb. Empty,
8,200 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lb.,
54,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.I,
650,000 Belt Links, Browning, .303 inch, Mk.I.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

1,400 Rifles, No.4, Mk.I, complete with Bayonet and Scabbard, plus spare parts for these rifles.

Contract Demands totalling $1,457,300.00 were put forward for:-

34,500,800 Rounds Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII.

A contract demand valued at $2,042,000.00 was raised for 750,000 A/C Practice Bombs, Empty, 11½ lb.

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

3,000 Sleeve Targets, Type A.5, Mk.II,
5,390 Cooey Model, .22 inch Rifles, together with a large quantity of spares,
30,000 Tail Units for Aircraft Bombs.

Provisioning action was taken for 420 Signal Discharges, 1½ inch, Mk.II fitted for pre-selective control, and for 525 Rear assembly, Mk.II, Crutch Levers.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

A large quantity of various types of Landing Lamps,
The supply and installation of telephone cable to provide circuits between the telephone exchange at Chicoutimi and R.C.A.F. Station at Saguenay, P.Q., at an estimated cost of $40,000.00.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded for 58 Fire Fighter Gas Masks, Burrell type.

LINK TRAINERS

Equipment Depots report receipt of substantial quantities of various types of spares for Link Trainers. A contract was awarded for 75 items of Link Trainer spares.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract was awarded for 158 items of spares for Buchanan Master 8 Marine Engines.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177883

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:-

12 Tractors, International "A",
4 Ambulances Small (2 Cot),
2 Crash Tenders, 3 ton (complete),
3 Snow Blower Trucks,
5 Snow Plows, "V" Type.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 175 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Q.R.

PYROTECHNICS AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPLOSIVES

Provisioning action went forward for 4,180 Lachrymatory Generators.

WIRELESS

A contract was awarded for a quantity of Calibrators, 620A and Heterodyne Frequency Meter, complete with Valves, Signal Generators and Vacuum Tube Voltmeters. Procurement action was taken for 100 Wireless Receivers, type GR.17, complete with Valves, Loud Speakers and Earphones.

MACHINE TOOLS

Provisioning action was taken for a quantity of Small Tools and Accessories valued at $47,000.00.

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded for 20 Single Stage Air Compressors , Brunner Model H.6.

CLOTHING

Contracts valued at $358,500.00 were awarded for 75,060 prs. Airmen's Black Oxford Shoes.

A contract was awarded for 25,000 prs. Winter Woollen Flying Under Gloves.

Equipment Depots report receipt of 17,208 Steel Helmets, Mk.I.

No. 1 "Y" Depot reports receipt of 1,580 Steel Helmets, Mk.I.

Provisioning action was taken for 82 Electrical Undersuits, Type "B", 98 pairs of Electrical Undergloves, Type "E" - 6B and 82 pairs of Electrical Underboots, Type E.6, required for issue to Alaska Bolingbroke Wireless operators.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 112 aircraft - Last week 53

One hundred and twelve Canadian built aircraft were produced off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 68 Anson II, 25 Harvard IIB, ten Cornell II, seven Hurricane IIB, two Canso "A".

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., production of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft is being satisfactorily maintained. Since last week, eight aircraft have been delivered, and four have been accepted. Thirteen are undergoing flight tests, and seventeen are tied down, outside the works.

Further flight testing of the Battle II (Cyclone engine) is held up, pending receipt of new brake segments.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft are constant, and shortages of government supplied equipment have now been overcome.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, the Cornell II contract continues satisfactorily. Deliveries from sub-contractors are increasing in volume.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the 3rd, 4th, 11th, and 12th. Canso "A" aircraft have been provisionally accepted less radio. The 13th. was accepted and delivered.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, the second Canso "A" provisionally accepted last week, has had radio installed, and has been flight tested for operation of radio and auto-pilot. Setting up of jigs, at the new plant in Cartierville, is gaining momentum.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., there has been no further new building on the Curtiss SBF-1 contract.

At De Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, the second Mosquito aircraft has been accepted, but the next two are held up, pending the installation of a Massey-Harris concession on the main-plane centre ribs. Manufacture of minor and major components by the contractor, and by sub-contractors, is proceeding fairly well.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, progress on the Lancaster programme is encouraging in all departments.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Fifteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week. This brings the total delivered to date on current contracts to 295.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - C.A.S. - Circulation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177885

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 13 February, 1943 to 20 February, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 173

STRENGTH

As at 19 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,153	556	199	104	11,012	↓ 276
R.A.F. Units	610	2,205	59	61	2,935	↓ 112
Total in Canada	10,763	2,761	258	165	13,947	↓ 388
NEWFOUNDLAND	215	1			216	- 3
LABRADOR	30				30	- 1
UNITED STATES	19				19	-
ALASKA	122				122	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	224				224	↓ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	688				688	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	4,237				4,237	↓ 81
Total Overseas	5,149				5,149	↓ 80
TOTAL OFFICERS	16,298	2,762	258	165	19,483	↓ 463

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	105,986	4,462	1,890	1,450	113,788	↓ 1,855
R.A.F. Units	3,276	23,769	179	145	27,369	- 291
Total in Canada	109,262	28,231	2,069	1,595	141,157	↓ 1,564
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,204	5			2,209	↓ 33
LABRADOR	362				362	↓ 12
UNITED STATES	125				125	↓ 36
ALASKA	735			4	739	- 6
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	543				543	↓ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	8,415				8,415	↓ 84
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,232				14,232	- 405
Total Overseas	23,190				23,190	- 320
TOTAL AIRMEN	135,878	28,236	2,069	1,599	167,782	↓ 1,319

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	353	2	355	+ 14
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	--
Total in Canada	353	2	355	+ 14
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	--
UNITED STATES	8		8	+ 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	374	2	376	+ 15

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,417	+ 170
R.A.F. Units	----	---
Total in Canada	8,417	+ 170
NEWFOUNDLAND	283	- 1
UNITED STATES	31	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	73	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,843	+ 168

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		19,483
Airmen		167,782
Officers (W.D.)		376
Airwomen		8,843
Total Strength of present serving personnel		196,484

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		18,679
Airmen		169,628
Officers (W.D.)		376
Airwomen		10,091
Sub-Total		198,774
Less Airmen Commissioned	9,062	
Airwomen Commissioned	344	9,406
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		189,368

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	353	2	355	+ 14
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	--
Total in Canada	353	2	355	+ 14
NEWFOUNDLAND	7		7	--
UNITED STATES	8		8	+ 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	374	2	376	+ 15

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,417	+ 170
R.A.F. Units	----	---
Total in Canada	8,417	+ 170
NEWFOUNDLAND	283	- 1
UNITED STATES	31	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	73	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,843	+ 168

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		19,483
Airmen		167,782
Officers (W.D.)		376
Airwomen		8,843
Total Strength of present serving personnel		196,484

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		18,679
Airmen		169,628
Officers (W.D.)		376
Airwomen		10,091
Sub-Total		198,774
Less Airmen Commissioned	9,062	
Airwomen Commissioned	344	9,406
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		189,368

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(13 Feb./43 to 19 Feb./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	13	-	13
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	142	-	142
Totals	155	-	155

OTHER RANKS	For period 13 Feb./43 to 19 Feb./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 19 Feb./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	238	10,091	386
Aircrew	381	65,436	5,329
Tradesmen	510	82,039	1,914
General Duties	30	17,119	185
Totals	1,159	174,685	7,814

CASUALTIES (As at 19 February)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	220	33	14	-	-	267
Overseas	340	333	270	139	4	1,086
Total RCAF Officers	560	366	284	139	4	1,353
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	751	56	28	---	-	835
Overseas	1,116	1,132	747	377	11	3,383
Total RCAF Airmen	1,867	1,188	775	377	11	4,218
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	4	-	-	-	-	4
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	4	-	-	-	-	4
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,432	1,554	1,059	516	15	5,576

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

51 Reconnaissance Flights	- 230 hrs. 29 mins.
52 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 258 hrs. 05 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 26 hrs. 33 mins. Escort Duty
29 Convoys Escorted	- 254 Ships in Convoy
R.A. Squadron carried out 10 flights on search for Hudson 771	- 9 hrs. 30 mins.

Feb. 14th - Hudson 771 of 145 (BR) Squadron while on navigation practice flight from Torbay to Dartmouth is overdue and presumed lost. Searches being carried out.

Feb. 15th - A.D.C. reporter from Margaretville, in Bay of Fundy, heard heavy diesel engine for approximately 2 hours about 4 miles off shore. H.M.S. "Anticosti" investigated without results.

Feb. 16th - 1 Hudson on special search for U-boat reported sighted by U.S. Navy aircraft in position 48°00'N. 52°42'W. Sighting now reported to have been in position 46°25'N. 52°55'W. Nil results.

General - Continuous gales hampered operations on the east coast and at one time reached hurricane force. 32 sweeps were carried out by 65 aircraft and 57 aircraft were employed on 49 sweeps or escorts for convoys. 1 special sweep carried out by 1 aircraft. 7 aircraft were also employed on 6 special ice patrols.

Western Air Command

189 Reconnaissance Flights	- 381 hrs. 30 mins.
Aircraft of No. 9 (BR) Squadron carried out 3 Ferry Flights	- 8 hrs. 05 mins.
Aircraft of No. 120 (BR) Squadron carried out 1 search	- 5 hrs. 20 mins.

Return for No. 4 (BR) Squadron for period 30th January to 5th February, 1943:

5 Reconnaissance Flights	- 18 hrs. 25 mins.

Return for Nos. 6 (BR) and 120 (BR) Squadron for period 6th February to 12th February, 1943:

8 Reconnaissance Flights	- 28 hrs. 50 mins.

Feb. 14th - Stranraer 935 of 6 (BR) Squadron, Alliford Bay, crashed on landing while on local practice flight; the crew of 6 were killed.

General - 50 standard patrols were carried out by 53 aircraft, some of which were incomplete due to weather conditions. 14 special sweeps, involving 38 aircraft were completed. These consisted of the following exercises - familiarization flights, combined Army Co-operation, anti-aircraft, navigation, W/T and target towing.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations see Appendix "A" attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 16 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

S.T.E.

Buctouche, N.B. - O.T.U. Development
Pearce, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - Additional Runways

(a) London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S. - Siting of a Fire Hall
(b) Champion, Alta., R.2 to Claresholm, No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower, etc.
(c) Whitla, Alta., R.2 to Medicine Hat, No. 34 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower, etc.
(d) Standoff, Alta., R.2 to Macleod No. 7 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower, etc.
(e) Inverlake, Alta., R.2 to Calgary No. 3 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower, etc.

H.W.E.

Watson Lake, Y.T. - Lighting of Runway Extensions
Edmonton, Alta. - Changes in U.S. Hangar Nos. 1 & 2
Boundary Bay, B.C. - Telephones.

(a) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of Certain Buildings for the U.S. and for the Shell Oil Company
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of Warehouses for the U.S.
(c) Port Hardy, B.C. - Relocation of the Water Reservoir.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 17 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of a new design of a modified 720 mess for construction at Operational Training Units where required.
(b) The construction of practice bombing ranges at No. 4 B. & G. School, Pingal, Ont.
(c) Approved of the design of the Princess Alice barrack block to be erected on Argyle Avenue, Ottawa.
(d) The provision of funds for various alterations required at No. 18 S.F.T.S. Gimli, Man.
(e) The erection of an extension to the existing hospital at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(f) Construction of a Service laundry at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(g) The provision of additional funds to cover the installation of heating ducts at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of additional funds for a storm drainage system at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(b) The construction of accommodation for hospital staff at R.C.A.F. West Coast hospitals (Ucluelet - Tofino and Coal Harbour - Port Hardy, B.C.)
(c) The provision of additional funds for the development of No. 11 Radio Detachment, Ferrer Point, B.C.
(d) The installation of bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.
(e) Additional funds for the development of a seaplane base at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(f) The construction of accommodation at Seven Islands, Mount Jacques Cartier, and Gaspe, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 12 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 12 Feb./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,951	37,993	33,808	4,185
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,881	30,061	23,374	6,687
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,777	23,626	20,827	2,799
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	140	1,063	916	147
Service	369	3,668	2,938	730
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATORS (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	601	7,209	6,302	907
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	403	7,322	7,259	63
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,803	4,093	3,439	654
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,419	3,049	2,962	87
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	635	2,322	2,296	26
NAVIGATORS (W)				
at A.N.S.	639	512	474	38
WIRELESS OPERATORS (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,812	11,322	8,863	2,459
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	349	8,583	8,414	169
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	931	3,896	3,536	360
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	53	57	57	---
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	92	125	116	9
Pilots	329	595	520	75
Navigators (B)	256	463	443	20
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	7	---	---	---
Wireless Air Gunners	588	836	764	72
Air Gunners	27	69	68	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	710	1,751	1,627	124
Navigator (B)	150	820	783	37
Navigator (W)	95	381	364	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	76	---	---	---

Specialist Training Situation (as at 12 February)

Category	Under Training as at 12 Feb./43	Cumulative as at 12 Feb./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	19	428	355	54	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	18	147	111	18	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	17	389	307	65	16
Navigator (B) Instructors	14	316	299	3	12
Armament Officers	--	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	86	72	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	--	287	270	17	-
Armourers	--	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,002	923	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	126	1,316	1,158	32	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	22
Anti-Gas	--	158	158	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 12 Feb./43	Cumulative as at 12 Feb./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	104	99	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	24	414	378	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	198	169	15	15
Aircraft Recognition	--	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	123	113	-	11
Staff Navigators	37	42	-	6	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 15 February)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,187	23,043	196
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	27	428	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	47	1,630	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	38	973	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	45	652	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	18	428	-
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	--	68	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	25	133	-
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	44	361	-
	Service Police	99	1,709	-
	Hospital Assistants	38	78	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	74	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	52	314	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	267	1,551	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	203	-	-
	Wireless Mechanics	304	1,032	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	28	--	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	14	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	22	928	11
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	41	40	-
	Flight Engineers	--	27	15
SUB-TOTALS		4,623	35,651	222

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,623	35,651	222
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF-WD)	Officers	24	248	-
	N.C.O. - Admin. Course	--	544	-
	Telephone Operators	1	198	-
	Drivers Transport	10	279	1
	Fabric Workers	15	196	-
	Clerks (General)	45	548	2
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	4	76	-
	Clerks (General Special)	67	65	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	35	572	5
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	43	-
	Postal Clerks	6	121	6
	Dental Assistants	2	57	-
	Meteorologists	20	110	-
	P.T. Instructors	15	40	-
	Aviation Nursing	--	45	28
No. 7 "F" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks	--	61	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	2	73	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	145	--	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	567	4,995	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	424	3,536	65
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	237	1,087	27
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	22	458	-
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	50	318	1
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,498	4,446	39
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,940	4,162	51
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	622	1,641	-
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	253	14	-
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	552	541	45
	Clerks Steno. (Y.T.)	369	54	54
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	12	55	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,462	60,835	546
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,093	
TOTALS		11,462	74,928	546

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

In all there are 262 officers, 10,729 airmen and 539 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Totals in Initial Training Schools		3,951
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	24,042
" " "	specialist training	421
" " "	technical training	11,530
	Grand total under training	39,944

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 56 Jacobs L6MB and 23 Wright Cycl. G3B engines were delivered for instattion in aircraft, and 2 Wasp S1A4G engines as spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 19th Feb./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
16 Feb.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane IIB	5644
16 Feb.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane IIB	5444
17 Feb.	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson I	7051
13 Feb.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7753
13 Feb.	No. 2 E.I.S. Vulcan	Crane IIA	FJ282
13 Feb.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	8126
13 Feb.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Hudson III	[illegible]689
13 Feb.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	X6967
16 Feb.	No. 2 Wireless S. Calgary	Norseman IV	2465
14 Feb.	118 (F) Sqdn. Annette Island	Kittyhawk I	AL226
14 Feb.	No. 6 B.R. Alliford Bay	Stranraer	935

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

26,700 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lb,
17,612 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lb. Empty,
23,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.I,
277,000 Browning Belt Links, .303 inch,
11,000 Cartridges, S.A., .300 inch,
1,300,032 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch (Armour Piercing),
21,000 Cartridges, S.A., .300 inch (Armour Piercing),
23,040 Cartridges, S.A. 9 MM Ball,
6,500 Cartridges, S.A., .300 inch Blank.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

500 rifles, .22 inch,
85 A/C Browning Machine Guns .303 inch, No.4, Mk.II (N.T.S.),
225 A/C Browning Machine Guns .303 inch, No.3, Mk.II (N.T.S.).

Contract Demands totalling $364,300.00 were put forward for:-

3,626,980 Cartridges S.A. .300 inch Ball.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

A Contract demand valued at $3,341,300.00 was raised for 1,375,000 Practice Bombs 11½ lb. Cartridge Type, Mk.I.

Provisioning action was taken for 150 items of spares for the maintenance of Browning Machine Guns valued at $300,000.00.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

9,620 Lead-acid Accumulators, type "B",
Quantity of spares for Aircraft Electrical Dynamotors,
230 Practice Signalling Lamps, 4 inch Aldis type,
A large quantity of various types of Landing lamps,
1,200 Multiple Master Control Switchboxes,
250 Voltage Compensators,
Miscellaneous Assortment of Aircraft Electrical Boxes and 200 Electric Motors type 450.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

A Contract was awarded for 543 Fire Extinguishers, Portable, 5 gallon.

LINK TRAINERS

A contract was awarded for a miscellaneous assortment of Link Trainer Instruments.

MARINE CRAFT

A Contract was awarded for a miscellaneous assortment of General Marine Stores and Spares for 40' Utility Boats.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:-

44 Dump trucks - 3 ton,
49 Steel Bodies and Hoists.

Procurement action has gone forward for Mechanical Transport Vehicles valued at $200,000.00 as listed below.

13 Heavy Crawler Tractors T.D.14, c/w Cabs and Grousers,
14 Angle Dozers,
14 Carco, single drum Winches.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

350 Parachutes, Quick Connector (Q.R.)
175 Parachutes, Seat type (Q.R.)

PYROTECHNICS AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPLOSIVES

A contract demand valued at $1,223,750.00 has gone forward for 1,375,000 Practice Bomb Cartridges.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

WIRELESS

A Contract valued at $89,205.00 was awarded for a quantity of transmitter-receivers and accessories.

MACHINE TOOLS

Procurement action has been taken for a quantity of Machine Tools valued at $37,900.00.

CLOTHING

Contracts valued at $355,242.00 have been awarded for 74,940 pairs Airmen's Black Oxford Shoes.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 15,700 Steel Helmets, Mk.I.

No. 1 "Y" Depot reports receipt of 1,580 Steel Helmets, Mk.I.

A Contract was awarded for 1,354 Life Saving Stole Pattern Waistcoats.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 32 aircraft - Last week 112

Thirty-two Canadian built aircraft were produced off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 13 Canadian Anson II, one Anson V; 5 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 11 Cornell II, two Canso "A" (Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., deliveries of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft are constant, and seventeen aircraft are under flight test. Twenty aeroplanes are tied down outside the works.

Flight tests of the Battle II (Cyclone engine) are still suspended, awaiting replacements for brake segments.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, deliveries of Harvard IIB aircraft have been substantial, but flight testing of recently completed aircraft has been delayed by inclement weather. Material and parts shortages have been eliminated, for the present.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, production is slightly ahead of schedule, on Cornell II aircraft. Deliveries of PT-23 trainers are continuing. The mock-up of the PT-26A, which goes into production in March, has been completed.

At Central Aircraft Ltd., London, Ont., engine runs and flight tests, of the Lycoming Cornell trainer aircraft, have been completed, with very satisfactory results.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the shortage of radio equipment has been relieved, and R.C.A.F. personnel are installing radio in the ten Canso "A" aircraft, which are staked out on Sea Island aerodrome.

Final assembly of the first PB2B-1 flying boat is in progress, three Canso hull jigs having now been converted for use on flying boat hulls.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Cont'd)

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, production of Canso "A" amphibians, has practically ceased, in the old plant. Installation of production facilities in the Cartierville plant, is continuing.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., deliveries of C-64A (Norseman) for U.S.A. are under way.

Progress on SBF-1 (Helldiver) contract has not been reported this week.

At Canadian Car and Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William, tooling up for the SBW-1 (Helldiver) has accelerated. Work on the first fuselage continues satisfactorily.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, progress of Mosquito deliveries is better. Weather has improved, with consequent increase of flight testing. The third aircraft has been delivered; the fourth and fifth are now ready.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, progress on the Lancaster aircraft, in all departments is considered satisfaftory. The first aeroplane is now taking definite shape. Work on outer wings has commenced.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

APPENDIX "A"

C177897

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED 11/23 FEB./43

	MAIL	EXPRESS	PASSENGERS	TOTAL
DORVAL				
RAFFC				
Army	--	4,785	857 (4)	5,642
Contractor	--	4,879	---	4,879
RCAF	--	194	2,240 (13)	2,434
Totals:	Nil	9,858	3,097	12,955
MONCTON				
R.C.A.F.				
Army	--	19,979	--	19,979
Contractor	1,191	127,259	--	128,450
RCAF	--	5,560	140 (1)	5,700
Totals:	1,191	152,798	140	154,129
USATC				
Contractor	1,128	6,665	17,738 (102)	25,531
RIMOUSKI				
Quebec Airways				
Contractor	--	2,610	3,693 (21)	6,303
GRAND TOTALS:	2,319	171,951	24,668 (141)	198,918

TOTAL BACKLOG
AS OF 25 FEB./43

DORVAL			
RCAF	--	2,085	2,625 (15)
Army	--	2,000	12,425 (72)
Contractor	--	6,184	
		10,269	15,050 (87)
MONCTON			
Contractor	--	496,004	30,000 (171)
RCAF			
Army		12,000	
GRAND TOTAL:	--	518,273	45,050 (258)
		45,050	
		563,323	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177898

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 20 February, 1943 to 27 February, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 174

STRENGTH

As at 26 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,889	558	242	101	10,790	- 222
R.A.F. Units	539	2,247	64	59	2,909	- 26
Total in Canada	10,428	2,805	306	160	13,699	- 248
NEWFOUNDLAND	219	1			220	↓ 4
LABRADOR	30				30	-
UNITED STATES	19				19	-
ALASKA	121				121	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	229				229	↓ 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	680				680	- 8
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	4,654				4,654	↓ 417
Total Overseas	5,563				5,563	↓ 414
TOTAL OFFICERS	16,380	2,806	306	160	19,652	↓ 169

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	107,754	3,965	2,065	1,443	115,227	↓ 1,439
R.A.F. Units	3,115	26,108	186	144	29,553	↓ 2,184
Total in Canada	110,869	30,073	2,251	1,587	144,780	↓ 3,623
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,273	5			2,278	↓ 69
LABRADOR	348				348	- 14
UNITED STATES	130				130	↓ 5
ALASKA	738			4	742	↓ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	574				574	↓ 31
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	8,313				8,313	- 102
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,183				14,183	- 49
Total Overseas	23,070				23,070	- 120
TOTAL AIRMEN	137,428	30,078	2,251	1,591	171,348	↓ 3,566

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177899

WOMEN'S DIVISION

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	351	2	353	- 2
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	-
Total in Canada	351	2	353	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	+ 2
UNITED STATES	8		8	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	374	2	376	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,511	+ 94
R.A.F. Units	-----	--
Total in Canada	8,511	+ 94
NEWFOUNDLAND	285	+ 2
UNITED STATES	35	+ 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	78	+ 5
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	8,948	+ 105

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	19,652
Airmen	171,348
Officers (W.D.)	376
Airwomen	8,948
Total Strength of present serving personnel	200,324

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		18,787
Airmen		170,490
Officers (W.D.)		377
Airwomen		10,273
Sub-Total		199,927
Less Airmen Commissioned	9,509	
Airwomen Commissioned	345	9,854
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		190,073

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(20 Feb./43 to 26 Feb./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	20	-	20
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	14	-	14
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	183	-	183
Totals	217	-	217

OTHER RANKS	For period 20 Feb./43 to 26 Feb./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 26 Feb./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	182	10,273	373
Aircrew	285	65,721	4,878
Tradesmen	560	82,599	1,442
General Duties	17	17,136	166
Totals	1,044	175,729	6,859

CASUALTIES (As at 26 February)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	222	33	14	-	-	269
Overseas	351	333	279	141	2	1,106
Total RCAF Officers	573	366	293	141	2	1,375
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	752	57	28	-	-	837
Overseas	1,149	1,122	769	383	9	3,432
Total RCAF Airmen	1,901	1,179	797	383	9	4,269
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	4	-	-	-	-	4
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	4	-	-	-	-	4
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,479	1,545	1,090	524	11	5,649

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

36 Reconnaissance Flights	- 193 hrs. 51 mins.
84 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 503 hrs.
12 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 45 hrs. 56 mins. Escort Duty
30 Convoys Escorted	- 508 Ships in Convoy

Gander E/5 attacked U-boat 24 Feb.
Gander B/5 attacked U-boat 24 Feb.

Feb. 22nd - Canso A of 5 (BR) Squadron picked up a radio contact at 5 miles in position 50.35 N. 50.30 W. Nothing sighted.

Feb. 24th - Hudson J/11 reported missing from anti-submarine patrol for Convoy ON-166. Owing to rapid deterioration in flying conditions, aircraft crashed within six miles of base. All four members of the crew suffered fatal injuries.

Hudson G/11, while patrolling for Convoy ON-166, communicated with base reporting they were lost due to weather conditions. Depth charges were first jettisoned near Charlottetown as fuel was exhausted, then the aircraft was abandoned and later crashed on New Brunswick mainland. The four members of the crew were believed to have parachuted over the Northumberland Straits area and they are still missing.

RESCUED LATER FROM ICE

Lysander 459 on flight from Scoudouc, N.B. to Sydney, N.S. failed to reach destination. The aircraft, with two crew members, has not been located.

Canso of 5 (BR) Squadron attacked a U-boat in position 45.14 N. 40. 38 W. at 1313Z/24. A continuous mass of bubbles and floating debris noticed ten minutes after explosions.

Canso A 5 (BR) Squadron attacked U-boat in position 45.10 N. 41.10 W. at 2058Z/24. Depth charges dropped in wake ahead of swirl. Analysis of attack indicates probable damage.

Feb. 26th - Hudson 113 (BR) Squadron, while on escort duty for "Princess Helene" caught fire, exploded and crashed into the sea fifteen miles from Digby, N.S. Of the four members comprising the crew, only two bodies have been recovered.

General - A notable improvement in weather conditions has been experienced in the past week, permitting an extensive increase in number of patrols and sweeps, particularly off the coast of Nova Scotia. 60 sweeps were carried out by 148 aircraft and 74 aircraft were employed on 48 sweeps or escorts for Convoys. 3 special sweeps were carried out by 4 aircraft.

Western Air Command

The information on Operations from Western Air Command has not been received.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

OPERATIONS

C177902

Western Air Command (Cont'd)

General - 15 Kittyhawks of 14 (F) Squadron en route from Sea Island, B.C. to Fort Glenn, Unalaska are at Yakutat temporarily owing to weather conditions.

61 patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 30 special sweeps involving 138 aircraft were completed. These consisted of navigation, D/F calibration, photographic interception and W/T exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 23 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Ottawa, Ont., No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Acceptance of options submitted by the Department of Transport, respecting acquisition of property for an Air-to-Ground Firing Range at Winchester, Ont., to serve No. 2 S.F.T.S. Ottawa.

(b) London, Ont. - The proposed construction of a temporary gravel parking area on the Northwest side of the aerodrome at London No. 4 A.O.S. was recommended pending completion of a taxi strip and apron to new hangar.

R.C.A.F.

(a) Watson Lake, Y.T.: The Committee recommended that Submission Nos. 1032 and 1082 respecting development at Watson Lake, Y.T. aerodrome be amended to allow for distribution of costs on a 75%-25% basis with the U.S. Government assuming the former portion.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 24 February, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of standard plans for leantos to recreation halls and drill halls.
(b) Construction requirements for air-to-ground and practice bombing ranges at single engine S.F.T.S.s.
(c) Construction of a new water works, pumphouse and services at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(d) The allocation of buildings for use of civilian quarters and civilian recreation rooms and the cancellation of authorized buildings at No. 8 A.O.S., Quebec City.
(e) The cancellation of an extension to the civilian quarters (Building No. 11) at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(f) Cancelled the proposed conversion of a small storage shed into a civilian canteen for No. 7 Equipment Depot, Winnipeg.
(g) Cancelled the construction of a 25-bed hospital at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(h) The rental and renovation of the Wildewood Badminton Club, Winnipeg, Man., to provide Command Detention barracks for No. 2 Training Command.
(i) The provision of additional funds for temporary heating, construction of roads, etc., for double Air Observer Schools.
(j) The construction of an extension to the Headquarters Building at No. 12 Equipment Depot, Montreal East, P.Q., to accommodate the Hollerith System.
(k) Approved of a new design (Scheme "F") for Princess Alice, R.C.A.F. (W.D.) barracks, Argyle Avenue, Ottawa.

H.W.E.

(a) Provision of additional funds for repairs to the existing slipway at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(b) The construction of a wharf and warehouse at R.D.F. Station, Cape Bauld, Nfld.
(c) Approved of a standard plan for Chapels. It was also recommended that such a building be erected at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(d) Installation of bulk gasoline storage facilities at intermediate aerodromes.
(e) Construction of an addition to the Headquarters Building at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 19 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 19 Feb./43		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,257	38,741	34,438	4,303
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,262	30,764	23,923	6,841
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,338	24,292	21,409	2,883
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	124	1,110	952	158
Service	310	3,771	3,014	757
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	578	7,234	6,324	910
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	373	7,349	7,285	64
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,657	4,272	3,591	681
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,217	3,250	3,157	93
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	440	2,570	2,542	28
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	598	563	517	46
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,704	11,322	8,863	2,459
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	304	8,627	8,458	169
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	730	4,106	3,724	382
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	28	83	81	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177904

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 19 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 19 Feb./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	88	126	116	10
Pilots	304	617	539	78
Navigator (B)	244	476	456	20
Navigators	---	---	---	--
Flight Engineers	4	---	---	--
Wireless Air Gunners	549	864	792	72
Air Gunners	27	69	68	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	705	1,916	1,781	135
Navigator (B)	79	892	854	38
Navigator (W)	95	581	564	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	76	---	---	--

Specialist Training Situation (as at 19 February)

Category	Under Training as at 19 Feb./43	Cumulative as at 19 Feb./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	17	428	355	56	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	16
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	389	306	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	14	316	299	3	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	86	83	3	11
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,002	923	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	151	1,390	1,207	8	49
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	109	104	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	24	414	378	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	198	169	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	123	113	-	-
Staff Navigators	28	42	8	6	8

Technical Training Situation (as at 22 February)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,229	23,220	214
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	27	428	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,256	23,648	214

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,256	23,648	214
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,630	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	1,009	36
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	47	652	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	18	428	-
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	--	68	-
	Firefighters (Adv.)	31	133	-
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	44	361	-
	Service Police	158	1,786	77
	Hospital Assistants	38	78	-
	Aero Traffic Control	--	94	20
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	52	314	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	267	1,551	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	203	---	-
	Wireless Mechanics	304	1,032	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	14	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	17	933	5
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	41	40	-
	Flight Engineers	11	27	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	Officers	26	248	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	-
	Telephone Operators	2	199	1
	Drivers Transport	16	279	-
	Fabric Workers	14	196	-
	Clerks (General)	48	552	4
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	3	78	2
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	41	92	27
	Clerks (Stenographer)	39	577	5
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	5	43	-
	Postal Clerks	4	124	3
	Dental Assistants	3	58	1
	Meteorologists	20	110	-
	P.T. Instructors	--	53	13
	Aviation Nursing	1	45	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,926	39,164	408

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177906

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,926	39,164	408
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	61	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	12	73	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	144	48	48
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	554	4,995	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	434	3,573	37
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	227	1,117	30
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	29	480	22
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	53	338	20
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,540	4,559	113
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	2,020	4,240	78
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	627	1,641	-
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	310	59	45
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	549	541	-
	Clerks Steno. (Y.T.)	377	98	44
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	12	79(x)	12
SUB-TOTALS		11,814	61,667	857
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,093	
T O T A L S		11,814	75,760	857

(x) An additional twelve officers have completed the Oxygen course.

In all there are 264 officers, 10,884 airmen, and 527 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,257
Total personnel undergoing flying training	18,834
" " " specialist training	407
" " " technical training	11,685
Grand total under training	34,183

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 140 Jacobs L6MB and 5 Mercury XV were delivered for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 26th Feb./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
12 Jan./43	R.C.A.F. Station, Gander	Tiger Moth I	9694
28 Nov./42	No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert	Anson I	N9838
14 Jan./43	No. 1 A.O.S., Malton	Anson I	6739
19 Feb./43	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia	Anson II	7257
20 Feb./43	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AR768
21 Feb./43	No. 4 B. & G.S., Fingal	Bolingbroke IVT	10036
20 Feb./43	No. 115 B.R. Sqdn. Annette Island	Bolingbroke IV	9137

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

15,496 A/C Bombs, 11½ lb.,
39,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28,
60,200 lbs. Chlorosulphonic Acid, F.3 Mixture,
2,763,500 Cartridges S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch,
200,100 Cartridges S.A. Ball, .380 inch Mk.II,
23,050 Cartridges S.A. Ball, 9 mm.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1,413 Miscellaneous Spares for Vickers, .303 inch,
37 Shot-guns, .22 inch and 42 items of Maintenance,
80 Browning machine guns, .303 inch No. 4 Mk.II
and 114 items of Browning Maintenance Spare Parts.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

1,135 Lead-Acid Accumulators,
Quantity of Aircraft Electrical Dynamotors and Generators (Section 5U),
Quantities and types of Signalling lamps,
51 items of General Electric Stores.

Provisioning action has been taken for the following:-

120 Battery Chargers valued at $20,000.00,
8,000 Accumulator Cut-Outs Type "D" valued at $65,000.00,
Various types of lead-acid Accumulators, Dry Batteries, Dry-cells and fillers.

MARINE CRAFT

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 104 items of Marine Spares.

No. 17 A.I. District reports receipt of one Packard Marine Engine, 1,350 H.P.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

1 Crash Tender (Complete),
1 Refuelling Truck, 800 gals.,
6 Chassis and Cabs, Dodge Model, 2½ ton.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 32 men's bicycles.

Contracts totalling $67,000.00 have been awarded for various types of tires and tubes.

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

150 different items of General M.T. Stores,
275 items of spare parts for General M.T. Stores and
Lorain Motor Cranes.

PARACHUTES

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

370 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

WIRELESS

Procurement action has been taken for two engine Noise Amplifier Systems, Rogers Majestic Type, complete with twelve Loudspeakers, six amplifiers, Engine Sound Generator and monitoring Panel built into rack.

A contract demand valued at $25,000.00 has gone forward to provide various types of Plugs, Sockets, Leads and Fuses.

Provisioning action has been taken for the following:-

2,500 Type "E" Morse Keys and 1,000 Type "F",
5,000 Receivers, Telephone Head, 70 ohms. and 2,500 Headbands.

MACHINE TOOLS

Provisioning action has been taken for two Universal Grinding Machines, Brown and Sharpe Model No. 2, complete with all accessories.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

7,048 Steel Helmets, Mk.I.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 106 aircraft - Last week 32

One hundred and six Canadian built aircraft were produced off R.C.A.F. contracts, during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 48 Anson II, 46 Harvard IIB, (accumulated back-log); six Bolingbroke IVT, four Cornell II, two Canso "A" (Boeing).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177909

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., production of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft is good. Fairly large shipments of spares were made, to various R.C.A.F. stations and depots. Shipments of outstanding modification sets will be made soon.

Further flight testing of the Battle II (Cyclone engine) is still delayed, pending receipt of brake segments.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, contract WSL.12/16, for 400 Harvard IIB aircraft, is complete. Production is good.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, Ont., the Cornell II contract is slightly ahead of schedule. Work on a plant extension has begun.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the two Canso "A" amphibians, delivered this week, were complete with radio. Radio installation, in one previously accepted aircraft has been completed by R.C.A.F. personnel, leaving nine without radio.

At Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Montreal, the last Canso "A" hull from the old shop is to be delivered soon, to St. Hubert, for erection. Setting up of the new Cartierville plant is progressing.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, erection of the new plant for Helldiver production is progressing. Delivery dates on purchase orders are being met very well. Personnel now employed on this contract number 339. The General Manager and Chief Engineer, has resigned, effective 1st March, 1943.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, the eighth Mosquito aircraft is now undergoing flight testing. Four aeroplanes have been delivered.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, good progress is being maintained on the Lancaster programme, as new jigs are constantly being brought into production.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twenty-four Cornell I trainer aircraft, and two Lodestar transport aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week, from U.S.A.

United Kingdom Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Two Spitfire aircraft were received (crated) from the United Kingdom, during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED Feb.23/Mar.2/43. (Seven Days)

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	NO.	TOTAL LBS.
DORVAL					
RAFFC					
RCAF	-	1,005	1,547	(7)	2,552
ARMY	-	3,791	2,750	(12)	6,541
CONTRACTOR	-	546	-		546
TOTALS:	-	5,342	4,297	(19)	9,639
MONCTON					
R.C.A.F.					
RCAF	-	2,353	-		2,353
ARMY	-	5,418	-		5,418
CONTRACTOR	-	81,280	-		81,280
TOTALS:	-	89,051	-		89,051
USATC					
CONTRACTOR	600	15,500	13,120	(64)	29,220
RIMOUSKI					
QUEBEC AIRWAYS					
CONTRACTOR	1,528	4,500	8,200	(40)	14,228
GRAND TOTALS:	2,128	114,393	25,617	(123)	142,138

TOTAL BACKLOG AS OF March 2/43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	2,086	660	(3)	2,746
ARMY	-	10,186	18,700	(85)	28,886
CONTRACTOR	-	500	-		500
	-	12,772	19,360	(88)	32,132
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	-	-		
ARMY	-	-	-		
CONTRACTOR	-	700,000	33,825	(165)	733,825
GRAND TOTAL: (Including Rimouski)	882	791,522	55,165	(262)	847,569
RIMOUSKI					
CONTRACTOR	882	78,750	1,980	(9)	81,612

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177911

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 27 February, 1943 to 6 March, 1943

SUMMARY NO. 175

STRENGTH

As at 5 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,254	529	233	100	11,116	↓ 326
R.A.F. Units	555	2,244	72	61	2,932	↓ 23
Total in Canada	10,809	2,773	305	161	14,048	↓ 349
NEWFOUNDLAND	214	1			215	- 5
LABRADOR	31				31	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	18				18	- 1
ALASKA	118				118	- 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	232				232	↓ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	679				679	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	4,635				4,635	- 19
Total Overseas	5,546				5,546	- 17
TOTAL OFFICERS	16,736	2,774	305	161	19,976	↓ 324

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	108,947	4,090	2,043	1,399	116,479	↓ 1,252
R.A.F. Units	2,923	27,137	195	132	30,387	↓ 834
Total in Canada	111,870	31,227	2,238	1,531	146,866	↓ 2,086
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,348	5			2,353	↓ 75
LABRADOR	352				352	↓ 4
UNITED STATES	113				113	- 17
ALASKA	739			4	743	↓ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	572				572	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	8,419				8,419	↓ 106
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,067				14,067	- 116
Total Overseas	23,058				23,058	- 12
TOTAL AIRMEN	138,480	31,232	2,238	1,535	173,485	↓ 2,137

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	356	2	358	↓ 5
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	356	2	358	↓ 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	-
UNITED STATES	8		8	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	379	2	381	↓ 5

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,590	↓ 79
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	8,590	↓ 79
NEWFOUNDLAND	284	- 1
UNITED STATES	35	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	78	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	9,026	↓ 78

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	19,976
Airmen	173,486
Officers (W.D.)	381
Airwomen	9,026
Total Strength of present serving personnel	202,868

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		19,172
Airmen		171,267
Officers (W.D.)		382
Airwomen		10,421
Sub-Total		201,242
Less Airmen Commissioned	9,890	
Airwomen Commissioned	345	10,235
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		191,007

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(27 Feb./43 to 5 Mar./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	16	-	16
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	25	16	41
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	334	-	334
Totals	375	16	391

OTHER RANKS	For period 27 Feb./43 to 5 Mar./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 5 Mar./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	148	10,421	319
Aircrew	261	65,973	4,268
Tradesmen	473	83,067	1,335
General Duties	52	17,193	62
Totals	934	176,654	5,984

CASUALTIES (As at 5 March)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	223	36	14	-	-	273
Overseas	355	340	290	142	2	1,129
Total RCAF Officers	578	376	304	142	2	1,402
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	764	59	28	-	-	851
Overseas	1,166	1,149	792	393	8	3,508
Total RCAF Airmen	1,930	1,208	820	393	8	4,359
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	4	-	-	-	-	4
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	4	-	-	-	-	4
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,513	1,584	1,124	535	10	5,766

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

57 Reconnaissance Flights	- 145 hrs. 5 mins.
45 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 198 hrs. 52 mins.
6 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 25 hrs. 16 mins.
23 Convoys Escorted	- 309 Ships in Convoys

March 1st - Pilot and crew of Hudson BW 653 missing since February 24th, were sighted by searching aircraft on an ice floe off Cape Tormentine and rescued by car ferry, operating in the vicinity. On landing, they were taken to hospital at Moncton where it was found that one of the crew suffered a sprained ankle and 2 suffered from severe frost bite. The fourth, S.L. Wilson, was uninjured and returned to duty.

March 5th - United States Navy aircraft on Harbour patrol sighted enemy U-boat in position 46°53'N, 55°54'W.

General - Continuous deterioration in weather hampered patrols considerably on the East coast during the period of this report. 21 sweeps were carried out by 36 aircraft. 48 aircraft were employed on 36 sweeps or escorts for convoys. In addition, 3 aircraft carried out single ice patrols.

Western Air Command

262 Reconnaissance Flights	- 596 hrs. 25 mins.
Aircraft No.9 (BR) Squadron) 2 Ferry Flights)	- 3 hrs. 45 mins.

Return for No. 32 O.T.U. for period 20 February to 26 February, 1943:

119 Reconnaissance Flights	- 383 hrs. 55 mins.

March 2nd - No. 14 Fighter Squadron, 15 Kittyhawks, arrived at Elendorf, Alaska, from Vancouver, B.C.

General - Fifty-eight standard patrols over standard sweep areas were carried out by single aircraft during the period. 42 special sweeps involving 115 aircraft were completed. These consisted of navigation, D/F Calibration, Photographic, Familiarization, Target towing, and Night Flying Exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 2 March, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Maitland, N.S., R.1 to Debert No. 31 O.T.U. - Power Requirements
Richibucto, N.B. - Proposed R.1 to Buctouche
Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to Aylmer No. 14 S.F.T.S. - Additional Drainage.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C.T.E.

(a) Granum, Alta., R.1 to MacLeod No. 7 S.F.T.S. - Proposed relocation for additional taxi strip was approved.

(b) Oberon, Man., R.2 to Carberry No. 33 S.F.T.S. - It was agreed to change the siting of a garage and control tower to the East side of the aerodrome, in the area originally set apart for buildings, since the siting on the West side previously would interfere with S.E.A. and would not be near road facilities.

(c) Pearce, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - The provision of contact lights as previously recommended on Submission No. 1021, was cancelled.

(d) Windsor, Ont., No. 7 E.F.T.S. - The proposed relocation of sewer line was approved.

(e) The Committee approved the sitings of sewerage disposal plants at the following aerodromes:

(i) Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S.
(ii) London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S.

(f) Valley River, Man., R.2 to Dauphin, No. 10 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower was approved.

(g) Oshawa, Ont., No. 20 E.F.T.S. - Approval was given to the proposed siting of an additional half hangar.

(h) Hamilton, Ont., No. 1 A.N.S. - The Committee agreed to abandon the return taxi strip recommended on Submission No. 949 and to construct a short strip from the N.E. end of the N.E. -S.W. runway to connect with the N.W. -S.E. runway south-west of the intersection as recommended by No. 1 Training Command.

H.W.E.

(a) Goose, Labrador - Additional Development for U.S.
(b) Grande Prairie, Alta. - Telephone facilities
(c) Chartrand, Ont. - Siting of Experimental G.C.I. Station.
(d) Sydney, N.S. - Water
(e) The Committee agreed that guards should be provided on a road in the vicinity of Whitehorse, Y.T. aerodrome to prevent traffic from crossing the aerodrome.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 3 March, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved of the installation of bulk gasoline storage facilities at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) Approved the layout of synthetic trainer building at No. 4 O.T.U. and No. 3 O.T.U., Shelbourne and Patricia Bay, respectively.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(c) Approved of additional accommodation at No. 18 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Man.
(d) Approved of the additional accommodation at No. 23 E.F.T.S., Davidson, Sask.
(e) Did not approve of additional space in Calgary Public Building for No. 4 Training Command Headquarters.
(f) Approved of accommodation at No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William, Ont.
(g) Approved of civilian canteen and lunch room for No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(h) Approved of skeet ranges for all C.T.U.s.
(i) Cancelled funds for heating of leanto at No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton, Sask.

H.W.E.

(a) Approved of bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) Approved of the bulk gasoline storage tanks at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) Approved of the heating plant for 720 mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(d) The construction of 1/2 (136) O.R. quarters being held for review as to the necessity of the accommodation at No. 23 Radio Detachment, St. John, N.B.
(e) Cancellation of Submission No. 805, owing to a duplication of funds for the provision of gasoline tanks at Terrace, B.C.
(f) Approved of bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.
(g) Approved of additional funds for completion of construction programme at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 26 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 26 Feb./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,013	38,741	34,438	4,308
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,022	30,871	24,010	6,861
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,877	24,394	21,498	2,896
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	136	1,110	952	158
Service	367	3,771	3,014	757
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	823	7,234	6,324	910
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	415	7,388	7,324	64
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,803	4,325	3,644	681
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,372	3,414	3,314	100
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	805	2,570	2,542	28
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	583	563	517	46
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,808	11,541	9,030	2,511
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	807	8,793	8,623	170

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 26 Feb./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 26 Feb./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	851	4,106	3,724	382
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	54	83	81	2
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	88	126	116	10
Pilots	313	630	551	79
Navigator (B)	279	491	471	20
Navigators	---	---	---	--
Flight Engineers	7	5	5	--
Wireless Air Gunners	566	894	821	73
Air Gunners	46	69	68	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	696	1,989	1,849	140
Navigator (B)	154	892	854	38
Navigator (W)	95	428	411	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	76	---	---	--

Specialist Training Situation (as at 5 March)

Category	Under Training as at 26 Feb./43	Cumulative as at 26 Feb./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	17	428	356	56	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	389	306	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	30	333	299	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	97	83	5	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	73	1,057	963	11	30
Armourers (Gun)	151	1,390	1,207	52	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	109	104	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	12	414	390	12	12
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	213	182	15	13
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	25	138	113	-	-
Staff Navigators	42	56	8	6	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (as at 1 March).

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,629	23,398	178
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	27	428	---
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	---
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	---
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,630	---
	Accountant Officers	--	103	---
	Equipment Officers	--	357	---
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,009	---
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	21	671	19
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	--	443	15
	Motor Mechanics (Spec.)	--	68	--
	Firefighters (Adv.)	--	155	22
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	--
	P.T. Instructors	43	361	--
	Service Police	159	1,786	--
	Hospital Assistants	32	78	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	--	94	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	74	314	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	267	1,551	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	202	--	--
	Wireless Mechanics	304	1,032	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	--
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	--
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	14	30	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	26	933	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	61	40	--
	Flight Engineers	11	27	--
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	25	248	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	--
	Telephone Operators	--	201	2
	Drivers Transport	16	283	4
	Fabric Workers	--	210	14
	Clerks (General)	51	559	7
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	5	79	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	65	92	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	35	579	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	5	44	1
	Postal Clerks	2	127	3
	Dental Assistants	-	61	3
	Meteorologists	19	110	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	1
	Aviation Nursing	-	46	1
SUB-TOTALS		5,337	39,437	278

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,337	39,437	273
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	64	3
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	13	73	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	94	90	42
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	554	4,995	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	362	3,657	84
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	199	1,155	38
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	29	480	--
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	--
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	49	342	4
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,514	4,559	-
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	2,002	4,294	54
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	504	1,707	66
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	370	64	5
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	542	541	-
	Clerks (Steno.)(Y.T.)	398	102	4
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Eqpt.)	--	91	12
SUB-TOTALS		11,967	62,252	585
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,093	
TOTALS		11,967	76,345	585

In all there are 206 officers, 11,225 airmen and 575 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,013
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,053
" " " specialist training	458
" " " technical training	12,006
Grand total under training	37,530

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 112 Jacobs L6MB were delivered for installation in aircraft.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 5 Mar./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
1 Mar./43	No. 124 Ferry Sqdn.Rockcliffe	Cornell I	FE790
25 Feb./43	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	4323
25 Feb./43	No. 32 E.F.T.S. Bowden	Tiger Moth	4870
12 Oct./42	No. 37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	AJ898
10 Oct./42	No. 37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	AJ854
3 Mar./43	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Yale	3418
26 Feb./43	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson I	6045
1 Mar./43	No. 7 A.O.S. Prince Albert	Anson I	6503
3 Mar./43	No. 11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I	7959
24 Feb./43	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5431
23 Feb./43	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	AS926
28 Feb./43	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Kittyhawk,P40 KI	42-45934
2 Mar./43	No. 7 B.R. Sqdn. Prince Rupert	Shark III	520
23 Feb./43	No. 149 T.B. Sqdn. Port Bay	Beaufort	N1021
2 Mar./43	No. 147 B.R. Sqdn. Sea Island	Bolingbroke I	706
24 Feb./43	No. 11 B.R. Sqdn. Dartmouth	Hudson III	BW655
24 Feb./43	No. 11 B.R. Sqdn. Dartmouth	Hudson III	BW453
26 Feb./43	No. 113 Sqdn. Yarmouth	Hudson III	BW634

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

75,000 lbs. Chlorosulphonic Acid F.S. Mixture,
12,640 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.
35,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.I,
1,680 Smoke Generators, No. 5,
164,000 Browning Belt Links .303 inch, Mk.I,
50,000 Cartridges S.A.A. .500 inch Ball,
98,600 Cartridges .303 D.I.G., Mk.IV (Flame Tracer),
53,600 Cartridges S.A.A. .303 inch Tracer Mk.V.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

500 Coosy Model Rifles, .23 inch,
558 Browning Machine Guns .303 inch, No. 4 and substantial quantities of spares,
50 Sten Machine Guns and quantity of spares.

ELECTRICAL

Contracts totalling $510,000.00 have been awarded for various types of Aircraft Electrical Stores (Section 5C).

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

58 items of General Electric Equipment (Section 5A),
1,885 Lead Acid Accumulators.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 360 Methyl Bromide Fire Extinguishers (Essex type).

LINK TRAINERS

An order has been placed with Link Manufacturing Company for various types of spares for Link Trainers.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

A contract demand has been raised for 28 Portable Oxygen Sets.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract demand valued at $40,000.00 has gone forward for a miscellaneous assortment of various types of spares.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

16 Chassis and Cabs, Dodge Model, 2½ ton for 800 gal. Refuelling Tenders,
3 Snow Blower Trucks, 8 ton,
1 Refuelling Truck, 800 gal.,
1 Refuelling Truck, 1,300 gal,
10 Crawler Tractors.

A contract was awarded for 10 International Model K-2 Trucks and 10 flare path sets at a total cost of $57,000.00.

A contract valued at $125,000.00 was awarded for 77 Chassis and Cabs only for 3 ton, 4 x 4 army trucks.

No. 5 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 44 Men's War Time Bicycles.

PARACHUTES

Contracts valued at $2,346,000.00 have been awarded for 12,106 parachutes as follows:-

4,976 Quick Connector (Q.R.) and 1,077 Seat Type (Q.R.),
4,975 Quick Connector (Q.R.) and 1,078 Seat Type (Q.R.).

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

175 Parachutes, Seat Type, Q.R., 50 Parachutes, Quick Connector Q.R. and considerable quantities of spares,
25 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Q.R. 10 Parachutes, Seat Type, Q.R. and quantities of spares.

NAVIGATION

Contracts totalling $33,000.00 have been awarded for 433 Drift Recorders, Mk.II.

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 140 Navigation Wrist Watches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MACHINE TOOLS

Contracts totalling $51,000.00 have been awarded for quantities of Canvas Roll Tool Holdalls.

CLOTHING

A contract demand has gone forward to provide quantities of Aircrew Flying Suits (Blouses and Trousers) valued at $114,000.00.

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

3,350 pair Lumberman's Boots, type "B" rubber bottom,
3,856 pair Mukluks.

Provisioning action has gone forward for 17,500 Blue Shirts (New Pattern) and 15,000 pair Rubbers for the Women's Division.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 44 aircraft - Last week 106

Forty-four Canadian built aircraft were produced off R.C.A.F. contracts, during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 14 Bolingbroke IVT, 10 Anson II, nine Cornell II, six Harvard IIB, five Canso "A".

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., there are still some aircraft held up for shortages, but production is good, in general. A new department has been set up, to handle A.C.G. demands, and modifications sales orders.

Flight tests on the Battle II are still suspended, awaiting replacements for brake segments.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, production schedules are being adhered to. Shortages of government supplied equipment have been eliminated, and aircraft delivered are complete in all respects.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, Ont., production of Cornell II trainers is on schedule.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Vancouver, the rate of production of Canso "A" amphibians is good, although the contract is still behind schedule. R.C.A.F. personnel have installed radio in two more of the ten provisionally accepted aircraft, leaving seven to be completed.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, the third Canso "A" has been delivered, and the fourth is undergoing acceptance tests. All assembly work in shop 8, of the Maisonneuve plant, has ceased. Five hulls are in the jigs, at the Cartierville plant.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., the building for production of the Curtiss Helldiver (SBF-1) is practically complete. Installation of jigs is about to commence. The number of personnel working on tools, jigs, parts production, and engineering remains the same as last week, at 339.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, one more Mosquito bomber has been delivered to R.A.F., bringing the total to five. Three more are undergoing acceptance tests. Production of details and of sub-assemblies has improved.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, progress on Lancaster production is being maintained. 26,000 man-hours were expended on production, and 26,000 man-hours were expended on tooling, during the week. A night shift on production, is to commence soon.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., the fourth Norseman (C64-A) transport has been delivered to U.S.A., off contract WSL.72/172.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Nine Cornell I aircraft, and one Lodestar transport were delivered to R.C.A.F. from U.S.A., during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Appendix "A"

C177924

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED Mar. 3rd/Mar.9th inc.1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	NO.	TOTAL LBS.
DORVAL					
RAFFC					
RCAF	-	454	715	(3)	1,169
ARMY	-	1,324	840	(4)	2,164
CONTRACTOR	-	62	-		62
TOTALS:	-	1,840	1,555	(7)	3,395
MONCTON					
R.C.A.F.					
RCAF	-	5,126	-		5,126
ARMY	-	2,327	-		2,327
CONTRACTOR	462	87,207	-		87,669
TOTALS:	462	94,660	-		95,122
USATC					
CONTRACTOR	7	2,811	1,178	(6)	3,996
RIMOUSKI					
QUEBEC AIRWAYS					
CONTRACTOR	3,087	1,707	3,005	(17)	7,799
GRAND TOTALS:	3,556	101,018	5,738	(37)	110,312

TOTAL BACKLOG
AS OF Mar.9/43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	1,842	615	(3)	2,457
ARMY	-	12,580	14,350	(75)	26,930
CONTRACTOR	-	500	-		500
	-	14,922	14,965	(78)	29,887
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	-	-		-
ARMY	-	-	-		-
CONTRACTOR	-	652,057	9,225	(45)	661,282
GRAND TOTAL: (Including Rimouski)	-	720,764	29,110	(147)	749,874
RIMOUSKI					
CONTRACTOR	-	53,785	4,920	(24)	58,705

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C177925

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 6 March, 1943 to 13 March, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 176

STRENGTH

As at 12 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,353	552	271	108	11,284	+ 168
R.A.F. Units	598	2,463	85	66	3,212	+ 280
Total in Canada	10,951	3,015	356	174	14,496	+ 448
NEWFOUNDLAND	216	1			217	+ 2
LABRADOR	32				32	+ 1
UNITED STATES	18				18	--
ALASKA	117				117	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	231				231	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	679				679	--
RCAF at RAF Units	4,691				4,691	+ 56
Total Overseas	5,601				5,601	+ 55
TOTAL OFFICERS	16,935	3,016	356	174	20,481	+ 505

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	109,841	4,809	2,031	1,601	118,082	+1,603
R.A.F. Units	3,083	24,768	216	136	28,203	-2,184
Total in Canada	112,924	29,377	2,247	1,737	146,285	- 581
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,325	3			2,328	- 25
LABRADOR	353				353	+ 1
UNITED STATES	128				128	+ 15
ALASKA	713			4	717	- 26
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	610				610	+ 38
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	8,623				8,623	+ 204
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	13,848				13,848	- 219
Total Overseas	23,081				23,081	+ 23
TOTAL AIRMEN	139,524	29,380	2,247	1,741	172,392	- 593

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C177926

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	356	2	358	--
R.A.F. Units	---	--	---	--
Total in Canada	356	2	358	--
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	--
UNITED STATES	8		8	--
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	--
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	--
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	379	2	381	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	8,910	+ 320
R.A.F. Units	-----	---
Total in Canada	8,910	+ 320
NEWFOUNDLAND	315	+ 31
UNITED STATES	31	- 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	--
R.C.A.F. Units	78	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	9,373	+ 347

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	20,481
Airmen	172,892
Officers (W.D.)	381
Airwomen	9,373
Total Strength of present serving personnel	203,127

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		19,395
Airmen		172,018
Officers (W.D.)		382
Airwomen		10,568
Sub-Total		202,363
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,062	
Airwomen Commissioned	345	10,407
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		191,956

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(6 Mar./43 to 12 Mar./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	12	--	12
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	8	--	8
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	107	--	107
Totals	127	--	127

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 6 Mar./43 to 12 Mar./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 12 Mar./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	147	10,568	204
Aircrew	273	66,246	3,963
Tradesmen	465	83,532	1,227
General Duties	13	17,206	43
Totals	898	177,552	5,437

CASUALTIES (As at 12 March)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of war	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	224	34	16	--	--	274
Overseas	359	340	297	145	2	1,143
Total RCAF Officers	583	374	313	145	2	1,417
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	767	60	28	--	--	855
Overseas	1,176	1,157	829	393	8	3,563
Total RCAF Airmen	1,943	1,217	857	393	8	4,418
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,532	1,591	1,170	538	10	5,841

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

45 Reconnaissance Flights	- 219 hrs. 12 mins.
46 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 285 hrs. 31 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 31 hrs. 06 mins. Escort Duty
24 Convoys Escorted	- 472 Ships in Convoy

March 6th - 1 Catalina from Shelburne participated in search for cabin cruiser reported in distress. Not located.

March 7th - S.S. "Empire Light" of Convoy ON-168 torpedoed in position 53.57 N. 46.14 W. Rescue tug despatched from St. John's took vessel in tow.

March 9th - A.D.C. observer reported submarine sighted in position 47.08 N. 53.49 W. at 1530 hours G.M.T. Subsequent search failed to disclose further trace of this U-boat.

General - Continued unfavourable weather caused considerable restriction of operations during this period and on 2 days operations were almost entirely washed out. There were, however, 44 anti-submarine sweeps carried out by 75 aircraft and 54 aircraft provided escorts or protective sweeps for 42 convoys. 3 special searches for reported submarines and a vessel in distress were carried out by single aircraft, while 5 special flights were made to survey ice conditions and locate ice floes.

Western Air Command

304 Reconnaissance Flights	- 715 hrs. 40 mins.
8 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 32 hrs.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 42 hrs. 35 mins. Escort Duty
Aircraft of No. 9 (BR) Sqn. carried out 1 Ferry Flight	- 2 hrs. 45 mins.

March 7th - Submarine reported at position 48.20 N. 126.30 W. Extensive aerial search by 9 aircraft failed to disclose any trace of submarine.

March 7th to 10th - 35 aircraft carried out extensive search for missing Hurricane without results.

March 10th - Aircraft on patrol sighted submerged submarine at 1500 hours about 7 miles south of Tofino. Subsequent search by aircraft and surface vessels proved negative.

General - The period was marked by increased activity occasioned largely by searches for a missing aircraft and for a submarine reported south of Tofino. In all, 74 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft and 47 special flights were made, involving 163 aircraft. In addition to the search for the submarine and lost aircraft, the latter flights included combined operational activities and training in navigation, W/T calibration, Army Co-operation and Photography and also familiarization flights.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 9th March, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Pearce, Alta., No. 2 F.I.S. - Additional Runways - Revised to 100' width.
Osler, Sask., R.2 to Saskatoon, No. 4 S.F.T.S. - Additional funds for S.B.A.
Rhein, Sask., R.2 to Yorkton, No. 11 S.F.T.S. - Additional funds for S.B.A.
Wymark, Sask., R.2 to Swift Current, No. 39 S.F.T.S. - Additional funds for S.B.A.
Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden, No. 32 E.F.T.S. - Lighting of Obstructions.
Willoughby, Ont. - Development as R.1 to No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catharines in lieu of the site formerly recommended at Thorold.

(a) Oberon, Man. R.2 to Carberry, No. 33 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower at the south side of the aerodrome.
(b) Farnham, P.Q., R.2 to St. Hubert, No. 13 S.F.T.S. - Clearing of Flightways to give 20 to 1 approaches.

H.W.E.

Torbay, Nfld.-Additional Runway subject to certificate of Necessity from A.M.A.S.
Torbay, Nfld. - Additional funds for radio range.
Vanderhoof, B.C. - Additional funds for development.
Chartrand, Ont. - Site for experimental station.

(a) The Committee recommended the siting of accommodation for Canadian Pacific Air Lines at Sea Island, B.C.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 10th March, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Hospital accommodation at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) Alterations and allocations of buildings for use of civilian quarters and civilian recreation rooms and cancellation of authorised buildings at No. 8 A.O.S., Quebec City, P.Q.
(c) Provision of workshops at No. 1 F.I.S., Mohawk, Ont.
(d) Accommodation and recreational facilities at No. 5 I.T.S., Belleville, Ont.
(e) Emergency water supply at No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont.
(f) Alterations and deletions in building programme at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
(g) Construction of a drill hall floor at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(h) Additional accommodation at No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary, Alta.
(i) Partitioning of hangar leantos at all units as per minute No. 1072, Works and Buildings Development Committee 7th October, 1942.
(j) Additional stores accommodation at No. 2 B. & G. School, Mossbank, Sask.
(k) Alterations to Stores Building at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, and that D.W.B. carry out construction.
(l) Alterations to No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William, Ont.
(m) A.M.P. provide certificates for each individual chapel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(n) Grading at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(o) Guardhouse at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont., and the matter was referred to A.M.P. for action.
(p) Additional to G.I.S. Building at No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris, Man.
(q) 720 O.R. Mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

D.W.E.

(a) The control tower on the Administration Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C., as being more useful than the one on the hangar and it is recommended that the tower called for in the Carter-Halls-Aldinger contract be cancelled and passed to D.W.E. for action.
(b) That the R.C.A.F. take over the wharf from the Shell Company and improve it to the extent of $20,000.00 subject to the stipulation that satisfactory arrangements be made by D.W.E. with the Shell Company.
(c) Messing arrangements for transport units and that a cook and helper be added to the establishment Dawson Creek - Northwest Staging Route.
(d) Construction of turret training ranges at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 5 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 5 Mar./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,300	39,492	35,083	4,409
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,360	31,503	24,518	6,985
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,180	25,108	22,100	3,008
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	88	1,160	995	165
Service	309	3,771	3,014	757
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	554	7,234	6,324	910
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	342	7,440	7,374	66
Central Navigation School	---	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.C.S. & A.N.S.	1,619	4,548	3,830	718
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,052	3,615	3,508	107
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	490	2,683	2,653	30
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	520	636	572	64
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,628	11,726	9,179	2,547
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	308	8,793	8,623	170
AIR GUNNERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	701	4,283	3,854	429
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	53	83	81	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 5 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 5 Mar./43 Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	88	125	116	9
Pilots	257	677	592	85
Navigator (B)	227	531	507	24
Navigators	-	-	-	-
Flight Engineers	7	3	3	-
Wireless Air Gunners	453	982	908	74
Air Gunners	46	69	68	1
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	703	2,085	1,943	142
Navigator (B)	74	971	930	41
Navigator (W)	95	428	411	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	75	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 12 March)

Category	Under Training as at 5 Mar./43	Cumulative as at 5 Mar./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	17	428	355	56	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	389	306	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	30	333	299	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	97	88	5	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,037	955	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	150	1,390	1,207	33	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	114	109	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	433	390	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	16	213	182	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	25	138	113	-	-
Staff Navigators	33	56	11	12	3

Technical Training Situation (as at 8 March)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,323	23,587	189
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	27	428	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,350	24,015	189

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,350	24,015	189
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,630	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,009	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	371	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	443	-
	Drivers Transport	49	--	-
	Fire Chiefs (Civilian)	24	--	-
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	42	361	-
	Service Police	159	1,786	-
	Hospital Assistants	30	78	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	94	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	76	314	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	273	1,609	58
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	202	--	-
	Wireless Mechanics	307	1,090	58
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	15	44	14
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	33	933	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	61	40	-
	Flight Engineers	--	38	11
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	271	23
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	-
	Telephone Operators	6	201	-
	Drivers Transport	21	283	-
	Fabric Workers	--	210	-
	Clerks (General)	50	570	11
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	8	79	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	66	92	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	28	589	10
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	44	-
	Postal Clerks	3	128	1
	Dental Assistants	-	61	-
	Meteorologists	20	110	-
	P.T. Instructors	--	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	31	46	-
	Parachute Riggers	16	--	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,214	39,589	375

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,350	24,015	189
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,630	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,009	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	871	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	443	-
	Drivers Transport	49	--	-
	Fire Chiefs (Civilian)	24	--	-
	Disciplinarians	68	1,105	-
	P.T. Instructors	42	361	-
	Service Police	159	1,786	-
	Hospital Assistants	30	78	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	94	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	76	314	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	273	1,609	58
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	202	--	-
	Wireless Mechanics	307	1,090	58
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	15	44	14
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	33	933	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	61	40	-
	Flight Engineers	--	38	11
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	271	23
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	-
	Telephone Operators	6	201	-
	Drivers Transport	21	283	-
	Fabric Workers	--	210	-
	Clerks (General)	50	570	11
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	8	79	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	66	92	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	28	589	10
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	44	-
	Postal Clerks	3	128	1
	Dental Assistants	-	61	-
	Meteorologists	20	110	-
	P.T. Instructors	--	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	31	46	-
	Parachute Riggers	16	--	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,214	39,589	375

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C177933

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,214	39,589	375
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	64	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	8	80	7
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	136	90	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	401	5,053	58
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	386	3,710	58
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	200	1,188	33
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (US Army)	29	480	-
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (US Navy)	--	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	53	362	20
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,515	4,614	55
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	2,014	4,393	99
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	524	1,707	-
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	385	64	-
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	553	578	37
	Clerks Steno. (Y.T.)	375	152	50
Misc. Specialist Non-Recurring Courses				
No. 2 I.T.S., Regina.	Eng. Officers (Oxygen Dept.)	--	91	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,793	62,816	787
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,316(x)	
TOTALS		11,793	77,132	787

(x) Sixty-eight Motor Mechanics (Spec.) and one hundred and fifty-five Firefighters (Adv.) included in this total. (ex No. 1 Composite Training School).

In all there are 219 officers, 10,902 airmen and 586 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,300
Total personnel undergoing flying training	18,129
" " " specialist training	467
" " " technical training	11,707
Grand total under training	33,603

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 56 Jacobs L6MB were delivered for installation in aircraft and 1 Wasp R2800-31 for spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 12 Mar./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
3 Mar.	No. 19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	5917
3 Mar.	No. 19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	5913
2 Mar.	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Fort II	3591
6 Mar.	No. 36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Hudson III	BW768
5 Mar.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	1512
6 Mar.	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	AS614
28 Feb.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE893

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

2,775,928 Cartridges S.A. Ball .303 inch Mk.VII,
375,000 Browning Belt Links .303 inch Mk.I,
24,000 Practice Bombs Mk.I, 11½ lbs.,
10,000 Detonator Bursters No. 28 Mk.I,
65,100 Chlorosulphonic Acid F.S. Mixture,
70,000 Belt Links .500 inch Mk.I,
50,000 " " .500 inch Mk.II,
105,000 Cartridges S.A. .500 inch Incendiary,
220 Depth Charge Pistols, Mk.XIII.

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1,600 Enfield Rifles No. 4 Mk.I (complete with Bayonet and Scabbard),
225 Training Rifles Swift type complete,
500 Cooey Model Rifles .22 inch,
80 Browning Machine Guns .303 inch No. 4, Mk.II.

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

450,000 Detonator Bursters No. 28, Mk.I,
4,000 Sleeves Targets type A.5.

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand is being put forward to provide breakdown spares and maintenance requirements for the overhaul of Dumore Flap Motors.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

100 Portable Fire Extinguishers 5 gal.,
45 Fire Extinguishers 7½ lbs. Carbon Dioxide.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

274 Carbon Dioxide 15 lb. seated Valve type,
30 " " 100 lbs. hose real systems,
348 pairs Flameproof Gauntlets.

GASEOUS APPARATUS

A contract has been awarded for 175,000 cubic feet of Acetylene Gas and 200,000 cubic feet Welding Oxygen Gas.

Procurement action has been taken for 32 Portable Oxygen sets.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

1 Snow Plow, Frink Model 601,
2 Trucks refuelling 800 gal.,
4 Ambulances, Small, 2 Cot,
1 Snow Blower Truck,
5 Trucks 4-5 Ton,
8 Chassis and Cabs 4-5 Ton,
2 Chassis and Cabs Dodge Model 2½ ton.

NAVIGATION

Contracts have been awarded for 890 Drift Recorders Mk.II complete with transit cases and guide rails.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

175 Parachutes Seat Type Q.R.,
172 Parachutes Quick Connector Q.R.

PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

Contracts totalling $38,000.00 have been awarded for the following:-

1,886 Shoulder Straps for fighting harness (1948 type),
750 Safety Belts, Rusco A.E. 117 type,
20 Sets, Pilots, type A modified Fighting Harness.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action has been taken for 24 sets of W/T Transreceivers Stewart-Warner Alemite, Model T.R. and 77 items of spares.

A contract was awarded for 12,000 Instrument Cords, type C.4.

CLOTHING

Contracts were awarded for the following:-

35,180 Khaki Shirts (W.D.),
235,280 Summer Undershirts,
1,958 Suits of Clothing for Winter Guard Details,
8,800 Aircrew Flying Suits (Blouses and Trousers),
39,120 Summer Knit Undershirts,
7,580 Winter Clothing required for Guards.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 57 aircraft - Last week 44

Fifty-seven Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts, during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 29 Anson II, 10 Bolingbroke IVT, 12 Cornell II, nil Canso "A", six Harvard IIB.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, Que., the firm's production of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft continues good. However, impending shortages of engines, propellers, and other government supplied equipment, may hold up deliveries, unless relieved soon.

Flight tests of the Battle II are to be resumed shortly, as replacements have been received, for brake segments.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, production of Harvard IIB advanced trainers continues to be well maintained, at eighty per month.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, Ont. the Cornell II elementary trainer programme is on schedule. Plant extensions are under way. 39 PT-23 trainers have been delivered to U.S.A.

At Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S., the erection of Oxford V aircraft continues to be slow. The first aeroplane is being flight tested. Twelve are in the shops, and sixty-eight are still crated, as received from England.

At MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, the Anson II contract is nearly completed. Fair progress is being made, on production of their first Anson V.

At Canadian Car and Foundry Ltd., Amherst, N.S., the first production Anson V has been flown. Some alterations have been suggested.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, two Canso "A" amphibians were accepted during the week, complete with radio. R.C.A.F. personnel have now made a total of six radio installations in aeroplanes previously accepted, less radio.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville, Que., there is a critical shortage of main-plane attachment fittings. The setting up of jigs is progressing slowly.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., occupation of the new plant, for production of Curtiss Helldivers, is commencing. Purchase orders are being met satisfactorily. The first Wright R-2600-20 is to be received in early July.

At Canadian Car and Foundry Ltd., Fort William, the skin has been rivetted on the first Helldiver (SBW-1) fuselage. Tooling is being checked, before continuing production. All plant construction is complete and most of the machine tools are installed. The Hurricane production, now nearly complete, is to be moved to make way for the SBW-1.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, the seventh Mosquito aeroplane has completed its flight trials, but trouble is being experienced, in fuel flow tests on the eighth. Deliveries of components off sub-contracts seem to be satisfactory.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont., 51,034 man-hours were expended on the Lancaster programme, during the week ending 6th March. Five aeroplanes are, at present, in production.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., seven Norseman (C64-A) transports have been delivered to U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.C.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING 16 March, 1945.

		MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFTC							
	RCAF	-	1,169	493	(2)	1,662	
	ARMY	-	3,608	2,400	(10)	6,008	
	CONTRACTOR	-	576	1,200	(5)	1,776	
	TOTAL	-	5,355	4,093	(17)	9,446	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF							
	RCAF	-	3,717	-		3,717	
	ARMY	-	6,697	-		6,697	
	CONTRACTOR	204	109,761	-		109,965	
	TOTAL	204	120,175	-		120,379	(MONCTON)
USATC(N.B. AIRLINES)							
	CONTRACTOR	641	17,992	19,273	(84)	37,906	
	TOTAL	641	17,992	19,273	(84)	37,906	(MONCTON)
RIMOUSKI - QUEBEC AIRWAYS							
	CONTRACTOR	3,125	3,751	205	(1)	7,081	
	TOTAL	3,125	3,751	205	(1)	7,081	(RIMOUSKI)
GRAND TOTALS:		3,970	147,271	23,571	(102)	174,812	

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 16 March, 1943.

DORVAL						
	RCAF	-	-	-	-	
	ARMY	-	14,600	14,350	(70)	28,950
	CONTRACTOR	-	500	-		500
		-	15,100	14,350	(70)	29,450
MONCTON						
	RCAF	-	-			
	ARMY	-	-			
	CONTRACTOR	-	665,780	8,000	(32.)	673,780
RIMOUSKI						
	CONTRACTOR	-	51,000	5,740	(28)	56,740
TOTALS		-	731,880	28,090	(130)	759,970

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177939

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 13 March, 1943 to 20 March, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 177

STRENGTH

As at 19 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,236	507	257	94	11,094	- 190
R.A.F. Units	571	2,219	83	66	2,939	- 273
Total in Canada	10,807	2,726	340	160	14,033	- 463
NEWFOUNDLAND	217	1			218	+ 1
LABRADOR	31				31	- 1
UNITED STATES	18				18	-
ALASKA	117				117	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	243				243	+ 12
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	677				677	- 2
RCAF at RAF Units	5,233				5,233	+ 542
Total Overseas	6,153				6,153	+ 552
TOTAL OFFICERS	17,343	2,727	340	160	20,570	+ 89

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	107,954	4,141	1,800	1,510	115,405	- 2,677
R.A.F. Units	3,102	25,144	248	147	28,641	+ 438
Total in Canada	111,056	29,285	2,048	1,657	144,046	- 2,239
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,580	4			2,584	+ 256
LABRADOR	320				320	- 33
UNITED STATES	119				119	- 9
ALASKA	727			3	730	+ 13
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	614				614	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	10,380				10,380	+ 1,757
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,781				14,781	+ 933
Total Overseas	25,775				25,775	+ 2,694
TOTAL AIRMEN	140,577	29,289	2,048	1,660	173,574	+ 682

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177940

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	356	2	358	-
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	-
Total in Canada	356	2	358	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	-
UNITED STATES	8		8	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	379	2	381	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,118	↓ 208
R.A.F. Units	-----	---
Total in Canada	9,118	↓ 208
NEWFOUNDLAND	324	↓ 9
UNITED STATES	31	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	78	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	9,590	↓ 217

Recapitaulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	20,570
Airmen	173,574
Officers (W.D.)	381
Airwomen	9,590
Total Strength of present serving personnel	204,115

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		19,850
Airmen		172,868
Officers (W.D.)		382
Airwomen		10,743
Sub-Total		203,843
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,238	
Airwomen Commissioned	345	10,583
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		193,260

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(13 Mar./43 to 19 Mar./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	35	-	35
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	11	11	22
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	216	-	216
Totals	262	11	273

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 13 Mar./43 to 19 Mar./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 19 Mar./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	174	10,743	158
Aircrew	329	66,577	3,619
Tradesmen	501	84,045	1,358
General Duties	6	17,212	27
Totals	1,010	178,577	5,162

CASUALTIES (As at 19 March)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	224	36	17	-	-	277
Overseas	366	361	302	148	2	1,179
Total RCAF Officers	590	397	319	148	2	1,456
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	772	62	28	-	-	862
Overseas	1,192	1,213	850	400	8	3,663
Total RCAF Airmen	1,964	1,275	878	400	8	4,525
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5	-	-	-	-	5
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5	-	-	-	-	5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,560	1,672	1,197	548	10	5,987

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

52 Reconnaissance Flights	- 264 hrs. 16 mins.
58 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 335 hrs. 06 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 25 hrs. 06 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted.	- 366 Ships in Convoy

March 14th - Canso A 9745 of No. 5 (BR) Squadron attacked enemy U-boat in position 49.52 N. 45.34 W. at 1918Z. 4 depth chargeswere dropped across the track of the U-boat, 70 feet in front of swirl 17 seconds after submersion. About 3 to 4 minutes after the explosions a succession of air bubbles some 25 feet in diameter rose to the surface from a fixed point just beyond forward edge of water area disturbed by the explosion. This lasted for at least 90 seconds. The crew were unable to determine if any oil appeared.

2 U.S. Fortresses made 6 U-boat sightings and carried out 2 attacks in area 50.30 N. to 51.30 N. and 47 W. to 48.00W. The first attack was made at 1220Z in position 51.05 N. 48.05 W. The second at 1713Z in position 51.17 N. 47.08 W. In each case one 325 lb. depth charge was dropped. It is believed results were negative in both attacks.

March 18th - Shore watcher reports sighting U-boat in position 47.00 N. 52.50 W. at 2100Z.

March 19th - Hudson aircraft from No. 36 O.T.U. attacked U-boat in vicinity Seal Island, position 43.19 N. 65.56 W. at 1541Z. U-boat sighted at distance of 4 miles with conning tower awash, apparently submerging rapidly. Aircraft dropped 4 depth charges across track of U-boat 30 feet ahead of swirl from a height of 150 feet approximately 30 seconds after U-boat submerged. There was no evidence of damage.

General - Unfavourable weather continued on the East coast, restricting operations during the period of this report. There were, however, 42 anti-submarine sweeps carried out by 91 aircraft and 66 aircraft provided escorts for 45 convoys. 1 special search involving 2 aircraft were carried out for enemy U-boat attacked on 19th March. 9 aircraft were employed to carry out special ice patrols during the week.

Western Air Command

205 Reconnaissance Flights	- 434 hrs. 05 mins.
35 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 134 hrs. 35 mins.
Aircraft of No. 9 (BR) Sqn. carried out 4 Ferry Flights	- 19 hrs.
4 Submarine exercises made from Patricia Bay	- 7 hrs. 15 mins.

March 14th - Enemy U-boat was sighted by Harvard aircraft at position 48.52 N. 125.20 W. at 1035Z. Notified Tofino and aircraft took off at 1040 and 1046Z. The U-boat, however, which was first sighted at periscope depth submerged at 1040Z and was not again sighted although day and night patrols of the area were maintained.

March 18th - No. 14 (F) Squadron arrived at Umnak.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Western Air Command (Cont'd)

General - During the period of this report, 59 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft as well as 9 non-standard patrols which were carried out by 31 aircraft. 23 special flights were made, involving 71 aircraft, including searches for missing aircraft, combined operational activities and training in Navigation, W/T, Calibration, Army Co-operation and familiarization flights.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 16th March, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Gladys Ridge, R-1 to DeWinton, No. 31 E.F.T.S. - Acquisition of Land and Field Development.
Camp Borden, Ont., No. 1 S.F.T.S. - Removal of Transmission Line from Air Firing Range.
Limoges, Ont. - Construction of Entrance Road.
Oshawa, Ont. - Road Improvement.

(a) The Committee approved the siting of explosives stores at Charlottetown, P.E.I., No. 31 G.R.S.

H.W.E.

Northwest Route Emergency Fields - Construction of R.C.A.F. Buildings.
Gander, Nfld. - Provision of Funds for telephone facilities.
Terrace, B.C. - Construction of entrance road.
Boundary Bay, B.C. - Road Improvement.

(a) The Committee approved the siting of a building for R.C.A.F. Ferry Services at Kapuskasing, Ontario.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 17th March, 1943 and recommended the following:-

H.W.E.

(a) Construction of a small civilian canteen at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(b) Hospital accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, N.S.
(c) Additional funds for completion of No. 9 Radio Detachment, Spider Island, B.C.
(d) Additional funds for construction at No. 27 Radio Detachment, Buck Point, B.C. (Marble Island).
(e) Additional funds for the completion of work at Jericho Beach, Vancouver, B.C.
(f) Additional funds for the completion of construction at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.
(g) Construction of Accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Seven Islands, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C177944

C.T.E.

(a) Cancellation of the following accommodation at No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta:-

1. Extension to Officers' Mess (250)
2. Conversion of existing O.R. Quarters (304) for Officers
3. Conversion of existing ½ O.R. Quarters (304) for N.C.O.s.

(b) Approval of Plan X-16-53A with the addition of another exit for lean-tos and recreation halls.
(c) Provision of gasoline storage at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(d) Additional accommdation for W.D. personnel at No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris, Man.
(e) Cancellation of $1,500.00 for Medical Inspection Room addition to civilian manager's building and the moving instead of the Medical Inspection Room from the Airmen's Mess Building No. 8 to Building No. 23.
(f) Construction of practice bombing range at No. 6 B. & G. School, Mountain View, Ont.
(g) Approval of Sketch No. X31-25A for the proposed modification of 720 Messes for N.C.O.s and O.R.s at all Units.
(h) Construction of a sewage disposal plant at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(i) Addition of four cells to the present guardhouse at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(j) Additional 10-bed hospital accommodation at No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(k) Additional hospital accommodation (two 70' buildings) at R.C.A.F. Convalescent Centre, Beaumaris, Ont.
(l) Extra excavation and concreting of G.I.S. Building at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man., funds for which to be paid out of contingencies.
(m) Construction and maintenance of buildings at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia, Ont.
(n) Construction and maintenance of buildings at Gananoque, R.1 to No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 12 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 12 Mar./43		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,084	39,492	35,083	4,409
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,101	31,665	24,649	7,016
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,834	25,260	22,236	3,024
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	119	1,160	995	165
Service	334	3,771	3,014	757
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	625	7,311	6,389	922
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	398	7,466	7,399	67
Central Navigation School	---	6,807	6,642	165
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,813	4,548	3,830	718
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,382	3,769	3,655	114
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	680	2,683	2,653	30
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	720	636	572	64

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177945

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 12 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 12 Mar./43		
		Adj. Intake	Output	Reselection
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,795	11,726	9,179	2,547
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	323	8,919	8,748	171
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	265	---	---	---
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	680	4,283	3,854	429
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	28	109	105	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	88	125	116	9
Pilots	284	712	622	90
Navigator (B)	224	563	537	26
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	7	3	3	--
Wireless Air Gunners	494	1,040	949	91
Air Gunners	28	88	86	2
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	726	2,179	2,029	150
Navigator (B)	145	971	930	41
Navigator (W)	143	428	411	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	113	---	---	---

Specialist Training Situation (as at 12 March)

Category	Under Training as at 12 Mar./43	Cumulative as at 12 Mar./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	24	452	372	56	17
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	18	389	306	65	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	30	346	312	4	13
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	97	83	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	73	1,037	953	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	150	1,390	1,207	33	-
Gunnery Instructors	28	319	279	12	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	114	109	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	433	390	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	-	213	198	15	16
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	9	147	138	-	25
Staff Navigators	48	70	11	16	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177946

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (as at 15 March)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,426	23,712	125
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	48	447	19
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	--
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	--
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,630	--
	Accountant Officers	--	103	--
	Equipment Officers	--	357	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,009	--
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	671	--
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	443	--
	Drivers Transport	49	---	--
	Fire Chiefs (Civilian)	24	---	--
	Disciplinarians	74	1,173	68
	P.T. Instructors	41	361	--
	Service Police	156	1,786	--
	Hospital Assistants	38	98	20
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	94	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	61	338	24
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	288	1,609	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	210	24	24
	Wireless Mechanics	307	1,090	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	--
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	--
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	15	44	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	44	933	--
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	--
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	61	40	--
	Flight Engineers.	16	38	--
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	--	271	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	--
	Telephone Operators	5	207	6
	Drivers Transport	19	286	3
	Fabric Workers	--	210	-
	Clerks (General)	51	587	17
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	7	80	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	93	92	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	32	596	7
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	7	45	1
	Postal Clerks	3	129	1
	Dental Assistants	1	61	-
	Meteorologists	18	129	19
	P.T. Instructors	--	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	31	46	-
	Parachute Riggers	15	--	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,409	39,924	335

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C177947

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,409	39,924	335
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	---	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	---	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	8	84	4
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	139	90	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (M.T.)	276	5,164	111
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	376	3,761	51
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	196	1,218	30
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	29	480	-
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	50	364	2
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,492	4,754	140
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,959	4,583	190
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	524	1,707	--
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	385	64	--
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	553	578	--
	Clerks (Steno. Y.T.)	355	194	42
SUB-TOTALS		11,751	63,630	905
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			14,407	
TOTALS		11,751	78,037	905

In all there are 212 officers, 10,504 airmen and 808 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,084
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,349
" " " specialist training	352
" " " technical training	11,524
Grand total under training	37,309

AERO-ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 25 Mercury XV, 46 Ranger 6-440-C5 and one Merlin XXIX were delivered for installation in aircraft and 20 Cheetah IX for spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

C177948

Notification was received during the week ending 19 Mar./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
14 Mar.	No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc	Finch II	4686
13 Mar.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Tiger Moth	4969
13 Mar.	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	FP882
14 Mar.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5433
16 Mar.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN145
13 Mar.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AJ173
15 Mar.	RCAF. Station, Mountain View	Bolingbroke IVT	10007
15 Mar.	No. 4 B. & G.S. Pingal	Bolingbroke IVT	10032
16 Mar.	No.122 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Bolingbroke IV	9084

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

15,420 Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs.,
32,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.I,
934,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball .303 inch,
170,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball .380 inch Revolver,
157,000 Cartridges, Tracer, .50 inch,
1,450,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball .303 inch Mk.VII,
250,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball .303 inch Mk.VII (Belted),
1,703,000 Cartridges, S.A. Armour Piercing .303 inch Mk.I,
128,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, 9 m.m.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 1,000 Cooey Model .22 inch Rifles.

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

26,000 H.E. Aircraft Bombs, 40 lb. G.P. Mk.III complete.
Two years maintenance spares for automatic Bomb Distributors, type VI (61 items).

Provisioning action has been taken for 5,000 Sleeve Targets, type A.5, Mk.II and 4,000 Cone type 3 ft.

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand has been put forward to provide two years breakdown spares, and maintenance requirements for Grimes Landing Lamps, for use on Hudson and Ventura Aircraft.

A contract demand has been put forward to provide two years maintenance spares (Section 5D) for distributors, type VI.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

No. 7 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 79 portable Fire Extinguishers, (5 gallon).

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

80-50 ft. lengths Fire Hose, complete with couplings,
75 Carbon Dioxide, (15 lb.) seated valve type complete and 22 Carbon Dioxide, 100 lb. hose reel system, (50 lb.).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract has been awarded for 275 items of general M.T. Stores (Spares Lorrain Crane).

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

1 29 Passenger Bus,
17 Crawler Tractors,
17 Chassis - Cabs (Dodge 2½ ton),
3 Trucks 4-5 ton.

A financial encumbrance has been raised to cover the cost of 4 Army type Jeeps, 4 x 5 to be delivered to No. 12 Equipment Depot.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

60 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.
165 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of considerable quantities of various types of Parachute spares.

PYROTECHNICS

A contract demand valued at $177,000.00 has gone forward for 8,200 Marine Markers, Mk.I.

PHOTOGRAPHIC

A contract has been awarded for 3,400 standard F.24 Aero Films.

WIRELESS

Contracts have been awarded for varying quantities and types of Chokes, Condensers and Resistances.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract has been awarded for 135 items of spares.

Financial arrangements have been completed to cover the charter of the Motor Vessel "B.C. Star".

CLOTHING

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

100,000 Field Service Caps,
49,600 Woollen Under Flying Gloves.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 59 aircraft - Last week 57

Fifty-nine Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off RCAF contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 25 Anson II, 20 Cornell II, eight Bolingbroke IVT, six Canso "A" (Boeing), nil Harvard IIB.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, Que., production of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft, to date, is good. However, critical shortages of engines, propellers, gills, and exhaust manifolds are now delaying engine and flight testing. Large shipments of spares and modification sets are being made.

Brake segments and hydraulic system parts have been installed in the Battle II, and flight tests are to be resumed at once, following completion of hydraulic system tests.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, production of Harvard IIB advanced trainers is very satisfactory. The firm's 1000th Harvard is now being assembled. There are no shortages of contract or government supply items, at present.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., a total of 125 Cornell II elementary trainers have now been delivered. For the week ending 6th March, 1255 employees expended a total of 54,395 man-hours on Cornell production.

At Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, the first Oxford V is still undergoing tests. 104 airframes have now been received from England. Most of them are now stored in the open, awaiting engine installation.

At MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, rapid progress is being made on their first Anson V, which is expected to be ready for flight tests in a few days. Trouble was experienced with mating of tail plane pick-up points.

At Canadian Car and Foundry, Ltd., Amherst, N.S. eight Anson V aircraft are now being assembled.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, twenty-six Canso "A" amphibians have now been delivered, complete with radio. One more radio installation has been completed by R.C.A.F. personnel. The last (55th) Canso "A" on the contract, is now on final assembly line.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., St. Hubert, Que. the fourth Canso "A" is now awaiting delivery. There is still a critical shortage of forgings for undercarriage main attachment fittings.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., occupation of the new plant for production of the Helldiver (SBF-1) is in progress. 371 persons are employed on the contract, at present.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, the seventh Mosquito is ready for delivery, while the eighth and ninth are undergoing flight tests.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, during the week ending 13th March, 23,380 man-hours were spent on tooling for the Lancaster programme, while 36,734 man-hours were expended on production.

Fuselage installation have commenced in the first aircraft. Progress is considered good.

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, some further progress has been made in the construction of the Helldiver (SBW-1). During the week ending 18th March, 631 employees spent 30,476 man-hours on tooling, and 238 employees spent 9,944 man-hours on production. Tooling for production of components is proceeding at the firm's Turcot Works, Montreal.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has now delivered eleven Norseman transports to the U.S. Army Air Corps.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, Que., production of Bolingbroke IVT aircraft, to date, is good. However, critical shortages of engines, propellers, gills, and exhaust manifolds are now delaying engine and flight testing. Large shipments of spares and modification sets are being made.

Brake segments and hydraulic system parts have been installed in the Battle II, and flight tests are to be resumed at once, following completion of hydraulic system tests.

At Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., Montreal, production of Harvard IIB advanced trainers is very satisfactory. The firm's 1000th Harvard is now being assembled. There are no shortages of contract or government supply items, at present.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., a total of 125 Cornell II elementary trainers have now been delivered. For the week ending 6th March, 1255 employees expended a total of 54,395 man-hours on Cornell production.

At Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, the first Oxford V is still undergoing tests. 104 airframes have now been received from England. Most of them are now stored in the open, awaiting engine installation.

At MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, rapid progress is being made on their first Anson V, which is expected to be ready for flight tests in a few days. Trouble was experienced with mating of tail plane pick-up points.

At Canadian Car and Foundry, Ltd., Amherst, N.S. eight Anson V aircraft are now being assembled.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, twenty-six Canso "A" amphibians have now been delivered, complete with radio. One more radio installation has been completed by R.C.A.F. personnel. The last (55th) Canso "A" on the contract, is now on final assembly line.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., St. Hubert, Que. the fourth Canso "A" is now awaiting delivery. There is still a critical shortage of forgings for undercarriage main attachment fittings.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., occupation of the new plant for production of the Helldiver (SBF-1) is in progress. 371 persons are employed on the contract, at present.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, the seventh Mosquito is ready for delivery, while the eighth and ninth are undergoing flight tests.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, during the week ending 13th March, 23,380 man-hours were spent on tooling for the Lancaster programme, while 36,734 man-hours were expended on production.

Fuselage installation have commenced in the first aircraft. Progress is considered good.

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, some further progress has been made in the construction of the Helldiver (SBW-1). During the week ending 18th March, 631 employees spent 30,476 man-hours on tooling, and 238 employees spent 9,944 man-hours on production. Tooling for production of components is proceeding at the firm's Turcot Works, Montreal.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has now delivered eleven Norseman transports to the U.S. Army Air Corps.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Nineteen Cornell I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from the United States of America during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Appendix "A"

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

C177952

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING 23rd Mar./43

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFTC						
RCAF	-	559	205	(1)	764	
ARMY	-	2,172	3,280	(16)	5,452	
CONTRACTOR	-	147	-	-	147	
TOTAL	-	2,878	3,485	(17)	6,363	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	3,534	-		3,534	
ARMY	-	3,321	-		3,321	
CONTRACTOR	321	49,338	-		49,659	
TOTAL	321	56,193	-		56,514	(MONCTON)
USATC (N.F. AIRLINES)						
CONTRACTOR	264	11,703	4,920	(24)	16,887	
TOTAL	264	11,703	4,920	(24)	16,887	(MONCTON)
RIMOUSKI - QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,031	5,650	4,510	(22)	13,191	
TOTAL	3,031	5,650	4,510	(22)	13,191	(RIMOUSKI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,616	76,424	12,915	(63)	92,955	

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 23rd Mar./43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	50	-		50
ARMY	-	14,500	12,300	(60)	26,800
CONTRACTOR	-	25	-		25
		14,575	12,300		26,875
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	-			
ARMY	-	-			
CONTRACTOR	-	658,366	6,150	(30)	664,516
RIMOUSKI					
CONTRACTOR		40,000	30,750	(150)	70,750
TOTALS		- 712,941	49,200	(240)	762,141

NOTE: Bad weather interfered with Moncton operations - three days out of the seven being unflyable.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177953

For Period from 20 March, 1943 to 27 March, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 178

STRENGTH

As at 26 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,218	498	259	94	11,069	- 25
R.A.F. Units	600	2,280	84	65	3,029	+ 90
Total in Canada	10,818	2,778	343	159	14,098	+ 65
NEWFOUNDLAND	221	1			222	+ 4
LABRADOR	32				32	+ 1
UNITED STATES	29				29	+ 11
ALASKA	119				119	+ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	253				253	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	691				691	+ 14
RCAF at RAF Units	5,232				5,232	- 1
Total Overseas	6,176				6,176	+ 23
TOTAL OFFICERS	17,395	2,779	343	159	20,676	+ 106

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	109,211	4,396	2,145	1,543	117,295	+1,890
R.A.F. Units	2,978	27,583	228	130	30,919	+2,278
Total in Canada	112,189	31,979	2,373	1,673	148,214	+4,168
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,595	4			2,599	+ 15
LABRADOR	321				321	+ 1
UNITED STATES	119				119	-
ALASKA	688			4	692	- 38
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	614				614	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	10,380				10,380	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,506				14,506	- 275
Total Overseas	25,500				25,500	- 275
TOTAL AIRMEN	141,412	31,983	2,373	1,677	177,445	+3,871

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	382	2	384	+ 26
R.A.F. Units	---	-	---	--
Total in Canada	382	2	384	+ 26
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	--
UNITED STATES	9		9	+ 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	406	2	408	+ 27

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,134	+ 16
R.A.F. Units	-----	--
Total in Canada	9,134	+ 16
NEWFOUNDLAND	334	+ 10
UNITED STATES	40	+ 9
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	78	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	9,625	+ 35

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	20,736
Airmen	177,445
Officers (W.D.)	408
Airwomen	9,625
Total Strength of present serving personnel	208,214

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		19,921
Airmen		173,598
Officers (W.D.)		410
Airwomen		10,899
Sub-Total		204,828
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,354	
Airwomen Commissioned	373	10,727
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		194,101

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(20 Mar./43 to 26 Mar./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	11	-	11
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	24	1	25
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	250	-	250
Totals	285	1	286

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 20 Mar./43 to 26 Mar./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 26 Mar./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	156	10,899	159
Aircrew	285	66,860	3,402
Tradesmen	439	84,484	1,344
General Duties	8	17,220	17
Totals	886	179,463	4,922

CASUALTIES (As at 26 March)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	226	36	17	-	-	279
Overseas	370	357	308	149	2	1,186
Total RCAF Officers	596	393	325	149	2	1,465
R.C.A.F: Airmen						
In Canada	785	62	28	-	-	875
Overseas	1,204	1,189	869	407	8	3,677
Total RCAF Airmen	1,989	1,251	897	407	8	4,552
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,591	1,644	1,222	556	10	6,023

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

53 Reconnaissance Flights	- 200 hrs. 55 mins.
74 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 481 hrs. 36 mins.
11 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 32 hrs. 02 mins. Escort Duty
36 Convoys Escorted	- 605 Ships in Convoy

March 20th - A.D.C. observer reports the sighting of an enemy submarine in position 47.34 N. 58.53 W. at 1330Z. This position is in area of heavy ice.

Newfoundland Militia at Bay Roberts, Conception Bay, report sighting of submarine in position 47.38 N. 53.10 W. at 2245Z.

March 21st - Submarine headed in westerly direction was sighted by Coastal vessel in position 46.55 N. 56.05 W. at 0100Z.

March 22nd - Aircraft of 113 BR Squadron investigated report of flares sighted in vicinity 43.38 N. 66.17 W. Results negative.

March 23rd - Hudson aircraft from 113 BR Squadron crashed and burned after attempted take-off. Entire crew of 4 were fatally injured. Subsequent explosion of aircraft caused further casualties among the salvage crew to the extent of 2 fatally injured, 1 seriously injured and 2 slightly hurt.

General - Continued unfavourable weather restricted operations during the past week. On a couple of days only reduced number of operational sweeps and escorts were permitted due to inclement weather conditions. There were, however, 48 anti-submarine sweeps carried out by 94 aircraft and 77 aircraft provided escorts for 59 convoys. 4 special searches for reported submarines were carried out by single aircraft. In addition 5 aircraft were employed on ice patrols during the period.

Western Air Command

117 Reconnaissance Flights	- 255 hrs. 55 mins.
32 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 83 hrs. 35 mins.
Submarine reported off Hidden Inlet in Pearce Canal on March 23rd. Extensive search made by aircraft of No. 7 Squadron in daylight over the adjacent area	-
Aircraft of No. 9 Squadron carried out 2 ferry flights	- 8 hrs. 55 mins.
1 submarine exercise from Patricia Bay	- 1 hr. 45 mins.

March 22nd - 2 Hurricane IIB of 135 (F) Squadron were involved in a mid-air collision. 1 aircraft destroyed and pilot killed. The second aircraft was damaged but the pilot was uninjured.

March 26th - Norseman 2481 with 7 personnel aboard crashed into the sea while on a transportation flight. Scene of the tragedy was near Warburton Island 6 miles northwest of Annette Island. The aircraft apparently struck a submerged rock and sank in 8 feet of water. Pilot and 2 other R.C.A.F. officers along with 3 USO female personnel were killed. The R.C.A.F. crewman is reported to be still missing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Western Air Command (Cont'd)

General - Operations for the week were considerably curtailed due to adverse weather. In all, 31 standard patrols were carried out by single aircraft and 4 non-standard involving 26 aircraft. 12 special flights were made with 53 aircraft participating. These included anti-submarine familiarization exercises and combined operational navigation exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 23rd March, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Boundary Bay, B.C. - Additional funds for development.
Kamloops, B.C. - Additional funds for power supply.

(a) The Committee approved the siting of explosives stores at St. Johns, P.Q. No. 9 A.O.S.

H.W.E.

Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Telephone facilities.
Shepard, R.1 to Calgary, No. 5 S.F.T.S. - Telephone facilities.

(a) Goose Bay, Labrador - Location of W/T area.
(b) Patricia Bay, B.C. - Siting of Transformer Sub-station.
(c) Standard Design for R.C.A.F. Control Tower.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 24th March, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of a railway siding and approved the siting of additional storage buildings at No. 13 "X" Depot, Angus, Ont.
(b) Additional accommodation at E.F.T.S., Abbotsford, B.C.
(c) Installation of bulk gasoline storage at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I. and No. 31 G.R.S. Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(d) Construction of a supply depot extension to the mess building at the following stations:

No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
No.10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.
No.13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.
No.17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
No.19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
No.20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
No.12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177958

C.T.E.

(e) Cancellation of two celestial link trainer buildings at each of the following stations:

No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S. and No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

(f) Cancellation of briefing rooms and operations rooms at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(g) Construction of a railway siding at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(h) Construction of a leanto at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(i) Cancellation of N.C.O.s mess with exception of control partitions at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(j) Construction of a 20 bed extension to existing hospital at No. 1 B. & G. School, Jarvis, Ont.
(k) That as Blackfalds has been chosen as the R.2 to No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold Man., may funds be allotted for its development.
(l) Alterations in accommodation at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
(m) That the construction of additional accommodation at No. 7 I.T.S., Saskatoon, be held in abeyance until a decision is reached re pre-selection of aircrew.
(n) Adoption of Scheme "B" for the accommodation of 50 officers at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Ottawa. The Committee also recommended that this plan be made a standard plan for partitioning of 136 O.R. buildings when required for the use of officers.
(o) Replacing of hydraulic operated hangar doors by electrical equipment at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.
(p) Revisions to 720 mess at No. 3 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a sewage disposal plant at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(b) Installation of new equipment for improvement in communications between Halifax, Goose Bay and St. Johns.
(c) Installation of M.T. marine storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.
(d) Construction of an Operations Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Alliford Bay, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 19 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complets Courses as at 19 Mar./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,823	40,247	35,754	4,493
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,649	32,095	24,989	7,106
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,264	25,857	22,759	3,098
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	101	1,208	1,033	175
Service	309	3,913	3,118	795
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177959

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 19 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 19 Mar./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	559	7,339	6,411	928
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	288	7,599	7,529	70
Central Navigation School	---	6,807	6,642	165
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,668	4,711	3,963	748
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,125	3,964	3,846	118
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	466	2,936	2,899	37
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	665	706	634	72
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,719	11,817	9,233	2,584
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	304	8,919	8,748	171
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	266	---	---	---
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	523	4,466	4,000	466
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	52	109	105	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	90	125	116	9
Pilots	295	718	628	90
Navigator (B)	218	566	540	26
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	7	6	6	---
Wireless Air Gunners	535	1,046	955	91
Air Gunners	28	88	86	2
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	702	2,250	2,098	152
Navigator (B)	143	971	930	41
Navigator (W)	143	428	411	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	112	---	---	---

Specialist Training Situation (as at 19 March)

Category	Under Training as at 19 Mar./43	Cumulative as at 19 Mar./43			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	24	452	372	56	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	16	389	306	67	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	30	346	312	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	97	83	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,066	987	11	34
Armourers (Gun)	150	1,460	1,276	34	69
Gunnery Instructors	24	343	304	15	25
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	119	114	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C177960

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 19 Mar./43	Cumulative as at 19 Mar./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	433	390	12	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	-	213	198	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	9	147	138	-	-
Staff Navigators	43	70	11	16	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 22 March)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,454	23,895	183
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	48	447	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	48	1,630	-
	Accountant Officers	--	103	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,009	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	671	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	443	-
	Drivers Transport	47	292 (x)	49
	Fire Fighters (Civilians)	24	180	-
	Disciplinarians	70	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	50	398	37
	Service Police	156	1,786	-
	Hospital Assistants	38	98	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	94	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	68	338	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	292	1,609	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	210	24	-
	Wireless Mechanics	307	1,090	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	29	--	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	15	44	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	48	933	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	61	40	-
	Flight Engineers	16	38	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,148	37,279	269

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C177961

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,148	37,279	269
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	---	271	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	24	544	-
	Telephone Operators	3	212	5
	Drivers Transport	17	290	4
	Fabric Workers	--	210	-
	Clerks (General)	52	602	15
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	6	82	2
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	93	92	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	46	604	8
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	9	46	1
	Postal Clerks	1	131	2
	Dental Assistants	1	61	-
	Meteorologists	18	129	-
	P.T. Instructors	--	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	31	46	-
	Parachute Riggers	26	15	15
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	--	64	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	--	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	9	85	1
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	139	90	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	276	5,164	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	381	3,785	24
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	192	1,251	33
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	27	480	-
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	--	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	49	388	24
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,503	4,860	106
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,997	4,736	153
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	520	1,738	51
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	378	109	45
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	553	578	-
	Clerks Steno. (Y.T.)	355	210	16
Misc. Non-Recurring Courses				
Packard Motor Company, Detroit, Michigan.	Engineer Officer	1	---	-
Dominion Elec. Protection Co., Montreal.	Instrument Repairers	2	---	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,857	64,791	754

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177962

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
SUB-TOTALS BROUGHT FORWARD	11,857	64,791	754
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		13,984(x)	
TOTALS	11,857	78,775	754

(x) 243 Drivers Transport which were included in Miscellaneous Completed Courses total are now shown under No. 1 Composite Training School.

In all there are 222 officers, 10,872 airmen and 712 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools		3,323
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	22,551
" " "	specialist training	441
" " "	technical training	11,806
Grand total under training		38,121

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week 19 Gypsy Major, 107 Mercury XV, 28 Jacobs L6MB, 5 Ranger 6-440-C5 were delivered for installation and 19 Cheetah X, 35 Cheetah IX for spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 26 Mar./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
19 Mar.	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine	Finch II	4714
19 Mar.	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine	Finch II	4526
22 Mar.	No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William	Tiger Moth	5054
19 Mar.	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	Hurricane IIB	5648
17 Mar.	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	Harvard II	3071
17 Mar.	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	Harvard II	2510
20 Mar.	No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert	Harvard II	3104
18 Mar.	No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville	Anson II	7184
24 Mar.	No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	Anson II	8262
18 Mar.	No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood	Hudson III	V9171
19 Mar.	No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	Oxford	BG369
18 Mar.	No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE943
20 Mar.	No.135 Sqdn., Patricia Bay	Hurricane IIB	5416
22 Mar.	No.135 Sqdn., Patricia Bay	Hurricane IIB	5420
24 Mar.	No.129 Sqdn., Dartmouth	Hurricane IIB	5669
23 Mar.	No.113 Sqdn., Yarmouth	Hudson III	BW620

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177963

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

400,000 Browning Links, .303 inch, Mk.I,
14,200,000 Cartridges S.A. .303 inch, Mk.VII,
430,000 Cartridges S.A. .22 inch,
15,440 Practice Bombs 11½ lb.,
38,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28,
570,000 Cartridges .380 inch Revolvers Mk.II,
58,200 lbs. Chlorosulphonic Acid, F.S. mixture,
1,168,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .303 inch,
157,000 Cartridges, Tracer, .50 inch
54,000 Cartridges S.A. Tracer "G", Mk.V,
4,672,000 Cartridges S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch "W" Mk.I,
456,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball, 9 m.m.,
198,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .50 inch,
10,000 Cartridges, Incendiary, .500 inch,
10,000 Belt Links .500 inch Mk.II.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 1,000 Cooey Model Rifles, .22 inch.

Provisioning action has gone forward for the following:-

40 Colt Machine Guns, type 52-2, .500 inch complete with maintenance spares,
25 Oerlikon Guns, 20 MM, Mk.II complete with maintenance spares,
25 Accessories, Mountings, R.C.N., Mk.V.

ELECTRICAL

Contract demands have gone forward for the following:-

Equipment in Section 5U, including various types of Engine Driven Generators, Ammeters and Regulators, valued at $29,000.00.
Emergency Beacon Lights consisting of Emergency Lights, type "D" complete with lamps filament and Batteries.

Provisioning action has been taken for substantial quantities of Electrical Accumulators, Batteries and Cells, valued at $91,000.00.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 285 Portable Fire Extinguishers, 5 gallon.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

2 Fire Trucks (complete),
1 Crash Tender (complete),
2 Cars, Staff (5 passenger),
4 Trucks, Refuelling, (800 gal.),
2 Trucks, Refuelling, (1,300 gal.),
1 Tractor Crawler,
9 Ambulances, Medium, (4 stretcher),
7 Snow Plows,
8 Ambulances, (small)(2 cot).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of:-

160 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.,
90 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Q.R.

Orders dated 16th March totalling $20,000.00 have been awarded for the supply of spare parts for parachutes.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action has been taken for the supply of Aircraft Radio Equipment and spares valued at $1,350,000.00 and for Wireless Equipment valued at $324,000.00.

Contracts valued at $778,000.00 were awarded for the following:-

82,000 Mask Microphones, type C3A Star,
3,000 Mask Microphones, type C.3 Magnetic,
175,000 Telephone Head Receivers, type C.3,
87,500 Anti-freeze Shield Microphones,
87,500 Instrument Cords, type C.3.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract has been awarded for two 32 feet Range Patrol Boats.

Procurement action has been taken to supply quantities of Marine Craft Engine Spares (non-standard) valued at $55,000.00.

Provisioning action has gone forward for four (4) Barges, at an estimated cost of $16,000.00 in accordance with R.C.A.F. specifications.

Financial arrangements have been completed for the purchase of the Motor Vessel "Jager" R.C.A.F. Number M.449.

PYROTECHNICS

A contract demand has gone forward for 8,220 Aircraft Marine Markers, Mk.I valued at $178,000.00.

CLOTHING

A contract demand has gone forward for 55,600 pairs of Leather Winter Flying Gloves.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 77 aircraft - Last week 59

Seventy-seven Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 50 Harvard IIB, 15 Anson II, seven Cornell II, four Bolingbroke IVT, one Canso "A" (Boeing).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

There are 19 Bolingbroke aircraft undergoing flight trials at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Montreal. Weather conditions have improved and have been favourable for flight testing. Subsequent production should be steadily maintained.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., report that on the Defence Aid Contract for 800 Harvard IIB aircraft, 626 were delivered up to 23rd March. 219 of these aircraft have been delivered to the U.S. Army Air Forces and 407 to the R.C.A.F.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., Fort Erie, 127 Cornell II aircraft were delivered up to 20th March, 1943. 49 PT-23 aircraft have also been completed by this company and 19 PT-26A are under construction.

The first four Oxford V aircraft have been erected by Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd. 12 aircraft are under erection and 65 are still crated awaiting erection.

The assembly of Anson V aircraft at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, N.S., is definitely underway. In all, eleven fuselages are now on the assembly line.

At MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, the first Anson V assembly at this plant is completed and the aircraft should be test flown in the near future. The plant has completed the erection of 292 Anson II aircraft.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, report that the 50th Canso "A" aircraft has reached the final assembly line and that the 55th hull has been completed. 27 aircraft have been accepted.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, have delivered three Canso A's and a fourth aircraft is awaiting acceptance tests. These aircraft have been erected at St. Hubert. At the Cartierville plant the 21st hull has reached the "right-side-up" hull jigs. Work on the final assembly bay of the new Cartierville building is progressing rapidly and the final paint shop and flight hangars are taking shape.

The new extension to the Fairchild plant to house the new Curtiss Hell Diver contract is being rapidly occupied by various departments. Partial shipments have been made on nearly all purchase orders.

The 27th Mosquito aircraft is on the assembly line at de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto. Fifty-seven sets of bomber shells and three sets of fighter shells have been completed at the Dupont St., plant, Toronto. No shells have been received from General Motors of Canada Ltd., Oshawa, or Canadian Power Boat Co., Montreal.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, 80% of the sheet metal work for the first five Lancaster bombers has been completed. Many of these detail parts have been erected and on the first aircraft (No. KB-700) the front, rear and centre sections are 65% complete and the rear fuselage section, nose and pilot's canopy are 60% complete.

The first two Curtiss Hell Diver fuselages are under construction at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William. Progress is somewhat slow as the fuselages have progressed as far as possible. One section of the third fuselage is in the jig.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

C177966

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Seventeen Cornell I aircraft and one Ventura II aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A., during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177967

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

30th MARCH, 1943

		MAIL LBS	EXPRESS LBS	PASSENGERS LBS	PASSENGERS NO	TOTAL LBS	
DORVAL - RAFFC							
	RCAF -	9	210	(1)		219	
	ARMY -	1,367	1,872	(9)		3,239	
	CONTRACTOR -	19	-			19	
	TOTALS -	1,395	2,082	(10)		3,477	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF							
	RCAF -	2,746	-			2,746	
	ARMY -	45,278	-			45,278	
	CONTRACTOR 648	110,329	-			110,977	
	648	158,353	-			159,001	
N.E. AIRLINES							
	CONTRACTOR 569	14,901	8,924	(40)		24,594	
TRANS CANADA AIRLINES							
	CONTRACTOR -	25,907	-			25,907	
CANDN.PACIFIC AIRLINES							
	CONTRACTOR 203	539	2,040	(10)		2,782	
	TOTALS 1,420	199,700	10,964	(50)		212,084	(MONCTON)
RIMOUSKI - QUEBEC AIRWAYS							
	CONTRACTOR 3,118	3,569	8,405	(41)		15,092	
	TOTALS 3,118	3,569	8,405	(41)		15,092	(RIMOUSKI)
GRAND TOTALS	4,538	204,664	21,451			230,685	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 30 MAR./43

DORVAL					
RCAF -	77	410	(2)		487
ARMY -	12,363	6,150	(30)		18,513
CONTRACTOR -	-	-	-		-
	12,440	6,560	(32)		19,000
MONCTON					
RCAF -	1,067	-	-		1,067
ARMY -	17,733	-	-		17,733
CONTRACTOR -	592,428	18,500	(80)		610,928
	611,228	18,500	(80)		629,728
RIMOUSKI					
CONTRACTOR	40,000	3,690	(18)		43,690
TOTALS	663,668	28,750	(130)		692,418

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C177968

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 27 March, 1943 to 3 April, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 179

STRENGTH

As at 2 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,506	503	284	118	11,411	+ 342
R.A.F. Units	625	2,325	84	57	3,091	+ 62
Total in Canada	11,131	2,828	368	175	14,502	+ 404
NEWFOUNDLAND	226	1			227	+ 5
LABRADOR	31				31	- 1
UNITED STATES	29				29	-
ALASKA	114				114	- 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	260				260	+ 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	718				718	+ 27
RCAF at RAF Units	5,186				5,186	- 46
Total Overseas	6,164				6,164	- 12
TOTAL OFFICERS	17,695	2,829	368	175	21,067	+ 391

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	110,366	4,656	2,177	1,429	118,628	+ 1,333
R.A.F. Units	2,967	25,887	221	113	29,188	- 1,731
Total in Canada	113,333	30,543	2,398	1,542	147,816	- 398
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,588	4			2,592	- 7
LABRADOR	321				321	-
UNITED STATES	141				141	+ 22
ALASKA	717			4	721	+ 29
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	575				575	- 39
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	10,305				10,305	- 75
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,454				14,454	- 52
Total Overseas	25,334				25,334	- 166
TOTAL AIRMEN	142,454	30,547	2,398	1,546	176,925	- 520

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	382	2	384	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	382	2	384	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	2		2	-
R.C.A.F. Units	4		4	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	406	2	408	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,337	↓ 203
R.A.F. Units	----	---
Total in Canada	9,337	↓ 203
NEWFOUNDLAND	334	---
UNITED STATES	41	↓ 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	78	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	9,829	↓ 204

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	21,067
Airmen	176,925
Officers (W.D.)	408
Airwomen	9,829
Total Strength of present serving personnel	208,229

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		20,268
Airmen		174,419
Officers (W.D.)		410
Airwomen		11,107
Sub-Total		206,204
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,672	
Airwomen Commissioned	373	11,045
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		195,159

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(27 Mar./43 to 2 Apr./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	42	-	42
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	17	-	17
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	202	-	202
Totals	261	-	261

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 27 Mar./43 to 2 Apr./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 2 Apr./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	198	11,107	194
Aircrew	409	67,211	3,285
Tradesmen	466	84,950	956
General Duties	3	17,224	3
Totals	1,076	180,492	4,436

CASUALTIES (As at 2 April)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	227	36	17	-	-	280
Overseas	372	381	314	152	2	1,221
Total RCAF Officers	599	417	331	152	2	1,501
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	788	62	28	-	-	878
Overseas	1,212	1,246	882	411	8	3,759
Total RCAF Airmen	2,000	1,308	910	411	8	4,637
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,605	1,725	1,241	563	10	6,144

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C177971

Eastern Air Command

34 Reconnaissance Flights	- 166 hrs. 28 mins.
58 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 395 hrs. 15 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 32 hrs. 15 mins. Escort Duty
32 Convoys Escorted	- 366 Ships in Convoy

April 1st - Submarine sighted by U.S. Navy aircraft in position 43.27 N. 56.42 W. at 1905Z. Submerged before attack could be carried out. Subsequent aerial search failed to locate further trace of U-boat.

General - Weather continued unfavourable throughout the period, with one day experiencing all patrols cancelled. Remaining days activities were restricted, both as to areas covered and the number of bases able to take part in operations. 31 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 86 aircraft and 62 aircraft were employed in 45 sweeps or escort duties for convoys. 1 special search involving 2 aircraft completed. In addition, 4 aircraft were employed to carry out special ice patrols during the week.

Western Air Command

139 Reconnaissance Flights	- 309 hrs. 10 mins.
30 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 91 hrs. 40 mins.

March 31st - All R.C.A.F. coastal stations warned to maintain extreme vigilance following contact by U.S. Naval force with Japanese Task force west of ATTU. Second force suspected in vicinity.

General - Improvement in weather conditions during the week permitted operations to be carried out on a more extensive scale. 51 standard patrols were completed by single aircraft along with 4 non-standard patrols involving 20 aircraft. 18 special flights were made during the week by 86 aircraft. These included Army Co-operation, W/T Calibration and Navigation exercises as well as RDF tests and reconnaissance flights.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 30th March, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Winnipeg, Manitoba, No. 5 A.O.S. - Funds for Power for D/F and W/T Station.

H.W.E.

Goose, Labrador - Air Transportation of supplies.
Comox, B.C. - Road Maintenance.
Dog Creek, B.C. - Road Improvement.

(a) The Committee approved, subject to the concurrence of the Department of Transport, siting of W/T and F/M Stations at Seven Islands, P.Q.

(b) The Committee recommended the adoption of the U.S. Type AN-S-2 Portable Flare Path Set for Home War and Training Aerodromes in Canada.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 31st March, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Purchase of gasoline storage tanks for No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(b) Additional gasoline storage at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(c) Construction of a workshop building at No. 1 I.F.S., Mohawk, Ont.
(d) Did not recommend the construction of a dope shop at No. 1 N.A.G., Yarmouth, N.S.
(e) Alterations and deletions to existing building at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
(f) Approved of siting of civilian lunch room at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(g) Did not approve of additional barrack accommodation at Edenvale, R.1 to No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(h) Did not recommend the use of the second tank at No. 1 A.N.S., Rivers, Man., for a swimming pool.
(i) The cancellation of Submission No. 846 covering the addition to G.I.S. Building at No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris, Man. Also did not recommend the provision of a hostess house.
(j) Alterations to 720 mess to accommodate N.C.O.s and O.R.s at No. 3 A.O.S., Pearce, Alta.
(k) Cancellation of a further amount for heating and services at No. 2 F.I.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(l) Provision of one 10,000 gallon gasoline storage tank at No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current, Sask.
(m) The construction of an extension to the G.I.S. Building (No. 44) to No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I. Submission Nos. 668 and 794 covering extensions to the G.I.S. Buildings at the above-noted Station were cancelled.
(n) Additional accommodation for R.C.A.F.(W.D.) personnel at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(o) Construction of a small building (Plan No. 380-1-0-38) to house the small standby supply units at the following Units:-

Yarmouth (East Camp)	Dartmouth
Yarmouth (West Camp)	Sydney
Debert	North Sydney
Greenwood	Shelburne
Charlottetown	Torbay
Pennfield	Botwood
Saguenay	Goose Bay

(p) Additional accommodation to cover increase in personnel at No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.
(q) Addition to supply depot at Summerside, P.E.I.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a combined laundry and dry cleaning plant at Goose Bay, Labrador.
(b) Alterations to N.C.O.s mess and mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(c) Purchase of a bridge for the spur line at No. 13 "X" Depot, Angus, Ont.
(d) The removal of two old buildings off the flightway at R.C.A.F. Station, Comox, B.C.
(e) Proceed with construction as in Submission No. 754 of the W.T. Transmitter and Service Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(f) Proceed with the construction of a two-storey extension on the stores building at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.
(g) Construction of combined Headquarters at Eastern Air Command, Halifax, N.S.
(h) Cancellation of construction as per Submission No. 724 at R.C.A.F. Station, Shelburne, N.S.
(i) Grading and excavation at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.
(j) Construction of accommodation at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(k) Accommodation for hospital staff at R.C.A.F. Station, Kaien Island, B.C.
(l) Substitution of steel pipe in place of wood pipe for water supply at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 26 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 26 Mar./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,166	40,247	35,754	4,493
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,170	32,396	25,234	7,162
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,754	26,048	22,922	3,126
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	121	1,208	1,033	175
Service	329	3,968	3,161	807
Refresher	---	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	640	7,390	6,450	940
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	390	7,599	7,529	70
Central Navigation School	---	6,807	6,642	165
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,901	4,760	4,004	756
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,419	3,964	3,846	118
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	613	2,936	2,899	37
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	622	735	660	75
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,852	11,923	9,314	2,609
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	545	9,053	8,880	173
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	398	---	---	---
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	504	4,466	4,000	466
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	55	109	105	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Fighter Pilots	89	157	144	13
Pilots	291	746	653	93
Navigator (B)	263	591	564	27
Navigators	---	---	---	---
Flight Engineers	7	6	6	---
Wireless Air Gunners	539	1,098	1,005	93
Air Gunners	39	86	86	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 26 Mar./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 26 Mar./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	686	2,343	2,189	154
Navigator (B)	215	971	930	41
Navigator (W)	143	476	459	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	112	---	---	--

Specialist Training Situation (as at 26 March)

Category	Under Training as at 26 Mar./43	Cumulative as at 26 Mar./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	23	452	372	57	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	16	389	306	67	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	26	358	328	4	16
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	97	83	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,066	987	11	-
Armourers (Gun)	151	1,461	1,276	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	30	189	155	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	119	114	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	30	433	390	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	18	231	198	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	13	160	147	-	9
Staff Navigators	43	70	11	12	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 29 March)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,553	24,023	128
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	48	447	---
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	--	80	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	--	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	50	1,675	45
	Accountant Officers	--	108	-
	Equipment Officers	--	357	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,651	26,771	173

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,651	26,771	173
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton. (Cont'd)	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	34	1,049	40
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	58	691	20
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	28	443	--
	Drivers Transport	45	291(x)	--
	Fire Fighters (GD)	24	1,124(y)	--
	Disciplinarians	70	1,173	--
	P.T. Instructors	47	398	--
	Service Police	221	1,920	134
	Hospital Assistants	32	98	--
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	94	--
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	64	338	--
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	293	1,609	--
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	212	54	30
	Wireless Mechanics	307	1,090	--
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	--
	Signals N.C.O.s	30	--	--
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code and Cypher)	15	44	--
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	59	940	7
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	331	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	57	61	21
	Flight Engineers	--	54	16
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	271	--
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	--	568	24
	Telephone Operators	7	215	3
	Drivers Transport	13	294	4
	Fabric Workers	--	210	-
	Clerks (General)	63	608	6
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	4	85	3
	Clerks (Gen.Special)	125	107	15
	Clerks (Stenographer)	70	606	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	8	47	1
	Postal Clerks	-	132	1
	Dental Assistants	1	62	1
	Meteorologists	18	129	-
	P.T. Instructors	--	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	--	70	24
	Parachute Riggers	26	15	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,675	42,156	525

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,675	42,136	525
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockeliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	11	85	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	130	138	48
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	276	5,164	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	371	3,863	78
	RDF Mechs. Ground (RCAF)	188	1,279	28
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Army)	25	480	-
	RDF Mechs. Ground (US Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	48	388	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,517	4,887	27
	Airframe Mechanics (Y.T.)	1,509	4,790	54
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (Y.T.)	520	1,738	-
	Wireless Mechanics (Y.T.)	378	109	-
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Y.T.)	553	578	-
	Clerks Steno. (Y.T.)	355	210	-
Misc. Non-Recurring Courses				
Dominion Elec. Protection Co., Montreal.	Instrument Repairers	2	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,558	66,510	760
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,040	
T O T A L S		11,558	79,550	760

(x) One Driver Transport included in error in last week's return.

(y) 1124 Fire Fighters previously shown under Misc. Completed Courses now shown under Fire Fighters (GD). 179 Advanced Fire Fighters included in Completed Courses totals.

In all there are 214 officers, 10,532 airmen and 751 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,166
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,797
" " " specialist training	457
" " " technical training	11,497
Grand total under training	37,917

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, 28 Jacobs L6MB, 44 Mercury XV, 30 Ranger 6-440-C5, 79 Wasp R985-AN-14B were delivered for installation and one Gipsy Major for spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 2 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
28 Mar.	No. 124 Ferry Squadron	Cornell I	FJ1650
25 Mar.	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Eugene	Finch II	4544
29 Mar.	No. 34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	unknown
23 Mar.	No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Fort II	3611
25 Mar.	No. 31 A.N.S. Goderich	Anson I	R9720
25 Mar.	No. 11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I	8096
29 Mar.	No. 5 B. & G.S. Dafoe	Bolingbroke IV T	9935
27 Mar.	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Nomad	3504
28 Mar.	No. 118 F. Squadron Annette Island	Kittyhawk P40E	AK821
26 Mar.	No. 6 R.D. Trenton	Kittyhawk P40M-5	834
26 Mar.	No. 115 Sqdn. Annette Island	Norseman IV	2491
29 Mar.	No. 124 Ferry Squadron	Oxford V	EB430

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

30,000 Belt Links .500 inch,
2,000 Browning Belt Links .500 inch Mk.II,
2,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .500 inch,
160,000 Browning Belt Links .303 inch Mk.I,
41,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.I,
2,750 Detonators, Electric, No. 8,
103,600 lbs. Chlorosulphonic Acid, F.S. Mixture,
290,000 Cartridges, S.A. .22 inch,
1,085,000 Cartridges, S.A. .303 inch, Mk.VII,
3,648 Practice Bombs, 11½ lb. (Cartridge type),
537,000 Cartridges, S.A. .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII,
540,000 Cartridges, S.A. .303 inch Tracer, "G", Mk.V,
30,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch (Incendiary),
1,392 Cartridges, S.A. .380 inch.

An order has been placed for the supply of 250 Fairchild Camera Guns complete with all accessories.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

201 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Q.R.,
77 Parachutes, Seat type, Q.R.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of substantial quantities of parachute spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

WIRELESS

Contract demands have gone forward for the following:-

9 Transmitters, R.C.A. Victor, type T.E.,
6 Transmitters, type GT. 13,
3 Transmitters, type 503A,
Varying quantities and types of aerial wire,
20,400 Plug Receptacles of the Cannon type
30 Transmitter-receivers of specified types,
Variety of Aerial and Mast equipment.

Provisioning action has gone forward for the following:-

Miscellaneous assortment of aerial and mast equipment.
Various types of Wireless sets.
500 Junction Boxes for installation in Hurricane aircraft.

Provisioning action has gone forward for substantial quantities and types of Radio interconnecting cable, valued at $177,000.00.

MARINE CRAFT

Provisioning action has been taken for 420 items of marine craft spares.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

15,500 Steel Helmets Mk.I,
Substantial quantities of various types of clothing.

Contracts have been awarded for 1,304 Winter Parkas for the Women's Division.

MACHINE TOOLS

A contract has been awarded for three Reid Automatic Feed Model Grinding Machines complete with all accessories.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 38 aircraft - last week 77

Thirty-eight Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 19 Anson II, five Bolingbroke IVT, seven Cornell II, one Anson V, one Mosquito, four Canso A (Boeing) and one Canso A (Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

There are now 8,315 persons employed at the Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., plant on Bolingbroke and Curtiss Hell Diver contracts. Bolingbroke production is being well maintained.

The staff at Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has now increased to 9,300. No holdups are indicated in the production of Harvard IIB aircraft or Norseman (C-64A) for the United States.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft) (Cont'd)

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., are extending the plant. Favourable progress is being made on new buildings. The new material warehouse is now in service and the roof is being erected on the extension to Unit #3. Cornell II production is good.

One production Anson V has been completed at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst and six more are on the assembly line. Nineteen moulded veneer fuselages have been received from Universal Moulded Products Corp., Rochester, N.Y. Of these 19 fuselages, seven will require new mainplane pick-up bushings, which will retard Anson V production.

The first production Anson V at MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, has now been delivered. Some difficulty was experienced with the fuel system and the setting of the constant speed propellers. A Pratt & Whitney representative was present for the first flights. Full standard prototype tests were carried out.

In addition to the first four Oxford V's recently completed at Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., three other aircraft have been completed. In all, 109 aircraft have been received from England, 93 of which remain crated.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Thirty-one Canso "A" aircraft have been delivered by Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. On the original order for 55, the 35th aircraft has been test flown, the 40th is in the pre-flight department and the 53rd aircraft has reached the end of the assembly line.

On the U.S. Navy contract for 200 PB 2B-1 flying boats, the first aircraft is ready for test flight. Nos. 2 to 9 are on the hull line, the 16th hull is out of the hull jig and work has started on the 24th hull.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., have delivered their fourth Canso "A". These were assembled at St. Hubert. At the Cartierville plant work has started on the 22nd hull.

Eight Mosquito aircraft have been accepted. The 27th aircraft is on the final assembly line. DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., now have 59 sets of bomber shells and three sets of fighter shells on hand. Fifty-three mainplanes have also been received to date.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, work is proceeding on the manufacture of detail parts for the first five aircraft. Progress is satisfactory.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eleven Cornell I and one Douglas C-47 aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A., during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M.(Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft) (Cont'd)

Fleet Aircraft Ltd., are extending the plant. Favourable progress is being made on new buildings. The new material warehouse is now in service and the roof is being erected on the extension to Unit #3. Cornell II production is good.

One production Anson V has been completed at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst and six more are on the assembly line. Nineteen moulded veneer fuselages have been received from Universal Moulded Products Corp., Rochester, N.Y. Of these 19 fuselages, seven will require new mainplane pick-up bushings, which will retard Anson V production.

The first production Anson V at MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, has now been delivered. Some difficulty was experienced with the fuel system and the setting of the constant speed propellers. A Pratt & Whitney representative was present for the first flights. Full standard prototype tests were carried out.

In addition to the first four Oxford V's recently completed at Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., three other aircraft have been completed. In all, 109 aircraft have been received from England, 93 of which remain crated.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Thirty-one Canso "A" aircraft have been delivered by Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. On the original order for 55, the 35th aircraft has been test flown, the 40th is in the pre-flight department and the 53rd aircraft has reached the end of the assembly line.

On the U.S. Navy contract for 200 PB 2B-1 flying boats, the first aircraft is ready for test flight, Nos. 2 to 9 are on the hull line, the 16th hull is out of the hull jig and work has started on the 24th hull.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., have delivered their fourth Canso "A". These were assembled at St. Hubert. At the Cartierville plant work has started on the 22nd hull.

Eight Mosquito aircraft have been accepted. The 27th aircraft is on the final assembly line. DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., now have 59 sets of bomber shells and three sets of fighter shells on hand. Fifty-three mainplanes have also been received to date.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, work is proceeding on the manufacture of detail parts for the first five aircraft. Progress is satisfactory.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eleven Cornell I and one Douglas C-47 aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A., during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 13 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
14 to 29 - Secretary, Defence Council
30 - Overseas Headquarters
31 - Air Attache, Washington
32 - Air Secretary
33 - D.M. (Air)
34 - D. of I.
35 - Secret C.R.
36 - C.A.S.
37 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

April 6th, 1943

	MAIL LBS	EXPRESS LBS	PASSENGERS LBS	PASSENGERS NO	TOTAL LBS	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	-	-	(-)	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	(-)	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	(-)	-	
TOTALS	-	-	-	(-)	-	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	1,770	-	(--)	1,770	
ARMY	-	15,231	-	(--)	15,231	
CONTRACTOR	-	34,807	-	(--)	34,807	
TOTALS	-	51,808	-	(--)	51,808	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	418	10,403	2,493	(12)	13,314	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	418	62,211	2,493	(12)	65,122	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,196	6,385	8,000	(40)	17,581	
	3,196	6,385	8,000	(40)	17,581	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,614	68,596	10,493	(52)	82,703	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING April 6/43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	77	1,230	(6)	1,307	
ARMY	-	38,383	9,430	(46)	47,793	
CONTRACTOR	-	702	-	(--)	702	
TOTALS	-	39,142	10,660	(52)	49,802	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	8,175			8,175	
ARMY	-	3,371			3,371	
CONTRACTOR	-	574,863	16,400	(80)	591,263	
TOTALS	-	586,409	16,400	(80)	602,809	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	35,000	-	-	35,000	
	-	35,000	-	-	35,000	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	660,551	27,060	(132)	687,611	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

April 6th, 1943

	MAIL LBS	EXPRESS LBS	PASSENGERS LBS	PASSENGERS NO	TOTAL LBS	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	-	-	(-)	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	(-)	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	(-)	-	
TOTALS	-	-	-	(-)	-	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	1,770	-	(--)	1,770	
ARMY	-	15,231	-	(--)	15,231	
CONTRACTOR	-	34,807	-	(--)	34,807	
TOTALS	-	51,808	-	(--)	51,808	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	418	10,403	2,493	(12)	13,314	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	418	62,211	2,493	(12)	65,122	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,196	6,385	8,000	(40)	17,581	
	3,196	6,385	8,000	(40)	17,581	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,614	68,596	10,493	(52)	82,703	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING April 6/43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	77	1,230	(6)	1,307
ARMY	-	38,353	9,430	(46)	47,793
CONTRACTOR	-	702	-	(--)	702
TOTALS	-	39,142	10,660	(52)	49,802 (DORVAL)
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	8,175			8,175
ARMY	-	3,371			3,371
CONTRACTOR	-	574,863	16,400	(80)	591,263
TOTALS	-	586,409	16,400	(80)	602,809 (MONCTON)
MONT JOLI					
CONTRACTOR	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
	-	35,000	-	-	35,000 (MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	660,551	27,060	(132)	687,611 (ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177981

For Period from 3 April, 1943 to 10 April, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 180

STRENGTH

As at 9 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,348	532	279	111	11,270	- 141
R.A.F. Units	694	2,320	85	55	3,154	+ 63
Total in Canada	11,042	2,852	364	166	14,424	- 78
NEWFOUNDLAND	225	1			226	- 1
LABRADOR	31				31	-
UNITED STATES	29				29	-
ALASKA	132				132	+ 18
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	266				266	+ 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	704				704	- 14
RCAF at RAF Units	5,270				5,270	+ 84
Total Overseas	6,240				6,240	+ 76
TOTAL OFFICERS	17,699	2,853	364	166	21,082	+ 15

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	109,357	3,689	2,071	1,364	116,481	- 2,147
R.A.F. Units	2,783	26,183	226	104	29,296	+ 108
Total in Canada	112,140	29,872	2,297	1,468	145,777	- 2,039
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,613	4			2,617	+ 25
LABRADOR	319				319	- 2
UNITED STATES	152				152	+ 11
ALASKA	734			4	738	+ 17
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	561				561	- 12
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	11,609				11,609	+ 1,304
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,876				14,876	+ 422
Total Overseas	27,046				27,046	+ 1,712
TOTAL AIRMEN	143,004	29,876	2,297	1,472	176,649	- 276

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	381	2	383	- 1
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	381	2	383	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	9		9	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	3		3	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	+ 1
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	407	2	409	+ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,429	+ 92
R.A.F. Units	-----	--
Total in Canada	9,429	+ 92
NEWFOUNDLAND	342	+ 8
UNITED STATES	41	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	39	-
R.C.A.F. Units	228	+ 150
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,079	+ 250

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	21,082
Airmen	176,649
Officers (W.D.)	409
Airwomen	10,079
Total Strength of present serving personnel	208,219

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		20,295
Airmen		175,013
Officers (W.D.)		411
Airwomen		11,225
Sub-Total		206,942
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,827	
Airwomen Commissioned	374	11,201
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		195,741

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(3 Apr./43 to 9 Apr./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	6	-	6
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	17	-	17
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	93	-	93
Totals	116	-	116

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 3 Apr./43 to 9 Apr./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 9 Apr./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	116	11,223	193
Aircrew	257	67,468	3,010
Tradesmen	336	85,286	996
General Duties	1	17,225	3
Totals	710	181,202	4,202

CASUALTIES (As at 9 April)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	255	32	17	-	-	284
Overseas	378	379	326	154	1	1,238
Total RCAF Officers	613	411	343	154	1	1,522
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	792	63	28	-	-	883
Overseas	1,226	1,232	913	420	10	3,801
Total RCAF Airmen	2,018	1,295	941	420	10	4,684
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,637	1,706	1,284	574	11	6,212

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C177984

Eastern Air Command

37 Reconnaissance Flights	- 194 hrs. 08 mins.
56 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 371 hrs. 21 mins.
9 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 45 hrs. 05 mins. Escort Duty
30 Convoys Escorted	- 478 Ships in Convoy

April 6th - Periscope sighted by R.A.F. Liberator in position 57.52 N. 33.48 W. No attack made.

General - Unfavourable weather conditions persisted during the week throughout much of the area, especially in the neighbourhood of Newfoundland, seriously restricting activities. On April 3rd, conditions were such that all operations were cancelled. During the period 27 anti-submarine sweeps were made by 96 aircraft and 63 aircraft were employed on sweeps and escort duty for convoys. No special operations were undertaken except ice patrols on 3 days by single aircraft.

Western Air Command

188 Reconnaissance Flights	- 534 hrs. 40 mins.
Aircraft No. 120 Squadron carried out 2 searches	- 5 hrs. 35 mins.

General - During the week 58 sweeps by single aircraft were carried out over standard patrol areas and 23 other sweeps involving 75 aircraft were undertaken. The latter included a search for unidentified aircraft and navigation, W/T, RDF and calibration exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 6th April, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

London, Ontario, No. 4 A.O.S. - Construction of temporary parking area.
Air Firing and Bombing Ranges - Funds for rentals and damages.

(a) The Committee approved the siting of an R.C.A.F. Barrack and Mess building at Armstrong, Ontario.

H.W.E.

Port Hardy, B.C. - Gravelling additional 50' adjacent to runways.
Vanderhoof, B.C. - Water supply.
Abbotsford, B.C. - Relocation of power lines.

(a) Tofino, B.C. - The location of telephone lines across the flightway
(b) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(c) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of a warehouse for the Hudson's Bay Co.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(d) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(e) Annette Island, Alaska - Siting of D/F Station subject to approval of the U.S. Army.
(f) Goose, Labrador - Siting of W/T Station
(g) Gander, Nfld. - Siting of Imperial Oil storage facilities
(h) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Siting of a radio telephone station for Laurentian Forest Protective Association.
(i) Smithers, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 7th April, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alterations to W.D. section of No. 11 Recruiting Centre, Toronto, Ont.
(b) Repairs to floors in O.R. Quarters at No. 5 S.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
(c) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(d) The deletion of 1/2 O.R. Quarters (S-30-14) at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(e) Construction of the extension to the N.C.O.s mess at No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe, Sask.
(f) Did not recommend the alterations to the new stores building at No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
(g) Construction of a cubicled 156 O.R. Quarters to provide Officer and N.C.O. accommodation at No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta.
(h) Construction of a double landplane hangar with standard leantos and separate stores building (S-12-9) at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(i) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.
(j) Additional accommodation at No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catharines, Ont.
(k) Repairs to Building No. 25 at No. 31 "Y" Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(l) Installation of additional water storage facilities at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(m) Construction of standard buildings as opposed to prefabricated buildings at No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) Approved of drawing No. S-O-49 as a standard plan for dairy buildings. Recommended the construction of a dairy building as an addition to the mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) Construction of additional accommodation at Eastern Air Command, Halifax, N.S
(c) Construction of M.T. accommodation at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 2 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 2 Apr./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Resel-ectio
Initial Training Schools	3,395	41,050	36,438	4,612
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,659	33,003	25,698	7,305
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,223	26,584	23,375	3,209

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(d) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(e) Annette Island, Alaska - Siting of D/F Station subject to approval of the U.S. Army.
(f) Goose, Labrador - Siting of W/T Station
(g) Gander, Nfld. - Siting of Imperial Oil storage facilities
(h) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Siting of a radio telephone station for Laurentian Forest Protective Association.
(i) Smithers, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 7th April, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alterations to W.D. section of No. 11 Recruiting Centre, Toronto, Ont.
(b) Repairs to floors in O.R. Quarters at No. 5 S.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
(c) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(d) The deletion of 1/2 O.R. Quarters (S-30-14) at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(e) Construction of the extension to the N.C.O.s mess at No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe, Sask.
(f) Did not recommend the alterations to the new stores building at No. 19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
(g) Construction of a cubicled 156 O.R. Quarters to provide Officer and N.C.O. accommodation at No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta.
(h) Construction of a double landplane hangar with standard leantos and separate stores building (S-12-9) at No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(i) Construction of additional accommodation at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.
(j) Additional accommodation at No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catharines, Ont.
(k) Repairs to Building No. 25 at No. 31 "Y" Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(l) Installation of additional water storage facilities at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(m) Construction of standard buildings as opposed to prefabricated buildings at No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) Approved of drawing No. S-0-49 as a standard plan for dairy buildings. Recommended the construction of a dairy building as an addition to the mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) Construction of additional accommodation at Eastern Air Command, Halifax, N.S
(c) Construction of M.T. accommodation at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 2 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 2 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Resel ection
Initial Training Schools	3,395	41,050	36,438	4,612
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,659	33,003	25,698	7,305
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,223	26,584	23,375	3,209

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 2 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 2 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	81	1,305	1,100	205
Service	327	3,968	3,161	807
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	576	7,418	6,468	950
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	289	7,662	7,592	70
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,681	5,016	4,201	815
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,404	3,998	3,879	119
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	399	3,149	3,108	41
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	577	784	697	87
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,700	12,103	9,449	2,654
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	267	9,087	8,914	173
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	388	-	-	-
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	524	4,630	4,114	516
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	29	137	131	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Crews	89		144	
Stranraer Crews	9		6	
Hudson Crews	129		380	
Hampden Crews	49		117	
Ventura Crews	55		111	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	712	2,436	2,271	165
Navigator (B)	142	1,043	1,002	41
Navigator (W)	143	476	459	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	112	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 2 April)

Category	Under Training as at 2 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 2 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	452	372	58	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	16	389	306	67	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	26	358	328	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	97	94	3	11
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	67	1,101	1,022	12	35
Armourers (Gun)	152	1,462	1,276	34	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C177987

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 2 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 2 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	30
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	124	119	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	30	433	390	13	-
Airgrew Gunnery Instructors	18	231	198	15	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airgrew Bombing Instructors	13	160	147	-	-
Staff Navigators	43	70	11	16	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 5 April)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	3,623	24,175	152
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	45	447	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers - P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	50	1,675	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	-	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	35	1,049	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	58	691	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	26	443	-
	Drivers Transport	33	332	41
	Fire Fighters (GD)	25	1,124	-
	Disciplinarians	70	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	45	398	-
	Service Police	224	1,920	-
	Hospital Assistants	23	98	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	-	115	21
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	63	338	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	234	1,672	63
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	212	54	-
	Wireless Mechanics	394	1,147	57
	Radio Telephone Ops.	32	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	30	-	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	-	59	16
SUB-TOTALS		5,254	37,626	349

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177988

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,254	57,626	349
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	69	944	4
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	17	351	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	57	61	-
	Flight Engineers	13	54	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD.)	Officers	35	271	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	1
	Telephone Operators	4	219	4
	Drivers Transport	12	299	5
	Fabric Workers	-	210	-
	Clerks (General)	80	618	10
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	4	88	3
	Clerks (Gen.Special)	123	107	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	72	613	7
	Clerks (Steno.Med.)	7	47	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	3	62	-
	Meteorologists	17	129	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	24	15	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	84	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	9	89	4
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	98	170	32
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	276	5,164	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	RDF Mechanics (Air)	394	5,915	52
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (RCAF)	198	1,309	30
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.Army)	25	480	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	RDF Operators	51	408	20
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,542	4,899	12
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,109	4,805	15
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	550	1,762	24
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	407	154	25
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	613	35
	Clerks Steno (YT)	270	250	40
SUB-TOTALS		12,270	67,182	672

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
SUB-TOTALS BROUGHT FORWARD	12,270	67,182	672
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		13,042	
TOTALS	12,270	80,224	672

In all there are 232 officers, 11,494 airmen and 419 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,395
Total personnel undergoing flying training	18,564
" " " specialist training	435
" " " technical training	12,145
Grand total under training	34,539

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, 28 Jacobs L6MB were delivered for installation and 10 Cheetah IX, 1 Wasp R1830-67 for spares.

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 9 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
28 Mar.	No.14 (F) Sqdn. Ft. Richardson	Kittyhawk P40E	AK851
31 Mar.	No. 1 F.I.S. Trenton	Harvard II	3769
31 Mar.	No.31 A.N.S. Goderich	Anson I	W2289
31 Mar.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	X6593
31 Mar.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	AS689
1 Apr.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	AS936
1 Apr.	No.14 (F) Sqdn. Ft. Richardson	Kittyhawk P40E	AK982
2 Apr.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Anson II	7144
3 Apr.	No. 3 F.I.S. Arnprior	Cornell II	FH740
3 Apr.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	2949
3 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Sqdn. Rockcliffe	Harvard IIB	FE903
27 Mar.	No. 31 G.R.S. Charlottetown	Anson I	AX137
	(Eleven Anson I's destroyed	Anson I	AX284
	by fire. No. 4 Repair Depot	Anson I	N9899
	is to raise applications	Anson I	AX422
	for write-off)	Anson I	N4942
		Anson I	N5212
		Anson I	N5375
		Anson I	K6264
		Anson I	N9655
		Anson I	K9820
		Anson I	N9870

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C177990

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

2,030,000 Cartridges S.A. .22 inch
16,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .380 inch, Mk.I
26,600 Practice Bombs, 11⅛ lb.
12,000 Detonator Bursters
1,048,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII
1,670,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball, .22 inch, Mk.I
11,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28
250,500 Cartridges S.A. .30 inch Armour Piercing
100,000 Cartridges, 9 mm.
100 Marine Markers, Mk.I
300 A/C Depth Charges, 250 lb. Mk.VII
300 Primers Depth Charges, Mk.VII
300 Pistols Depth Charges, Mk.XIII
300 Detonators, Mk.VII
192,000 Belt Links, .600 inch, Mk.II
54,000 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, "G", Mk.V

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

528 Browning Machine Guns No. 4 and spare barrels
1,500 Cooey Model Rifles, .22 inch
100 Sleeve Targets, type A.5

Varying quantities of different items of spares for Vickers, .303 inch Guns and substantial quantities of maintenance spares.

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand has gone forward for 8,000 Dry Batteries, type 1, 120 Volts, and 30 Lead-Acid Accumulators, 6 Volt.

Procurement action has been taken for 4,000 Dry Batteries, type 1, 120 Volts and 165 Lead-Acid Accumulators, 6 Volt.

Provisioning action has gone forward for 24,000 lbs. Copper Wire, No. 12 B. and S.

MARINE CRAFT

No. 17 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

1 50 foot Derrick Scow
1 50 foot Bottom Scow
1 16 foot Small Scow

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

3 Ambulances, Small
1 Truck, Chassis and Cab only, 2½ ton
6 Trucks, 4 x 5 ton
38 Trucks, Panel Delivery, ½ ton
3 Trucks, Refuelling, 800 gal.
7 Trucks, Stake, 2 ton
4 Trucks, Snow Blower
30 Trucks, Dump, 3 ton
4 Trucks, Fire Pumper
17 Tractors, crawler
1 Tractor, Light
20 Tractors, Industrial Type.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT (Cont'd)

Procurement action has gone forward for varying quantities of 225 different items of M.T. spares.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

189 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.
31 Parachutes, Seat type Q.R.

Equipment Depots report varying quantities and types of Parachute spares.

CLOTHING

Contract demands were put forward for the following:-

30,000 Gymnasia, Singlets
10,000 Gymnasia, Shorts
12,100 pairs Canvas Shoes.

Provisioning action has gone forward for 754 pairs of Adaptation Dark Goggles, Mk.II.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 43 aircraft - Last week 38

Forty-three Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 17 Anson II, five Bolingbroke IVT, 15 Cornell II, one Anson V, two Mosquito, one Canso A (Boeing) and two Canso A (Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Production of Bolingbroke aircraft has been well maintained during the past two months. During February, Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., produced 30 aircraft which rose to 33 for the month of March.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., is now in steady production of Norseman C-64A aircraft for the United States Army Air Forces. As at 6th April, 18 aircraft had been delivered.

Production of Harvard IIB aircraft is good.

Production of Cornell II at Fleet Aircraft Ltd., for the month of March amounted to 50, which is according to schedule. During this period 23 PT-23 aircraft were also produced as well as 12 PT-26A.

Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst, has delivered its second Anson V, MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, are not yet in full production on this type of aircraft.

Erection of Oxford V aircraft at Clarke Ruse Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S. is improving. Eleven aircraft have been completed. 153 aircraft are on hand, 139 of which are still in the crates.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, has completed its 32nd Canso A. The 55th aircraft on CD.364 is now in the final assembly shop. This is the last aircraft on this particular CD.

The first United States Navy flying boat built by Boeings has been test flown. 12 other flying boats are on the assembly line. Work has started on the 27th hull.

As at 7th April, Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, completed 6 Canso A aircraft. The different departments now located at Cartierville are expanding rapidly. Progress on the final assembly bay is satisfactory.

At de Havilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the 10th Mosquito has been completed. The 27th aircraft is now on the final assembly line.

Work on some detail parts for the Curtiss Dive Bomber is in hand at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. These are aluminum alloy parts. 75% of the new building has now been occupied.

Progress at Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William, on the Curtiss Dive Bomber contract is proceeding slowly.

Three fuselages are underway but progress is rather slow on the leading edges of the outer panels and the first pair of trailing edges.

Progress on detail parts for the first five Lancaster aircraft at Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, is considered very satisfactory.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Vega PV-1 aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A., during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 35 - Secretary, Defence Council
36 - Overseas Headquarters
37 - Air Attache, Washington
38 - Air Secretary
39 - D.M.(Air)
40 - D. of I.
41 - Secret C.R.
42 - C.A.S.
43 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

April 13th, 1943

	MAIL LBS	EXPRESS LBS	PASSENGERS LBS	PASSENGERS NO	TOTAL LBS	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	7	1,278	(6)	1,285	
ARMY	-	3,247	4,899	(25)	8,146	
CONTRACTOR	-	102	215	(2)	317	
TOTALS	-	3,356	6,392	(31)	9,748	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	13,634	7,350	(42)	20,984	
ARMY	-	3,429	-	-	3,429	
CONTRACTOR	503	18,264	-	-	18,767	
TOTALS	503	35,327	7,350	(42)	43,180	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	371	2,668	3,039	(14)	6,078	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	13,975	-	-	13,975	
TOTALS	874	51,970	10,389	(56)	63,233	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,983	5,272	4,900	(28)	14,155	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	4,857	60,598	21,681	(115)	87,136	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING APR.13/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	70	410	(2)	480	
ARMY	-	28,116	5,125	(25)	33,241	
CONTRACTOR	-	600	-	-	600	
TOTALS	-	28,786	5,535	(27)	34,321	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	1,255	-	-	1,255	
ARMY	-	17	-	-	17	
CONTRACTOR	-	648,196	39,750	(193)	687,946	
TOTALS	-	649,468	39,750	(193)	689,218	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	166	25,500	4,100	(20)	29,766	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	166	703,754	49,385	(240)	753,305	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

S-E C-R E T

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C177994

For Period from 10 April, 1943 to 17 April, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 181

STRENGTH

As at 16 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,511	524	239	95	11,369	+ 99
R.A.F. Units	599	2,330	79	54	3,062	- 92
Total in Canada	11,110	2,854	318	149	14,431	+ 7
NEWFOUNDLAND	239	1			240	+ 14
LABRADOR	39				39	+ 8
UNITED STATES	29				29	-
ALASKA	97				97	- 35
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	+ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	704				704	-
RCAF at RAF Units	5,499				5,499	+ 229
Total Overseas	6,470				6,470	+ 230
TOTAL OFFICERS	17,984	2,855	318	149	21,306	+ 224

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	109,193	5,421	2,096	1,364	118,074	+1,593
R.A.F. Units	2,870	25,543	294	142	28,849	- 447
Total in Canada	112,063	30,964	2,390	1,506	146,923	+1,146
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,595	4			2,599	- 18
LABRADOR	319				319	-
UNITED STATES	153				153	+ 1
ALASKA	731			3	734	- 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	574				574	+ 13
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,656				12,656	+1,047
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,731				14,731	- 145
Total Overseas	27,961				27,961	+ 915
TOTAL AIRMEN	143,822	30,968	2,390	1,509	178,689	+2,040

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	384	2	386	+ 3
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	384	2	386	+ 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	- 1
LABRADOR	1		1	+ 1
UNITED STATES	9		9	- 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	5		5	+ 2
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	412	2	414	+ 5

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,509	+ 80
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	9,509	+ 80
NEWFOUNDLAND	347	+ 5
UNITED STATES	39	- 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	109	+ 70
* R.C.A.F. Units	98	-150
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,102	+ 23

* Note: Decrease due to inadvertently overstating figure last week.

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	21,306
Airmen	178,689
Officers (W.D.)	414
Airwomen	10,102
Total Strength of present serving personnel	210,511

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		20,639
Airmen		175,687
Officers (W.D.)		417
Airwomen		11,376
Sub-Total		208,119
Less Airmen Commissioned	10,977	
Airwomen Commissioned	375	11,352
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		196,767

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(10 Apr./43 to 16 Apr./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	6	-	6
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	20	-	20
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	233	-	233
Totals	259	-	259

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 10 Apr./43 to 16 Apr./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 16 Apr./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	153	11,376	180
Aircrew	275	67,745	2,880
Tradesmen	398	85,684	655
General Duties	1	17,226	3
Totals	827	182,029	3,718

CASUALTIES (As at 16 April)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	236	31	18	-	-	285
Overseas	384	415	336	157	1	1,293
Total RCAF Officers	620	446	354	157	1	1,578
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	794	61	30	-	-	885
Overseas	1,241	1,314	925	431	10	3,921
Total RCAF Airmen	2,035	1,375	955	431	10	4,806
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,661	1,821	1,309	588	11	6,390

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

33 Reconnaissance Flights	- 199 hrs. 30 mins.
48 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 304 hrs. 28 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 32 hrs. 12 mins. Escort Duty
21 Convoys Escorted	- 249 Ships in Convoy

April 14th - U.S. Army aircraft attacked U-boat in position 49.22 N. 41.15 W. at 1316Z. One depth charge released while 3 hung up. Approximately 100 rounds of 50 caliber machine gun bullets expended hitting conning tower at least 5 times. Damage to U-boat is considered unlikely.

April 15th - U.S. Navy aircraft sighted U-boat in position 38.20 N. 65.19 W. U-boat trimmed down, course 090 degrees, speed 5 knots.

Hudson of 31 O.T.U. while on navigation exercise sighted U-boat in position 44.15 N. 60.54 W. at 1513Z. No facilities on aircraft to carry out attack.

April 16th - Aircraft "L" of 113 (BR) Squadron sighted U-boat in position 41.57 N. 63.45 W. No attack made.

General - Unfavourable weather continued during the greater part of the week in the Newfoundland area permitting patrols to be carried out on two days, the 11th and 15th. On April 13th conditions were such that all operations were cancelled. During the period 32 anti-submarine sweeps were made by 80 aircraft and 54 aircraft were employed on sweeps and escort duty for convoys. 2 special searches involving 2 aircraft for reported U-boats were carried out with negative results. In addition 5 aircraft were employed on special ice patrols during the week.

Western Air Command

259 Reconnaissance Flights - 692 hrs. 25 mins.

April 16th - U.S. Sub Chaser attacked suspected U-boat at 2030 hours PDT, 3½ miles off Bonilla Point, V.I.

General - During the week 44 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft and 23 other sweeps involving 127 aircraft were undertaken, the latter included navigation, W/T, RDF and calibration exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 13th April, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

London, Ontario, A.O.S. - Additional Runway
Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G. S. - Grading of hangar area.
Maitland, N.S. - Power supply for O.T.U.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

St. Hubert, P.Q., No. 13 S.F.T.S. - Removal of telegraph lines
Lethbridge, Alberta, No. 8 B. & G. S. - Extension of parking area and taxi strip
Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Telephones for A.F. & B.R.
Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - S.B.A. Remote Control lines.

(a) Summerside, P.E.I., No. 1 G.R.S. - Siting of gasoline storage tanks.
(b) Goderich South, R.1 to Goderich, No. 12 E.F.T.S. - Siting of garage and control tower.

H.W.E.

Patricia Bay, B.C. - No. 32 O.T.U. - Widening of taxi strip
Goose, Labrador - Funds for air transportation
Vancouver, B.C., No. 3 R.D. - Telephones
The Pas, Manitoba - Additional U.S. development
Prince George, B.C. - Additional funds for power supply.

(a) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of an Army Camp subject to a check being made by the Canadian Member of the Joint Board on Defence to determine whether the proposed siting would conflict with any previous commitments made to the U.S. Army Air Forces.
(b) Armstrong, Ontario - Siting of combined mess and barrack block
(c) Edmonton, Alberta - Resiting of U.S. warehouses
(d) Edmonton, Alberta - Siting in principle of R.C.A.F. hangar for the Northwest Route.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 14th April, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The relocation of the bulk gasoline storage at Summerside, P.E.I.
(b) Alterations to O.R. barrack blocks at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q. to accommodate W.D. personnel.
(c) The construction of additional hospital accommodation at No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q.
(d) Approved the fencing of the practice bombing range at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Ottawa, Ont.
(e) The construction of a sewage disposal plant at Mountain View, Ont.
(f) The construction of photographic facilities at Portage la Prairie, Man.
(g) The cancellation of an operations room and A.M.L. teacher modification at No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.
(h) Approved of the sketch plan (X-33-35) for the G.I.S. Building at No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.
(i) Construction of S.B.A. accommodation at Blackfalds, R.2 to No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.
(j) The cancellation of a 25-bed hospital and services at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(k) Construction of a synthetic trainer building, control tower and watch office at No. 5 O.T.U., Maitland, N.S.
(l) Approved tentatively to alterations to the armament building at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, to provide class room accommodation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C177999

H.W.E.

(a) The purchase of 25 refrigeration units for 25 units.
(b) Quarters at 153 Laurier Ave., Ottawa, for the R.C.A.F. Service Police at Air Force Headquarters Administrative Unit.
(c) The construction and paving of roads at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(d) The cancellation of control tower on the hangar at Prince George, B.C.
(e) Approved the site (T.32-1-14-A) for a hospital to serve Tofino and Ucluelet and recommended the acquirement of this property, also the cancellation of Submission No. 803, as personnel would be quartered at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino.
(f) Did not recommend an extra to contract for additional fill under floors of hangars and other buildings for R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(g) The construction of a second transmitter building of wood at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(h) The construction of control towers, including heating and services (X-10-19) at Port Hardy, Tofino, Terrace, Dog Creek, Comox, Boundary Bay, Abbotsford, Gander, Patricia Bay and Dartmouth.
(i) The construction of explosive storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(j) The construction of explosive storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.
(k) The construction of explosive storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(l) The construction of explosive storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(m) The construction of stores building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 9 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 9 Apr./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,290	41,050	36,438	4,612
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,495	33,058	25,741	7,317
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,919	26,648	23,428	3,220
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	120	1,305	1,100	205
Service	343	4,123	3,270	853
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	648	7,418	6,468	950
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	340	7,714	7,635	79
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,951	5,016	4,201	815
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,664	4,030	3,911	119
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	575	3,149	3,108	41
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	714	813	721	92
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,858	12,103	9,449	2,654
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	294	9,231	9,057	174
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	778	-	-	-
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	358	4,630	4,114	516

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 9 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 9 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	54	137	131	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	91		172	
Stranraer Crews	9		6	
Hudson Crews	122		390	
Hampden Crews	72		134	
Ventura Crews	61		111	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	739	2,505	2,334	171
Navigator (B)	214	1,043	1,002	41
Navigator (W)	144	523	506	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	151	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 9 April)

Category	Under Training as at 9 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 9 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	452	372	58	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	15
Navigator (B) Instructors	24	370	342	4	14
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	97	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,102	1,022	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	158	1,538	1,346	34	70
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	124	119	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	19	433	400	15	10
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	246	215	16	17
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	-	160	160	-	15
Staff Navigators	22	70	19	29	8

Technical Training Situation (as at 12 April)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,681	24,344	169
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	54	478	31
SUB-TOTALS		3,735	24,812	200

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,735	24,812	200
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,675	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	-	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	35	1,049	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	58	691	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	26	445	-
	Drivers Transport	35	352	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	25	1,124	-
	Disciplinarians	70	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	45	398	-
	Service Police	224	1,920	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	115	17
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	115	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	62	338	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	232	1,672	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	215	79	25
	Wireless Mechanics	395	1,147	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	52	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	16	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	30	-	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	31	59	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	82	948	4
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	347	16
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	57	61	-
	Flight Engineers	13	54	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	271	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	5	222	5
	Drivers Transport	16	299	-
	Fabric Workers	-	210	-
	Clerks (General)	91	657	19
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	5	90	2
	Clerks (Gen.Special)	100	150	25
	Clerks (Stenographer)	88	620	7
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	7	47	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	2	64	2
	Meteorologists	17	129	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	39	24
SUB-TOTALS		5,922	42,861	342

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,922	42,861	342
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	10	90	1
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	139	170	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	216	5,302	138
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	570	3,986	71
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	186	1,348	39
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	RDF Operators	47	412	4
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,347	5,059	140
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,115	4,915	110
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	529	1,870	108
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	407	138	4
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	613	-
	Clerks Steno (YT)	270	250	-
SUB-TOTALS		12,333	68,159	957
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		12,333	81,181	957

In all there are 254 officers, 11,280 airmen and 774 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,290
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,715
" " " specialist training	376
" " " technical training	12,308
Grand total under training	38,689

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

2 Gypsy Major 1	14 Ranger V770-6
84 Jacobs L6MB	10 Wasp R1340-AN1
10 Mercury XV	2 Wasp S1A4G
4 Mercury XXVIII	1 Wright Cyclone GR2600-23
4 Merlin XXIX	1 Wright Cyclone GR2600-A5 B5
24 Ranger 6-440-C5	4 Wasp R1830-43

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 16 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
4 Apr.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2556
5 Apr.	No. 33 A.N.S. Mount Hope	Anson I	7050
5 Apr.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	EM809
5 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Sqdn.	Bolingbroke IV	9076
7 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Sqdn.	Battle I	2053
7 Apr.	No. 12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane IA	FJ238
8 Apr.	No. 31 G.R.S. Charlottetown	Anson I	W1754
9 Apr.	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	FP885
9 Apr.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	X6555
10 Apr.	No. 31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Tiger Moth I	5804
10 Apr.	No. 31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Tiger Moth I	3901
11 Apr.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS930
14 Apr.	No. 1 Refresher Sqdn. Rockcliffe	Harvard II	3065
14 Apr.	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Fort II	3593

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

500 Depth Charges, 250 lb. Mk.VII, Primers, Pistols and Detonators
11,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
39,000 Practice Bombs, 11½ lb.
44,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .380 inch Revolver Mk.I
11,690,000 Cartridges S.A. .303 inch Ball Mk.VII

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 500 Coosy Model Rifles, .22 inch.

A contract valued at $2,110,000.00 has been awarded for 42,120,000 cartridges, S.A. .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII belted in Browning Links.

A contract valued at $56,000.00 has been awarded for the supply of 365,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I.

Provisioning action has gone forward for the following ammunition valued at $403,000.00.

49,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Ball
54,000 Cartridges, S.A. 20 mm. Oerlikon H.E.
54,000 Cartridges, S.A. 20 mm. Oerlikon H.E. Tracer
62,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Incendiary "S" Mk.I
74,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Tracer
184,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning, Armour Piercing.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Contracts totalling approximately $62,000.00 have been awarded for the following:-

981 Extinguishers, portable, 5 gallon
190 Carbon Dioxide, 15 lb. complete
48 Carbon Dioxide, 100 lb. hose reel system
25 Vaporized Liquid, 2 quart
30 Foam, 40 gallons, complete with carriage and large quantities of accessories.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178003

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 16 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
4 Apr.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2556
5 Apr.	No. 33 A.N.S. Mount Hope	Anson I	7050
5 Apr.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	EM809
5 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Sqdn.	Bolingbroke IV	9076
7 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Sqdn.	Battle I	2053
7 Apr.	No. 12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane IA	FJ238
8 Apr.	No. 31 G.R.S. Charlottetown	Anson I	W1754
9 Apr.	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	FP885
9 Apr.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	X6555
10 Apr.	No. 31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Tiger Moth I	5804
10 Apr.	No. 31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Tiger Moth I	3901
11 Apr.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS930
14 Apr.	No. 1 Refresher Sqdn. Rockcliffe	Harvard II	5065
14 Apr.	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Fort II	3593

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

500 Depth Charges, 250 lb. Mk.VII, Primers, Pistols and Detonators
11,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
39,000 Practice Bombs, 11½ lb.
44,000 Cartridges S.A. Ball .380 inch Revolver Mk.I
11,690,000 Cartridges S.A. .303 inch Ball Mk.VII

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 500 Coosy Model Rifles, .22 inch.

A contract valued at $2,110,000.00 has been awarded for 42,120,000 cartridges, S.A. .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII belted in Browning Links.

A contract valued at $56,000.00 has been awarded for the supply of 365,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I.

Provisioning action has gone forward for the following ammunition valued at $403,000.00.

49,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Ball
54,000 Cartridges, S.A. 20 mm. Oerlikon H.E.
54,000 Cartridges, S.A. 20 mm. Oerlikon H.E. Tracer
62,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Incendiary "S" Mk.I
74,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning Tracer
184,000 Cartridges, S.A. .500 inch Browning, Armour Piercing.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Contracts totalling approximately $62,000.00 have been awarded for the following:-

981 Extinguishers, portable, 5 gallon
190 Carbon Dioxide, 15 lb. complete
48 Carbon Dioxide, 100 lb. hose reel system
25 Vaporized Liquid, 2 quart
30 Foam, 40 gallons, complete with carriage and large quantities of accessories.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action has been taken for 1,257 Sextants, Model "A" XII, valued at $186,000.00

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 8 ambulances, standard, 2 cot.

A contract has been awarded to supply 8 Truck mounted Cranes of the Lorain Model.

WIRELESS

Procurement action has been taken for 70 Power Supply Units, type C.2.

AERODROME MAINTENANCE

A contract valued at $21,000.00 has been awarded for 11 Jeffrey type Coal Conveyors.

CLOTHING

Provisioning action has been taken for 62,000 Khaki shirts for the R.C.A.F.(W.D.), valued at $66,000.00.

Contracts have been awarded for the following:-

65 Marine Coats
1,930 Pairs, Marine Trousers
2,000 White Dental Clinic Dresses
62,000 Khaki Shirts, R.C.A.F.(W.D.)
164,000 Arm Badges (St. John's Ambulance Association)

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 50 aircraft - Last week 43

Fifty Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 16 Anson II, 12 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 10 Cornell II, 10 Harvard IIB, one Anson V and one Canso "A" (Boeing).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. are to convert Battle I aircraft to Battle II. This conversion consists of fitting a Wright Cyclone engine. 135 are to be so fitted.

Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., has completed 226 Harvard IIB for the United States Army Air Forces and 466 for the R.C.A.F. off current contracts. 19 Norseman (C-64A) have also been completed for the United States Army Air Forces.

General production of Cornell II aircraft and PT-25 aircraft is being well maintained. The production of welded fittings is causing some concern, but the company is trying to overcome this by sub-contracting as much of the work as possible.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft) (Cont'd)

Oxford V #EB 430 was recently destroyed by fire. These aircraft were temporarily grounded following this mishap. Installation of check valves in fuel system has been authorized to overcome this difficulty and the first aircraft (#EB.425) so fitted has been flown to Rockcliffe for examination.

Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, N.S., has completed its 3rd Anson V aircraft. MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, has completed its first production Anson V which is still undergoing flight tests.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., has completed 33 Canso "A" aircraft. The 55th and last aircraft on the first contract is off the final assembly line.

The 29th hull for the U.S. Navy contract calling for 200 Flying Boats is in the hull jig.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., has completed six Canso "A" aircraft, four of which have been delivered. These were erected at St. Hubert. At the Cartierville plant, work has started on the 29th hull. The setting up of jigs throughout the new plant is progressing slowly.

Installation of piping has been started in the cockpit of the first Curtiss Hell Diver fuselage at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William. Three fuselages are underway. Tooling is in hand for ailerons, flaps, elevators, fins and rudders, all of which should be finished by June 15th, 1943.

Tooling on wings, tails, landing gear and power plant components is also underway for the Curtiss Hell Diver aircraft at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q. A Curtiss SB2C aircraft registration #00015, arrived at the plant on April 8th, to be used as a demonstration model.

DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., has delivered ten Mosquito aircraft. The twelfth aircraft is being test flown.

Steady progress is being made by Victory Aircraft Ltd., on the first five Lancaster aircraft.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Ventura I aircraft was delivered from the United States to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - Secret C.R.
40 - C.A.S.
41 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

April 20th, 1943

C178006

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	100	-	(-)	100	
ARMY	-	1,189	5,606	(25)	6,795	
CONTRACTOR	-	207	-	(-)	207	
TOTALS	-	1,496	5,606	(25)	7,102	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	20,419	-	-	20,419	
ARMY	-	197	-	-	197	
CONTRACTOR	1,026	118,866	-	-	119,892	
TOTALS	1,026	139,482	-	-	140,508	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	NIL	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	NIL	
TOTALS	1,026	139,482	-	-	140,508	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	1,265	10,956	14,350	(70)	26,571	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	2,291	151,934	19,956	(95)	174,181	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING APR.20/43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	-	4,000	(20)	4,000
ARMY	-	7,882	5,400	(27)	13,282
CONTRACTOR	-	500	-	-	500
TOTALS	-	8,382	9,400	(47)	17,782
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	5,660	-	-	5,660
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTOR	-	676,365	34,600	(173)	710,965
TOTALS	-	682,025	34,600	(173)	716,625
MONT JOLI					
CONTRACTOR	-	14,500	26,000	(130)	40,500
TOTALS	-	704,907	70,000	(350)	774,907

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. Y

C178007

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 17 April, 1943 to 24 April, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 182

STRENGTH

As at 23 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,682	535	227	94	11,538	↓ 169
R.A.F. Units	610	2,326	79	54	3,069	↓ 7
Total in Canada	11,292	2,861	306	148	14,607	↓ 176
NEWFOUNDLAND	241	1			242	↓ 2
LABRADOR	41				41	↓ 2
UNITED STATES	29				29	-
ALASKA	101				101	↓ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	266				266	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	704				704	-
RCAF at RAF Units	5,542				5,542	↓ 43
Total Overseas	6,512				6,512	↓ 42
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,216	2,862	306	148	21,552	↓ 226

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	109,427	5,425	2,090	1,383	118,325	↓ 251
R.A.F. Units	2,810	27,257	302	122	30,491	↓1,642
Total in Canada	112,237	32,682	2,392	1,505	148,816	↓1,893
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,676	2			2,678	↓ 79
LABRADOR	332				332	↓ 13
UNITED STATES	173				173	↓ 20
ALASKA	735				735	↓ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	692				692	↓ 118
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,478				12,478	- 178
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	14,888				14,888	↓ 157
Total Overseas	28,058				28,058	↓ 97
TOTAL AIRMEN	144,211	32,684	2,392	1,505	180,792	↓2,103

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	384	2	386	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	384	2	386	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	5		5	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	412	2	414	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,582	+ 73
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	9,582	+ 73
NEWFOUNDLAND	346	- 1
UNITED STATES	39	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	109	-
R.C.A.F. Units	98	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,174	+ 72

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		21,532
Airmen		180,792
Officers (W.D.)		414
Airwomen		10,174
Total Strength of present serving personnel		212,912

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		20,926
Airmen		176,302
Officers (W.D.)		417
Airwomen		11,493
Sub-Total		209,138
Less Airmen Commissioned	11,176	
Airwomen Commissioned	375	11,551
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		197,587

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(17 Apr./43 to 23 Apr./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	20	5	25
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	22	-	22
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	215	-	215
Totals	257	5	262

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 17 Apr./43 to 23 Apr./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 23 Apr./43	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	117	11,493	197
Aircrew	202	67,945	2,675
Tradesmen	413	86,097	650
General Duties	-	17,226	3
Totals	732	182,761	3,525

CASUALTIES (As at 23 April)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	236	30	21	-	-	287
Overseas	388	445	339	165	3	1,340
Total RCAF Officers	624	475	360	165	3	1,627
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	806	50	40	-	-	896
Overseas	1,253	1,387	944	441	12	4,037
Total RCAF Airmen	2,059	1,437	984	441	12	4,933
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,689	1,912	1,344	606	15	6,566

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

79 Reconnaissance Flights	- 391 hrs. 37 mins.
71 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 405 hrs. 11 mins.
6 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 21 hrs. 58 mins.
26 Convoys Escorted	- 429 Ships in Convoy

April 17th - Freighter from Convoy HX-233 was torpedoed and sunk by enemy submarine in position 47.35 N. 22.00 W. Escort vessels immediately took up the attack, successfully sinking U-boat and taking 44 prisoners.

April 18th - Canso A of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted enemy submarine 12 miles distant - position 49.51 N. 47.53 W. at 1934Z. Heavy seas provided such an effective camouflage, no trace of U-boat could be found when aircraft reached the scene.

USS Tampa carried out an attack against a U-boat in position 43.32 N. 64.33 W. at 1015Z. Surface vessel's entire supply of depth charges were used in the attack. Large oil slick was observed later. Hydrophone contact was attempted without results.

Hudson of 31 O.T.U. while on navigation exercise sighted submarine in position 45.15 N. 65.01 W. at 2000Z. Four white smoke puffs seen to rise from area of sighting. Aircraft on training flight and therefore was unable to carry out an attack.

April 19th - U.S. Army aircraft sighted and attacked enemy U-boat in position 50.35 N. 41.42 W. at 1448Z. While 6 depth charges were dropped from a height of 75 feet, depth setting 25 feet, spaced at 35 feet, it is believed only two direct hits made. Submarine crew thought to have sighted aircraft some considerable time before the attack as it was crash diving when aircraft over area. Little evidence of damage due to rough seas.

April 22nd - Canso A of 5 (BR) Squadron sighted the wake of an enemy submarine 16 miles to starboard in position 54.11 N. 47.55 W. at 0858Z. Cloud covering tactics were used in approaching target until one and one half miles away from U-boat which was in position 54.17 N. 48.19 W. In the attack one depth charge failed to release, one fell beyond lethal range, and remaining two fell just beyond or may have hit submarine's hull about two thirds of the way back. U-boat seen to dive at a steep angle with tail well out of the water. Baiting tactics were used, but on aircraft's return to area 20 minutes later, no trace of submarine could be found. It is believed, however, that U-boat has been "seriously damaged, possibly sunk".

Aircraft from 120 Squadron (RAF) Iceland sighted what was believed to be 3 enemy submarines in the following positions - (1) 58.05 N. 39.30 W. at 2242Z. Hostile craft was fully surfaced when an attack attempted, but depth charges failed to release (2) 58.19 N. 39.36 W. at 2334Z. Every effort was made to carry out an attack in this instance, but again depth charges hung up. Seven seconds later, another attempt was made at attacking, but U-boat had already submerged. (3) 58.17 N. 39.16 W. - a conning tower and wake observed bearing 090 degrees true six miles away. Heavy whitecapped waves completely enveloped swirl of disappearing submarine.

April 23rd - Ventura 878 from RAF Detachment, Yarmouth, while on cross country training flight crashed and went up in flames. Entire crew of three personnel perished.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS C178011

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

General - Slight improvement was experienced in weather conditions during the week with only two days during which patrols were hampered to any extent. During the period 49 anti-submarine sweeps were made by 98 aircraft and 55 aircraft were employed on sweeps and escort duty for convoys. 7 special searches involving 8 aircraft for reported U-boats were carried out with negative results. In addition 2 aircraft were employed on special ice patrols during the week.

Western Air Command

156 Reconnaissance Flights	- 432 hrs. 20 mins.
11 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 50 hrs. 55 mins.
1 Convoy Escorted	- 8 Ships in Convoy

Aircraft of No. 9 Squadron carried out 3 A/S patrols.
Stranraer 953 of No. 9 Squadron sighted submarine off Triangle.

April 22nd - Stranraer 953 of 9 (BR) Squadron observed suspicious object believed to be enemy submarine from position 50.50 N. 129.20 W. at 1550 PDT. Suspected U-boat crash dived at ten miles distance bearing 180 degrees true, and was not again sighted.

General - During the week 47 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft and 34 other sweeps involving 169 aircraft were undertaken, the latter included special searches for reported submarine, navigation, W/T, RDF and calibration exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 20th April, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

St. Maurice, P.Q. - Development as R.1 to St. Eugene, No. 11 S.F.T.S.
Morden, Manitoba - Development as Main S.F.T.S.
Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Parking Area and Taxi Strip.

(a) The Committee agreed to the disposal of land surplus to R.C.A.F. requirements at Carp, Ont., R.1 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S.
(b) The siting of explosives stores at Port Elgin, Ont., No. 3 A.N.S. was approved.

H.W.E.

Goose, Labrador - Funds for U.S. Construction.
Torbay, Nfld. - Contact Lighting of East-West Runway.
The provision of funds to cover the cost of Radio Range Installations at eleven sites:

(a) The siting of a U.S. Warehouse at Watson Lake, Y.T.
(b) The siting of a G.C.I. Station at Tofino, B.C.
(c) The siting of Army Buildings at Terrace, B.C.
(d) The siting of Power Lines to the water pumping station at Terrace, B.C.
(e) The siting of a U.S. Warehouse at Fort St. John, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 21st April, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a combined drill hall, registration hall and canteens at St. Johns, P.Q. The Committee instructed D.W.B. to proceed with present construction.
(b) The Reconstruction of a building for photographic facilities at Mount Hope, Ontario.
(c) That Submission No. 818 be cancelled as this parking area is provided for in Submission 1119 of the Aerodrome Development Committee.
(d) Construction of 1/2 Officers' Quarters at Centralia, Ont.
(e) Additional funds for partitioning four leantos at Brantford, Ontario.
(f) Additions and alterations to the Officers and N.C.O.s Quarters at Virden, Man.
(g) Deletion of $4,000.00 from Submission 830 which provided for the conversion of 1/2 O.R. Quarters building for W.D.s.
(h) That Submission 750 be cancelled and that funds in the amount of $14,569.00 be provided for the conversion of an existing stores building and the addition of a 15' leanto on each side of this building.
(i) The construction of a photographic building at Edmonton, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of gasoline storage tanks at Seven Islands, P.Q.
(b) The construction of V/H/F buildings at Patricia Bay, Sea Island, Boundary Bay, Tofino, Prince Rupert, B.C., Yarmouth, Sydney, N.S., Saguenay, P.Q., Torbay, Gander, Nfld., Goose Bay, Labrador, and Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(c) The construction of a Dairy Building at Botwood, Nfld.
(d) The conversion of an open shed to a garage with 12 bays and the construction of a 6 bay garage at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(e) Additional funds for completion of the building programme at Gander, Nfld.
(f) The Committee approved of additional funds for the construction of a G.C.I. Station at Tofino, B.C.
(g) Mess Buildings and Canteens - The Committee approved of concrete floors for the scullery and vegetable preparation rooms at Units in Western Air Command where such are deemed necessary.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 16 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 16 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,434	41,807	37,078	4,729
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,872	33,721	26,258	7,463
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,278	27,411	24,106	3,305
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
At Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	88	1,305	1,100	205
Service	278	4,169	3,294	875
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	514	7,471	6,516	955
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	339	7,714	7,635	79
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training as at 16 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 16 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,610	5,016	4,201	815
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,636	4,045	3,926	119
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	361	3,149	3,108	41
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	637	891	777	114
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,749	12,237	9,534	2,703
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	293	9,231	9,057	174
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	636	112	96	16
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	261	4,759	4,207	552
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	52	137	131	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	91	-	172	
Stranraer Crews	6		9	
Hudson Crews	106		418	
Hampden Crews	73		111	
Ventura Crews	57		133	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	715	2,579	2,402	177
Navigator (B)	144	1,115	1,071	44
Navigator (W)	144	523	506	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	151	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 16 April)

Category	Under Training as at 16 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 16 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	452	372	58	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	24	370	342	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,132	1,051	12	29
Armourers (Gun)	158	1,538	1,346	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	4	128	124	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	51	464	400	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	246	215	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	170	160	-	-
Staff Navigators	33	81	19	29	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

	Under Training as at 16 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 16 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,610	5,016	4,201	815
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,636	4,045	3,926	119
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	361	3,149	3,108	41
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	637	891	777	114
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,749	12,237	9,534	2,703
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	293	9,231	9,057	174
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	686	112	96	16
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	261	4,759	4,207	552
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	52	137	131	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	91	-	172	
Stranraer Crews	6		9	
Hudson Crews	106		418	
Hampden Crews	73		111	
Ventura Crews	57		133	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	715	2,579	2,402	177
Navigator (B)	144	1,115	1,071	44
Navigator (W)	144	523	506	17
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	151	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 16 April)

Category	Under Training as at 16 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 16 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	452	372	58	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	24	370	342	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,132	1,051	12	29
Armourers (Gun)	158	1,538	1,346	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	4	128	124	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	51	464	400	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	246	215	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	170	160	-	-
Staff Navigators	33	81	19	29	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Technical Training Situation (as at 19 April)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,697	24,539	195
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	54	478	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,675	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	-	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	35	1,049	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	62	708	17
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	37	465	22
	Drivers Transport	51	366	34
	Fire Fighters (GD)	24	1,124	-
	Disciplinarians	63	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	45	398	-
	Service Police	224	1,920	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	115	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	115	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	70	360	22
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	228	1,672	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	225	97	18
	Wireless Mechanics	394	1,147	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	32	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	16	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	30	-	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	31	59	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	72	958	10
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	347	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	57	61	-
	Flight Engineers	-	67	18
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD.)	Officers	-	306	35
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	5	225	3
	Drivers Transport	17	304	5
	Fabric Workers	-	210	-
	Clerks (General)	77	657	20
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	4	91	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	124	130	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	102	628	8
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	4	51	4
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	-	66	2
	Meteorologists	-	145	16
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	24	39	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,944	43,286	425

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178015

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,944	43,286	425
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	10	90	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	138	216	46
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	216	5,302	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	384	4,050	64
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	195	1,375	27
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US. Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US. Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	50	429	17
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,743	5,235	196
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,360	5,177	262
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	590	1,929	59
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	582	169	31
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	755	140
	Clerks Steno (YT)	270	250	-
SUB-TOTALS		13,057	69,406	1,267
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		13,057	82,448	1,267

In all there are 218 officers, 11,907 airmen and 817 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,434
Total personnel undergoing flying training	19,121
" " " specialist training	441
" " " technical training	12,942
Grand total under training	35,938

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

28 Jacobs L6MB (Spares)	1 Allison F3R
10 Mercury XV	10 Merlin XXIX
6 Merlin XXI (Rolls Royce)	4 Merlin XXIX (Spares)
11 Ranger 6-440-C5	2 Wasp R1830-92
41 Wasp R.985 AN14B	8 Wasp R1830-43
10 Wasp R.1340-AN-1	6 Wright Cyclone G3B
32 Wright Cyclone G205A (Spares	3 Wright Cyclone R1820-87

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178016

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 22 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crahses:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
13 Apr.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN121
13 Apr.	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Gun Battle	7429
15 Apr.	No.133 Sqdn. Boundary Bay	Hurricane II	5387
15 Apr.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN133
15 Apr.	No.133 Sqdn. Boundary Bay	Hurricane IIB	5387
17 Apr.	No. 23 E.F.T.S. Davidson	Cornell I	FH951
17 Apr.	No. 38 S.F.T.S. Estevan	Anson II	8524
17 Apr.	No. 14 Sqdn. Fort Richardson	Hurricane IIB	AK914
19 Apr.	No. 10 S.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth I	8941
19 Apr.	No. 34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FJ654
19 Apr.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7353
22 Apr.	No.124 Ferry Squadron	Anson I	6880

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of 11,648 Practice Bombs, 11½ lb.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 500 Cooey Model Rifles, 22 inch.

The Department of Munitions and Supply have advised that the following increases in allotments are to become effective in May, 1943:

"Carine Machine Sten. Mk.II - Increased from 200 to 500 per month."

"9 mm. Ball (In 1,000 rounds) - Increased from 240 to 600."

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A contract demand has gone forward for 19 Tractors, Pneumatic Tire.

NAVIGATION

Acceptance of Tender has gone forward for supply of 1,518 Astograph: Films, Bands.

WIRELESS

A contract demand valued at $19,850.00 has gone forward for supply of Amplifiers, Remote Controls, Receivers and Oscillators.

LINK TRAINERS

Provisioning action has been taken for miscellaneous Link Trainer Spares at an estimated cost of $17,000.00

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report substantial receipt of Shoes, Oxford and Boots, Ankle, Leather, as well as numerous items of summer clothing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT C178017

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 12 aircraft - Last week 50

Twelve Canadian-built aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: six Anson II, five Cornell II and one Anson V.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Weather conditions at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., have not been suitable for flying. However, 17 aircraft are ready for flight tests and should be released in the near future.

There are 9,300 workers employed by Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., on Harvard IIB and Norseman contracts. Factory reports indicate that general plant efficiency is good and that supply of materials is satisfactory.

At Fleet Aircraft Ltd., the first U.S.A. order for 93 PT-25 aircraft is nearing completion. Only 19 remain to be erected. General efficiency on all Cornell contracts in this plant is very good.

Erection of Oxford V aircraft at Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, is improving considerably. As at April 17th, 1943, 17 aircraft had reached the flight test stage, five of which had been delivered. Installation of check valves in the fuel system to reduce fire hazard, is proceeding.

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co, Ltd., Amherst, a marked improvement is evident in the erection of Anson V aircraft. Three aircraft have been completed and engines have been installed in three more.

Lack of Anson V fuselages is holding up the assembly line at MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg. As at April 19th, the second fuselage had not been received. Hastening action is being taken.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, the 46th aircraft on the first order for 55 has reached the pre-flight department. 33 have been accepted. The first Navy Flying Boat for the U.S. Navy is still in the final assembly department. The second and third flying boats are being fitted with wings and work has started on the 32nd hull.

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, report that on April 21st, seven Canso "A" aircraft had been completed of which six had been accepted and four delivered. Progress in the new Cartierville plant is gradually gaining momentum, although all final assembly work is still being done at St. Hubert.

At deHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the 29th Mosquito aircraft is now on the assembly line. 66 sets of bomber shells and five fighter shells are available for line production.

Excellent progress is being made on Lancaster production at Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont. The first aircraft can be considered as 22% complete.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

There is little notable change in the erection of the first Hell Diver fuselage at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William. Minor modifications to the fuselage structure are retarding production. These consist of adding stiffeners to improve the strength of the frame.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, tooling for the Hell Diver contract is progressing satisfactorily.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Eleven Vega PV.1, two Liberator III's and one Douglas C.47 aircraft were delivered from the U.S.A. to the R.C.A.F.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - Secret C.R.
40 - C.A.S.
41 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

27th April, 1943

C178019

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	315	1,645	(7)	1,960	
ARMY	-	3,015	5,875	(25)	8,890	
CONTRACTOR	-	2,856	250	(1)	3,106	
TOTALS	-	6,186	7,770	(33)	15,956	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	#20,041	-	-	20,041	
ARMY	-	70	-	-	70	
CONTRACTOR	824	173,309	-	-	174,133	
TOTALS	824	193,420	-	-	194,244	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	30,467	1,843	(8)	32,310	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
	824	223,887	1,843	(8)	226,554	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	2,783	210	12,730	(52)	15,723	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,607	230,283	22,343	(93)	256,233	(ALL POINTS)

Includes 7,286 lbs. of Liberator Equip. flown to Gander.

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 27 Apr./43

DORVAL					
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-
ARMY	-	7,965	4,000	(20)	11,965
CONTRACTOR	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
TOTALS	-	8,965	4,000	(20)	12,965
MONCTON					
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTOR	-	548,084	50,500	(202)	598,584
TOTALS	-	548,084	50,500	(202)	598,584
MONT JOLI					
CONTRACTOR	962	11,000	5,640	(24)	17,602
TOTALS	962	568,049	60,140	(246)	629,151

North West Staging Route Project

One Lodestar aircraft from 164 Squadron attached to N.W.S.R. moved 14,032 lbs. freight, week ending 27th April, 1943. This is not included in above figures.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178020

For Period from 24 April, 1943 to 1 May, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 183

STRENGTH

As at 30 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,896	583	296	128	11,903	↓ 365
R.A.F. Units	625	2,466	74	60	3,225	↓ 156
Total in Canada	11,521	3,049	370	188	15,128	↓ 521
NEWFOUNDLAND	242	1			243	↓ 1
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	29				29	-
ALASKA	107				107	↓ 6
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	280				280	- 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	746				746	↓ 42
RCAF at RAF Units	5,649				5,649	↓ 107
Total Overseas	6,655				6,655	↓ 143
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,595	3,050	370	188	22,203	↓ 671

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	110,888	5,276	2,265	1,441	119,870	↓1,545
R.A.F. Units	2,856	26,684	348	121	30,009	- 482
Total in Canada	113,744	31,960	2,613	1,562	149,879	↓1,063
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,662	5			2,667	- 11
LABRADOR	383				383	↓ 51
UNITED STATES	183				183	↓ 10
ALASKA	732				732	- 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	718				718	↓ 26
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,431				12,431	- 47
RCAF at RAF Units	14,588				14,588	- 300
Total Overseas	27,737				27,737	- 321
TOTAL AIRMEN	145,441	31,965	2,613	1,562	181,581	↓ 789

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	384	2	386	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	384	2	386	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	5		5	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	412	2	414	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,598	↓ 16
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	9,598	↓ 16
NEWFOUNDLAND	347	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	45	↓ 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	86	- 23
R.C.A.F. Units	122	↓ 24
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,196	↓ 22

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	22,205
Airmen	181,581
Officers (W.D.)	414
Airwomen	10,196
Total Strength of present serving personnel	214,394

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		21,349
Airmen		177,329
Officers (W.D.)		417
Airwomen		11,680
Sub-Total		210,775
Less Airmen Commissioned	11,267	
Airwomen Commissioned	375	11,642
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		199,133

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178022

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(24 Apr./43 to 30Apr./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	38	-	38
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	58	6	64
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	289	-	289
Totals	385	6	391

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 24 Apr./43 to 30 Apr./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 30 Apr./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	186	11,680	189
Aircrew	505	68,450	2,275
Tradesmen	479	86,576	539
General Duties	43	17,269	20
Totals	1,215	183,975	3,023

CASUALTIES (As at 30 April)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	238	30	21	-	-	289
Overseas	397	443	359	167	3	1,369
Total RCAF Officers	635	473	380	167	3	1,658
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	812	53	40	-	-	905
Overseas	1,261	1,373	976	447	12	4,069
Total RCAF Airmen	2,073	1,426	1,016	447	12	4,974
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5	-	-	-	-	5
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5	-	-	-	-	5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,714	1,899	1,396	614	15	6,638

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

63 Reconnaissance Flights	- 340 hrs. 00 mins.
71 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 516 hrs. 10 mins.
11 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 14 hrs. 26 mins. Escort Duty
40 Convoys Escorted	- 681 Ships in Convoy
Aircraft of No. 116 Sqn. carried out 10 Navigation Flights	- 98 hrs. 40 mins.

April 25th - Observer with binoculars sighted suspicious object about half submerged two and a half miles off shore in Chaleur Bay near Carlisle. Aircraft searched without results.

April 26th - Hudson from 11 (BR) Sqn. on convoy patrol sighted a suspicious oil streak and informed naval escort. Escort searched area and carried out an attack. Navy advised that oil streaks appeared to be only a wreck.

April 27th - U.S. Navy aircraft from Argentia attacked U-boat in position 43.35 N 56.20 W at 1300Z. U-boat camouflaged light green and white. One gun forward of conning tower. U-boat opened fire on aircraft at range of approximately 500 yards with 20 mm cannon. There was a large hole about 12 or 15 inches across in the port wing of the Ventura. After aircraft attacked U-boat no debris observed but U-boat surfaced again, remained at steep angle of 80 degrees with stern in air then sank.

April 30th - Submarine sighted 3 miles off Cape Wolfe in position 46.42 N 64.27 W. Aircraft diverted to area but nothing sighted. Wake of submarine reported sighted by aircraft in position 46.55 N 63.22 W.

General - Weather conditions continued to improve on the East Coast. During the period 42 anti-submarine sweeps were made by 111 aircraft and 100 aircraft were employed on sweeps and escort duty for convoys. One special search was carried out for U-boat and 4 aircraft employed on special ice patrols during the week.

Western Air Command

292 Reconnaissance Flights	- 864 hrs. 15 mins.
12 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 56 hrs. 40 mins.
1 Aircraft of No.120 Sqn. carried out search	- 2 hrs. 30 mins.

April 24th - At 1150 hrs. Bolingbroke 9072 of 8 (BR) Sqn. crashed into the Fraser River while on a familiarization flight. One member of the crew was killed and the pilot and 2 other crew members are missing. The aircraft was totally destroyed.

General - During the week 79 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft and 52 other sweeps involving 196 aircraft were undertaken, the latter included navigation, W/T, R.D.F. and calibration exercises. 32 aircraft were employed on special search for Hurricane reported missing.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 27th April, 1943, and recommended the following:-

H.W.E.

Gander, Nfld. - The construction of parking areas for transient aircraft.
Mingan, P.Q. - The acquisition of land for the development of an aerodrome for the U.S. Forces.

(a) The Committee also approved the siting of hangars at Gander, Nfld.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 28th April, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a 35 bed extension to the hospital at No. 1 N.A.G. School, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of a visual link trainer building at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(c) The construction of a dairy building at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(d) The construction of a dairy building at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(e) The cancellation of the construction of a hangar leanto at No. 1 I.F.S., Mohawk, Ont.
(f) The construction of additional roads at No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current, Sask.
(g) Approved the siting of the recreation hall between the G.I.S. Building and the 25-yard range at No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.
(h) The construction of practice bombing ranges (Nos. 4 and 5) at No. 8 B. & G. School, Lethbridge, Alta.
(i) The cancellation of domestic accommodation at Eastern Air Command, Halifax, as per Submission No. 659, as this is included in Submission No. 895.

H.W.E.

(a) Hangar accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 23 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 23 Apr./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,315	41,807	37,078	4,729
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,574	33,854	26,347	7,507
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,835	27,522	24,196	3,326
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	126	1,344	1,128	216
Service	351	4,219	3,339	880
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	640	7,541	6,574	967
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	337	7,801	7,719	82
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178025

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 23 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 23 Apr./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,013	5,243	4,389	854
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,966	4,064	3,945	119
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	557	3,352	3,306	46
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	718	891	777	114
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,865	12,353	9,627	2,726
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	482	9,231	9,057	174
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	850	226	180	46
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	434	4,759	4,207	552
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	26	163	155	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	91		172	
Stranraer Crews	9		9	
Hudson Crews	113		429	
Hampden Crews	71		111	
Ventura Crews	54		133	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	712	2,672	2,492	180
Navigator (B)	215	1,115	1,071	44
Navigator (W)	143	570	552	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	150	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 23 April)

Category	Under Training as at 23 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 23 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	22	452	372	58	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	50	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	24	382	354	4	12
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,132	1,051	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	158	1,538	1,346	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	25	543	504	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	4	128	124	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	51	464	400	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	28	259	215	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	9	179	170	-	10
Staff Navigators	35	81	19	29	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178026

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (as at 26 April)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,733	24,727	188
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	53	478	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	-	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,675	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	-	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	41	1,084	35
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	62	708	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	38	465	-
	Drivers Transport	51	366	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	32	1,147	23
	Disciplinarians	60	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	37	398	-
	Service Police	224	1,920	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	115	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	25	115	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	54	380	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	228	1,672	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	225	97	18
	Wireless Mechanics	394	1,147	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	32	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	16	90	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	17	13	13
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	31	59	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	108	958	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	347	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	72	81	20
	Flight Engineers	6	67	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	9	228	3
	Drivers Transport	15	308	4
	Fabric Workers	-	210	-
	Clerks (General)	76	685	28
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	4	91	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	98	150	20
	Clerks (Stenographer)	62	650	22
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	4	51	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	-	66	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	1
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	23	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	24	89	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,966	43,643	375

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178027

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,966	43,645	375
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	10	92	2
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	158	217	1
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	216	5,302	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	393	4,096	46
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	200	1,400	25
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US. Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US. Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	25	454	25
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,742	5,306	71
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,372	5,260	83
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	590	1,929	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	582	169	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	755	-
	Clerks Steno (YT)	308	276	26
SUB-TOTALS		13,117	70,042	654
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		13,117	83,084	654

In all there are 218 officers, 12,065 airmen and 809 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,315
Total personnel undergoing flying training	22,531
" " " specialist training	453
" " " technical training	13,092
Grand total under training	40,391

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

56 Jacobs L6MB	152 Wasp R985-AN-14B
19 Mercury XV	2 Wasp S1A4G
40 Ranger 6-440-C5	7 Wright Cyclone G3B

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 30 Apr./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
19 Apr.	No.126 Squadron, Dartmouth	Hurricane II B	5661
19 Apr.	No.126 Squadron, Dartmouth	Hurricane II B	9657
21 Apr.	No.135 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Hurricane II B	5410
22 Apr.	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson II	FP719
22 Apr.	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson II	7472
23 Apr.	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	X6590
23 Apr.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE878
23 Apr.	No.147 Squadron, Tofino	Bolingbroke IV	9038
24 Apr.	No. 8 BR Squadron, Sea Island	Bolingbroke IV	9072
25 Apr.	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	3823
26 Apr.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5434
27 Apr.	No. 35 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth I	1266
27 Apr.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	3022
27 Apr.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	2995
27 Apr.	No. 14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	3066
27 Apr.	No. 34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard IIB	FE461
27 Apr.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson II	7437
28 Apr.	No. 33 E.F.T.S. Caron	Cornell I	FH874
28 Apr.	No. 33 E.F.T.S. Caron	Cornell I	FH875
28 Apr.	No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe	Bolingbroke IX T	9997

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

13,420 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs., Mk.1, empty,
6,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs., Cartridge type,
562,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ammunition Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII.

Equipment Depots report receipt of 1,000 Pistols, Revolver, 38/200, Smith and Wesson, and numerous items of armament spares.

Acceptance of Tender has gone forward for supply of 10,000,000 Cartridges, S.A., 9 mm. Ball.

Contract demands were prepared to cover various types of Dummy, Empty and Practice Aircraft Bombs, and Aircraft Bomb accessories.

ELECTRICAL.

No. 12 A.I. District, Toronto, reports receipt of 45, Reference 5U/137 Generators, Engine driven, 12- 15 Volts, Type "A", 750 Watts.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

1 Ambulance, Small 2 Cot,
2 Chassis, 3- ton Ford.

A Blanket Financial Encumbrance was prepared to cover cost of overhaul and spare parts for miscellaneous vehicles, at a cost of $12,200.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178029

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

73 Mounting Rings for Astographs,
369 Wrist Watches, Navigation.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 51 Parachutes, man-carrying, Quick Connector, Quick Release.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 15 Parachutes, man-carrying, Seat, Quick Release.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Provisioning action was taken for 10 Cameras Speed, Graphic, complete with accessories, at an estimated cost of $6,050.00

No. 5 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 150 Cameras, Gun, Fairchild, G.S.A.P. 24 Volt, No.1.

CLOTHING

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

36 pairs, Trousers, large, Marine.
64 pairs, Trousers, small, Marine.
Substantial quantities of Boots, Lumberman's Rubber Bottom.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 130 aircraft - Last week 12

One hundred and thirty aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: 80 Harvard IIB's, 17 Bolingbroke IVT's, ten Cornell II's, 12 PT-26A, four Anson II, one Anson V, four Canso A (Boeings), one Canso A (Can. Vickers), and one Mosquito.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Seventeen Bolingbroke IVT aircraft at Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., were test flown and delivered to the R.C.A.F.

Production of Harvard IIB aircraft at Noorduyn Aviation Ltd., is good. The 80 Harvard IIB aircraft delivered this week were an accumulated backlog. To date, 536 Harvard IIB's were delivered to the R.C.A.F. and 252 to the U.S. Army Air Force.

The erection of Oxford V aircraft at Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., is proceeding satisfactorily. As at April 24th, 1943, 11 Oxford V aircraft were undergoing contractor's flight tests.

The assembly of Anson V at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, is proceeding satisfactorily, with seven Anson V aircraft on the final assembly line. Twelve fuselages are in various stages of erection.

At MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, the work on the assembly of Anson V is held up due to non-receipt of Anson V fuselages. Hastening action is being taken.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178030

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The 46th Canso A at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., has reached the pre-flight department. 37 aircraft were delivered to date. The first Navy Flying Boat for the U.S. Navy is still in the final assembly department. It is expected that this aircraft will be test flown in the near future. The second and third flying boat have wings installed. Hulls # 4 to 19 are on the hull final assembly line, and work has started on the 34th hull.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., 7 Canso A's were delivered to date. Three aircraft are undergoing final assembly and nine hulls are on the primary assembly line at St. Hubert. Two aircraft are undergoing flight tests.

At DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the 31st Mosquito aircraft is on the final assembly line. Eleven aircraft were accepted to date.

Good progress is made on the Lancaster X aircraft at Victory Aircraft Ltd. The first aircraft (KB.700) is considered 25% complete.

Work on the Curtiss Hell Diver at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, is proceeding slowly. Some additional piping was installed on the first and second fuselages. Skinning operations on section "C" of the fourth fuselage was started.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Aircraft deliveries from the U.S.A. to the R.C.A.F., during the week totalled 24. The breakdown is as follows: nine Vega PV.1, four Cornell I, eight Liberator III, one Douglas C.47, one Ventura I and one Ventura II.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178031

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

4th May, 1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	-	838	(3)	838	
ARMY	-	4,361	3,387	(16)	7,748	
CONTRACTOR	-	868	200	(1)	1,068	
TOTALS	-	5,229	4,425	(20)	9,654	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	9,294(A)	-	-	9,294	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	124	51,271	-	-	51,395	
TOTALS	124	60,565(B)	-	-	60,689	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	11,968	10,672	(48)	22,640	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	124	72,533	10,672	(48)	83,329	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,005	232	9,020	(44)	12,257	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,129	77,994	24,117	(112)	105,240	(ALL POINTS)
TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 4 May/43						
DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	1,830	(6)	1,830	
ARMY	-	7,258	7,790	(38)	15,048	
CONTRACTOR	-	760	-	-	760	(DORVAL)
TOTALS	-	8,018	9,620	(44)	17,638	
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	8,219	-	-	8,219	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	490,513	45,750	(183)	536,263	
TOTALS	-	498,732	45,750	(183)	544,482	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	916	11,000	10,250	(41)	22,166	
TOTALS	916	517,750	65,620	(268)	584,286	(ALL POINTS)

(A) Includes 6,318 lbs. Moncton-Gander
(B) Does not include 19,221 lbs. carried on N.W. Staging Route.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178032

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 1 May, 1943 to 8 May, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 184

STRENGTH

As at 7 May, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,944	571	297	129	11,941	↓ 38
R.A.F. Units	627	2,476	75	62	3,240	↓ 15
Total in Canada	11,571	3,047	372	191	15,181	↓ 53
NEWFOUNDLAND	242	1			243	-
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	30				30	↓ 1
ALASKA	106				106	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	262				262	↓ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	745				745	- 1
RCAF at RAF Units	5,752				5,752	↓ 103
Total Overseas	6,759				6,759	↓ 104
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,749	3,048	372	191	22,360	↓ 157

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,054	5,281	2,273	1,492	120,100	↓ 230
R.A.F. Units	2,821	25,828	348	122	29,119	- 890
Total in Canada	113,875	31,109	2,621	1,614	149,219	- 660
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,685	2			2,687	↓ 20
LABRADOR	386				386	↓ 3
UNITED STATES	181				181	- 2
ALASKA	732				732	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	756				756	↓ 38
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,381				12,381	- 50
RCAF at RAF Units	14,598				14,598	↓ 10
Total Overseas	27,735				27,735	- 2
TOTAL AIRMEN	145,594	31,111	2,621	1,614	180,940	- 641

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	385	2	387	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	385	2	387	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	5		5	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	413	2	415	+ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,739	+141
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	9,739	+141
NEWFOUNDLAND	347	-
UNITED STATES	43	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	81	- 5
R.C.A.F. Units	127	+ 5
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,337	+141

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	22,360
Airmen	180,940
Officers (W.D.)	415
Airwomen	10,337
Total Strength of present serving personnel	214,052

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		21,540
Airmen		178,163
Officers (W.D.)		418
Airwomen		11,778
Sub-Total		211,899
Less Airmen Commissioned	12,108	
Airwomen Commissioned	376	12,484
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		199,415

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(1 May/43 to 7 May/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	2	-	2
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	25	27	52
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	162	-	162
Totals	189	27	216

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 1 May/43 to 7 May/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 7 May/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	98	11,778	202
Aircrew	242	68,692	1,923
Tradesmen	396	86,972	648
General Duties	196	17,465	43
Totals	932	184,907	2,816

CASUALTIES (As at 7 May)	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	238	30	21	-	-	289
Overseas	400	461	368	169	3	1,401
Total RCAF Officers	638	491	389	169	3	1,690
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	814	54	40	-	-	908
Overseas	1,279	1,394	1,026	449	8	4,156
Total RCAF Airmen	2,093	1,448	1,066	449	8	5,064
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,737	1,939	1,455	618	11	6,760

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS C178035

Eastern Air Command

56 Reconnaissance Flights	- 270 hrs. 24 mins.
30 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 205 hrs. 17 mins.
7 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 33 hrs. 01 mins. Escort Duty
21 Convoys Escorted	- 314 Ships in Convoy

May 2nd - U.S. Army Aircraft sighted submarine in position 51.36 N. 48.16 W. at 1125Z. No attack made as U-boat submerged 40 seconds before aircraft reached location.

U.S. Army aircraft attacked submarine in position 51.32 W. 45.40 N. at 1945Z. 4 depth charges were dropped on the submarine which is described as of the 750-ton type mounting 2 deck guns. The first depth charge fell some 40 feet short, the second 10 to 20 feet short, the third was a direct hit and the fourth fell some 10 feet past the target. All the depth charges exploded simultaneously and a patch of black oil 400 to 500 feet in diameter appeared immediately after the attack. The U-boat's conning tower was seen to rise above the surface and then settle under. The conning tower was machine gunned by the aircraft.

Subsequently the same aircraft made 2 further sightings in position 50.53 N. 45.43 W. at 2153Z and 2228Z. As the aircraft was without depth charges these submarines were attacked only with .50 cal. machine gun fire. The first U-boat was described as of the 550-ton type with a high conning tower. When the last sighting was made 6 men were seen on the deck of the submarine, one of whom was manning the deck gun. One man appeared to have been hit by machine gun fire and 2 were left on the conning tower when the U-boat submerged. The aircraft believed it was fired upon but suffered no damage.

May 4th - Canso A "W" of 5 (BR) Squadron attacked a submarine in position 56.38 N. 42.32 W. at 1757Z. First contact was on special equipment at a distance of 7 miles. Submarine was sighted visually at 2½ miles fully surfaced. 4 depth charges were dropped from a height of 75 feet. The first fell ahead and slightly to starboard, the second about 40 feet ahead and the third and fourth appeared to fall on the submarine's port side less than 12 feet away, one just before and the other just aft the conning tower. At the moment of attack U-boat was only partly submerged and after the explosion was seen fully surfaced, wallowing with little forward motion. An oil slick spread to some 200 by 800 feet and planks or timbers with fresh cracks were plainly visible. The attack was provisionally assessed as "Seriously damaged, probably sunk".

While returning to base the same aircraft sighted another submarine in position 56.10 N. 42.55 W. at 1850Z. The aircraft which was without depth charges, dived at the submarine which crash dived while the aircraft was still a mile distant.

At 2045Z Canso A "E" of 5 (BR) Squadron attacked a submarine in position 55.35 N. 43.14 W. The U-boat was first sighted at 15 to 18 miles. The aircraft approached out of sun and dropped 4 depth charges, the second and third of which straddled the U-boat at a distance of not more than 15 feet between conning tower and stern. The U-boat was on the surface and its Oerlikon gun was firing as the aircraft came in to attack. After the explosions of the depth charges the U-boat made a 360 degree turn pitching and rolling violently, meanwhile maintaining Oerlikon fire. The aircraft moved out of range while the front gun was being mounted and then made a broadside attack from starboard. Machine gun fire felled 2 men on conning tower who fell into the sea. Upon returning after this attack the submarine could not be seen.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

May 4th - After the initial attack the sub was seen to be down at the stern with the bow correspondingly high and appeared to be out of control. The attack has been assessed provisionally as "Seriously damaged, probably sunk".

May 5th - Canso A 9807 crashed on take-off at Gander. 5 crew members were killed and the sixth seriously injured.

May 7th - Lodestar 557 of 164 (T) Squadron crashed while attempting to land at Gander. All crew members were killed.

General - Unfavourable weather prevailed throughout the period and operations were sharply curtailed especially in the Newfoundland area. 22 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 45 aircraft and 38 aircraft were engaged on 30 sweeps or escorts for convoys. 1 special flight was made to investigate a D/F fix and 1 ice survey was made. 132 Ansons from Charlottetown covered shipping routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

183 Reconnaissance Flights	=	484 hrs. 00 mins.
5 Anti-Submarine Patrols	=	9 hrs. 25 mins.

General - 45 patrols were made by single aircraft over standard patrol areas and 42 other sweeps were carried out by 108 aircraft. The latter flights included training in navigation, photography, calibration and C.A.C. exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 4th May, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Ottawa, Ont., No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply
Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Funds for S.B.A.
Lethbridge, Alta., No. 8 B. & G.S. - Acquisition of Land
Buttress, Sask., R.1 to Moose Jaw, No. 32 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply
Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Telephones
Oshawa, Ont., No. 20 E.F.T.S. - Acquisition of Land
Pearce, Alta. - Lighting Expenditures

The Committee recommended the grading and seeding of the landing strip at Waterville, N.S., previously proposed as an R.1 to Greenwood, No. 36 S.F.T.S.

(a) Pennfield Ridge, N.B. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(b) Pennfield Ridge, N.B. - Siting of W/T Station
(c) Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - Siting of Accommodation building for C.P.A.L.
(d) Mont Joli, P.Q. - Siting of Accommodation building for C.P.A.L.
(e) Siting of garage and control towers at the following aerodromes subject to a check being made to determine their proximity to power lines and roads:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(i) Inverlake, Alta., R.2 to Calgary, No. 3 S.F.T.S.
(ii) St. Joseph, Ont., R.2 to Centralia, No. 9 S.F.T.S.
(iii) Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to Aylmer, No. 14 S.F.T.S.
(iv) Dufferin, Ont., R.2 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S.
(v) Blackfalds, Alta., R.2 to Penhold, No. 36 S.F.T.S.

(f) Patricia Bay, B.C., No. 32 O.T.U. - Siting of a sports field
(g) Davidson, Sask., No. 38 E.F.T.S. - Siting of an Additional Hangar
(h) Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden, No. 32 E.F.T.S. - Siting of a garage
(i) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(j) Paulson, Man., No. 7 B. & G.S. - The seeding of the Practice Bombing Range by the school.

H.W.E.

Prince George, B.C. - Additional Development
Kamloops, B.C. - Funds for Power Supply
Patricia Bay, B.C. - Power Supply
Northwest Route - Funds for U.S. Buildings
Fort St. John, B.C. - Addition to Administration Building
Grande Prairie, Alta. - Addition to Administration Building
Edmonton, Alta. - Doors for U.S. Hangar
Torbay, Nfld. - Telephone Cable for G.C.I., etc.
Edmonton, Alta. - Lighting of U.S. Hangar Area

(a) Port Hardy, B.C. - The use of contractor's buildings by Army personnel
(b) Gander, Nfld. - Plan for parking area for transient aircraft
(c) Torbay, Nfld. - Resiting of explosives stores buildings necessitated by construction of an east-west runway

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 5th May, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of one half double landplane hangars at the following stations:-

No. 35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa, Man.
No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q.
No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.
No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
No. 4 E.F.T.S., Windsor Mills, P.Q.

The cancellation of a W.D. Officers' Quarters Building (S-26-30) in the amount of $13,750.00, which includes heating and services at No. 5 O.T.U., Maitland, N.S.

(b) The cubicling of the senior N.C.O.s accommodation at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(c) The alterations to existing hospital and recreational hall to provide a 10-bed hospital at No. 13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.
(d) Alterations to hospital and recreation building to provide a 10-bed hospital at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.
(e) Alterations to hospital and recreation building to provide a 10-bed hospital at No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catherines, Ont.
(f) The construction of accommodation at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of M.F. D.F. accommodation at the following stations:-

Pennfield Ridge, N.B.	Sydney, N.S.	Tofino, B.C.
Langara Island, B.C.	Tignish, P.E.I.	Cape Race, Nfld.
Annette Island or Digby Island, Alaska	Bathurst, N.B.	
Cape St. James or Sandspit, B.C.	Seven Islands, P.Q.	
Bella Bella, B.C.	Goose Bay, Labrador	
Cape Scott, B.C.	Stephensville, Nfld.	
Yarmouth, N.S.	Miquelon	
Dartmouth, N.S.	Gander, Nfld.	

(b) Approved in principle to alterations to drill hall at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

(c) Recommended the construction of an addition to the stores building (No.103) at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld., for a combined tailor and boot repair shop.

(d) Funds for additional construction to the bulk gasoline reserve storage at Donovan's Siding, Nfld.

(e) The construction of an extension to the supply depot to be used as a dairy at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

(f) The construction of a sewage disposal plant at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

(g) The construction of a leanto on the rear of Hangar No. 1 for salvage stores and steam jenny at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.

(h) Accommodation at No. 34 R.D.F. Detachment, Chartrand, Ont.

(i) The deletion of a W.D. Officers' Quarters building at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C., amounting to $3,000.00, which funds include heating, services, etc.

(j) The construction of a milk plant addition to Building No. 5 (O.R. Mess) at Prince Rupert, B.C.

(k) The construction of one steel hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander and one at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(l) Did not recommend additional funds for hangar doors and aprons in the amount of $78,680.00 at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.

(m) The construction of two standard dispersed W/T Stations at Goose Bay, Labrador.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 30 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 30 Apr./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,529	42,758	37,859	4,899
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,830	34,646	26,945	7,701
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,061	28,324	24,908	3,416
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	90	1,344	1,128	216
Service	344	4,219	3,339	880
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178039

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 30 Apr./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 30 Apr./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	585	7,594	6,624	970
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	261	7,879	7,796	83
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,882	5,383	4,504	879
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,715	4,367	4,240	127
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	371	3,540	3,490	50
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	668	937	815	122
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,734	12,528	9,751	2,777
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	461	9,231	9,057	174
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	732	344	288	56
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	310	4,912	4,316	596
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	40	163	155	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	91		201	
Stranraer Crews	9		9	
Hudson Crews	95		453	
Hampden Crews	42		137	
Ventura Crews	35		152	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	711	2,745	2,564	181
Navigator (B)	144	1,186	1,141	45
Navigator (W)	142	570	552	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	150	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 30 April)

Category	Under Training as at 30 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 30 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	1	452	391	60	19
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	13	382	365	4	11
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,132	1,051	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	158	1,538	1,346	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	23	343	304	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	133	128	-	4
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 30 Apr./43	Cumulative as at 30 Apr./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	51	464	400	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	28	259	215	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	9	179	170	-	-
Staff Navigators	33	81	19	29	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 3 May)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	3,705	24,963	236
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	40
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	21	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	49	1,675	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	-	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	41	1,084	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	62	708	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	38	465	-
	Drivers Transport	52	414	48
	Fire Fighters (GD)	32	1,147	-
	Disciplinarians	59	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	37	398	-
	Service Police	213	2,078	158
	Hospital Assistants	47	115	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	115	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	69	360	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	231	1,727	55
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	225	97	-
	Wireless Mechanics	409	1,202	55
	Radio Telephone Ops.	32	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	1	104	14
	Signals N.C.O.s	17	13	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	-	89	30
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	118	965	7
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	52	81	-
	Flight Engineers	11	66	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,559	40,531	643

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,559	40,531	643
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto. (RCAF.WD.)	Officers	-	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	233	5
	Drivers Transport	13	311	3
	Fabric Workers	8	210	-
	Clerks (General)	81	709	24
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	3	92	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	98	150	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	60	669	19
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	53	2
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	1	66	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	23	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	17	54	15
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	21	99	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers - Admin. Course	142	256	39
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	150	5,418	116
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	382	4,134	38
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	199	1,426	26
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (U.S. Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (U.S. Navy)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	48	454	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,754	5,364	58
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,454	5,356	96
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	590	1,929	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	582	169	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	753	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	308	276	-
SUB-TOTALS		13,076	71,134	1,085
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
T O T A L S		13,076	84,176	1,085

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

In all there are 228 officers, 12,047 airmen and 776 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,529
Total personnel undergoing flying training	19,503
" " " specialist training	422
" " " technical training	13,051
Grand total under training	36,505

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

7 Cheetah IX	1 Wasp R2800-31
28 Jacobs L6MB	1 Wasp R1830-67
38 Mercury XV	20 Wasp R1830-43
42 Ranger 6-440-C5	6 Wright Cyclone G3B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 7 May/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
25 Feb.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE664
24 Apr.	No.31 G.R.S. Charlottetown	Anson II	R9599
29 Apr.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Anson II	JB191
30 Apr.	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11507
30 Apr.	No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli	Battle	1640
1 May	No. 7 B. & G. School, Paulson	Anson II	8607
4 May	C.F.S. Trenton	Harvard II	2875
5 May	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	3936
5 May	No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli	Nomad	3495
5 May	No. 8 B. & G. School, Lethbridge	Bolingbroke IVT	10118
5 May	No. 5 (BR) Sqn.	Canso "A"	9807

ARMAMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1	Projector, Infra Red
25	Guns, Vickers, .303 inch, G.O. A/C No. 1, Mk.1
54	Sights, Bomb, Course setting
100	Dischargers, Grenade, Rifle, 2½ inch, No.1, Mk.1
500	Rifles, Cooey Model
4,900	Targets, advanced
7,500	Targets, Bulls' Eye
7,600	Targets, Invasion

Contract demands were prepared for supply of Bombs, Aircraft 250 lb; Detonator and Fusing Components at an estimated cost of $130,000.00

ELECTRICAL

Provisioning action was taken for 18 sets Leigh Light Installation, complete with spares.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178043

MOTOR TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

2 Trucks, Fire, Pumper
2 Trucks, Refuelling, 800 gallon
2 Trucks, Refuelling, 1,300 gallon
2 Trucks, Dump, 3 Ton
2 Refuelling Tenders, 1,300 gallon type

MARINE CRAFT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 4 Boats, Range Patrol, 30 foot.

NAVIGATION

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

13 Trainers, Sextant, Mk.1, 60 cycle
43 Sextants, Marine, $3\frac{1}{2}$" complete with case
328 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, Waltham

PARACHUTES

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

20 Parachutes, Man-Carrying, Seat, Quick Release
22 " " Quick Connector, Q.R.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 102 Parachutes, Man-Carrying, Quick Connector, Q.R.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 38 aircraft - Last week 130

Thirty-eight aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The break-down is as follows: Nine Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 15 PT-26A, two Canadian Anson II, three Canadian Anson V, three Cornell II, one Harvard IIB, four Canso A (Boeings) and one Canso A (Canadian Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Production of trainer aircraft on current contracts is well established with the exception of the Anson V.

Although the Anson V programme is keeping step with target schedules, the original production output schedules have not been met. At present eight aircraft have been produced by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, and one by MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg. Ultimate production is scheduled to reach 96 a month by the end of August, which means that Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., and MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., will have to reach a peak total of 12 a week each.

Prospects of reaching this peak are somewhat shrouded by the inability of Cockshutt Moulded Aircraft Co., to get into production on moulded fuselage shells and other components. To offset this condition, further orders for fuselages were placed with Universal Moulded Products Corp., Rochester, N.Y., bringing the total now on order with this Corporation to 375.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Federal Aircraft Ltd., Delorimier Ave., Montreal, are to ship fitted fuselages to MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, for final assembly, and here again, deliveries were slow but should improve shortly.

Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, receives fuselage shells only and does the fitting as well as the final aircraft assembly. To date, Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., is ahead of MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg.

Engine supplies are satisfactory but propeller supplies are giving concern. In this brief report it would be impossible to outline in detail the various supply troubles which have arisen, but it can be said that although the present situation is critical, future prospects are much brighter. This will be discussed next week in the full monthly report.

Good progress is being made on the Anson VI prototype. It should be completed by August, 1943. The Anson VI is not an immediate concern as production is not scheduled until 1944.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

The recent shut-down in the Boeing plant in Vancouver stopped all Canso A production and test flying. Production has now been resumed.

Progress at Canadian Vickers Ltd., on Canso A is satisfactory. As at May 5th, this company had delivered eight aircraft.

Mosquito KB.301, one of two aircraft tentatively accepted and delivered to DeHavilland Aircraft for experimental purposes crashed on a test on April 26th. The aircraft was completely demolished. The cause has been determined and a modification to the propeller feathering oil line is being introduced.

Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton (Lancaster), Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Montreal (SBF-1) and Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William (SBW-1) all report steady progress on current projects.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Aircraft deliveries from the U.S.A. to the R.C.A.F., during the week totalled 4. The bread-down is as follows: three Kittyhawk P40N, one Douglas C.47 and one Liberator III.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178045

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

11th May, 1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	44	7,620	(4)	1,664	
ARMY	-	5,519	4,510	(22)	10,029	
CONTRACTOR	-	758	615	(3)	1,373	
TOTALS	-	6,321	12,745	(29)	13,066	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	15,559	-	-	15,559	
ARMY	-	239	-	-	239	
CONTRACTOR	138	58,581	-	-	58,719	
TOTALS	138	74,379	-	-	74,517	(RCAF)
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	689	1,794	10,983	(48)	13,466	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	827	76,173	10,983	(48)	111,978	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,979	32	25,104	(99)	29,115	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	4,806	82,526	48,832	(176)	130,164	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 11 May/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	42	410	(2)	452	
ARMY	-	3,768	3,075	(15)	6,843	
CONTRACTOR	-	14	-	-	14	
TOTALS	-	3,824	3,485	(17)	7,309	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	960	-	-	960	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	517,645	27,000	(108)	544,645	
TOTALS	-	518,605	27,000	(108)	545,605	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	11,000	410	(2)	11,410	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	533,429	30,895	(127)	564,324	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178046

For Period from 8 May, 1943 to 15 May, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 185

STRENGTH

As at 14 May, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,072	579	308	130	12,089	↑ 148
R.A.F. Units	647	2,562	71	59	3,339	↑ 99
Total in Canada	11,719	3,141	379	189	15,428	↑ 247
NEWFOUNDLAND	244	1			245	↑ 2
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
ALASKA	107				107	↑ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	259				259	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	740				740	- 5
RCAF at RAF Units	5,713				5,713	- 39
Total Overseas	6,712				6,712	- 44
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,853	3,142	379	189	22,563	↑ 203

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,445	5,268	2,252	1,486	120,451	↑ 351
R.A.F. Units	2,687	27,611	267	98	30,663	↑1,544
Total in Canada	114,132	32,879	2,519	1,584	151,114	↑1,895
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,640	3			2,643	- 44
LABRADOR	375				375	- 11
UNITED STATES	195				195	↑ 14
ALASKA	746				746	↑ 14
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	755				755	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,292				12,292	- 89
RCAF at RAF Units	14,837				14,837	↑ 239
Total Overseas	27,884				27,884	↑ 149
TOTAL AIRMEN	145,972	32,882	2,519	1,584	182,957	↑2,017

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	383	2	385	- 2
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	383	2	385	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	5		5	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	411	2	413	- 2

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	9,936	↓ 197
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	9,936	↓ 197
NEWFOUNDLAND	343	- 4
UNITED STATES	45	↓ 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	81	-
R.C.A.F. Units	127	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,532	↓ 195

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	22,563
Airmen	182,957
Officers (W.D.)	413
Airwomen	10,532
Total Strength of present serving personnel	216,465

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		21,789
Airmen		179,022
Officers (W.D.)		418
Airwomen		11,898
Sub-Total		213,127
Less Airmen Commissioned	12,461	
Airwomen Commissioned	376	12,837
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		200,290

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178048

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(7 May/43 to 14 May/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	13	-	13
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	4	-	4
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	246	-	246
Totals	263	-	263

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 7 May/43 to 14 May/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 14 May/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	118	11,898	187
Aircrew	271	68,963	1,685
Tradesmen	384	87,356	609
General Duties	204	17,669	53
Totals	977	185,886	2,534

CASUALTIES (as at 14 May)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	241	25	26	-	-	292
Overseas	403	486	389	178	3	1,459
Total RCAF Officers	644	511	415	178	3	1,751
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	823	53	41	-	-	917
Overseas	1,296	1,366	1,094	456	8	4,220
Total RCAF Airmen	2,119	1,419	1,135	456	8	5,137
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,769	1,930	1,550	634	11	6,894

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178049

Eastern Air Command

100	Reconnaissance Flights	- 553 hrs. 58 mins.
104	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 829 hrs. 33 mins.
1	Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 12 hrs. 27 mins. (Escort Duty)
47	Convoys Escorted	- 628 Ships in Convoy

May 8th - Bad weather was responsible for crash of four Anson aircraft on navigation exercises from Chatham. A total of four crew members are known dead and one crew member is missing.

May 10th - U-boat sighted by several reliable witnesses 4½ miles off Harbour Grace in Conception Bay. U-boat was surfaced and on a westerly course when sighted.

May 11th - A military passenger in an unarmed aircraft sighted a U-boat in position 48.05 N 61.30 W at 1350Z. U-boat was surfacing at time and conning tower and periscope were visible. Aircraft from Chatham and Stephenville conducted an unsuccessful search.

An A.D.C. Observer sighted an object, believed to be a U-boat, in position 46.53 N 55.23 W at 1740Z. U.S. Navy carried out search without success.

Coast Watcher sighted U-boat in position 47.34 N 58.53 W at 2305Z and again at 2314Z.

May 12th - Canso A "B" of No. 5 (BR) Squadron attacked a U-boat in position 45.10 N 49.50 W at 1515Z. U-boat periscope, with no apparent sign of forward speed, was sighted in the trough of a slow swell. The pilot of the aircraft believed he saw the outline of U-boat below surface as he passed over. The indicated course of U-boat was 295 True or reciprocal. Due to heavy fog, aircraft was flying at height of only 50 feet. Upon sighting, course of aircraft was altered to 335 degrees True and four 250 lb. Torpex depth charges were dropped from 4.30 O'clock, at 23 ft. setting and 26 ft. spacing. Indicated air speed was 145 m.p.h., speed not being increased due to maximum of 5 seconds between first sighting and release of depth charges. At time of sighting U-boat was bearing 10 degrees to starboard of aircraft's course and approximately 300 feet ahead. U-boat was approximately ¼ mile astern of starboard ship of rear line of convoy and depth charges exploded slightly ahead of U-boat and on edge of starboard near ship's wake. Aircraft remained over position of attack for eight minutes, but due to weather conditions results of attack could not be ascertained and aircraft was forced to set course for base.

May 14th - A suspicious object believed to be a U-boat was sighted at harbour entrance of St. John's, Nfld. Liberator aircraft from No. 10 (BR) Squadron carried out search with no results.

An unarmed aircraft from Charlottetown sighted a periscope from height of 300 feet in position 47.35 N 62.02 W at 2222Z.

General - Weather improved considerably over the period and operations were greatly increased, with the exceptions of the first and sixth days, during which time operations in Newfoundland area were somewhat curtailed. 79 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 170 aircraft and 90 aircraft were engaged on 59 escorts or sweeps for convoys. 3 special flights were made to investigate reported sightings of U-boats. 540 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside covered shipping routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

During the period No. 5 (BR) Squadron completed move to Torbay, Nfld.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Western Air Command

271 Reconnaissance Flights - 767 hrs. 55 mins.

General - 48 patrols were made by single aircraft over standard patrol areas and 51 other sweeps were carried out by 181 aircraft. The latter flights included training in navigation, photography, calibration, CAC and interception and dive bombing exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 11th May, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Winnipeg, Man., No. 5 A.O.S. - Paving of Connecting Strips.
Champion, Alta., R.2 to Claresholm, No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Additional Cost of Land.
Prince Albert, Sask., No. 6 E.F.T.S. - Re-location of Prairie Airways Buildings and Additional Grading and Drainage.

(a) Chatham, N.B., No. 10 A.O.S. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(b) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G.S. - Reversing of Hangar Positions
(c) Rivers, Man., C.N.S. - Resiting of Civil Buildings
(d) Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Siting of an Additional Hangar
(e) Fort William, Ont., No. 2 E.F.T.S. - Resiting of Guard House.

H.W.E.

Sea Island, B.C. - Road Construction
Snag, Y.T. - Development of Emergency Landing Strip.

(a) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Allocation of Areas for Canadian Army and the U.S. Buildings.
(b) Port Hardy, B.C. - Allocation of Space for the Siting of Canadian Army Camp.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 12th May, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a 15-bed addition to the existing 25-bed hospital at No. 7 B. & G.S., Paulson, Man.
(b) Did not recommend the construction of a watch office and control tower at No. 2 F.I.S., Pearce, Alta.
(c) The re-location of the fence at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, to enclose additional land on which new buildings are being erected.
(d) Accommodation at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(e) Additional accommodation at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(f) Funds for heating at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(g) Cancellation of Officers' mess at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178051

H.W.E.

(a) Camouflaging R.C.A.F. Stations, Dartmouth, Greenwood, Debert, Goose Bay and Gander.
(b) Changes in construction of explosives storage accommodation at No. 13 "X" Depot, Angus, Ont.
(c) Cancellation of explosives storage accommodation at No. 23 "X" Depot, Youngstown, Alta.
(d) M/T and marine gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Allford Bay, B.C.
(e) Recommended negotiating with the U.S. Legation for taking over Camp Alexander at Torbay, Nfld.
(f) The construction of a diesel engine generating plant and power lines at R.C.A.F. Station, Seven Islands, P.Q.
(g) Approved in principle of the bulk gasoline storage at No. 20 Sub-Equipment Depot, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(h) Re-submission to Treasury Board for a recreation hall at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.
(i) Recommended alterations to the fire hall at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(j) Funds for the erection of two 160' steel seaplane hangars at R.C.A.F. Station Botwood, Nfld.
(k) Construction of a W/T Station at Lulu Island, B.C.
(l) Additions to supply depot at Coal Harbour and Port Hardy, B.C.
(m) An addition to a milk plant at Prince Rupert, B.C.
(n) The re-arrangement of the marine section at Bella Bella, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 7 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 7 May/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,398	42,758	37,859	4,899
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,721	34,714	26,987	7,727
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,694	28,324	24,908	3,416
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	133	1,388	1,163	225
Service	369	4,302	3,401	901
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	657	7,594	6,624	970
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	342	7,879	7,796	83
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,168	5,383	4,504	879
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,953	4,384	4,256	128
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	662	3,540	3,490	50
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	721	937	815	122
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,843	12,528	9,751	2,777
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	464	9,375	9,197	178
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	948	468	386	82
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	313	4,912	4,316	596

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 7 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 7 May/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	40	163	155	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	89		201	
Stranraer Crews	9		9	
Hudson Crews	104		453	
Hampden Crews	70		137	
Ventura Crews	56		152	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	711	2,839	2,650	189
Navigator (B)	214	1,186	1,141	45
Navigator (W)	144	617	599	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	186	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 7 May)

Category	Under Training as at 7 May/43	Cumulative as at 7 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation	27	478	391	60	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	389	321	68	-
Navigator (B) Instructors	28	397	365	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,168	1,087	12	36
Armourers (Gun)	160	1,613	1,419	34	73
Gunnery Instructors	32	374	326	16	22
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	133	128	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	51	464	400	13	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	28	259	215	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	-	179	179	-	9
Staff Navigators	33	81	19	29	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 10 May)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	3,700	25,192	229
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,700	25,710	229

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178053

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,700	25,710	229
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	21	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	41	1,724	49
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	14	14
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	40	1,084	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	744	36
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	38	465	-
	Drivers Transport	51	414	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	32	1,147	-
	Disciplinarians	59	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	35	398	-
	Service Police	215	2,078	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	153	38
	Aero. Traffic Control	-	137	22
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	70	383	23
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	233	1,727	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	230	121	24
	Wireless Mechanics	409	1,202	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	44	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	1	104	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	17	13	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	23	89	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	128	969	4
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	52	81	-
	Flight Engineers	-	76	10
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	236	3
	Drivers Transport	17	315	4
	Fabric Workers	-	210	-
	Clerks (General)	51	735	26
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	93	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	98	173	23
	Clerks (Stenographer)	74	685	16
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	53	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	1	66	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	,23	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	8	62	8
SUB-TOTALS		5,823	44,885	530

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C178054

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,823	44,885	530
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	15	106	7
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	143	258	2
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	150	5,418	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	325	4,215	81
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	209	1,456	29
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Navy)	-	567	-
No.1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	47	454	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,771	5,394	30
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,479	5,391	35
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	518	2,001	72
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	482	269	100
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	550	753	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	354	276	-
SUB-TOTALS		12,891	72,020	886
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
T O T A L S		12,891	85,062	886

In all there are 206 officers, 12,102 airmen and 459 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,398
Total personnel undergoing flying training	26,611
" " " specialist training	465
" " " technical training	12,767
Grand total under training	44,241

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

32 Wasp R985-AN-14B

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 14 May/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
7 May	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	9685
7 May	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Fort II	3602
7 May	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	8166
7 May	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	BM718
7 May	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	1523
7 May	No.35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford	A5685
8 May	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ690
8 May	No.10 A.O.S. Chatham, N.B.	Anson I	6105
8 May	No.10 A.O.S. Chatham, N.B.	Anson I	6729
10 May	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3045
11 May	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4253
11 May	No. 2 A.O.S. Edmonton	Anson I	6329
12 May	No.133 Sqn. Boundary Bay	Hurricane XII	5383

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

294 Flares, Reconnaissance, 4 inch, Mk.11A
6,000 Bombs, Practice, Empty, Cartridge type, Mk.1
20,000 Bombs, Practice, 100 lb. (sand filled)
150,024 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch Ball Mk.VII (Incendiary)
167,232 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, "G", Mk.VI
1,083,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (Belted)
1,300,224 Cartridges, S.A. Armour Piercing, .303 inch, Mk.1
5,497,392 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII
6,223,152 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (All services)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

286 Guns, Browning, .303 inch, A/C, No.4, Mk.II
1,000 Coocy Rifles, .22 Calibre, Model 82
1,000 Rifles, No.4, Mk.1

Acceptance of tender has gone forward for supply of 25,500 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs., Cartridge type, Mk.1 at an estimated cost of $54,363.96.

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand has gone forward for supply of 4,000 Voltage Regulators, 12 Volt, Westinghouse, type A.V.R., at an estimated cost of $192,000.00.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

33 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
267 Extinguishers, Fire, Water, Pump Tank, Portable, 5 gallon.

LINK TRAINER

No. 14 A.I. District reports receipt of 18 Wind Drift Device (new type).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOTOR TRANSPORT

Equipment Depots report receipt of seven Tractors, Pneumatic Tire Light.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 10 Trucks, Stake, 12 foot body, 3 ton (Dodge) wheelbase, 158 inches.

NAVIGATION

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

34 Rings, Mounting
60 Astrographs, Mk.1A
783 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, Waltham, 16 Jewel, Water Proof.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of miscellaneous items of Navigational Equipment at an estimated cost of $43,000.00.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 144 parachutes, man-carrying, Q.C., Q.R. complete with travelling bags.

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 76 Harnesses, Q.C.,Q.R.

A contract demand was submitted for 24 Parachutes, Quick Connector, seat type at a total cost of $7,000.00.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 3,640 Receivers, Telephone and 1,820 Headbands, at an estimated cost of $5,700.00.

CLOTHING

Acceptances of Tender were placed for supply of purses, R.C.A.F. (Women's Division) at a total cost of $21,131.96.

Provisioning action has been taken for the following:-

300,000 pairs of socks, woollen
4,584 shirts, Khaki R.C.A.F.(W.D.s).

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 27 aircraft - Last week 38

Twenty-seven aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: Seven Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, ten Cornell II's, two Canadian Anson V's, six PT-26A's and two Canso A (Boeings).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

C178057

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Mention was made last week of the slow progress made by final assembly contractors engaged on the first 1000 Anson V aircraft. Bottle necks have arisen in connection with assembly of the main fuselage, which will require constant attention to relieve.

The percentage completion of moulded fuselage sections for the first 1000 Anson V stands at 12.1%. The following brief tabulation shows the standing of a number of other major components:-

Fuselage nose	32.8%	Seats, co-pilots	42.0%
Undercarriage	8.3%	Exhaust system	5.4%
Tail wheel	11.8%	Nacelle fairings	23.1%
Tail unit	32.4%	Wing root fillets	28.5%
Engine nacelles	3.5%	Engine cowl rings	24.8%
Seats (pilots, 1st and 2nd navigators, W/T operators)	3.1%	Wings	4.4%
		Main spars	20.2%
		Auxiliary spars	17.2%
Flaps	7.3%	Ailerons	7.3%

Thus it will be seen that a large backlog of detail assemblies is being built up which will be of great value once the final assembly plants (viz., MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., and Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd.) have overcome their present difficulties.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Work is progressing on the 55 Canso A's on order at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver. The 55th aircraft is on the final assembly line.

Progress on the PB2B-1 is satisfactory. It is expected that the 1st flying boat will be test flown before the end of the month. Aircraft Nos. 2, 3 and 4 now have the complete wing in position. The 36th hull is in the jig.

Mosquito KB.301, one of two aircraft being retained by the DeHavilland Aircraft Ltd., for experimental purposes, took fire in the air because of failure of a flexible oil line to the hydromatic propeller. The crew bailed out and the aircraft was a total loss. All aircraft were grounded and deliveries are delayed pending modification to the pressure oil system to the propeller.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Twelve Cornell I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

Appendix "A"

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

18th May, 1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	42	803	(3)	845	
ARMY	-	3,768	1,904	(8)	5,672	
CONTRACTOR	-	60	480	(3)	540	
TOTALS	-	3,870	3,187	(14)	7,057	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	3,282	-	-	3,282	
ARMY	-	4,134	-	-	4,134	
CONTRACTOR	482	139,936	-	-	140,418	
TOTALS	482	147,352	-	-	147,834	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	271	5,548	12,237	(53)	18,056	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	753	152,900	12,237	(53)	165,890	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,911	-	16,983	(83)	20,894	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	4,664	156,770	32,407	(130)	193,841	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 18 May/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	820	(4)	820	
ARMY	-	-	3,280	(16)	3,280	
CONTRACTOR	-	541	-	-	541	
TOTALS	-	541	4,100	(20)	4,641	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	1,255	-	-	1,255	
CONTRACTOR	-	407,103	3,485	(17)	410,588	
TOTALS	-	408,358	3,485	(17)	411,843	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	4,000	3,690	(18)	7,690	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	412,899	11,275	(55)	424,174	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178059

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 15 May, 1943 to 22 May, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 186

STRENGTH

As at 21 May, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,060	578	301	130	12,069	- 20
R.A.F. Units	670	2,662	82	58	3,472	↑135
Total in Canada	11,730	3,240	383	188	15,541	↑113
NEWFOUNDLAND	244	1			245	-
LABRADOR	40				40	- 1
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
ALASKA	105				105	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	258				258	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	738				738	- 2
RCAF at RAF Units	5,668				5,668	- 45
Total Overseas	6,664				6,664	- 48
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,813	3,241	383	188	22,625	↑ 62

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,916	4,969	2,336	1,582	120,803	↑352
R.A.F. Units	2,637	27,104	310	92	30,143	-520
Total in Canada	114,553	32,073	2,646	1,674	150,946	-168
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,972	5			2,977	↑334
LABRADOR	376				376	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	196				196	↑ 1
ALASKA	849			3	852	↑106
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	768				768	↑ 13
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,325				12,325	↑ 33
RCAF at RAF Units	14,708				14,708	-129
Total Overseas	27,801				27,801	- 83
TOTAL AIRMEN	146,747	32,078	2,646	1,677	183,148	↑191

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178060

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	405	2	407	↓ 22
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	405	2	407	↓ 22
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	15		15	↓ 10
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	443	2	445	↓ 32

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,056	↓120
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,056	↓120
NEWFOUNDLAND	407	↓ 64
UNITED STATES	42	- 3
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	71	- 10
R.C.A.F. Units	124	- 3
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,700	↓168

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	22,625
Airmen	183,148
Officers (W.D.)	445
Airwomen	10,700
Total Strength of present serving personnel	216,918

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		21,796
Airmen		179,979
Officers (W.D.)		450
Airwomen		11,995
Sub-Total		214,220
Less Airmen Commissioned	12,732	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	13,140
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		~~227,360~~ 201,080

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(14 May/43 to 21 May/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	3	-	3
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	18	1	19
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	146	-	146
Totals	167	1	168

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 14 May/43 to 21 May/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 21 May/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	97	11,995	190
Aircrew	282	69,245	1,503
Tradesmen	386	87,742	547
General Duties	289	17,958	63
Totals	1,054	186,940	2,303

CASUALTIES (as at 21 May)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	244	26	26	-	-	296
Overseas	409	505	397	186	3	1,500
Total RCAF Officers	653	531	423	186	3	1,796
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	828	60	41	-	-	929
Overseas	1,307	1,345	1,130	476	7	4,265
Total RCAF Airmen	2,135	1,405	1,171	476	7	5,194
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,794	1,936	1,594	662	10	6,996

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

123 Reconnaissance Flights	- 520 hrs. 32 mins.
114 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 722 hrs. 39 mins.
4 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 25 hrs. 40 mins. Escort Duty
51 Convoys Escorted	- 1102 Ships in Convoy

May 15th - A training aircraft from Debert carried out an attack on enemy U-boat in position 42.08 N 64.30 W at 2101Z. It was estimated there were no hits. Also no evidence of results. The area was subsequently searched by two further aircraft from Debert but the submarine was not again sighted.

Quebec Airways pilot reported sighting a submarine in position 48.47 N 68.24 W at 2113Z. The area was searched by aircraft from Mont Joli but no further sighting was made.

May 16th - Operations of the Borden Ferry were suspended after A.D.C. observers reported a U-boat on the surface in Northumberland Straits between Caisse Cape and Cape Egmont. It was proved later to be a surface vessel, so operations were resumed.

An Anson from 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, attacked an enemy submarine in position 47.07 N 62.40 W at 0830Z. Two 250-lb. depth charges were dropped about 75 feet apart from height of 180 feet. Depth charges fell astride of swirl. The periscope was visible at time of attack. No wreckage or bubbles observed but relief aircraft reported an oil slick in the area. Search was maintained by additional Ansons until the weather forced their return to base.

A.D.C. observer reported the sighting of a U-boat in Northumberland Straits in position 46.23 N 64.09 W at 1726Z. Later established object was small coastal vessel.

An unarmed aircraft sighted a black object under the surface in position 47.06 N 63.11 W which left an oil patch as it submerged. Another unarmed aircraft sighted a U-boat in position 46.57 N 63.08 W at 1345Z. Investigation reveals both aircraft were Ansons from Charlottetown.

May 17th - Shorewatcher stated he believed he saw U-boat in position 47.05 N 60.25 W. Due to adverse weather aircraft were unable to conduct a search.

May 19th - Aircraft from 31 O.T.U. Debert investigated and photographed suspicious oil patch or wake sighted in position 48.05 N 62.07 W at 1626Z. Area thoroughly covered but nothing seen.

May 21st - Catalina "S" from 117 BR Squadron, based at Gaspe, attacked an enemy submarine in position 48.13 N 62.26 W at 1620Z. HMCS Ville de Quebec escorting Convoy SQ 48 reported four feet of U-boat's periscope was visible when attacked. Aircraft dropped five depth charges, four failing to explode and the other exploded seven seconds late. Surface vessel also carried out an attack, but in both instances it is believed submarine was only shaken.

Hudson "K" 119 BR Squadron sighted a submarine in position 49.45 N 65.18 W. U-boat had successfully disappeared before attack could be carried out.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178063

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

General - Weather continued to be favourable during the week, with the exception of the fourth and fifth days, during which time operations were curtailed in Newfoundland area. Sixty-one anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 91 aircraft and 142 aircraft were employed on 90 escorts or sweeps for convoys. 10 special flights involving 17 aircraft were carried out to investigate reported sightings of U-boats. 343 Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside covered shipping routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

260 Reconnaissance Flights	- 684 hrs. 25 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 48 hrs. 20 mins.

General - 63 patrols were made by single aircraft over standard patrol areas and 33 other sweeps were carried out by 104 aircraft. The latter flights included training in navigation, photography, RDF calibration, target towing and high level bombing (aircraft carrier) exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 18th May, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Parking area and taxi strip.
Lenore, Alta., R-1 to Virden, No. 19 E.F.T.S. - Development.

H.W.E.

Sea Island, B.C. - Road Construction
Alliford Bay, B.C. - Acquisition of property
Smith River, B.C. - Emergency landing strip Northwest Route

(a) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of fuel tanks for U.S. Naval Transport Service.
(b) Watson Lake, B.C. - Resiting of U.S. Buildings

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 19th May, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Approved the siting of a 1/2 hangar at No.20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(b) The construction of accommodation for No.32 O.T.U. to be moved from Patricia Bay to Comox, B.C.
(c) The construction of explosives stores at Carp, Ont., R.2 to No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(d) Additional accommodation at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(e) Did not approve of the installation of security guard lighting at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, Que. The committee expressed the opinion that there should be no further pole lighting on any station in Canada but if it is felt necessary to use the present installation, then the 500 Watt bulbs should be replaced by 200 Watt bulbs.
(f) The alterations in Hangar A.12 for synthetic trainers at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(g) Did not recommend additional hospital and dental clinic accommodation at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(h) The cancellation of contemplated changes in the guardhouse and post office at No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina, Sask.
(i) Additional funds for the construction of roads and aprons at No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask.
(j) The reconstruction of the N.C.O.s quarters at No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(k) That the construction at No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C., be withheld, pending a decision on the siting.

H.W.E.

(a) Approved Plan No. S-10-58 for the enlargement of 160' x 160' hangars to a length of 200' to accommodate 5 Canso aircraft instead of 4.
(b) The construction of a picket fence around the G.C.I. and C.H.L. sites at No. 14 Radio Detachment, St. Johns, Nfld. and No. 17 Radio Detachment, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) The construction of a central heating plant to take care of all buildings except Nos. 58 and 59 at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(d) Did not recommend fencing at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(e) The conversion of an O.R. mess to a combined N.C.O. and O.R. mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C.
(f) Operational gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(g) Did not recommend the fencing at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(h) The installation of operational gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station Tofino, B.C.
(i) Did not recommend the conversion of the existing recreation hall into a canteen building at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C. Funds to the amount of $3,300.00 are therefore deleted from Submission No. 12.
(j) The installation of explosives storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(k) The removal of cottages at R.C.A.F. Station, Comox, B.C.
(l) The construction of additional fire protection at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 14 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 14 May/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,629	43,525	38,499	5,026
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,975	35,498	27,572	7,926
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,049	29,126	25,573	3,553
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	92	1,388	1,163	225
Service	326	4,349	3,436	913
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178065

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 14 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 14 May/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	597	7,646	6,671	975
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	264	7,959	7,875	84
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,987	5,553	4,647	906
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,685	4,672	4,528	144
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	489	3,714	3,660	54
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	676	987	854	133
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,749	12,665	9,822	2,833
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	448	9,375	9,197	178
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	781	618	514	104
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	390	5,095	4,448	647
#FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	17	189	173	16
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	89		227	
Stranraer Crews	6		12	
Hudson Crews	103		453	
Hampden Crews	66		137	
Ventura Crews	56		152	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	737	2,932	2,736	196
Navigator (B)	141	1,268	1,213	45
Navigator (W)	144	617	599	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	181	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 14 May)

Category	Under Training as at 14 May/43	Cumulative as at 14 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	38	489	391	62	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	31	413	378	4	13
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	69	1,168	1,087	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	160	1,613	1,419	34	-
Gunnery Instructors	32	374	326	16	-
Bombing Instructors	20	209	185	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	138	133	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-

All numerical records re Flight Engineers are subject to correction owing to incorrect returns on the part of one unit. These are being back-checked with unit and correct up-to-date records will be promulgated in next week's report. In the meantime, the above figures should be ignored.

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C178066

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 14 May/43	Cumulative as at 14 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	33	464	417	14	17
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	-	259	243	16	28
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	15	194	179	-	-
Staff Navigators	12	81	35	34	16

Technical Training Situation (as at 17 May)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,697	25,391	199
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	21	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	40	1,724	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	14	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	40	1,084	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	744	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	38	465	-
	Drivers Transport	50	463	49
	Fire Fighters (GD)	32	1,147	-
	Disciplinarians	58	1,173	-
	P.T. Instructors	31	398	-
	Service Police	214	2,078	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	153	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	27	137	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	69	383	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	231	1,728	1
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	227	121	-
	Wireless Mechanics	407	1,202	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	44	-	-
No.3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	1	104	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	17	13	-
No.4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	23	89	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Airwomen Cooks	145	973	4
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	51	81	-
	#Flight Engineers	8	76	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,583	40,233	253

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C178067

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,583	40,233	253
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto, (RCAF.WD)	Officers	28	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	2	239	3
	Drivers Transport	19	321	6
	Fabric Workers	8	210	-
	Clerks (General)	44	754	19
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	94	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	96	173	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	80	700	15
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	54	1
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	1	67	1
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	23	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	9	62	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	7	116	10
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	143	309	51
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	135	5,418	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	322	4,273	58
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	228	1,479	24
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Army)	25	480	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.Navy)	-	367	-
No.1 R.D.F. School Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	47	475	21
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,723	5,577	183
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,411	5,594	203
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	462	2,001	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	348	269	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	512	791	38
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	354	276	-
SUB-TOTALS		12,612	72,307	887
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		12,612	85,949	887

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

In all there are 248 officers, 11,590 airmen and 749 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,629
Total personnel undergoing flying training	20,048
" " " specialist training	426
" " " technical training	12,587
Grand total under training	36,690

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

112 Jacobs L6MB	44 Ranger V-770-C
6 Mercury XV	10 Merlin XXIX
2 Merlin XXI	7 Wright Cyclone G3B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 21 May/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
8 Apr.	No.31 O.T.U., Debert	Hudson VI	FK408
19 Apr.	No.31 O.T.U., Debert	Hudson V	AM773
17 May	No. 1 I.F.S., Deseronto	Oxford	EB431
18 May	No.33 E.F.T.S., Caron	Cornell II	10626
18 May	No.35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	Tiger Moth	4001
18 May	No. 8 B. & G. S., Lethbridge	Bolingbroke IVT	9908
18 May	No.32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN113
18 May	No.32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	An135
19 May	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Battle	1993
20 May	No. 1 Refresher Squadron, Rockcliffe	Harvard II	3246
20 May	No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE561

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

6,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs., Cartridge Type
6,012 Hand Grenades, No.36, Mk.1, complete with Detonators, 4 seconds delay, Mk.V
18,000 A/C Practice Bombs, 11½ lbs., empty, Mk.1
20,480 Cartridges S.A., 9 m.m., Sten
50,000 Cartridges, tracer, .30 inch calibre, Mk.1
99,840 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, tracer "G", Mk.IV, "All Services"
100,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303 inch, Mk.1
200,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .600 inch calibre Mk.II
500,000 Cartridges, S.A.

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 500 Rifles, Cooey Model 82, .22 inch.

A contract demand was submitted for supply of 1,675 Pistols, Signal, 1 inch, Number 2, Mk.V, at an estimated cost of $33,500.00.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 4,531 Sets, Conversion, at an estimated cost of $45,310.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178069

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

10 Cameras, Assembly, F.46, Mk.1, 12 Volt
60 Cameras, Gun, Fairchild, G.S.A.P., 12 Volt, Mk.1
12 Cameras, Ground, Type C.3, 4 inch x 5 inch

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand valued at $29,300.00 was submitted for supply of Assemblies Connector Plugs, 2 and 4 contact.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

18 Extinguishers, Fire, CO2 Hose Reel System, 100 lbs., 50 lbs., Cylinders
394 Extinguishers, Fire, Water, pump tank, portable, 5 gallon
3 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
1 Hose, Fire, Canvas, rubber lined, double jacket, 2½ inches, I.D. in 50 ft. Lengths
5 Jackets 15 pairs of trousers; - suits, flame-proof.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

2 Trucks, Refuelling, 1,300 gallon
1 Truck, Refuelling, 800 gallon
1 Crane, Roustabout, Hughes-Keenon Model, MC-1-8, 2-3 ton

NAVIGATION

Acceptance of Tender has gone forward for supply of 1,237 Sextants Training Type, Link Bubble, Model AXII at an estimated cost of $218,655.62.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 49 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

200 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release
50 Parachutes, Q.C., Q.R.

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

14 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release
51 Parachutes, Q.C., Q.R.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract demand for $10,000.00 was submitted to purchase one Motor Vessel, range patrol (complete with engine), type 2.

A Financial Encumbrance for $12,000.00 was prepared to cover cost of building one Scow, Class "A", 30 ft. x 90 ft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT C178070

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 38 aircraft - Last week 27

Thirty-eight aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: six Bolingbroke Mk. IVT, 25 Cornell II, three Anson V and four Canso A (two from Canadian Vickers and two from Boeings).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Turcot Works, Montreal, are to produce 250 sets of parts for the Anson IV conversion. Some erection work is being done at the Cartierville plant of Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., and two other plants, namely, Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst and Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin, Ont., are also engaged in converting Anson IV's. To date, Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Cartierville have completed four aircraft, but the Amherst plant and Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin, are still working on their first aircraft.

The Oxford V erection programme at Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, has improved. Thirty-five aircraft were completed. 186 aircraft were received from England of which 130 still remain in crates. There are still some troublesome material shortages to contend with but everything possible is being done to hasten supply.

Canadian Car & Foundry Co, Ltd., Amherst, is to erect ten English dual control Mosquito aircraft. Nine were received to date, two of which were erected. The first dual control aircraft will be sent to DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, for a few days as an instructional model after which it will be turned over to the Service. The second aircraft will go direct to the Service on completion.

Fourteen Anson V aircraft were completed, three having been produced during the past week by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst. MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, have completed their first unit.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

Production on the 55 Canso A's at Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., is proceeding. Two aircraft were delivered during the past week. Three aircraft are being test flown and the remainder of nine are on the final assembly line. Progress on the first PB2B-1 flying boat is slow. It was flown and carbon monoxide tests carried out. The second, third and fifth aircraft have the complete wing in position. Hull Nos. 25 to 30, are out of the jig.

At Canadian Vickers Ltd., two Canso A aircraft were delivered during the week. Two aircraft are having engine run tests and six aircraft are on the final assembly line.

Progress on the Mosquito aircraft of DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., and on the Lancaster aircraft at Victory Aircraft Ltd., is satisfactory.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Four Douglas C.47 and three Kittyhawk P4OM-1 aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M. (Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

25th May, 1943

C178071

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL - RAFFC						
RCAF	-	-	1,048	(4)	1,048	
ARMY	-	-	3,979	(16)	3,979	
CONTRACTOR	-	541	5,130	(25)	5,671	
TOTALS	-	541	10,157	(45)	10,698	(DORVAL)
MONCTON - RCAF						
RCAF	-	10,496	-	-	10,496	
ARMY	-	1,518	-	-	1,518	
CONTRACTOR	419	143,318	-	-	143,737	
TOTALS	419	155,332	-	-	155,751	
N.E. AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	611	46,625	11,113	(48)	58,349	
TRANS-CANADA AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	1,030	201,957	11,113	(48)	214,100	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI/QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	2,848	-	9,208	(34)	12,056	(MONT JOLI)
GRAND TOTALS	3,878	202,498	30,478	(127)	236,854	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 25 May/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	1,025	(5)	1,025	
ARMY	-	-	1,025	(5)	1,025	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	-	2,050	(10)	2,050	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	1,255	-	-	1,255	
CONTRACTOR	-	352,648	750	(3)	353,398	
TOTALS	-	353,903	750	(3)	354,653	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	357,903	2,800	(13)	360,703	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178072

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 22 May, 1943 to 29 May, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 187

STRENGTH

As at 28 May, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,118	573	279	133	12,103	↑ 34
R.A.F. Units	657	2,698	77	53	3,485	↑ 13
Total in Canada	11,775	3,271	356	186	15,588	↑ 47
NEWFOUNDLAND	284	1		1	286	↑ 41
LABRADOR	40				40	-
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
ALASKA	105				105	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	258				258	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	736				736	- 2
RCAF at RAF Units	5,763				5,763	↑ 95
Total Overseas	6,757				6,757	↑ 93
TOTAL OFFICERS	18,991	3,272	356	187	22,806	↑181

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	112,209	4,984	2,433	1,573	121,199	↑396
R.A.F. Units	2,660	27,135	322	92	30,209	↑ 66
Total in Canada	114,869	32,119	2,755	1,665	151,408	↑462
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,020	3			3,023	↑ 46
LABRADOR	379				379	↑ 3
UNITED STATES	201				201	↑ 5
ALASKA	872				872	↑ 20
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	768				768	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	12,325				12,325	-
RCAF at RAF Units	14,917				14,917	↑209
Total Overseas	28,010				28,010	↑209
TOTAL AIRMEN	147,351	32,122	2,755	1,665	183,893	↑745

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	405	2	407	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-	-	-
Total in Canada	405	2	407	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	8		8	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	15		15	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	445	2	445	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,184	ŧ128
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,184	ŧ128
NEWFOUNDLAND	404	- 3
UNITED STATES	40	- 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	71	-
R.C.A.F. Units	124	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,823	ŧ123

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	22,806
Airmen	183,893
Officers (W.D.)	445
Airwomen	10,823
Total Strength of present serving personnel	217,967

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		22,004
Airmen		180,954
Officers (W.D.)		450
Airwomen		12,121
Sub-Total		215,529
Less Airmen Commissioned	13,138	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	13,546
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		* 201,983

* The total given in Summary No.186 should read 201,080 and not 227,360 as stated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178074

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(22 May/43 to 28 May/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	47	-	47
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	2	-	2
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	185	-	185
Totals	234	-	234

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 22 May/43 to 28 May/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 28 May/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	126	12,121	180
Aircrew	305	69,540	1,259
Tradesmen	458	88,200	597
General Duties	222	18,180	45
Totals	1,111	188,041	2,081

CASUALTIES (as at 28 May)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	245	24	28	-	-	297
Overseas	419	507	407	186	3	1,522
Total RCAF Officers	664	531	435	186	3	1,819
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	831	48	53	-	-	932
Overseas	1,316	1,333	1,160	484	7	4,300
Total RCAF Airmen	2,147	1,381	1,213	484	7	5,232
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,817	1,912	1,648	670	10	7,057

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

92 Reconnaissance Flights	- 446 hrs. 11 mins.
165 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 1416 hrs. 58 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 11 hrs. 05 mins. Escort Duty
65 Convoys Escorted	- 1640 Ships in Convoy

Note: Includes U.S.A.A.C. and U.S.N.

May 25th - Shore watchers reported sighting submarine in position 48.32 N. 64.10 W. at 0130Z and again at 0200Z/25. Sighting was investigated by fairmile and area also patrolled by aircraft with nil results.

General - Weather continued to be favourable for the first part of the week, but deteriorated the latter part of the week, curtailing all sweeps and practically all escorts. 49 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 103 aircraft and 99 aircraft were employed on 66 sweeps for convoys. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside covered shipping routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

266 Reconnaissance Flights	- 704 hrs. 10 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 45 hrs. 20 mins.

General - Poor flying weather prevailed during period of this report. 55 patrols were made by single aircraft over standard patrol areas and 45 other sweeps were carried out by 147 aircraft. The latter flights included training in navigation, calibration exercises with aircraft carrier, target towing exercises with the Navy as well as technical training exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 25th May, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Rivers, Man., C.N.S. - Additional funds for remoting Department of Transport's radio receiver.
Mont Joli, P.Q. - Additional parking area.

(a) Abbotsford, B.C. - Siting of E.F.T.S. Hangars
(b) Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - Siting of power lines
(c) Virden, Man., No. 19 E.F.T.S. - Leasing of additional land
(d) Fingal, Ont., No. 4 B. & G. School - Siting of Flare Path storage hut

H.W.E.

Edmonton, Alta., Additional funds for electrical services including lighting.
Port Hardy, B.C. - Compensation to Alice Lake Logging Company for timber felled during the construction of the access road.
Quesnel, B.C. - Funds for additional development costs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178076

H.W.E.

Dog Creek, B.C. - Funds for additional development costs.
Edmonton, Alta. - Repaving of Connecting strip.
Additional building area roads.
Edmonton, Alta. - Changing of gas mains to provide heating facilities for U.S. Buildings.

(a) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Siting of gasoline storage
(b) Comox, B.C. - Siting of army buildings.
(c) Terrace, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 26th May, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Referred to D.D.O. for further review the proposed revision of the water system at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(b) The deletion of funds provided in Submission No. 230 for the conversion of building No. 2 at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(c) The extension of steam heating facilities at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(d) Alterations to storage building at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(e) The provision of a storm sewer at No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford, Ont.
(f) The construction of water storage facilities at No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon, Man.
(g) The construction of a railway siding at No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(h) Additional funds for the construction of accommodation buildings at No.17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(i) Additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.
(j) Referred to Aerodrome Development Committee for acceptance of approval of siting guard-house and post office at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(k) Interior painting at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man., funds being available in Submission No. 260.
(l) Re-location of workshop building and approved of siting of same at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(m) Interior painting at No. 18 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Man., funds being available in Submission No. 197.
(n) Interior painting at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man., funds being available in Submission No. 261.
(o) Interior painting at No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man., funds being available in Submission No. 265.
(p) Provision of additional toilet facilities and construction of screened verandah at No. 1 Convalescent Hospital, Beaumaris, Ont.
(q) Alterations to canteen and recreation hall at No. 1 T.T.S., St. Thomas, Ont.
(r) The construction of an airmen's canteen and airwomen's recreation centre at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.
(s) The conversion of buildings at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) The cancellation of 1/2 the W/T accommodation provided for R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador, as outlined in Submission No. 954.
(b) The construction of radio detachments at Spotted Island and Brig Harbour.
(c) The construction of a seaplane hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld., cancelling previous submission for the erection of this hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Moncton, N.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178077

H.W.E.

(d) The construction of warehouse accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(e) The construction of water supply facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(f) Did not recommend the construction of proposed extension to administration building at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B. and suggested as an alternative use of garage building adjacent to the administration building. Recommended the cancellation of provision for second storey on present administration building, as outlined in previous submission.
(g) Extension to M/T section at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(h) The construction of explosives accommodation for R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C., subject to estimate of cost to be received from D.W.B. and comments from D.G.E.
(i) The construction of an accommodation building at Smithers Staging Aerodrome, B.C., and the deletion of certain buildings contained in previous Submission No. 152.
(j) The deletion of the H/F D/F building (S-13-6) as contained in Submission No. 970 for Lulu Island.
(k) Approved of the siting of buildings provided in Submission No. 929 for No. 34 Radio Detachment, Chartrand, Ont.
(l) The construction of a power distribution system at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(m) The construction of accommodation at Northwest Staging Route, Edmonton, Alta., and five Staging Units, namely, Grande Prairie, Fort St. John, Watson Lake, Whitehorse and Fort Nelson.
(n) Additional funds for accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(o) Additional funds for new hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 21 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 21 May/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,489	43,525	38,499	5,026
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,756	35,601	27,653	7,948
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,688	29,128	25,573	3,553
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	119	1,435	1,197	238
Service	355	4,395	3,472	923
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	676	7,646	6,671	975
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	342	7,959	7,875	84
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,259	5,553	4,647	906
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,970	4,672	4,528	144
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	770	3,714	3,660	54
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	759	987	854	133
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,883	12,799	9,935	2,864
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	505	9,518	9,339	179

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 21 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 21 May/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	973	742	713	129
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	617	5,095	4,448	647
#FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	32	189	173	16
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	96		227	
Stranraer Crews	7		12	
Hudson Crews	103		468	
Hampden Crews	66		137	
Ventura Crews	55		152	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	739	3,002	2,805	197
Navigator (B)	213	1,258	1,213	45
Navigator (W)	133	663	645	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	181	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 21 May)

Category	Under Training as at 21 May/43	Cumulative as at 21 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors(Pilots)	36	489	391	62	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	31	413	378	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	109	94	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	84	1,212	1,116	12	29
Armourers (Gun)	154	1,608	1,419	35	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	374	326	16	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	20
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	138	133	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	33	464	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	11	270	243	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	15	209	194	-	15
Staff Navigators	28	97	35	34	-

Please see last week's report. Corrected figures not yet available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178079

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (as at 24 May)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	5,685	25,606	215
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	21	106	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	40	1,724	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	14	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	38	1,117	33
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	744	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	58	465	-
	Drivers Transport	50	463	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	23	1,173	26
	Disciplinarians	59	1,230	57
	P.T. Instructors	31	398	-
	Service Police	209	2,078	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	153	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	26	137	-
A.I.D. Inspectors' School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	77	398	15
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	233	1,728	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	209	154	33
	Wireless Mechanics	407	1,202	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	44	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	1	104	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	17	13	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	23	89	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	148	985	12
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	51	99	18
	#Flight Engineers	8	76	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	28	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	240	1
	Drivers Transport	18	323	2
	Fabric Workers	8	210	-
	Clerks (General)	44	754	19
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	94	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	98	219	46
	Clerks (Stenographer)	80	700	15
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	54	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	1	67	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	23	70	-
	Parachute Riggers	4	71	9
SUB-TOTALS		5,861	45,651	416

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178080

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,861	45,651	416
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	4	119	3
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	143	309	51
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	79	5,474	56
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	270	4,353	80
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	220	1,518	39
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	25
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	47	475	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,675	5,700	123
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,270	5,790	196
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	462	2,001	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	348	269	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	475	828	37
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	379	276	-
SUB-TOTALS		12,258	73,933	1,026
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		12,258	86,975	1,026

In all there are 248 officers, 11,403 airmen and 583 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,489
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,307
" " " specialist training	476
" " " technical training	12,234
Grand total under training	40,506

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

2	Lycoming O-435-1
6	Jacobs L6MB
37	Mercury XV and/or XX
22	Mercury XV
6	Pegasus XXX
13	Ranger 6-440-C5
124	Wasp R985-AN-14B
47	Wasp R1340-AN-1
11	Wasp R1830-92
4	Allison V1710-81

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 28 May/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
8 May	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	Lodestar	3565
14 May	No.35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3844
14 May	No. 4 A.O.S., London	Anson I	7064
15 May	Photographic Reconnaissance Flight (Rockcliffe)	Mosquito B7	KB305
19 May	No.31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	Harvard II	3341
22 May	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4304
24 May	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Norseman IV	2461
24 May	No.32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN142
26 May	No. 2 F.I.S., Pearce	Cornell I	FH659
26 May	No.12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	Tiger Moth	1223
26 May	No.12 E.F.T.S., Goderich	Tiger Moth	3920
26 May	No.36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	Oxford	
27 May	No. 2 B. & G.S., Mossbank	Lysander IIIA	1567

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

99,840 Cartridges, S.A.A., .303 inch Tracer, Mk.VI (all services).
99,876 Cartridges, .380 inch Ball, Mk.II.

Contract demands were submitted for supply of the following:-

28,000 Cartridges, Signal, 1 inch, Red, Mk.XII
1,584 Guns, Browning, .303 inch, No.3, Mk.II.

A contract was awarded for supply of miscellaneous Browning, .303 inch Gun Spares, at an estimated cost of $280,000.00.

Canpay requisitions were forwarded for supply of the following:-

1 Gunairinstructor, Fulton type
74,000 Rounds of Cartridges, S.A., .500 inch Brownings, Tracer
49,000 Rounds of Cartridges, S.A., .500 inch Browning Ball.

Acceptance of Tenders have gone forward for supply of the following:-

750,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs., Mk.I, Empty Browning, .303 inch Machine Gun Spares.

No. 1 Naval Air Gunner's School, Yarmouth, reports receipt of 12 Guns, Vickers, .303 inch G.O. Drill.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

16 Cameras, A/C, F.24
6 Controls, Camera, Remote, Electrical No.8
9 Controls, Camera, Remote, Electrical No.12
1 Camera, A/C, F.46, Mk.I
1 Camera, A/C, F.46, Mk.II
10 Mountings, Type 30, Assembly

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)

A contract was awarded for supply of photographic films and paper at an estimated cost of $9,742.43.

ELECTRICAL

A contract was awarded for supply of 144 Generators, Engine Driven, Eclipse type 314, Model 10, 30 Volts, 50 amps., at an estimated cost of $22,752.00.

A contract demand was submitted for miscellaneous items of Electrical stores.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

123 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
62 Extinguishers, Fire, C.O.2, Hose Reel System, 100 lbs.

A contract was awarded for supply of 1,300 Extinguishers, Fire, Foam, 2½ gallons, at an estimated cost of $21,375.25.

LINK TRAINER

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1 Link Trainer, R.A.F. type
Miscellaneous items of Link Trainer spares.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 7 Twin Engine Attachment Devices.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 2 Trucks, Fire Pumper.

Financial encumbrances were prepared to cover the supply of 24 Army 4 x 4 Jeeps.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

351 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, 16 Jewel, Waterproof
52 Astro-Domes, Navigational
20 Sextants, suspension
209 Sextants, Mark IXA
16 Sextants, Marine, 3½ inch
605 Planispheres, Mk.IA
155 Rings, Mounting, for Astographs
21 Watches, Wrist, Navigation
10 Planispheres, Mk.I
20 Plotters, Vard-type, Non-Magnetic, Vard
15 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II

CLOTHING

A contract valued at $114,000.00 was awarded for 8,000 Jackets and Skirts, Khaki, Tropical Worsted.

Contract demands were forwarded for the following:-

3,900 Jackets, Air Cadets, Serge, Blue
10,000 pairs, stockings, Khaki, R.C.A.F.(WD) Rayon.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178083

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 41 aircraft - Last week 38

Forty-one aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 11 Canadian Anson II, eight Canadian Anson V's, five Bolingbroke Mk.IVT's, one Cornell II, 12 PT-26A's, one Harvard IIB and four Canso A's (three from Boeings and one from Canadian Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

Twenty-two Anson V aircraft were completed, seven were produced by Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., during the past week.

The assembly of Anson V at MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, is proceeding. One Anson V was delivered during the past week, making a total of two aircraft delivered to date from this company.

Deliveries of Anson V fuselages to MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., are now being made. To date 17 fuselages were delivered to this company for final assembly.

Anson V fuselages from Universal Moulded Products Corp., Rochester, N.Y., are being received at the rate of about one a day. To date 96 fuselages were delivered from this company.

The erection of Mosquito Mk.III (Dual Control) aircraft is proceeding. Mosquito Reg. #HJ872 (No. 1 aircraft) was erected and delivered to DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto, and has had preliminary flight tests. Mosquito #HJ871 (2nd aircraft) was completed and is ready for final inspection. Two other aircraft are about 80% erected.

The Oxford V erection programme at Clarke Rose Aircraft Ltd., is proceeding satisfactorily. Four more aircraft were erected and delivered bringing the total erected and delivered to date to 39. 186 aircraft were received from the United Kingdom, of which 125 still remain in crates.

The erection of Anson IV at Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Cartierville, is proceeding. Anson IV reg. #AW781 is complete and ready for flight tests. Anson IV, Reg. 6522 is having engine run tests. To date, four Anson IV were delivered from Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Cartierville.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

At Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., work is progressing on Canso A aircraft. The 51st aircraft is in the pre-flight department. Aircraft #9800 (50th aircraft) was damaged by fire in the Engineers Compartment, started by gasoline from a disconnected hose for the A.P.U. which ignited from the water still which was being tested by Boeing personnel. The bottom skin sheets and the shear web in the wheel well on the port side will have to be replaced. This work is being carried out.

Progress on the PB2B1 is slow. The first aircraft has not been tested by the contractor and is still held up for shortages.

One Mosquito was delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the week from DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., making a total of 12 delivered to date. Wings were installed on the 38th aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft) (Cont'd)

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., the first Lancaster X aircraft is now on the final erection floor and fitting of all installations that are available are going ahead. Installation of two engines which are still on the experimental mount is continuing. Cowlings and de-icing equipment is now being fitted.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Vega PV.1 and one Liberator III aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft) (Cont'd)

At Victory Aircraft Ltd., the first Lancaster X aircraft is now on the final erection floor and fitting of all installations that are available are going ahead. Installation of two engines which are still on the experimental mount is continuing. Cowlings and de-icing equipment is now being fitted.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

One Vega PV.1 and one Liberator III aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

1st June, 1943

C178085

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL-RAFFC						
RCAF	-	-	480	(2)	480	
ARMY	-	66	3,436	(14)	3,502	
CONTRACTOR	-	86	690	(3)	776	
TOTALS	-	152	4,606	(19)	4,758	(DORVAL)
MONCTON-RCAF						
RCAF	-	3,192	800	(4)	3,992	
ARMY	-	34	-	-	34	
CONTRACTOR	-	73,246	-	-	73,246	
TOTALS	-	76,472	800	(4)	77,272	
N.E.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	447	26,670	14,075	(61)	41,192	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	447	103,142	14,875	(65)	118,464	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI-QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	2,044	1,170	2,843	(9)	6,057	
TOTALS	2,491	104,464	22,324	(93)	129,279	(ALL POINTS)
TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 1st June/43						
DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	1,000	(5)	1,000	
ARMY	-	-	1,000	(5)	1,000	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	-	2,000	(10)	2,000	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	3	-	-	3	
CONTRACTOR	-	272,444	6,250	(25)	278,694	
TOTALS	-	272,447	6,250	(25)	278,697	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	4,100	-	-	4,100	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	276,547	8,250	(35)	284,797	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178086

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 29 May, 1943 to 5 June, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 188

STRENGTH

As at 4 June, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,244	549	256	120	12,169	↑ 66
R.A.F. Units	588	2,759	71	49	3,467	- 18
Total in Canada	11,832	3,308	327	169	15,636	↑ 48
NEWFOUNDLAND	317	1		1	319	↑ 33
LABRADOR	38				38	- 2
UNITED STATES	28				28	- 2
ALASKA	105				105	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	253				253	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	846				846	↑ 110
RCAF at RAF Units	5,892				5,892	↑ 129
Total Overseas	6,991				6,991	↑ 234
TOTAL OFFICERS	19,311	3,309	327	170	23,117	↑ 311

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,907	5,672	2,300	1,525	121,404	↑ 205
R.A.F. Units	2,663	26,470	312	85	29,530	- 679
Total in Canada	114,570	32,142	2,612	1,610	150,934	- 474
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,036	6			3,042	↑ 19
LABRADOR	374				374	- 5
UNITED STATES	201				201	-
ALASKA	787				787	- 85
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	683				683	- 85
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	13,655				13,655	↑1,330
RCAF at RAF Units	14,751				14,751	- 166
Total Overseas	29,089				29,089	↑1,079
TOTAL AIRMEN	148,057	32,148	2,612	1,610	184,427	↑ 534

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178087

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	399	2	401	- 6
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	↑ 1
Total in Canada	400	2	402	- 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	12		12	↑ 4
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	15		15	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	442	2	444	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,240	↑ 56
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,240	↑ 56
NEWFOUNDLAND	415	↑ 11
UNITED STATES	40	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	- 1
R.C.A.F. Units	141	↑ 17
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	10,906	↑ 83

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	23,117
Airmen	184,427
Officers (W.D.)	444
Airwomen	10,906
Total Strength of present serving personnel	218,894

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		22,376
Airmen		182,004
Officers (W.D.)		450
Airwomen		12,207
Sub-Total		217,037
Less Airmen Commissioned	13,303	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	14,011
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		203,026

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(29 May/43 to 4 June/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	17	-	17
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	-	5
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	265	-	265
Totals	287	-	287

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 29 May/43 to 4 June/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 4 June/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	86	12,207	186
Aircrew	260	69,800	1,043
Tradesmen	530	88,730	584
General Duties	260	18,440	59
Totals	1,136	189,177	1,872

CASUALTIES (as at 4 June)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	250	24	28	-	-	302
Overseas	427	529	412	195	4	1,567
Total RCAF Officers	677	553	440	195	4	1,869
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	834	47	53	-	-	934
Overseas	1,337	1,393	1,200	489	9	4,428
Total RCAF Airmen	2,171	1,440	1,253	489	9	5,362
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	5					5
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	5					5
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,854	1,993	1,693	684	13	7,237

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

68 Reconnaissance Flights	- 374 hrs. 30 mins.
58 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 415 hrs. 15 mins.
4 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 18 hrs. 19 mins. Escort Duty
40 Convoys Escorted	- 646 Ships in Convoy

May 29th - Sub sighted by Ferry aircraft in position 57.05 N 53.30 W at 1900Z. Distance too great to send investigating aircraft at time of sighting.

June 2nd - Anchored mines were discovered off Halifax Harbour on June 2nd. A total of 9 mines were recovered. The S.S. "Halma" was sunk just off Dartmouth by either a mine or a torpedo. Halifax Harbour was closed to shipping June 2nd, but was reopened June 3rd.

June 3rd - A periscope was reported sighted by the harbour examining vessel off Shelburne in position 43.36 N 65.12 W at 1845Z. The area was searched by aircraft but nothing further was seen.

June 4th - U.S. naval vessel made a submarine contact in Bay of Fundy in position 44.22 N 66.30 W at 2355Z. The area was patrolled by 4 US and 1 Canadian surface craft, but no further contact was made.

General - Weather was unfavourable during much of the period and operation were consequently seriously curtailed. In all 33 anti-submarine sweeps were carried out by 74 aircraft while 56 aircraft were engaged as escorts or on sweeps for 38 convoys. Ansons were employed on 1 day only when 25 flights were made over the Gulf convoy area.

Western Air Command

200 Reconnaissance Flights	- 478 hrs. 25 mins.
7 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 24 hrs. 10 mins.

General - Activity remained at about the same level as during the preceding week. Single aircraft carried out 60 patrols over standard sweep areas and 104 aircraft were involved in 39 special flights including navigation, calibration and W/T exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 1st June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Frank Lake, R.1 to High River, No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Additional Development

(a) Dufferin, Ont. - R.2 to Hagersville.
(b) Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to Aylmer, No. 14 S.F.T.S., siting of garage and control tower.
(c) Stanley, N.S., No. 17 E.F.T.S. - Siting of guard-house.
(d) Carp, Ont., R.1 to Ottawa, No. 2 S.F.T.S. - Siting of explosives stores and firing range.
(e) Pendleton, Ont., No. 10 E.F.T.S. - Leasing of surplus land.
(f) Pendleton, Ont., - Re-location of ceiling projector and alidade, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178090

H.W.E.

Edmonton, Alta. - The construction of a sewer line and fencing at U.S. building area.
Goose, Labrador - The provision of funds for surface gasoline storage tanks.
Stanley, N.S. - Additional funds for runway extension.
Tofino, B.C. - Funds for a gravel stock pile.

(a) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of anti-aircraft guns.
(b) Torbay, Nfld. - Siting of R.C.A.F. receiver station.
(c) Torbay, Nfld. - Siting of engine test house.
(d) Goose, Labrador - Siting of fireproof stores.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 2nd June, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a hospital in accordance with Plan No. X-15-62 at No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) Revisions to sewage system at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(c) The construction of additional equipment accommodation at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(d) The construction of a drill hall lean-to in accordance with Command Plan No. 110-9-53 at No. 5 I.T.S., Belleville, Ont.
(e) The construction of a drill hall lean-to for recreational facilities at No. 6 B. & G. S., Mountain View, Ont.
(f) Additional funds to complete payment for ground services at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(g) Additional funds to complete payment for ground services at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.
(h) Additional officer accommodation at No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon, Sask.
(i) The construction of a shelter for Safety Officer at single engine S.F.T.S.s.
(j) The revision to water system at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.
(k) The construction of a W/T transmitter building at No. 8 B. & G. S., Lethbridge, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The cancellation of Submission No. 879 re gas decontamination buildings in Eastern Air Command.
(b) The construction of 25 flying control H.F./D.F. huts in Eastern and Western Air Commands.
(c) The extension to garage to provide M/T office and rest room in accordance with new standard plan at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.
(d) Approved modification of existing standard plan for small garages where standard M/T section is not now provided.
(e) The construction of bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.
(f) The construction of railway siding facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C., contingent upon proof being produced as to saving in costs of transportation.
(g) That the matter of siting bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C., be referred to the Sub-Committee.
(h) The construction of additional accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(i) Approved of siting various buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, B.C., and recommended the change of siting the control tower to lean-to on Hangar No. 3 and deleted from Submission No. 923 funds in the amount of $3,575.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178091

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 28 May/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 28 May/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,622	44,403	39,217	5,186
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,922	36,470	28,246	8,224
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,014	29,849	26,188	3,661
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	73	1,435	1,197	238
Service	305	4,445	3,507	938
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	656	7,646	6,671	975
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	263	8,040	7,953	87
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,200	5,646	4,714	932
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,724	4,903	4,743	160
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	587	3,774	3,717	57
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	692	1,058	918	140
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,727	12,990	10,077	2,913
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	480	9,518	9,339	179
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	670	873	728	145
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	452	5,259	4,593	666
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	94		227	
Stranraer Crews	6		12	
Hudson Crews	86		484	
Hampden Crews	46		156	
Ventura Crews	39		170	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	715	3,072	2,873	199
Navigator (B)	144	1,326	1,280	46
Navigator (W)	133	663	645	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	181	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 28 May)

Category	Under Training as at 28 May/43	Cumulative as at 28 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	41	494	391	62	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	12	408	392	4	14
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	1	109	105	3	11
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	84	1,212	1,116	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	177	1,704	1,492	35	73
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	374	326	16	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 28 May/43	Cumulative as at 28 May/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	143	138	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	65	496	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	11	270	243	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	15	209	194	-	-
Staff Navigators	41	110	35	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 31 May)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,632	25,832	226
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	-	126	20
	Officers - Admin. Course	40	1,724	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv.Equipment Officers	15	14	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	37	1,117	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	769	25
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	35	501	36
	Drivers Transport	43	513	50
	Fire Fighters (GD)	23	1,173	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	29
	Service Police	209	2,078	-
	Hospital Assistants	47	153	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	25	137	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	79	398	-
No.1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	234	1,789	61
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	209	154	-
	Wireless Mechanics	423	1,253	51
	Radio Telephone Ops.	54	-	-
No.3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	-	105	1
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	17
No.4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	27	109	20
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	147	999	14
SUB-TOTALS		5,321	41,669	550

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,321	41,669	550
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	51	99	-
	Flight Engineers	-	84	8
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	29	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	2	244	4
	Drivers Transport	22	324	1
	Fabric Workers	8	210	-
	Clerks (General)	69	777	23
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	1	95	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	99	219	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	58	719	19
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	54	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	3	67	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	90	20
	Parachute Riggers	4	71	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	6	120	1
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	148	351	42
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	79	5,474	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	273	4,402	49
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	280	1,549	31
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	34	-	24
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,802	5,700	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	2,439	5,809	19
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	482	2,001	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	348	269	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	475	828	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	377	310	34
	Instrument Mechanics	130	-	-
	Electricians	140	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		12,427	74,759	826
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		12,427	87,801	826

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

In all there are 232 officers, 11,820 airmen and 559 airwomen undergoing technical training.

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,622
Total personnel undergoing flying training	20,209
" " " specialist training	529
" " " technical training	12,611
Grand total under training	36,971

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

10 Cheetah IX	28 Wasp R985-AN-14B
11 Mercury XV	6 Wasp R1830-67

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 4 June/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
9 May	No.38 S.F.T.S., Estevan	Anson II	8574
26 May	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	Cornell I	FH870
27 May	No.23 E.F.T.S., Davidson	Cornell I	FH811
28 May	No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands	Harvard II	BW195
28 May	No. 1 F.T.S., Trenton	Harvard IIB	FE553
28 May	No.12 S.F.T.S., Brandon	Crane	8095
29 May	No.35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3843
29 May	No.34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE678
30 May	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	Crane	8055
30 May	No.135 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Hurricane XII	5419

ARMAMENT "X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

170,000	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .300 inch
6,012	Grenades, Hand, No.36, Mk.I complete with Detonators 4 Second Delay
18,000	Bombs, A/C Practice, Mk.I, empty, 11½ lbs.
6,000	Bombs, A/C Practice, 11½ lbs., empty Cartridge type
1,752,768	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII
500,000	Cartridges, .22 inch, Mk.I, Rim Fire
300,000	Links, Belt, .303 inch, Mk.I Browning
200,200	Cartridges, Ball, .50 inch Calibre, M.2
200,000	Links, Belt, .500 inch Calibre
45	Charges, Demolition, 200 lbs. per charge
500	Safety Clips for 500 lb. Bomb Pistols
1,925,184	Cartridges, S.A., Armour Piercing, .303 inch, Mk.I
304	Nose Fittings for Mk.VII Depth Charges

No. 11 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

6	Handles, Bomb Release, Mk.29
20	Carriers, Bomb, U.S. Navy Type, Mk.42
20	Hoists, Bomb loading, U.S. Navy Type, Mk.6
20	Controls, Bomb Release, U.S. Navy Type, Mk.29
20	Racks, Bomb, Mk.42, 24 Volts
40	Carriers, Bomb, U.S. Navy Type, Mk.35

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

26 Sights, Bomb, Course Setting, Mk.VIIA, No.2
5 Machines, Positioning, Belts, Browning
5 Colt M.G., .303 inch, S.A.A.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

12 Cameras, Assembly, F.46, Mk.I, 12 Volt
6 Cameras, Speedgraphic
11 Sets, Film Instructional
12 Screens, Projection, 48 inch x 48 inch
1 Film, Instructional, Sound, 35 MM, Quizz Craft Reels 2 and 3
62 Cameras, A/C, Reconnaissance, complete with accessories.

R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe reports receipt of the following:-

100 Pks. Kodak Binding Strips
20 Gross, Velox E. 3 D.W. 8 x 10
70 Gross, Kodabromide, F.2, 8 x 10
90 Dozen, Super XX Film 4" x 5"
300 Dozen, Super pan. press Film 4" x 5"
120 Dozen, Ortho X Film, 5" x 7"
120 Dozen, Super XX Film, 5" x 7"

ELECTRICAL

Contracts have gone forward for supply of Miscellaneous Electrical Stores and Aircraft Electrical Stores at a total estimated cost of $188,200.00.

A contract demand was submitted for miscellaneous Electrical Filament and Indicating lamps.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of the following items at a total estimated cost of $143,900.00.

1,600 Filters, Generator, 75 amps.
9,000 Filters, 10 amps, Spec. Air - 54 - 8
12,100 Filters, Magneto, low tension, Spec. Air - 54 - 9

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

154 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
149 Extinguishers, Fire, Water Pump Tank, Portable
3 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 100 lbs.

LINK TRAINER

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

4 Pioneer Turn and Bank Indicators 1705 - IN - A1
2 Horizon Assembly, Artificial
1 Teletorque Motor

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

4 Wind Drift Devices (new type)
2 Twin Engine Attachment Devices

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 2 Refuelling Tenders, Flexible Core.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 6 Trucks, Refuelling, 800 gallon.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

50 Astro Domes, Navigational
1 Watch, Chronometer
90 Rings, Mounting for Astographs
60 Astographs, Mk.IA
459 Watches, Navigation, Wrist Waltham, 16 Jewel Waterproof
730 Planispheres, Mk.IA
54 Sextants, Mk.IXA
170 Plotters, Vard Type, non-magnetic with 16 inch arm

A contract demand was prepared to cover miscellaneous items of Navigational Equipment at an estimated cost of $218,750.00.

Provisioning action was taken for Protractors, 5 inch, straightedges, Navigation; Light Image Devices, and Chart Frames at an estimated cost of $23,750.00.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 85 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 1,250 Parachute Harnesses, Quick Connector, Q.R. at an estimated cost of $87,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 45 aircraft - Last week 41

Forty-five aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 13 Bolingbroke Mk.IVT, eight Anson V, 20 PT-26A, three Mosquito and one Canso A (Can. Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

The final 400 Anson II contract has been completed. In all, 1832 were constructed in Canada. The first order for 1150 was completed in August, 1942, the second order for 282 was completed in December, 1942, and the last order was completed in May, 1943.

Assembly contractors and sub-supply contractors are now in a good position to proceed with Anson V and VI orders on hand.

With regard to the present Anson V production situation, Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, produced seven aircraft during the past week, and MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, one aircraft. Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., are gradually picking up momentum but of the 30 produced to date, only four were erected by MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg.

The first Anson V prototype was accepted 15th February, 1943, and the production model was produced 7th April. Since that date on, 28 aircraft were accepted, making the 30 aircraft referred to. With regard to future deliveries, it is expected that 50 will be completed in June, 75 in July, 90 in August and 100 in September, provided propellers are available.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 2 Refuelling Tenders, Flexible Core.

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 6 Trucks, Refuelling, 800 gallon.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

50 Astro Domes, Navigational
1 Watch, Chronometer
90 Rings, Mounting for Astographs
60 Astographs, Mk.IA
459 Watches, Navigation, Wrist Waltham, 16 Jewel Waterproof
730 Planispheres, Mk.IA
54 Sextants, Mk.IXA
170 Plotters, Vard Type, non-magnetic with 18 inch arm

A contract demand was prepared to cover miscellaneous items of Navigational Equipment at an estimated cost of $218,750.00.

Provisioning action was taken for Protractors, 5 inch, straightedges, Navigation; Light Image Devices, and Chart Frames at an estimated cost of $23,750.00.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 85 Parachutes, Seat, Quick Release.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 1,250 Parachute Harnesses, Quick Connector, Q.R. at an estimated cost of $87,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

Canadian Aircraft Production (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 45 aircraft - Last week 41

Forty-five aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 13 Bolingbroke Mk.IVT, eight Anson V, 20 PT-26A, three Mosquito and one Canso A (Can. Vickers).

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)

The final 400 Anson II contract has been completed. In all, 1832 were constructed in Canada. The first order for 1150 was completed in August, 1942, the second order for 282 was completed in December, 1942, and the last order was completed in May, 1943.

Assembly contractors and sub-supply contractors are now in a good position to proceed with Anson V and VI orders on hand.

With regard to the present Anson V production situation, Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, produced seven aircraft during the past week, and MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, one aircraft. Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., are gradually picking up momentum but of the 30 produced to date, only four were erected by MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg.

The first Anson V prototype was accepted 15th February, 1943, and the production model was produced 7th April. Since that date on, 28 aircraft were accepted, making the 30 aircraft referred to. With regard to future deliveries, it is expected that 50 will be completed in June, 75 in July, 90 in August and 100 in September, provided propellers are available.

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT C178097

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Production of converted Anson IV aircraft has commenced. Five have been completed to date. 250 are to be converted. Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Turcot Works, has produced the first three conversions. This plant will also make all the necessary parts to complete the 250 aircraft. Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin and Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst will undertake the erection of these aircraft. Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst have converted two aircraft but Central Aircraft Ltd., has yet to convert its first aircraft.

The Anson IV conversion consists of an Anson I airframe fitted with Wright Whirlwind R975/11 engines.

To insure a more rapid erection of Oxford V aircraft, R.C.A.F. personnel are erecting aircraft at the R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth. This is in conjunction with Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., which is supplying the necessary parts. To date, 39 aircraft were accepted.

Canadian Aircraft Production Factory Reports (Combat Aircraft)

All the remaining aircraft on Boeing's first contract for 55 Canso A were turned over to the pre-flight department, with the exception of No. 9800 which is being repaired after being damaged by fire.

The first U.S. Navy flying boat to be constructed by Boeings is undergoing flight tests. Nos. 2 to 9 inclusive are on the final assembly line, with the wing in place. Nos. 10 to 27 inclusive are on the hull assembly line. There are now 5,500 persons employed in the Boeing plant at Vancouver.

The following tabulation shows the situation at Canadian Vickers Ltd., (St. Hubert) with respect to the first 39 Canso A's on order:

Aircraft completed	-	14
Aircraft accepted	-	14
Aircraft delivered	-	12

Work on the second order for 144 aircraft is well advanced. At Cartierville, work on the eighth hull on the second order has started.

The first Lancaster aircraft has moved directly into the final erection bay, where all sections of the fuselage were fitted together with the canopy, undercarriage, and bomb doors. The second aircraft will move into the final erection bay in the very near future. Work is proceeding on three other aircraft.

Three Mosquito aircraft were received this week. This makes a total of 15 received to date, (8 off Canadian contract and 7 off the British Contract).

At Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, the first Curtiss Hell Diver is scheduled for completion by July 31st. The second aircraft should follow in the ensuing month, after which the tempo of production should increase rapidly.

At Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q., tooling for the Curtiss Hell diver is proceeding. Tools and jigs for the wing are 79% complete, tail 97%, body 46%, landing gear 27%, and power plant 25%.

American Aircraft for Canadian Delivery

Two Liberator III aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

8th June, 1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL-RAFFC						
RCAF	-	285	3,100	(13)	3,385	
ARMY	-	-	480	(2)	480	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	700	(3)	700	
TOTALS	-	285	4,280	(18)	4,565	(DORVAL)
MONCTON-RCAF						
RCAF	-	16,737	800	(4)	17,537	
ARMY	-	1,137	-	-	1,137	
CONTRACTOR	-	84,218	-	-	84,218	
TOTALS	-	102,092	800	(4)	102,892	
N.E.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	625	34,993	23,291	(90)	58,909	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	625	137,085	24,091	(94)	161,801	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI-QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	2,820	2,517	3,280	(16)	8,617	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	3,445	139,887	31,651	(128)	174,983	(ALL POINTS)
TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 8th June/43						
DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	1,025	(5)	1,025	
ARMY	-	250	3,690	(18)	3,940	
CONTRACTOR	-	450	-	-	450	
TOTALS	-	700	4,715	(23)	5,415	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	68	-	-	68	
ARMY	-	24	-	-	24	
CONTRACTOR	-	191,650	2,500	(10)	194,150	
TOTALS	-	191,742	2,500	(10)	194,242	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	772	3,981	683	(3)	5,436	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	772	196,423	7,898	(36)	205,093	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178099

For Period from 5 June, 1943 to 12 June, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 189

STRENGTH

As at 11 June, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,315	525	256	120	12,216	+ 47
R.A.F. Units	610	2,732	74	48	3,464	- 3
Total in Canada	11,925	3,257	330	168	15,680	+ 44
NEWFOUNDLAND	337	1		1	339	+ 20
LABRADOR	42				42	+ 4
UNITED STATES	34				34	+ 6
ALASKA	105				105	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	253				253	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	844				844	- 2
RCAF at RAF Units	5,866				5,866	- 26
Total Overseas	6,963				6,963	- 28
TOTAL OFFICERS	19,406	3,258	330	169	23,163	+ 46

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,358	5,489	2,289	1,521	120,657	- 747
R.A.F. Units	2,677	26,828	319	82	29,906	+ 376
Total in Canada	114,035	32,317	2,608	1,603	150,563	- 371
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,041	6			3,047	+ 5
LABRADOR	373				373	- 1
UNITED STATES	201				201	-
ALASKA	789				789	+ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	715				715	+ 32
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	13,714				13,714	+ 59
RCAF at RAF Units	15,688				15,688	+ 937
Total Overseas	30,117				30,117	+1,028
TOTAL AIRMEN	148,556	32,323	2,608	1,603	185,090	+ 665

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178100

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	399	2	401	-
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	400	2	402	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	12		12	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	15		15	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	442	2	444	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,323	+ 83
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,323	+ 83
NEWFOUNDLAND	415	-
UNITED STATES	40	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	170	- 29
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,018	+ 112

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	23,163
Airmen	185,090
Officers (W.D.)	444
Airwomen	11,018
Total Strength of present serving personnel	219,715

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		22,525
Airmen		183,101
Officers (W.D.)		450
Airwomen		12,324
Sub-Total		218,398
Less Airmen Commissioned	13,922	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	14,330
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		204,068

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(5 June/43 to 11 June/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	18	7	25
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	20	2	22
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	182	-	182
Totals	220	9	229

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 5 June/43 to 11 June/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 11 June/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	117	12,324	190
Aircrew	273	70,073	888
Tradesmen	492	89,222	758
General Duties	332	18,772	76
Totals	1,214	190,391	1,912

CASUALTIES (as at 11 June)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	252	27	31	-	-	310
Overseas	432	532	429	201	4	1,598
Total RCAF Officers	684	559	460	201	4	1,908
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	844	45	56	-	-	945
Overseas	1,348	1,389	1,230	505	9	4,481
Total RCAF Airmen	2,192	1,454	1,286	505	9	5,426
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	-	-	-	-	1
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1	-	-	-	-	1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	7	-	-	-	-	7
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total RCAF Airwomen	7	-	-	-	-	7
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,884	1,993	1,746	706	13	7,342

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

111 Reconnaissance Flights	- 655 hrs. 34 mins.
153 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 927 hrs.
31 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 554 hrs. 25 mins. Escort Duty
117 Convoys Escorted	- 1102 Ships in Convoy

June 6th - A U.S. transport aircraft sighted U-boat in position 43.40 N 67.23 W at 0720Z and conducted search. A U.S. Navy escort vessel obtained asdic contact, but results are not known.

June 7th - An A.D.C. observer sighted a U-boat 15 miles south of Bonaventure Island at 0815Z.

An A.D.C. observer sighted, with binoculars, a fully surfaced U-boat approximately 10 miles off Bonaventure Island at 0845Z. It was heading very fast toward Gaspe.

A U.S. Navy aircraft from Argentia, while flying at 4,000 feet, sighted a surfaced U-boat at 2300Z in position 40.05 N 50.55 W at a distance of between ½ and 2 miles. The sea was very choppy but the U-boat was apparently "hove to". The aircraft was too close to attack from the height at which it was flying, and turned to starboard to make its run. Control of the aircraft was lost temporarily when terrific vibration resulted from the opening of the bomb bay doors. The aircraft was forced to turn to port and dove to 400 feet at an indicated air speed of 230 knots. In the meantime, sight of the U-boat was lost in the darkness and no swirl was seen. The aircraft then proceeded on an easterly course for 70 miles, circled and returned to the position, but no radar contact was obtained. When flying at 1,000 feet a shadow was seen just off the path of the crescent moon. The aircraft turned to port and contact was lost during the turn. However, the pilot and two other members of the crew believe that the large silhouette and shadow they saw was a U-boat. While navigation was not especially accurate, it was thought that this contact was within ten miles of the scene of the first sighting.

June 8th - A training crew from 31 O.T.U., Debert, while on navigation exercise, sighted a U-boat in position 47.20 N 61.30 W at 1058Z. Two aircraft from Chatham and a Catalina from Sydney were dispatched to the vicinity.

A U-boat was sighted by an aircraft from Charlottetown in position 47.33 N 63.48 W at 1222Z. Four armed aircraft were diverted to the position and a strike aircraft dispatched at 1230Z. In addition to air coverage, 5 Fairmiles proceeded to the area from Ingonish, N.S.

An R.A.F. Transport Command aircraft sighted a U-boat in position 48.10 N 61.03 W at 1038Z, course 30° Magnetic. A Canso from North Sydney patrolled the area to last light.

A U-boat was sighted by a Charlottetown aircraft in position 46.51 N 62.43 W and three armed aircraft were dispatched to the vicinity.

June 10th- A U.S.A.A.F. Fortress was forced down at sea 180 miles northeast of Newfoundland, in approximate position 50.19 N 50.09 W. All the crew and passengers (10 persons) were rescued by SS "Georgian".

Charlottetown Control advised that a member of the R.C.M.P. reported a U-boat sighted off North Point at 1300Z. One aircraft from Chatham was dispatched to investigate.

A truck driver from Grouse Point sighted a U-boat ¼ to 1 mile off

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command (Cont'd)

June 10th - shore in position 48.58 N 67.09 W at 1950Z. He contacted an officer at an R.D.F. station in Mont Joli area who proceeded to investigate. The U-boat submerged as they approached. They saw a man on the beach close to the position where the U-boat was sighted but he disappeared before they could reach him. R.C.M.P. are investigating. An aircraft was dispatched from Mont Joli and another, on patrol, was diverted to the area.

A passenger on the Newfoundland Railway sighted a U-boat in position 47.45 N 59.19 W.

June 11th - A.D.C. reported a conning tower sighted in position 47.30 N 59.10 W at 1300Z and again at 1400Z. The U-boat was last seen heading south. An aircraft from Sydney was dispatched to investigate.

At 1635Z an aircraft sighted a suspected U-boat wake on course 235° in position 46.44 N 62.33 W. Upon investigation, wake ceased and aircraft dropped sea markers.

General - The weather continued to improve and operations were greatly increased. However, operations in the Newfoundland area were still somewhat curtailed. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside covered shipping routes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A canso aircraft, operating from Goose Bay, was engaged on ice surveys on the Labrador Coast and Straits of Belle Isle.

Western Air Command

252 Reconnaissance Flights	- 753 hrs. 55 mins.
11 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 37 hrs. 55 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 4 hrs. Escort Duty
A/C No. 4 Sqn. carried out 3 searches for lost a/c	- 24 hrs.
A/C No. 9 Sqn. carried out 2 mercy flights with seriously ill patient	- 12 hrs. 20 mins.
2 Shark a/c of No. 7 Sqn. sent on special search to intercept USA vessel bound for Pleasant Island	- 4 hrs. 55 mins.
Canso 9784 of No. 7 Sqn. carried on escort until relieved by Bolingbroke of No. 115 Sqn. During escort carried out anti-submarine patrol.	

General - Patrols were made by single aircraft over standard patrol areas and other sweeps were carried out. Sweeps included training in navigation, C.A.C. and special escorts for U.S. vessels. 33 aircraft were engaged on special sweeps for a missing Hampden aircraft.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 8th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Maitland, N.S., No. 5 O.T.U. - Additional runways
Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Additional runways
Davidson West, Sask. - Development as R.1 to Davidson, No. 22 E.F.T.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

Abbotsford, B.C. - Parking area
Debert, N.S., No. 1 O.T.U. - Paving entrance road
Medicine Hat, Alta., No. 34 S.F.T.S. - Drainage
Dufferin, Ont., R.2 to Hagersville, No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Additional cost of power and telephone lines.
Brora, Sask., - Development as R.1 to Regina, No. 15 E.F.T.S.
Aylmer, Ont., No. 14 S.F.T.S. - Drainage

(a) Nossbank, Sask., No. 2 B. & G.S. - Siting of skeet range
(b) Souris, Man., No. 17 S.F.T.S. - Location of fence at building area.
(c) Rhein, Sask., R.2 to Yorkton, No. 11 S.F.T.S. - Siting of garage and control tower.

H.W.E.

Tofino, B.C. - Dispersal areas
Smithers, B.C. - Water supply
Sydney, N.S. - Additional development
Williams Lake, B.C. - Additional funds for development
Port Hardy, B.C. - Water supply
Abbotsford, B.C. - Access road

(a) Vanderhoof, B.C. - Siting of hangars
(b) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of explosives stores
(c) Torbay, Nfld. - Siting of R.C.A.F. transmitter station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 9th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Resurfacing the parade ground at No. 1 N.A.G. School, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) Resurfacing the parade ground at No. 9 A.C.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(c) The construction of additional ground services at No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford, Ont.
(d) The provision of additional funds for the construction of concrete support for sewers at No. 1 I.F.S., Mohawk, Ont.
(e) The reduction in funds provided for in Submission No. 484 from $10,450.00 to $8,529.00 for the construction of a 25-yard range at No. 3 B. & G. School, MacDonald, Man.
(f) The repairs to roads at an estimated cost of $8,876.28 at No. 1 T.T.S., St. Thomas, Ont.
(g) The reduction of funds provided for in Submission No. 503 from $51,480.00 to $13,530.00 for explosives storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Comox, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of one transmitter building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The construction of a suitable building to be used for engine test house at No. 19 Sub-Repair Depot, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) The partitioning of the barrack block closest to hospital for isolation purposes at No. 31 P.D., Moncton, N.B.
(d) The construction of roads and sidewalks at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(e) The construction of additional power lines at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(f) The construction of a prophylactic room and post office at No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178105

H.W.E.

(g) The reduction in the amount of funds provided in Submission No. 500 from $86,625.00 to $55,055.00 respecting the hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.

(h) The reduction in the amount of funds in Submission No. 983 from $130,000.00 to $80,000.00 for bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.

(i) The purchase of logs at a cost of $45,000.00 for the sawmill at Telegraph Cove, B.C.

(j) Additional funds in the amount of $700,000.00 to complete construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.

(k) Additional funds in the amount of $146,881.67 to complete construction at Nos. 14 and 17 Radio Detachments, St. Johns and Torbay, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 4 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 4 June/43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,458	44,403	39,217	5,186
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,819	36,586	28,312	8,274
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,750	29,849	26,188	3,661
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	116	1,488	1,234	254
Service	360	4,500	3,544	954
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	720	7,646	6,671	975
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	344	8,040	7,953	87
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,430	5,646	4,714	932
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,981	4,991	4,828	163
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	879	3,898	3,841	57
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.W.S.	774	1,058	918	140
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,896	12,990	10,077	2,913
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	459	9,707	9,526	181
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	996	1,039	950	189
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	689	5,259	4,593	666
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	33	109	102	7
A.F.M.s (A.G.)	1	47	40	7
W.M.s (A.G.)	-	48	45	3
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	63		255	
Stranraer Crews	9		12	
Hudson Crews	96		499	
Hampden Crews	75		156	
Ventura Crews	47		170	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	716	3,170	2,968	202
Navigator (B)	216	1,326	1,280	46
Navigator (W)	135	710	692	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	222	-	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

C178106

Specialist Training Situation (as at 4 June)

Category	Under Training as at 4 June/43	Cumulative as at 4 June/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	41	494	391	62	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	28	424	392	4	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	1	109	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	85	1,213	1,116	12	-
Armourers (Gun)	177	1,705	1,492	36	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	374	326	16	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	143	138	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	65	496	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	9	279	254	16	11
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	220	210	-	16
Staff Navigators	41	110	35	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 7 June)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,598	26,070	238
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	Officers P.T.I.s	-	126	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	40	1,724	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	14	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	37	1,117	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	769	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	35	501	-
	Drivers Transport	43	513	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	22	1,173	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	-
	Service Police	153	2,254	176
	Hospital Assistants	47	153	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	25	137	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	121	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	75	398	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,253	37,644	414

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178107

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,253	37,644	414
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	234	1,789	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	234	154	-
	Wireless Mechanics	421	1,253	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	54	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	-	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	27	109	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	316	1,013	14
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	33	99	-
	Flight Engineers	8	84	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	29	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	7	246	2
	Drivers Transport	15	332	8
	Fabric Workers	8	210	-
	Clerks (General)	71	786	9
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	1	95	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	95	219	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	55	732	13
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	54	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	3	68	1
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	32	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	4	71	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	8	120	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	148	351	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	79	5,474	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	216	4,482	80
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	222	1,582	33
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	34	499	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,657	60,416	574

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178108

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,657	60,416	574
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,498	5,788	88
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,886	5,945	136
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	280	2,062	61
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	610	394	125
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	265	828	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	370	338	28
	Instrument Mechanics	147	-	-
	Electricians	175	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,888	75,272	1,012
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
TOTALS		11,888	88,314	1,012

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,458
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,775
" " " specialist training	539
technical training	11,863
Grand total under training	40,635

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

82 Ranger 6-440-C5
24 Wasp R985-AN-14B
11 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 11 June/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
2 June	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7996
3 June	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4979
4 June	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Anson I	6974
5 June	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Anson II	8354
6 June	No. 9 E.F.T.S. St. Catherines	Tiger Moth	3962
7 June	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	4091
7 June	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson III	6821
9 June	No. 9 E.F.T.S. St. Catherines	Tiger Moth	3956

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

200 Signals, Distress, Marine, Mk.III
350 Cartridges, S.A. .380 inch, Mk.II
372 Nose Fittings for 250 lb. Depth Charges

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178109

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

1,460 Generators, Smoke, No.5, Mk.II (white)
6,000 Bombs, A/C Practice, 11½ lbs. Cartridge type
8,400 Cartridges for 11½ lb. Practice Bombs
18,000 Aircraft Practice Bombs, Mk.I, Empty, 11½ lbs.
45,000 Cartridges, S.A. .30 inch, Tracer, M.2
100,000 Cartridges, Ball, Calibre 30, M.2
299,520 Cartridges, S.A. 9 M.M.
1,059,000 Cartridges, S.A. .303 inch Ball, Mk.VII (belted)

No. 11 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 175 Pistols, Signal, 1½ inch, M.8.

Contracts have been awarded for supply of 4,263,125 Shells, Shot-gun, 12 Gauge No. 7½ Ordinary, at an estimated cost of $170,124.27

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

11 Extinguishers, Fire, Foam, 40 gallons, outdoor type (complete with recharge)
19 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.

ELECTRICAL

No. 31 Operational Training Unit, Debert, N.S. reports receipt of 1 Model Aerodrome.

A contract demand was submitted for 20 Generators, Alternator, U.S. Navy Type, N.E.A.8, Eclipse Type 716.

MARINE

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 2 Boats, Range Patrol, 30 foot.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

9 Ambulances, Medium, 4 Stretcher
2 Tractors, Crawler, International
6 Tractors, Medium Crawler Type, International 7-6, Drawbar
1 Truck, Refuelling, 800 gallon
2 Refuelling Tenders, 1,300 gallon

NAVIGATION

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

25 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble
25 Sextants, Mk.IXA
31 Astro Domes, Navigational, complete with fittings
40 Astographs, Mk.IA
75 Planispheres, Mk.I
374 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, Waltham, 16 Jewel, Waterproof

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 60 Computers, Tardif Type, at an estimated cost of $6900.00.

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WIRELESS

A contract was awarded for supply of 10 Sound Units (public address and motion picture projection systems, installed in motor vehicles) and 22 Sound Units (public address systems, without motion picture projectors, installed in motor vehicles), at a total estimated cost of $50,984.60.

Acceptance of Tender has gone forward for supply of special Wireless Equipment, at an estimated cost of $1,557,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 55 aircraft - Last week 45

Fifty-five aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 21 Harvard IIB, ten PT-26A's, six Norseman V's, seven Canadian Anson V's, one Hurricane IIB, and four Canso A's (one from Boeings and three from Canadian Vickers).

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. Amherst.	Anson V	7		Assembly line functioning but held up due to shortages.
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd. Winnipeg.	Anson V			Ditto
Cockshutt Moulded Aircraft Ltd. Brantford.	Anson V			In production of minor parts. 64 fuselages completed, ten of which completed this week.
Federal Aircraft Ltd. Delorimier, Montreal.	Anson V			Fitting out fuselages for McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg. Nine fuselages completed. Ten sets of fuselages section on hand.
	Anson VI			Undertaking the prototyping of this type. Progressing slowly but steadily.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Cartierville.	Anson IV		5	Four under test for bonding and screening.
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin.	Anson IV			Still working on the first conversion.
Clarke Huse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V	5		Erection improving. One airframe received from U.K. making total number received, 189.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd) C178111

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver.	Canso "A"		55	55th aircraft being flight tested. Concentrating on U.S. Navy Contract for 200 PB2B-1 aircraft. 30 aircraft are underway.
Canadian Vickers Ltd., St. Hubert.	Canso "A"	14		Production gradually increasing. Work still split-up with Cartierville.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.	Hell Diver			Construction of the first Hell Diver commenced. Production and inspection hard pressed in surmounting obstacles.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd. Fort William.	Hell Diver			Slight progress on first Hell Diver. "B" Section of fourth aircraft held up due to shortages.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster			Making fifty York C Mk.1 aircraft which is a modified troop carrying version of the Lancaster. Contract for Lancaster aircraft will be increased to 500. Work on first aircraft proceeding.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Twelve Ventura GRV's and four Kittyhawk P40N aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

15th June, 1943

C178112

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL-RAFFC						
RCAF	-	119	835	(3)	954	
ARMY	-	996	2,888	(12)	3,884	
CONTRACTOR	-	6,561	2,241	(10)	8,802	
TOTALS	-	7,676	5,964	(25)	13,640	(DORVAL)
MONCTON-RCAF						
RCAF	-	22,003	1,230	(6)	23,233	
ARMY	-	2,621	-	-	2,621	
CONTRACTOR	120	99,203	-	-	99,323	
TOTALS	120	123,827	1,230	(6)	125,177	
N.E.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	941	16,278	15,045	(65)	32,264	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	1,061	140,105	16,275	(71)	157,441	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI-QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	3,621	3,369	10,380	(43)	17,370	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	4,682	151,150	32,619	(139)	188,451	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 15th June/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	4,100	(20)	4,100	
ARMY	-	-	1,025	(5)	1,025	
CONTRACTOR	-	1,260	-	-	1,260	
TOTALS	-	1,260	5,125	(25)	6,385	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	167,552	2,500	(10)	170,052	
TOTALS	-	167,552	2,500	(10)	170,052	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	168,812	7,625	(35)	176,437	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178113

For Period from 12 June, 1943 to 19 June, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 190

STRENGTH

As at 18 June, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,271	568	264	140	12,243	↓ 27
R.A.F. Units	564	2,798	55	50	3,467	↓ 8
Total in Canada	11,835	3,366	319	190	15,710	↓ 30
NEWFOUNDLAND	361	4		1	366	↓ 27
LABRADOR	43				43	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	37				37	↓ 3
ALASKA	104				104	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	263				263	↓ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	839				839	- 5
RCAF at RAF Units	6,154				6,154	↓ 288
Total Overseas	7,256				7,256	↓ 293
TOTAL OFFICERS	19,636	3,370	319	191	23,516	↓ 353

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	111,800	5,457	2,276	1,458	120,991	↓ 334
R.A.F. Units	2,658	27,601	318	140	30,717	↓ 811
Total in Canada	114,458	33,058	2,594	1,598	151,708	↓1,145
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,022	5			3,027	- 20
LABRADOR	427				427	↓ 54
UNITED STATES	200				200	- 1
ALASKA	764				764	- 25
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	730				730	↓ 15
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	13,696				13,696	- 18
RCAF at RAF Units	15,605				15,605	- 83
Total Overseas	30,031				30,031	- 86
TOTAL AIRMEN	148,902	33,063	2,594	1,598	186,157	↓1,067

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	415	2	417	+ 16
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	416	2	418	+ 16
NEWFOUNDLAND	12		12	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	6		6	- 9
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	449	2	451	+ 7

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,359	+ 36
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,359	+ 36
NEWFOUNDLAND	433	+ 18
UNITED STATES	47	+ 7
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	170	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,079	+ 61

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	23,516
Airmen	186,157
Officers (W.D.)	451
Airwomen	11,079
Total Strength of present serving personnel	221,203

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		22,788
Airmen		184,142
Officers (W.D.)		457
Airwomen		12,445
Sub-Total		219,832
Less Airmen Commissioned	14,552	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	14,960
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		204,872

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178115

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(12 June/43 to 18 June/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	10	-	10
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	1	-	1
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	225	-	225
Totals	236	-	236

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 12 June/43 to 18 June/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 18 June/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	121	12,445	204
Aircrew	304	70,382	777
Tradesmen	432	89,654	554
General Duties	298	19,072	81
Totals	1,155	191,553	1,616

CASUALTIES (as at 18 June)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	253	27	31	-	-	311
Overseas	437	548	437	202	4	1,628
Total RCAF Officers	690	575	468	202	4	1,939
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	848	45	56	-	-	949
Overseas	1,359	1,459	1,255	511	8	4,592
Total RCAF Airmen	2,207	1,504	1,311	511	8	5,541
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	7					7
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	7					7
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,905	2,079	1,779	713	12	7,488

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178116

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

63 Reconnaissance Flights	- 288 hrs. 41 mins.
87 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 692 hrs. 47 mins.
9 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 37 hrs. 28 mins. Escort Duty
32 Convoys Escorted	- 793 Ships in Convoy

U.S. Army

6 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 39 hrs. 20 mins.

Note: Does not include U.S. Navy patrols and U.S. Army incomplete.

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
12th June	HMCS Kentville (minesweeper)	47.03 N 59.32 W	2330Z	Surface Vessel ran out of depth charges. Fairmiles and aircraft despatched from Sydney. Attack unsuccessful.
14th June	A.D.C. Observer New Carlisle	1 mile off coast		Reported light seen stationary, possibly making signals.
	Observer, Marsoui, P.Q.	8 miles from coast		5 witnesses saw lights flashing Aircraft from Mont Joli investigated without results.
	U.S. Transport Aircraft	47.21 N 61.58 W	1535Z	Submarine crashed dived on approach of aircraft.
16th June	Captain of schooner	49.55 N 57.48 W		Adverse weather prevented any search by aircraft.
	Soldier shore watcher, Marsoui, P.Q.	49.13 N 66.05 W	1555Z	U-Boat was heading west with speed 15 to 18 knots. Aircraft from Mont Joli carried out unsuccessful search.
18th June	A.D.C. Observer Port Saunders, Nfld.	1½ mile N/W Kepple Island		Submarine followed course N/N/E for 1½ miles then suddenl changed toward Hawkes Bay and continued for ½ mile before submerging. Catalina from Botwood searched area but nothing seen.

General - Weather was unfavourable over most of the Atlantic areas during the period thereby seriously curtailing operations. Ansons from Charlottetow and Summerside covered the Gulf of St. Lawrence shipping routes.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

275 Reconnaissance Flights	- 649 hrs. 20 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 43 hrs. 55 mins.
Aircraft of No. 9 Squadron carried out 1 mercy flight Rose Harbour to Bella Bella with injured airman	- 3 hrs. 30 mins.

Note: Report not received from No. 7 Squadron. Will be included in next week's Report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178117

Western Air Command (Cont'd)

General - The Joint Intelligence Committee, Washington, reports that on June 10th R.C.A.F. P-40 Warhawks dropped approximately 30 tons of bombs on North and Southheads, Kiska. A/A installations at Gertrude Cove also attacked. On June 11th, 6 R.C.A.F. P-40's flew four missions over Kiska dropping about 9½ tons from levels between 2500 and 5000 feet, on bargos and installations of harbour. Enemy vessels were strafed from deck level and other strafing attacks were carried out on the 90 mm and 75 mm batteries, Gertrude Cove. Despite heavy A/A fire all aircraft returned safely.

Activity remained at about the same level as during the preceding period. Aircraft carried out patrols over standard sweep areas and special flight including navigation, calibration, W/T, A.S.V. and Photo exercises. One night navigation exercise was carried out. Search continued for missing Hampden from No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 12th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Winnipeg, Man. - Parking area for Ferry and Communications Aircraft
Assiniboia, Sask. - No. 34 E.F.T.S. - Water Supply
Hagersville, Ont. - No. 16 S.F.T.S. - Road Improvement

(a) The provision of an emergency landing field at Cap d/Espoir for No. 1 G.R.S. at Summerside, P.E.I.
(b) Centralia, Ont., No. 9 S.F.T.S. - Siting of bulk gasoline storage
(c) Goderich South, R.1 to Goderich, No. 12 E.F.T.S. - Siting of garage and control tower.

The Committee met to discuss additional facilities for the U.S. Army Air Corps at various aerodromes on the Northwest Route as follows:-

(a) Whitehorse, Y.T. - A plan submitted by U.S. Air Corps for parking area was not approved and an alternative plan was recommended for consideratio
(b) Watson Lake - Sitings for a motor repair building and a warehouse within the hangar area were approved subject to their removal if necessary.
(c) Fort Nelson - Sitings of a new hangar, warehouse building and motor repair shop were approved.
(d) Fort St. John - Sitings of a hangar, warehouse and motor shop were approved.
(e) Grande Prairie - Sitings of a hangar, warehouse and motor shop were approved.
(f) Edmonton, Alta. - Sitings of warehouse, crash truck station and motor repair shop.

H.W.E.

Tofino, B.C. - Additional cost of development
Tofino, B.C. - Roads at the magazine area
Prince George, B.C. - Water supply
Chartrand, Ont. - Water Supply
Goose, Labrador - Heating material
Masset, B.C. - Extension of landing strip

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) The Committee agreed to permit the construction of a parking area for the U.S. Army Air Corps at Whitehorse, Y.T. to extend 400' beyond the hangar frontage, plans for which are to be submitted for approval.
(b) The Committee recommended the acquisition of land at Tofino, B.C. for the siting of gasoline storage tanks.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 16th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The repairs to roof of seaplane hangar at No. 17 Equipment Depot, Ottawa, O
(b) The installation of two additional 10,000 gallon underground gasoline stora tanks at No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin, Man.
(c) The construction of additional roads at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Al
(d) The completion of exterior of buildings at Edwards, R.2 to No. 2 S.F.T.S., Ottawa, Ont., but stopping, if possible, all interior heating, partitioning, water supply, sewage and power facilities.
(e) The provision of steam heating for the single hangar at No. 9 B. & G. School Mont Joli, P.Q.
(f) The repairs to parade ground at No. 1 T.T.S., St. Thomas, Ont.
(g) The construction of additional roads and walks at No. 9 B. & G. School, Mont Joli, P.Q.
(h) The cancellation of the construction of one 304 barrack block provided in Submission No. 676 at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The reduction in funds provided under Submission No. 412 from $29,425.00 to $3,300.00 for the dry cleaning plant at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(b) The construction of recreation rooms at Radio Detachments Preston, Bell Lake and Tusket, N.S.
(c) The cancellation of Submission covering explosives storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C., and recommended the installation of two travelling beams in main bomb store and fuse bomb store at a cost of $1,100.00 at this unit.
(d) The installation of central heating facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(e) The construction of lean-tos, subject to a check of estimate, at R.C.A.F Station, Gander, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 11 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 11 June/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,602	45,310	39,954	5,356
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,982	37,511	28,908	8,603
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,199	30,573	26,801	3,772
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	72	1,536	1,271	265
Service	287	4,500	3,544	954
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178119

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 11 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 11 June/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	631	7,768	6,758	1,010
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	208	8,132	8,040	88
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,422	5,697	4,760	957
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,737	5,189	5,013	176
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	603	4,176	4,096	70
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	709	1,058	918	140
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,678	15,116	10,148	2,968
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	446	9,707	9,526	181
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	691	1,199	982	217
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	477	5,469	4,790	679
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	33	109	102	7
A.F.M.'s (A.G.)	1	47	40	7
W.M.'s (A.G.)	-	48	45	3
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	93		255	
Stranraer Crews	6		15	
Hudson Crews	98		499	
Hampden Crews	70		156	
Ventura Crews	47		170	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	741	3,262	3,052	210
Navigator (B)	144	1,398	1,351	47
Navigator (W)	133	710	692	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner	222	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 11 June)

Category	Under Training as at 11 June/43	Cumulative as at 11 June/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	40	494	391	63	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	38	445	402	5	10
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	120	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	85	1,249	1,152	12	36
Armourers (Gun)	177	1,705	1,492	35	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	374	326	16	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	148	143	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178120

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 11 June/43	Cumulative as at 11 June/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	65	496	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	9	279	254	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	11	221	210	-	-
Staff Navigators	41	110	35	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 14 June)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,551	26,308	238
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	40	1,724	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	14	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	37	1,117	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	42	769	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	35	501	-
	Drivers Transport	50	556	43
	Fire Fighters (GD)	20	1,173	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	-
	Service Police	152	2,254	-
	Hospital Assistants	44	153	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	-	155	18
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	124	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	75	398	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	235	1,789	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	234	154	-
	Wireless Mechanics	421	1,253	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	74	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	26	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	27	109	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	167	1,023	10
	N.C.O. Cooks	8	-	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	33	99	-
	Flight Engineers	8	84	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,442	42,937	309

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION C178121

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,442	42,937	309
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	29	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	7	246	-
	Drivers Transport	12	337	5
	Fabric Workers	-	218	8
	Clerks (General)	60	804	18
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	1	96	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	95	219	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	46	746	14
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	54	-
	Postal Clerks	-	132	-
	Dental Assistants	4	68	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	32	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	75	4
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	7	122	2
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	152	351	-
University Training Organization.	R.D.F. Mechanics (U.T.)	-	5,553	79
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	237	4,516	34
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	227	1,621	39
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	38	517	18
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,448	5,916	128
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,825	6,046	101
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	311	2,062	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	844	594	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	198	895	67
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	413	338	-
	Instrument Mechanics	177	-	-
	Electricians	175	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,817	76,598	827
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			13,042	
T O T A L S		11,817	89,640	827

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178122

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools		3,602
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	20,720
" " "	specialist training	560
" " "	technical training	11,792
	Grand total under training	36,674

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

7 Cheetah IX	47 Ranger 6-440-C5
30 Mercury XV	28 Wasp R1340-AN-1
2 Merlin V	2 Wright Cyclone GR2600-A5B5

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 18 June/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
12 Feb.	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Hudson I	771
20 Apr.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE587
11 June	No. 10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane I	8738
12 June	No. 5 E.F.T.S. High River	Cornell I	FH756
12 June	No. 34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH953
12 June	No. 10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	8960
12 June	No. 34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	2533
12 June	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	BW191
12 June	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	BW192
13 June	No. 36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	T1181
13 June	No.132 Squadron, Tofino	Kittyhawk I & IA	ET847
14 June	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4085
14 June	No. 16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson I	6191
15 June	No. 10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	8899
15 June	No. 10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4134
15 June	Mountain View	Anson II	8222
16 June	No. 34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH948
16 June	No. 7 E.F.T.S. Windsor	Tiger Moth	5971
16 June	No. 7 E.F.T.S. Windsor	Tiger Moth	5909
16 June	Mountain View	Anson II	7339
16 June	No. 1 B. & G. School, Jarvis	Anson II	7566

ARMAMENT AND PYROTECHNICS

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

350	Cartridges, Electro Lux
600	Depth Charges, Mk.XI
4,240	Smoke Generators, No.5, Mk.II
6,000	Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs. Cartridge type (Empty)
8,000	Cartridges, S.A. .303 inch, Blank, Mk.V
10,000	Detonators, Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
10,000	Cartridges, Engine Starter, type 101
10,000	Cartridges, S.A., .50 inch, Incendiary, Mk.I
28,000	A/C Practice Bombs, empty, 11½ lbs. Mk.I
49,920	Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, "B", Mk.VIIZ (Incendiary)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178123

ARMAMENT AND PYROTECHNICS (Cont'd)

99,840 Cartridges, S.A., Tracer, .303 inch, Mk.VI
99,976 Cartridges, S.A.A., .380 inch, Mk.II Ball
100,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch, Mk.I Browning
100,000 Links, Belt, Browning Mk.II
180,000 Links, Belt, .50 inch, Mk.II
390,000 Targets, Blackbird
675,168 Cartridges, S.A.A., .303 inch, Mk.I Armour Piercing

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1 Carrier, Bomb, Universal, Std., No.1 landplanes, Mk.II
1 Carrier, Bomb, Universal, Std., No.2 landplanes, Mk.II
4 Sights, Bomb Course Setting, Mk.IX and attachments
9 Guns, Browning, .50 Calibre, Mk.II

A contract was awarded for supply of 4,250,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch, Mk.I at an estimated cost of $39,933.00.

A contract was awarded for supply of 9,300 Smoke Generators, (orange filling and white filling).

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

46 Cameras, Type C.3, 4" x 5"
63 Cameras, A/C, G.45, Mk.III, complete
7 Projectors, 16 M.M.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

A contract was awarded for supply of 480 Rheostats, A/C Type C.1 (25 ohms) and 2,250 Rheostats, A/C Type D.1 (50 ohms).

A contract demand was prepared to cover requirements of miscellaneous items of A/C Electrical Stores at an estimated cost of $245,695.00.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment depots report receipt of the following:-

33 Extinguishers, Fire, C.O.2 Hose Reel system, 100 lb. stationary
28 Extinguishers, Fire, C.O.2 15 lb. complete with hose and horn
344 Extinguishers, Fire, Water Pump Tank, Portable, 5 gallons
85 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lb.
6 Extinguishers, Fire, Foam, 40 gallons, outdoor type
13 Extinguishers, Fire, Type A-2

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

1 Crane, Truck Mounted, Lorain Moto Crane, Universal, Model MC-4
1 Tractor, Townmotor, Model LT.44 medium telescopic lift, 4,000 lbs. capacity
4 Refuelling Tenders, 800 gallon
3 Refuelling Tenders, 1,300 gallon
1 Shovel, $\frac{5}{4}$ yards, "North West", complete with gasoline engine "Clixox", Model " Boom and Bucket

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

NAVIGATION

Equipment depots report receipt of the following:- C178124

6 Sights, Tail Drift, Mk.IV
8 Planispheres, Mk.I
44 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II
50 Plotters, Vard Type, non-magnetic
60 Sextants, Mk.IXA
72 Rings, Mounting for Astrographs
100 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model A.XII
691 Planispheres, Mk.IA
960 Straightedges, Navigational cellulose acetate
1,525 Protractors, Douglas type, 5 inch

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

50 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.
162 Parachutes, Seat, Q.R.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week nine aircraft - Last week 55

Nine Anson V aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. This low delivery figure covering R.C.A.F. contracts may appear misleading, but must not be construed as indicating Canadian production for this week. For instance, there are 97 Harvard IIB aircraft awaiting inter-phones sets; a situation which has been beyond the control of the contractor. Again, Fleet Aircraft Ltd., changing over from the PT-26A Lease Lend contract to the Cornell II Canadian contract; Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., have almost finished the first 55 Canso A's and are swinging into the U.S. Navy contract for Flying Boats; at Canadian Vickers Ltd., three Canso A's are under tests and at DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., the 42nd Mosquito aircraft is now on the final assembly line.

It must also be remembered that the Anson II production programme is complete and that the Anson V programme has not yet reached the scheduled 25 aircraft a wee

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Universal Moulded Products Corp.	Anson V			Supply well maintained. Eight sets of shells delivered to Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst during past week.
Federal Aircraft Ltd., Delorimier	Anson V	12		Production good. Twelve fuselages completed and shipped June 7th to 12th
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd. Winnipeg	Anson V		5	Twenty-eight on assembly line and a reserve of 14 fuselages. Hold-ups in final stages caused by shortages.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178125

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft) (Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Anson V			Continue to report shorta difficulties. Lack of installation drawings ham pering line production.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Cartierville	Anson IV Mosquito III			Progress reported. 7 air craft on hand, 3 of which are converted and awaitin radio interference tests. Also erecting Mosquito Mk.III received from Engl Eleven were received, thr awaiting final test.
Clarke Russ Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V	5		Erection steadily maintai Of 189 received, 70 were uncrated of which 41 were completed and delivered.
CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)				
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	Canso			Trying to complete last a aircraft to make way for U.S. Navy Flying Boat contract. The first Flying Boat is being test flown. Nos. 4 to 12 are in the final assembly department, Nos. 13 to 31 are on the hull final assembly.
Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A			Making good progress. Fi erection plant at St.Hube held up for shortages. F aircraft and six hulls on final assembly line.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito		20	Eighteen delivered. 49th aircraft being test flown 42nd aircraft on assembly line. Work proceeding on first fighter version.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	York			Concentrated effort made t complete jigs, tools and assembly layouts. Small detail parts made up.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.	Hell Diver			First Hell Diver fuselage almost ready for final ji Work underway on second fuselage.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178126

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

NOTE: A Contract Demand was raised for six Sikorski Hellicopters. Two of these are to be fitted with 180 h.p. Warner Engines and are to be used for training purposes, two are to be fitted with 250 h.p. Franklin Engines for air rescue operations and two are to be fitted with P. & W. 985 engines for same purpose.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Eleven Ventura GRV's, two Lodestar and one Dakota aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178127

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

22nd June, 1943

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL-RAFFO						
RCAF	-	7	7,497	(33)	7,504	
ARMY	-	218	2,100	(9)	2,318	
CONTRACTOR	-	5,276	1,580	(6)	6,856	
TOTALS	-	5,501	11,177	(48)	16,678	(DORVAL)
MONCTON-RCAF						
RCAF	-	11,453	-	-	11,453	
ARMY	-	2,604	-	-	2,604	
CONTRACTOR	-	99,712	-	-	99,712	
TOTALS	-	113,769	-	-	113,769	
N.E.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	1,205	86,694	6,210	(26)	94,109	
TRANS-CAN.AIRLINES						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	1,205	200,463	6,210	(26)	207,878	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI-QUEBEC AIRWAYS						
CONTRACTOR	2,596	854	6,352	(34)	9,782	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	3,801	206,798	23,739	(108)	234,338	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 22 June/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	30,750	(150)	30,750	
ARMY	-	-	410	(2)	410	
CONTRACTOR	-	6,000	-	-	6,000	
TOTALS	-	6,000	31,160	(152)	37,160	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	126,977	1,435	(7)	128,412	
TOTALS	-	126,977	1,435	(7)	128,412	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	132,977	32,595	(159)	165,572	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178128

For Period from 19 June, 1943 to 26 June, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 191

STRENGTH

As at 25 June, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,473	551	260	139	12,423	+ 180
R.A.F. Units	556	2,797	59	51	3,463	- 4
Total in Canada	12,029	3,348	319	190	15,886	+ 176
NEWFOUNDLAND	361	4		1	366	-
LABRADOR	42				42	- 1
UNITED STATES	37				37	-
ALASKA	105				105	+ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	261				261	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	838				838	- 1
RCAF at RAF Units	6,094				6,094	- 60
Total Overseas	7,193				7,193	- 63
TOTAL OFFICERS	19,767	3,352	319	191	23,629	+ 113

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	112,222	6,454	2,342	1,462	121,480	+ 489
R.A.F. Units	2,660	25,803	315	136	28,914	-1,803
Total in Canada	114,882	31,257	2,657	1,598	150,394	-1,314
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,020	5			3,025	- 2
LABRADOR	431				431	+ 4
UNITED STATES	200				200	-
ALASKA	762				762	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	730				730	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	13,696				13,696	-
RCAF at RAF Units	15,594				15,594	- 11
Total Overseas	30,020				30,020	- 11
TOTAL AIRMEN	149,315	31,262	2,657	1,598	184,832	-1,325

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	414	2	416	- 1
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	415	2	417	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	12		12	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	6		6	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	446	2	450	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,450	↓ 91
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,450	↓ 91
NEWFOUNDLAND	445	↓ 12
UNITED STATES	40	- 7
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	170	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,175	↓ 98

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	23,629
Airmen	184,832
Officers (W.D.)	450
Airwomen	11,175
Total Strength of present serving personnel	220,086

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		22,968
Airmen		185,036
Officers (W.D.)		457
Airwomen		12,549
Sub-Total		221,010
Less Airmen Commissioned	14,889	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	15,297
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		205,713

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178130

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(19 June/43 to 25 June/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	19	-	19
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	4	3	7
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	228	-	228
Totals	251	3	254

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 19 June/43 to 25 June/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 25 June/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	104	12,549	195
Aircrew	224	70,606	627
Tradesmen	417	90,071	513
General Duties	253	19,325	65
Totals	998	192,551	1,400

CASUALTIES (as at 25 June)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	259	25	33	-	-	317
Overseas	448	561	451	203	5	1,668
Total RCAF Officers	707	586	484	203	5	1,985
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	863	43	59			965
Overseas	1,375	1,430	1,308	517	12	4,642
Total RCAF Airmen	2,238	1,473	1,367	517	12	5,607
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	7					7
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	7					7
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,953	2,059	1,851	720	17	7,600

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

153 Reconnaissance Flights - 668 hrs. 17 mins.
146 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 1276 hrs. 55 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 51 hrs. 37 mins. Escort Duty
35 Convoys Escorted - 1590 Ships in Convoy

U.S.

Information not received.

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
19th June	Shore Watcher	Petit Rocher (Chaleur Bay)	1900Z	Submarine submerged. Aircraft from Chatham investigated.
20th June	Shore Watcher	Off Hopetown near New Carlisle	0305Z	Flashing lights - believed to be submarine.
	Shore Watcher	Near Cascapaedia Lighthouse	0340Z	Believed both these cases were Fairmiles carrying out anti-submarine sweeps.
	U.S.A.A.F. Transport Aircraft	49.52 N 64.32 W	0025Z	Four R.C.A.F. aircraft investigated.
	A.D.C. Observer	48.20 N 68.54 W	1905Z	Crew members could be seen on conning tower. Aircraft from Mont Joli investigated.
	Captain of "S.S. Simcoe"	.07 N 66.43 W		Aircraft from Mont Joli investigated.
21st June	A.D.C. Observer	1 mile off shore near Cape Chat		Periscope sighted; proceeding north east. Aircraft searched without results.
	Report	1 mile from Miscoui lighthouse		Submarine reported to have surfaced along side, fishing vessel.
	U.S. Navy Aircraft	45.37 N 52.40 W	1220Z	Periscope sighted. Aircraft investigated.
22nd June	Canso A of 5 B.R. Squadron	46.53 N 51.53 W	0020Z	Crew member believed he saw U-boat, but on reaching area nothing could be seen.
	Fishermen	4 miles from Shippegan Island	1330Z	Sighted surfaced submarine. Aircraft from Chatham investigated.
	A.D.C. Observer	4 miles off Tracadie, N.B.	1300Z	Submarine seen travelling south. Aircraft from Chatham investigated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS C178132

Eastern Air Command

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS (Cont'd)

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
22nd June	H.M.S. Bideford	53.25 N 40.54 W		On Course 040°, speed 6 knots. Submerged on sighting.
23rd June	A.D.C. Observer	2 miles off shore at Shippegan Sound	0145Z	Surfaced submarine sighted with naked eye.
	Training Aircraft	47.30 N 63.10 W	1230Z	Submerged when sighted.
24th June		49.21 N 68.26 W		Fairmile attacked submarine. Vessels searched without results.
	Trawler	44.08 N 61.20 W		Aircraft from Dartmouth diverted to investigate.
25th June	U.S. Navy Liberator (Argentia)		0600Z	Aircraft despatched to cover convoy was reported overdue.
	A.D.C. Observer	Off Port Maitland		Submarine came out of fog and headed for High Head.

General - Good flying weather prevailed during the period of this report. Ansons from Charlottetown and Summerside covered the Gulf of St. Lawrence shipping lanes. During the above period aircraft made special searches for submarines reported sighted, but without results.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

234 Reconnaissance Flights - 594 hrs. 45 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 51 hrs. 30 mins.

Figures for No. 7 Squadron for period 12th June to 18th June, 1943, as follows:

12 Reconnaissance Flights - 41 hrs. 10 mins.

General - Activity remained at about the same level as the preceding period. Single aircraft carried out patrols over standard patrol areas and were employed on special flights including navigation, calibration, target towing, C.A.C., A.S.V. and photo exercises.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 22nd June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Pendleton, Ont., No. 10 E.F.T.S. - Parking area
Air firing and bombing ranges - Funds for rentals and damages
Alliston, Ont. - S.B.A. development
Lethburn, Sask. - Extension of field

(a) Improvement of the entrance road to Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S.
(b) The siting of a hangar at Neepawa, Man., No. 35 E.F.T.S.
(c) Improvement of the entrance road to Arnprior, Ont., No. 3 F.I.S.

R.W.E.

Cowley, Alta. - Funds to cover additional cost of development
Terrace, B.C. - Ceiling projector and alidade
Woodcock, B.C. - " " " "
Dog Creek, B.C. - " " " "
Comox, B.C. - Additional development
Princeton, B.C. - Power and lighting

(a) The sitings of accommodation buildings at Beatton River, B.C.; Smith River, B.C.; Teslin, Y.T.; Aishihik, Y.T. and Snag, Y.T.
(b) The siting of radio staff quarters at Terrace, B.C.
(c) The siting of U.S. radio station at Whitehorse, Y.T.
(d) The siting of an R.C.A.F. hangar at Edmonton, Alta.
(e) The siting of an R.C.A.F. accommodation building at Kapuskasing, Ont.
(f) The siting of a W/T Station at North Sydney, N.S.
(g) The siting of the U.S. Mess Hall at Watson Lake, Y.T.

The Committee met and approved plans for the following development covered by U.S. Plan "B" on the Northwest Staging Route:

(a) Edmonton, Alta. - Additional buildings, parking area and taxi strip
(b) Grande Prairie, Alta. - Additional buildings
(c) Fort St. John, B.C. - Additional buildings and parking area
(d) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Additional buildings
(e) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Additional buildings subject to their being removed should the area be required for hangar construction.
(f) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Additional parking area.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 23rd June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a central tool stores and repair office at forty-five C.T.E. units.
(b) The surfacing of roads and parade ground at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont.
(c) The installation of bulk gasoline storage at No. 12 E.F.T.S., Goderich, Ont.
(d) Additional accommodation for recreational facilities at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(e) Repairs to parade ground and additional roads at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E.

(f) Alterations to provide M.I.R. and dental clinic at No. 5 A.O.S., Winnipeg, Man.
(g) The construction of accommodation buildings at Buttress, R.1 to No.32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(h) The construction of chapels at No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior, Ont., No.9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q., and No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(i) The construction of accommodation at No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert, Sask.

H.W.E.

(a) Additional boiler capacity at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(b) The provision of additional funds for hangar doors at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.
(c) The construction of accommodation for detention barracks at Eastern Air Command.
(d) Funds for provision of electrical maintenance material at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 18 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 18 June/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,477	45,310	39,954	5,356
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,807	37,533	28,920	8,613
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,553	30,573	26,801	3,772
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	117	1,536	1,271	265
Service	359	4,603	3,624	979
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	698	7,768	6,758	1,010
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,152	8,044	88
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,696	5,697	4,760	937
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,937	5,285	5,104	181
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	881	4,176	4,098	70
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	777	1,058	918	140
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,914	13,116	10,148	2,968
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	463	9,833	9,651	182
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	918	1,380	1,103	277
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	723	5,469	4,790	679
A.F.M.s(A.G.) at B.&G.S.s	1	47	40	7
W.M.s(A.G.) at B.&G.S.s	-	48	45	3
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	49	109	102	7
Aeronautical Engineering School	-	100	99	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 18 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 18 June/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	93		255	
Stranraer Crews	15		15	
Hudson Crews	108		513	
Hampden Crews	67		156	
Ventura Crews	61		170	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	720	3,330	3,119	211
Navigator (B)	216	1,398	1,351	47
Navigator (W)	130	759	741	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	222	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 18 June)

Category	Under Training as at 18 June/43	Cumulative as at 18 June/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	37	494	391	66	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	38	445	402	5	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	120	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	33	1,249	1,152	14	-
Armourers (Gun)	177	1,705	1,492	36	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	374	326	16	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	148	143	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	65	496	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	7	286	263	16	9
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	17	236	219	-	9
Staff Navigators	41	110	35	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 21 June)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,474	26,552	244
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,474	27,070	244

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,474	27,070	244
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	44	1,761	37
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	15
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	36	1,153	36
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	34	792	23
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	35	501	-
	Drivers Transport	50	556	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,194	21
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	-
	Service Police	150	2,254	-
	Hospital Assistants	41	196	43
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	173	18
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	124	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	75	398	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	235	1,789	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	265	154	-
	Wireless Mechanics	419	1,253	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	74	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	27	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	27	109	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	171	1,039	16
	N.C.O. Cooks	8	-	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	16	116	17
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	29	306	-
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	254	8
	Drivers Transport	14	338	1
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	54	821	17
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	2	96	-
	Clerks (Gen.Special)	96	219	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	33	760	14
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	54	-
	Postal Clerks	39	132	-
	Dental Assistants	3	68	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	31	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	75	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,711	47,523	510

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,711	47,523	510
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	21	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	7	122	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	152	396	45
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	212	4,667	51
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	224	1,656	35
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	37	517	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,380	6,026	110
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,745	6,186	140
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	311	2,062	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	844	394	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	198	895	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	372	379	41
	Instrument Mechanics	212	-	-
	Electricians	210	-	-
	Metal Workers	12	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,652	71,893	932
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			18,595	-
TOTALS		11,652	90,488	932

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,477
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,956
" " " specialist training	559
" " " technical training	11,627
Grand total under training	40,519

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

10 Cheetah IX	7 Ranger 6-440-C5
46 Mercury XV & XX	73 Wasp R985-AN-14B
23 Merlin XXXI	18 Wasp R1340-AN-1
12 Merlin V	

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 25 June/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,711	47,523	510
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	7	122	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	152	396	45
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	212	4,667	51
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	224	1,656	35
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	37	517	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,380	6,026	110
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,745	6,186	140
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	311	2,062	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	844	394	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	198	895	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	372	379	41
	Instrument Mechanics	212	-	-
	Electricians	210	-	-
	Metal Workers	12	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,652	71,893	932
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			18,595	
TOTALS		11,652	90,488	932

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,477
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,856
" " " specialist training	559
" " " technical training	11,627
Grand total under training	40,519

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

10 Cheetah IX	7 Ranger 6-440-C5
46 Mercury XV & XX	73 Wasp R985-AN-14B
23 Merlin XXXI	18 Wasp R1340-AN-1
12 Merlin V	

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 25 June/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
23 May	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	7457
1 June	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Harvard IIB	FE498
1 June	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5678
3 June	No. 4 B. & G.S. Fingal	Bolingbroke IVT	10018
5 June	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN100
13 June	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	T1181
15 June	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM899
17 June	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard II	3056
17 June	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson	FP956
17 June	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7765
17 June	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS368
19 June	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard II	2963
19 June	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2963
21 June	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	3126
22 June	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard II	A5916
22 June	No. 1 C.N.S. Rivers	Anson I	6888
23 June	No.23 E.F.T.S. Davidson	Cornell I	FH790
23 June	No.23 E.F.T.S. Davidson	Cornell I	FH797

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

9,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.1
24,000 Bombs, A/C, Practice, 11½ lbs., Empty, Mk.1
1,450,000 Cartridges, S.A., .22 inch, Rim Fire
200,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303 inch, Mk.1
488 Flares, 1½ inch, Electrically Expelled
99,840 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch Tracer, Mk.VIZ
30,000 Cartridges, S.A.A., .500 inch, Mk.1 Incendiary
299,520 Cartridges, S.A.A., 9 M.M., Sten, M.G.
100,000 Cartridges, S.A.A., .500 inch, Armour Piercing
440 Generators, Smoke, Number 5, Mk.II, white
75,000 Cartridges, S.A., .30 inch A.P., Mk.II
68 Charges, Demolition, 200 lb.
199,680 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303 inch, "G", Mk.VI
600,000 Shells, Shot-gun, 7½ inch, ordinary

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

200 Pistols, Signal
5,000,000 Links, Belt, .303 inch, Browning, Mk.1

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 25 Cameras, A/C, Universal, Night and Day, 8 inch.

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 30 Cameras, Speedgraphic; 12 Motion Picture Cameras and 24 Lenses, Photographic, 9 inch.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

14 Extinguishers, Fire, Foam, 40 gallon, outdoor type
125 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
21 Extinguishers, Fire, Vaporizing liquid, 1 gallon stores pressure type

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 1 Combat Crew Trainer, 4 place, Type D-1.

No. 14 A.I. District reports receipt of 7 Wind Drift Devices (new type).

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

2 Trucks, Fire, Pumper
1 Tractor (Used) Allis-Chambers, Model "L", drawbar H.P. 91-53
1 Crane, Truck Mounted, Lorain, Model MC-4
3 Refuelling Tenders, 1,300 gallon

A contract was awarded for the supply of 2 Buses, 28 passenger type, 3-ton.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

3,500 Protractors, Douglas, 5 inch
100 Sextants, Training type, Link Bubble, Model AXII
44 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II
25 Astrographs, Mk.IA
1,001 Planispheres
590 Straightedges, Navigational
5 Sights, Tail Drift, Mk.IV
2 Plotters, Aircraft, with scales

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 188 Parachutes, man-carrying, Seat, Q.R.

No. 5 Equipment Depot reports delivery of 35 Parachutes, Q.C., Q.R.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 56 aircraft - Last week 9

Fifty-six aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 16 Bolingbroke Mk.IVT, ten Canadian Anson V's, 25 PT-26A's, four Mosquito and one Canso A from Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	5		Shortage situation gradually overcome. 8 Anson V will be completed by end of the week.
McDonald Bros. Aircraft, Winnipeg	Anson V	5		Ditto
Cockshutt Moulded Aircraft, Ltd.	Anson V			Autoclaves are now in operation. This will considerably augment production from Universal Moulded Products Corp., Rochester, N.Y.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178140

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Cartierville	Anson IV		5	Conversion progressing. 5 aircraft in various stages of conversion.
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin, Ont.	Anson IV			Three aircraft on hand for conversion.
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Amherst	Mosquito III		4	Received from England for erection in Canada.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V	6	47	Hampered by lack of personnel, but matter in hand.
CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)				
Boeing Aircraft of Canada	PB2B-1			First U.S. Navy Flying Boat ready for demonstration flights. Nos.2 and 3 test flown. No.4 in pre-flight dept. Nos. 5 to 12 on final assembly line. Nos. 13 to 32 on hull final assembly line.
Canadian Vickers Ltd. St. Hubert	Canso A		19	The 20th aircraft test flown. Trouble encountered on main landing gear "V" struts.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Toronto	Mosquito		21	Two are on loan to U.S.A.A.F. and seven against British contract.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William	Hell Diver			Progress noted on first aircraft. Installation well advanced.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longeuil, P.Q.	Hell Diver			Ditto

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Six Ventura GRV's and three Lodestar aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

29th June, 1943

C178141

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL						
RAFTC						
RCAF	-	-	8,592	(36)	8,592	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	6,460	-	-	6,460	
TOTALS	-	6,460	8,592	(36)	15,052	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF						
RCAF	-	61,195	-	-	61,195	
ARMY	-	170	-	-	170	
CONTRACTOR	-	35,097	-	-	35,097	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	5,200	-	-	5,200	
TOTALS	-	101,662	-	-	101,662	
MONCTON						
USATC						
CONTRACTOR	494	46,526	6,824	(28)	53,844	
TOTALS	494	148,188	6,824	(28)	155,506	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CPAL						
CONTRACTOR	1,659	-	1,318	(7)	2,977	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	2,153	154,648	16,734	(71)	173,535	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG
WEEK ENDING 29 June/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	1,435	(7)	1,435	
ARMY	-	146	615	(3)	761	
CONTRACTOR	-	1,565	-	-	1,565	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	21,700	-	-	21,700	
TOTALS	-	23,411	2,050	(10)	25,461	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	77,872	2,300	(10)	80,172	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	77,872	2,300	(10)	80,172	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	1,190	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	1,190	101,283	4,350	(20)	105,633	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178142

For Period from 26 June, 1943 to 3 July, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 192

STRENGTH

As at 2 July, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,704	542	261	140	12,647	↑ 224
R.A.F. Units	563	2,842	54	49	3,508	↑ 45
Total in Canada	12,267	3,384	315	189	16,155	↑ 269
NEWFOUNDLAND	367	3			370	↑ 4
LABRADOR	41				41	- 1
UNITED STATES	36				36	- 1
ALASKA	112				112	↑ 7
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	260				260	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	904				904	↑ 66
RCAF at RAF Units	6,213				6,213	↑ 119
Total Overseas	7,377				7,377	↑ 184
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,200	3,387	315	189	24,091	↑ 462

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	113,527	6,280	2,234	1,603	123,644	↑2,164
R.A.F. Units	2,631	24,858	336	150	27,975	- 939
Total in Canada	116,158	31,138	2,570	1,753	151,619	↑1,225
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,139	5			3,144	↑ 119
LABRADOR	509				509	↑ 78
UNITED STATES	220				220	↑ 20
ALASKA	773				773	↑ 11
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	733				733	↑ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	13,649				13,649	- 47
RCAF at RAF Units	15,404				15,404	- 190
Total Overseas	29,786				29,786	- 234
TOTAL AIRMEN	150,685	31,143	2,570	1,753	186,051	↑1,219

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

C178143

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	415	2	415	- 1
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	414	2	416	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	13		13	+ 1
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	6		6	-
R.C.A.F. Units	5		5	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	448	2	450	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,498	+ 48
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,498	+ 48
NEWFOUNDLAND	450	+ 5
UNITED STATES	40	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	170	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,228	+ 53

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,091
Airmen	186,061
Officers (W.D.)	450
Airwomen	11,228
Total Strength of present serving personnel	221,830

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		25,462
Airmen		185,919
Officers (W.D.)		457
Airwomen		12,655
Sub-Total		222,493
Less Airmen Commissioned	14,983	
Airwomen Commissioned	408	15,391
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		207,102

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(26 June/43 to 2 July/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	6	-	6
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	2	-	2
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	357	-	357
Totals	365	-	365

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 26 June/43 to 2 July/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 2 July/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	106	12,655	214
Aircrew	306	70,912	404
Tradesmen	338	90,409	361
General Duties	239	19,564	61
Totals	989	193,540	1,040

CASUALTIES (as at 2 July)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	261	24	33	-	-	318
Overseas	451	586	472	210	3	1,722
Total RCAF Officers	712	610	505	210	3	2,040
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	868	43	59	-	-	970
Overseas	1,383	1,475	1,348	539	11	4,756
Total RCAF Airmen	2,251	1,518	1,407	539	11	5,726
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	7					7
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	7					7
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	2,971	2,128	1,912	749	14	7,774

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178145

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

103	Reconnaissance Flights	- 500 hrs. 36 mins.
109	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 970 hrs. 07 mins.
8	Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 42 hrs. 15 mins. Escort Duty
41	Convoys Escorted	- 979 Ships in Convoy

U.S.

1	Reconnaissance Flight	- 15 hrs. 40 mins.
14	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 152 hrs. 34 mins.

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
26th June	A.D.C. Observer	Channel Head, Nfld.	0130Z	Explosion and flames followed by considerable flashing. Corvette investigated without results.
	Escort	51.12 N 50.52 W	1110Z	U-Boat sighted - Botwood sent aircraft to cover convoy. Nothing sighted.
	Clipper	47.17 N 62.30 W	1255Z	Reported sighting U-Boat after landing at Botwood. Aircraft from Chatham investigated without results.
	Training Aircraft, Debert	47.28 N 62.58 W		U-Boat on surface when sighted, but submerged immediately.
	Training Aircraft, Debert	43.40 N 62.24 W		Aircraft diverted to position of sighting.
27th June	Anson from Charlottetown	46.50 N 62.25 W	2327Z	Wake sighted from 4,000 feet, persisted for 15 minutes. Aircraft not armed, but armed aircraft diverted to position. Nothing sighted.
	U.S. Navy Aircraft	45.17 N 39.45 W		Unidentified merchant ship flying British Merchant Flag sighted. Did not identify itself on request of aircraft.
28th June	Liberator of 10 B.R. Sqn.	51.30 N 43.40 N		Submarine submerged before aircraft reached position to attack.
	A.D.C. Observer	½ mile off St. Antoine, Que.	0020Z	Headed towards Gaspe Harbour. Investigation impossible because of weather.
30th June	Shorewatcher	49.18 N 65.20 W		Submarine sighted - search by aircraft proved negative.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178146

OPERATIONS (Cont'd)

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

146 Reconnaissance Flights	- 360 hrs. 40 mins.
33 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 107 hrs. 25 mins.

June 30th - Two submarines sighted 8 miles from Langara Island (off northern tip Graham Island) by fishing vessel. Fog had just cleared when sighting made and U-boats submerged shortly. Both were large and were proceeding in line ahead in a northerly direction. Search by 12 aircraft failed to locate the submarines.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 29th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

St. Johns, P.Q., No. 9 A.O.S. and No. 9 R.D. - Water Supply
St. Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Aerodrome Improvements
Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden, No. 32 E.F.T.S. - Additional funds for Obstruction Lighting
Quebec City, P.Q., No. 8 A.O.S. - Aerodrome Improvements
Pennfield, Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Revisions to Field Lighting
Buttress, Sask., R.1 to Moose Jaw, No. 32 S.F.T.S. - Additional Development to meet Sub-Station Requirements
Edenvale, Ont., R.1 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Taxi Strips

H.W.E.

Terrace, B.C. - Additional Funds for Development
Seven Island, P.Q. - Power Supply
Watson Lake, Y.T. - Water Supply

The Committee approved the following:

(a) The siting of V.H.F. Stations at Goose, Labrador; Patricia Bay, B.C. and Torbay, Nfld.

(b) Siting of W/T Station at Dog Creek, B.C.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 30th June, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of drill hall lean-tos at No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin, Man.
(b) The conversion of Building No. 8 to Officers' Mess and ante-room accommodation at No. 2 F.I.S., Pearce, Alta.
(c) The construction of a new practice bombing range at Presqu'il Bay to service No. 1 F.I.S., Trenton, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of a sprinkler system in the stores buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(b) The construction of roads and water tank at Ferry Detachment, Kapuskasing, Ont.
(c) The construction of buildings to house Diesel engine generating plants at Ucluelet, Coal Harbour, Alliford Bay and Bella Bella, B.C.
(d) The construction of an operations building and a steel gantry at No. 13 Radio Detachment, Amphitrite, B.C.
(e) The construction to repair fire damage to Officers' Mess at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(f) The provision of funds for the removal of rock at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(g) The construction of 3,000,000 gallons additional bulk gasoline storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(h) The provision of funds to purchase material for hangar doors (not fabricated) at Northwest Staging Route, Edmonton, Alta.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 25 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 25 June/43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,662	46,200	40,634	5,536
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,157	38,533	29,627	8,906
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,071	31,376	27,455	3,921
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	93	1,536	1,271	265
Service	280	4,654	3,663	991
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	431	7,839	6,818	1,021
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	247	8,147	8,058	89
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,490	5,938	4,944	994
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,858	5,586	5,387	199
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	541	4,459	4,383	76
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	710	1,157	1,002	155
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,772	13,392	10,364	3,028
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	480	9,857	9,674	183
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	748	1,538	1,235	303
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	538	5,691	5,004	687
A.F.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	1	47	40	7
W.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	45	3
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	49	109	102	7
Aeronautical Engineering School	-	100	99	1
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	63	285		
Stranraer Crews	15	15		
Hudson Crews	109	513		
Hampden Crews	48	175		
Ventura Crews	44	186		

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178148

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 25 June/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 25 June/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	720	3,424	3,212	212
Navigator (B)	144	1,469	1,422	47
Navigator (W)	130	759	741	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	222	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 25 June)

Category	Under Training as at 25 June/43	Cumulative as at 25 June/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	36	518	414	68	23
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	11	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	12	445	427	6	25
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	120	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	66	1,274	1,194	14	42
Armourers (Gun)	192	1,794	1,586	36	74
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	35	408	357	16	31
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	153	148	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	65	496	417	14	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	7	286	263	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	17	236	219	-	-
Staff Navigators	41	110	35	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 28 June)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,393	26,797	245
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	128	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	44	1,761	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	36	1,155	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	34	792	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	36	501	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,557	32,197	245

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178149

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,557	32,197	245
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton. (Cont'd)	Drivers Transport	50	605	49
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,194	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	150	2,254	-
	Hospital Assistants	41	196	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	173	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	124	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	77	421	23
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	224	1,867	78
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	265	154	-
	Wireless Mechanics	425	1,309	56
	Radio Telephone Ops.	57	26	26
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	7	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph.	Clerks (Code & Cypher)	-	136	27
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	172	1,051	22
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	8
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	30	116	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	37	334	28
	N.C.O.s - Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	254	-
	Drivers Transport	14	343	5
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	32	838	17
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	5	96	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	95	239	20
	Clerks (Stenographer)	26	769	9
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	54	-
	Postal Clerks	-	134	2
	Dental Assistants	5	69	1
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	75	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	-	129	7
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	152	446	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,676	48,812	623

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178150

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,676	48,812	623
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	229	4,603	36
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	251	1,681	25
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mechan. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	16	529	12
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero. Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,433	6,093	67
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,749	6,308	122
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	311	2,062	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	844	394	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	198	895	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	372	379	-
	Instrument Mechanics	282	-	-
	Electricians	245	-	-
	Metal Workers	36	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,667	72,828	885
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			18,595	
TOTALS		11,667	91,423	885

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,662
Total personnel undergoing flying training	20,961
" " " specialist training	553
" " " technical training	11,642
Grand total under training	36,818

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

12 Mercury XV & XX	1 Merlin V
4 Mercury XXI	5 Allison V1710-81

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 2 July/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
29 May	No.3 Repair Depot, Vancouver	Kittyhawk	AK930
12 June	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura GRV	FN977
17 June	No.126 Squadron, Dartmouth	Harvard IIB	FE458
17 June	No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary	Fort II	3594
17 June	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane	8705

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
24 June	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	5063
24 June	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	2946
25 June	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Tiger Moth	4100
25 June	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7294
26 June	No.32 E.F.T.S. Bowden	Cornell II	14412
26 June	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	2718
27 June	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	5060
30 June	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Battle	N2167
30 June	*No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc	Harvard II	2891
30 June	*No. 9 Repair Depot, St. John's	Battle	1659

* These airframes not previously reported as "A" crashes have been written off by the respective repair depots.

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

390,804 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380 inch, Mk.II
1,100,000 Cartridges, .22 inch, Rim Fire
1,500 Cartridges, for 11½ lb. Cartridge type bomb, white
10,000 Detonators, Burster, No.28, Mk.1
9,000 A/C Practice Bombs, Empty, 11½ lbs. Mk.1
400,000 Ammunition, Rifle, .22 inches long, Mk.1
100,500 Cartridges, A.P., .30 inch, Mk.II
2 Depth Charges, 250 lb., Mk.VII, Torpex filled
2,004 Grenades, No.36, Mk.I, filled
2,004 Detonators, Hand Grenade, Mk.V (4 second delay)
800 Depth Charges, Mk.XI, Torpex filled
600 Detonators, Percussion, W.T., Mark VII
800 Pistols, Depth Charge, Mark XVI
6,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lb., Empty, Cartridge type
100,000 Link, Belt, .303 inch, Mk.1 Browning

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

2 Teachers, Range Estimation and A/C Recognition
100 Sights, Bomb Course Setting, Mk.VIIA, No.2
15 Sights, Bomb Course Setting, Mk.IXA, complete with Cases, Transit, Mark VIIA

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

No.17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 20 Projectors, Slide, 2 inches x 2 inches, type "B", Model SVE/RK as well as miscellaneous instructional films and photographic spares.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 95 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

1 Trailer Bus (85 passenger)
14 Angle Dozers, Bucyrus-Erie for fitment to crawlers

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT (Cont'd)

4 Rollers, tandem, Model KT-16, 5-8 ton
2 Shovels, Gas driven, Austin Western Badger
2 Trucks, Bomb hoisting, two ton
1 Refuelling Tender, Spec. MT31-3, 1,300 gallon

A contract demand totalling $30,000.00 was raised to supply 4 Propelling Units for Aircraft Transport Barges.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

210 Sextants, Training type, Link Bubble, Model AXII
27 Astro Domes, Navigational
76 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II
100 Straightedges, Navigational
753 Astrographs, Mk.IA Spares, Films, Bands
72 Watches, Navigation, Wrist, R.C.A.F. Waltham, 16 Jewel, Waterproof
375 Protractors, Douglas Type, 5 inch
10 Planispheres, Mk.I

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of the following:-

240 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.
50 Parachutes, Man-Carrying, Q.C.Q.R. complete with harness and travelling bags.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 61 aircraft - Last week 56

Sixty-one aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 50 Cornell II, 5 Anson V, 6 Bolingbroke Mk.IVT and one Canso A from Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Amherst	Anson V			General situation improving. Shortages of minor details still a matter of some concern.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V			Ditto
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV			Five airframes on hand. First aircraft should be completed within a week.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Cartierville	Anson IV			Completed six Anson IV conversions and four airframes are nearly completed. Three other aircraft are undergoing conversion.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Clark Fuse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V			Conversion steady and most of difficulties overcome. 56 conversions have been delivered, nine of which were completed last week. Of 189 aircraft received from U.K. 83 have been uncrated. Better supply of parts to the R.C.A.F. erection crew promised.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd. Vancouver	Canso A U.S. Navy Flying Boat	55	The last Canso A undergoing flight tests. Now can devote full time to the U.S. Navy Flying Boat.
Canadian Vickers, Ltd.	Canso A	15	19 aircraft awaiting delivery. 7 undergoing flying test. Work started on 57th hull.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito	24	Wings have been installed on the 74th aircraft. Work also proceeding on four Lancaster KB700.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver		Steady progress reported on first aircraft. Work has commenced on the sixth fuselage.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Four Ventura GRV's have been delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M. (Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178154

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

6th July, 1943

		MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL RAFTC							
	RCAF	-	130	7,790	(38)	7,920	
	ARMY	-	518	615	(3)	1,133	
	CONTRACTOR	-	1,818	615	(3)	2,433	
	DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	15,764	205	(1)	15,969	
	TOTALS	-	18,230	9,225	(45)	27,455	(DORVAL)
MONCTON RCAF							
	RCAF	-	35,527	-	-	35,527	
	ARMY	-	550	-	-	550	
	CONTRACTOR	259	69,031	-	-	69,290	
	DEPT.TRANSPORT	8	4,300	-	-	4,308	
	TOTALS	267	109,408	-	-	109,675	
MONCTON USATC							
	CONTRACTOR	669	27,130	4,987	(22)	32,786	
	TOTALS	936	136,538	4,987	(22)	142,461	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI CPAL							
	CONTRACTOR	1,220	1,220	965	(4)	3,405	(MONT JOLI)
	TOTALS	2,156	155,988	15,177	(71)	173,321	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 6 July, 1943.

DORVAL							
	RCAF	-	-	6,150	(30)	6,150	
	ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
	CONTRACTOR	-	77	-	-	77	
	DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	5,193	-	-	5,193	
	TOTALS	-	5,270	6,150	(30)	11,420	(DORVAL)
MONCTON							
	RCAF	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	
	ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
	CONTRACTOR	-	164,275	-	-	164,275	
	DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTALS	-	184,275	-	-	184,275	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI							
	CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
	TOTALS	-	189,545	6,150	(30)	195,695	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178155

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 3 July, 1943 to 10 July, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 193

STRENGTH

As at 9 July, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,389	537	189	122	12,237	- 410
R.A.F. Units	554	2,683	45	43	3,325	- 183
Total in Canada	11,943	3,220	234	165	15,562	- 593
NEWFOUNDLAND	368	3			371	+ 1
LABRADOR	42				42	+ 1
UNITED STATES	35				35	- 1
ALASKA	111				111	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	264				264	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	911				911	+ 7
RCAF at RAF Units	6,722				6,722	+ 509
Total Overseas	7,897				7,897	+ 520
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,396	3,223	234	165	24,018	- 73

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	112,757	6,206	2,221	1,577	122,761	- 883
R.A.F. Units	2,636	24,476	321	144	27,577	- 398
Total in Canada	115,393	30,682	2,542	1,721	150,338	-1,281
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,162	5			3,167	+ 23
LABRADOR	511				511	+ 2
UNITED STATES	220				220	-
ALASKA	773				773	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	736				736	+ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,311				14,311	+ 662
RCAF at RAF Units	15,617				15,617	+ 213
Total Overseas	30,664				30,664	+ 878
TOTAL AIRMEN	150,723	30,687	2,542	1,721	185,673	- 378

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	412	2	414	- 1
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	413	2	415	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	13		13	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	7		7	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	8		8	+ 3
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	451	2	453	+ 3

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,637	+ 139
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,637	+ 139
NEWFOUNDLAND	454	+ 4
UNITED STATES	40	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	210	+ 40
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,411	+ 183

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,018
Airmen	185,673
Officers (W.D.)	453
Airwomen	11,411
Total Strength of present serving personnel	221,555

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		23,726
Airmen		186,925
Officers (W.D.)		460
Airwomen		12,808
Sub-Total		223,919
Less Airmen Commissioned	15,278	
Airwomen Commissioned	413	15,691
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		208,228

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(3 July/43 to 9 July/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	24	-	24
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	15	-	15
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	100	-	100
Totals	139	-	139

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 3 July/43 to 9 July/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 9 July/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	153	12,808	161
Aircrew	268	71,180	353
Tradesmen	464	90,873	417
General Duties	274	19,838	68
Totals	1,159	194,699	999

CASUALTIES (as at 9 July)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	264	23	34	-	-	321
Overseas	458	613	483	212	2	1,768
Total RCAF Officers	722	636	517	212	2	2,089
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	884	42	59	-	-	985
Overseas	1,395	1,477	1,384	546	9	4,811
Total RCAF Airmen	2,279	1,519	1,443	546	9	5,796
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,010	2,155	1,960	758	11	7,894

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

101 Reconnaissance Flights	- 580 hrs. 11 mins.
134 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-1166 hrs. 01 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 77 hrs. 24 mins. Escort Duty
41 Convoys Escorted	-1128 Ships in Convoy

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
3rd July	Aircraft from N.A.C. School	44.02 N 66.42 W	1430Z	U-Boat crash dived and disappeared before aircraft reached position. Subsequent patrols unsuccessful.
	Unarmed Canso from Yarmouth	44.27 N 64.02 W	1950Z	Aircraft from Dartmouth investigated without results.
	Liberator B10 (BR) on escort duty	51.50 N 42.07 W	1824Z	6 depth charges dropped from 50 feet at speed of 250 m.p.h. These straddled the U-Boat. Second attack, two depth charges fell short and third close to starboard side of sub. Third attack was made and 1 depth charge was dropped. It fell on starboard side, the swirl enveloping the centre of the U-Boat. On each attack gunfire was directed at U-Boat. U-Boat turned very slowly to port and settled out of sight. Pieces of debris and oil seen floating.
4th July	Hudson from 51 O.T.U.	48.37 N 64.02 W	1656Z	Wake of a periscope 2 miles off starboard beam sighted. 4 depth charges released approximately 30 seconds after U-Boat disappeared. Marine Marker dropped. Aircraft returned from base and no evidence of damage to U-Boat was found.
7th July	U.S. aircraft en route from Presqu'Ile to Mingan	8 miles off shore of Mingan Island (near Anticosti)	1647Z	Two aircraft from Botwood and two from Gaspe carried search without results.

Western Air Command

187 Reconnaissance Flights	- 507 hrs. 30 mins.
10 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 42 hrs. 45 mins.

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 6th July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The provision of additional runway drainage at North Battleford, Sask., No. 35 S.F.T.S. Aerodrome.
(b) Improvement of the entrance road to Burtch, Ont., R.1 to Brantford, No. 5 S.F.T.S.
(c) The Committee approved the siting of a garage at Brora, Sask., R.1 to Regina, No. 15 S.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

(a) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of Explosives Stores.
(b) Comox, B.C. - Siting of Hangars for No. 32 O.T.U.
(c) Prince Rupert, B.C. - Siting of Radio Stations.
(d) Yarmouth, N.S. - Siting of Army Barracks.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 7th July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of timekeepers' huts at all S.F.T.S.s.
(b) Repairing of Marien Avenue, Montreal East, for entrance to No. 12 Equipment Depot.
(c) Resurfacing taxi strips and hangar aprons at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(d) The siting of the sewage effluent ditch at No. 18 S.F.T.S., Gimli, Man.
(e) The construction of a drill hall lean-to at No. 38 S.F.T.S., Estevan, Sask.
(f) The construction of accommodation at No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta.
(g) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) Concrete construction for power house at R.C.A.F. Station, Seven Islands, P.Q.
(b) Repairs to Hangar No. 1 at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(c) The construction of storage bins at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, B.C.
(d) The construction of non-standard recreation building at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 2 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 2 July/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,541	46,200	40,634	5,566
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,902	38,557	29,648	8,909
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,772	31,376	27,455	3,921
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	90	1,536	1,271	265
Service	280	4,654	3,663	991
Refresher	-	1,058	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 2 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 2 July/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	704	7,839	6,818	1,021
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	327	8,147	8,058	89
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,775	5,938	4,944	994
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	2,011	5,584	5,385	199
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	886	4,452	4,376	76
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	775	1,157	1,002	155
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,995	13,392	10,364	3,028
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	444	10,014	9,827	187
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	920	1,693	1,341	352
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	892	5,691	5,004	687
A.F.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	50	124	117	7
Aeronautical Engineering School	-	100	99	1
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	93		285	
Stranraer Crews	15		15	
Hudson Crews	115		528	
Hampden Crews	77		175	
Ventura Crews	55		186	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	717	3,497	3,285	212
Navigator (B)	216	1,469	1,422	47
Navigator (W)	143	794	776	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	262	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 2 July)

Category	Under Training as at 2 July/43	Cumulative as at 2 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	48	542	424	70	10
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	10	100	321	89	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	469	437	6	10
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	120	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	68	1,274	1,194	14	-
Armourers (Gun)	192	1,794	1,566	36	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	35	408	387	16	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	243	205	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	156	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	6	183	148	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING SITUATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 2 July/43	Cumulative as at 2 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	32	496	447	17	30
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	301	270	16	7
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	248	236	-	17
Staff Navigators	17	97	44	36	9

Technical Training Situation (as at 5th July)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,336	27,003	206
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	44	1,761	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	36	1,153	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	34	792	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	35	501	-
	Drivers Transport	34	605	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,194	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	427	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	149	2,254	-
	Hospital Assistants	41	196	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	155	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	105	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	75	421	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	223	1,867	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	275	183	29
	Wireless Mechanics	425	1,309	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	58	26	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	7	-	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	171	1,072	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	30	116	-
	Fitters-Hydromatic Prop.	5	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,209	44,149	256

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING SITUATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,209	44,149	256
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	38	334	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	258	4
	Drivers Transport	16	347	4
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	39	849	11
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	5	96	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	94	257	18
	Clerks (Stenographer)	19	780	11
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	55	1
	Postal Clerks	1	134	-
	Dental Assistants	3	69	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	30	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	1	85	10
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	6	129	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	152	446	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	203	4,648	45
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	237	1,719	38
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	46	551	22
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	1,355	6,119	26
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,600	6,391	83
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	177	2,111	49
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	689	531	137
	RDF. Mechanics (YT)	177	695	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	338	419	40
	Instrument Mechanics	299	-	-
	Electricians	230	-	-
	Metal Workers	24	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,021	73,419	755
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			19,249	
TOTALS		11,021	92,668	755

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,541
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,016
" " " specialist training	504
" " " technical training	10,996
Grand total under training	40,057

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

18 Cheetah IX	5 Merlin V
47 Mercury XV & XX	10 Wasp R1830-43

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 9 July/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
2 June	No. 4 E.F.T.S. Windsor Mills	Tiger Moth	8987
2 June	No.126 (F) Squadron, Dartmouth	Hurricane XII	5692
17 June	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	8705
23 June	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE349
23 June	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE301
23 June	No. 6 B. & G.S. Mountain View	Bolingbroke IVT	9872
28 June	No.31 B. & G.S. Picton	Anson II	7207
29 June	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson II	11415
30 June	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4949
1 July	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH976
1 July	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	4302
2 July	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	8971
2 July	No. 1 Refresher Squadron, Ottawa	Anson II	7158
3 July	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11379
5 July	No.11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I	7742
5 July	No.11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I	4000

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

1,500 Cartridges, for 11½ lb. Cartridge Type Bomb, white
2,280 Generators, Smoke, No. 5, Mk.II
5,000 Detonator Bursters, No. 28, Mk.1
6,000 Bombs, A/C, Practice, 11½ lbs. Cartridge Type
9,000 Aircraft Practice Bombs, Mk.1, 11½ lbs.
19,968 Cartridges, S.A.A., .303 inch Tracer, Mk.VI "G"
50,000 Cartridges, Tracer, .30 inch, Mk.II
69,888 Cartridges, .303 inch B, Mk.VII, Incendiary
155,904 Cartridges, S.A., .380 inch Ball, M.2
200,000 Links, Belt, .50 inch calibre, Mk.II
300,000 Shells, Shot-gun, 12 Ga.
426,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .300 inch, Mk.II
1,060,224 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

2 Cameras, Ground, speedgraphic, 4 inch x 5 inch, complete
8 Projector Slides, S.V.E., Model R.K. 2 inch x 2 inch
20 Cameras, Gun, F/C, G.S.A.P., 12 Volt, Mk.I

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

47 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
16 Extinguishers, Fire, Anti-freezing, 2½ gal.
64 Extinguishers, Fire, Vaporizing Liquid, 1 quart, hand type

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MARINE CRAFT

A contract demand was submitted for purchase of 1 Motor Vessel, General Utility (less engine) at a total cost of $2,500.00.

A contract demand for $5,500.00 has gone forward for 1 Motor Vessel, Range Boat, Type 3.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

1 Sight, Tail, Drift
20 Planispheres, Mk.1
25 Astrographs, Mk.IA
27 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II
370 Astrographs, Mk.IA, Film Bands, C.D.E.
378 Sextants, Mk.IXA, complete with Transit Case
478 Watches, Navigation, Wrist

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 219 Parachutes, Seat, Q.R.

No. 12 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 120 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 14 aircraft - Last week 61

Fourteen aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: seven Canadian Anson V, one Bolingbroke IVT and 5 Canso A (four from Canadian Vickers and one from Boeings).

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V			Shortage situation clearing up. Progress proceeding satisfactorily.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	4		Deliveries not as good this week as expected. Chief delay has been the fitting of dual control sets in three aircraft for 31 G.R.S. and repairs to two aircraft damaged by collision at station. At present, six aircraft are under erection.
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV			Very little progress. Work continuing on first aircraft and two others on hand awaiting conversion.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Cartierville	Anson IV	3		Conversion proceeding satisfactorily. 3 aircraft under conversion.
Erection Crew at Dartmouth	Oxford V			18 aircraft received from Clark Ruse Ltd. for erection. The major hold-up is the shortage of tachometer drives.
Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V	5		The shortage of tachometer drives has been relieved and a further supply will be received shortly.
CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)				
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Canso A		52	The three remaining of the original contract for 55 are ready for R.C.A.F. pre-flight inspection. Flight tests on the first flying boat (JX270) have been completed and aircraft accepted. 20 aircraft are on the final assembly line.
Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A Mosquito	4		Seven Canso A ready for R.C.A.F. acceptance and 18 are on the final assembly line. Five Mosquitos are being test flown. Acceptance retarded due to difficulties encountered with exhaust stubs.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster			Progress proceeding satisfactorily. Two aircraft are awaiting completion.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver			The first aircraft is practically completed. The second fuselage is having electrical wiring installed.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Fourteen Ventura GRV's, one Kittyhawk P4ON and one Ventura I were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

13th July/43

C178166

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS No.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL						
RAFTC						
RCAF	-	8	14,548	(64)	14,556	
ARMY	-	125	1,690	(8)	1,815	
CONTRACTOR	-	379	190	(1)	569	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	5,482	190	(1)	5,672	
TOTALS	-	5,994	16,618	(74)	22,612	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF						
RCAF	290	30,823	803	(2)	31,916	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	85	61,112	-	-	61,197	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	375	91,935	803	(2)	93,113	
MONCTON						
USATC						
CONTRACTOR	884	90,519	11,328	(48)	102,731	
TOTALS	1,259	182,454	12,131	(50)	195,844	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CPAL						
CONTRACTOR	2,830	-	-	-	2,830	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	4,089	188,448	28,749	(124)	221,286	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 13 JULY/43

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	2,400	(12)	2,400	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	-	2,400	(12)	2,400	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	5,308	-	-	5,308	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	80,027	-	-	80,027	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	85,335	-	-	85,335	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	85,335	2,400	-	88,235	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 4

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 10 July, 1943 to 17 July, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 194

STRENGTH

As at 16 July, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,433	627	237	143	12,440	↑ 203
R.A.F. Units	500	2,523	52	47	3,122	- 203
Total in Canada	11,933	3,150	289	190	15,562	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	371	3			374	↓ 3
LABRADOR	40				40	- 2
UNITED STATES	35				35	-
ALASKA	117				117	↑ 6
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	264				264	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	897				897	- 14
RCAF at RAF Units	6,783				6,783	↑ 61
Total Overseas	7,944				7,944	↑ 47
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,440	3,153	289	190	24,072	↑ 54

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	112,373	6,260	2,198	1,543	122,374	- 387
R.A.F. Units	2,466	24,782	317	139	27,704	↑ 127
Total in Canada	114,839	31,042	2,515	1,682	150,078	- 260
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,195	5			3,200	↑ 33
LABRADOR	608				608	↑ 97
UNITED STATES	289				289	↑ 69
ALASKA	809				809	↑ 36
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	736				736	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,341				14,341	↑ 30
RCAF at RAF Units	16,068				16,068	↑ 451
Total Overseas	31,145				31,145	↑ 481
TOTAL AIRMEN	150,885	31,047	2,515	1,682	186,129	↑ 456

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	408	2	410	- 4
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	409	2	411	- 4
NEWFOUNDLAND	16		16	+ 3
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	7		7	-
R.C.A.F. Units	8		8	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	450	2	452	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,657	+ 20
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,657	+ 20
NEWFOUNDLAND	464	+ 10
UNITED STATES	39	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	210	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,440	+ 29

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,072
Airmen	186,129
Officers (W.D.)	452
Airwomen	11,440
Total Strength of present serving personnel	222,093

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		23,810
Airmen		187,847
Officers (W.D.)		460
Airwomen		12,904
Sub-Total		225,021
Less Airmen Commissioned	15,678	
Airwomen Commissioned	413	16,091
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		208,930

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(10 July/43 to 16 July/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	23	1	24
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	-	-	-
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	288	-	288
Totals	311	1	312

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 10 July/43 to 16 July/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 16 July/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	94	12,904	124
Aircrew	265	71,447	337
Tradesmen	360	91,237	497
General Duties	283	20,128	69
Totals	1,002	195,716	1,027

CASUALTIES (as at 16 July)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	268	23	34	-	-	325
Overseas	463	621	494	218	2	1,798
Total RCAF Officers	731	644	528	218	2	2,123
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	885	41	60	-	-	986
Overseas	1,405	1,489	1,417	555	9	4,875
Total RCAF Airmen	2,290	1,530	1,477	555	9	5,861
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,030	2,174	2,005	773	11	7,993

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

88 Reconnaissance Flights	- 475 hrs. 31 mins.
114 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 1163 hrs. 56 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 80 hrs. 31 mins. Escort Duty
38 Convoys Escorted	- 1088 Ships in Convoy

U.S. Army

3 Reconnaissance Flights	- 24 hrs. 07 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 139 hrs. 01 mins.
3 Convoys Escorted	- 221 Ships in Convoy

July 13th - Three men reported through R.C.M.P. as sighting enemy U-boat submerging off Petit Rocher (47.47 N 65.33 W) at 2330Z. Subsequent search revealed only small fishing vessels in the area.

July 15th - Submarine sighted by observer 4 miles south of vicinity 51.30 N 56.30 W at 1500Z. It was visible fifteen minutes then submerged. Aircraft searched area with negative results.

Canso of 5 (BR) Squadron, escorting convoy BW-40, developed port engine trouble then lost height rapidly. Bombs, guns and ammunition were immediately jettisoned and safe landing made in lake at position 46.43 N 53.28 W. No casualties among crew and aircraft undamaged.

Western Air Command

292 Reconnaissance Flights	- 858 hrs. 58 mins.
17 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 87 hrs. 05 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 2 hrs. 15 mins. Escort Duty
2 Convoys Escorted	- 10 Ships in Convoy

Goose Bay Project Operations

For particulars on the Goose Bay Project Operations (No. 164 Squadron) see Appendix "A" attached.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 15th July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Osler, R.2 to Saskatoon, No.4 S.F.T.S. - Additional cost of S.B.A. power.
Goderich, Ont., No.12 E.F.T.S. - Repairs & extension to taxi strips.

(a) The Committee recommended improvement of the entrance road to Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S., the work to be undertaken by D.W.B.
(b) The Committee approved a proposed relocation of the fence on the east side of the building area at Brandon, Man., No. 12 S.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Sea Island, B.C. - Parking area.
Sea Island, B.C. - Removal of obstructions.
Funds for surveys on Mackenzie River route.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) Comox, B.C. - An area for army buildings.
(b) Terrace, B.C. - Siting of a supplementary power house.
(c) Fort St. John, B.C. - Resiting of U.S. buildings.
(d) Gander, Nfld. - Resiting of Imperial Oil Station.
(e) Goose, Lab. - Siting of a hangar for U.S.A.A.C.
(f) Yarmouth, N.S. - Siting of the Fusing Point Shelter.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 14th July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

General

(a) The removal of showers in kitchen washroom at all Units.
(b) The adoption of Sketch X-10-22 as a standard plan for bowling alley lean-to to drill halls at all Units.

C.T.E.

(a) Additional funds of $4,356.00 for central tool stores and repair offices at all Units.
(b) Accommodation at No. 3 C. & M. Unit, Montreal, P.Q.
(c) Recommend approval in principle to the proposed plan for utilizing (304) Barrack Block at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, P.Q.
(d) The re-construction of hangar apron at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.
(e) Additional roads at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(f) Recommended the re-surfacing of aprons at No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.
(g) Construction of platform and racks for new building at No.11 Equipment Depot, Calgary.
(h) Construction of addition to Post Office at No.31 Personnel Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(i) Construction of sewage disposal plant at No. 31 B. & G. School, Picton, Ont.
(j) Cancellation of funds in the amount of $11,000.00, for conversion of Building No. 4 to a 10-bed hospital at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Eugene, Ont.
(k) Construction of bowling alley lean-to to Drill Hall, subject to certain contingencies, at No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris, Man.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of funds in the amount of $25,000.00 for small construction jobs under $2,000.00 at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The provision of funds in the amount of $10,000.00 for small construction jobs under $2,000.00 at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) Miscellaneous road construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(d) Accommodation - Winter Experimental and Training Flight, and siting of hangar lean-to at R.C.A.F. Ferry Detachment, Kapuskasing, Ont.
(e) Construction of summer steam services, Western Air Command Joint Service Headquarters, Vancouver, B.C.
(f) Dope shop facilities at No. 3 Repair Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(g) Construction of increased footings and excavation at R.C.A.F. Station, Boundary Bay, B.C.
(h) Installation of fuel oil storage at Alliford Bay, B.C., for No. 27 Radio Detachment, Marble Island, B.C.
(i) The provision of additional funds for explosives accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178172

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(j) Amendment to Standard Plan for addition to milk plant at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.

(k) The deletion of explosives stores accommodation at a total cost of $34,870.00 and the construction of explosives storage at a cost of $1,100.00, for R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.

(l) Approval of siting of coal storage compound, as recommended by D.W.B., at R.C.A.F. Ferry Squadron, Kapuskasing, Ont.

(m) Construction of W/T Transmitter building at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 9 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 9 July/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,670	47,143	41,389	5,754
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,256	39,548	30,330	9,218
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,229	32,100	28,048	4,052
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	48	1,575	1,295	280
Service	268	4,744	3,737	1,007
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	660	7,860	6,831	1,029
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	250	8,162	8,070	92
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,542	6,147	5,116	1,031
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,730	5,810	5,599	211
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	589	4,717	4,634	83
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	709	1,221	1,057	164
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,775	13,637	10,543	3,094
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	427	10,030	9,843	187
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	750	1,842	1,446	396
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	509	5,933	5,238	695
A.F.M.s(A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.s(A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	30	124	117	7
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	115	111	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	89		285	
Stranraer Crews	6		18	
Hudson Crews	103		528	
Hampden Crews	74		175	
Ventura Crews	52		186	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	869	3,593	3,377	216
Navigator (B)	144	1,469	1,422	47
Navigator (W)	99	794	776	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	262	-	-	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (as at 9 July)

Category	Under Training as at 9 July/43	Cumulative as at 9 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	87	581	424	70	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	10	400	321	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	469	437	6	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	120	105	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	66	1,274	1,194	14	-
Armourers (Gun)	191	1,794	1,566	37	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	33	408	357	18	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	277	239	4	34
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	153	153	-	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	301	270	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	12	248	236	-	-
Staff Navigators	17	97	44	36	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 12th July)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,274	27,235	232
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers - Admin. Course	43	1,761	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	367	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	36	1,153	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	26	811	19
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	28
	Drivers Transport	15	639	34
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,194	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	251	2,376	122
	Hospital Assistants	41	233	37
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	155	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	99	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	74	421	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,958	38,930	472

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178174

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,958	38,930	472
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	221	1,867	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	274	183	-
	Wireless Mechanics	423	1,309	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	68	26	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	9	15	7
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	154	1,089	17
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	30	116	-
	Fitters-Hydromatic Prop.	5	-	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	38	334	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	258	-
	Drivers Transport	15	350	3
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	36	854	5
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	4	97	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	94	257	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	16	786	6
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	55	-
	Postal Clerks	1	134	-
	Dental Assistants	3	71	2
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	30	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	1	85	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators (RCAF)	-	34	-
	Teleprinter Operators (WD)	17	132	3
No.1 Officers' Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	146	487	41
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	19	108	-
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	225	4,676	28
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	229	1,753	34
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	45	551	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,140	57,261	619

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,140	57,261	619
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	1,355	6,119	-
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,600	6,391	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	177	2,111	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	689	531	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	177	895	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	338	419	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	-	-
	Electricians	230	-	-
	Metal Workers	24	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		11,029	73,727	619
Miscellaneous Completed Courses			19,676	
TOTALS		11,029	93,403	619

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,670
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,846
" " " specialist training	572
" " " technical training	11,004
Grand total under training	37,092

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

10 Cheetah IX
43 Ranger 6-440-C5
25 Wasp R1340-AN-1
2 Wasp S1A4G

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 16 July/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
5 July	No.35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	Oxford	AT460
6 July	No.34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat	Harvard IIB	FE916
6 July	No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside	Anson I	6113
6 July	No.36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	Oxford	1515
8 July	No.15 E.F.T.S., Regina	Tiger Moth	6827
8 July	No.32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS625
8 July	No.32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS229
8 July	No.35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	Oxford	AS552
8 July	No. 5 B. & G.S., Dafoe	Bolingbroke IVT	10072
9 July	No.35 E.F.T.S., Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3867
9 July	No.31 S.F.T.S., Kingston	Harvard IIB	FE297
9 July	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Hudson I	762
10 July	No.35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	Oxford	X7148
10 July	No.34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE696
12 July	No. 3 F.I.S., Arnprior	Cornell I	FH705
12 July	No. 1 Refresher Squadron, Rockcliffe	Harvard II	3333

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
13 July	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH931
13 July	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	5993
13 July	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Tiger Moth	5079
14 July	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	14449
14 July	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson III	7001
14 July	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Ottawa	Canso A	9824

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

100 Signals, Distress, Marine, Mk.III
1,800 Cartridges, Practice Bomb, 11½ lbs., white
4,125 Generators, Smoke, No.5, Mk.II
6,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
185,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303 inch, Mk.I
199,680 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303 inch, Mk.VI
299,520 Cartridges, S.A. 9M/M
574,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (Belted)
939,312 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII
999,936 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (A.S.)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

148 Targets, Sleeve, Type A-5
4 Air Machine Guns, Army type with transformer.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

4 Cameras, Ground View, 5 inches x 7 inches
3 Cameras, Motion Picture, Hand Held, 35 M/M
34 Projectors, 16 M/M, Film
360 Cameras, Navy, A.N. Type M-4/A

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand for $160,000.00 was submitted to cover supply of miscellaneous items of aircraft electrical stores.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 186 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs., complete.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 15 A.I. District reports receipt of 3 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 Gallon, Spec. M.T. 31-2.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

17 Planispheres, Mk.I
25 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model AXII
441 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, Waltham, 16 Jewel.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 80 parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
13 July	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH931
13 July	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	5993
13 July	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Tiger Moth	5079
14 July	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	14449
14 July	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson III	7001
14 July	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Ottawa	Canso A	9824

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

100 Signals, Distress, Marine, Mk.III
1,800 Cartridges, Practice Bomb, 11½ lbs., white
4,125 Generators, Smoke, No.5, Mk.II
6,000 Detonator Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
185,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303 inch, Mk.I
199,680 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303 inch, Mk.VI
299,520 Cartridges, S.A. 9M/M
574,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (Belted)
939,312 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII
999,936 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303 inch, Mk.VII (A.S.)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

148 Targets, Sleeve, Type A-5
4 Air Machine Guns, Army type with transformer.

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

4 Cameras, Ground View, 5 inches x 7 inches
3 Cameras, Motion Picture, Hand Held, 35 M/M
34 Projectors, 16 M/M, Film
360 Cameras, Navy, A.N. Type M-4/A

ELECTRICAL

A contract demand for $160,000.00 was submitted to cover supply of miscellaneous items of aircraft electrical stores.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of 186 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs., complete.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

No. 15 A.I. District reports receipt of 3 Tenders, Refuelling, 800 Gallon, Spec. M.T. 31-2.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

No. 17 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

17 Planispheres, Mk.I
25 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model AXII
441 Watches, Wrist, Navigation, Waltham, 16 Jewel.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 80 parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 55 aircraft - Last week 14

Fifty-five aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 22 Harvard IIB's, 14 Cornell II's, eight Anson V's, six Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's and five Canso A's (two from Boeings, Vancouver, and three from Canadian Vickers.).

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	4		Shortages again causing delays. Steps taken to improve supplies.
MacDonald Bros.Aircraft Ltd.,Winnipeg	Anson V	4		Production satisfactory. Receipt of shortages fairly good during the past week.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Cartierville	Anson IV			Conversion satisfactory. Six aircraft were converted.
Central Aircraft Ltd. Crumlin	Anson IV			To complete the first conversion this week.
Clarke Russ Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V			Erection proceeding steadily. Of 189 received for conversion, 68 have been delivered. The R.C.A.F. erection crew now has 15 aircraft in various stages of production.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A		76	By Sept.1943, this factory should be wholly established in the Cartierville Plant.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	U.S. Navy Flying Boat		1	The first aircraft has been delivered. Six others are undergoing flight test. The 32nd Hull has reached the final Hull Assembly line.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada,Ltd.	Mosquito			Fighter version will soon be ready for final inspection and flight tests. Difficulties experienced on the welding of exhaust stacks.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster			First aircraft almost completed.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.,Longeuil,P.Q.	Hell Diver			Production lines for first aircraft well advanced.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Production to-date	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Hell Diver			Marked progress on first aircraft noted.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Four Dakota and three Ventura GRV's were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 33 - Secretary, Defence Council
34 - Overseas Headquarters
35 - Air Attache, Washington
36 - Air Secretary
37 - D.M.(Air)
38 - D. of I.
39 - C.A.S.
40 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET - 13 - Appendix "A"

GOOSE BAY FREIGHT PROJECT

TOTAL POUNDAGE MOVED WEEK ENDING

20th July, 1943.

	MAIL LBS.	EXPRESS LBS.	PASSENGERS LBS.	PASSENGERS NO.	TOTAL LBS.	
DORVAL						
RAFTC						
RCAF	-	-	12,254	(53)	12,254	
ARMY	-	62	195	(1)	257	
CONTRACTOR	-	1,150	-	-	1,150	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	12	-	-	12	
TOTALS	-	1,224	12,449	(54)	13,673	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF						
DOM.OF CANADA	3,040				3,040	
RCAF	-	21,441	1,658	(9)	23,099	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	266	29,977	25,659	(129)	55,902	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	50	-	-	-	50	
TOTALS	3,356	51,418	27,317	(138)	82,091	
MONCTON						
USATC						
CONTRACTOR	1,006	74,766	5,738	(24)	81,510	
TOTALS	4,362	126,184	33,055	(162)	163,601	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CPAL						
CONTRACTOR	-	54	340	(2)	394	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	4,362	127,482	45,844	(218)	177,668	(ALL POINTS)

TOTAL BACKLOG WEEK ENDING 20th July, 1943.

DORVAL						
RCAF	-	-	20,000	(100)	20,000	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	-	20,000	(100)	20,000	(DORVAL)
MONCTON						
RCAF	-	-	-	-	-	
ARMY	-	-	-	-	-	
CONTRACTOR	-	26,133	-	-	26,133	
DEPT.TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS	-	26,133	-	-	26,133	(MONCTON)
MONT JOLI						
CONTRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	(MONT JOLI)
TOTALS	-	26,133	20,000	(100)	46,133	(ALL POINTS)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178180

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 17 July, 1943 to 24 July, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 195

STRENGTH

As at 23 July, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,672	601	231	134	12,638	↑ 198
R.A.F. Units	503	2,731	48	46	3,328	↑ 206
Total in Canada	12,175	3,332	279	180	15,966	↑ 404
NEWFOUNDLAND	377	3			380	↑ 6
LABRADOR	41				41	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	37				37	↑ 2
ALASKA	119				119	↑ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	265				265	↑ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	895				895	- 2
RCAF at RAF Units	6,880				6,880	↑ 97
Total Overseas	8,040				8,040	↑ 96
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,789	3,335	279	180	24,583	↑ 511

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	112,868	6,253	2,202	1,532	122,875	↑ 501
R.A.F. Units	2,599	26,195	296	185	29,275	↑1,571
Total in Canada	115,487	32,448	2,498	1,717	152,150	↑2,072
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,306	5			3,311	↑ 111
LABRADOR	698				698	↑ 90
UNITED STATES	257				257	- 32
ALASKA	800				800	- 9
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	681				681	- 55
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,328				14,328	- 13
RCAF at RAF Units	15,920				15,920	- 148
Total Overseas	30,929				30,929	- 216
TOTAL AIRMEN	151,477	32,453	2,498	1,717	188,145	↑2,016

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178181

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	404	2	406	- 4
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	405	2	407	- 4
NEWFOUNDLAND	20		20	+ 4
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	7		7	-
R.C.A.F. Units	8		8	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	450	2	452	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,770	+ 113
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,770	+ 113
NEWFOUNDLAND	468	+ 4
UNITED STATES	39	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	70	-
R.C.A.F. Units	210	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,557	+ 117

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,583
Airmen	188,145
Officers (W.D.)	452
Airwomen	11,557
Total Strength of present serving personnel	224,737

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		24,193
Airmen		188,729
Officers (W.D.)		460
Airwomen		13,052
Sub-Total		226,414
Less Airmen Commissioned	15,689	
Airwomen Commissioned	413	16,102
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		210,312

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(17 July/43 to 23 July/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	4	-	4
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	3	-	3
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	259	-	259
Totals	266	-	266

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 17 July/43 to 23 July/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 23 July/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	128	13,032	116
Aircrew	253	71,700	326
Tradesmen	372	91,609	416
General Duties	258	20,386	90
Totals	1,011	196,727	948

CASUALTIES (as at 23 July)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	269	22	35	-	-	326
Overseas	472	634	497	220	2	1,825
Total RCAF Officers	741	656	532	220	2	2,151
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	892	48	60	-	-	995
Overseas	1,416	1,502	1,439	555	9	4,921
Total RCAF Airmen	2,308	1,545	1,499	555	9	5,916
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,058	2,201	2,031	775	11	8,076

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

103 Reconnaissance Flights	- 412 hrs. 25 mins.
138 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 1182 hrs. 28 mins.
37 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 118 hrs. 08 mins. Escort Duty
43 Convoys Escorted	- 1649 Ships in Convoy

U.S. Army

1 Reconnaissance Flight	- 7 hrs. 30 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 180 hrs. 58 mins.
7 Convoys Escorted	- 265 Ships in Convoy

Note: Does not include U.S.N. Patrols.

July 18th - A training aircraft from Debert reported sighting U-boat in position 44.00 N 62.00 W at 1608Z. U-boat submerged on sighting. Two aircraft from Debert dispatched to area to investigate, other aircraft operating in vicinity. Results nil.

A.D.C. Observer at Sherbrook, N.S., sighted what appeared to be an enemy U-boat 1 mile off shore from Wine Harbour position 45.03 N 61.50 W. Fog in area prevented aircraft from being dispatched to investigate.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

191 Reconnaissance Flights	- 549 hrs. 07 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 21 hrs. 45 mins.

General - Operations were somewhat hampered during the period of this report due to weather conditions.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 20th July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Windsor, Ont., No. 7 E.F.T.S. - Additional development
Telephone communication, control tower to crash tender
Claresholm, Alta., No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Water supply
Standoff, Alta. - Additional funds.

The Committee approved the siting of hangars at the following schools:-

(a) Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q., No. 11 E.F.T.S.
(b) St. Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S.
(c) Windsor Mills, P.Q., No. 4 E.F.T.S.

H.W.E.

Terrace, B.C. - Demolition ducts
Seven Islands, P.Q. - Funds for laying steel matting
Goose, Lab. - Funds for air transportation
Sydney, N.S. - Seeding graded areas

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178184

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

R.C.A.F.

Suffield, Alta. - Additional parking area
Namao, Alta. - Acquisition of land
Torbay, Nfld. - Laying steel matting

(a) Terrace, B.C. - Road to gasoline storage
(b) Terrace, B.C. - Siting of W/T station
(c) Smithers, B.C. - Siting of explosives stores
(d) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of control tower
(e) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Siting of hangar, control tower and gasoline storage
(f) Goose, Lab. - Siting of U.S. radio towers
(g) Sydney, N.S. - Location of power line to D/F Station

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 21st July, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a synthetic trainer building at all B. & G. Schools.
(b) The payment of claim for extras - $18,995.89 - to the Newton Construction Company for work done at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.
(c) The construction of bulk gasoline storage at No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catharin Ont.
(d) The construction of hangar accommodation at Shepherd, Alta., for use of No. 2 Wireless School, Calgary.
(e) The construction of fire protection - water supply at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(f) The construction of water supply at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.
(g) Incorporating the N.C.O.s Mess in present O.R. Mess at No. 5 B. & G. School, Dafoe, Sask.
(h) Additional funds in the amount of $9,361.00 to complete construction of the M/F D/F Station at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(i) Additional funds of $21,000.00 respecting H. Groulx contract at No. 8 A.O.S., Ancienne Lorette, P.Q.

R.C.A.F.

(a) The construction of explosives storage accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.
(b) Additional roads at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.
(c) Camouflage at certain West Coast Stations.
(d) The sheeting in to make weatherproof N.C.O.s Mess (Building No.4) at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C.
(e) Changes in heating system at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(f) The construction of fighter sector operations buildings at R.C.A.F. Stations, Port Hardy and Tofino.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 16 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 16 July/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,574	47,143	41,389	5,754
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,854	39,548	30,330	9,218
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,879	32,100	28,048	4,052

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 16 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 16 July/43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	85	1,623	1,333	290
Service	355	4,783	3,770	1,013
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	734	7,860	6,831	1,029
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,162	8,070	92
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,843	6,147	5,116	1,031
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,956	5,859	5,640	219
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	778	4,717	4,634	83
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	782	1,265	1,098	167
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,000	13,637	10,543	3,094
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	479	10,158	9,970	188
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	933	2,000	1,563	437
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	731	5,933	5,238	695
A.F.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.F.M.s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	47	141	134	7
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	115	111	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	57		317	
Stranraer Crews	6		18	
Hudson Crews	112		545	
Hampden Crews	74		175	
Ventura Crews	50		186	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	893	3,663	3,447	216
Navigator (B)	215	1,540	1,490	50
Navigator (W)	146	838	820	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	262	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 16 July)

Category	Under Training as at 16 July/43	Cumulative as at 16 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	87	581	424	70	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	10	400	321	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	469	437	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	120	117	3	12
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	46	1,293	1,233	14	39
Armourers (Gun)	243	1,846	1,566	37	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 16 July/43	Cumulative as at 16 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	33	408	357	18	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	277	239	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	158	153	-	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	316	285	16	15
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	262	248	-	12
Staff Navigators	17	97	44	36	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 19th July)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,209	27,472	237
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	43	1,761	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	36	1,186	33
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	26	811	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	-
	Drivers Transport	15	639	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	21	1,206	12
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	252	2,376	-
	Hospital Assistants	39	233	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	-	174	19
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	98	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	74	421	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	222	1,867	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	297	183	-
	Wireless Mechanics	423	1,309	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	52	40	14
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	17	15	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	170	1,110	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,083	43,898	336

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,083	43,898	336
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	16	130	14
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	38	334	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	8	264	6
	Drivers Transport	16	350	-
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (general)	32	865	11
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	3	98	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	92	305	48
	Clerks (Stenographer)	12	791	6
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	56	1
	Postal Clerks	-	135	1
	Dental Assistants	2	71	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	30	90	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	86	1
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	24
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	13	169	3
No.1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	146	487	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	10	117	9
No. 31 R.D.F. School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	213	4,716	40
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	202	1,801	48
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No.1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	-	568	17
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	1,325	6,257	138
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,555	6,526	135
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	177	2,111	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	803	531	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	138	951	36
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	338	419	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	17	17
	Electricians	255	-	-
	Metal Workers	42	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,898	74,618	891
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		10,898	94,294	891

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools			4,574
Total personnel undergoing	flying training		24,618
" " "	specialist training		593
" " "	technical training		10,873
	Grand total under training		40,658

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

45 Mercury XV & XX	4 Pegasus XXX
49 Merlin III	3 Gipsy Major

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 23 July/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
7 July	No.13 E.F.T.S., St. Eugene	Finch II	4698
12 July	No.31 B. & G.S., Picton	Bolingbroke IVT	10233
15 July	No.36 S.F.T.S., Penhold	Oxford	AS734
16 July	RCAF. T. & D. Estab., Rockcliffe	Hudson III	BW638
16 July	No.31 O.T.U., Debert	Hudson VI	FH465
16 July	No.123 Sqn., Debert	Sea Hurricane	BW842
16 July	No.31 B. & G.S., Fingal	Bolingbroke IVT	9866
17 July	No.19 E.F.T.S., Virden	Tiger Moth	4119
17 July	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	Anson III	6774
19 July	No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Stranraer	916
20 July	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4220
20 July	No.14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	Harvard II	2554
20 July	No.14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	Harvard II	3003
20 July	No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli	Nomad	3498
20 July	No.10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	Crane I	8665
20 July	No.10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	Crane I	7777
20 July	No.31 O.T.U., Debert	Hudson III	BW777
21 July	No.32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw	Oxford	X7149

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

12,000 Bombs, A/C Practice 11½ lbs. empty, Cartridge Type
200,000 Links, Belt Browning, .303" Mk.I
3,000 Cartridges, Practice Bomb, White
60,000 Acid Chlorosulphonic
18,000 Bombs, Practice, 11½ lbs. Cartridge Type, Mk.I
1,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .22" R.F. Mk.I
152,772 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .380" Mk.II
575 Generators, Smoke White Mk.II
13,000 Detonators Bursters, No.28, Mk.I
582,000 Cartridges, S.A.A. .303" Mk.VII (in links)
175,968 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer .303" Mk.V
336 Bombs, A/C H.E., 500 lbs. SAP

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

250 Pistols, Signal 1½" M-8
564 Targets, Sleeve, Type A-5
3,000 Rifles No.4 Mk.I

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

118 Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
196 Extinguishers, Fire, CO2 15 lbs. c/w hose & horn
8 Extinguishers, Fire 2½ gals., anti-freezing

Provisioning action was taken for supply of 4,500 gallons of National "Aerofoam" liquid at an estimated cost of $18,000.00.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

1 Tractor, International T.D.14
1 Winch, Carco, c/w attachments
1 Snow-plow - sidewalk Frink Model 602
2 Buses, 28 passenger type, 3 ton
3 Angle Dozers, Bucyrus-Erie
3 Rollers, tandem, Buffalo Springfield Model KT-16
4 Refuelling Tenders, 800 gallon
5 Cranes, Truck Mounted Lorain MT-4
6 Chassis, 3 ton Ford
10 Trucks, Chassis & Cab

A Contract Demand for $6,000.00 was prepared to provide 3 Trucks, Army type 4 x 4 chassis.

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

14 Sextants Marine 8½"
31 Recorders, Drift MK.II c/w Guide Rails & cases transit
74 Sextants MK.IXA c/w cases transit
100 Sextants Model AXII Training type Link Bubble
242 Watches, Navigation Wrist, Waltham 16-Jewel, Waterproof
380 Planispheres MK.I c/w cases transit
526 Computors, height & air speed

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 126 Parachutes, Q.C.Q.R. c/w harness and travelling bags.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 26 aircraft - Last week 55

Twenty-six aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 15 Cornell II's, eight Anson V's, two Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, and one Canso A from Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)(Cont'd)

First Canadian Built Hell Diver
Is Test Flown at Fort William

On July 22nd, 1943, the first Canadian built Curtiss Hell Diver was successfully test flown at the plant of Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Fort William, Ont. After this first flight, the aircraft was returned to the shop for the completion of installations such as radio, armament and automatic pilot.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V	8	Receipt of shortages improving Delays between assembly and final test flight department should be eliminated in near future.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Anson V		Marked improvement in assembly 15 aircraft were cleared away during the past weeks.
	Anson IV		Eight aircraft undergoing conversion. Eleven conversion delivered.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V		Erection proceeding smoothly. Eighty aircraft have now been erected. The R.C.A.F. erectic crew have 24 airframes for erection.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	Navy Flying Boat		The last Canso A was delivered Three Flying Boats were delive ed. Line production well established on this contract. Future deliveries will be delayed due to trouble with fuel tank leaks.
Canadian Vickers Ltd. St. Hubert	Canso A		The last two hulls nearing completion.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster		The first Lancaster scheduled to be flown on July 30th.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longeuil	Curtiss Hell Diver		First wing assembly started on first aircraft. Work started on second fuselage.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito		Line production proceeding. To date 25 aircraft were delivered.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Eleven Ventura GRV's and one Dakota aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178192

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 24 July, 1943 to 31 July, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 196

STRENGTH

As at 30 July, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,683	591	230	136	12,640	↓ 2
R.A.F. Units	497	2,734	47	46	3,324	- 4
Totals in Canada	12,180	3,325	277	182	15,964	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	377	4			381	↑ 1
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	37				37	-
ALASKA	118				118	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	261				261	- 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	895				895	-
RCAF at RAF Units	6,906				6,906	↓ 26
Total Overseas	8,062				8,062	↓ 22
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,815	3,329	277	182	24,603	↓ 20

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	113,181	6,370	2,357	1,509	123,417	↓ 542
R.A.F. Units	2,523	25,286	195	172	28,176	- 1099
Total in Canada	115,704	31,656	2,552	1,681	151,593	- 557
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,291	3			3,294	- 17
LABRADOR	701				701	↓ 3
UNITED STATES	259				259	↓ 2
ALASKA	783				783	- 17
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	693				693	↓ 12
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,368				14,368	↓ 40
RCAF at RAF Units	16,300				16,300	↓ 380
Total Overseas	31,361				31,361	↓ 432
TOTAL AIRMEN	152,099	31,659	2,552	1,681	187,991	- 154

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	412	2	414	- 1
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	413	2	415	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	20		20	+ 7
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	7		7	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	8		8	+ 3
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	458	2	460	+ 10

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,770	+ 272
R.A.F. Units	------	---
Total in Canada	10,770	+ 272
NEWFOUNDLAND	484	+ 34
UNITED STATES	39	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	68	- 2
R.C.A.F. Units	210	+ 40
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,571	+ 343

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,603
Airmen	187,991
Officers (W.D.)	460
Airwomen	11,571
Total Strength of present serving personnel	224,625

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		24,283
Airmen		189,682
Officers (W.D.)		468
Airwomen		13,131
Sub-Total		227,564
Less Airmen Commissioned	16,144	
Airwomen Commissioned	415	16,559
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		211,005

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(24 July/43 to 30 July/43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	9	-	9
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	75	-	75
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	73	-	73
Totals	157	-	157

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 24 July/43 to 30 July/43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 30 July/43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	99	15,151	100
Aircrew	323	72,023	228
Tradesmen	361	91,970	406
General Duties	269	20,655	74
Totals	1,052	197,779	808

CASUALTIES (as at 30 July)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total Lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	276	20	37	-	-	333
Overseas	482	640	520	225	2	1,869
Total RCAF Officers	758	660	557	225	2	2,202
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	905	40	65	-	-	1,010
Overseas	1,434	1,478	1,500	567	7	4,986
Total RCAF Airmen	2,339	1,518	1,565	567	7	5,996
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (W.D.)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,106	2,178	2,122	792	9	8,207

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska, and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

99	Reconnaissance Flights	- 572 hrs. 07 mins.
117	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 964 hrs. 10 mins.
7	Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 46 hrs. 32 mins. Escort Duty
31	Convoys Escorted (Includes both R.C.A.F. and U.S. Army)	- 710 Ships in Convoy

U.S. Army

6	Reconnaissance Flights	- 58 hrs. 16 mins.
6	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 61 hrs. 14 mins.

Note: Does not include U.S.N. Patrols

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
24 July	ADC	10 miles from Shelter Bay	Not given	Flashing lights observed. Aircraft from Mont Joli investigated without results.
25 July		49.19 N 67.03 W	Not given	Aircraft searched area where Fairmile attacked a doubtful contact. Nothing sighted.
26 July	Aircraft of RAF(A.T.C.)	47.52 N 61.13 W	Not given	Submarine sighted. 3 aircraft and 4 surface vessels searched area but no contact made.
	Fisherman of Cave Head	46.30 N 63.00 W	Not given	Submarine was stated to have submerged immediately. Search unsuccessful.
27 July	Aircraft from Sydney, N.S.	47.06 N 61.36 W	0012	Reported sighting an object resembling a periscope.
	Shore watchers	46.15 N 47.30 N 60.50 W 61.54 W	Not given	Reported sightings off Pleasant Bay and Hospital Cape. Aircraft investigating reported vessel without sails. NSHQ advised that a corvette was operating in vicinity of Hospital Cape. Believed to be objects mistaken for submarine.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

190	Reconnaissance Flights	- 532 hrs. 11 mins.
13	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 54 hrs. 23 mins.
1	Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 30 hrs. 43 mins. Escort Duty

July 22nd - 7 Warhawks piloted by Canadians took part in a combined attack on Kiska by aircraft and surface vessels which is reported to have achieved good results.

July 25th - Aircraft of 9 (BR) Squadron, Bella Bella, sighted submarine through break in overcast in position 52.02 N 137.15 W. After aircraft descended through cloud the submarine could not be located. ASV was in operation throughout the period of sighting but gave no evidence of contact.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 27th July, 1943, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Elfrida, R.2 to Dunnville, No. 6 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. development.
Salisbury, N.B., R.1 to Moncton, No. 8 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. development.
Comox, B.C. - Development for O.T.U.
Boundary Bay, B.C. - Development for O.T.U.
Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - Parking area and taxi strip.
High River, Alta., No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Additional development.
St. Maurice, P.Q., R.1 to Cap de la Madeleine - Additional cost of development.
Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden - Extension of field
Gananoque, Ont., R.1 to Kingston, No. 31 S.F.T.S. - Drainage and repairs to taxi strip.
Mossbank, Sask., No. 2 B. & G.S. - Water Supply
Rivers, Man., No. 1 C.N.S. - Parking area
MacLeod, Alta., No. 7 S.F.T.S. - Additional paving.

(a) Gimli, Man., No. 18 S.F.T.S. - Siting of W/T Station
(b) Edmonton, Alberta, No. 2 A.O.S. - Siting of bulk gasoline storage
(c) Mountain View, Ont., No. 6 B. & G.S. - Repairs to taxi strips

H.W.E.

Tofino, B.C. - Funds for dispersal areas
Comox, B.C. - Telephone line removal

(a) Gander, Nfld. - Siting of anti-aircraft guns
(b) Dartmouth, N.S. - Siting of additional hangar
(c) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(d) Dog Creek, B.C. - Siting of gravel stock pile

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 28th July, 1943, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of roads at Berry Mills, the dispersal unit to No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(b) The cancellation of barrack block as redesigned for post office, detention barracks, etc., at No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.
(c) The extension to the spotlight trainer building at No. 2 B. & G. School, Mossbank, Sask.
(d) The construction of a lean-to to the recreation hall at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(e) The construction of additional roads at No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
(f) The construction of accommodation of Liberators and Mitchells at No. 5 O.T.U., Boundary Bay, B.C.
(g) The construction of accommodation at No. 32 O.T.U. (Transport) Comox, B.C.
(h) Additional funds in the amount of $19,000.00 to complete roads and services at No. 1 F.I.S., Mohawk, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) Approved the siting as shown on Plan No. SK.21-1 of bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Labrador.
(b) The construction of an extension to Stores Building No. 23 at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.
(c) The construction of roads for hospital and power house at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(d) Additional funds to complete construction at No. 33 Radio Detachment, Tofino, B.C., subject to approval of A.M.A.S.
(e) Additional funds in the amount of $260,827.00 to complete payment to the Coast Construction Company Limited for work done at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 23 July/43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 23 July/43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,356	48,020	42,135	5,885
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,944	40,572	31,068	9,504
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,311	32,866	28,642	4,224
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	38	1,670	1,376	294
Service	312	4,887	3,839	1,048
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	674	7,959	6,915	1,044
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	248	8,177	8,083	94
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,631	6,416	5,330	1,086
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,783	6,030	5,796	234
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	526	5,039	4,948	91
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	722	1,332	1,154	178
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,859	13,802	10,673	3,129
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	455	10,158	9,970	188
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	732	2,168	1,704	464
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	476	6,188	5,489	699
A.F.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.s)				
at Bombing and Gunnery Schools	30	157	148	9
Aeronautical Engineering School	15	131	127	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	95		317	
Stranraer Crews	6		18	
Hudson Crews	113		545	
Hampden Crews	53		195	
Ventura Crews	50		202	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	696	3,828	3,584	244
Navigator (B)	145	1,540	1,490	50
Navigator (W)	97	838	820	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	258	-	-	-

NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178198

Specialist Training Situation (as at 23 July)

Category	Under Training as at 23 July/43	Cumulative as at 23 July/43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	87	581	424	70	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	10	400	321	68	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	469	462	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	120	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	45	1,298	1,283	15	-
Armourers (Gun)	56	1,753	1,659	38	93
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	33	408	357	18	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	277	239	4	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	158	157	1	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & HHispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	9	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	15	316	285	16	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	262	248	-	-
Staff Navigators	17	97	44	34	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 26 July)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	3,093	27,719	247
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training School, Lachine	Flight Engineers	199	-	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,761	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	29	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,186	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	26	811	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	-
	Drivers Transport	16	652	13
	Fire Fighters (GD)	21	1,206	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	255	2,375	-
	Hospital Assistants	34	233	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	174	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	96	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	70	447	26
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	214	1,927	60
	Wireless Op. Grnd (WD)	291	189	6
	Wireless Mechanics	469	1,383	74
	Radio Telephone Ops.	63	40	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	8	24	9
SUB-TOTALS..		5,002	43,079	435

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,002	43,079	456
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	177	1,123	15
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	36	130	-
	Flight Engineers	15	127	16
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	5	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF WD)	Officers	38	334	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	8	264	-
	Drivers Transport	11	354	4
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	33	874	9
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	101	3
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	92	305	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	16	793	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	56	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	73	2
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	101	11
	Parachute Riggers	15	86	-
No. 7 "M" Dpo. Rockcliffe	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	24
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	12	178	9
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite	Officers	119	581	94
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	127	10
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	239	4,744	28
	R.D.F. Mechanics (Grnd. (RCAF)	172	1,847	46
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	50	568	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	1,216	6,408	151
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,345	6,796	270
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	177	2,111	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	803	531	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	138	938	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	284	473	54
	Instrument Mechanics	288	48	51
	Electricians	221	34	34
	Metal Workers	50	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,685	75,955	1,246
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		---	19,676	---
GRAND TOTALS		10,685	95,631	1,246

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,356
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,369
" " " specialist training	380
" " " technical training	10,660
Grand total under training	35,765

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

4 Cheetah IX	13 Merlin III & V
1 Merlin III	4 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 30 July/43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
22 July	No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan	Anson II	JS166
23 July	No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville	Harvard II	5115
23 July	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	AJ996
24 July	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	Norseman IV	3522
25 July	No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine	Finch II	4607
25 July	No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli	Battle	1712
26 July	No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4387
26 July	No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia	Anson II	7291
26 July	No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford	Anson III	6819
26 July	No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon	Crane IA	JS252
26 July	No. 1 C.A.C. Flight, St. John	Lysander II	487
27 July	No.32 S.F.T.S., Bowden	Cornell II	14409
27 July	No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa	Tiger Moth	9652
27 July	No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer	Harvard II	3181
27 July	No. 7 B. & G.S., Paulson	Bolingbroke IVT	9944
27 July	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5421
27 July	No. 9 B. & G.S., Mont Joli	Battle	1648
28 July	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	5861
28 July	No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville	Anson II	8214
28 July	No. 132 Squadron, Tofino	Kittyhawk	1059
29 July	No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton	Tiger Moth	9683
29 July	No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin	Crane I	7893

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:

12,120	Bombs, A/C Practice 11½ lbs. Cartridge Type
3,349	Cartridges, S.A. Drill .303" Mk. VI
1,248	Cartridges, S.A. Dummy .303" Mk. V
400,608	Cartridges, S.A. Tracer .303" Mk. GVI
2,475	Cartridges, Practice Bomb 11½ lb white
19,000	Detonator Bursters No. 28, Mk. 1
6,500	Cartridges, Practice Bomb, White Smoke
5,000	Cartridges, Practice, 11½ lbs.
978	Bombs, A/C, H.E., 500 lb. SAP. AN M58
2,496	Cartridges, .303" Drill Mk. VI
549,120	Cartridges, S.A., .303" Tracer, Mk. IV
1,000	Cartridges, Brown Smoke puff, Mk. II
3,528	Cartridges, White smoke puff, Mk. IIT
299,520	Cartridges, S.A.A. 9 MM Sten
12,192	Grenades, Hand, #36M, filled with Detonaters
5,616	Cartridges, Signal ¾" Red Mk. VT

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178201

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

7,776	Cartridges, Signal 1½ G.R. Types, Mk. I & II
166	Signals, Distress, Marine, Mk. III
500	Flares, A/C, Reconnaissance 4.5"
2,250	Discs, Scatter, 3", 4" & 5"
199,900	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .50 Cal. Mk. II
170,100	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .50 A.P. Mk. II
60,950	Cartridges, S.A. Incendiary .50" Mk. I
1,270	Generators, Smoke #5 Mk. II

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

24	Targets, Sleeve, Low drag
155	Targets, Sleeve, Type A-5
75	Targets, Sleeve, Picton Type
8,200	Signal Mortar, 3 in. Projectiles, Signal Mk. III and tubes, Friction Mk. IV
4	Sights, Bomb, Course setting, Mk. IXA c/w cases

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following

22	Cameras, Kodak porta lens, (series VI)
46	Projectors, 16 MM
38	Films, Aero F24 Daylight loading 8 exposures
300	Films, Cine, Flat 5" X 7" Panchromatic-Tri X
100	Films, 4" X 5" Panchromatic

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

2	Aircraft & Refuelling Tenders, 800 gals.
3	Winches, Double Drum, Bucyrus, Erie P24

A Contract totalling $99,857.00 was awarded for the supply of 31 Chassis and cabs for Aircraft Refuelling Tenders, 1300 gals.

A Contract was awarded for supply of 41 Trucks, panel delivery, 3/4 ton capacity, Model K-2 at an estimated cost of $56,167.00

NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

3	Computors Navigational, large scale Model Type E.6B
57	Astographs Mk. IA
60	Recorders, Drift , Mk. II
200	Straight Edges, Navigational
370	Computors, Navigation, Type G
768	Computors, Height and Air Speed
1,550	Protractors, Douglas 5"

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I.District reports receipt of 170 Parachutes, man-carrying, Q.C.Q.R. c/w harness and travelling bags.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 37 aircraft - Lask week 26

Thirty-seven aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows:- 25 Cornell II - eight Anson V's - two Bolingbroke IVT and one Canso A (Canadian Vickers).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only) (Cont'd)

First Lancaster to be Flown
During First Week in August

The first flight of the first Canadian built Lancaster was unavoidably delayed. Latest reports received indicate that it will probably be flown on the 3rd of August and that the official "christening" ceremony will be held on Friday, 6th August, 1943.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV		Completed five conversions. Inhibitor injected into the engines when stored has become so congealed that all engines affected may have to be dis-assembled for cleaning.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V		Final assembly proceeding steadily. 47 fuselages on hand, six of which are under erection. 31 aircraft delivered to date.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	4	3 aircraft awaiting collection; 3 being test flown and 5 on assembly line. Three aircraft test flown with Hoover propellor installations and found satis-factory.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Mosquito		Erection progressing. Six were completed to date.
Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V		Erection steadily maintained. Six aircraft released to final inspection during the last week. 80 were delivered.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.	U.S. Navy Flying Boat	2	Seven delivered. A method to combat tank leaks has proven satisfactory.
Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A	2	Total delivered to date, 24. Four aircraft undergoing flight test.
	Mosquito		17 aircraft undergoing flight trials.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Driver		The second aircraft progressing steadily. Work commenced on 5th fuselage.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longueil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Driver		To undertake the modification of 410 American built aircraft, 25 arrived at St. Hubert. Deliveries call for 40 aircraft a month in Sept., 1943, increasing to 100 per month in November.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only) (Cont'd)

First Lancaster to be Flown
During First Week in August

The first flight of the first Canadian built Lancaster was unavoidably delayed. Latest reports received indicate that it will probably be flown on the 3rd of August and that the official "christening" ceremony will be held on Friday, 6th August, 1943.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV		Completed five conversions. Inhibitor injected into the engines when stored has become so congealed that all engines affected may have to be dis-assembled for cleaning.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V		Final assembly proceeding steadily. 47 fuselages on hand, six of which are under erection. 31 aircraft delivered to date.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	4	3 aircraft awaiting collection; 3 being test flown and 5 on assembly line. Three aircraft test flown with Hoover propellor installations and found satis-factory.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Mosquito		Erection progressing. Six were completed to date.
Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V		Erection steadily maintained. Six aircraft released to final inspection during the last week. 80 were delivered.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd.	U.S. Navy Flying Boat	2	Seven delivered. A method to combat tank leaks has proven satisfactory.
Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A	2	Total delivered to date, 24. Four aircraft undergoing flight test.
	Mosquito		17 aircraft undergoing flight trials.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Driver		The second aircraft progressing steadily. Work commenced on 5th fuselage.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longueil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Driver		To undertake the modification of 410 American built aircraft, 25 arrived at St. Hubert. Deliveries call for 40 aircraft a month in Sept., 1943, increasing to 100 per month in November.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV's and one Ventura I aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178204

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 31 July, 1943 to 7 August, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 197

STRENGTH

As at 6 August, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,389	588	217	129	12323	- 317
R.A.F. Units	502	2607	44	45	3198	- 126
Totals in Canada	11,891	3195	261	174	1,5521	- 443
NEWFOUNDLAND	379	4			383	+ 2
LABRADOR	41				41	--
UNITED STATES	37				37	--
ALASKA	119				119	+ 1
OVERSEAS						
R.C.A.F. OS. HQ.	269				269	+ 8
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	893				893	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,249				7,249	+ 343
Total Overseas	8,411				8,411	+ 349
TOTAL OFFICERS	20,878	3,199	261	174	24,512	- 91

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	113,432	6,366	2,357	1,508	123,663	+ 246
R.A.F. Units	2,521	25,271	195	170	28,157	- 19
Total in Canada	115,953	31,637	2,552	1,678	151,820	+ 227
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,310	3			3,31[illegible]	+ 19
LABRADOR	711				711	+ 10
UNITED STATES	282				282	+ 23
ALASKA	820				820	+ 37
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	693				693	--
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,368				14,368	--
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,130				16,130	- 170
Total Overseas	31,191				31,191	- 170
TOTAL AIRMEN	152,267	31,640	2,552	1,678	188,137	+ 146

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	404	2	406	- 8
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	405	2	407	- 8
NEWFOUNDLAND	20		20	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	15		15	+ 7
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	458	2	460	--

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,887	+ 117
R.A.F. Units	---	---
Total in Canada	10,887	+ 117
NEWFOUNDLAND	475	- 9
UNITED STATES	42	+ 3
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	68	--
R.C.A.F. Units	210	--
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,682	+ 111

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	24,512
Airmen	188,137
Officers (W.D.)	460
Airwomen	11,682
Total Strength of present serving personnel	224,791

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		24,503
Airmen		190,569
Officers (W.D.)		468
Airwomen		13,262
Sub-Total		228,802
Less Airmen Commissioned	16,408	
Airwomen Commissioned	415	16,823
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		211,979

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(31 July/43 to 6 Aug./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	4	-	4
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	-	-	-
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	159	-	159
Totals	163	-	163

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 31 July/43 to 6 Aug./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 6 Aug./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	131	13,262	114
Aircrew	247	72,270	266
Tradesmen	370	92,340	525
General Duties	270	20,925	95
Totals	1,018	198,797	1,000

CASUALTIES (as at 6 Aug.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total Lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	280	22	37	-	-	339
Overseas	492	666	545	231	3	1,937
Total RCAF Officers	772	688	582	231	3	2,276
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	921	35	67	-	-	1,023
Overseas	1,441	1,460	1,560	581	12	5,054
Total RCAF Airmen	2,362	1,495	1,627	581	12	6,077
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,143	2,183	2,209	812	15	8,362

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

160 Reconnaissance Flights	- 931 hrs. 10 mins.	
120 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 765 hrs. 50 mins.	
9 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 119 hrs. 30 mins.	Escort Duty
37 Convoys Escorted	- 1285 Ships in Convoy	

U.S. Army

14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 133 hrs. 23 mins.	

Note: Does not include U. S.N. Patrols. Total number of convoys escorted combined as U.S. usually covers convoys previously covered by R.C.A.F.

August 2nd - Shorewatcher sighted U-boat in position 44.35 N 64.00 W at 1915Z. U-boat was travelling southwest with conning tower 5 to 6 feet out of water.

August 6th - Shorewatcher sighted U-boat about 5 miles off shore in position 46.26 N 62.49 W at 1950Z. U-boat submerged when aircraft appeared.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

234 Reconnaissance Flights	- 609 hrs. 10 mins.	
6 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 27 hrs. 26 mins.	

Search for "B.C. Star" - Negative Results - See item of Aug.4 hereunder

No. 7 (BR) Squadron	- 4 Flights	- 15 hrs. 00 mins.
No. 9 (BR) Squadron	- 4 Flights	- 23 hrs. 45 mins.
No. 120 (BR) Squadron	- 3 Flights	- 21 hrs. 40 mins.

August 1st - Hurricane aircraft from No.133 (F) Squadron is reported missing.

August 2nd - 2 airmen guards at Langara Island sighted a low lying vessel at a position true north from dock, approximately 400 yards to sea at 0545Z. Night was dark with heavy drizzle, with very poor visibility. At the same time, noise was heard near some oil drums which were stored on shore, but nothing was seen on investigation. At 0550Z, vessel appeared to fade out, no movement was observed and no lights were showing. The noise of surf prevented possibility of motors being heard. There was much apparent jamming on 3615 frequency, while Langara was sending boat plots. The jamming ended abruptly at 0545Z. At the time, all other frequencies were clear. Report evaluated 85 per cent that object seen was suspicious vessel with long, low lines, and that object was U-boat evaluated 75 per cent.

August 4th - RCAF vessel "B.C. Star", sailing from Bella Bella to Cape St. James, on July 24th, with 15 persons aboard including crew, is reported overdue. 2 lifebelts have been found by S.S. Jalna and identified as RCAF issue. Aircraft are at present carrying on an intensive search for the missing personnel and vessel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 3rd August, 1943, and recommended the following:

C.T.E.

Edenvale, Ont., R.1 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. - Resurfacing of Taxi Strips.
Limoges, Ont., R.1 to Pendleton, No. 10 E.F.T.S. - Additional Drainage.
Cap de la Madeleine - Telephone Line Removal

H.W.E.

Beatton River, B.C. - Additional Funds
Smithers, B.C. - Additional Cost
Dartmouth, N.S. - Road to Radio Detachment and V.H.F. Sites
Watson Lake, Y.T. - Sewerage

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 4th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of chapels at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia, No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont. and No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford, Ont. in lieu of construction at No. 4 B. & G.S., Pingal, Ont., No. 31 A.N.S., Port Albert, Ontario and No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(b) The construction of drill hall lean-tos and recreation hall lean-tos at No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton, Ont.
(c) Resurfacing of roads at No. 1 Equipment Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(d) Enlargement of sewage disposal facilities at No. 4 Wireless School, Guelph, Ont.
(e) Alterations to O.R. mess and officers' mess at No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina, Sask.
(f) The construction of a hospital extension at No. 7 S.F.T.S., Mcleod, Alta.
(g) The construction of accommodation buildings at No. 5 O.T.U., Boundary Bay, B.C.
(h) The construction of a supply depot at No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.

H.W.E.

(a) Additional funds in the amount of $20,000.00 for the completion of a fire alarm system at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(b) The construction of a hospital at R.C.A.F. Station, Comox, B.C.
(c) The construction of alterations to Officers' mess at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Vancouver, B.C.
(d) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Dog Creek, B.C.
(e) The construction of a post office at R.C.A.F. Station, Ucluelet, B.C.
(f) The construction of a transmitter building at R.C.A.F. Station, Woodcock, B.C.
(g) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince George, B.C.
(h) The construction of coal storage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(i) The construction of a bowling alley lean-to at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(j) The construction of hangar accommodation at No. 2 Staging Unit, Fort St. John and No. 5 Staging Unit, Whitehorse, Northwest Staging Route.
(k) The construction of bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(l) The construction of fuel storage bins at Fort St. John Staging Unit and Grande Prairie Staging Unit, Northwest Staging Route.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under training as at 30-7-43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 30-7-43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,658	48,020	42,135	5,885
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,764	40,637	31,118	9,519
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,004	32,866	28,642	4,224
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	55	1,670	1,376	294
Service	364	4,887	3,839	1,048
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	736	7,959	6,915	1,044
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,376	8,280	96
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,914	6,416	5,330	1,086
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,943	6,230	5,984	246
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	904	5,039	4,948	91
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	792	1,332	1,154	178
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,056	13,802	10,673	3,129
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	436	10,333	10,141	192
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	934	2,304	1,801	503
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	717	6,188	5,489	699
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B.&G.S.'s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B.&G.S.'s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	46	157	148	9
Aeronautical Engineering School	15	151	127	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	95		317 *	
Stranraer Crews	8		18 *	
Hudson Crews	113		561 *	
Hampden Crews	84		195 *	
Ventura Crews	62		202 *	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	672	3,923	3,674	249
Navigator (B)	217	1,610	1,559	51
Navigator (W)	145	887	869	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	298	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 30 July)

Category	Under Training as at 30-7-43	Cumulative as at 30-7-43			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	90	606	445	71	21
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	10	400	321	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	22	491	462	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	120	117	3	-
Senior Armament Officers	-	287	270	17	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Specialist Training Situation (as at 30 July)

Category	Under Training as at 30-7-43	Cumulative as at 30-7-43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	38	1,309	1,256	15	23
Armourers (Gun)	63	1,760	1,659	38	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	31	408	357	20	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	277	239	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	163	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	158	157	1	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	17	333	295	21	10
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	272	262	-	14
Staff Navigators	45	128	44	37	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 2 Aug.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	3,064	27,948	229
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training School, Lachine	Flight Engineers	224	-	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	41
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Offiers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	15
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,186	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	11	825	14
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	-
	Drivers Transport	16	652	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	19	1,206	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,250	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	252	2,375	-
	Hospital Assistants	33	233	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	174	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	94	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	70	470	23
No. 1 Wireless School Montreal	Wireless Op. Grnd.	214	1,927	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	305	189	-
	Wireless Mechanics	469	1,383	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	63	40	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	8
SUB-TOTALS..		4,981	33,409	330

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,901	35,409	330
No. 3 Wireless School Winnipeg	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	193	1,143	20
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	W.O. and N.C.O. Course	36	130	-
	Flight Engineers	15	127	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	5	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF WD)	Officers	37	334	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	2	271	7
	Drivers Transport	7	357	3
	Fabric Workers	-	216	-
	Clerks (General)	31	881	7
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	92	305	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	16	796	3
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	57	1
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	73	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	130	29
	Parachute Riggers	15	86	-
No. 7 "M" Dpo. Rockcliffe	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	3
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite	Officers	120	581	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	17	127	-
No. 5 Radio School Clinton	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	212	4,795	51
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	115	1,917	70
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	49	568	-
SUB-TOTALS..		6,077	59,147	524

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,072	59,147	524
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,246	6,438	30
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,391	6,810	14
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	138	2,150	39
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	656	678	147
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	48
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	284	473	-
	Instrument Mechanics	323	48	-
	Electricians	212	68	54
	Metal Workers	62	-	-
	Carpenters	15	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,489	76,791	836
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
GRAND TOTALS		10,489	96,467	836

Total in Initial Training Schools		4,638
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	24,693
" " "	specialist training	428
" " "	technical training	10,464
	Grand total under training	40,223

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

4 Wasp R1340-AN-1
47 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 6 Aug./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
23 July	No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	5135
30 July	No. 9 Squadron, Bella Bella	Canso A	9789
31 July	No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton	Tiger Moth	8861
31 July	No. 4 B.&G. S., Pingal	Anson III	8421
1 Aug.	No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary	Harvard II	AJ894
1 Aug.	No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5427
2 Aug.	No. 1 O.T.U., Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	1380
3 Aug.	No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley	Finch II	4745
3 Aug.	No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton	Anson II	JS137
4 Aug.	No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River	Cornell I	FH865
4 Aug.	No. 1 I.F.S., Deseronto	Oxford V	EB427
6 Aug.	No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current	Oxford	X6538

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:

940,000	Cartridges, S.A. 22" Rim Fire
1,548,240	Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303", Mk. VII
6,000	Bombs, A/C practice, 11½ lbs. Cartridge Type.
1,000,000	Cartridges, S.A., Ball, .303", Linked

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

500 Flares, A/C Reconnaissance, 4.5", Mk. V
12,726 Cartridges, S.A., .303" "B", Mk. VIIZ (all service)
57,408 Cartridges, S.A., .303" "B", Mk. VIIZ (practice)
50,000 Links, Belt, Browning, Mk. I
6,000 Bombs, Practice, Cartridge Type

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

125 Pistols, Signal, 1½", M.8
1,000 Rifles, No.4, Mk. I

A contract was awarded for supply of 15,580 Signals, A/C Landing, anti-collision, at an estimated cost of $71,512.20.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:

2 Refuelling Tenders, 800 gals.
3 Trucks, Bomb Hoisting, 2 ton.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:

8 Rings, mounting, for Astrographs, Mk. IA
8 Trainers, Draft sight, SA-3628
1,120 Protractors, Douglas, 5 ins.
50 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model AXII
1,210 Straightedges, Navigational
55 Recorders, Drift, Mk. II
5 Sextants, Mk. IXA
265 Indicators, S.B.A., Blind approach.

PARACHUTES

No. 12 A.I. District reports receipt of 34 parachutes, Q.C.Q.R.

No. 2 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:

38 Packs, Quick Connector
74 Parachutes, pilot, with frames.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 49 aircraft - Last week 26

Forty-nine aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 25 Cornell II's, 16 Anson V's, five Canso A's (Canadian Vickers), two Bolingbroke IVT's, and one Hurricane IIB.

On Friday, 6th August, 1943, Mrs. C.G. Power, wife of the Hon. C.G. Power, Minister for Air, christened the first Canadian built Lancaster bomber, the "Ruhr Express", in the presence of a large number of Air Force and D.M. & S. Officials and workers of Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only) (Cont'd)

After the christening ceremony, the aircraft left Malton on the first leg of its long journey to Great Britain.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V	10	Critical shortage of certain items delaying final assembly. Every effort made to ensure steady flow of these components. Fuselages continue to arrive regularly and wings completed on schedule.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Amherst	Anson V	6	Critical labour shortage. Difficulty in obtaining sufficient experienced individuals to meet production demands.
Central Aircraft Ltd. Crumlin	Anson IV	2	Progress satisfactory. 14 conversions completed to date.
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Cartierville.	Anson IV	1	Progress satisfactory. 14 conversions completed to date.
Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd.	Oxford V	13	Good progress maintained. 93 conversions completed to date. RCAF erection crew has delivered one aircraft to date.
Noorduyn Aviation Ltd. Canadian Vickers Ltd. Fairchilds Aircraft Ltd.			Experiencing labour troubles. Plants closed since 4th August. This lock-out will effect production for this month.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers, Ltd.	Canso A	5	29 aircraft delivered to date. Commenced on U.S. Navy contract for PBV-1A aircraft.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	PB2B-1	2	Nine aircraft delivered to date. Progress satisfactory.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver		The second aircraft is 75% complete. The sixth fuselage is in the "splicing" jig and also 75% complete.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Fairchild Aviation Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		28 American built aircraft received for modification.
De Havilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito		23 aircraft awaiting final test. None delivered during past week. The first fighter bomber nearly complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV's, one Ventura I, and one Ventura II were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M. (Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178216

For Period from 7 August, 1943 to 14 August, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 198

STRENGTH

As at 13 August, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,826	591	216	132	12,765	↑ 442
R.A.F. Units	583	2,643	47	43	3,316	↑ 118
Total in Canada	12,409	3,234	263	175	16,081	↑ 560
NEWFOUNDLAND	370	4			374	- 9
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	38				38	↑ 1
ALASKA	117				117	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	259				259	- 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,001				1,001	↑ 108
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,004				7,004	- 245
Total Overseas	8,264				8,264	- 147
TOTAL OFFICERS	21,239	3,238	263	175	24,915	↑ 403

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	114,064	6,345	2,241	1,469	124,119	↑ 456
R.A.F. Units	2,385	26,085	272	196	28,938	↑ 781
Total in Canada	116,449	32,430	2,513	1,665	153,057	↑1,237
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,321	2			3,323	↑ 10
LABRADOR	725				725	↑ 14
UNITED STATES	309				309	↑ 27
ALASKA	815				815	- 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	701				701	↑ 8
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,506				14,506	↑ 138
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,071				16,071	- 59
Total Overseas	31,278				31,278	↑ 87
TOTAL AIRMEN	152,897	32,432	2,513	1,665	189,507	↑1,370

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	404	2	406	-
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	405	2	407	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	20		20	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	15		15	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	458	2	460	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	10,979	+ 92
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	10,979	+ 92
NEWFOUNDLAND	478	+ 3
UNITED STATES	41	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	68	-
R.C.A.F. Units	276	+ 66
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,842	+ 160

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		24,915
Airmen		189,507
Officers (W.D.)		460
Airwomen		11,842
Total Strength of present serving personnel		226,724

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		24,889
Airmen		191,503
Officers (W.D.)		468
Airwomen		13,385
Sub-Total		230,245
Less Airmen Commissioned	16,486	
Airwomen Commissioned	415	16,901
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		213,344

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178218

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(7 Aug./43 to 13 Aug./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	34	30	64
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	248	-	248
Totals	282	30	312

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 7 Aug./43 to 13 Aug./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 13 Aug./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	123	13,385	154
Aircrew	320	72,590	287
Tradesmen	306	92,646	576
General Duties	308	21,233	113
Totals	1,057	199,854	1,130

CASUALTIES (as at 13 Aug.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total Lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	285	22	37	-	-	342
Overseas	498	672	548	234	2	1,954
Total RCAF Officers	781	694	585	234	2	2,296
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	926	51	67	-	-	1,044
Overseas	1,455	1,438	1,577	595	11	5,076
Total RCAF Airmen	2,381	1,489	1,644	595	11	6,120
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,171	2,183	2,229	829	13	8,425

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

140 Reconnaissance Flights	- 937 hrs. 33 mins.
95 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 719 hrs. 27 mins.
31 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 257 hrs. 59 mins. Escort Duty
43 Convoys Escorted	- 742 Ships in Convoy

Note: Figures for U.S. Army and U.S. Navy not received.

August 8th - Hurricane from 125 (F) Squadron involved in crash in position 48.10 N 59.40 W, 10 miles off Mira Bay. Pilot rescued uninjured.

ADC observer at Harrington, Quebec, reported the sighting of lights about 7 miles east from shore. Lights flashed 3 times, about 5 minutes between each flash.

August 10th - Fleet Air Arm training aircraft (Yarmouth) sighted U-boat on surface in position 43.50 N 66.15 W. U-boat successfully submerged by time aircraft completed dive. Canso (162 BR) despatched to scene but nothing sighted.

August 12th - Fisherman sighted submarine 1 mile off shore in position 44.22 N 66.11 W at 1345Z. U-boat first seen from distance of 7 miles then immediately submerged. Canso (162 BR) made special search with negative results.

U.S.N. Liberator sighted and attacked surfaced enemy submarine in position 38.54 N 52.25 W at 1620Z. First D/C attack carried out amid heavy machine gun and explosive A.A. fire, all of which fell short of aircraft. Second attack carried out 14 minutes later on submerged U-boat. It is believed some damage inflicted owing to U-boat submerging very slowly, but no visible evidence of damage seemed to be in area.

A Liberator of 10 BR Squadron took off from Reykjavik, Iceland, and landed at Gander, providing coverage for SS "Mariposa" enroute.

General - Adverse weather during the period, particularly in North Atlantic area, restricted activities both as to areas covered and the number of bases able to take part in operations.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

174 Reconnaissance Flights	- 899 hrs. 06 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 47 hrs. 25 mins.

August 12th - 1 Canso (6 BR) Sqn. provided air coverage for U.S. transport convoy.

General - 20 aircraft continued air search for missing R.C.A.F. vessel "B.C. Star".

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 10th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178220

C.T.E.

(a) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Development for O.T.U.
(b) Comox, B.C. - Development for O.T.U. and funds for additional cost of original development
(c) Frank Lake, R.1 to High River, No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Power supply
(d) Dafoe, No. 5 B. & G.S. - Runway repairs
(e) Charlottetown, P.E.I., No. 31 G.R.S. - Runway repairs
(f) Alliston, R.2 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Power.
(g) Hawkesbury, Ont., R.1 to St. Eugene, No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Additional drainage and provision of power supply.
(h) Frank Lake, R.1 to High River, No. 5 E.F.T.S. - Siting of garage
(i) St. Catharines, Ont., No. 9 E.F.T.S. - Siting of incinerator
(j) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G.S. - Siting of 25-yard range.

H.W.E.

(a) Aishihik, Y.T. - Building - Water and sewage service
(b) Snag, Y.T. - Building - Water and sewage service
(c) Teslin, Y.T. - Additional cost of development
(d) Dawson Creek, B.C. - Water supply
(e) Dartmouth, N.S., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional parking areas and taxi strips
(f) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of Additional U.S. buildings
(g) Goose, Lab. - Siting of U.S. Hangar No. 3
(h) Abbotsford, B.C. - Siting of wind tee
(i) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of wind tee
(j) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of R.C.A.F. hangar
(k) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of R.C.A.F. hangar

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 11th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alterations to standard plan for spotlight trainer buildings.
(b) The construction of pigeon loft at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(c) The construction of pigeon loft at No.31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(d) The construction of hangar lean-to at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(e) The construction of standard drill hall and lean-to in lieu of more expensive drill hall with two side lean-tos and mezzanine floor at No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man.
(f) Air conditioning Link Trainer Rooms at No. 15 E.F.T.S., Regina, Sask.
(g) Construction of N.C.O. accommodation at No. 2 B. & G.S., Mossbank, Sask.
(h) Construction of bowling alley lean-to at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.
(i) Construction of bowling alley lean-to at No. 2 B. & G.S., Mossbank, Sask.
(j) Construction of officer accommodation at No. 31 E.F.T.S., DeWinton, Alta.
(k) Construction of a lean-to to hangar at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
(l) Construction of a recreation hall lean-to at No. 20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.
(m) Additional funds for construction of roads and taxi strips at No. 9 A.O.S., St. Johns, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) New road construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of a fire hall at R.C.A.F. Station, North Sydney, N.S.
(c) Substituted power house for transmitter building and service building at Western Air Command Headquarters.
(d) The construction of additional stores building at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(e) Alterations to reserve stores building at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178221

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 6 Aug./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 6 Aug./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,768	48,913	42,893	6,020
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,188	41,667	31,851	9,816
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,331	33,675	29,299	4,376
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	147	1,670	1,376	294
Service	324	4,887	3,839	1,048
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	661	8,045	6,987	1,058
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	251	8,455	8,357	98
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,650	6,694	5,558	1,136
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,776	6,480	6,226	254
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	620	5,327	5,229	98
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	713	1,405	1,215	190
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,837	14,047	10,863	3,184
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	418	10,333	10,141	192
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	779	2,471	1,920	551
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	472	6,436	5,732	704
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	32	175	162	13
Aeronautical Engineering School	24	146	142	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	64		346	
Stranraer Crews	5		21*	
Hudson Crews	112		561*	
Hampden Crews	83		195*	
Ventura Crews	62		202*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	682	4,020	3,769	251
Navigator (B)	144	1,682	1,629	53
Navigator (W)	97	935	917	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	295	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 6 Aug.)

Category	Under Training as at 6 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 6 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	89	606	445	72	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	1	400	330	69	9
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	22	491	462	7	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178222

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 6 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 6 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	132	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	37	1,309	1,256	16	-
Armourers (Gun)	63	1,760	1,659	38	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	31	408	357	20	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	277	239	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	3	166	162	1	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	17	333	295	21	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	10	272	262	-	-
Staff Navigators	30	128	59	37	15

Technical Training Situation (as at 9 Aug.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,210	28,248	300
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	618	-
The Technical Training School, Lachine.	Flight Engineers	224	-	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	35	1,186	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	11	825	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	51	2,360	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	-
	Drivers Transport	-	668	16
	Fire Fighters (GD)	19	1,206	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	251	2,375	-
	Hospital Assistants	32	233	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	21	174	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	92	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	66	470	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,101	42,514	316

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178223

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,101	42,514	316
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	214	1,927	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	304	189	-
	Wireless Mechanics	469	1,383	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	66	49	9
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	171	1,164	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officers Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	5	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	34	371	37
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	2	271	-
	Drivers Transport	5	361	4
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	27	888	7
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	91	305	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	18	801	15
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	75	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	130	-
	Parachute Riggers	15	86	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	-
No.1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	131	628	47
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	20	127	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	212	4,820	25
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	115	1,917	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	51	588	20
SUB-TOTALS		6,216	61,871	501

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178224

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,216	61,871	501
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,200	6,484	46
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,316	6,885	75
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	138	2,150	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	856	678	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	70
	Instrument Mechanics	323	83	35
	Electricians	213	102	34
	Metal Workers	74	-	-
	Carpenters	30	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,537	79,775	761
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		10,537	99,451	761

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,768
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,767
" " " specialist training	412
" " " technical training	10,512
Grand total under training	36,459

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

130 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 13 Aug./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
5 Aug.	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE635
5 Aug.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito B7	KB310
5 Aug.	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Rockcliffe	Mosquito B7	KB164
5 Aug.	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Ventura GRV	2169
6 Aug.	No. 1 B. & G.S. Jarvis	Bolingbroke IVT	10058
7 Aug.	No.125 Squadron, Sydney	Hurricane XII	5682
7 Aug.	No. 4 W.S.F.S. Burtch	Yale	3420
8 Aug.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	AJ956
8 Aug.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2569
9 Aug.	No.35 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3871
9 Aug.	No.35 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	5066
9 Aug.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE659
10 Aug.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	2548

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,101	42,514	316
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	214	1,927	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	304	189	-
	Wireless Mechanics	469	1,383	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	66	49	9
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	171	1,164	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officers Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	5	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	34	371	37
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	2	271	-
	Drivers Transport	5	361	4
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	27	888	7
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	91	305	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	18	801	15
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	73	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	34	130	-
	Parachute Riggers	15	86	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	-
No.1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	131	628	47
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	20	127	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	212	4,820	25
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	115	1,917	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	51	588	20
SUB-TOTALS		6,216	61,871	501

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,216	61,871	501
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,200	6,484	46
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,316	6,885	75
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	138	2,150	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	856	678	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	70
	Instrument Mechanics	323	83	35
	Electricians	213	102	34
	Metal Workers	74	-	-
	Carpenters	30	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,537	79,775	761
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
T O T A L S		10,537	99,451	761

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,768
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,767
" " " specialist training	412
" " " technical training	10,512
Grand total under training	36,459

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

130 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 13 Aug./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
5 Aug.	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE635
5 Aug.	No.38 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito B7	KB310
5 Aug.	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Rockcliffe	Mosquito B7	KB164
5 Aug.	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Ventura GRV	2169
6 Aug.	No. 1 B. & G.S. Jarvis	Bolingbroke IVT	10058
7 Aug.	No.125 Squadron, Sydney	Hurricane XII	5682
7 Aug.	No. 4 W.S.F.S. Burtch	Yale	3420
8 Aug.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	AJ956
8 Aug.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2569
9 Aug.	No.35 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3871
9 Aug.	No.35 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	5066
9 Aug.	No.34 O.T.U. Penfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE659
10 Aug.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	2548

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
10 Aug.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ548
11 Aug.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford II	AT483
12 Aug.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4335
12 Aug.	No. 3 B. & G.S. MacDonald	Battle	7404
12 Aug.	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Rockcliffe	Oxford V	EB544
12 Aug.	No.10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane	8779

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

972	Bombs, a/c, H.E., 500 lbs. S.A.P. A.N.M. 58A1
5,483,178	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .303", Mk.VII
100,500	Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .300"
18,000	Bombs, a/c practice, 11½ lbs., Mk.1 Empty
560,600	Cartridges, .22", Rim Fire
4,000	Projectiles, Signal, 3 ins.
50,000	Links, Belt, Browning, .303" Mk.1
1,224	Cartridges, Signal, 1½", Red
300	Signals, Distress, Marine Mk.III

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of the following:-

193 Targets Sleeve, Type A.5

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

180	Extinguishers, Fire, Vaporizing Liquid, 1 qt.
10	Extinguishers, Fire, Vaporizing Liquid, 1 gal.
20	Extinguishers, Fire, Anti-Freezing, 2½ gals.
50	Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 15 lbs.
4	Extinguishers, Fire, Carbon Dioxide, 7½ lbs.

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

20	Trainers, Drift Sight, R.M.D.14; 25 cycle
25	Astrographs, Mk.IA
30	Planispheres, Mk.1
12	Domes, Astro, Navigational
50	Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model A. XII

A contract in the amount of $72,000.00 has been awarded for the supply of protractors, 5 in., Computers, Type G., Computers, Type E6B and Scales, Sliding.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 14 aircraft - Last week 49

Fourteen aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 11 Anson V's and three Mosquitos.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)(Cont'd)

The recent strike which affected the three major aircraft plants in Montreal has been settled and the men have returned to work. Production of Harvards, Norsemen, Bolingbrokes and Canso A aircraft was considerably reduced due to the absence of 20,000 employees from the plants during the period of 3rd August to 14th August.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	13	106 of 189 aircraft received from Great Britain to date have been completed.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson IV	1	Seventeen Anson conversions have been completed.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Cartierville, P.Q.	Anson IV	2	
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	Anson V	6	The supply of fuselages is being very well maintained, but the supply of propellers, engine nacelles and undercarriages is poor.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson V	5	119 Anson V aircraft have now been delivered.
CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)			
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	PB2B-1	3	Total of 12 delivered to date.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito (Bomber version)	3	To date 35 aircraft have been accepted, 28 of which have been delivered.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William, Ont.	Curtiss Hell Diver		The second aircraft is progressing rapidly and should be ready for test flights by 21st August. Work has commenced on fuselage No. 8.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longueuil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Diver		31 American built Curtiss Hell Divers have now been received for modification.
Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont.	Lancaster (Bomber and Transport versions)		KB.701 - 2nd aircraft (Bomber version) - 70% complete. KB.702 - 3rd aircraft (Transport version) 60% complete. KB.703 - 4th aircraft (Transport version) 40% complete. KB.704 - 5th aircraft (Bomber version) - 40% complete.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Three Ventura GRV's were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.C.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178228

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 14 August, 1943 to 21 August, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 199

STRENGTH

As at 20 August, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,292	587	223	145	13,247	+ 482
R.A.F. Units	503	2,659	51	47	3,260	- 56
Total in Canada	12,795	3,246	274	192	16,507	+ 426
NEWFOUNDLAND	372	4			376	+ 2
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	38				38	-
ALASKA	117				117	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	270				270	+ 11
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	996				996	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,117				7,117	+ 13
Total Overseas	8,383				8,383	+ 19
TOTAL OFFICERS	21,746	3,250	274	192	25,462	+ 547

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	115,253	6,284	2,209	1,452	125,198	+1,079
R.A.F. Units	2,555	25,852	256	184	28,847	- 91
Total in Canada	117,808	32,136	2,465	1,638	154,045	+ 988
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,308	3			3,311	- 12
LABRADOR	703				703	- 22
UNITED STATES	184				184	- 125
ALASKA	696				696	- 119
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	703				703	+ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,570				14,570	+ 64
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	15,869				15,869	- 202
Total Overseas	31,142				31,142	- 136
TOTAL AIRMEN	153,841	32,139	2,465	1,636	190,081	+ 574

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178229

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	437	2	439	+ 33
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	438	2	440	+ 33
NEWFOUNDLAND	22		22	+ 2
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	14		14	- 1
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	492	2	494	+ 34

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,088	+ 109
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,088	+ 109
NEWFOUNDLAND	479	+ 1
UNITED STATES	44	+ 3
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	69	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	276	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	11,956	+ 114

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	25,462
Airmen	190,081
Officers (W.D.)	494
Airwomen	11,956
Total Strength of present serving personnel	227,993

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		25,450
Airmen		192,625
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		13,517
Sub-Total		232,094
Less Airmen Commissioned	16,585	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	17,027
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		215,067

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178230

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(14 Aug./43 to 20 Aug./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	10	5	15
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	4	-	4
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	335	-	335
Totals	349	5	354

OTHER RANKS

ENLISTMENTS	For Period 14 Aug./43 to 20 Aug./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 20 Aug./43	On Leave Without Pay
Airwomen	132	13,517	167
Aircrew	441	73,031	296
Tradesmen	562	93,008	395
General Duties	319	21,552	127
Totals	1,254	201,108	985

CASUALTIES (as at 20 Aug.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	285	24	37	-	-	346
Overseas	510	689	559	238	2	1,998
Total RCAF Officers	795	713	596	238	2	2,344
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	936	46	71	-	-	1,053
Overseas	1,471	1,453	1,611	602	11	5,148
Total RCAF Airmen	2,407	1,499	1,682	602	11	6,201
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,211	2,212	2,278	840	13	8,554

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

C178231

R.C.A.F.

112 Reconnaissance Flights	- 859 hrs. 25 mins.
48 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 411 hrs. 20 mins.
15 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 128 hrs. 09 mins.
44 Convoys Escorted	- 886 Ships in Convoy

Note: Figures for U.S. Army and U.S. Navy not received.

Aug. 14th - Liberator "J" of No. 10 (BR) Squadron landed at Aldergrove, Ireland, after providing coverage for convoys ONS-15 and ON-196.

Aug. 15th - A suspicious craft, thought to be a submarine, was sighted by an A.D.C. observer approximately 100 yards off Grand Banks, Burin Peninsula, at 0240Z. An aircraft from Torbay was despatched to the area and investigation proved that the object sighted was only a fishing vessel.

Aug. 19th - Convoy HX-252 was attacked by an enemy submarine in position 43.56 N. 53.02 W. at 0116Z. A freighter and a tanker were torpedoed. Two escort vessels from the convoy carried out an attack on the submarine, firing at it four times. It is believed three hits were made.

Canso "P" of No. 5 (BR) Squadron contacted a submarine in position 43.58 N. 52.43 W. at 1728Z. Four Cansos of No. 5 (BR) Squadron and 1 Liberator of No. 10 (BR) Squadron and 2 Cansos from North Sydney were despatched to the area to investigate and were ordered to patrol throughout the night, weather permitting. The Liberator of No. 10 (BR) Squadron sighted the burning freighter with a large hole in the bow at 1321Z. A deck load of fighter aircraft had been destroyed by fire. One survivor was seen on the rear gun platform and three unsuccessful attempts were made to drop "K" type dinghies, Mae Wests and rations. At 1453Z the burning tanker was sighted. A Canso of No. 5 (BR) Squadron sighted four lifeboats attached together at 1841Z. A Corvette was contacted and given the position of the lifeboats.

Aug. 20th - Corvette "Cobalt" attacked a submarine in position 44.08 N. 52.58 W. at 0010Z. Results are unknown.

Digby "M" of No. 161 (BR) Squadron sighted a surfaced submarine in position 43.55 N. 64.20 W. at 1625Z. The submarine immediately submerged and the aircraft carried out baiting tactics. Two Digbys and two Hudsons were to patrol the area throughout the night, weather permitting.

Liberator "J" of No. 10 (BR) Squadron landed at Reykjavik, Iceland, from Aldergrove, Ireland, en route to this continent. Air coverage was provided for Convoy RU-66.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

311 Reconnaissance Flights	- 748 hrs. 35 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 56 hrs. 36 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 11 hrs. Escort Duty
1 Convoy Escorted	- 2 Ships in Convoy

Aug. 19th - A submarine was sighted in position 55.04 N. 131.03 W. at 2300Z. Evaluation 40%. Aircraft searched the area with negative results.

General - 11 aircraft continued the air search for the missing R.C.A.F. vessel "B.C. Star".

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 17th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Calgary, Alta., No. 37 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Runways, etc.
(b) Swift Current, Sask., No. 39 S.F.T.S. - Resurfacing of Runways and Taxi Strips
(c) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G.S. - Concrete Paving of Parking Area
(d) London, Ont. - Taxi Strip
(e) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B. & G.S. - Telephones
(f) Pontiac, P.Q., R.1 to Arnprior, Ont., No. 3 F.I.S. - Clearing of Obstructions.

The Committee approved the following:-

(a) Maitland, N.S. - Revised Plans, Additional Runway Construction to meet S.F.T.S. requirements.
(b) Winnipeg, Man., No. 9 R.D. - Department of Transport's plan for Entrance Road to Civil Hangars in connection with the parking area to be provided for Communication and Ferry Aircraft.
(c) Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Location of Road connecting with New Hangar Area.

H.W.E.

The Committee recommended the following:-

(a) Gander, Nfld. - Station Roads

The Committee approved the following:-

(a) Gander, Nfld. - Proposed Method of Runway Lighting
(b) Abbotsford, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(c) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of Control Tower
(d) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of Guns
(e) Dog Creek, B.C. - Siting of Radio Transmitter
(f) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of R.C.A.F. Hangar
(g) Snag, Y.T. - Siting of Buildings
(h) Aishihik, Y.T. - Siting of Buildings
(i) Teslin, Y.T. - Siting of Buildings
(j) Smith River, B.C. - Siting of Buildings
(k) Comox, B.C. - Siting of a Control Tower and Hangars
(l) Sydney, N.S. - Siting of V.H.F. Stations
(m) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of Buildings, etc., under U.S. Plan "C"
(n) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. Transmitter.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 18th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of recreational accommodation at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(b) The construction of a small extension to present W/T station at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B.
(c) The construction of sports lean-to at No. 13 S.F.T.S., St. Hubert, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178233

C.T.E.

(d) The construction of A.M.B.T. buildings at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(e) The installation of one 10,000 gallon gasoline storage tank at No. 9 E.F.T.S., St. Catherines, Ont.
(f) The construction of a dope shop at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg, Man., and No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(g) The construction of armament flight accommodation at No. 1 F.I.S., Trenton, Ont.
(h) Provision of two-chair dental clinic at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont., in lieu of a three-chair clinic as previously proposed.
(i) The construction of extension to G.I.S. Building at No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) Construction of flying ration kitchen at R.C.A.F. Stations, Goose Bay, Torbay, Dartmouth, Sydney and Yarmouth, but did not recommend the construction at this time at Botwood, Gaspe, Shelburne and Gander.
(b) The construction of officer and N.C.O.'s accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.
(c) The construction of W/T buildings at R.C.A.F. Station, Seven Islands, P.Q.
(d) The construction of a sports lean-to at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(e) The construction of additional stores accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(f) The construction of W/T Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.
(g) The installation of tankage of Diesel oil and M/T gas at R.C.A.F. Station, Tofino, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 13 Aug./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 13 Aug./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,674	48,913	42,893	6,020
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,715	41,735	31,899	9,836
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,076	33,675	29,299	4,376
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	97	1,670	1,376	294
Service	362	4,984	3,906	1,078
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	727	8,045	6,987	1,058
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	331	8,455	8,357	98
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,986	6,694	5,558	1,136
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,946	6,531	6,277	254
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	916	5,327	5,229	98
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	783	1,405	1,215	190
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,068	14,047	10,863	3,184
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	505	10,453	10,259	194

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178234

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 13 Aug./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 13 Aug./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	955	2,631	2,038	593
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	708	6,436	5,732	704
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	47	175	162	13
Aeronautical Engineering School	24	146	142	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane-Pilots	103		346	
Stranraer Crews	5		21*	
Hudson Crews	128		589*	
Hampden Crews	81		195*	
Ventura Crews	55		202*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	695	4,092	3,841	251
Navigator (B)	218	1,682	1,629	53
Navigator (W)	145	935	917	18
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	295	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 13 Aug.)

Category	Under Training as at 13 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 13 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	88	606	445	73	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	22	491	462	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	132	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	37	1,309	1,256	16	-
Armourers (Gun)	138	1,920	1,743	39	84
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	34	442	387	21	30
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	277	239	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	3	166	162	1	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	64	528	447	17	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	346	311	21	16
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	15	287	271	1	9
Staff Navigators	15	126	73	38	14

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd) C178235

Technical Training Situation (as at 16 Aug.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,003	28,456	208
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training School, Lachine.	Flight Engineers	249	-	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,220	34
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	29	825	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	52	2,360	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	529	-
	Drivers Transport	-	668	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,225	19
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	134	2,549	174
	Hospital Assistants	52	262	29
	Aero. Traffic Control	21	174	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	-	92	92
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	90	470	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	210	1,927	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	331	189	-
	Wireless Mechanics	469	1,383	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	66	49	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	172	1,183	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	4
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	371	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	-	273	2
	Drivers Transport	4	362	1
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	22	894	6
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	88	328	23
	Clerks (Stenographer)	16	802	1
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	57	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,297	52,438	612

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178236

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,297	52,438	612
No.2 Composite Training School,Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	73	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	35	130	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	14
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	-
No.1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	131	628	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	14	147	20
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	156	4,871	51
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd.(RCAF)	103	1,931	14
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	505	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	46	588	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,077	6,666	182
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,250	7,049	164
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	138	2,150	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	656	678	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	314	112	29
	Electricians	219	121	19
	Metal Workers	74	-	-
	Carpenters	30	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,926	80,880	1,105
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
T O T A L S		9,926	100,556	1,105

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,674
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,971
" " " specialist training	496
" " " technical training	9,901
Grand total under training	40,042

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

21 Cheetah IX
14 Merlin III & V
5 Wasp R1830-67

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 20 Aug./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
12 Aug.	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11520
12 Aug.	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11536
12 Aug.	No.10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane I	8779
16 Aug.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	1292
17 Aug.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3084
17 Aug.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard IIB	unknown
17 Aug.	No.14 Squadron, Alaska	Kittyhawk I	1099
18 Aug.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford II	AS202
18 Aug.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford II	AS395
19 Aug.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford II	T1139
19 Aug.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN141

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

252,096 Cartridges, S.A. Tracer, .303" Mk.VIZ
275,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303" Mk.I
18,000 Bombs, a/c Practice, 11½ lb. Mk.I Empty
1,080 Bombs a/c H.E., 500 lbs.
150 Cartridges, S.A., .380" Mk.II

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

267 Pistols, Signal, 1 in. No.2, Mk.V
800 Guns, Sub-Machine, Sten, 9 M/M

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A.I. Districts report receipt of the following:-

7 Tractors, International, T.D.14,
Crawler type, 50-60 H.P.
1 Chassis, 3-ton, 6 x 6
1 Crane, Truck mounted, Lorain Model MC-4

NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

50 Sextants, Training type, Link Bubble Model A.XII
15 Astrographs, Mk.IA
55 Recorders, Drift, Mk.II

No. 33 A.N.S., Hamilton reports receipt of 26 Sextants, Suspension.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 2 Link Trainers, Type D-1.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 62 aircraft - Last week 14

Sixty-two aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 50 Cornell II's, 11 Anson V's and one Mosquito.

Information has been received that the first Lancaster aircraft (KB700) landed safely in the United Kingdom last week.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson V	7	Lack of skilled labour is still being felt throughout the assembly line.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	Anson V	4	Serious shortage of undercarriages, Prenco fuel valves and pilots seats. Action being taken to hasten delivery on these parts.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	7	The receipt of parts is being well maintained and erection work is proceeding smoothly.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	6	The R.C.A.F. Erection Crew at Dartmouth has completed seven Oxford V erections to date, six having been delivered during the past week. Five aircraft are awaiting flight tests and four are about 85% complete. No serious shortages have been reported.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Cartierville, P.Q.	Anson IV	2	Nineteen Anson IV aircraft have been converted to date. Three aircraft are awaiting acceptance tests.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson IV		Six Anson IV's are under conversion. One Anson IV has been converted to date by this plant.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Mosquito T III	1	A total of 8 aircraft have been erected to date. Five other aircraft are under erection.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	PB2B-1 (U.S. Navy Flying Boat)	1	Trouble is being experienced with gas tank leaks, resulting in hold-ups of acceptances. Action is being taken to remedy this latest difficulty.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito (Bomber version)	2	One aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. and one was handed over to the R.A.F. Ferry Command. The first fighter aircraft (KA.100) is nearing the test flight stage. The second fighter aircraft is progressing satisfactorily.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Fort William, Ont.	Curtiss Hell Diver		The second Curtiss dive bomber is proceeding satisfactorily and is expected to be ready for test trials before the end of August. The third, fourth and fifth aircraft are progressing smoothly.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.,Longueuil,P.Q.	SBF-1		The propeller, flying controls, and oleo struts have been installed on the first SBF-1 aircraft.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton,Ont.	Lancaster (Bomber and Transport versions)		K.B. 701 - 2nd aircraft (Bomber version) - 75% complete. K.B. 702 - 3rd aircraft (Transport version) - 61% complete. K.B. 703 - 4th aircraft (Transport version) - 43% complete. K.B. 704 - 5th aircraft (Bomber version) - 40% complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV's and one Ventura I were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 2 Link Trainers, Type D-1.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 62 aircraft - Last week 14

Sixty-two aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 50 Cornell II's, 11 Anson V's and one Mosquito.

Information has been received that the first Lancaster aircraft (KB700) landed safely in the United Kingdom last week.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson V	7	Lack of skilled labour is still being felt throughout the assembly line.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	Anson V	4	Serious shortage of undercarriages, Prenco fuel valves and pilots seats. Action being taken to hasten delivery on these parts.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	7	The receipt of parts is being well maintained and erection work is proceeding smoothly.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	6	The R.C.A.F. Erection Crew at Dartmouth has completed seven Oxford V erections to date, six having been delivered during the past week. Five aircraft are awaiting flight tests and four are about 85% complete. No serious shortages have been reported.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Cartierville, P.Q.	Anson IV	2	Nineteen Anson IV aircraft have been converted to date. Three aircraft are awaiting acceptance tests.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson IV		Six Anson IV's are under conversion. One Anson IV has been converted to date by this plant.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Mosquito T III	1	A total of 8 aircraft have been erected to date. Five other aircraft are under erection.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	PB2B-1 (U.S. Navy Flying Boat)	1	Trouble is being experienced with gas tank leaks, resulting in hold-ups of acceptances. Action is being taken to remedy this latest difficulty.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178239

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito (Bomber version)	2	One aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. and one was handed over to the R.A.F. Ferry Command. The first fighter aircraft (KA.100) is nearing the test flight stage. The second fighter aircraft is progressing satisfactorily.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Fort William, Ont.	Curtiss Hell Diver		The second Curtiss dive bomber is proceeding satisfactorily and is expected to be ready for test trials before the end of August. The third, fourth and fifth aircraft are progressing smoothly.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.,Longueuil,P.Q.	SBF-1		The propeller, flying controls, and oleo struts have been installed on the first SBF-1 aircraft.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton,Ont.	Lancaster (Bomber and Transport versions)		K.B. 701 - 2nd aircraft (Bomber version) - 75% complete. K.B. 702 - 3rd aircraft (Transport version) - 61% complete. K.B. 703 - 4th aircraft (Transport version) - 43% complete. K.B. 704 - 5th aircraft (Bomber version) - 40% complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV's and one Ventura I were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

LINK TRAINER

No. 1 Equipment Depot reports receipt of 2 Link Trainers, Type D-1.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 62 aircraft - Last week 14

Sixty-two aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 50 Cornell II's, 11 Anson V's and one Mosquito.

Information has been received that the first Lancaster aircraft (KB700) landed safely in the United Kingdom last week.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson V	7	Lack of skilled labour is still being felt throughout the assembly line.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.	Anson V	4	Serious shortage of undercarriages, Prenco fuel valves and pilots seats. Action being taken to hasten delivery on these parts.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	7	The receipt of parts is being well maintained and erection work is proceeding smoothly.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V	6	The R.C.A.F. Erection Crew at Dartmouth has completed seven Oxford V erections to date, six having been delivered during the past week. Five aircraft are awaiting flight tests and four are about 85% complete. No serious shortages have been reported.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Cartierville, P.Q.	Anson IV	2	Nineteen Anson IV aircraft have been converted to date. Three aircraft are awaiting acceptance tests.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Anson IV		Six Anson IV's are under conversion. One Anson IV has been converted to date by this plant.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Amherst, N.S.	Mosquito T III	1	A total of 8 aircraft have been erected to date. Five other aircraft are under erection.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	PB2B-1 (U.S. Navy Flying Boat)	1	Trouble is being experienced with gas tank leaks, resulting in hold-ups of acceptances. Action is being taken to remedy this latest difficulty.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178239

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito (Bomber version)	2	One aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. and one was handed over to the R.A.F. Ferry Command. The first fighter aircraft (KA.100) is nearing the test flight stage. The second fighter aircraft is progressing satisfactorily.
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.,Ltd., Fort William, Ont.	Curtiss Hell Diver		The second Curtiss dive bomber is proceeding satisfactorily and is expected to be ready for test trials before the end of August. The third, fourth and fifth aircraft are progressing smoothly.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.,Longueuil,P.Q.	SBF-1		The propeller, flying controls, and oleo struts have been installed on the first SBF-1 aircraft.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton,Ont.	Lancaster (Bomber and Transport versions)		K.B. 701 - 2nd aircraft (Bomber version) - 75% complete. K.B. 702 - 3rd aircraft (Transport version) - 61% complete. K.B. 703 - 4th aircraft (Transport version) - 43% complete. K.B. 704 - 5th aircraft (Bomber version) - 40% complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV's and one Ventura I were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C178240 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 21 August, 1943 to 28 August, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 200

STRENGTH

As at 27 August, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,351	587	217	134	13,289	↑ 42
R.A.F. Units	529	2,608	46	44	3,227	- 33
Total in Canada	12,880	3,195	263	178	16,516	↑ 9
NEWFOUNDLAND	371	4			375	- 1
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	38				38	-
ALASKA	118				118	↑ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	273				273	↑ 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	996				996	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,171				7,171	↑ 54
Total Overseas	8,440				8,440	↑ 57
TOTAL OFFICERS	21,888	3,199	263	178	25,528	↑ 66

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	116,134	6,271	2,281	1,449	126,135	↑ 937
R.A.F. Units	2,563	26,594	247	181	29,585	↑ 738
Total in Canada	118,697	32,865	2,528	1,630	155,720	↑1,675
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,626	3			3,629	↑ 318
LABRADOR	700				700	- 3
UNITED STATES	186				186	↑ 2
ALASKA	721				721	↑ 25
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	703				703	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,570				14,570	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	15,706				15,706	- 163
Total Overseas	30,979				30,979	- 163
TOTAL AIRMEN	154,909	32,868	2,528	1,630	191,935	↑1,854

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	437	2	439	-
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	438	2	440	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	22		22	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	14		14	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	492	2	494	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,183	↓ 95
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,183	↓ 95
NEWFOUNDLAND	484	↓ 5
UNITED STATES	45	↓ 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	69	-
R.C.A.F. Units	317	↓ 41
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,098	↓142

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		25,528
Airmen		191,935
Officers (W.D.)		494
Airwomen		12,098
Total Strength of present serving personnel		230,055

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		25,635
Airmen		194,170
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		13,705
Sub-Total		234,012
Less Airmen Commissioned	16,585	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	17,027
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		216,985

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(21 Aug./43 to 27 Aug./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	3	8	11
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	53	-	53
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	90	-	90
Totals	146	8	154

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 21 Aug./43 to 27 Aug./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 27 Aug./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	188	13,705	199
Aircrew	566	73,597	389
Tradesmen	530	93,538	531
General Duties	449	22,001	172
Totals	1,733	202,841	1,291

CASUALTIES (as at 27 Aug.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	287	24	37	-	-	348
Overseas	515	708	572	242	1	2,038
Total RCAF Officers	802	732	609	242	1	2,386
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	940	47	71	-	-	1,058
Overseas	1,481	1,478	1,631	613	11	5,214
Total RCAF Airmen	2,421	1,525	1,702	613	11	6,272
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,232	2,257	2,311	855	12	8,667

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS C178243

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

123 Reconnaissance Flights	- 789 hrs. 45 mins.
95 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 905 hrs. 40 mins.
8 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 30 hrs. 10 mins. Escort Duty
54 Convoys Escorted	- 657 Ships in Convoy

Note: No Report for U.S. Army and U.S. Navy Patrols.

August 22nd - Local constable sighted a suspicious object 2 miles west of Bell Island (Conception Bay). Army originated report. Search revealed nothing in area.

Fairmile sighted submarine in position 49.16 N 64.05 W. Further search by aircraft and naval vessels revealed nothing.

August 23rd - Fishing vessel reported sighting submarine off Tangier Island, N.S., U-boat heading in westerly direction. No results from search of area by armed aircraft.

August 24th - U-boat reported sighted by fisherman 20 miles west of Yarmouth Cape. Report considered fairly reliable but search of area by aircraft was without results.

August 25th - A.D.C. observer reported sighting submarine 5 miles off Maisonnette (47.50 N 65.00 W). Aircraft search found nothing but 40 small fishing vessels in area.

General - A Harvard aircraft piloted by S/L Napier with one passenger was reported overdue on a flight out of Goose Bay. An extensive search was undertaken and the aircraft's approximate position determined by radio. It was finally located by F/O Wood of No. 164 Transport Squadron on August 27th and a Norseman was despatched to rescue the crew. The Harvard had landed on a sand bar in a large river some miles inland from Goose Bay. Both pilot and passenger were uninjured and were landed safely at Goose Bay at 0045Z August 28th.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

357 Reconnaissance Flights	- 748 hrs. 51 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 48 hrs. 50 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 9 hrs. 35 mins. Escort Duty

August 22nd - American fishing boat sighted possible submarine off Grays Harbor, Washington. U.S. tanker fired on suspicious object in same area on previous day. Search by aircraft revealed nothing, but U.S. Navy consider report reliable.

Amphibious phase of Kiska operations completed.

August 23rd - An Anson from No. 32 O.T.U. on navigation exercise ditched at approximately 48.23 N 126.16 W at 2250 GMT. At 2251 GMT another Anson on the same task sighted previous aircraft on water with 5 men in dinghy nearby. Second Anson reported to base and a Hampden was despatched as relief. One Canso A and a high-speed launch "Takuli" were sent from Ucluelet. An air/sea rescue Stranraer was also sent out and a Bolingbroke from Tofino was diverted from patrol. The latter aircraft located the dinghy and directed the launch to the position. All the crew were picked up and returned to Ucluelet suffering only from slight injuries. This is a good example of well co-ordinated air/sea rescue effort.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 24th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

Abbotsford, B.C. - Connecting Strips and Drainage
Camp Borden, Ont., No. 1 S.F.T.S. - Repairs to Runway
Jarvis, Ont., No. 1 B. & G.S. - Repairs to Runways
Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - Service Road.

DeWinton, Alta., No. 31 E.F.T.S. - Repairs to runway Drainage Ditches
Brantford, Ont., No. 5 S.F.T.S. - Acquisition of Additional Land.

H.W.E.

Dog Creek, B.C. - Strengthening of Runway Construction
Prince George, B.C. - Taxi Strip
Yarmouth, N.S. - Water Supply
Goose, Labrador - Telephone Facilities
Goose, Labrador - Connecting Strip
St. John's, Nfld. - Radio Receiver Station
Snow Removal on Roads - Province of New Brunswick.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 25th August, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Additional funds to complete construction of roads, walks, parade ground and concrete courtyard at No. 10 B. & G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) The construction of combined meat preparation and dairy building at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Halifax, N.S.
(c) The construction of officer and N.C.O. accommodation at No. 11 E.F.T.S., Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q.
(d) Provision of additional funds for the construction of a link trainer building at No. 5 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(e) Renovation of house for accommodation at Tillsonburg, R.2 to No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer, Ont., and construction of garage and watch office at this location.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of addition to U.S. transmitter at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The construction of drainage facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) The construction of temporary accommodation for clerical staff and storage space at the Northwest Staging Route, Edmonton, Alta.
(d) The construction of W/T building in lieu of transmitter and service building at R.C.A.F. Station, Abbotsford, B.C.
(e) The construction of fused bomb store and non-explosive store at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(f) The construction of additional Works and Buildings maintenance building and alterations to one wing of the existing building at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(g) The construction of a 4th storey addition to Eastern Air Command Headquarters building annex, Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax, N.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 20 Aug./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 20 Aug./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,774	49,845	43,682	6,163
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,911	42,643	32,546	10,097
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,390	34,452	29,927	4,525
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	90	1,670	1,376	294
Service	339	4,984	3,906	1,078
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	662	8,129	7,048	1,081
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	248	8,470	8,371	99
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,743	6,977	5,784	1,193
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,684	6,800	6,537	263
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	570	5,628	5,523	105
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	713	1,479	1,279	200
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,909	14,233	11,010	3,223
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	684	10,453	10,259	194
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	804	2,780	2,166	614
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	491	6,658	5,944	714
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	43	192	175	17
Aeronautical Engineering School	14	159	155	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	100		346	
Stranraer Crews	6		21*	
Hudson Crews	104		589*	
Hampden Crews	55		221*	
Ventura Crews	41		216*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	670	4,189	3,957	232
Navigator (B)	144	1,682	1,629	53
Navigator (W)	96	935	916	19
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	294	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 20 Aug.)

Category	Under Training as at 20 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 20 Aug./43			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	64	606	467	75	22
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	1	491	483	7	21
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 20 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 20 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Pilot Armament Officers	12	132	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	34	1,326	1,276	16	20
Armourers (Gun)	138	1,921	1,743	40	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	33	442	387	22	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	277	239	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	171	164	2	2
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	6	-	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	95	561	447	19	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	13	346	311	22	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	15	287	271	1	-
Staff Navigators	32	143	73	38	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 23 Aug.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,622	28,664	208
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training School, Lachine.	Flight Engineers	278	-	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,220	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	19	835	10
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	52	2,360	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	-	560	31
	Drivers Transport	29	668	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,225	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	141	2,549	-
	Hospital Assistants	51	262	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	-	194	20
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	129	92	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	109	470	-
SUB-TOTALS . .	. . . . .	4,545	42,339	269

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,545	42,339	269
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	195	1,993	66
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	331	189	-
	Wireless Mechanics	521	1,445	62
	Radio Telephone Ops.	57	67	18
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	171	1,198	15
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	371	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	273	-
	Drivers Transport	3	364	2
	Fabric Workers	-	218	-
	Clerks (General)	23	902	8
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	1	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	87	328	-
	Clerks (Stenographers	13	806	4
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	76	3
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	35	130	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	133	698	70
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	13	154	7
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	150	4,902	31
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	104	1,931	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	25	530	25
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	33	609	21
SUB-TOTALS		5,987	63,183	601

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,987	63,183	601
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,099	6,703	37
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,251	7,108	59
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	138	2,150	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	744	678	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	147	35
	Electricians	219	148	27
	Metal Workers	98	-	-
	Carpenters	30	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,306	81,639	759
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		10,306	101,315	759

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,774
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,825
" " " specialist training	496
" " " technical training	10,281
Grand total under training	36,376

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 27 Aug./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
19 Aug.	No. 1 C.T.U. Bagotville	Harvard IIB	FE501
19 Aug.	No. 3 W.S. Winnipeg	Fort II	3629
20 Aug.	No.20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth	3910
20 Aug.	No.20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth	3892
21 Aug.	No.31 C.T.U. Debert	Hudson III	BW432
24 Aug.	No. 2 B. & G.S. Mossbank	Anson I	7431
24 Aug.	No.32 C.T.U. Patricia Bay	Anson I	6869
25 Aug.	No.33 S.F.T.S. Carberry	Anson II	JS197

ARMAMENT

"X" Depots report receipt of the following:-

340 Bombs, A/C, H.E., 500 lbs., S.A.P. A.N. M.58; M.1
13,500 Bombs, A/C, Practice, Mk.1 empty, 11½ lbs.
150,000 Cartridges, S.A. Ball, .300"
270,816 Cartridges, S.A., .303 Tracer "G", Mk.VIZ
100,000 Links, Belt, Browning, .303", Mk.1
84,350 Cartridges, Armour Piercing .50
100,800 Cartridges, S.A. Incendiary .500
33,696 Cartridges, S.A.A. .303G, Mk.V Tracer
99,900 Cartridges, Ball, .50

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ARMAMENT (Cont'd)

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

175 Pistols, Signal, 1½ in.
279 Pistols, Signal, 1 in., No. 2 Mk.V

A Contract Demand was submitted to cover supply of 20 M.M. Hispano Guns at an estimated cost of $1,300,000.00.

ELECTRICAL

Provisioning action was taken for miscellaneous A/C Electrical Stores at an estimated cost of $30,000.00.

NAVIGATION

Equipment Depots report receipt of the following:-

8 Sextants, Trainers, Mk.1, Navigation, 60 cycle
12 Sextants, Marine
50 Sextants, Training Type, Link Bubble, Model A.XII
532 Planispheres, Mk.1

WIRELESS

A Contract Demand was submitted for synthetic radio equipment at an estimated cost of $486,000.00.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 45 aircraft - Last week 62

Forty-five aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 25 Cornell II's, 16 Anson V's and four Mosquito aircraft.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Sixteen Anson V aircraft were produced during the past week. Ten of these aircraft were produced by Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst, and six by MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg. In all 146 Anson V aircraft were delivered.

Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S. completed five Oxford V erections, and in addition two Anson IV conversions, one Mosquito III were completed by Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. and seven Hurricane XIIA conversions were completed by Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William.

Production of Cornell, Harvard IIB and Norseman aircraft is being well maintained.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal, have completed 29 Canso A's on the first order for 39. A large volume of work has also been done on hulls and sub-assemblies up to the 68th aircraft on subsequent contracts. All this work is now being done at the Cartierville plant of this company. Work on the airport runway at Cartierville is progressing. The contractor expects to complete the job in October, 1943.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft) (Cont'd)

Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd. completed three PB2B1 aircraft during the past week. 16 have been delivered to the U.S. Navy to date. Work has commenced on hull #41.

The first Canadian built Mosquito fighter has been completed by DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., and will be ready for test flight as soon as a supply of dummy ammunition is available. In addition, four Mosquito bomber type aircraft were completed and delivered to the R.A.F. Ferry Command.

The first Curtiss Hell Diver aircraft at Fairchild's, Longueuil was successfully flown. Work is underway on the fourth fuselage.

At Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont., the second and third Lancaster bombers are 70% and 50% completed and the first and second converted transport versions are 80% and 65% completed, respectively.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Three Ventura GRV's and one Ventura I were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178251

For Period from 28 August, 1943 to 4 September, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 201

STRENGTH

As at 3 September, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,314	570	263	161	13,308	↑ 19
R.A.F. Units	584	2,766	33	36	3,419	↑ 192
Total in Canada	12,898	3,336	296	197	16,727	↑ 211
NEWFOUNDLAND	386	4			390	↑ 15
LABRADOR	41				41	-
UNITED STATES	45				45	↑ 7
ALASKA	69				69	- 49
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	- 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,102				1,102	↑ 106
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,238				7,238	↑ 67
Total Overseas	8,607				8,607	↑ 167
TOTAL OFFICERS	22,046	3,340	296	197	25,879	↑ 351

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	116,504	6,256	2,326	1,459	126,545	↑ 410
R.A.F. Units	2,544	26,580	265	182	29,571	- 14
Total in Canada	119,048	32,836	2,591	1,641	156,116	↑ 396
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,590	2			3,592	- 37
LABRADOR	703				703	↑ 3
UNITED STATES	186				186	-
ALASKA	717				717	- 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	730				730	↑ 27
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,482				14,482	- 88
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	15,796				15,796	↑ 90
Total Overseas	31,008				31,008	↑ 29
TOTAL AIRMEN	155,252	32,836	2,591	1,641	192,322	↑ 387

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178252

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	435	2	437	- 2
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	436	2	438	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	24		24	+ 2
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	14		14	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	492	2	494	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,315	+ 132
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,315	+ 132
NEWFOUNDLAND	486	+ 2
UNITED STATES	45	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	121	+ 52
R.C.A.F. Units	267	- 50
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,234	+ 136

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	25,879
Airmen	192,322
Officers (W.D.)	494
Airwomen	12,234
Total Strength of present serving personnel	230,929

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		25,846
Airmen		195,918
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		13,875
Sub-Total		236,141
Less Airmen Commissioned	17,700	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	18,142
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		217,999

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178253

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(28 Aug./43 to 3 Sept./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	3	1	4
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	-	-	-
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	321	-	321
Totals	324	1	325

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 28 Aug./43 to 3 Sept./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 3 Sept./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	170	13,875	139
Aircrew	663	74,260	338
Tradesmen	613	94,151	758
General Duties	472	22,473	185
Totals	1,918	204,759	1,420

CASUALTIES (as at 3 Sept.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	289	21	39	-	-	349
Overseas	520	732	584	244	3	2,083
Total RCAF Officers	809	753	623	244	3	2,432
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	945	46	71	-	-	1,062
Overseas	1,497	1,513	1,675	625	16	5,326
Total RCAF Airmen	2,442	1,559	1,746	625	16	6,388
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,260	2,312	2,369	869	19	8,829

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

164 Reconnaissance Flights	- 930 hrs. 46 mins.
84 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 769 hrs. 29 mins.
18 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 160 hrs. 58 mins. Escort Duty
22 Convoys Escorted	- 640 Ships in Convoy

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
28th August	Unarmed Training aircraft from Charlottetown.	46.51 N 62.0. W	Not given	Sighted on surface and then submerged. Extensive search by aircraft unsuccessful.
30th August	U.S. Army ferry aircraft.	56.00 N 56.00 W	Not given	Sighted U-boat while en route from Greenland to Goose Bay. No further report received.
31st August	Fisherman	49.05 N 58.30 W	Not given	Sighted on surface 3 miles N.W. of South Head, Bay of Island (Nfld.). Searched without results.
	Shorewatcher	48.13 N 69.32 W	Not given	Sighted surfaced U-boat in St. Lawrence River area. N.S. H.Q. rated report as unreliable.
2nd September	A.D.C. Observer	Near Cape Bald, N.B.	Not given	Mine reported floating off shore. R.C.N. sent Disposal Squad to scene.
3rd September	Digby Aircraft 161 (BR) Sqn.	43.58 N 64.17 W	1530Z	Attacked U-boat immediately after submerging by dropping special offensive weapons. No results observed. Area still being intensively searched. First use of this type of equipment.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

247 Reconnaissance Flights	- 351 hrs. 24 mins.
10 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 30 hrs.
3 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 25 hrs. 05 mins. Escort Duty

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 31st August, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Debert, N.S., No. 31 O.T.U. - Drainage
(b) London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S. - Drainage
(c) St. Joseph, Ont., R.2 to Centralia, No. 9 S.F.T.S. - Additional cost of Development
(d) Gimli, Man. - Additional Cost of Power
(e) Hagen, R.1 to Prince Albert - Power Supply
(f) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G. School - Radio Range Control Room.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C.T.E. (Cont'd)

C178255

The following were approved:-

(a) Comox, B.C. - Revised Plan for O.T.U. Development
(b) Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Revised Plan for Parallel Runways
(c) Winnipeg, Man. - Resiting of C.P.A.L. Fuel Tanks
(d) Neepawa, Man. - No. 35 E.F.T.S. - Siting of Hangar.

H.W.E.

(a) Gander, Nfld. - Crushed Stone for Maintenance
(b) Vanderhoof, B.C. - Crowning of Runways
(c) Kamloops, B.C. - Water Supply

The Committee approved the following:-

(a) Goose, Lab. - Siting of Guns
(b) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of V.H.F. Station
(c) Comox, B.C. - Siting of H/F D/F and W/T Stations
(d) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station
(e) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Resiting of U.S. Motor Repair Shop
(f) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Location of Power Line to H/F D/F Station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met 1st September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Construction of an M/T building at No. 10 B. & G. School, Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(b) The construction of increased officers' accommodation at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B.
(c) Repairs to ground services at No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.
(d) Construction of sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer, Ont.
(e) The construction of concrete hangar apron at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(f) The construction of officer and N.C.O. accommodation at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, N.S.
(g) The construction of a link trainer building at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(h) Approved revised layout of synthetic trainer building at all Bombing and Gunnery Schools.
(i) Approved construction of railway siding facilities to serve No. 19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of an incinerator at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(b) The construction of canteen and provision of additional office space at Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax.
(c) Repairs to O.R. quarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont.
(d) The construction of a float and trestle at the Public Works dock, New Massett, B.C.
(e) The construction of link trainer accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(f) The construction of a receiving station at No. 2 Group Headquarters, Victoria, B.C.
(g) The installation of additional gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178256

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 27 Aug./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 27 Aug./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,690	49,845	43,682	6,163
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,826	42,712	32,592	10,120
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,181	34,452	29,927	4,525
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	107	1,707	1,407	300
Service	333	5,079	3,968	1,111
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	733	8,129	7,048	1,081
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	329	8,470	8,371	99
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,688	6,977	5,784	1,193
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,932	6,866	6,600	266
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	924	5,628	5,523	105
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	789	1,479	1,279	200
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,111	14,233	11,010	3,223
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	470	10,632	10,438	194
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	972	2,931	2,288	643
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	741	6,658	5,944	714
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	49	192	175	17
Aeronautical Engineering School	14	159	155	4
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	73		373	
Stranraer Crews	11		21*	
Hudson Crews	105		610*	
Hampden Crews	85		221*	
Ventura Crews	47		216*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	893	4,262	4,029	233
Navigator (B)	216	1,682	1,629	53
Navigator (W)	145	935	916	19
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	333	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation (as at 27 Aug.)

Category	Under Training as at 27 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 27 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	84	630	467	79	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	23	513	483	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178257

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 27 Aug./43	Cumulative as at 27 Aug./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Pilot Armament Officers	12	132	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	33	1,326	1,276	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	138	1,921	1,743	40	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	442	387	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	310	272	5	33
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	171	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	-	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	95	561	447	19	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	360	324	22	13
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	13	300	286	1	15
Staff Navigators	30	143	73	40	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 30 Aug.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,031	28,892	228
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Air Frame Mech.	81	8	8
	Aero. Engine Mech.	48	10	10
	Instrument Mechanics	30	3	3
	Electricians	40	3	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,220	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	19	835	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	51	2,360	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	560	-
	Drivers Transport	32	668	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,225	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	129	2,549	-
	Hospital Assistants	48	262	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	194	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	130	92	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	130	470	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,946	43,591	252

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178258

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,946	43,591	252
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	195	1,993	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	305	214	25
	Wireless Mechanics	521	1,445	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	57	67	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	41	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	169	1,219	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	371	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	273	-
	Drivers Transport	7	364	-
	Fabric Workers	5	218	-
	Clerks (General)	23	909	7
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	88	345	17
	Clerks (Stenographer)	12	808	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	76	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	35	161	31
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	3	11	11
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	7	181	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	136	698	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	9	158	4
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	86	4,963	61
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	104	1,931	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	530	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,877	63,005	431

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178259

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,877	63,005	431
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	32	609	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,145	6,718	16
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,248	7,167	59
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	158	2,150	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	744	678	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	90	979	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	182	35
	Electricians	184	183	35
	Metal Workers	110	-	-
	Carpenters	46	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,193	82,214	575
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		10,193	101,890	575

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,690
Total personnel undergoing flying training	25,197
" " " specialist training	537
" " " technical training	10,168
Grand total under training	40,592

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

10 Cheetah IX	15 Wasp R1830-92
3 Merlin III & V	23 Wasp R2800-31
14 Wasp R1340-AN-1	4 Wright R1820-87
40 Wasp R1830-92	

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 3 Sept./43 of the following Category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
16 Aug.	No. 12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	1292
20 Aug.	No. 20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth	3910
20 Aug.	No. 20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth	3892
24 Aug.	No. 2 B. & G.S. Mossbank	Anson II	7431
25 Aug.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4298
25 Aug.	No.129 Squadron, Goose Bay	Harvard IIB	FE934
27 Aug.	No. 32 E.F.T.S. Bowden	Cornell II	10740
28 Aug.	No. 37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	AJ796

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
28 Aug.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	8127
28 Aug.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson VI	EW873
28 Aug.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito T3	HJ871
29 Aug.	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Cornell II	14457
30 Aug.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5467
30 Aug.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW847
31 Aug.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW852
1 Sept.	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeVinton	Cornell II	15026
1 Sept.	No. 4 W.S.F.S. Brantford	Norseman IV W	2490
1 Sept.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7805
2 Sept.	No.113 Squadron, Sydney	Ventura GRV	2213

ARMAMENT

Contract Demands have gone forward covering miscellaneous items of armament and ammunition.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken for miscellaneous valves required for additional W/T Equipment.

A Contract Demand has gone forward for 22 masts, antenna, light-guyed, steel.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 90 aircraft - Last week 45

Ninety aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 16 Bolingbrokes, 16 Anson V's, 29 Cornell II's, 2 Canso A's, 3 Mosquitos, 4 Norseman and 22 Harvard IIB's.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Amherst	Anson V Mosquito III	9 3	Production satisfactory.
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V	7	Ditto
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd.,Dartmouth	Oxford V		12 erections and 4 Anson IV conversions completed.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Hurricane XIIA		Five conversions completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

C178261

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal	Canso A		31 completed on the first contract for 89. Work progressing favourably.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	PB2B1	5	16 aircraft delivered to the U.S. Navy.
Fairchild Aviation Ltd., Longeuil, P.Q.	Fairchild Hell Diver		The first aircraft returned to plant for modification and armament installation. 3 aircraft underway.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Hell Diver		Second aircraft test flown. Third, ground tested. Tenth fuselage being erected.
	Mosquito		First fighter version flown. 40 Bomber type accepted, 37 of which were delivered.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton	Lancaster		Two transport versions 85% and 70% complete. First should be ready for flight test within a week.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

One Ventura I was delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178262

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 4 September, 1943 to 11 September, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 202

STRENGTH

As at 10 September, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,510	571	265	161	13,507	↓ 199
R.A.F. Units	626	2,775	44	37	3,482	↓ 63
Total in Canada	13,136	3,346	309	198	16,989	↓ 262
NEWFOUNDLAND	386	4			390	-
LABRADOR	39				39	- 2
UNITED STATES	46				46	-
ALASKA	87				87	↓ 18
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	265				265	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,099				1,099	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,296				7,296	↓ 58
Total Overseas	8,660				8,660	↓ 53
TOTAL OFFICERS	22,353	3,350	309	198	26,210	↓ 331

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	116,934	6,243	2,323	1,456	126,956	↓ 411
R.A.F. Units	2,548	26,944	264	182	29,938	↓ 367
Total in Canada	119,482	33,187	2,587	1,638	156,894	↓ 778
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,582	2			3,584	- 8
LABRADOR	703				703	-
UNITED STATES	187				187	↓ 1
ALASKA	715				715	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	741				741	↓ 11
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,485				14,485	↓ 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,038				16,038	↓ 242
Total Overseas	31,264				31,264	↓ 256
TOTAL AIRMEN	155,933	33,189	2,587	1,638	193,347	↓1,025

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	435	2	437	-
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	436	2	438	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	24		24	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	14		14	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	492	2	494	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,452	↓ 137
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,452	↓ 137
NEWFOUNDLAND	486	- 1
UNITED STATES	45	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	153	↓ 32
R.C.A.F. Units	266	- 1
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,401	↓ 167

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		26,210
Airmen		193,547
Officers (W.D.)		494
Airwomen		12,401
Total Strength of present serving personnel		232,452

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		26,216
Airmen		197,584
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		14,047
Sub-Total		238,349
Less Airmen Commissioned	17,744	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	18,186
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		220,163

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(4 Sept./43 to 10 Sept./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	43	-	43
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	30	-	30
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	110	-	110
Totals	183	-	183

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 4 Sept./43 to 10 Sept./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 10 Sept./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	172	14,047	131
Aircrew	627	74,887	435
Tradesmen	657	94,808	1,071
General Duties	382	22,855	169
Totals	1,838	206,597	1,806

CASUALTIES (as at 10 Sept.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	291	24	39	-	-	354
Overseas	527	750	609	248	3	2,137
Total RCAF Officers	818	774	648	248	3	2,491
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	946	45	72	-	-	1,063
Overseas	1,515	1,556	1,730	632	16	5,449
Total RCAF Airmen	2,461	1,601	1,802	632	16	6,512
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,288	2,375	2,450	880	19	9,012

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

88 Reconnaissance Flights	- 470 hrs. 07 mins.
91 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 754 hrs. 53 mins.
12 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 100 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
23 Convoys Escorted	- 918 Ships in Convoy

Sept. 4th - A Ventura aircraft from 113 BR Squadron sighted surfaced enemy submarine from distance of 4 to 5 miles in position 45.30 N 59.31 W at 1810Z. As aircraft approached, U-boat crash-dived but one 600 lb. depth charge dropped from height of 280 feet. Speed of aircraft 135 knots. Charge observed to hit about 300 feet ahead of swirl at angle of 60 degrees. Explosion seen a few seconds later following upheaval. Violent air bubbles continued for 18 minutes. Corvette Sudbury arrived at scene of attack and also dropped depth charges. Then a destroyer circled position. Photographs were taken of explosion and air bubbles by hand camera from turret of aircraft. Sea markers also dropped followed by arrival of Digby aircraft from Dartmouth. Digby circled area for some time then returned to escort duty on Convoy SC-141 nearby.

Sept. 5th - Digby 'M' 161 BR Squadron sighted wake of enemy submarine 100 yds. in length which looked like the disturbance of a large moving object in water. Position 44.22 N 62.36 W at 1522Z. The aircraft turned to starboard diving to attack not losing height fast enough, so straightened out turning to starboard again. One 600 pound depth charge dropped from approximately 300 feet at 140-145 miles per hour on port side of forward end of wake about 70 seconds after first sighting. Aircraft then made steep turn to port and splash of unit was observed slightly to starboard of forward end of wake. Aircraft dropped sea markers continuing to circle position using baiting tactics but no results were seen. Surface vessels from Navy arrived then continued on course about 5 miles from markers.

Sept. 8th - Canso 5 BR Squadron sighted periscope of enemy submarine when directly overhead, then carried out attack in position 46.59 N 47.45 W at 1300Z. Aircraft dropped four 250 pound Torpex depth charges, Mark 16, manual fusing Mark 16 pistol, set for 25 feet and spaced at 75 feet. Depth charges released 20 seconds after disappearance of U-boat. First depth charge exploded 150 feet ahead of swirl with three remaining at intervals of 75 feet. An oil slick 30 feet long 15 feet wide observed 20 minutes after attack. Air bubbles also made an appearance. Aircraft circled position for 2 hrs. 10 mins. following attack. Navy destroyer also directed to position but only debris seen which seemed to be pieces of unpainted wood.

An American Transport aircraft sighted submarine in position 47.38 N 63.45 W at 1750Z. Aircraft from Chatham sent to investigate but nothing seen.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

415 Reconnaissance Flights	- 944 hrs. 03 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 53 hrs.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 34 hrs. 46 mins. Escort Duty

Sept. 4th - A possible submarine contact was made by a patrol aircraft in position 50.28 N 138.05 W at 2050Z. Aircraft was unable to continue due to fog and lack of fuel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

88 Reconnaissance Flights	- 470 hrs. 07 mins.
91 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 764 hrs. 53 mins.
12 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 100 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
23 Convoys Escorted	- 918 Ships in Convoy

Sept. 4th - A Ventura aircraft from 113 BR Squadron sighted surfaced enemy submarine from distance of 4 to 5 miles in position 45.30 N 59.31 W at 1810Z. As aircraft approached, U-boat crash-dived but one 600 lb. depth charge dropped from height of 280 feet. Speed of aircraft 135 knots. Charge observed to hit about 300 feet ahead of swirl at angle of 60 degrees. Explosion seen a few seconds later following upheaval. Violent air bubbles continued for 18 minutes. Corvette Sudbury arrived at scene of attack and also dropped depth charges. Then a destroyer circled position. Photographs were taken of explosion and air bubbles by hand camera from turret of aircraft. Sea markers also dropped followed by arrival of Digby aircraft from Dartmouth. Digby circled area for some time then returned to escort duty on Convoy SC-141 nearby.

Sept. 5th - Digby 'M' 161 BR Squadron sighted wake of enemy submarine 100 yds. in length which looked like the disturbance of a large moving object in water. Position 44.22 N 62.36 W at 1522Z. The aircraft turned to starboard diving to attack not losing height fast enough, so straightened out turning to starboard again. One 600 pound depth charge dropped from approximately 300 feet at 140-145 miles per hour on port side of forward end of wake about 70 seconds after first sighting. Aircraft then made steep turn to port and splash of unit was observed slightly to starboard of forward end of wake. Aircraft dropped sea markers continuing to circle position using baiting tactics but no results were seen. Surface vessels from Navy arrived then continued on course about 5 miles from markers.

Sept. 8th - Canso 5 BR Squadron sighted periscope of enemy submarine when directly overhead, then carried out attack in position 46.59 N 47.45 W at 1300Z. Aircraft dropped four 250 pound Torpex depth charges, Mark 16, manual fusing Mark 16 pistol, set for 25 feet and spaced at 75 feet. Depth charges released 20 seconds after disappearance of U-boat. First depth charge exploded 150 feet ahead of swirl with three remaining at intervals of 75 feet. An oil slick 30 feet long 15 feet wide observed 20 minutes after attack. Air bubbles also made an appearance. Aircraft circled position for 2 hrs. 10 mins. following attack. Navy destroyer also directed to position but only debris seen which seemed to be pieces of unpainted wood.

An American Transport aircraft sighted submarine in position 47.38 N 63.45 W at 1750Z. Aircraft from Chatham sent to investigate but nothing seen.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

415 Reconnaissance Flights	- 944 hrs. 03 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 53 hrs.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 34 hrs. 46 mins. Escort Duty

Sept. 4th - A possible submarine contact was made by a patrol aircraft in position 50.28 N 136.05 W at 2050Z. Aircraft was unable to continue due to fog and lack of fuel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 7th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of Additions to Hangars at the following aerodromes:-

Edmonton, Alberta
Fort St. John, B.C.
Fort Nelson, B.C.
Watson Lake, Y.T.
Whitehorse, Y.T.

(b) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of U.S. "Stout" houses at the following aerodromes:-

Grande Prairie, Alta.
Fort St. John, B.C.
Fort Nelson, B.C.
Watson Lake, Y.T.
Whitehorse, Y.T.

(c) Fort St. John, B.C. - Revised U.S. Plans covering development under plan "C".
(d) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of additional U.S. Buildings.
(e) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of M/F D/F Station.
(f) Patricia Bay, B.C. - Siting of V.H.F. Homing Station.
(g) Goose Bay, Lab. - Siting of Army Buildings.

H.W.E.

NIL

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 8th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Provision of additional $9,000.00 to complete construction of water tank, pumphouse and reservoir at St. Honore, R.1 to No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(b) The construction of a sports lean-to to drill hall at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(c) The provision of accommodation for a medical selection board at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto (Lakeside Camp.)
(d) The construction of railway siding facilities at No. 13 "X" Depot, Angus, Ont.
(e) The construction of accommodation for S.B.A. training at No. 32 O.T.U., Comox, B.C.
(f) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Maitland, N.S.
(g) The construction of additional lean-to to the hangar at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of fencing at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of a flying control tower at Moncton Airport (No. 8 S.F.T.S.)
(c) The construction of a road to the gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Smithers, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

H.W.E. (Cont'd)

(d) The provision of additional funds, $10,156.75, to complete construction of grading aircraft parking area and slipway at R.C.A.F. Station, Bella Bella, B.C.

(e) Additional grading at a cost of $37,000.00 for the Miller Bay, Kaien Island Hospital Area.

(f) The clearing of additional land at No. 16 Detachment, Eastern Passage, N.S.

(g) The construction of railway siding facilities for bulk gasoline storage reserve at R.C.A.F. Station, Prince Rupert, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 3 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 3 Sept./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,781	50,777	44,507	6,270
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,903	43,585	33,229	10,356
Service Flying Trng. Schools	3,601	35,207	30,527	4,680
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	72	1,707	1,407	300
Service	307	5,079	3,968	1,111
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	673	8,201	7,102	1,099
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	251	8,485	8,382	103
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,838	7,258	6,013	1,245
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,762	7,100	6,824	276
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	620	5,935	5,827	108
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	708	1,557	1,343	214
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,855	14,481	11,212	3,269
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	441	10,632	10,438	194
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	820	3,095	2,430	665
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	499	6,900	6,185	715
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	44	209	190	19
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	173	168	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	110		373	
Stranraer Crews	8		24*	
Hudson Crews	104		610*	
Hampden Crews	85		221*	
Ventura Crews	36		225*	
Mosquito Crews	11		12*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	673	4,353	4,116	237
Navigator (B)	144	1,827	1,773	54
Navigator (W)	97	1,031	1,011	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	331	-	-	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd) C178268

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 3 Sept./43	Cumulative as at 3 Sept./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	93	671	499	79	32
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	513	483	7	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	132	117	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	86	1,344	1,291	17	15
Armourers (Gun)	129	1,968	1,795	44	52
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	442	387	21	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	310	272	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	94	561	447	20	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	360	324	22	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	14	300	285	1	-
Staff Navigators	31	144	73	40	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 6 Sept.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	3,010	29,151	259
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Air Frame Mech.	92	116	8
	Aero. Engine Mech.	110	119	9
	Instrument Mechanics	35	5	2
	Electricians	45	7	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	41	1,802	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	44	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	36	1,220	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	219	835	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	85	2,360	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	560	-
	Drivers Transport	-	699	31
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,225	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	128	2,549	-
	Hospital Assistants	43	262	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	24	194	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	129	92	-
SUB-TOTALS	. . .	3,873	42,434	313

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178269

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,873	42,434	313
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	152	470	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	193	1,993	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	303	214	-
	Wireless Mechanics	520	1,445	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	67	78	11
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	40	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	166	1,239	20
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	36	371	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	276	3
	Drivers Transport	14	365	1
	Fabric Workers	5	218	-
	Clerks (General)	19	919	10
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	90	345	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	8	814	6
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	3	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	76	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	32	161	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "I" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	3	11	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	-	187	6
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	147	757	59
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	9	158	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	59	4,989	26
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	104	1,931	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	530	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,896	63,462	455

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,896	63,462	455
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	27	630	21
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,042	6,821	103
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,114	7,301	134
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	90	2,198	48
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	708	846	168
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	-	1,068	89
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	217	35
	Electricians	174	218	35
	Metal Workers	110	12	12
	Carpenters	60	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,801	83,316	1,100
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
T O T A L S		9,801	102,992	1,100

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,781
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,710
" " " specialist training	532
" " " technical training	9,776
Grand total under training	35,799

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

20 Merlin XXXI & XXXIII	7 Wasp R2800-31
58 Wasp R985-AN-14B	8 Wasp R1830-92

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 10 Sept./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
28 July	No. 132 Squadron, Boundary Bay	Kittyhawk	726
3 Sept.	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford II	AS617
4 Sept.	No. 10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4381
4 Sept.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3130
4 Sept.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5446
4 Sept.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	1378
4 Sept.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford II	AT458
4 Sept.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford II	AT450
4 Sept.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AJ998
4 Sept.	No. 31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM761
5 Sept.	No. 32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5429
8 Sept.	No. 1 B. & G.S. Jarvis	Lysander IIIA	2430

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken for microphones, Type C.1 and C.2 spares required for 24,000 Type C.2 and 700 Type C.1 microphones.

CLOTHING

A Contract Demand for $57,200.00 was submitted to cover requirements of working coats and trousers.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 51 aircraft - Last week 90

Fifty-one aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 17 Anson V aircraft, 11 Cornell II's, 18 Harvard IIB's, four Mosquitos, and one Canso A.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	10	In all 179 Anson V aircraft were delivered from these two factories.
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V	7	"
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth, N.S.	Oxford V Anson IV		11 Oxford V erections and one Anson IV conversion completed during past week.
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd., Fort William	Hurricane XIIA		Seven conversions completed during week.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A	1	32 aircraft delivered on contract of 39. Company also has contract for 150 PBV-1A aircraft for the U.S. Navy, but final assembly line not yet initiated.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	PB2B-1	3	Delivered to the U.S. Navy bringing total to 19. 200 aircraft are on order. 46th hull on assembly line.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longeuil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Diver		Fifth aircraft on assembly line. A number are being prepared for incorporation of modifications.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito	5	The first fighter aircraft was handed back to company for experimental model. 18 aircraft are on assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton	Lancaster		First transport version successfully test flown. Second transport version 75% complete. Third and fourth Bomber versions are 75% and 60% complete, respectively.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver		Third aircraft test flown. Work on tenth fuselage underway.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.C.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C178272 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 11 September, 1943 to 18 September, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 203

STRENGTH

As at 17 September, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,738	559	261	148	13,706	↑ 199
R.A.F. Units	609	2,826	50	47	3,532	↑ 50
Total in Canada	13,347	3,385	311	195	17,238	↑ 249
NEWFOUNDLAND	384	4			388	- 2
LABRADOR	41				41	↑ 2
UNITED STATES	45				45	-
ALASKA	86				86	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	265				265	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,066				1,066	- 33
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,237				7,237	- 59
Total Overseas	8,568				8,568	- 92
TOTAL OFFICERS	22,471	3,389	311	195	26,366	↑ 156

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	117,518	6,251	2,321	1,456	127,546	↑ 590
R.A.F. Units	2,551	26,926	264	181	29,922	- 16
Total in Canada	120,069	33,177	2,585	1,637	157,468	↑ 574
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,587	2			3,589	↑ 5
LABRADOR	702				702	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	187				187	-
ALASKA	714				714	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	736				736	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,419				14,419	- 66
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,611				16,611	↑ 573
Total Overseas	31,766				31,766	↑ 502
TOTAL AIRMEN	157,025	33,179	2,585	1,637	194,426	↑1,079

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178273

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	434	2	436	- 1
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	435	2	437	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	+ 1
LABRADOR	-		-	- 1
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	14		14	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	491	2	493	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,538	+ 86
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,538	+ 86
NEWFOUNDLAND	485	-
UNITED STATES	45	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	208	+ 55
R.C.A.F. Units	266	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,542	+ 141

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	26,366
Airmen	194,426
Officers (W.D.)	493
Airwomen	12,542
Total Strength of present serving personnel	233,827

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		26,366
Airmen		199,214
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		14,216
Sub-Total		240,298
Less Airmen Commissioned	17,991	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	18,433
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		221,865

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178274

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(11 Sept./43 to 17 Sept./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	12	-	12
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	15	-	15
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	268	-	268
Totals	295	-	295

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 11 Sept./43 to 17 Sept./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 17 Sept./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	169	14,216	162
Aircrew	668	75,555	496
Tradesmen	709	95,517	1,122
General Duties	253	23,108	132
Totals	1,799	208,396	1,912

CASUALTIES (as at 17 Sept.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	293	21	42	-	-	356
Overseas	544	750	609	255	4	2,162
Total RCAF Officers	837	771	651	255	4	2,518
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	953	43	74	-	-	1,070
Overseas	1,537	1,573	1,731	644	15	5,500
Total RCAF Airmen	2,490	1,616	1,805	644	15	6,570
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,336	2,387	2,456	899	19	9,097

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178275

Eastern Air Command

86 Reconnaissance Flights	- 618 hrs. 10 mins.
93 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 557 hrs. 25 mins.
14 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 97 hrs. 52 mins. Escort Duty
23 Convoys Escorted	- 862 Ships in Convoy

Sept. 12th - A Digby aircraft from 161 B.R. Squadron sighted and attacked what was thought to be a submarine in position 43.55 N 61.20 W at 1745Z hours. One depth charge only was dropped on a disturbance in the water, believed to be a submarine, from 300 feet. No surface effects noticed after the attack.

Sept. 13th - A shorewatcher reported sighting a submarine submerged to periscope depth, in position 47.42 N 58.16 W. The submarine is stated to have remained in same position for 2 hours. One Ventura aircraft from 113 B.R. Squadron, Sydney, despatched to investigate. Nil results.

Sept. 14th - Two fishermen reported conning tower of submarine awash for 10 minutes, 7 miles east of Cap des Rosiers, position 48.54 N 63.59 W, at 1500Z hours. The R.C.N. have surface sweepers in area.

Sept. 15th - HMCS "Clayoquot" attacked suspicious contact in position 46.31 N 57.30 W. Three patterns were dropped before contact was lost. Nil results.

Western Air Command

224 Reconnaissance Flights	- 434 hrs. 05 mins.
4 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 7 hrs. 46 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 24 hrs. 17 mins. Escort Duty

Sept. 12th - Fishermen reported sighting a submarine on the surface, 20 miles south-west of Cape Beale, position 48.33 N 125.29 W. The submarine appeared to be charging batteries.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 14th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Comox, B.C. - Power and Telephone Lines to Radio Range & W/T Sites
(b) Boharm, Sask., R.1 to Caron, No. 33 E.F.T.S. - Power Supply
(c) Malton, Ont., No. 1 A.O.S. - Connecting Strips
(d) Estevan, Sask., No. 38 S.F.T.S. - Additional Parking Areas
(e) Eden, Man., R.1 to Neepawa, No. 35 E.F.T.S. - Service Road
(f) Abbotsford, B.C., No. 24 E.F.T.S. - Siting of Parade Ground
(g) Salisbury, N.B., R.2 to No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton - Siting of Accommodation Buildings

H.W.E.

(a) Northwest Staging Route - Meteorological Services
(b) Port Hardy, B.C. - Power and Telephone Lines to Radio Range and W/T Sites
(c) Yarmouth, N.S., R.C.A.F. Station - Parking Areas
(d) Sea Island, B.C. - Additional Taxi Strip
(e) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B. & G. School - Additional Parking Area
(f) Cassidy, B.C. - Acquisition of Land

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

C178276

H.W.E. (Cont'd)

(g) Prince George, B.C. - Construction of Latrine Bath House for U.S.
(h) Ucluelet, B.C. - Siting of Bofors Guns
(i) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of Overhead Power Line
(j) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of "Stout" Houses
(k) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of Buildings at the following:-

Grande Prairie, Alta.	Watson Lake, Y.T.
Fort St. John, B.C.	Whitehorse, Y.T.
Fort Nelson, B.C.	

(l) Goose Bay, Lab. - Siting of Warehouses and Additional Gasoline Storage Tanks
(m) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of U.S. Fuel Tanks

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 15th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The installation of two additional 10,000 gallon underground gasoline storage tanks at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B.
(b) The construction of a parking area for reserve aircraft at No. 6 Repair Depot, Trenton, Ont.
(c) The construction of a stores building at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(d) The construction of a 21-bed extension to the hospital at No. 4 A.O.S., London, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) Alterations to M/T repair sections at R.C.A.F. Stations, Yarmouth, N.S., Sydney, N.S. and Torbay, Nfld., No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q., No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S., No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I. and No. 31 G.R.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 10 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 10 Sept./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,703	50,777	44,507	6,270
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,978	43,715	33,329	10,386
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,935	35,264	30,559	4,705
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	115	1,725	1,422	303
Service	330	5,178	4,039	1,139
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	741	8,201	7,102	1,099
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	332	8,485	8,382	103
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,182	7,258	6,013	1,245
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,997	7,171	6,894	277
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	905	5,935	5,827	108

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training as at 10 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 10 Sept./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Schools				
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	782	1,577	1,343	214
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,131	14,481	11,212	3,269
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	542	10,762	10,568	194
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Training School	1,002	3,249	2,559	690
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	761	6,900	6,185	715
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	49	209	190	19
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	173	168	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	109		373	
Stranraer Crews	9		24*	
Hudson Crews	100		627*	
Hampden Crews	85		221*	
Ventura Crews	44		225*	
Mosquito Crews	27		12*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	676	4,446	4,199	247
Navigator (B)	216	1,827	1,773	54
Navigator (W)	145	1,031	1,011	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	331	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 10 Sept./43	Cumulative as at 10 Sept./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	91	671	501	79	2
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	22	513	483	8	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	132	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	36	1,344	1,291	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	128	1,967	1,795	44	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	442	387	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	310	272	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	93	561	447	21	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	27	373	324	22	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	25	311	285	1	-
Staff Navigators	31	144	73	40	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178278

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Technical Training Situation

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,988	29,406	255
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mech.	93	24	8
	Aero. Engine Mech.	113	27	8
	Instrument Mechanics	38	6	1
	Electricians	47	10	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	-	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	53	1,843	41
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	59	15
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	38	1,253	33
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	61	835	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	36	2,402	42
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	33	660	-
	Drivers Transport	-	699	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	22	1,235	10
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	126	2,549	-
	Hospital Assistants	43	262	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	194	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	128	92	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	174	492	22
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	193	1,993	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	337	231	17
	Wireless Mechanics	520	1,445	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	68	78	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	40	105	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	166	1,254	15
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	371	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	6	276	-
	Drivers Transport	15	365	-
	Fabric Workers	5	218	-
	Clerks (General)	26	919	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	90	387	42
	Clerks (Stenographer)	4	814	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,593	54,025	512

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

C178279

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,593	54,025	512
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD) (Cont'd)	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	3	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	76	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	32	161	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	3	11	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	-	192	5
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	150	757	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	167	9
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	46	5,020	31
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	78	1,957	26
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	25	530	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	27	630	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	1,026	6,879	58
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,112	7,363	62
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	59	2,229	31
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	450	1,104	258
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	-	1,068	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	-	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	252	35
	Electricians	139	253	35
	Metal Workers	110	24	12
	Carpenters	75	-	-
	Clerk General	39	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,269	84,388	1,074
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		9,269	104,064	1,074

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,703
Total personnel undergoing flying training	25,530
" " " specialist training	539
" " " technical training	9,244
Grand total under training	40,016

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

10 Cheetah IX	64 Wasp R985-AN-14B
9 Merlin XXXI & XXXIII	4 Wasp R2800-31

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 17 Sept./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
8 Aug.	No.124 Ferry Sqn., Rockcliffe	Mosquito B7	KB164
4 Sept.	No. 10 Squadron, Gander	Liberator V	589
7 Sept.	No. 14 Squadron, Fort Glenn	Kittyhawk	1093
9 Sept.	No.130 (F) Sqn., Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5686
10 Sept.	No. 13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard IIB	FS664
10 Sept.	No. 3 B. & G.S. MacDonald	Battle	R7476
10 Sept.	No. 33 S.F.T.S. Carberry	Anson II	FP758
11 Sept.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	BW198
11 Sept.	No. 34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard IIB	FE448
11 Sept.	No.129 Squadron, Goose Bay	Hurricane XII	5662
12 Sept.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7537
13 Sept.	No. 5 E.F.T.S. High River	Cornell I	FH851
13 Sept.	No. 2 W.S.F.S. Shepard	Fort II	3614
13 Sept.	No. 3 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Stranraer	929
14 Sept.	No. 19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	4187
14 Sept.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	5162
14 Sept.	No. 41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE304
14 Sept.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard IIB	FS868
14 Sept.	No. 19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan	Anson II	7079

WIRELESS

Contract Demands were raised to provide the following:-

10 Oscillographs
35 Artificial aerials, type A.F.D.-148
71,000 yds. of wire, aerial, stainless, steel

MARINE CRAFT

Provisioning action was taken to supply five (5) Range Boats, type 2, R.C.A.F. Nos. M.610 to M.614 inc.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 39 aircraft - Last week 51

Thirty-nine aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 29 Cornell II's, eight Anson V's, and two Mosquito aircraft.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. Amherst	Anson V	4	Production satisfactory. A total of 187 Anson V's were delivered from Canadian Car and McDonald Bros. Ltd. to date.
	Anson IV	5	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178281

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg	Anson V	4	Same as above.
Clarke Ruse Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth	Oxford V	5	Total erected to date 152.
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV	3	32 converted to date.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A		3 awaiting flight test. 74th hull on assembly line. Detail parts for first U.S. Navy PBV-1A completed but line production not yet initiated.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Vancouver	PB2B-1	4	23 delivered to date. This Company opened three sub-assembly plants to assist production.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longeuil, P.Q.	Bolingbroke		Last aircraft left assembly line. Plant to handle Curtiss Hell Diver Contract and work started on 7th fuselage.
	Mosquito	2	Total delivered to date 44. Twenty-one aircraft on assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont.	Lancaster		Work proceeding satisfactorily on second transport version. 2nd and 3rd Bomber version are 80% and 70% complete, respectively.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver	4	Work on fifth and sixth aircraft proceeding satisfactorily. Work has started on twelfth fuselage.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C178282 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Department Activities

For Period from 18 September, 1943 to 25 September, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 204

STRENGTH

As at 24 September, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,580	559	249	131	13,519	- 187
R.A.F. Units	598	2,538	46	43	3,224	- 308
Total in Canada	13,178	3,097	294	174	16,743	- 495
NEWFOUNDLAND	401	4			405	↓ 17
LABRADOR	40				40	- 1
UNITED STATES	42				42	- 3
ALASKA	98				98	↓ 12
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	266				266	↓ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,061				1,061	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,681				7,681	↓ 444
Total Overseas	9,008				9,008	↓ 440
TOTAL OFFICERS	22,767	3,101	294	174	26,336	- 30

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	117,934	6,258	2,330	1,452	127,974	↓ 428
R.A.F. Units	2,568	26,902	266	181	29,917	- 5
Total in Canada	120,502	33,160	2,596	1,633	157,891	↓ 423
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,612	2			3,614	↓ 25
LABRADOR	702				702	-
UNITED STATES	187				187	-
ALASKA	717				717	↓ 3
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	736				736	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,419				14,419	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,947				16,947	↓ 336
Total Overseas	32,102				32,102	↓ 336
TOTAL AIRMEN	157,822	33,162	2,596	1,633	195,213	↓ 787

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	430	2	432	- 4
R.A.F. Units	1	-	1	-
Total in Canada	431	2	433	- 4
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	-
LABRADOR	1		1	+ 1
UNITED STATES	9		9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	16		16	+ 2
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	490	2	492	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,701	+ 163
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,701	+ 163
NEWFOUNDLAND	488	+ 3
UNITED STATES	45	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	216	+ 8
R.C.A.F. Units	266	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,716	+ 174

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	26,336
Airmen	195,213
Officers (W.D.)	492
Airwomen	12,716
Total Strength of present serving personnel	234,757

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		26,699
Airmen		200,751
Officers (W.D.)		502
Airwomen		14,446
Sub-Total		242,398
Less Airmen Commissioned	18,283	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	18,725
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		223,673

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(18 Sept./43 to 24 Sept./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	86	-	86
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	45	27	72
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	132	-	132
Totals	262	27	289

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 18 Sept./43 to 24 Sept./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 24 Sept./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	230	14,446	148
Aircrew	750	76,305	504
Tradesmen	552	96,069	1,266
General Duties	235	23,343	196
Totals	1,767	210,163	2,114

CASUALTIES (as at 24 Sept.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	295	21	42	-	-	358
Overseas	552	733	640	260	4	2,189
Total RCAF Officers	847	754	682	260	4	2,547
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	961	42	76	-	-	1,079
Overseas	1,550	1,478	1,814	663	15	5,520
Total RCAF Airmen	2,511	1,520	1,890	663	15	6,599
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,367	2,274	2,572	923	19	9,155

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178285

Eastern Air Command

125 Reconnaissance Flights	- 739 hrs. 28 mins.
74 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 770 hrs. 49 mins.
18 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 167 hrs. 51 mins.
17 Convoys Escorted	- 915 Ships in Convoy

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
19 Sept.	Liberator "A/10"	58.40 N	Not given	Aircraft en route Reykjavik to Gander. Four depth charges dropped. Large oil path and unidentified floating objects sighted as well as extensive underwater disturbance.
22 Sept.	Fishermen from Sydney, N.S.	46.00 N 59.40 W	1830Z	Submarine sighted three miles off Scatari Island. Adverse weather prevented search.
	Liberator "L/10"	53.57 N 40.32 W	1739Z	Sighted and attacked U-Boat. Aircraft encountered very heavy A.A. fire and one engine was disabled. Four 250 lb. depth charges dropped which fell about 6 yds. from U-Boat. No evidence of damage to U-Boat which remained on surface and maintained intense A.A. fire. One member of Liberator crew slightly injured by A.A. fire.
	Liberator "X/10"	53.16 N 37.29 W	1737Z	Sighted and attacked U-Boat. Four 250 lb. depth charges dropped which were seen to enter the water alongside U-Boat. Explosions seen on Port side. The U-Boat maintained heavy A.A. fire and drove off aircraft to a distance of 3 miles. The aircraft made second attack and encountered heavy A.A. fire. Two 600 lb. depth charges dropped twenty seconds after U-Boat disappeared. Oily appearing path observed.
		53.24 N	1802Z	On circling after above attack a second U-Boat sighted which opened heavy A.A. fire at 3 mile range. Aircraft without depth charges and relied on .5 machine gun fire at 1200 to 2000 yds. The submarine disappeared in a fog bank.
23 Sept.	Liberator "P/10"	Not given	0802Z	U-Boat sighted in conditions of near darkness. U-Boat opened A.A. fire and aircraft replied with machine gun fire. Being unable to get in position for depth charge attack, the aircraft lost contact.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178285

Eastern Air Command

125 Reconnaissance Flights	- 739 hrs. 28 mins.
74 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 770 hrs. 49 mins.
18 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 167 hrs. 51 mins.
17 Convoys Escorted	- 915 Ships in Convoy

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
19 Sept.	Liberator "A/10"	58.40 N	Not given	Aircraft en route Reykjavik to Gander. Four depth charges dropped. Large oil path and unidentified floating objects sighted as well as extensive underwater disturbance.
22 Sept.	Fishermen from Sydney, N.S.	46.00 N 59.40 W	1830Z	Submarine sighted three miles off Scatari Island. Adverse weather prevented search.
	Liberator "L/10"	53.57 N 40.32 W	1739Z	Sighted and attacked U-Boat. Aircraft encountered very heavy A.A. fire and one engine was disabled. Four 250 lb. depth charges dropped which fell about 6 yds. from U-Boat. No evidence of damage to U-Boat which remained on surface and maintained intense A.A. fire. One member of Liberator crew slightly injured by A.A. fire.
	Liberator "X/10"	53.16 N 37.29 W	1737Z	Sighted and attacked U-Boat. Four 250 lb. depth charges dropped which were seen to enter the water alongside U-Boat. Explosions seen on Port side. The U-Boat maintained heavy A.A. fire and drove off aircraft to a distance of 3 miles. The aircraft made second attack and encountered heavy A.A. fire. Two 600 lb. depth charges dropped twenty seconds after U-Boat disappeared. Oily appearing path observed.
		53.24 N	1802Z	On circling after above attack a second U-Boat sighted which opened heavy A.A. fire at 3 mile range. Aircraft without depth charges and relied on .5 machine gun fire at 1200 to 2000 yds. The submarine disappeared in a fog bank.
23 Sept.	Liberator "P/10"	Not given	0802Z	U-Boat sighted in conditions of near darkness. U-Boat opened A.A. fire and aircraft replied with machine gun fire. Being unable to get in position for depth charge attack, the aircraft lost contact.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178286

Eastern Air Command

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS (Cont'd)

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
23 Sept.		52.28 N 43.25 W	1423Z	Aircraft attacked with two 250 lb.depth charges. No A.A. fire encountered from U-Boat which was taken by surprise. The depth charges obliterated the U-Boat from view. U-Boat remained on surface maintaining A.A. fire and submerged while obscured by fog. A further attack made without results.
	Liberator "Y/10"	52.36 N 42.23 W		Four 250 lb. depth charges dropped but no explosions observed. U-Boat submerged and one more 600 lb. depth charge dropped. No results observed.

Western Air Command

271 Reconnaissance Flights - 587 hrs. 55 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols - 38 hrs. 40 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys - 17 hrs. 25 mins. Escort Duty

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 21st September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Road to Bomb Stores, Runway Turning Circles, and siting of Control Tower.
(b) Assiniboia, Sask., No. 34 E.F.T.S. - Parking Area
(c) The Pas, Man. - Modifications to Building Construction
(d) Edmonton, Alta., No. 2 A.O.S. - Siting of D/F Station
(e) Shepard, Alta., R.1 to Calgary, No. 3 S.F.T.S. - Siting of Double Hangar

H.W.E.

(a) Seven Islands, P.Q. - Clearing of Radio Range Area
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - Parking Area for R.C.A.F.
(c) Gander, Nfld. - Bombing-up Area
(d) Calgary, Alta. - Siting of U.S. Buildings
(e) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of U.S. Buildings
(f) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of U.S. Terminal Buildings

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 22nd September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a control building, markers, etc., required at the air-to-ground firing range at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(b) The construction of a 6-day garage and an oil and paint stores building at No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C178287

C.T.E. (Cont'd)

(c) The conversion of an existing 136 O.R. barrack block into quarters for 25 officers and 25 senior N.C.O.'s at No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.
(d) The construction of a sports lean-to and a bowling alley lean-to at No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon, Man.
(e) The construction of a sports lean-to and a bowling alley lean-to at No. 19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta.
(f) The construction of visual signalling galleries in drill halls at all wireless schools, bombing and gunnery schools, air observer schools and air navigation schools in Nos. 2, 3 and 4 Training Commands.
(g) The construction of a sports lean-to and a bowling alley lean-to at No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask.
(h) The leasing of two floors of the Security Building in Brandon, Man., for use as an officers' mess and ante-room and quarters for 19 officers, at No. 2 "M" Depot, Brandon, Man.
(i) The construction of civilian mess facilities at No. 12 Equipment Depot, Montreal, P.Q.
(j) The construction of a sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton, Sask.
(k) The construction of a bowling alley lean-to at No. 36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Terrace, B.C.
(b) The modifications to the engine test house at No. 19 Sub-Repair Depot, Torbay, Nfld.
(c) The application of exterior siding to the buildings at Harbour View Camp, Dartmouth, N.S., now occupied by No. 8 C.M.U.
(d) The construction of a drill hall and sports lean-to at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(e) The provision of additional funds to cover the cost of construction at Nos. 14 and 17 Radio Detachments, St. Johns, Nfld.
(f) The paving of roads for the accommodation at Kenna's Hill, No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.
(g) The alterations and additions to the O.R. mess and N.C.O.'s mess kitchen at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 17 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 17 Sept./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,764	51,748	45,345	6,403
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,118	44,724	34,125	10,599
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,441	36,069	31,190	4,879
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	93	1,747	1,442	305
Service	258	5,228	4,073	1,155
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	671	8,272	7,162	1,110
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	249	8,699	8,594	105
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,896	7,569	6,273	1,296

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178288

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 17 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 17 Sept./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,837	7,399	7,114	285
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	604	6,237	6,125	112
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	708	1,632	1,412	220
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,980	14,661	11,361	3,300
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	512	10,762	10,568	194
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	838	3,406	2,705	701
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	405	7,136	6,420	716
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.'s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	32	226	207	19
Aeronautical Engineering School	18	206	183	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	80		402	10
Stranraer Crews	9		24*	
Hudson Crews	100		627*	
Hampden Crews	58		245*	
Ventura Crews	36		233*	
Mosquito Crews	26		12*	-
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	694	4,521	4,271	250
Navigator (B)	145	1,898	1,844	54
Navigator (W)	97	1,079	1,059	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	330	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 17 Sept./43	Cumulative as at 17 Sept./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	66	671	521	84	20
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	21	420	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	513	505	8	22
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	132	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	36	1,344	1,291	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	128	1,967	1,795	42	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	442	387	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	310	272	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	93	561	447	21	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	27	373	324	22	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178289

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 17 Sept./43	Cumulative as at 17 Sept./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Aircraft Recognition	-	106	106	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	25	311	285	1	-
Staff Navigators	46	159	73	40	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 20 Sept.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,916	29,662	256
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mech.	92	33	9
	Aero. Engine Mech.	112	37	10
	Instrument Mechanics	35	11	5
	Electricians	49	14	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	16	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	55	1,843	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	59	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	38	1,253	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	835	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	36	2,402	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	32	560	-
	Drivers Transport	34	699	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	22	1,235	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	248	2,651	102
	Hospital Assistants	55	299	37
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	194	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	115	216	124
	P.T. & Drill (WD)	18	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	165	492	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	176	2,063	70
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	336	231	-
	Wireless Mechanics	576	1,505	60
	Radio Telephone Ops.	99	88	10
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	106	1
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	166	1,265	11
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	36	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	9	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,578	50,704	699

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178290

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,578	50,704	699
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	406	35
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	4	280	4
	Drivers Transport	14	366	1
	Fabric Workers	5	218	-
	Clerks (General)	31	919	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	101	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	77	387	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	13	814	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	3	57	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	76	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	32	195	34
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	3	14	3
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	-	192	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	144	833	76
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	167	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	83	5,020	-
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	37	1,998	41
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.ARMY)	58	530	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	26	639	9
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	984	6,969	90
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,040	7,495	132
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	34	2,254	25
	Wireless Mechc. (YT)	576	1,104	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	-	1,068	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	-	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	299	287	35
	Electricians	139	278	25
	Metal Workers	119	24	-
	Carpenters	87	-	-
	Clerk General	-	39	39
SUB-TOTALS		9,426	86,636	1,248
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		9,426	106,312	1,248

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,764
Total personnel undergoing flying training	22,335
" " " specialist training	507
" " " technical training	9,368
Grand total under training	35,974

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

6 Wasp R2800-31
28 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 24 Sept./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
16 Sept.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	1205
16 Sept.	No. 4 B. & G.S. Fingal	Lysander III A	2379
16 Sept.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford II	AR770
16 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5399
17 Sept.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	8128
17 Sept.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito XX	KB178
18 Sept.	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	5166
18 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN146
19 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AJ998
20 Sept.	No. 8 B.R. Squadron, Eburne	Bolingbroke IV	9056
21 Sept.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	1118
21 Sept.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ563
22 Sept.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford II	AS795
22 Sept.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM755

ARMAMENT

A Contract Demand was raised to provide 118,300,000 rounds of cartridges, S.A. .303", Ball, Mk.VII (Cartoned).

Provisioning action was taken to provide 30 Machine Gun Mountings for installation in aircraft.

NAVIGATION

A Contract Demand was raised to provide the following:-

300 Kits, Conversion
6,000 Scales, Appleyard, I.C.A.N. (Dalton Type)

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 99 aircraft - Last week 39

Ninety-nine aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 50 Cornell II's, 28 Bolingbroke Mk. IVT's, 17 Anson V's, one Canso A from Canadian Vickers Ltd., and three Mosquito Mk. XX aircraft.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. Amherst	Anson V	11	Production satisfactory.
McDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd. Winnipeg	Anson V	6	" "
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. Cartierville	Anson IV		Two aircraft converted during past week. Total erected to date, 34.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A	1	33 aircraft delivered on first contract of 39.
	PB2B-1 U.S. Navy Flying Boat	2	25 aircraft delivered on the current contract for 200. Extensive research still conducted on problem of leaking fuel tanks.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longeuil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Diver		2nd and 3rd aircraft are 65% and 40% complete, respectively. Work started on 7th fuselage.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd. Fort William, Ont.	Curtiss Hell Diver		4th aircraft test flown. 5th nearing completion. The 12th fuselage is underway.
	Mosquito	3	Total delivered to date, 47. There are 24 aircraft on final assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont.	Lancaster		Work proceeding steadily on this aircraft on assembly line. 2nd transport version 83% complete. 2nd and 3rd bomber versions are 85% and 75% complete respectively.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ten Ventura GRV's were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178293

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 25 September, 1943 to 2 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 205

STRENGTH

As at 1 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,789	560	258	126	13,733	↑ 214
R.A.F. Units	560	2,789	50	41	3,440	↑ 216
Total in Canada	13,349	3,349	308	167	17,173	↑ 430
NEWFOUNDLAND	394	4			398	- 7
LABRADOR	38				38	- 2
UNITED STATES	43				43	↑ 1
ALASKA	99				99	↓ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	↑ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,196				1,196	↑ 135
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,940				7,940	↑ 259
Total Overseas	9,403				9,403	↑ 396
TOTAL OFFICERS	23,326	3,353	308	167	27,154	↑ 818

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	119,120	7,423	2,319	1,347	130,209	↑2,235
R.A.F. Units	1,740	26,826	264	224	29,054	- 863
Total in Canada	120,860	34,249	2,583	1,571	159,263	↑1,372
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,800	2			3,802	↑ 188
LABRADOR	724				724	↑ 22
UNITED STATES	188				188	↓ 1
ALASKA	705				705	- 14
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	735				735	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,709				14,709	↑ 290
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,307				17,307	↑ 360
Total Overseas	32,751				32,751	↑ 649
TOTAL AIRMEN	159,026	34,251	2,583	1,571	197,431	↑2,218

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178294

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	455	2	457	↓ 25
R.A.F. Units	2	-	2	↓ 1
Total in Canada	457	2	459	↓ 26
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	10		10	↓ 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	16		16	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	517	2	519	↓ 27

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,869	↓ 168
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,869	↓ 168
NEWFOUNDLAND	517	↓ 29
UNITED STATES	49	↓ 4
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	225	↓ 7
R.C.A.F. Units	299	↓ 33
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	12,957	↓ 241

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	27,154
Airmen	197,431
Officers (W.D.)	519
Airwomen	12,957
Total Strength of present serving personnel	238,061

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		27,307
Airmen		202,145
Officers (W.D.)		529
Airwomen		14,840
Sub-Total		244,821
Less Airmen Commissioned	18,840	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	19,282
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		225,339

NOT READABLE
PAS LISIBLE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(25 Sept./43 to 1 Oct./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	18	2	20
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	3	-	3
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	78	-	78
Totals	99	2	101

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 25 Sept./43 to 1 Oct./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 1 Oct./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	194	14,640	175
Aircrew	641	76,946	411
Tradesmen	512	96,581	1,179
General Duties	241	23,584	199
Totals	1,588	211,751	1,964

CASUALTIES (as at 1 Oct.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	299	21	42	-	-	362
Overseas	555	714	683	270	4	2,226
Total RCAF Officers	854	735	725	270	4	2,588
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	971	44	76	-	-	1,091
Overseas	1,558	1,426	1,886	677	16	5,563
Total RCAF Airmen	2,529	1,470	1,962	677	16	6,654
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,392	2,205	2,687	947	20	9,251

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR
NOT READABLE / PAS LISIBLE

C178296

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

128 Reconnaissance Flights	- 710 hrs. 11 mins.
66 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 624 hrs. 21 mins.
18 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 152 hrs. 05 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted	- 685 Ships in Convoy

General - Submarine activity in the North Atlantic was reduced to a minimum during the week, with nil sightings or attacks reported. However, reconnaissance and escort flights were on somewhat the same level as the preceding week.

Western Air Command

289 Reconnaissance Flights	- 519 hrs. 40 mins.
15 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 52 hrs. 51 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 13 hrs. 10 mins. Escort Duty

Sept. 27th - A periscope was sighted by a merchant vessel in position 48.43 N 125.33 W at 0130Z. A Canso aircraft despatched from Ucluelet covered the area with negative results.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 28th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 I.F.S. - Additional Development
(b) Caron, Sask., No.33 E.F.T.S. - Additional Parking Area
(c) Saguenay, P.Q., No. 1 O.T.U. - V.H.F. Sites for Flying Clearances
(d) St. Hubert, P.Q., No. 13 S.F.T.S. - Location of an Overhead Power Line required to connect Metering Points
(e) Brantford, Ont., No. 5 S.F.T.S. - Resiting of Pyrotechnic Stores Building

N.W.E.

(a) Dog Creek, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Entrance Road
(b) Dog Creek, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Water Supply
(c) Gander, Nfld. - Contact Light Control
(d) Smithers, B.C. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(e) Northwest Staging Route - Installation of Illuminated Wind Tees
(f) Northwest Staging Route - Areas for U.S. Engineers' Utility Yards
(g) Gander, Nfld. - Siting of U.S. Transient Building
(h) Northwest Route - Sitings for U.S. Gas Distributing Systems

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 29th September, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No.12 S.F.T.S., Brandon, Man.
(b) The construction of sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No. 11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton, Sask.
(c) The construction of a sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No.19 S.F.T.S., Vulcan, Alta.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C.T.E. (Cont'd)

(d) The construction of a sports lean-to and bowling alley lean-to at No. 41 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask.
(e) The construction of a synthetic trainer and astro dome building at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B.
(f) The enlargement of the existing control tower at No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(g) The construction of dormer windows in the 720 mess building at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, Man.
(h) Alterations to the existing M.T. repair section at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(i) The construction of a sports lean-to to the drill hall at No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg, Man.
(j) The construction of a sports lean-to at No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont.
(k) The construction of a sports lean-to to the drill hall at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(l) The construction of shell for swimming pool at No. 5 Manning Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(m) The construction of additional accommodation at No. 20 S.F.T.S., Maitland, N.S.
(n) The construction of required accommodation for S.B.A. training at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of a coal unloading hopper at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(b) The construction of drill hall and sports lean-to at R.C.A.F. Station, Sydney, N.S.
(c) The construction of buildings at Cape Ray, Nfld., for F.M. and M.E.W. A/S installations.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 24 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 24 Sept./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,679	51,748	45,345	6,403
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	4,113	44,724	34,125	10,599
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,413	36,118	31,234	4,884
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	134	1,747	1,442	305
Service	289	5,228	4,073	1,155
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	739	8,272	7,162	1,110
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	330	8,699	8,594	105
Central Navigation School	-	8,321	8,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,252	7,569	6,273	129
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	2,058	7,484	7,196	288
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	903	6,237	6,125	112
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	776	1,632	1,412	220

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178298

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 24 Sept./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 24 Sept./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Resel-ection
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,186	14,661	11,361	3,300
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	506	10,951	10,753	198
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	826	3,575	2,850	725
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	537	7,136	6,420	716
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	43	226	207	19
Aeronautical Engineering School	18	206	183	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	125		402	
Stranraer Crews	15		24*	
Hudson Crews	97		646*	
Hampden Crews	77		245*	
Ventura Crews	46		233*	
Mosquito Crews	39		12*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	698	4,591	4,337	254
Navigator (B)	215	1,898	1,844	54
Navigator (W)	145	1,079	1,059	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	338	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 24 Sept./43	Cumulative as at 24 Sept./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	90	695	521	84	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	36	435	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	538	505	8	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	132	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	40	1,366	1,309	17	18
Armourers (Gun)	126	1,967	1,795	46	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	32	442	387	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	310	272	5	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	60	561	477	24	30
Airorew Gunnery Instructors	14	373	335	24	11
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airorew Bombing Instructors	12	311	298	1	-
Staff Navigators	46	159	73	40	-

* These figures indicate crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178299

Technical Training Situation (as at 27 Sept.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,956	29,883	221
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mech.	92	41	8
	Aero. Engine Mech.	112	47	10
	Instrument Mechanics	35	14	3
	Electricians	49	18	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	17	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	55	1,843	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	59	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	38	1,253	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	32	854	19
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	36	2,402	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	32	580	-
	Drivers Transport	34	699	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	22	1,235	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	248	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	55	299	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	22	194	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	115	216	-
	P.T. & Drill (WD)	18	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s - Aircraft Insp.	162	511	19
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	176	2,063	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	333	259	28
	Wireless Mechanics	576	1,506	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	98	88	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	168	1,284	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	56	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	5
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	406	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	589	-
	Telephone Operators	4	280	-
	Drivers Transport	10	370	4
	Fabric Workers	5	218	-
	Clerks (General)	28	924	5
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	102	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	77	387	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	16	816	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	59	2
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	1	79	3
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	19	195	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,772	55,880	353

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,772	55,880	353
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	3	14	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	-	192	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	145	833	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	20	167	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	101	5,020	-
	RDF Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	16	2,019	21
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	58	530	-
	RDF Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	25	639	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero. Engine Mech. (YT)	1,013	7,012	43
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	1,070	7,531	36
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	34	2,254	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	576	1,104	-
	RDF Mechanics (YT)	-	1,068	-
	Clerk Steno. (YT)	242	543	-
	Instrument Mechanics	300	321	34
	Electricians	139	278	-
	Metal Workers	119	36	12
	Carpenters	102	-	-
	Clerk General	-	39	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,735	86,135	499
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
TOTALS		9,735	105,811	499

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,679
Total personnel undergoing flying training	25,917
" " " specialist training	514
" " " technical training	9,677
Grand total under training	40,787

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

10 Cheetah IX	4 Wasp R2800-31
4 Wasp R1340-AN-1	16 Wasp R1830-92

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

C178301

Notification was received during the week ending 1 Oct./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
16 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5399
19 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AJ993
23 Sept.	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	4160
23 Sept.	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	4966
23 Sept.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	3166
23 Sept.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE946
23 Sept.	No.163 Squadron, Eburne	Harvard II	2572
24 Sept.	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell I	FH997
24 Sept.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	1168
24 Sept.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	5819
24 Sept.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	3293
25 Sept.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	T1192
25 Sept.	No.166 Squadron, Eburne	Stranraer	954
27 Sept.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2316
27 Sept.	No. 1 N.A.G.S. Yarmouth	Swordfish	HS404
28 Sept.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ693
29 Sept.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Harvard IIB	FE399
29 Sept.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AJ994

ARMAMENT

Provisioning action has been taken to provide the following:-

12 Browning .50" Machine Guns
31,160,000 Rounds of Cartridges, S.A. .303", Tracer G, Mk.VI (Cartoned)

LINK TRAINER

A Contract Demand has been raised to provide 19 Link Trainer, Twin Engine Attachment Devices.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 15 aircraft - Last week 99

Fifteen aircraft were delivered off R.C.A.F. contracts during the past week. The breakdown is as follows: 12 Anson V's, two Canso A's from Canadian Vickers Ltd., and one Mosquito Mk.XX.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Amherst	Anson V	6	Production satisfactory.
MacDonald Bros. Aircraft Ltd., Winnipeg.	Anson V	6	" "

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178302

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Clarke Russ Aircraft Ltd., Dartmouth	Oxford V	7	Total aircraft erected to date, 157.
Central Aircraft Ltd., Crumlin	Anson IV	2	36 aircraft converted to date.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A	2	35 aircraft of the first 39 on order have been delivered to date. Aircraft No. 9838 is undergoing extensive tests of the prototype installation of the ATR.12, R.C.A. Victor Radio Equipment.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	PB2B-1 U.S. Navy Flying Boat	4	29 aircraft delivered on current order for 200. Work started on 54th hull.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd. Longeuil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Diver		Programme proceeding slowly. The 2nd and 3rd aircraft are 67% and 42% complete, respectively. 70 aircraft received from U.S.A. for modifications.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito	2	49 aircraft delivered to date. 26 are on assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd. Malton, Ont.	Lancaster	1	The 2nd Transport version is almost ready for flight tests. Progress of Bomber type aircraft should be accelerated as the two transport versions are off assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Four Liberator V and one Ventura GRV aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET C178303 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 2 October, 1943 to 9 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 206

STRENGTH

As at 8 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,877	567	272	130	13,846	↓ 113
R.A.F. Units	562	2,588	26	41	3,217	- 223
Total in Canada	13,439	3,155	298	171	17,063	- 110
NEWFOUNDLAND	391	4			395	- 3
LABRADOR	39				39	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	43				43	-
ALASKA	77				77	- 22
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,196				1,196	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	8,210				8,210	↓ 270
Total Overseas	9,673				9,673	↓ 270
TOTAL OFFICERS	23,662	3,159	298	171	27,290	↓ 136

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	120,296	7,429	2,324	1,349	131,398	↓1,189
R.A.F. Units	1,754	26,791	266	224	29,035	- 19
Total in Canada	122,050	34,220	2,590	1,573	160,433	↓1,170
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,808	2			3,810	↓ 8
LABRADOR	721				721	- 3
UNITED STATES	188				188	-
ALASKA	707				707	↓ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	739				739	↓ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,684				14,684	- 25
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,026				17,026	- 281
Total Overseas	32,449				32,449	- 302
TOTAL AIRMEN	159,923	34,222	2,590	1,573	198,308	↓ 877

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C178303

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 2 October, 1943 to 9 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 206

STRENGTH

As at 8 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,877	567	272	130	13,846	↓ 113
R.A.F. Units	562	2,588	26	41	3,217	- 225
Total in Canada	13,439	3,155	298	171	17,063	- 110
NEWFOUNDLAND	391	4			395	- 3
LABRADOR	39				39	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	43				43	-
ALASKA	77				77	- 22
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,196				1,196	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	8,210				8,210	↓ 270
Total Overseas	9,673				9,673	↓ 270
TOTAL OFFICERS	23,662	3,159	298	171	27,290	↓ 136

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	120,296	7,429	2,324	1,349	131,398	↓1,189
R.A.F. Units	1,754	26,791	266	224	29,035	- 19
Total in Canada	122,050	34,220	2,590	1,573	160,433	↓1,170
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,808	2			3,810	↓ 8
LABRADOR	721				721	- 3
UNITED STATES	188				188	-
ALASKA	707				707	↓ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	739				739	↓ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,684				14,684	- 25
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,026				17,026	- 281
Total Overseas	32,449				32,449	- 302
TOTAL AIRMEN	159,923	34,222	2,590	1,573	198,308	↓ 877

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	454	2	456	- 1
R.A.F. Units	3	-	3	+ 1
Total in Canada	457	2	459	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	10		10	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	16		16	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	517	2	519	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	11,962	+ 93
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	11,962	+ 93
NEWFOUNDLAND	518	+ 1
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	221	- 2
R.C.A.F. Units	308	+ 9
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,058	+ 101

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	27,290
Airmen	198,308
Officers (W.D.)	519
Airwomen	13,058
Total Strength of present serving personnel	239,175

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		27,788
Airmen		203,398
Officers (W.D.)		529
Airwomen		14,802
Sub-Total		246,517
Less Airmen Commissioned	18,840	
Airwomen Commissioned	442	19,282
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		227,235

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(2 Oct./43 to 8 Oct./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	43	-	43
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	19	-	19
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	49	-	49
Totals	111	-	111

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 2 Oct./43 to 8 Oct./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 8 Oct./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	162	14,802	162
Aircrew	595	77,541	506
Tradesmen	448	97,027	1,133
General Duties	212	23,796	175
Totals	1,415	213,166	1,976

CASUALTIES (as at 8 Oct.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	304	19	44	-	-	367
Overseas	568	732	708	278	4	2,290
Total RCAF Officers	872	751	752	278	4	2,657
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	976	42	78	-	-	1,096
Overseas	1,574	1,392	1,944	699	16	5,625
Total RCAF Airmen	2,550	1,434	2,022	699	16	6,721
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	8					8
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	8					8
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,431	2,185	2,774	977	20	9,387

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178306

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

R.C.A.F.

124 Reconnaissance Flights	- 779 hrs. 36 mins.
77 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 697 hrs. 42 mins.
13 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 168 hrs. 55 mins. Escort Duty
18 Convoys Escorted	- 864 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 2nd - Schooner reported enemy sub bearing 60 degrees 3 miles from Cape Spear at 1400Z. Radar Cape Spear also reported submarine contact. Aircraft from Torbay and Fairmiles carried out search without results.

Oct. 3rd - Liberator "B" from Gander noticed thin grey smoke rising from water about 1 mile to port in position 40.34 N 51.30 W. Aircraft came down to 500 feet, circled to port and discovered object was periscope moving rapidly in northwesterly direction. Aircraft turned in to attack but the periscope disappeared and could not be picked up again. Baiting tactics used for two and a half hours with negative results.

Oct. 6th - Unarmed Summerside aircraft sighted surfaced submarine in position 47.48 N 63.32 W. Sub submerged almost immediately. Armed aircraft from Chatham and Summerside proceeded to area but nothing seen.

Oct. 8th - Fisherman sighted surfaced submarine which immediately dived in position 43.21 N 65.40 W at 1930Z. Report submitted too late to make a search feasible.

General - Operations continued to be somewhat on the same level as the preceding week. Submarine activity, however, was confined to Forthern and Central Atlantic areas with RAF and USN aircraft participating.

Western Air Command

R.C.A.F.

268 Reconnaissance Flights	- 671 hrs. 48 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 33 hrs. 25 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 7 hrs. 02 mins. Escort Duty

Oct. 8th - The Army at Esquimalt report long low vessel on American side of Straits Juan de Fuca near Sheringham Point. Two Venturas (Patricia Bay), two Bolingbrokes (Tofino) and two M.L. vessels (Navy) covered area thoroughly without results.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 5th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Virden, Man., No. 19 E.F.T.S. - Additional Parking Area
(b) Camp Borden, Ont., No. 1 S.F.T.S. - Additional Cost of Runway Repairs
(c) Weyburn, Sask., No. 41 S.F.T.S. - Water Supply
(d) Netook, Alta., R.1 to Bowden, No. 32 E.F.T.S. - Additional Cost of Development
(e) Mohawk, Ont., No. 1 I.F.S. - Improvement of Entrance Road
(f) Fort William, Ont. - Siting of Control Tower
(g) Goderich South, Ont. - Leasing of Land surplus to R.C.A.F. Requirements

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional Parking Area
(b) Goose, Lab. - Additional U.S. Building Construction
(c) Port Hardy, B.C. - Additional Parking Area
(d) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of V.H.F. Receiver and Transmitter Stations
(e) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(f) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of Illuminated Wind Tees at the following aerodromes:

(i) Grande Prairie, Alta.
(ii) Fort St. John, B.C.
(iii) Fort Nelson, B.C.
(iv) Watson Lake, Y.T.
Whitehorse, Y.T.

(g) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of U.S. Post Engineer Utility Yard

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 6th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of ground V.H.F. equipment accommodation at No.36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(b) The alterations to M/T repair section at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(c) The re-location of Building No. 46 and the construction of explosives storehouses at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(d) Fencing on a reduced scale of Winchester air-to-ground range at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(e) The construction of one and a half double landplane hangars at Stevenson Field, Winnipeg, Man.
(f) The construction of a standard accommodation building at the R.1 to No. 23 E.F.T.S., Davidson, Sask.
(g) The conversion of G.I.S. Building No. 11 at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta., to quarters for 53 staff pilots.
(h) The provision of additional funds to complete payment for a W/T building at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(i) The construction of accommodation for Fleet Air Arm at St. Thomas, R.1 to No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer, Ont.
(j) The construction of a standard oil and paint stores at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont., and the demolition of the present old building (A.19) which constitutes a fire hazard.
(k) The construction of a bowling alley lean-to at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(l) Approved in principle of the present plan to add a two-storey, two-wing addition to the present G.I.S. building at R.C.A.F. Trenton, Ont., to accommodate the proposed Elementary Air Navigation School.

H.W.E.

(a) Road construction clearing at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Seven Islands, P.Q.
(b) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(c) The provision of additional funds to complete construction of wireless relay detachments at Mont Louis, Gaspe and Seven Islands, P.Q.
(d) The provision of funds for clearing at No. 21 Radio Detachment, Yarmouth, N.S.
(e) The construction of a practice bombing range at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(f) The provision of 2 pre-fabricated buildings for No. 165 Squadron, Northwest Staging Route Headquarters, Edmonton, Alta.
(g) The construction of W.D. accommodation at Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax, N.S.
(h) The construction of a seaplane hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) Gander, Nfld., R.C.A.F. Station - Additional Parking Area
(b) Goose, Lab. - Additional U.S. Building Construction
(c) Port Hardy, B.C. - Additional Parking Area
(d) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of V.H.F. Receiver and Transmitter Stations
(e) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of Explosives Stores
(f) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of Illuminated Wind Tees at the following aerodromes:

(i) Grande Prairie, Alta.
(ii) Fort St. John, B.C.
(iii) Fort Nelson, B.C.
(iv) Watson Lake, Y.T.
Whitehorse, Y.T.

(g) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of U.S. Post Engineer Utility Yard

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 6th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of ground V.H.F. equipment accommodation at No.36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(b) The alterations to M/T repair section at No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(c) The re-location of Building No. 46 and the construction of explosives storehouses at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(d) Fencing on a reduced scale of Winchester air-to-ground range at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(e) The construction of one and a half double landplane hangars at Stevenson Field, Winnipeg, Man.
(f) The construction of a standard accommodation building at the R.1 to No. 23 E.F.T.S., Davidson, Sask.
(g) The conversion of G.I.S. Building No. 11 at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta., to quarters for 53 staff pilots.
(h) The provision of additional funds to complete payment for a W/T building at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(i) The construction of accommodation for Fleet Air Arm at St. Thomas, R.1 to No. 14 S.F.T.S., Aylmer, Ont.
(j) The construction of a standard oil and paint stores at No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont., and the demolition of the present old building (A.19) which constitutes a fire hazard.
(k) The construction of a bowling alley lean-to at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(l) Approved in principle of the present plan to add a two-storey, two-wing addition to the present G.I.S. building at R.C.A.F. Trenton, Ont., to accommodate the proposed Elementary Air Navigation School.

H.W.E.

(a) Road construction clearing at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Seven Islands, P.Q.
(b) The construction of a W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(c) The provision of additional funds to complete construction of wireless relay detachments at Mont Louis, Gaspe and Seven Islands, P.Q.
(d) The provision of funds for clearing at No. 21 Radio Detachment, Yarmouth, N.S.
(e) The construction of a practice bombing range at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(f) The provision of 2 pre-fabricated buildings for No. 165 Squadron, Northwest Staging Route Headquarters, Edmonton, Alta.
(g) The construction of W.D. accommodation at Eastern Air Command Headquarters, Halifax, N.S.
(h) The construction of a seaplane hangar at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 1 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 1 Oct./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,781	52,700	46,189	6,511
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,248	45,744	34,896	10,848
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,595	36,930	31,917	5,013
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	96	1,747	1,442	305
Service	277	5,228	4,073	1,155
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	691	8,324	7,203	1,121
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	254	8,778	8,668	110
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,016	7,857	6,509	1,348
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,831	7,727	7,430	297
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	599	6,462	6,349	113
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	728	1,719	1,482	237
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	2,973	14,777	11,453	3,324
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	488	10,951	10,753	198
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	658	3,575	2,850	725
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	789	7,385	6,667	718
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	27	244	224	20
Aeronautical Engineering School	18	188	183	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	121		402	
Stranraer Crews	12		27*	
Hudson Crews	97		646*	
Hampden Crews	75		245*	
Ventura Crews	39		233*	
Mosquito Crews	30		22*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	403	4,688	4,385	303
Navigator (B)	142	1,971	1,916	55
Navigator (W)	25	1,127	1,107	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	536	-	-	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 1 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 1 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	86	695	521	88	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	36	435	330	69	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	538	505	9	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 1 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 1 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	132	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	40	1,366	1,309	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	105	2,024	1,871	48	76
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	22	465	419	24	32
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	32	310	272	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	60	561	477	24	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	14	373	335	24	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	26	325	298	1	-
Staff Navigators	48	159	73	40	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 4 Oct.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,684	30,114	231
	Hospital Assistants (WD)	-	519	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mech.	94	48	7
	Aero Engine Mech.	112	56	9
	Instrument Mechanics	35	17	3
	Electricians	50	21	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	Officers - D.A.P.M.s	-	60	-
	P.T. Drill - Officers	17	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	55	1,843	-
	Accountant Officers	-	103	-
	Equipment Officers	-	357	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	59	-
	N.C.O.s Admin. Course	38	1,253	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	32	854	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	35	2,402	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	32	560	-
	Drivers Transport	40	699	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	18	1,235	-
	Disciplinarians	-	1,230	-
	Service Police & Service Pat.	219	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	46	299	-
	Aero Traffic Control	-	215	21
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	130	216	-
	P.T. & Drill (WD)	18	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O.s Aircraft Insp.	162	511	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,031	45,448	274

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,031	45,448	274
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	177	2,063	-
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	333	259	-
	Wireless Mechanics	575	1,505	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	115	100	12
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	167	1,301	17
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officer Cadets	39	130	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	406	-
	N.C.O.s' Admin. Course	-	569	-
	Telephone Operators	7	284	4
	Drivers Transport	2	378	8
	Fabric Workers	20	223	5
	Clerks (General)	23	928	4
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	1	102	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	76	387	-
	Clerks (Stenographer)	12	819	8
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	59	-
	Postal Clerks	-	185	-
	Dental Assistants	2	79	-
	Meteorologists	-	146	-
	P.T. Instructors	-	54	-
	Aviation Nursing	19	195	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Postal Clerks (WD)	-	64	-
	Hairdressers	-	24	-
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	2	16	2
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	-	192	-
No. 1 Officers' Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	140	905	72
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	20	167	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	117	5,045	25
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,035	16
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	65	550	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,042	65,752	442

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,042	65,752	442
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	25	652	13
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	957	7,127	115
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	974	7,705	174
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	61	2,295	41
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	577	1,266	162
	R.D.F. Mech. (YT)	-	1,068	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	157	628	85
	Instrument Mechanics	305	351	30
	Electricians	144	298	20
	Metal Workers	131	36	-
	Carpenters	117	-	-
	Clerk General	31	78	39
SUB-TOTALS		9,498	87,266	1,121
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,676	-
T O T A L S		9,496	106,932	1,121

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,781
Total personnel undergoing flying training	22,562
" " " specialist training	491
" " " technical training	9,431
Grand total under training	36,265

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

56 Wasp R985-AN-14B
7 Wasp R1340-AN-1
1 Wasp S1A4G
8 Wasp R2800-31

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 8 Oct./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
14 Sept.	No. 5 B. & G.S. Dafoe	Anson II	8517
22 Sept.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	AS795
29 Sept.	No. 2 W.S.F.S. Sheppard	Fort II	3650
30 Sept.	No.33 E.F.T.S. Caron	Cornell I	FM892
30 Sept.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	3128
30 Sept.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson III	BW710
1 Oct.	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard II	3265
1 Oct.	No.19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan	Anson II	11547
2 Oct.	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Ventura PV1	2160
2 Oct.	No. 2 W.S.F.S. Sheppard	Fort II	3604

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
2 Oct.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	4369
2 Oct.	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Battle	6724
3 Oct.	No.113 Squadron, Sydney	Ventura PVI	2148
4 Oct.	No. 2 W.S.F.S. Sheppard	Fort II	3653
6 Oct.	No. 2 W.S.F.S. Sheppard	Fort II	3647
6 Oct.	No. 1 C.N.S. Rivers	Anson I	6642
6 Oct.	No. 1 C.N.S. Rivers	Anson I	DG872
6 Oct.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito BVII	KB323

ARMAMENT

Provisioning action has been taken to provide the following:-

992,000 Cartridges, Practice Bomb, Smoke, Brown
894,000 " " " " White

LINK TRAINER - TWIN ENGINE ATTACHMENT DEVICE

Action has been taken to provide 111 Link Trainer Twin Engine Attachments Device (Modification to Link Trainer).

WIRELESS

Contract Demand T.P.1179 has been raised to provide General Wireless Equipment for use at all units (except O.T.U.s) where D/R. Trainers have been allocated.

A Contract Demand has been raised to provide General Spares for 100 Receivers Type CR.17.

CLOTHING

Action has been taken to provide the following:-

3,125 prs. of Goggles, Aviation, Type "D", Blind Flying fitted with Red Polaroid Lens
3,125 prs. spare lenses for above.
13,200 prs. of Spectacles, Flying, Anti-Glare
5,526 prs. Mukluks with felt insoles
8,426 prs. socks type "C" for use in assembling Kits, Sleeping Bag
479 Helmets, Welding
2,446 prs. Snowshoes
5,526 Covers, Waterproof for assembling Kits, Sleeping Bag

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 54 aircraft - Last week 15

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the week:

Anson V	- 16	Canso A	- 2
Cornell II	- 34	Mosquito XX	- 2

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft converted and/or erected during the past week:

Oxford V	- 2	(by Clark Ruse Aircraft Ltd.)
Anson IV	- 2	(by Central Aircraft Ltd.)
Hurricane XIIA	- 4	(by Canadian Car & Foundry)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Clark Ruse Aircraft Co.	Oxford V	2	159 Aircraft erected to date.
Central Aircraft Ltd.	Anson IV	2	38 Aircraft converted to date.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A	2	37 delivered off current contract for 39.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito XX	2	28 other aircraft on final assembly line and 2 undergoing test flights.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	PB2B-1 U.S. Navy Flying Boat		No deliveries during week. 5 awaiting delivery and 4 undergoing acceptance flights.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		1st aircraft test flown. 2nd " 68% complete 3rd " 50% " 4th " 40% "
Canadian Car & Foundry Co. Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		1st and 2nd aircraft having modifications, armament, etc., installed. 3rd and 4th having engines installed. 5th being test flown.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton	Lancaster	1	2nd and last transport version delivered to T.C.A. KB.701 nearing completion. KB.704 - 70% complete KB.705 - 40% "

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M. (Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178314

For Period from 9 October, 1943 to 16 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 207

STRENGTH

As at 15 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,875	565	272	130	13,842	- 4
R.A.F. Units	587	2,955	34	22	3,598	↓ 381
Total in Canada	13,462	3,520	306	152	17,440	↓ 377
NEWFOUNDLAND	395	4			399	↓ 4
LABRADOR	43				43	↓ 4
UNITED STATES	44				44	↓ 1
ALASKA	77				77	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	267				267	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,195				1,195	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	8,415				8,415	↓ 205
Total Overseas	9,877				9,877	↓ 204
TOTAL OFFICERS	23,898	3,524	306	152	27,880	↓ 590

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,750	7,517	2,332	1,345	132,944	↓1,546
R.A.F. Units	1,766	26,735	265	222	28,988	- 47
Total in Canada	123,516	34,252	2,597	1,567	161,932	↓1,499
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,902	2			3,904	↓ 94
LABRADOR	725				725	↓ 4
UNITED STATES	188				188	-
ALASKA	593				593	- 114
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	794				794	↓ 55
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,606				14,606	- 78
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	16,388				16,388	- 638
Total Overseas	31,788				31,788	- 661
TOTAL AIRMEN	160,712	34,254	2,597	1,567	199,130	↓ 822

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178315

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	454	2	456	-
R.A.F. Units	3	-	3	-
Total in Canada	457	2	459	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	26		26	↓ 1
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	10		10	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	16		16	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	516	2	520	↓ 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,153	↓ 191
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,153	↓ 191
NEWFOUNDLAND	525	↓ 7
UNITED STATES	59	↓ 10
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	254	↓ 33
R.C.A.F. Units	277	- 31
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,268	↓ 210

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	27,880
Airmen	199,130
Officers (W.D.)	520
Airwomen	13,268
Total Strength of present serving personnel	240,796

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		28,092
Airmen		204,426
Officers (W.D.)		531
Airwomen		15,006
Sub-Total		248,055
Less Airmen Commissioned	18,916	
Airwomen Commissioned	470	19,386
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		228,669

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178316

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(9 Oct./43 to 15 Oct./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	30	-	30
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	62	-	62
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	576	-	576
Totals	668	-	668

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 9 Oct./43 to 15 Oct./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 15 Oct./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	204	15,006	123
Aircrew	596	78,137	565
Tradesmen	341	97,368	1,112
General Duties	91	23,887	185
Totals	1,232	214,398	1,983

CASUALTIES (as at 15 Oct.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	310	18	46	-	-	374
Overseas	580	748	728	281	4	2,341
Total RCAF Officers	890	766	774	281	4	2,715
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	989	49	78	-	-	1,116
Overseas	1,585	1,415	1,997	703	19	5,719
Total RCAF Airmen	2,574	1,464	2,075	703	19	6,835
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,474	2,230	2,849	984	23	9,560

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178317

Eastern Air Command

99 Reconnaissance Flights	- 539 hrs. 31 mins.
106 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 754 hrs. 11 mins.
17 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 135 hrs. 52 mins. Escort Duty
28 Convoys Escorted	- 1201 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 10th - Aircraft from Summerside reported sighting a suspicious looking object in position 48.57 N 63.06 W at 1143Z. The object disappeared and the aircraft dropped a marker. Two aircraft sent out to investigate with nil results.

The pilot of a T.C.A. aircraft reports sighting of two periscopes at 1612Z in vicinity of Bell Island, 1½ miles behind a mine sweeper, the last vessel in a convoy. Aircraft from Torbay investigated without results.

Oct. 11th - One Hudson from 11 (BR) Squadron swept area Dartmouth to Shelburne to investigate burning oil on surface from 1546 hours to 1728 hours.

Oct. 12th - One Ventura from 145 (BR) Squadron on escort for JH-73 from 0915 hours to 1144 hours, returning to base due to engine trouble.

Oct. 13th - Anson aircraft No. 6128 from No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, was ditched in Gulf of St. Lawrence near Magdalen Islands, position 47.20 N 62.30 W at 1250Z. A Catalina aircraft and aircraft from Summerside and Charlottetown, as well as surface craft, were despatched to search. At 1630Z the crew of four were picked up by the Catalina. One member was reported as badly injured.

One Liberator of No. 10 (BR) Squadron on convoy escort returned to base due to extensive icing.

Oct. 14th - One Liberator from No. 10 (BR) Squadron on escort duty for convoys HX-260 and UT-3 landed at Ballykelly, Northern Ireland.

An ADC observer reported sighting a periscope 2½ miles southwest of Fourchu Light moving east in position 45.42 N 60.12 W at 0015Z.

Western Air Command

192 Reconnaissance Flights	- 465 hrs. 34 mins.
5 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 9 hrs. 50 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 10 hrs. 23 mins. Escort Duty

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 12th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Weyburn, Sask., No. 41 S.F.T.S. - Road to Air Firing Range
(b) St. Johns, P.Q. - Seal Coat on Runways
(c) Calgary, Alta., No. 3 S.F.T.S. - Construction of a Taxi Strip
(d) Maitland, N.S. - Siting of W/T Transmitter Station
(e) London, Ont., No. 4 A.O.S. - Siting of D/F Station
(f) St. Maurice, P.Q., R.1 to Cap de la Madeleine, No. 11 E.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178318

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

H.W.E.

(a) Port Hardy, B.C. - Improvement of Road to Coal Harbour
(b) Prince George, B.C. - Cost of Building Construction
(c) Gander, Nfld. - Cost of Cable Duct Installation
(d) Port Hardy, B.C. - Installation of Fan Marker
(e) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Siting of Wind Tee
(f) Prince George, B.C. - Siting of H/F D/F QGH Station
(g) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of Readiness Huts

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 13th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of two 25-yard ranges in accordance with the standard plan, back to back, at No. 31 Personnel Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(b) The provision of additional funds in the amount of $2,020.00 for the construction of a chapel at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.
(c) The conversion of a lean-to to the recreation hall for a chapel at No. 23 E.F.T.S., Davidson, Sask.
(d) The construction of accommodation at Shepard, Alta., for the Flying Squadron at No. 2 Wireless School and the R.I to No. 3 S.F.T.S.
(e) The construction of accommodation for the Elementary Air Navigation School at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of an extension to the Ops. Building at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.
(b) The purchase and erection of five prefabricated buildings for Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 Staging Units, Northwest Staging Route
(c) The construction of a receiving station at Tugwell Island, B.C., for No. 4 Group Headquarters, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(d) The installation of bulk gasoline storage and the extension of the spur line at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Kapuskasing, Ont.
(e) The installation of bulk gasoline storage and Diesel fuel oil and M/T gasoline storage for R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(f) The purchase and erection of a prefabricated building for R.C.A.F. Detachment, Kapuskasing, Ont.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 8 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 8 Oct./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,620	52,700	46,189	6,511
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	4,198	45,740	34,896	10,844
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,329	36,930	31,917	5,013
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	137	1,792	1,478	314
Service	287	5,371	4,167	1,204
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	745	8,324	7,203	1,121
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	335	8,778	8,668	110
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,339	7,880	6,528	1,352

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178319

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)	Under Training as at 8 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 8 Oct./43		
Schools		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	2,009	7,810	7,511	299
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	905	6,462	6,349	113
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	875	1,719	1,482	237
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,239	14,777	11,453	3,324
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	544	11,099	10,901	198
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	650	3,711	2,968	743
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,153	7,385	6,667	718
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	42	244	224	20
Aeronautical Engineering School	17	205	200	5
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	85		438	
Stranraer Crews	12		27*	
Hudson Crews	85		646*	
Hampden Crews	75		245*	
Ventura Crews	38		241*	
Mosquito Crews	27		22*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	401	4,786	4,524	262
Navigator (B)	212	1,971	1,916	55
Navigator (W)	48	1,127	1,107	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	336	33	33	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 8 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 8 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	45	654	521	88	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	33	435	330	72	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	538	505	9	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	144	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	40	1,384	1,327	17	18
Armourers (Gun)	105	2,024	1,871	48	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	22	465	419	24	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	32	310	272	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178320

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 8 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 8 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Airmen Photographers	63	591	505	23	28
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	28	401	349	24	14
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	32	342	309	1	11
Staff Navigators	33	160	81	46	8

Technical Training Situation (as at 11 Oct.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,893	30,353	239
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	94	48	-
	Aero Engine Mech.	112	56	-
	Instrument Mechanics	35	17	-
	Electricians	50	21	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill - Officers	17	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	54	1,843	-
	Accountant Officers	-	-	-
	Equipment Officers	-	-	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	59	-
	N.C.O. Admin. Course	30	1,291	38
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	31	854	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	51	2,433	31
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	586	26
	Drivers Transport	41	699	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	27	1,253	18
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	212	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	44	299	-
	Aero Traffic Control	23	215	-
	P.T. & Drill - Airmen	125	216	-
	P.T. & Drill (WD)	18	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	175	528	17
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Op. Grnd.	177	2,065	2
	Wireless Op. Grnd. (WD)	354	287	28
	Wireless Mechanics	575	1,505	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	114	100	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maint. Officers	5	6	6
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	161	1,325	24
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,469	49,324	415

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178321

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,469	49,324	415
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officers Cadets	39	145	15
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	5	6	6
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.nD)	Officers	35	406	-
	Telephone Operators	7	284	-
	Fabric Workers	20	228	-
	Clerks (General)	17	936	8
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	103	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	86	406	19
	Clerks (Stenographer)	28	821	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	60	1
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	1	80	1
	Aviation Nursing	19	224	29
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	28	200	8
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	130	905	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	10	177	10
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	138	5,045	-
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,035	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US ARMY)	65	530	-
	R.D.F. Mech. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	26	652	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mech. (YT)	991	7,154	27
	Airframe Mech. (YT)	978	7,757	52
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	92	2,295	-
	Wireless Mechs. (YT)	577	1,266	-
	Clerks Steno. (YT)	157	628	-
	Instrument Mechanics	305	386	35
	Electricians	144	298	-
	Metal Workers	139	36	-
	Carpenters	129	-	-
	Clerks General	31	78	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,716	83,864	629
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	23,706	-
T O T A L S		9,716	107,571	629

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178322

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools		4,620
Total personnel undergoing	flying training	26,123
" " "	specialist training	469
" " "	technical training	9,651
Grand total under training		40,863

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

105 Wasp RS85-AN-14B
22 Wasp R1830-43
10 Wasp R2800-31

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 15 Oct./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
22 Sept.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford I & II	AS795
2 Oct.	No.145 Squadron, Torbay	Ventura PVI	2160
3 Oct.	No.113 Squadron, Sydney	Ventura PVI	2148
7 Oct.	No. 6 B. & G.S. Mountain View	Bolingbroke IVT	10015
7 Oct.	No. 8 A.O.S. Ancienne Lorette	Anson V	11730
7 Oct.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson III	6778
7 Oct.	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Battle	1949
7 Oct.	No. 9 B. & G.S. Mont Joli	Battle	5556
8 Oct.	No.11 E.F.T.S. Cap de la Madeleine	Finch II	4426
8 Oct.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince ~~Rupert~~ Albert	Tiger Moth	5101
8 Oct.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince ~~Rupert~~ Albert	Tiger Moth	4324
9 Oct.	No. 4 S.F.T.S. Saskatoon	Crane IA	FJ222
10 Oct.	No.23 E.F.T.S. Davidson	Cornell I	FH880
10 Oct.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN101
11 Oct.	No.33 E.F.T.S. Caron	Cornell I	FH890
12 Oct.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	4007
12 Oct.	No.37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	2631
13 Oct.	No. 1 G.R.S. Summerside	Anson I	6128
14 Oct.	No. 5 B. & G.S. Dafoe	Harvard IIB	FS324
14 Oct.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson VI	FK546

WIRELESS

Action has been taken to provide 400 Units, Power Supply, Type C.6 c/w Specification RAF 31-6 (Stewart Warner Model 6971893).

RADIO EQUIPMENT - VALVES

A Contract Demand has been raised to provide 5,600 various types of valves for use in Transmitter-Receiver TR 1196A being supplied from Overseas.

PRACTICE BOMBS - SUPPLY SITUATION

The general shortage of Practice Bombs of two months ago, which did to a certain extent slow up the training program, has now been alleviated and Practice Bombs are now being received in the quantity of 48,000 per week. This quantity is considered adequate to supply all present Unit requirements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178323

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 31 aircraft - Last week 54

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the past week:-

Anson V	- 18	Canso A	- 2
Cornell II	- 10	Mosquito	- 1

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft converted and/or erected during the past week:

Oxford V	- 3
Anson IV	- 9
Hurricane XIIA	- 2

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A	2	Last 2 delivered off contract for 39.
		3	Following progress made on new contract for 144:- 3 flight tested and awaiting delivery 3 nearing completion Assembly commenced on 83rd hull
Canadian Car & Foundry	Curtiss Hell Diver		5 test flown and awaiting modification. 6th test flown and ready for modification. 7th 92% completed 8th 65% " 9th 25% "
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		1st undergoing modifications and having armament installed. 2nd 70% completed 3rd 55% " 4th 45% " 5th 39% " 6th 25% " 7th 15% "
	"		26 built in U.S.A. are undergoing modification. Five of these range from 42% to 16% complete.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	PB2B-1	4	4 delivered to U.S.A. during week. 4 additional awaiting delivery. The 60th hull is on the hull final assembly line.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito XX	1	2 undergoing flight tests. 30 on final assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd., Malton	Lancaster		Fourth aircraft undergoing final inspection prior to flight test.

C178323

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Eighteen Ventura III and five Lodestar aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from the U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

C178325 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 16 October, 1943 to 23 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 208

STRENGTH

As at 22 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,929	574	253	105	13,861	↓ 19
R.A.F. Units	596	2,946	55	40	3,637	↓ 39
Total in Canada	13,525	3,520	308	145	17,498	↓ 58
NEWFOUNDLAND	398	4			402	↓ 3
LABRADOR	44				44	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	44				44	-
ALASKA	81				81	↓ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	264				264	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,192				1,192	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	8,735				8,735	↓ 320
Total Overseas	10,191				10,191	↓ 314
TOTAL OFFICERS	24,283	3,524	308	145	28,260	↓ 380

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,880	7,671	2,297	1,341	133,189	↓ 225
R.A.F. Units	1,749	28,596	268	225	28,838	- 150
Total in Canada	123,609	34,267	2,565	1,566	162,007	↓ 75
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,919	2			3,921	↓ 17
LABRADOR	742				742	↓ 17
UNITED STATES	187				187	- 1
ALASKA	639				639	↓ 46
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	794				794	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,606				14,606	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,123				17,123	↓ 735.
Total Overseas	32,523				32,523	↓ 735
TOTAL AIRMEN	161,619	34,269	2,565	1,566	200,019	↓ 889

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178326

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	452	2	454	- 2
R.A.F. Units	3	-	3	-
Total in Canada	455	2	457	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	- 1
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	10		10	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	18		18	+ 2
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	517	2	519	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,338	+ 185
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,338	+ 185
NEWFOUNDLAND	529	+ 4
UNITED STATES	58	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	254	-
R.C.A.F. Units	277	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,456	+ 188

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	28,260
Airmen	200,019
Officers (W.D.)	519
Airwomen	13,456
Total Strength of present serving personnel	242,254

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		28,497
Airmen		205,306
Officers (W.D.)		531
Airwomen		15,162
Sub-Total		249,496
Less Airmen Commissioned	19,228	
Airwomen Commissioned	470	19,698
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		229,798

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(16 Oct./43 to 22 Oct./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	22	-	22
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	73	-	73
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	55	-	55
Totals	150	-	150

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 16 Oct./43 to 22 Oct./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 22 Oct./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	156	15,162	102
Aircrew	672	78,809	599
Tradesmen	160	97,528	868
General Duties	48	23,935	184
Totals	1,036	215,434	1,753

CASUALTIES (as at 22 Oct.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	311	19	46	-	-	376
Overseas	585	733	748	282	3	2,351
Total RCAF Officers	896	752	794	282	3	2,727
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	996	46	78	-	-	1,120
Overseas	1,592	1,363	2,051	702	17	5,725
Total RCAF Airmen	2,588	1,409	2,129	702	17	6,845
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,494	2,161	2,923	984	20	9,582

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

42 Reconnaissance Flights	- 186 hrs.
54 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 401 hrs. 03 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 37 hrs. 04 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted	- 683 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 16th - A.D.C. reported possible submarine sighting in position 47.53 N 59.29 W. Aircraft from North Sydney searched area without results.

Oct. 19th - A.D.C. reported submarine sighting in position 48.02 N 43.44 W. Torbay aircraft investigated but nothing sighted.

Oct. 19th - A Liberator of No. 10 (BR) Squadron, en route from Gander to Mont Joli, was diverted to Dorval because of weather conditions and has not been contacted since its communication with Mont Joli. Extensive search is under way but has been severely restricted due to persistent unfavourable weather.

Oct. 22nd - A "Swordfish" aircraft from the Carrier "Empire MacAndrew" is reported missing and believed lost in approximate position 43.50 N 58.56 W. Escorts from Convoys HX-262 and ON-206 as well as aircraft from Debert, Sydney, North Sydney and Torbay co-operated in an unsuccessful search for the missing aircraft.

Western Air Command

278 Reconnaissance Flights	- 672 hrs. 03 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 11 hrs. 25 mins.
9 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 96 hrs. 32 mins. Escort Duty

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 19th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Willoughby, Ont., R.1 to St. Catharines, No.9 E.F.T.S. - Lowering of Telephone Line
(b) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Siting of H/F D/F QGH Station
(c) Brandon, Man., No. 12 S.F.T.S. - Resiting of Pyrotechnic Stores Building

H.W.E.

(a) Goose Bay, Lab. - Marine Railway for U.S.
(b) Goose Bay, Lab. - Siting of U.S. Transmitter Station
(c) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Location of Gasoline Storage for C.P.A.L.
(d) Northwest Staging Route - Water and Sewerage Plans
(e) Edmonton, Alta. - Resiting of U.S. E.M. Barracks Building
(f) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of Radio Telephone Antenna Poles

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 20th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of alterations and additions to the O.R. mess at No.36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S.
(b) The construction of fencing between No. 7 "M" Depot and No. 1 Repatriation Depot, Rockcliffe, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C.T.E. (Cont'd)

(c) The construction of a 1/2 standard officers' quarters at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(d) The construction of a hospital extension at No. 1 B. & G.S., Jarvis, Ont.
(e) The construction of a standard E.F.T.S. control tower at No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William, Ont.
(f) The construction of a drill hall and sports lean-to at No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg, Man.
(g) The construction of a canteen at No. 4 I.T.S., Edmonton, Alta.
(h) The conversion of Building No. 36 at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, for use as a dental clinic and the conversion of the combined dental clinic and hospital for use entirely as a hospital.
(i) The modification of Warehouse Building No. 26 at No. 11 Equipment Depot, Calgary, Alta., to accommodate unit stores.
(j) The construction of celestial navigation trainer buildings at No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C. and No. 32 O.T.U., Comox, B.C.
(k) The construction of accommodation buildings at No. 24 E.F.T.S., Abbotsford, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) The installation of a pneumatic tube system in the administration building at No. 1 Group Headquarters, St. Johns, Nfld.
(b) The provision of $29,255.00 for the construction of a new stores building and garage at No. 8 C.M.U., Tufts Cove, N.S.
(c) Concurred in the recommendation of Western Air Command that the hospital for R.C.A.F. Stations, Ucluelet and Tofino, B.C., be completed, but only that portion required for the operation of a 75-bed hospital be occupied.
(d) The construction of accommodation buildings for C.H.L. Radio Detachment, Port Dufferin, N.S.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 15 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 15 Oct./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,747	53,631	47,019	6,612
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,369	48,712	35,678	11,034
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,751	37,706	32,556	5,150
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	98	1,792	1,478	314
Service	230	5,408	4,194	1,214
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	673	8,324	7,205	1,119
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	269	8,859	8,748	111
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,525	8,193	6,795	1,398
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,833	7,998	7,692	306
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	550	6,831	6,706	125

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178330

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 15 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 15 Oct./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S.	773	1,719	1,482	237
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,078	15,085	11,716	3,369
Bombing & Gunnery Schools.	520	11,099	10,901	198
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	475	4,050	3,263	787
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	783	7,650	6,931	719
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.S.s	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	29	259	238	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	14	222	216	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	126		438	
Stranraer Crews	30*		27*	
Hudson Crews	86*		665*	
Hampden Crews	55*		272*	
Ventura Crews	38*		247*	
Mosquito Crews	25*		22*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	423	4,857	4,594	263
Navigator (B)	143	2,039	1,983	56
Navigator (W)	27	1,173	1,153	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	334	33	33	-

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 15 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 15 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	24	633	521	88	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	33	436	330	72	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	1	538	527	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	143	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	39	1,383	1,327	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	104	2,022	1,871	47	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	22	464	419	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	344	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	29	29	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	63	591	505	23	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	28	401	349	24	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	32	342	309	1	-
Staff Navigators	33	158	78	47	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178331

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Technical Training Situation (as at 18 Oct.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,872	30,530	177
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	85	54	6
	Aero Engine Mech.	104	64	8
	Instrument Mechanics	37	19	2
	Electricians	46	25	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill - Officers	17	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	54	1,843	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	59	-
	N.C.O. Admin. Course	30	1,291	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	31	854	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	51	2,433	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	588	-
	Drivers Transport	56	740	41
	Fire Fighters (WD)	27	1,253	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	198	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	43	299	-
	Aero Traffic Control	23	215	-
	P.T. & Drill Airmen	152	309	93
	P.T. & Drill (WD)	18	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Inspectors Aircraft Insp.	175	549	21
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	150	2,122	57
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	352	287	-
	Wireless Mechanics	579	1,573	68
	Radio Telephone Ops.	181	110	10
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance (Off)	5	6	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	24	101	-
	Signals N.C.O.s	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	166	1,337	12
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officers Cadets	38	145	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Propellors	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	6	5	5
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	406	-
	Telephone Operators	6	291	7
	Fabric Workers	20	223	-
	Clerks (General)	38	940	4
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	2	103	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	115	406	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	823	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	1	60	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	80	-
	Aviation Nursing	19	224	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,848	54,327	517

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178332

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,848	54,327	517
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	26	200	-
No.8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	133	975	70
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	6	187	10
No.5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechs. (Air)	178	5,045	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,035	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	65	530	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 R.D.F. School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	29	662	10
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	978	7,227	73
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	997	7,791	34
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	92	2,295	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	728	1,266	-
	Clerks Stenographers (YT)	157	628	-
	Instrument Mechanics	281	410	24
	Electricians	144	323	25
	Metal Workers	151	36	-
	Carpenters	144	-	-
	Clerks General	105	113	35
SUB-TOTALS		10,062	84,657	798
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,062	108,364	798

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,747
Total personnel undergoing flying training	22,237
" " " specialist training	424
" " " technical training	9,992
Grand total under training	36,400

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

1 Wasp S1A4G
2 Wasp R2800-31
7 Wasp R985-AN-14B

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 22 Oct./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
12 Oct.	No.10 S.F.T.S. Dauphin	Crane IA	8779
15 Oct.	No.11 S.F.T.S. Yorkton	Crane I	7901
16 Oct.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	3861
18 Oct.	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	3133
16 Oct.	No.32 O.T.U. Sidney, B.C.	Hampden	L4145
16 Oct.	No.122 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Lysander II	425
18 Oct.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	X6963
19 Oct.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard IIB	FE978
19 Oct.	No. 4 B. & G.S. Fingal	Lysander IIIA	2427
20 Oct.	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE318
20 Oct.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	AJ725
21 Oct.	No.24 E.F.T.S. Abbotsford	Cornell II	15199

PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

A Contract Demand was raised to provide 31 Projectors, Slide, Standard.

ELECTRICAL

Action was taken to provide 4,400 Filters, Radio Interference Type C.P.

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken to provide 100 Dynamotors, Type C.4.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 40 aircraft - last week 31

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the past week:-

Anson V	- 15	Canso A	- 3
Cornell II	- 20	Mosquito	- 2

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft converted and/or erected during the past week:

Oxford V	- 1
Anson IV	- 5
Hurricane XIIA	- 9

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Vickers Ltd., Cartierville	Canso A	3	First aircraft delivered off the new contract for 144. One aircraft under flight test and five more nearing completion. Work commenced on 85th hull.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

C178334

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Car & Foundry Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		The first 5 aircraft awaiting modification before delivery. 6th and 7th test flown and awaiting modification. 8th ready for test flights. 9th, 10th, and 11th are 75%, 40% and 25% complete, respectively. Work started on 17th fuselage.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd.	Curtiss Hell Diver		First aircraft having modifications incorporated. Six other aircraft are under completion.
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	PB2B-1	2	Aircraft delivered to U.S.A.A.F. 3 more are awaiting delivery.
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito	2	Three aircraft awaiting delivery and three undergoing acceptance tests. 28 aircraft on assembly line.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster		Second bomber version undergoing flight tests. Three aircraft on final assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Four Kittyhawk P40N and one Ventura II aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178335

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 23 October, 1943 to 30 October, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 209

STRENGTH

As at 29 October, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,051	599	286	132	14,068	↑ 207
R.A.F. Units	809	2,815	56	52	3,532	- 105
Total in Canada	13,860	3,414	342	184	17,800	↑ 102
NEWFOUNDLAND	409	4			413	↑ 11
LABRADOR	42				42	- 2
UNITED STATES	45				45	↑ 1
ALASKA	82				82	↑ 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	268				268	↑ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,191				1,191	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,049				9,049	↑ 314
Total Overseas	10,508				10,508	↑ 317
TOTAL OFFICERS	24,748	3,418	342	184	28,690	↑ 430

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	122,111	7,877	2,301	1,331	133,420	↑ 251
R.A.F. Units	1,786	28,608	266	225	28,865	↑ 27
Total in Canada	123,877	34,285	2,567	1,556	162,285	↑ 278
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,927	2			3,929	↑ 8
LABRADOR	748				748	↑ 6
UNITED STATES	187				187	-
ALASKA	644				644	↑ 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	774				774	- 20
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,562				14,562	- 44
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,327				17,327	↑ 204
Total Overseas	32,663				32,663	↑ 140
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,046	34,287	2,567	1,556	200,456	↑ 437

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178336

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	452		452	- 2
R.A.F. Units	4		4	+ 1
Total in Canada	456		456	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	25		25	-
LABRADOR	1		1	-
UNITED STATES	9		9	- 1
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8		8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	18		18	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	517		517	- 2

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,466	+ 128
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,466	+ 128
NEWFOUNDLAND	530	+ 1
UNITED STATES	58	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	248	- 6
R.C.A.F. Units	301	+ 24
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,603	+ 147

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	28,690
Airmen	200,456
Officers (W.D.)	517
Airwomen	13,603
Total Strength of present serving personnel	243,266

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		29,006
Airmen		206,144
Officers (W.D.)		531
Airwomen		15,404
Sub-Total		251,085
Less Airmen Commissioned	19,540	
Airwomen Commissioned	470	20,010
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		231,075

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178337

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(23 Oct./43 to 29 Oct./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	67	-	67
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	15	-	15
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	338	-	338
Totals	420	-	420

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 23 Oct./43 to 29 Oct./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 29 Oct./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	242	15,404	136
Aircrew	670	79,479	488
Tradesmen	140	97,668	536
General Duties	28	23,963	177
Totals	1,080	216,514	1,337

CASUALTIES (as at 29 Oct.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	311	22	47	-	-	380
Overseas	594	758	750	284	2	2,388
Total RCAF Officers	905	780	797	284	2	2,768
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	999	66	78	-	-	1,143
Overseas	1,626	1,409	2,058	709	13	5,815
Total RCAF Airmen	2,625	1,475	2,136	709	13	6,958
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1					1
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1					1
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,540	2,255	2,953	993	15	9,736

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

94 Reconnaissance Flights	- 586 hrs. 53 mins.
64 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 571 hrs. 42 mins.
14 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 93 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted	- 985 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 25th - Escort Vessel from convoy SC145 attacked submarine contact in position 45.08 N 60.06 W. Reported oil seen on surface. Sydney sent aircraft but nothing further developed.

Oct. 26th - Liberator "A" of No.10 (BR) Squadron on patrol for convoy, while flying at 8,000 feet, sighted a U-boat at a distance of 20 miles in position 50.49 N 41.01 W. The aircraft dived to attack from abeam and six 250 lb. depth charges were dropped from a height of 75 feet. However, depth charges undershot and only one was seen to explode at a distance of 50 yards from U-boat. The U-boat remained on surface and sent up a heavy curtain of flak. The aircraft returned the fire intermittently for one hour and nine minutes, at which time the U-boat submerged. The aircraft closed to attack again, but conditions of height and speed made an attack impracticable. On second approach, two minutes after U-boat submerged, a 600 lb. depth charge was dropped. No explosion was apparent and periscope was sighted travelling in opposite direction to that on submerging. Two more 250 lb. depth charges were dropped. They functioned properly, but no evidence of damage was observed although the aircraft stayed in the vicinity for one hour. The crew states that three minutes after 600 lb. depth charge was dropped, a black eruption was seen slightly to the rear of the centre of the depth charges' explosions. The aircraft returned to convoy and resumed patrol. At 1548Z, in position 50.51 N 40.56 W, a surfaced U-boat was sighted. The aircraft was without depth charges due to previous attack, but replied with M.G. fire to flak from the U-boat which remained on the surface until 1610Z, when it submerged and was not seen again.

Oct. 27th - A stationary periscope was sighted by a shorewatcher's naked eye 2 miles off shore below Grand Anse at 1800Z.

General - Extensive search operations were continued for the Liberator aircraft of No. 10 (BR) Squadron reported missing on October 19th, and 13 aircraft were employed on search operations for a Swordfish aircraft missing off an Escort Carrier. Search operations for both aircraft have as yet proved unsuccessful.

Western Air Command

272 Reconnaissance Flights	- 626 hrs. 38 mins.
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 2 hrs. 57 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 118 hrs. 35 mins. Escort Duty

October 26th - U.S. Transport pilots reported possible submarine sighting in position 54.42 N 131.11 W, course 330 degrees true. 3 Venturas patrolled the area without results.

General - 42 aircraft were employed on search operations for two aircraft, a Hampden and a Ventura, reported missing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

94 Reconnaissance Flights	- 586 hrs. 53 mins.
64 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 571 hrs. 42 mins.
14 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 93 hrs. 50 mins. Escort Duty
20 Convoys Escorted	- 985 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 25th - Escort Vessel from convoy SC145 attacked submarine contact in position 45.08 N 60.06 W. Reported oil seen on surface. Sydney sent aircraft but nothing further developed.

Oct. 26th - Liberator "A" of No.10 (BR) Squadron on patrol for convoy, while flying at 8,000 feet, sighted a U-boat at a distance of 20 miles in position 50.49 N 41.01 W. The aircraft dived to attack from abeam and six 250 lb. depth charges were dropped from a height of 75 feet. However, depth charges undershot and only one was seen to explode at a distance of 50 yards from U-boat. The U-boat remained on surface and sent up a heavy curtain of flak. The aircraft returned the fire intermittently for one hour and nine minutes, at which time the U-boat submerged. The aircraft closed to attack again, but conditions of height and speed made an attack impracticable. On second approach, two minutes after U-boat submerged, a 600 lb. depth charge was dropped. No explosion was apparent and periscope was sighted travelling in opposite direction to that on submerging. Two more 250 lb. depth charges were dropped. They functioned properly, but no evidence of damage was observed although the aircraft stayed in the vicinity for one hour. The crew states that three minutes after 600 lb. depth charge was dropped, a black eruption was seen slightly to the rear of the centre of the depth charges' explosions. The aircraft returned to convoy and resumed patrol. At 1548Z, in position 50.51 N 40.56 W, a surfaced U-boat was sighted. The aircraft was without depth charges due to previous attack, but replied with M.G. fire to flak from the U-boat which remained on the surface until 1610Z, when it submerged and was not seen again.

Oct. 27th - A stationary periscope was sighted by a shorewatcher's naked eye 2 miles off shore below Grand Anse at 1800Z.

General - Extensive search operations were continued for the Liberator aircraft of No. 10 (BR) Squadron reported missing on October 19th, and 15 aircraft were employed on search operations for a Swordfish aircraft missing off an Escort Carrier. Search operations for both aircraft have as yet proved unsuccessful.

Western Air Command

272 Reconnaissance Flights	- 626 hrs. 38 mins.
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 2 hrs. 57 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 118 hrs. 35 mins. Escort Duty

October 26th - U.S. Transport pilots reported possible submarine sighting in position 54.42 N 131.11 W, course 330 degrees true. 3 Venturas patrolled the area without results.

General - 42 aircraft were employed on search operations for two aircraft, a Hampden and a Ventura, reported missing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 26th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Oshawa, Ont., No. 20 E.F.T.S. - Parking Area
(b) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I. - Road Improvement
(c) St. Eugene, Ont., No. 13 E.F.T.S. - Parking Area
(d) Whitby, Ont., R.1 to Oshawa, No. 20 E.F.T.S. - Grading of Field
(e) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Runway Extension
(f) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Siting of an Additional Hangar for No. 5 O.T.U.
(g) Davidson West, Sask., R.1 to Davidson, No. 23 E.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower
(h) Fort William, Ont. - Siting of Hangar for Canadian Car and Foundry Company Limited.

H.W.E.

(a) Dog Creek, B.C. - Road to Radio Range and to Williams Lake
(b) Gander, Nfld. - Construction of Road Shoulders
(c) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. Terminal Building
- Sitings of U.S. Navy Buildings
- Change in Construction of Taxi Strip undertaken by U.S. Engineers
- Location of U.S. Post Engineer Utility Yard
(d) Whitecourt, Alta. - Siting of Department of Transport Radio Range Control Buildings
(e) Quesnel, B.C. - Siting of Department of Transport Radio Range Control Buildings

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 27th October, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The installation of filtration equipment and lean-to to fire hall at No. 10 S.F.T.S., Dauphin, Man.
(b) The construction of an N.C.Os mess at No. 10 Repair Depot, Calgary, Alta.
(c) The construction of a 1/2 Officers' quarters and extension of the kitchen at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(d) The extension of steam heating at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(e) The extension of steam heating at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.
(f) The installation of stokers at No. 31 Personnel Depot, Moncton, N.B.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of rest huts at V.H.F. D/F fixer stations for Patricia Bay, Tofino, Prince Rupert, Dartmouth, Saguenay, Torbay and Gander areas.
(b) The construction of additional M/T accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) The construction of accommodation for No. 9 C.M.U., Kitsilano, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 22 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 22 Oct./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,593	53,631	47,019	6,612

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 22 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 22 Oct./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	4,306	46,777	35,721	11,056
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,638	37,707	32,582	5,145
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	139	1,842	1,516	326
Service	307	5,441	4,215	1,226
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	749	8,407	7,270	1,137
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	353	8,859	8,748	111
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,770	8,193	6,795	1,398
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,581	8,118	7,810	308
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	642	6,831	6,706	125
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	955	1,719	1,482	237
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,261	15,085	11,716	3,369
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	357	11,299	11,093	206
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	425	4,223	3,417	806
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,177	7,650	6,931	719
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B. & G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	45	259	238	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	14	222	216	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	125		458	
Stranraer Crews	30*		27*	
Hudson Crews	92*		681*	
Hampden Crews	45*		272*	
Ventura Crews	49*		247*	
Mosquito Crews	25*		22*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	404	4,948	4,682	266
Navigator (B)	215	2,039	1,983	56
Navigator (W)	48	1,173	1,153	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	359	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 22 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 22 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	49	679	542	88	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	82	456	330	73	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178341

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 22 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 22 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	562	527	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	145	129	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	39	1,383	1,327	17	-
Armourers (Gun)	145	2,105	1,914	48	43
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	22	464	419	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	34	344	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	166	164	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	5
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	75	603	505	23	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	26	413	363	24	14
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	352	324	1	15
Staff Navigators	30	155	78	47	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 25 Oct.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,707	30,740	210
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval	Airframe Mechanics	85	54	-
	Aero Engine Mech.	104	64	-
	Instrument Mechanics	37	19	-
	Electricians	48	25	-
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton	P.T. Drill Officers	17	126	-
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	51
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	14
	N.C.O. Admin. Course	30	1,291	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	-	885	31
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	104	2,433	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	586	-
	Drivers Transport	56	740	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	23	1,253	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	226	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	45	336	37
	Aero Traffic Control	21	215	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	152	309	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	16	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O. Insp. Aircraft	172	567	18
SUB-TOTALS		3,920	44,779	361

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178342

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,920	44,779	361
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	150	2,122	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	374	316	29
	Wireless Mechanics	579	1,573	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	179	110	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	7	11	5
No.3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	38	101	-
	Signals N.C.O.	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	162	1,356	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	24	348	-
	Officers Cadets	38	145	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Propellors	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	11	6
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	35	406	-
	Telephone Operators	6	291	-
	Fabric Workers	20	223	-
	Clerks (General)	41	942	2
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	8	103	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	127	423	17
	Clerks (Steno.)	31	825	2
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	60	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	6	81	1
	Aviation Nursing	19	224	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	26	200	-
No.8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg	Cooks	-	16	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite	Officers	134	975	-
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	17	187	-
No.5 Radio School, Clinton	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	249	5,060	15
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (RCAF)	1	2,035	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	62	530	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 RDF School, Scarboro Bluffs	R.D.F. Operators	29	662	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,287	65,025	457

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178343

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,287	65,025	457
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	998	7,249	22
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,024	7,824	33
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	92	2,295	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	728	1,266	-
	Clerks Stenographer (YT)	157	628	-
	Instrument Mechanics	285	439	29
	Electricians	144	323	-
	Metal Workers	163	36	-
	Carpenters	159	-	-
	Clerks General	105	113	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,143	85,198	541
Miscellaneous Courses Completed		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,143	109,437	541

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,593
Total personnel undergoing flying training	25,111
" " " specialist training	513
" " " technical training	10,081
Grand total under training	40,298

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

10 Cheetah IX
82 Wasp R985-AN-14B
14 Pegasus XXX
7 Packard Merlin XXXI & XXXIII

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 29 Oct./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
22 Oct.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3252
22 Oct.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	BG554
22 Oct.	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson II	7494
25 Oct.	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	10660
25 Oct.	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	14436
25 Oct.	No. 7 A.O.S. Portage la Prairie	Anson I	6181
26 Oct.	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth	4046
26 Oct.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ569
26 Oct.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS257
27 Oct.	No.32 E.F.T.S. Bowden	Cornell II	14395
28 Oct.	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Cornell II	15148
28 Oct.	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Cornell II	14493
28 Oct.	No.15 E.F.T.S. Regina	Cornell II	14494

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PARACHUTES

A contract demand was raised to provide the following:-

100 Parachutes, Quick Connector, Seat Type
180 Harnesses, New Type
130 Flaps, Protecting Packs

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 70 aircraft - Last week 40

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the past week:

Anson V - 15
Cornell II - 52
Canso A - 3

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Oxford V - 18
Anson IV - 13
Mosquito - 1

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	PB2B-1	3	Six aircraft awaiting delivery. Hull No. 63 on final assembly line. Serious trouble experienced with propeller feathering motors of which 5 burned out last week.
Fairchild Aircraft Ltd., Longueuil, P.Q.	Curtiss Hell Diver		Position of first eight aircraft unchanged. Work curtailed due to concentrated effort on modification. 79 U.S. built aircraft undergoing modification.
Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A	3	Good progress on six additional aircraft. Assembly work started on 88th hull.
	PBV-1A		First on U.S. Navy Contract at present in the right side up position jig.
Canadian Car & Foundry Co.Ltd., Fort William	Curtiss Hell Diver		Four aircraft returned to modification centre. 9th aircraft test flown and awaiting modification. 14th is 31% complete.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster		Two aircraft undergoing flight tests. Three are in the process of erection.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura III aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178345

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 30 October, 1943 to 6 November, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 210

STRENGTH

As at 5 November, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,061	597	285	139	14,082	↓ 14
R.A.F. Units	648	3,087	41	56	3,832	↓ 300
Total in Canada	13,709	3,684	326	195	17,914	↓ 314
NEWFOUNDLAND	409	4			413	-
LABRADOR	53				53	↓ 11
UNITED STATES	45				45	-
ALASKA	81				81	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	272				272	↓ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,163				1,163	- 28
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	8,991				8,991	- 58
Total Overseas	10,426				10,426	- 82
TOTAL OFFICERS	24,723	3,688	326	195	28,932	↓ 242

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	122,335	7,762	2,076	1,383	133,554	↓ 134
R.A.F. Units	1,730	25,045	371	236	27,382	-1,485
Total in Canada	124,065	32,807	2,447	1,619	160,936	-1,349
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,916	1			3,917	- 12
LABRADOR	963				963	↓ 215
UNITED STATES	50				50	- 157
ALASKA	464				464	- 180
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	759				759	- 15
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,804				14,804	↓ 242
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,317				17,317	- 10
Total Overseas	32,880				32,880	↓ 217
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,336	32,808	2,447	1,619	199,210	-1,246

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178346

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	451	-	451	- 1
R.A.F. Units	5	-	5	± 1
Total in Canada	456	-	456	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	-	24	- 1
LABRADOR	1	-	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-	9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	18	-	18	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	516	-	516	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,631	± 185
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,631	± 185
NEWFOUNDLAND	567	± 37
UNITED STATES	49	- 9
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	246	- 2
R.C.A.F. Units	316	± 15
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,809	± 206

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	28,932
Airmen	199,210
Officers (W.D.)	516
Airwomen	13,809
Total Strength of present serving personnel	242,467

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		29,010
Airmen		206,954
Officers (W.D.)		551
Airwomen		15,619
Sub-Total		252,114
Less Airmen Commissioned	20,522	
Airwomen Commissioned	470	20,992
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		231,122

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(30 Oct./43 to 5 Nov./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	75	-	75
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	66	30	96
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	99	-	99
Totals	240	30	270

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 30 Oct./43 to 5 Nov./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 5 Nov./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	215	15,619	105
Aircrew	653	80,132	547
Tradesmen	126	97,794	299
General Duties	31	23,994	81
Totals	1,025	217,539	1,032

CASUALTIES (as at 5 Nov.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	314	21	48	-	-	383
Overseas	598	727	776	299	2	2,401
Total RCAF Officers	912	748	823	299	2	2,784
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,002	65	81	-	-	1,148
Overseas	1,632	1,354	2,101	731	13	5,831
Total RCAF Airmen	2,634	1,419	2,182	731	13	6,979
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	2					2
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	2					2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,557	2,167	3,005	1,030	15	9,774

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

61 Reconnaissance Flights	- 186 hrs. 54 mins.
89 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 724 hrs. 54 mins.
11 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 66 hrs. 26 mins. Escort Duty
23 Convoys Escorted	- 629 Ships in Convoy

Oct. 30th - U.S.A.A.F. Fortress enroute United Kingdom sighted submarine in position 54.10 N 30.30 W on course of 180°T.

Oct. 31st - Aircraft K of No. 11 (BR) Squadron sighted surfaced U-boat in position 47.05 N 51.20 W at 1240Z. Submarine was on course 180°T, speed 12 knots. The aircraft was at 4,000 ft. and attacked broadside using R.P. in salvos of two. First pair released from 1,300 feet entered water 75 yards from hull, slightly aft of conning tower. Second pair released from 1,000 feet entered water 25 yards from hull. Third pair released from 700 feet entered water 5 yards from hull short distance aft of conning tower. One was seen to emerge 10 yards beyond U-boat and turn sharply to starboard. Fourth pair released from 800 feet, slightly overshot. Slight oil slick was noticed after attack, but no debris or bubbles seen. After making one and a half turns the submarine proceeded on a course of 360 degrees and submerged slowly, settling by stern at an angle of 15 degrees. No guns were visible around conning tower but two bandstands were noticed. One front deck gun was seen. No net cutters were seen and U-boat was painted black. The aircraft remained in the vicinity for 15 minutes.

Western Air Command

244 Reconnaissance Flights	- 545 hrs. 01 mins.
17 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 54 hrs. 28 mins.
1 Allied Ship Separate from Convoys	- 9 hrs. 10 mins. Escort Duty

General - One Aircraft provided coverage for a ship sailing independently. 33 training flights of various types were completed by 115 aircraft and 10 aircraft were employed in search operations for a missing Ventura.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 2nd November, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Tillsonburg, Ont., R.2 to Aylmer, No.14 S.F.T.S. - Construction of Aerodrome
(b) St. Hubert, P.Q., No. 13 S.F.T.S. - Siting of "X" Stores Buildings

H.W.E.

(a) Quesnel, B.C. - Resiting of Department of Transport Radio Range Building
(b) Port Hardy, B.C. - Resiting of Department of Transport Radio Range Staff Buildings
(c) Dog Creek, B.C. - Siting H/F D/F QGH Station
(d) Torbay, Nfld. - Siting of Building for Project "Z"
(e) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of R.C.A.F. W/T Installation
(f) Gander, Nfld. - Siting of Test S.B.A. Installation

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C178349

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 3rd November, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a lean-to to the recreation hall at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(b) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No.31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(c) The construction of hospital accommodation at No. 20 S.F.T.S., Maitland, N.S.
(d) The construction of stores accommodation at No. 4 B.G.S., Fingal, Ont.
(e) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
(f) The construction of a guardhouse and post office at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(g) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia, Ont.
(h) The construction of a hospital addition at No. 3 B.G.S., Macdonald, Man.
(i) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 33 S.F.T.S., Carberry, Man.
(j) The construction of isolation hospital accommodation at No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon, Man.
(k) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(l) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta
(m) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm, Alta.
(n) The construction of a locker room lean-to and unit lean-to at No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.
(o) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 7 S.F.T.S., Macleod, Alta.
(p) The construction of accommodation for a medical selection board and aircrew classification board at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(q) The construction of accommodation for No. 1 Aircrew Graduate Training School, Chilliwack, B.C.
(r) The construction of a unit lean-to at No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current, Sask.
(s) The provision of additional funds in the amount of $4,910.00 for the construction of a control tower at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(t) The construction of accommodation at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a receiver building at R.C.A.F. Station, Dog Creek, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 29 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 29 Oct./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,784	54,579	47,882	6,697
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,335	47,751	36,537	11,214
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,822	38,541	33,281	5,260
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	122	1,889	1,556	333
Service	260	5,537	4,287	1,250
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	698	8,505	7,354	1,151
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	275	8,939	8,825	114
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,957	8,506	7,058	1,448
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,627	8,352	8,036	316
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	677	7,090	6,962	128

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C178349

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 3rd November, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a lean-to to the recreation hall at No. 17 E.F.T.S., Stanley, N.S.
(b) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No.31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S.
(c) The construction of hospital accommodation at No. 20 S.F.T.S., Maitland, N.S.
(d) The construction of stores accommodation at No. 4 B.G.S., Pingal, Ont.
(e) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
(f) The construction of a guardhouse and post office at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont.
(g) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 9 S.F.T.S., Centralia, Ont.
(h) The construction of a hospital addition at No. 3 B.G.S., Macdonald, Man.
(i) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 33 S.F.T.S., Carberry, Man.
(j) The construction of isolation hospital accommodation at No. 12 S.F.T.S., Brandon, Man.
(k) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 35 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(l) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta
(m) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm, Alta.
(n) The construction of a locker room lean-to and unit lean-to at No. 37 S.F.T.S., Calgary, Alta.
(o) The construction of a locker room lean-to at No. 7 S.F.T.S., Macleod, Alta.
(p) The construction of accommodation for a medical selection board and aircrew classification board at No. 3 "M" Depot, Edmonton, Alta.
(q) The construction of accommodation for No. 1 Aircrew Graduate Training School, Chilliwack, B.C.
(r) The construction of a unit lean-to at No. 39 S.F.T.S., Swift Current, Sask.
(s) The provision of additional funds in the amount of $4,910.00 for the construction of a control tower at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Moncton, N.B.
(t) The construction of accommodation at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a receiver building at R.C.A.F. Station, Dog Creek, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 29 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 29 Oct./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,784	54,579	47,882	6,697
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,335	47,751	36,537	11,214
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,822	38,541	33,281	5,260
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	122	1,889	1,556	333
Service	260	5,537	4,287	1,250
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	698	8,505	7,354	1,151
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	275	8,939	8,825	114
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,957	8,506	7,058	1,448
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,627	8,352	8,036	516
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	677	7,090	6,962	128

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 29 Oct./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 29 Oct./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	877	1,810	1,554	256
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNERS)				
at Wireless Schools	3,051	15,205	11,814	3,391
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	495	11,314	11,107	207
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	408	4,223	3,417	806
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,087	7,936	7,208	728
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	32	272	251	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	13	236	230	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	86		475	
Stranraer Crews	12*		33*	
Hudson Crews	91*		681*	
Hampden Crews	45*		272*	
Ventura Crews	49*		247*	
Mosquito Crews	25*		22*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	383	4,993	4,723	270
Navigator (B)	144	2,109	2,051	58
Navigator (W)	25	1,222	1,202	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	359	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 29 Oct./43	Cumulative as at 29 Oct./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Navigation Instructors (Pilots)	49	679	542	88	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	129	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	52	435	330	75	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	562	527	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	11	143	127	3	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	33	1,399	1,348	18	21
Armourers (Gun)	142	2,104	1,914	48	-
Gunnery Instructors (Ground)	22	464	419	23	-
Bombing Instructors (Ground)	33	343	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	4
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	74	602	505	23	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	26	413	363	24	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	352	324	1	-
Staff Navigators	51	157	78	48	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Technical Training Situation (as at 1 Nov.)		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,723	30,997	257
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	84	63	9
	Aero Engine Mech.	109	75	11
	Instrument Mechanics	37	22	3
	Electricians	46	29	4
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	14
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	-
	N.C.O. Admin. Course	28	1,291	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	-	885	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	100	2,433	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	586	-
	Drivers Transport	55	794	54
	Fire Fighters (GD)	23	1,253	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	231	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	44	336	-
	Aero Traffic Control	21	215	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	166	309	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	15	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Insp.	173	585	18
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	155	2,122	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	373	316	-
	Wireless Mechanics	576	1,573	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	201	118	8
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	7	11	-
No.3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	101	-
	Signals N.C.O.	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	162	1,356	-
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	24
	Officers Cadets	19	164	19
	Fitters Hydromatic Propellor	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	11	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	35
	Telephone Operators	-	294	3
	Fabric Workers	-	243	20
	Clerks (General)	29	950	8
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	7	104	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	127	423	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	829	4
	Clerks (Steno. Med)	6	60	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	84	3
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	18
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,704	55,282	513

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178352

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,704	86,282	513
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	20	213	13
No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	139	1,043	68
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B. Maintenance	17	187	-
No.5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	267	5,074	14
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (RCAF)	2	2,035	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US. ARMY)	81	530	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US. NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 RDF School, Scarboro Bluffs.	R.D.F. Operators	37	675	13
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,058	7,249	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,072	7,836	12
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	95	2,323	28
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	579	1,415	149
	Clerk Stenographers (YT)	157	628	-
	Instrument Mechanics	293	466	27
	Electricians	164	338	15
	Metal Workers	175	36	-
	Carpenters	164	-	-
	Clerks General	105	113	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,129	86,050	852
Miscellaneous Courses Completed		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,129	109,757	852

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,784
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,167
" " " specialist training	505
" " " technical training	10,048
Grand total under training	37,504

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

13 Wasp R2800-31
116 Wasp R985-AN-14B
121 Ranger 6-440-C5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 5 Nov./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
27 Oct.	No.128 Squadron, Gander	Hurricane XII	5496
29 Oct.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth	5848
29 Oct.	No. 2 W.S. Calgary	Yale	3398
30 Oct.	No.15 S.F.T.S. Claresholm	Anson	7285
30 Oct.	No.35 S.F.T.S. Carberry	Oxford V	EB659
30 Oct.	No.166 (Com) Sqn. Sea Island	Stranraer	938
30 Oct.	No. 2 A.O.S. Edmonton	Anson	6269
2 Nov.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	3118
3 Nov.	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	5818
3 Nov.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard IIB	FE868

LINK TRAINER EQUIPMENT

Action was taken to provide the following:

30 Air Speed Transmitter Adaptor, Type 320-361
60 Air Speed Indicator, Type 317-361
30 Sensitive Altimeter Transmitter, Type 360
60 Sensitive Altimeter Indicator, Type 388B
60 Altimeter Indicator, Type 388B (Barometric Setting Millibar Scale)
30 Vertical Speed Transmitter Assembly, Type 362A
60 Vertical Speed Indicator, Type 317-362-A

WIRELESS

A Contract Demand was raised to provide 150 Receivers, Type G.R.17 complete with Valves and Loudspeakers.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 65 aircraft - Last week 70

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the past week:

Anson V - 16 Canso A - 3
Cornell II - 46

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Oxford V - 1

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
Canadian Vickers Ltd.	Canso A	3	Good progress maintained on final assembly line. Work started on 91st hull.
Victory Aircraft Ltd.	Lancaster	2	One aircraft 92% complete and final inspections being carried out. 7th and 8th aircraft 72% and 60% complete, respectively.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)(Cont'd)

Firm	Type	Production during past week	Situation
DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada, Ltd.	Mosquito	2	Seven aircraft are undergoing flight tests. 31 aircraft on final assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

One Ventura III aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178355

For Period from 6 November, 1943 to 13 November, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 211

STRENGTH

As at 12 November, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,149	628	273	139	14,189	↓ 107
R.A.F. Units	662	3,015	45	56	3,778	- 54
Total in Canada	13,811	3,643	318	195	17,967	↓ 53
NEWFOUNDLAND	409	3			412	- 1
LABRADOR	57				57	↓ 4
UNITED STATES	44				44	- 1
ALASKA	77				77	- 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	272				272	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,161				1,161	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,259				9,259	↓ 268
Total Overseas	10,692				10,692	↓ 266
TOTAL OFFICERS	25,090	3,646	318	195	29,249	↓ 317

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,720	7,781	2,072	1,372	132,945	- 609
R.A.F. Units	1,739	25,848	376	236	28,199	↓ 817
Total in Canada	123,459	33,629	2,448	1,608	161,144	↓ 208
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,911	1			3,912	- 5
LABRADOR	970				970	↓ 7
UNITED STATES	50				50	-
ALASKA	448				448	- 16
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	759				759	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,219				15,219	↓ 415
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,720				17,720	↓ 403
Total Overseas	33,698				33,698	↓ 818
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,536	33,630	2,448	1,608	200,222	↓1,012

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178356

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	W.A.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	470	-	470	↓ 19
R.A.F. Units	5	-	5	-
Total in Canada	475	-	475	↓ 19
NEWFOUNDLAND	23	-	23	- 1
LABRADOR	1	-	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-	9	-
Overseas				
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-	27	↓ 9
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	543	-	543	↓ 27

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,734	↓ 103
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,734	↓ 103
NEWFOUNDLAND	572	↓ 5
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	246	-
R.C.A.F. Units	316	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	13,917	↓ 108

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F. R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,249
Airmen	200,222
Officers (W.D.)	543
Airwomen	13,917
Total Strength of present serving personnel	243,931

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		29,419
Airmen		207,727
Officers (W.D.)		562
Airwomen		15,746
Sub-Total		253,454
Less Airmen Commissioned	20,949	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	21,448
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		232,006

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178357

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(6 Nov./43 to 12 Nov./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	47	-	47
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	3	-	3
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	256	-	256
Totals	306	-	306

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 6 Nov./43 to 12 Nov./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 12 Nov./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	127	15,746	97
Aircrew	622	80,754	591
Tradesmen	136	97,930	252
General Duties	15	24,009	41
Totals	900	218,439	981

CASUALTIES (as at 12 Nov.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	317	24	48	-	-	389
Overseas	608	721	798	301	2	2,430
Total RCAF Officers	925	745	846	301	2	2,819
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,009	70	81	-	-	1,160
Overseas	1,643	1,327	2,152	736	13	5,871
Total RCAF Airmen	2,652	1,397	2,233	736	13	7,031
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	2	1				3
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	2	1				3
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,588	2,143	3,079	1,037	15	9,862

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

73 Reconnaissance Flights	- 521 hrs. 08 mins.
74 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 561 hrs. 38 mins.
9 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 51 hrs. 01 mins. Escort Duty
16 Convoys Escorted	- 929 Ships in Convoy

U-BOAT SIGHTINGS

Date	By Whom	Position	Time	Results & Remarks
6 Nov.	Aircraft from Carrier "Tracker"	44.49 N 41.13 W	None given.	Sighted and attacked U-Boat. Nothing further reported.
8 Nov.	Canso A [illegible] 116 B.R. Sqn.	52.51 N 46.26 W	None given.	U-Boat fully surfaced. Heavy A.A. encountered and aircraft did not attack. Aircraft returned to notify convoy. Nothing further seen of U-Boat.
10 Nov.	Canso A of 5 B.R. Sqn.	44.28 N 52.37 W	2028G	Four 250 D.Cs. released and seen to strike water at different positions. U-Boat swung to starboard and submerged within 30 seconds. A.A. fire encountered but no damage. Attack took place at dusk and submarine not clearly seen. Crew unable to distinguish outstanding features.
11 Nov.	Canso A of 5 B.R. Sqn.	43.08 N 52.50 W	1[illegible]00Z	Four D.Cs. dropped and seen to strike water at different positions. A.A. fire encountered. U-Boat submerged slowly and jerkily. Relief aircraft arrived too late. Nothing further seen.

Western Air Command

160 Reconnaissance Flights	- 510 hrs. 22 mins.
16 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 56 hrs. 50 mins.
2 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 17 hrs. 10 mins. Escort Duty

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 9th November, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Moncton, N.B., No. 8 S.F.T.S. - The paving of an area at the intersection of the apron of No. 5 hangar and the taxi strip, for the use of aircraft of 164 squadron.

H.W.E.

(a) Torbay, Nfld. - Runway Extensions
(b) Grande Prairie, Alta. - Location of Power House

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT C178359

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 10th November, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a 75-bed hospital at No. 5 "M" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(b) The construction of additional hangars at No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont., and No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont.
(c) The construction of an H/F D/F station at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of a battery building at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(b) The construction of a V.H.F. D/F building at No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q.
(c) The construction of roads for additional high explosives at No. 16 "X" Depot, Debert, N.S.
(d) The construction of explosives accommodation at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 5 Nov./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 5 Nov./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,498	54,579	47,882	6,697
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	4,252	47,825	36,600	11,225
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,698	38,541	33,281	5,260
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	143	1,889	1,556	333
Service	321	5,537	4,287	1,250
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	786	8,505	7,354	1,151
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	360	8,939	8,825	114
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,239	8,506	7,058	1,448
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	2,003	8,436	8,117	319
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	941	7,090	6,962	128
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,004	1,810	1,554	256
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,295	15,320	11,909	3,411
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	566	11,392	11,183	209
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	365	4,381	3,547	834
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,387	7,956	7,208	728
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	46	272	251	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	13	236	230	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	135		475	
Stranraer Crews	12*		33*	
Hudson Crews	99*		681*	
Hampden Crews	66*		272*	
Ventura Crews	55*		254*	
Mosquito Crews	36*		33*	

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 5 Nov./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 5 Nov./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	407	5,067	4,794	273
Navigator (B)	215	2,109	2,051	58
Navigator (W)	48	1,222	1,202	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	359	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 5 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 5 Nov./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	85	720	542	93	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	32	455	330	73	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	582	527	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	33	1,599	1,348	18	-
Armourers (Gun)	141	2,106	1,914	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	22	465	419	24	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	33	343	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	30
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	30	431	375	26	12
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	22	368	340	1	16
Staff Navigators	48	174	78	48	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 8 Nov.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,628	31,246	249
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	85	70	7
	Aero Engine Mech.	114	83	8
	Instrument Mechanics	36	25	8
	Electricians	48	32	5
SUB-TOTALS		2,911	31,974	270

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178361

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,911	31,974	270
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	-
	N.C.O. Admin. Course	32	1,319	28
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	885	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	99	2,433	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	586	-
	Drivers Transport	55	794	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	29	1,276	23
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	226	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	42	336	-
	Aero Traffic Control	19	235	20
	P.T. Drill Airmen	161	309	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	15	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Insp.	169	606	21
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	156	2,122	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	420	335	19
	Wireless Mechanics	574	1,573	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	202	118	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	6	18	7
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
No.3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	39	101	-
	Signals N.C.O.	-	30	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	159	1,390	34
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	6	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	19	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	5	11	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	-
	Telephone Operators	-	294	-
	Fabric Workers	-	243	-
	Clerks General	29	950	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	7	104	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	127	423	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	829	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	60	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	84	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	20	213	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg	Cooks	-	16	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite	Officers	139	1,043	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,865	57,000	422

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178362

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,865	57,000	422
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B. Maintenance	17	187	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	267	5,074	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (RCAF)	2	2,035	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	81	530	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 RDF School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	37	675	-
W.E.P.T. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,033	7,334	85
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,082	7,892	56
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	95	2,323	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	579	1,415	-
	Clerk Stenographers (YT)	139	646	18
	Instrument Mechanics	303	491	25
	Electricians	164	338	-
	Metal Workers	187	36	-
	Carpenters	176	-	-
	Clerks General	66	152	39
SUB-TOTALS		10,093	86,695	645
Miscellaneous Courses Reported		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,093	110,402	645

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,498
Total personnel undergoing flying training	26,867
" " " specialist training	502
" " " technical training	10,012
Grand total under training	41,879

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

8 Wasp R1340-AN-1
90 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 12 Nov./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
22 Oct.	No. 1 N.A.G.S. Yarmouth	Swordfish	H8519
4 Nov.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	AJ646
4 Nov.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	2824
5 Nov.	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson I	AX347
5 Nov.	No.132 Squadron, Boundary Bay	Kittyhawk P40M5	833
7 Nov.	No.24 E.F.T.S. Abbotsford	Cornell II	15255
7 Nov.	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11532

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
8 Nov.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	1361
8 Nov.	No.127 Squadron, Dartmouth	Hurricane XII	5659
9 Nov.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Fort William	Tiger Moth I	4234
10 Nov.	No. 9 A.O.S. St. John	Anson V	11736
10 Nov.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7833
10 Nov.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	P5424
11 Nov.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard IIB	36983

WIRELESS

Provisioning action was taken to provide 11 transmitters, type GT.28, 10 KW, LF.

A contract demand was raised to provide 12 transmitters, type GT.27, 3 KW, HF.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 43 aircraft - Last week 65

The following tabulation shows the number of aircraft delivered during the past week:

Anson V	- 21	Canso A	- 3
Cornell II	- 15	Norseman VI	- 4

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Oxford V - 1	Mosquito TIII - 1
Anson V - 4	

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Three Canso A aircraft were delivered from Canadian Vickers Ltd., to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. Five additional aircraft are undergoing flight tests and eight aircraft are on the final assembly line.

The second moving primary assembly line has now commenced operations at Canadian Vickers Ltd., Montreal.

No Lancaster X aircraft were delivered during the past week. The sixth Lancaster aircraft (KB.705) is now at flight tests and is expected to be delivered shortly. Lancaster KB.706 (7th aircraft) is 82% complete, Lancaster KB.707 (8th aircraft) is 70% complete and Lancaster KB.708 (9th aircraft) is 50% complete.

There were no deliveries of Mosquito aircraft during the past week. Three have been accepted and are awaiting delivery. 35 aircraft are on the final assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

One Hudson aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. from U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178364

For Period from 13 November, 1943 to 20 November, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 212

STRENGTH

As at 19 November, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,234	627	273	141	14,275	↑ 86
R.A.F. Units	671	2,819	48	34	3,572	- 206
Total in Canada	13,905	3,446	321	176	17,847	- 120
NEWFOUNDLAND	398	4			402	- 10
LABRADOR	58				58	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	44				44	-
ALASKA	85				85	↑ 6
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	272				272	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,161				1,161	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,348				9,348	↑ 89
Total Overseas	10,781				10,781	↑ 89
TOTAL OFFICERS	25,269	3,450	321	175	29,215	- 34

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	122,470	7,759	2,076	1,384	133,689	↑ 744
R.A.F. Units	1,734	25,483	374	285	27,826	- 373
Total in Canada	124,204	33,242	2,450	1,619	161,515	↑ 371
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,898	1			3,899	- 13
LABRADOR	974				974	↑ 4
UNITED STATES	49				49	- 1
ALASKA	441				441	- 7
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	759				759	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,219				15,219	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,589				17,589	- 131
Total Overseas	33,567				33,567	- 131
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,133	33,243	2,450	1,619	200,445	↑ 225

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	476	↓ 6
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	481	↓ 6
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	↓ 1
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	550	↓ 7

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,899	↓ 165
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,899	↓ 165
NEWFOUNDLAND	575	↓ 3
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	246	-
R.C.A.F. Units	316	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,085	↓ 168

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,215
Airmen	200,445
Officers (W.D.)	550
Airwomen	14,085
Total Strength of present serving personnel	244,295

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		29,625
Airmen		208,546
Officers (W.D.)		569
Airwomen		15,887
Sub-Total		254,627
Less Airmen Commissioned	21,154	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	21,653
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		232,974

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178366

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(13 Nov./43 to 19 Nov./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	32	-	32
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	37	-	37
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	200	-	200
Totals	269	-	269

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 13 Nov./43 to 19 Nov./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 19 Nov./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	141	15,887	62
Aircrew	664	81,418	649
Tradesmen	143	98,072	149
General Duties	13	24,022	15
Totals	961	219,399	875

CASUALTIES (as at 19 Nov.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	319	24	48	-	-	391
Overseas	622	693	856	296	2	2,449
Total RCAF Officers	941	717	884	296	2	2,840
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,015	69	81	-	-	1,165
Overseas	1,661	1,236	2,257	728	13	5,895
Total RCAF Airmen	2,676	1,305	2,338	728	13	7,060
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	2	1				3
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	2	1				3
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,628	2,023	3,222	1,024	15	9,912

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

60 Reconnaissance Flights	- 290 hrs. 43 mins.
41 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 335 hrs. 18 mins.
16 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 107 hrs. 11 mins. Escort Duty
23 Convoys Escorted	- 489 Ships in Convoy

General - Submarine activity was reduced to a minimum during the week with no sightings or attacks reported. Reconnaissance and escort flights were somewhat reduced as compared to the previous week due to adverse weather conditions.

Western Air Command

251 Reconnaissance Flights	- 653 hrs. 34 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 34 hrs. 40 mins.

General - Seventeen aircraft from No. 7 (BR) Squadron participated in seventeen special sweeps in search for missing Ventura.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 16 November, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Repairs to Runway Drains
(b) Edenvale, Ont., R.1 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. - The Construction of Additional Parking Area and Taxi Strip.

H.W.E.

(a) Gander, Nfld. - S.B.A. Installation
(b) Prince George, B.C. R.C.A.F. Station - Improvement of Access Road
(c) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of R.C.A.F. Hangar
(d) Port Hardy, B.C. - Siting of Bofors Guns
(e) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Boundaries of Aerodrome Area

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 17 November, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a unit lean-to at No. 7 A.O.S., Portage la Prairie, Man.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of an extension to the airmen's mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The construction of a hangar lean-to, heating and grading for No.124 Ferry Squadron Detachment at North Bay, Ont.
(c) The construction of flagstaffs and sign boards at five Staging Units on the Northwest Staging Route.
(d) The construction of additional stores and O.R. accommodation at No. 2 Equipment Depot, Kitsilano, Vancouver, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178368

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 12 Nov./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 12 Nov./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,573	55,430	48,650	6,780
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,311	48,909	37,530	11,379
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,922	39,415	34,034	5,381
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	122	1,889	1,556	333
Service	264	5,564	4,304	1,260
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	691	8,563	7,408	1,155
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	275	8,954	8,840	114
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,943	8,836	7,336	1,500
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,789	8,619	8,295	324
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	687	7,302	7,172	130
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	928	1,897	1,627	270
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,146	15,497	12,055	3,442
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	535	11,392	11,183	209
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	357	4,381	3,547	834
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,112	8,211	7,475	736
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	30	288	267	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	249	243	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	132		517	
Stranraer Crews	12*		33*	
Hudson Crews	86*		694*	
Hampden Crews	48*		289*	
Ventura Crews	53*		254*	
Mosquito Crews	36*		33*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	402	5,067	4,794	273
Navigator (B)	143	2,182	2,122	60
Navigator (W)	-	1,270	1,250	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	359	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 12 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 12 Nov./43			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	25	720	602	93	60
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	15	435	347	73	17

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178369

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 12 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 12 Nov./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	562	552	10	25
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	57	1,439	1,364	18	16
Armourers (Gun)	141	2,106	1,914	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	22	465	419	24	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	33	344	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	30	431	375	26	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	22	363	340	1	-
Staff Navigators	48	175	78	49	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 15 Nov.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,629	31,469	223
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval	Airframe Mechanics	83	77	7
	Aero Engine Mech.	117	93	10
	Instrument Mechanics	37	27	2
	Electricians	45	36	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	33	1,319	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	34	-	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	885	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	99	2,433	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	24	586	-
	Drivers Transport	44	847	53
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,276	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	221	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	41	336	-
	Aero Traffic Control	19	235	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	147	464	155
	P.T. Drill (WD)	15	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O. Aircraft Insp.	170	626	20
SUB-TOTALS		3,892	45,985	474

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178370

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,892	45,985	474
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	151	2,173	51
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	419	335	-
	Wireless Mechanics	625	1,636	63
	Radio Telephone Ops.	202	139	21
	Adv. VHF Maintenance Off.	6	18	-
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	159	1,408	18
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	5	11	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	-
	Telephone Operators	10	294	-
	Fabric Workers	20	243	-
	Clerks General	23	963	13
	Clerks (Gen.Med.)	8	105	1
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	91	453	30
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	829	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	11	61	1
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	87	3
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	25	229	16
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite	Officers	139	1,043	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	17	187	-
No.5 Radio School, Clinton	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	207	5,083	9
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (RCAF)	3	2,036	1
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	81	530	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 RDF School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	36	689	14
SUB-TOTALS		6,270	66,799	715

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,270	66,799	715
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,066	7,360	26
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,136	7,916	24
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	95	2,323	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	673	1,415	-
	Clerk Stenographers (YT)	139	646	-
	Instrument Mechanics	302	522	31
	Electricians	163	364	26
	Metal Workers	198	36	-
	Carpenters	178	13	13
	Clerks General	66	152	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,286	87,546	835
Miscellaneous Courses Reported		-	23,707	-
T O T A L S		10,286	111,253	835

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,573
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,399
" " " specialist training	424
" " " technical training	10,205
Grand total under training	37,601

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

1 Wasp R1340-AN-1
3 Perseus XII
110 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 19 Nov./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
15 Nov.	No. 2 B.G.S. Mossbank	Bolingbroke IVT	10086
15 Nov.	No.11 E.F.T.S. Cap de la Madeleine	Cornell II	15263
16 Nov.	No.19 E.F.T.S. Virden	Tiger Moth	3849
17 Nov.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito B7	KB307
17 Nov.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	3898
19 Nov.	No.13 E.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	3087

ARMAMENT

Contract Demands were submitted to provide the following:-

8,605 Pistols, Signal, 1½", M.8, Accessories, Holsters.
26,486,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, Tracer G, Mk.VI Cartoned.
101,000,000 Cartridges, S.A., .303 inch, Ball, Mk.VII Cartoned.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOTOR TRANSPORT

A Contract Demand was raised to convert twenty F.W.D. Trucks to Sicard Snow Blowers.

A Contract Demand was raised to provide 18 Walters Motor Trucks (Snow Fighters).

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 60 aircraft - Last week 45

Anson V	- 14	Harvard IIB	- 37
Cornell II	- 9		

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 2

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

There were no deliveries of Canso A aircraft during the past week. Six aircraft are awaiting delivery and one aircraft is being flight tested. There is a shortage of centre sections for the Canso A at Canadian Vickers Ltd., which is holding up production.

One Lancaster X aircraft was delivered to the R.A.F. Ferry Command, from Victory Aircraft Ltd., during the past week. This brings the total number of Lancaster aircraft produced by Victory Aircraft Ltd., to six.

Lancaster KB.706 (seventh aircraft) is 95% complete. This aircraft has passed final electrical inspection and other final inspections, prior to removal to flight test. Lancaster KB.707 (eighth aircraft) is 82% complete, Lancaster KB.708 (ninth aircraft) - 70% complete, KB.709 (10th aircraft) - 60% complete and KB.710 (11th aircraft) is 30% complete.

Three Mosquito aircraft were accepted and delivered to the R.A.F. Ferry Command, from DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., during the past week.

One Mosquito aircraft is ready for delivery, four aircraft are undergoing flight tests and three more are undergoing final inspections. 36 aircraft are proceeding on the assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Two Ventura GRV aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from the U.S.A. during the past week.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178373

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 20 November, 1943 to 27 November, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 213

STRENGTH

As at 26 November, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,288	635	284	152	14,359	↑ 84
R.A.F. Units	703	2,585	39	41	3,368	- 204
Total in Canada	13,991	3,220	323	193	17,727	- 120
NEWFOUNDLAND	418	4			422	↑ 20
LABRADOR	65				65	↑ 7
UNITED STATES	44				44	-
ALASKA	82				82	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	274				274	↑ 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,196				1,196	↑ 35
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,851				9,851	↑ 503
Total Overseas	11,321				11,321	↑ 540
TOTAL OFFICERS	25,921	3,224	323	193	29,661	↑ 446

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	122,957	7,756	2,075	1,381	134,167	↑ 478
R.A.F. Units	1,729	25,578	376	235	27,918	↑ 92
Total in Canada	124,686	33,334	2,449	1,616	162,085	↑ 570
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,879	1			3,880	- 19
LABRADOR	966				966	- 8
UNITED STATES	49				49	-
ALASKA	436				436	- 5
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	803				803	↑ 44
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,056				15,056	- 163
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,577				17,577	- 12
Total Overseas	33,436				33,436	- 131
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,452	33,335	2,449	1,616	200,852	↑ 407

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178374

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	476	-
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	481	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	550	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,866	↓ 67
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	12,966	↓ 67
NEWFOUNDLAND	573	- 2
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	306	↓ 60
R.C.A.F. Units	319	↓ 3
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,213	↓128

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F.,R.A.F.,R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,661
Airmen	200,852
Officers (W.D.)	550
Airwomen	14,213
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,276

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		30,394
Airmen		209,212
Officers (W.D.)		569
Airwomen		15,991
Sub-Total		256,166
Less Airmen Commissioned	21,689	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	22,188
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		233,978

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178375

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(20 Nov./43 to 26 Nov./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	69	-	69
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	1	-	1
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	357	-	357
Totals	427	-	427

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 20 Nov./43 to 26 Nov./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 26 Nov./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	111	15,991	49
Aircrew	574	81,992	626
Tradesmen	85	98,157	77
General Duties	4	24,029	6
Totals	774	220,169	758

CASUALTIES (as at 26 Nov.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	321	24	48	-	-	393
Overseas	633	709	840	302	2	2,486
Total RCAF Officers	954	733	888	302	2	2,879
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,016	66	84	-	-	1,166
Overseas	1,673	1,268	2,277	737	13	5,968
Total RCAF Airmen	2,689	1,334	2,361	737	13	7,134
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	2	1				3
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	2	1				3
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,654	2,068	3,249	1,039	15	10,025

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

C178376

26 Reconnaissance Flights	- 233 hrs. 51 mins.
49 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 393 hrs. 50 mins.
14 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 134 hrs. 04 mins.
25 Convoys Escorted	- 757 Ships in Convoy

Nov. 20th - Canso J of No. 5 (BR) Squadron sighted and attacked partially surfaced submarine at 2103Z in position 42.38N 55.28W. Four 250 lb. D/C's spaced at 65 feet were dropped from a height of 75 ft. straddling the hull aft of conning tower. The U-boat was seen on same course at periscope depth for 30 seconds after attack. The position was circled in darkness for 12 minutes after attack without further sight of U-boat or evidence of damage.

General - Unfavourable weather conditions, prevalent during the previous week, persisted throughout the period and resulted in continued curtailment of operations. On November 22nd and 23rd all operations were suspended and only 8 sorties were flown on the 24th and 12 on the 21st.

Western Air Command

187 Reconnaissance Flights	- 478 hrs. 36 mins.
12 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 26 hrs. 45 mins.

General - Search for the missing Ventura was continued on a somewhat reduced scale from the previous week while anti-submarine patrols showed a corresponding increase. Training activities remained at about the same level.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 23 November, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Moncton, N.B. - Siting of Control Tower.

H.W.E.

(a) Rockcliffe, Ont., R.C.A.F. Station - Teletype and Telephone Facilities for No. 168 Squadron.
(b) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of Prefabricated Buildings for the R.C.A.F. at the following aerodromes:

(i) Fort St. John, B.C.
(ii) Fort Nelson, B.C.
(iii) Watson Lake, Y.T.
(iv) Whitehorse, Y.T.

(c) Yarmouth, N.S. - Siting of Radio Range Station
(d) Yarmouth, N.S. - Siting of M/F D/F Station
(e) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Siting of Special Intelligence Receiver Station

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 24 November, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The installation of a wooden floor in the drill hall at No. 15 S.F.T.S., Claresholm, Alta.
(b) The construction of alterations and additions to the O.R. Mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Mountain View, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178377

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

R.W.E.

(a) The construction of a lean-to to the M-T garage at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The construction of a 4-bay garage at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(c) The installation of bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.
(d) The installation of bulk gasoline storage and continuation of leasing 47,000 gallon facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.
(e) The installation of bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.
(f) The construction of an addition to the W/T station at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(g) The construction of roads to bulk gasoline storage facilities at No. 24 E.F.T.S., Abbotsford, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 19 Nov./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 19 Nov./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	4,334	55,535	48,753	6,782
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	4,152	48,992	37,597	11,395
Service Flying Trng. Schools	8,827	39,415	34,034	5,381
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	144	1,889	1,556	333
Service	349	5,564	4,304	1,260
Refresher	*	1,056	1,008	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	742	8,563	7,408	1,155
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	352	8,954	8,840	114
Central Navigation School	*	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,234	8,836	7,336	1,500
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	2,001	8,649	8,325	324
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	918	7,432	7,299	133
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,069	1,897	1,627	270
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,351	15,497	12,055	3,442
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	498	11,607	11,396	211
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	523	4,381	3,547	834
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,719	8,211	7,475	736
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	*	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	48	288	267	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	16	249	243	6
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	94		517	
Stranraer Crews	18 *		33 *	
Hudson Crews	98 *		694 *	
Hampden Crews	22 *		293 *	
Ventura Crews	63 *		260 *	
Mosquito Crews	38 *		33 *	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	382	5,090	4,816	274
Navigator (B)	215	2,182	2,122	60
Navigator (N)	97	1,270	1,250	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	371	65	58	7

* These figures indicate complete CREWS and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd) C178378

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 19 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 19 Nov./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	745	602	96	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	15	455	347	73	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	587	552	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	56	1,439	1,364	19	-
Armourers (Gun)	165	2,184	1,968	51	54
Gunnery Instructors Ground	32	497	441	24	22
Bombing Instructors Ground	35	344	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo-Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	28	-
Airgrew Gunnery Instructors	33	448	389	26	14
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airgrew Bombing Instructors	22	374	351	1	11
Staff Navigators	46	190	93	51	15

Technical Training Situation (as at 22 Nov.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,638	31,688	219
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval	Airframe Mechanics	91	84	7
	Aero Engine Mechanics	119	101	8
	Instrument Mechanics	35	31	4
	Electricians	44	42	6
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	33	1,319	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	34	-	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	885	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	104	2,477	44
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	55	607	21
	Drivers Transport	43	847	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	26	1,276	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	220	2,651	-
	Hospital Assistants	40	336	-
	Aero Traffic Control	19	235	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	150	464	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	15	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	175	639	13
SUB-TOTALS		3,947	46,307	322

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178379

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,947	46,307	522
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	154	2,173	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	448	359	24
	Wireless Mechanics	625	1,636	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	199	139	-
	Adv. VHF Maintenance Off.	5	24	6
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	156	1,427	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	5
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	-
	Telephone Operators	8	304	10
	Fabric Workers	20	243	-
	Clerks General	33	969	6
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	6	110	5
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	150	453	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	27	853	24
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	9	66	5
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	91	4
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	12	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa	Teleprinter Operators	25	229	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	154	1,097	54
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	17	187	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton	R.D.F. Mechanics (Air)	206	5,101	18
	R.D.F. Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	3	2,036	-
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	85	574	44
	R.D.F. Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 RDF School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	R.D.F. Operators	35	689	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,458	67,345	546

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,438	67,345	546
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,095	7,392	32
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,173	7,935	19
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	93	2,525	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	673	1,415	-
	Clerks Stenos. (YT)	117	668	22
	Instrument Mechanics	302	557	35
	Electricians	163	364	-
	Metal Workers	198	36	-
	Carpenters	179	27	14
	Clerks General	66	152	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,399	88,214	668
Miscellaneous Courses Reported		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,399	111,921	668

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,534
Total personnel undergoing flying training	27,137
" " " specialist training	305
" " " technical training	10,314
Grand total under training	42,290

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

3 Perseus XII

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 26 Nov./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
23 Nov.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	2627
23 Nov.	No.35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford	EB567
24 Nov.	No. 6 E.F.T.S. Prince Albert	Tiger Moth	1142
24 Nov.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford	X6954
24 Nov.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford	BM815
24 Nov.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	3142
25 Nov.	No. 8 A.O.S. Ancienne Lorette	Anson II	12135
25 Nov.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW863
25 Nov.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2941
25 Nov.	No.35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford	AS207
25 Nov.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito B7	KB307
25 Nov.	T. & D. Estab. Rockcliffe	Canso A	11001

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

Contract Demands were raised to provide the following:-

6 Trucks, Bomb Hoisting, 1½ ton.
126 " Panel Delivery.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT (CONT'D)

C178381

39 Trucks, Pick-up.
11 " , Stake, 12 foot Body, 3 ton.
4 " , Army Type, 4 x 4 Chassis, 3 ton (Truck Tractor less Trailer).

A Financial Encumbrance was raised to cover the cost of 18 army 4 x 4 Jeeps.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 81 aircraft - Last week 60

Anson V	- 21	Canso A	- 3
Cornell II	- 56	Mosquito	- 1

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 4	Oxford V - 6

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Three Canso A aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week. One additional aircraft has been accepted and is awaiting delivery. Four aircraft are undergoing flight tests. Four aircraft are on the final assembly line, while 16 additional hulls are progressing on the primary assembly line. Hull assembly has commenced on the 101st hull. Both moving primary assembly lines are now in operation with 11 hulls on first and five hull on the second.

One Mosquito aircraft was delivered to No. 36 O.T.U., during the past week. Four aircraft are undergoing test flights, while six other aircraft are under final inspection prior to carrying out of flight tests. 35 aircraft are on the final assembly line.

No Lancaster X aircraft were delivered during the past week. Lancaster KB.706 is undergoing flight tests, and is expected to be delivered this week.

The eighth Lancaster (KB.707) is 96% complete. Final inspections are now in progress, prior to removal to flight tests. The ninth aircraft (KB.708) is 82% complete, Lancaster KB.709 (tenth aircraft) is 70% complete, Lancaster KB.710 (11th aircraft) is 60% complete and Lancaster KB.711 (12th aircraft) is 40% complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Four Ventura GRV aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. C178382

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 27 November, 1943 to 4 December, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 214

STRENGTH

As at 3 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,373	631	271	136	14,411	↑ 52
R.A.F. Units	705	2,523	49	67	3,344	- 24
Total in Canada	14,078	3,154	320	203	17,755	↑ 28
NEWFOUNDLAND	448	4			452	↑ 30
LABRADOR	70				70	↑ 6
UNITED STATES	30				30	- 14
ALASKA	-				-	- 82
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	290				290	↑ 16
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,198				1,198	↑ 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,815				9,815	- 36
Total Overseas	11,303				11,303	- 18
TOTAL OFFICERS	25,929	3,158	320	203	29,610	- 51

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	124,037	7,717	2,071	1,376	135,201	↓1,034
R.A.F. Units	1,718	25,615	376	233	27,942	↑ 24
Total in Canada	125,755	33,332	2,447	1,609	163,143	↓1,058
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,848	1			3,849	- 31
LABRADOR	951				951	- 15
UNITED STATES	48				48	- 1
ALASKA	-				-	- 436
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	803				803	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,056				15,056	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,283				17,283	- 294
Total Overseas	33,142				33,142	- 294
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,744	33,333	2,447	1,609	201,133	↑ 281

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. C178382

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 27 November, 1943 to 4 December, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 214

STRENGTH

As at 3 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,373	631	271	136	14,411	↑ 52
R.A.F. Units	705	2,523	49	67	3,344	- 24
Total in Canada	14,078	3,154	320	203	17,755	↑ 28
NEWFOUNDLAND	448	4			452	↑ 30
LABRADOR	70				70	↑ 6
UNITED STATES	30				30	- 14
ALASKA	-				-	- 82
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	290				290	↑ 16
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,198				1,198	↑ 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,815				9,815	- 36
Total Overseas	11,303				11,303	- 18
TOTAL OFFICERS	25,929	3,158	320	203	29,610	- 51

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	124,037	7,717	2,071	1,376	135,201	↑1,034
R.A.F. Units	1,718	25,615	376	233	27,942	↑ 24
Total in Canada	125,755	33,332	2,447	1,609	163,143	↑1,058
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,848	1			3,849	- 31
LABRADOR	951				951	- 15
UNITED STATES	48				48	- 1
ALASKA	-				-	- 436
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	803				803	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,056				15,056	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,283				17,283	- 294
Total Overseas	33,142				33,142	- 294
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,744	33,333	2,447	1,609	201,133	↑ 281

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178383

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	477	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	482	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	-
LABRADOR	-	- 1
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	550	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,077	+ 111
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,077	+ 111
NEWFOUNDLAND	568	- 5
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	306	-
R.C.A.F. Units	319	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,319	+ 106

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,610
Airmen	201,133
Officers (W.D.)	550
Airwomen	14,319
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,612

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		30,485
Airmen		209,835
Officers (W.D.)		568
Airwomen		16,126
Sub-Total		257,012
Less Airmen Commissioned	22,067	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	22,566
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		234,446

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178384

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(27 Nov./43 to 3 Dec./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	5	-	5
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	44	-	44
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	85	-	85
Totals	134	-	134

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 27 Nov./43 to 3 Dec./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 3 Dec./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	135	16,126	51
Aircrew	567	82,559	652
Tradesmen	55	98,212	32
General Duties	1	24,030	-
Totals	758	220,927	735

CASUALTIES (as at 3 Dec.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	324	23	49	-	-	396
Overseas	646	730	869	304	3	2,552
Total RCAF Officers	970	753	918	304	3	2,948
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,031	62	85	-	-	1,178
Overseas	1,697	1,281	2,341	738	16	6,073
Total RCAF Airmen	2,728	1,343	2,426	738	16	7,251
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,708	2,097	3,344	1,042	19	10,210

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178385

Eastern Air Command

24 Reconnaissance Flights	- 123 hrs. 51 mins.
56 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 385 hrs. 59 mins.
14 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 196 hrs. 49 mins. Escort Duty
25 Convoys Escorted	- 569 Ships in Convoy

General - Unfavourable weather conditions continued during the week reducing not only operations but sorties by G.R.S. aircraft as well on an extensive scale.

Western Air Command

113 Reconnaissance Flights	- 290 hrs. 24 mins.
3 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 10 hrs. 10 mins.

General - Only one aircraft participated in the search for missing Ventura during the week while anti-submarine patrols remained on somewhat the same level.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 29 November, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Trenton, Ont., No. 6 R.D. - Location of sports field
(b) Port Albert, Ont., No. 31 A.N.S. - Siting of incinerator

H.W.E.

(a) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of U.S. warehouse
(b) Northwest Staging Route - Siting of stout house garages for U.S. forces at the following aerodromes:

Edmonton, Alta.	Watson Lake, Y.T.
Namao, Alta.	Whitehorse, Y.T.
Grande Prairie, Alta.	Prince George, B.C.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 1 December, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of alterations and additions to pumphouse and installation of filters at No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont.
(b) The construction of link trainer accommodation at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of officers' and Transient Quarters at Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 Staging Units, Northwest Staging Route.
(b) The construction of an extension to the control tower at No. 1 Staging Unit, Grande Prairie, Alta.
(c) The construction of alterations to officers' mess building at R.C.A.F. Station, Gander, Nfld.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178386

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 26 Nov./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 26 Nov./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,427	56,493	49,590	6,903
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	5,239	49,817	38,293	11,524
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,055	40,245	34,767	5,478
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	110	1,889	1,556	333
Service	280	5,564	4,304	1,260
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	692	8,677	7,504	1,173
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	238	8,968	8,852	116
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,956	9,161	7,608	1,553
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,750	8,831	8,502	329
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	608	7,750	7,609	141
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	963	1,981	1,698	283
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,107	15,765	12,268	3,497
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	438	11,648	11,435	211
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	319	4,536	3,670	866
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,134	8,507	7,754	753
A.F.M.'s (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.M.'s (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.M.'s)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	34	303	282	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	15	265	258	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	139		517	
Stranraer Crews	12*		39*	
Hudson Crews	82*		709*	
Hampden Crews	22*		293*	
Ventura Crews	65*		260*	
Mosquito Crews	49*		47*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	383	5,161	4,885	276
Navigator (B)	144	2,251	2,189	62
Navigator (W)	97	1,318	1,298	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	368	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 26 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 26 Nov./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	745	602	96	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	15	435	347	73	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	587	552	10	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178387

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 26 Nov./43	Cumulative as at 26 Nov./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	56	1,439	1,364	19	-
Armourers (Gun)	164	2,183	1,968	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	31	497	441	25	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	38	344	304	6	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	32	448	389	27	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	21	374	351	2	-
Staff Navigators	46	190	93	51	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 29 Nov.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas	Airmen	2,677	31,915	227
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval	Airframe Mechanics	89	93	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	119	110	9
	Instrument Mechanics	31	37	6
	Electricians	42	47	5
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	40	1,894	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	73	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	33	1,319	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	54	-	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	885	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	104	2,477	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	55	607	-
	Drivers Transport	48	888	41
	Fire Fighters (CD)	26	1,276	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	241	2,871	220
	Hospital Assistants	55	368	32
	Aero Traffic Control	19	235	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	146	464	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	42	17	17
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	175	655	14
SUB-TOTALS		4,040	46,887	580

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

C178388

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,040	46,887	580
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	154	2,173	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	445	359	-
	Wireless Mechanics	624	1,636	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	198	168	29
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	5	24	-
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg	Signals Officers	39	106	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph	Cooks	158	1,441	14
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	-
	Telephone Operators	8	304	-
	Fabric Workers	28	243	-
	Clerks General	33	969	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med)	6	110	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	207	453	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	27	853	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	9	66	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	91	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	12	100	-
No.7 "Y" Depot, Rockcliffe	Hairdressers	-	30	6
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa	Teleprinters Operators	25	229	-
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite	Officers	148	1,170	73
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk	S.B.A. Maintenance	17	187	-
No.5 Radio School, Clinton	Radar Mechanics (Air)	200	5,186	85
	Radar Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	3	2,036	-
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	86	574	-
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	39	709	20
SUB-TOTALS		6,584	68,152	807

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178389

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,584	68,152	807
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,142	7,423	31
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,103	8,005	70
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	116	2,333	10
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	811	1,415	-
	Clerks Stenos (YT)	117	668	-
	Instrument Mechanics	267	592	35
	Electricians	162	387	23
	Metal Workers	184	50	14
	Carpenters	182	39	12
	Clerks General	22	196	44
SUB-TOTALS		10,690	89,260	1,046
Miscellaneous Courses Reported		-	23,707	-
T O T A L S		10,690	112,967	1,046

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,427
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,275
" " " specialist training	501
" " " technical training	10,604
Grand total under training	37,807

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

56 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 3 Dec./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
24 Nov.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford II	BM815
24 Nov.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford II	X6954
24 Nov.	No. 1 I.F.S. Deseronto	Oxford V	EB435
25 Nov.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW868
25 Nov.	No. 8 A.O.S. Ancienne Lorette	Anson V	12133
26 Nov.	No. 5 B.G. School, Dafoe	Anson II	11287
27 Nov.	No. 5 E.F.T.S. High River	Cornell I	FH836
28 Nov.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE765
29 Nov.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard IIB	FE732
29 Nov.	No.38 S.F.T.S. Estevan	Anson II	8472
29 Nov.	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson III	6052
30 Nov.	No.33 E.F.T.S. Carberry	Tiger Moth	5998
3 Dec.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard IIB	FE838

WIRELESS

A Contract Demand was to provide 70 Motors, General Electric, Type SMY20J14, 1 R.P.M., 110 Volts, 60 cycle.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 64 aircraft - Last week 81

Anson V - 20 Canso A - 4
Cornell II - 30

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 7 Mosquito TIII - 5

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Four Canso A aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. Five aircraft have been accepted and are awaiting delivery, and one more is undergoing test flights. Hull assembly has commenced on the 105th hull.

The shortage of centre sections is still holding up production of Canso A's at Canadian Vickers Ltd. Everything possible is being done to alleviate this shortage.

There were no deliveries of Mosquito aircraft during the past week. Two aircraft are undergoing final flight tests, prior to acceptance. Thirty-three aircraft are on the final assembly line.

Two Lancaster aircraft were delivered to the R.A.F. Ferry Command, from Victory Aircraft Ltd., during the past week. The registration numbers of these aircraft are KB.706 and KB.707.

Lancaster KB.708 (ninth aircraft) is complete and undergoing flight tests prior to delivery. Progress on five additional aircraft on the assembly line are as follows:

Lancaster KB.709 - 80% complete; KB.710 - 76% complete; KB.711 - 66% complete; KB.712 - 60% complete; KB.713 - 50% complete.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura GRV - 3 Ventura III - 23 Beechcraft - 1.

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178391

For Period from 4 December, 1943 to 11 December, 1945.

SUMMARY NO. 215

STRENGTH

As at 10 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,431	622	278	147	14,478	↑ 67
R.A.F. Units	648	2,667	71	58	3,444	↑ 100
Total in Canada	14,079	3,289	349	205	17,922	↑ 167
NEWFOUNDLAND	447	1			448	- 4
LABRADOR	71				71	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	298				298	↑ 8
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,196				1,196	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,909				9,909	↑ 94
Total Overseas	11,403				11,403	↑ 100
TOTAL OFFICERS	26,030	3,290	349	205	29,874	↑ 264

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	124,539	7,684	2,066	1,372	135,661	↑ 460
R.A.F. Units	1,696	25,419	367	234	27,716	- 226
Total in Canada	126,235	33,103	2,433	1,606	163,377	↑ 234
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,831	1			3,832	- 17
LABRADOR	938				938	- 13
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	819				819	↑ 16
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,855				14,855	- 200
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,230				17,230	- 53
Total Overseas	32,904				32,904	- 238
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,956	33,104	2,433	1,606	201,099	- 34

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178392

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	475	- 2
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	480	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	25	↓ 1
LABRADOR	1	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	8	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	550	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,164	↓ 87
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,164	↓ 87
NEWFOUNDLAND	561	- 7
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	299	- 7
R.C.A.F. Units	347	↓ 28
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,420	↓ 101

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,874
Airmen	201,099
Officers (W.D.)	550
Airwomen	14,420
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,943

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		30,626
Airmen		210,385
Officers (W.D.)		568
Airwomen		16,229
Sub-Total		257,808
Less Airmen Commissioned	22,382	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	22,881
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		234,927

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(4 Dec./43 to 10 Dec./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	43	-	43
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	27	8	35
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	321	-	321
Totals	391	8	399

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 4 Dec./43 to 10 Dec./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 10 Dec./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	105	16,229	77
Aircrew	523	83,082	738
Tradesmen	27	98,239	24
General Duties	-	24,030	-
Totals	653	221,580	839

CASUALTIES (as at 9 Dec.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	324	24	49	-	-	397
Overseas	657	750	881	303	3	2,594
Total RCAF Officers	981	774	930	303	3	2,991
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,057	63	85	-	-	1,185
Overseas	1,711	1,307	2,362	744	17	6,141
Total RCAF Airmen	2,748	1,370	2,447	744	17	7,326
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,739	2,145	3,377	1,047	20	10,328

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

14 Reconnaissance Flights	- 76 hrs. 03 mins.
33 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 183 hrs. 09 mins.
11 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 79 hrs. 36 mins. Escort Duty
15 Convoys Escorted	- 454 Ships in Convoy

General - Severe weather conditions prevailed during the period of this report, greatly reducing operations on the East Coast.

Western Air Command

281 Reconnaissance Flights	- 666 hrs. 58 mins.
12 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 37 hrs. 10 mins.

General - During the week 4 aircraft were employed on special searches for a Ventura aircraft previously reported missing.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 7 December, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Pingal, Ont., No. 4 B.G.S. - Siting of Synthetic Trainer Building
(b) Davidson West, Sask., R.1 to Davidson, No. 23 E.F.T.S. - Siting of Garage and Control Tower.

H.W.E.

(a) Vancouver, B.C. - Siting of W/T Transmitter station
(b) Douglas, Man. - Use for Winter Paratroop Training

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 8 December, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

NIL

H.W.E.

NIL

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation	Under Training as at 3 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 3 Dec./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Schools				
Initial Training Schools	4,065	56,493	49,590	6,903
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,529	50,005	38,442	11,563
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,882	40,245	34,767	5,478
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	144	1,889	1,556	333
Service	371	5,641	4,369	1,272
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178395

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 3 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 3 Dec./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	761	8,677	7,504	1,173
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	371	9,112	8,993	119
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,231	9,161	7,608	1,553
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,919	9,045	8,713	332
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	844	7,750	7,609	141
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,091	1,981	1,698	283
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,338	15,765	12,268	3,497
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	533	11,806	11,594	212
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	318	4,536	3,670	866
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,433	8,507	7,754	753
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G. at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	51	303	282	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	15	265	258	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	137		517	
Stranraer Crews	12*		39*	
Hudson Crews	97*		709*	
Hampden Crews	22*		293*	
Ventura Crews	70*		269*	
Mosquito Crews	47*		47*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	667	5,208	4,931	277
Navigator (B)	217	2,251	2,189	62
Navigator (W)	144	1,318	1,298	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	368	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 3 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 3 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	745	602	96	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	15	435	347	73	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	25	587	552	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,475	1,381	19	17
Armourers (Gun)	164	2,185	1,908	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	31	497	441	25	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	27	371	337	7	33

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 3 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 3 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Airgrew Gunnery Instructors	32	462	403	27	14
Aircraft Recognition	-	106	105	-	-
Airgrew Bombing Instructors	26	389	361	2	10
Staff Navigators	46	190	93	51	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 6 Dec.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,660	32,181	266
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	89	101	8
	Aero Engine Mechanics	119	120	10
	Instrument Mechanics	31	40	3
	Electricians	42	51	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	39
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	15
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	30	1,347	28
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	33	34	34
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	55	935	50
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	108	2,518	41
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	55	607	-
	Drivers Transport	47	888	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	31	1,297	21
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	244	2,871	-
	Hospital Assistants	54	368	-
	Aero Traffic Control	-	254	19
	P.T. Drill Airmen	146	464	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	42	17	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	159	669	16
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	154	2,173	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	443	383	24
	Wireless Mechanics	616	1,636	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	198	168	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	6	29	5
	Adv. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	25
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
RCAF School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	160	1,462	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,593	53,502	627

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178397

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,593	53,502	827
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	441	-
	Telephone Operators	8	308	4
	Fabric Workers	21	262	19
	Clerks General	34	985	16
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	8	113	3
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	236	483	30
	Clerks (Steno.)	21	870	17
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	7	71	5
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	95	4
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	12	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinters Operators	25	229	-
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	148	1,180	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	17
No.5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	201	5,204	18
	Radar Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	2	2,037	1
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No.1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	39	709	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,140	7,467	44
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,105	8,063	58
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	146	2,333	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	706	1,510	95
	Clerks Stenos (YT)	57	728	60
	Instrument Mechanics	276	618	26
	Electricians	162	387	-
	Metal Workers	172	62	12
	Carpenters	186	50	11
	Clerks General	-	218	22
SUB-TOTALS		10,472	90,359	1,089
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	23,707	-
TOTALS		10,472	114,066	1,089

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178398

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Total in Initial Training Schools	4,065
Total personnel undergoing flying training	26,710
" " " specialist training	519
" " " technical training	10,380
Grand total under training	41,674

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

2 Rangers 6-440-C5
56 Wasps R985-AN-14B
5 Wasps R134C-AN-1
6 Allisons V1710-31

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 10 Dec./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
4 Dec.	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth I	4346
9 Dec.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	3162
9 Dec.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ547
9 Dec.	No.125 Sqdn. Sydney, N.S.	Hurricane XII	5488
9 Dec.	No.33 S.F.T.S. Carberry	Anson II	8637
9 Dec.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford II	AS381
9 Dec.	No.32 O.T.U. Sidney, B.C.	Hampden	AN151
9 Dec.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito B7	KB321
10 Dec.	No.23 E.F.T.S. Davidson	Cornell I	FH966
10 Dec.	No.24 E.F.T.S. Abbotsford	Cornell II	15348
10 Dec.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth I	8912
10 Dec.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Ft. William	Tiger Moth I	3857
10 Dec.	No. 2 E.F.T.S. Ft. William	Tiger Moth I	1253
10 Dec.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	2741
10 Dec.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard IIB	FH120
10 Dec.	No. 3 B.G. School, MacDonald	Battle I	R4042
10 Dec.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7264
10 Dec.	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson III	6930
10 Dec.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson III	6118
10 Dec.	No.35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford II	AS347

ARMAMENT

A Contract Demand was submitted to provide 100,000,000 cartridges, S.A., .303 in., Composite, Belted in Browning Links Type A (4 Ball, 1 Tracer).

WIRELESS

A Contract Demand was raised to provide 75 Microphones, Type W.E., 1120 DA, Desk Type, Western Electric or equivalent, complete with cords and plugs.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 68 aircraft - Last week 64

Anson V - 22
Cornell II - 35
Canso A - 6
Mosquito - 1
Norseman VI - 4

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 15
Oxford V - 1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Six Canso A aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. from Canadian Vickers during the past week. Two aircraft are awaiting acceptance flights while 2 additional aircraft are undergoing test flights. Work has commenced on the 109th hull. The production of centre sections for Canso A aircraft at Canadian Vickers Ltd., is still behind other large components.

Two Lancaster X aircraft (KB.708 & 709) were accepted and delivered to the United Kingdom during the past week. Lancaster KB.710 (11th aircraft) is off the final assembly line and undergoing flight tests. The percentages of completion of four other aircraft are:- Lancaster KB.711 - 85% complete; KB.712 - 74% complete; KB.713 - 65% complete; and KB.714 - 55% complete.

A possible delay in deliveries of Lancasters may occur, due to a shortage of propellers. Enough are on hand to complete up to KB.719 (20th aircraft), with 75 aircraft sets being recalled from the United Kingdom to complete a total of 76 aircraft, at which time it is expected to change from Merlin 38 to Merlin 224 engines and paddle blade propellers.

One Mosquito aircraft was delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. Thirty-five aircraft are on the assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura GRV - 1 Beechcraft - 2 Boeing B.17F - 3

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178400

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 11 December, 1943 to 18 December, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 216

STRENGTH

As at 17 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,482	601	277	139	14,499	↓ 21
R.A.F. Units	656	2,682	74	62	3,474	↓ 30
Total in Canada	14,138	3,283	351	201	17,973	↓ 51
NEWFOUNDLAND	452	1			453	↓ 5
LABRADOR	72				72	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	296				296	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,195				1,195	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	9,904				9,904	- 5
Total Overseas	11,395				11,395	- 8
TOTAL OFFICERS	26,087	3,284	351	201	29,923	↓ 49

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	124,604	8,776	2,109	1,312	136,801	↑1,140
R.A.F. Units	1,746	26,001	367	257	28,371	↓ 655
Total in Canada	126,350	34,777	2,476	1,569	165,172	↑1,795
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,827	1			3,828	- 4
LABRADOR	934				934	- 4
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	819				819	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,946				14,946	↓ 91
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,135				17,135	- 95
Total Overseas	32,900				32,900	- 4
TOTAL AIRMEN	164,059	34,778	2,476	1,569	202,882	↑1,783

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	474	- 1
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	479	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	25	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	6	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	549	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,124	- 40
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,124	- 40
NEWFOUNDLAND	555	- 6
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	299	-
R.C.A.F. Units	441	+ 94
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,468	+ 48

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	29,923
Airmen	202,882
Officers (W.D.)	549
Airwomen	14,468
Total Strength of present serving personnel	247,822

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		30,710
Airmen		210,882
Officers (W.D.)		568
Airwomen		16,300
Sub-Total		258,460
Less Airmen Commissioned	22,537	
Airwomen Commissioned	499	23,056
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		235,424

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING
Officers - Appointment
(11 Dec./43 to 17 Dec./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	5	-	5
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	78	38	116
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	89	-	89
Totals	172	38	210

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 11 Dec./43 to 17 Dec./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 17 Dec./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	71	16,300	117
Aircrew	485	83,567	971
Tradesmen	11	98,250	20
General Duties	1	24,031	1
Totals	568	222,148	1,109

CASUALTIES (as at 16 Dec.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	328	25	49	-	-	402
Overseas	659	750	886	304	3	2,602
Total RCAF Officers	987	775	935	304	3	3,004
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,048	63	85	-	-	1,196
Overseas	1,735	1,292	2,383	744	17	6,171
Total RCAF Airmen	2,783	1,355	2,468	744	17	7,367
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,780	2,131	3,403	1,048	20	10,382

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178403

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

22 Reconnaissance Flights	- 95 hrs. 45 mins.
38 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-214 hrs. 41 mins.
10 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 66 hrs. 30 mins. Escort Duty
18 Convoys Escorted	-691 Ships in Convoy

General - Unfavourable weather conditions still prevailed throughout the week and a number of patrols were cancelled due to weather.

Western Air Command

104 Reconnaissance Flights	-319 hrs. 30 mins.
11 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 20 hrs. 10 mins.

General - Only one aircraft participated in the search for the missing Ventura at which time photographs were taken of the area covered.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 14 December, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Comox, B.C., No. 32 O.T.U. - Siting of explosives stores building.
(b) Mont Joli, P.Q., No. 9 B.G.S. - The siting of Nissen Huts.

H.W.E.

(a) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. Power house.
(b) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. D/F Station.
(c) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of W/T Station.
(d) Tofino, B.C. - Siting of sports field and incinerator.
(e) Sea Island, B.C. - Siting of V.H.F. D/F Homer Station.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 15 December, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of a 25-yard range at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B.
(b) The construction of additional water tank at No. 34 E.F.T.S., Assiniboia, Sask.
(c) The construction of fencing the building area at No. 24 E.F.T.S., Abbotsford, B.C.

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of V.H.F. facilities at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B. and R.C.A.F. Station, Port Hardy, B.C.
(b) The construction of microwave early warning station at No. 12 Radio Detachment, Arvida, P.Q.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 10 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 10 Dec./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,120	57,372	50,361	7,011

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 10 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 10 Dec./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,425	50,217	38,611	11,606
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,184	41,126	35,514	5,612
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	109	1,889	1,556	333
Service	294	5,761	4,474	1,287
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	693	8,755	7,566	1,189
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	299	9,192	9,069	123
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,981	9,416	7,831	1,585
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,706	9,278	8,941	337
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	657	7,933	7,785	148
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,014	2,033	1,742	291
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,186	15,931	12,411	3,520
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	474	11,806	11,594	212
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	316	4,536	3,670	866
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,220	8,741	7,957	784
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	36	318	297	21
Aeronautical Engineering School	15	281	273	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	94		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		39*	
Hudson Crews	97*		709*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	62*		277*	
Mosquito Crews	46*		47*	
Dakota Crews	40*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	667	5,255	4,976	279
Navigator (B)	144	2,323	2,257	66
Navigator (W)	96	1,366	1,346	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	565	65	58	7

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 10 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 10 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	25	745	622	98	20
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	14	435	347	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	587	577	10	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178405

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 10 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 10 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	76	1,475	1,381	20	-
Armourers (Gun)	176	3,271	2,044	51	76
Gunnery Instructors Ground	29	497	441	27	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	27	371	337	7	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Airorew Gunnery Instructors	32	462	403	27	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airorew Bombing Instructors	28	389	361	2	-
Staff Navigators	48	196	93	55	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 13 Dec.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,671	32,412	231
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	92	133	7
	Aero Engine Mechanics	118	158	11
	Instrument Mechanics	30	53	3
	Electricians	43	67	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,935	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,347	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	32	33	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	50	955	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	109	2,518	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	54	607	-
	Drivers Transport	51	932	44
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,297	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	245	3,038	167
	Hospital Assistants	51	368	-
	Aero Traffic Control	23	254	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	160	595	131
	P.T. Drill (WD)	40	17	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	168	681	12
SUB-TOTALS		4,058	48,124	610

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,058	48,124	610
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	173	2,225	52
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	439	383	-
	Wireless Mechanics	743	1,689	53
	Radio Telephone Ops.	189	201	33
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off	-	35	6
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
RCAF. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	180	1,477	15
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officers Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	39	481	40
	Telephone Operators	8	308	-
	Fabric Workers	21	262	-
	Clerks General	57	985	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med)	7	113	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	200	507	24
	Clerks (Steno.)	21	870	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med)	8	71	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	95	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	100	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	40	243	14
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	18	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	106	1,255	75
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	205	5,236	32
	Radar Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,039	2
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechs. Grnd. (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	47	724	15
SUB-TOTALS		6,656	69,967	971

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178407

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,656	69,967	971
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,130	7,625	58
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,120	8,108	45
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	146	2,333	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	868	1,510	-
	Clerks Stenos. (YT)	-	785	57
	Instrument Mechanics	247	647	29
	Electricians	161	410	23
	Metal Workers	162	72	10
	Carpenters	187	64	14
	Clerks General	-	218	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,677	91,639	1,207
Miscellaneous Completed Courses.		-	23,707	-
T O T A L S		10,677	115,346	1,207

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,120
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,234
" " " specialist training	484
" " " technical training	10,585
Grand total under training	38,423

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

12 Wasps R2800-31
197 Wasps R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 17 Dec./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
11 Dec.	No. 9 B.G.S. Mont Joli	Battle I (Gun)	1685
12 Dec.	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	15027
13 Dec.	No.10 E.F.T.S. Pendleton	Tiger Moth 82C	8958
13 Dec.	No. 1 B.G.S. Jarvis	Lysander IIIT.T.	1562
14 Dec.	No.34 E.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	2742
14 Dec.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE.403
14 Dec.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE.757
15 Dec.	No. 1 C.N.S. Rivers	Anson I	6530
15 Dec.	No.12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane I	8753
16 Dec.	No. 6 B.G.S. Mountain View	Bolingbroke IVT	10014

MARINE CRAFT

Provisioning action was taken to provide the following:-

2 Engines, Marine, Chrysler Royal, Type R, 1438 H.P.
2 Boats, Crash, 38 foot (U.S. Coast Guard Picket Type).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

A Financial Encumbrance was raised to cover the cost of the following:-

1 Truck, Tractor, 4 x 4 Regis.
1 Personnel Carrier, 4 x 4 Heavy Utility, Regis.
4 Truck, Tractors, 6 x 6 Regis.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 28 aircraft - Last week 68

Anson V - 24 Mosquito - 3
Anson VI - 1

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Mosquito T III - 1

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

There were no deliveries of Canso A aircraft from Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week.

Latest advice received states that the contract for 137 Canso A's from Canadian Vickers Ltd., has again been reduced to 100. To date 25 aircraft have been delivered off this contract.

The production of centre sections for Canso A aircraft at Canadian Vickers Ltd., has improved and there is now enough for immediate assembly requirements.

The first shipment of trailing edges for attachment to centre sections and wing panels have been received from the Art Metal Co., (U.S. sub-contractor) and have been satisfactorily fitted to Vicker's jigs and aircraft. The workmanship and dimensions of these components is in every respect on a par with those built by Canadian Vickers.

No Lancaster X aircraft were delivered during the past week, but good deliveries are expected next week, as there are two Lancasters (KB.710 & KB.711) undergoing acceptance tests and another (KB.712) undergoing flight tests.

The percentage of completion on four other Lancasters is as follows: Lancaster KB.713 - 76% complete, KB.714 - 65% complete, KB.715 - 50% complete and KB.716 - 50% complete.

Three Mosquito aircraft were delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. Four aircraft are undergoing flight tests, while 34 other aircraft are proceeding down the final assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura II - 1 Beechcraft - 5 Boeing B.17F - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178409

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 18 December, 1943 to 25 December, 1943.

SUMMARY NO. 217

STRENGTH

As at 24 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,526	600	278	138	14,542	↑ 43
R.A.F. Units	645	2,693	76	65	3,479	↑ 5
Total in Canada	14,171	3,293	354	203	18,021	↑ 48
NEWFOUNDLAND	461	1			462	↑ 9
LABRADOR	74				74	↑ 2
UNITED STATES	30				30	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	303				303	↑ 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,194				1,194	- 1
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,193				10,193	↑ 289
Total Overseas	11,690				11,690	↑ 295
TOTAL OFFICERS	26,426	3,294	354	203	30,277	↑ 354

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	123,820	8,792	2,116	1,310	136,038	- 763
R.A.F. Units	1,761	26,033	369	260	28,423	↑ 52
Total in Canada	125,581	34,825	2,485	1,570	164,461	- 711
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,825	1			3,826	- 2
LABRADOR	932				932	- 2
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	841				841	↑ 22
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,823				14,823	- 125
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,577				17,577	↑ 442
Total Overseas	33,241				33,241	↑ 341
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,627	34,826	2,485	1,570	202,508	- 374

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	511	↓ 37
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	516	↓ 37
NEWFOUNDLAND	25	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	17	↓ 9
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	595	↓ 46

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,119	- 5
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,119	- 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	557	↓ 2
UNITED STATES	49	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	286	- 13
R.C.A.F. Units	423	- 18
R.A.F. Units	18	↓ 18
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,452	- 16

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	30,277
Airmen	202,508
Officers (W.D.)	595
Airwomen	14,452
Total Strength of present serving personnel	247,832

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		31,098
Airmen		211,106
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,368
Sub-Total		259,186
Less Airmen Commissioned	22,942	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	23,487
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		235,699

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(18 Dec./43 to 24 Dec./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	5	-	5
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	34	-	34
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	17	-	17
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	212	-	212
Totals	268	-	268

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 18 Dec./43 to 24 Dec./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 24 Dec./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	50	16,350	166
Aircrew	237	83,787	1,148
Tradesmen	2	98,254	21
General Duties	-	24,031	1
Totals	289	222,422	1,336

CASUALTIES (as at 23 Dec.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	331	28	50	-	-	409
Overseas	674	756	890	309	3	2,632
Total RCAF Officers	1,005	784	940	309	3	3,041
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,055	61	88	-	-	1,204
Overseas	1,753	1,270	2,398	759	14	6,194
Total RCAF Airmen	2,808	1,331	2,486	759	14	7,398
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,823	2,116	3,426	1,068	17	10,450

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

28 Reconnaissance Flights	- 135 hrs. 21 mins.
38 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 255 hrs. 20 mins.
12 Allied Ships Separate from Convoys	- 96 hrs. 10 mins.
21 Convoys Escorted	- 596 Ships in Convoy

Dec. 19 - Hudson 719 of 11 (BR) Squadron missing after night Astro-Navigation exercises. The aircraft is believed to be down in the vicinity of Stephenville but an extensive search was hampered by unfavourable weather over the search area and to date no trace of the aircraft has been found.

Dec. 24 - 2 Hudsons of 119 (BR) Squadron were engaged on a search for R.C.A.F. marine craft M-408. The vessel, which was feared missing was located and its position reported to EAC.

Western Air Command

196 Reconnaissance Flights	- 596 hrs. 25 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 57 hrs. 50 mins.

Dec. 18 - W.A.C. stations were alerted when a report was received of an unidentified vessel five miles off shore firing shells in the direction of the operations building at Ferrer Point, Vancouver Island. The report was received at No. 2 Group at 0010Z and aircraft of 133 (F) Squadron were in the vicinity of Ferrer Point at 0045Z. Other aircraft arrived later and searched area but nothing was located except a small fishing vessel. It was subsequently ascertained that SS Maquinna was conducting gunnery practice off Ferrer Point between 2245Z Dec. 18 and 0010Z Dec. 19.

General - 30 single aircraft carried out patrols over standard patrol area while 104 aircraft were employed on 18 training exercises. In addition there were 3 special searches completed. One aircraft searched for a missing R.C.A.S.C. vessel which was subsequently located, 10 were employed on the search for the vessel reported to have fired on Ferrer Point and 7 carried out a search for a missing U.S. aircraft and pilot.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 21 December, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Goderich, Ont., No. 12 E.F.T.S. - Drainage at Taxi Strip.

H.W.E.

(a) Calgary, Alta. - U.S. Water Supply
(b) Woodcock, B.C. - Location of power line for W/T station
(c) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of U.S. Butler Huts

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 22 December, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The installation of a hardwood floor in Building No. 34 at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178413

H.W.E.

(a) The fire-proofing of buildings and the siting of a 13-bay garage at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.

(b) The construction of a W/T transmitter building with necessary services and approved the area site for these facilities at the Northwest Staging Route Headquarters, Edmonton, Alta.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 17 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 17 Dec./43 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,182	57,372	50,361	7,011
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,643	50,334	38,701	11,633
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,846	41,126	35,514	5,612
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	92	1,889	1,556	333
Service	359	5,761	4,474	1,287
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	772	8,755	7,566	1,189
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	374	9,192	9,069	123
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,234	9,416	7,831	1,585
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,884	9,278	8,941	337
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	898	7,973	7,824	149
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,139	2,033	1,742	291
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,391	15,931	12,411	3,520
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	441	11,955	11,743	212
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	230	4,536	3,670	866
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,579	8,741	7,957	784
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	51	318	297	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	15	281	273	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	123		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		39*	
Hudson Crews	94*		724*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	78*		277*	
Mosquito Crews	51*		47*	
Dakota Crews	39*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	693	5,281	5,000	281
Navigator (B)	215	2,323	2,257	66
Navigator (W)	145	1,366	1,346	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	371	145	132	13

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

C178414

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 17 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 17 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	51	771	622	98	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	37	458	347	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	587	577	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	144	140	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,511	1,416	20	35
Armourers (Gun)	176	3,271	2,044	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	29	497	441	27	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	170	168	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	31	478	420	27	17
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	28	402	372	2	11
Staff Navigators	32	196	106	58	13

Technical Training Situation (as at 20 Dec.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,655	32,632	220
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	90	140	7
	Aero Engine Mechanics	117	170	12
	Instrument Mechanics	31	56	3
	Electricians	42	71	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,347	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	32	53	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	52	935	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	106	2,518	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	54	607	-
	Drivers Transport	51	952	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	28	1,297	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	248	3,038	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	368	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	254	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	162	595	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	39	17	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,867	47,689	246

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178415

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,867	47,689	246
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	161	706	25
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	172	2,225	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	450	410	27
	Wireless Mechanics	742	1,689	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	183	201	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	7	35	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	164	1,494	17
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	31	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellers	-	16	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	39	481	-
	Telephone Operators	8	308	-
	Fabric Workers	21	262	-
	Clerks General	34	995	10
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	8	115	2
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	190	557	50
	Clerks (Steno.)	20	876	6
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	76	5
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	2	99	4
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	111	11
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	40	243	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	107	1,255	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	186	5,254	18
	Radar Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,547	69,864	421

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178416

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,547	69,664	421
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	46	724	-
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,139	7,556	31
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,163	8,118	10
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	23
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	868	1,510	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	247	682	35
	Electricians (YT)	161	410	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	148	84	12
	Carpenters (YT)	187	79	15
SUB-TOTALS		10,629	91,183	547
Miscellaneous Completed Courses.		-	22,305	-
T O T A L S		10,629	113,488	547

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,182
Total personnel undergoing flying training	27,069
" " " specialist training	516
" " " technical training	10,537
Grand total under training	41,304

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 22 Dec./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
18 Dec.	No. 35 S.F.T.S. North Battleford	Oxford V	B57
20 Dec.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Bolingbroke IVT	9177
20 Dec.	No.132 Squadron, Boundary Bay	Kittyhawk P40M5	842
20 Dec.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura GRV	FD697
20 Dec.	No. 7 Squadron, Prince Rupert	Canso A	9786
21 Dec.	No. 8 B.G.S. Paulson	Bolingbroke IVT	9943
21 Dec.	No. 31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ687
21 Dec.	No. 41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	R1340
21 Dec.	No. 2 W.S. Calgary	Fort II	3655
21 Dec.	No. 2 W.S. Calgary	Fort II	3605
21 Dec.	No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE923
22 Dec.	No. 17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	8436

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT

A contract demand was raised to provide 33 Carts, Battery, Portable, Self-Generating, Standard Tube Company Model SC-105R or equivalent.

MARINE CRAFT

A contract demand was raised to provide 2 Engines, Marine, Gray Super 6, 145 H.P.

CLOTHING

Provisioning action has been taken to provide 925,000 Badges, Arm, Service Chevrons.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178417

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 30 aircraft - Last week 28

Anson V - 18 Harvard IIB - 12

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 10

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

There were no deliveries of Canso A's from Canadian Vickers to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. To date, 25 Canso A aircraft have been delivered off the current contract calling for 100.

Two Lancaster aircraft have been delivered during the past week. This brings the total number of aircraft delivered to date to 12. Lancaster KB.712 (15th aircraft) is undergoing flight tests prior to acceptance.

The percentage of completion of six additional Lancasters is as follows: Lancaster KB.713 - 98% complete, Lancaster KB.714 - 70% complete, KB.715 - 78% complete, KB.716 - 65% complete and Lancasters KB.717 and 718 both 50% complete.

There were no further deliveries of Mosquito aircraft from DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., Toronto. Five aircraft have had final inspection tests and are ready for flight tests. Thirty-three Mosquito aircraft are on the final assembly line at the DeHavilland plant.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Liberator V	- 1	Beechcraft	- 7
Dakota	- 1	Boeing B.17F and E	- 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.C.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

C178418 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 25 December, 1943 to 1 January, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 218

STRENGTH

As at 31 December, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	15,627	633	282	138	14,680	↑ 138
R.A.F. Units	740	2,726	50	47	3,563	↑ 84
Total in Canada	14,367	3,359	332	185	18,243	↑ 222
NEWFOUNDLAND	448	5			451	- 11
LABRADOR	61				61	- 13
UNITED STATES	28				28	- 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	296				296	- 7
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,189				1,189	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,280				10,280	↑ 87
Total Overseas	11,765				11,765	↑ 75
TOTAL OFFICERS	26,667	3,364	332	185	30,548	↑ 271

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	123,473	8,799	2,121	1,312	135,705	- 333
R.A.F. Units	1,786	26,161	366	257	28,570	↑ 147
Total in Canada	125,259	34,960	2,487	1,569	164,275	- 186
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,822	1			3,823	- 3
LABRADOR	933				933	↑ 1
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	853				853	↑ 12
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,485				15,485	↑ 662
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,272				17,272	- 305
Total Overseas	33,610				33,610	↑ 369
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,672	34,961	2,487	1,569	202,689	↑ 181

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178419

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	505	- 6
R.A.F. Units	6	↓ 1
Total in Canada	511	- 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	28	↓ 3
LABRADOR	2	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	18	↓ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	595	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,030	- 89
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,030	- 89
NEWFOUNDLAND	556	- 1
UNITED STATES	48	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	304	↓ 18
R.C.A.F. Units	525	↓ 102
R.A.F. Units	21	↓ 3
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,484	↓ 32

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	30,548
Airmen	202,689
Officers (W.D.)	595
Airwomen	14,484
Total Strength of present serving personnel	248,316

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		31,581
Airmen		211,307
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,405
Sub-Total		259,707
Less Airmen Commissioned	23,030	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	23,575
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		236,132

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(25 Dec./43 to 31 Dec./43)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	9	-	9
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	65	-	65
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	24	-	24
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	89	-	89
Totals	187	-	187

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 25 Dec./43 to 31 Dec./43	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 31 Dec./43	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	55	16,405	107
Aircrew	188	83,975	1,037
Tradesmen	13	98,267	10
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	256	222,678	1,154

CASUALTIES (as at 30 Dec.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	332	28	50	-	-	410
Overseas	683	782	895	308	5	2,673
Total RCAF Officers	1,015	810	945	308	5	3,083
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,057	61	88	-	-	1,206
Overseas	1,770	1,303	2,412	759	17	6,261
Total RCAF Airmen	2,827	1,364	2,500	759	17	7,467
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	9					9
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	9					9
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,852	2,175	3,445	1,067	22	10,561

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

C178421

Eastern Air Command

27 Reconnaissance Flights	- 161 hrs. 19 mins.
49 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 389 hrs. 24 mins.
20 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 123 hrs. 41 mins. escort duty
22 Convoys escorted	- 591 Ships in Convoy

Dec. 24 & 25 - A message received from CESF via C-in-C CNA and NSHQ on night of 24/25 Dec. indicated information received placing German Aircraft Carriers in positions 38.15N 71.46W and 42.52N 68.58W. The information indicated that their purpose was to bomb New York, Washington, Philadelphia, Boston and Halifax. The information was considered very doubtful but East Coast units including R.A.C. stations were alerted to take precautions against any possible developments. The alert was cancelled at 1700 hours 25 Dec. by C-in-C Atlantic Fleet, Eastern Sea Frontier, New York, nothing having developed in the matter.

N.S.H.Q. reported at 0735 hours information received from Boston that an informal report had been received regarding three submarines anticipating being refuelled between 44.10N 59.50W or 42.00N 66.20W. R.C.N. indicated no faith in this report and no special searches or investigations were carried out.

Western Air Command

183 Reconnaissance Flights	- 417 hrs. 25 mins.
9 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 23 hrs. 55 mins.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 28 December, 1943 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Ft. William, Ont. - Siting of motor vehicle parking area for the Thunder Bay Air Training School.
(b) St. Maurice, P.Q. - Withholding of further development until requirements determined.

H.W.E.

(a) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of U.S. D/F station
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of U.S. Buildings
(c) Namao, Alta. - Siting of U.S. Post Utility yard
(d) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of W/T transmitter station
(e) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Siting of W/T transmitter station

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 29 December, 1943, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The installation of steam heating changes at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(b) The conversion of a barrack block to provide W.D. accommodation at No. 13 S.F.T.S., North Battleford, Sask.
(c) The conversion of a barrack block for officer accommodation at No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
(d) The conversion of a barrack block to provide W.D. accommodation at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd) C178422

H.W.E.

(a) The construction of an H/F D/F station at R.C.A.F. station, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) The R.C.A.F. taking over all of the buildings from the U.S.A. at the Kamloops aerodrome.
(c) The construction of an H/F D/F station at R.C.A.F. station, Prince Rupert, B.C.
(d) The construction of a building for recreational purposes at No. 15 "X" Depot, Kamloops, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 24 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 24 Dec./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,404	58,263	51,163	7,100
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,879	51,330	39,543	11,787
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,647	41,328	35,691	5,637
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	57	2,075	1,714	361
Service	267	5,860	4,559	1,301
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	703	8,834	7,636	1,198
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	283	9,275	9,144	131
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,896	9,842	8,192	1,650
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,648	9,614	9,264	350
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	594	8,266	8,113	153
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,051	2,114	1,813	301
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,126	16,214	12,659	3,555
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	335	11,955	11,743	212
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	228	4,743	3,861	882
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,271	9,068	8,256	812
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	34	337	316	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	15	281	273	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	123		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		39*	
Hudson Crews	94*		724*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	69*		284*	
Mosquito Crews	34*		47*	
Dakota Crews	39*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	621	5,707	5,420	287
Navigator (B)	142	2,394	2,328	66
Navigator (W)	98	1,413	1,393	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	370	145	132	13

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 24 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 24 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	51	771	622	98	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	472	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	23	610	577	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	156	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,511	1,416	20	-
Armourers (Gun)	176	2,271	2,044	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	29	497	441	27	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	175	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	46	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	31	478	420	27	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	28	402	372	2	-
Staff Navigators	32	196	106	58	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 27 Dec.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,443	32,876	244
	Hospital Assistants	-	618	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	93	140	-
	Aero Engine Mechanics	115	170	-
	Instrument Mechanics	30	56	-
	Electricians	43	71	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,347	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	32	33	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	52	935	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	106	2,518	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	54	607	-
	Drivers Transport	-	981	49
	Fire Fighters (WD)	28	1,297	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	242	3,038	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	368	-
	Aero Traffic Control	23	254	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	161	595	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	39	17	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,605	47,982	293

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,605	47,982	293
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	148	721	15
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	139	2,257	32
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	427	435	23
	Wireless Mechanics	629	1,798	109
	Radio Telephone Ops.	99	281	80
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	42	7
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	-	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	150	1,605	11
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	30	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	14	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	481	-
	Telephone Operators	4	315	7
	Fabric Workers	21	262	-
	Clerks General	41	997	2
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	9	113	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	231	557	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	877	1
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	7	76	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	99	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	111	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	19	281	38
No. 8 R.D. Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	40	1,323	68
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	141	5,254	-
	Radar Mechanics Grnd. (RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	46	724	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,973	71,072	686

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,973	71,072	686
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,083	7,612	56
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,085	8,196	78
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	782	1,596	86
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	214	715	33
	Electricians (YT)	145	426	16
	Metal Workers (YT)	136	96	12
	Carpenters (YT)	177	89	10
SUB-TOTALS		9,718	92,158	977
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	22,305	-
T O T A L S		9,718	114,463	977

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,404
Total personnel undergoing flying training	26,040
" " " specialist training	502
" " " technical training	9,626
Grand total under training	38,572

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 29 Dec./43 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
23 Dec.	No.135 Squadron, Terrace	Hurricane XII	5404
23 Dec.	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford II	AS637
23 Dec.	No. 11 Squadron, Dartmouth	Hudson III	BW719
29 Dec.	No. 12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth 82C	8895
29 Dec.	No. 32 E.F.T.S. Bowden	Cornell II	16637

HOSPITAL, FIRST AID, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT

A contract demand was raised to provide 120 Bedsteads, Hospital, adjustable, 350 Bedsteads Hospital G.S., 27 Carriages, Tray, 375,000 Cloths, Tray, Paper, 3 Conveyors, Food, Small and 1,500 Counterpanes, Hospital White.

CLOTHING - ACCOUTREMENTS

Provisioning action was taken to provide 3,000 officers' pattern haversacks.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 19 aircraft - Last week 30

Anson IV - 15 Canso A - 4

CONVERSIONS AND ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canadian Vickers Ltd. delivered four Canso A aircraft to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. To date, 29 Canso A aircraft have been delivered off the current contract calling for 100.

There were no further deliveries of Lancaster aircraft during the past week. Two aircraft are being test flown and seven aircraft are on the production line ranging from 75% to 95% complete.

At DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Limited, Toronto, four Mosquito aircraft are undergoing flight tests and three aircraft have reached the final inspection stage. There were no deliveries during the past week, but at least three should be delivered in the coming week. There are 18 aircraft on the production line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura II - 3 Ventura GRV - 1 Cornell I - 15

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178427

For Period from 1 January, 1944 to 8 January, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 219

STRENGTH

As at 7 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,749	634	281	139	14,803	↑ 123
R.A.F. Units	732	2,738	47	50	3,567	↑ 4
Total in Canada	14,481	3,372	328	189	18,370	↑ 127
NEWFOUNDLAND	445	5			450	- 1
LABRADOR	63				63	↑ 2
UNITED STATES	28				28	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	296				296	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,181				1,181	- 8
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,221				10,221	- 59
Total Overseas	11,698				11,698	- 67
TOTAL OFFICERS	26,715	3,377	328	189	30,609	↑ 61

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	123,154	8,807	2,184	1,350	135,495	- 210
R.A.F. Units	1,774	25,988	368	258	28,388	- 184
Total in Canada	124,928	34,795	2,552	1,608	163,881	- 394
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,821	1			3,822	- 1
LABRADOR	935				935	↑ 2
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	853				853	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	15,485				15,485	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,624				17,624	↑ 352
Total Overseas	33,962				33,962	↑ 352
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,694	34,794	2,552	1,608	202,648	- 41

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	503	- 2
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	509	- 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	30	↓ 2
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	9	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	18	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	595	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,107	↓ 77
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,107	↓ 77
NEWFOUNDLAND	553	- 3
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	304	-
R.C.A.F. Units	525	-
R.A.F. Units	21	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,558	↓ 74

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		30,609
Airmen		202,648
Officers (W.D.)		595
Airwomen		14,558
Total Strength of present serving personnel		248,410

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		31,469
Airmen		211,688
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,462
Sub-Total		260,233
Less Airmen Commissioned	23,084	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	23,629
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		236,604

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178429

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(1 Jan./44 to 7 Jan./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	5	-	5
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	23	-	23
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	-	5
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	10	-	10
Totals	43	-	43

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 1 Jan./44 to 7 Jan./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 7 Jan./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	57	16,462	80
Aircrew	373	84,348	1,304
Tradesmen	8	98,275	8
General Duties	-	24,031	1
Totals	438	223,116	1,393

CASUALTIES (as at 6 Jan.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	335	28	50	-	-	413
Overseas	694	771	915	324	4	2,708
Total RCAF Officers	1,029	799	965	324	4	3,121
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,063	63	88	-	-	1,214
Overseas	1,778	1,251	2,469	783	14	6,295
Total RCAF Airmen	2,841	1,314	2,557	783	14	7,509
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,881	2,114	3,522	1,107	18	10,642

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178430

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

18 Reconnaissance Flights	- 125 hrs. 37 mins.
61 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 406 hrs. 07 mins.
3 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 15 hrs. 32 mins.
17 Convoys escorted	- 706 Ships in Convoy

General - Adverse weather conditions continued to prevail during the period of this report with the result only 20 aircraft were employed on ten reconnaissance flights. 48 aircraft provided air coverage for 11 convoys, with 13 aircraft escorting 8 vessels sailing independently. Training flights consisted of 36 Ansons on sorties over the Gulf of St. Lawrence shipping lanes.

Western Air Command

191 Reconnaissance Flights	- 446 hrs. 17 mins.
11 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 27 hrs. 17 mins.
1 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 8 hrs. 14 mins.

General - 36 single aircraft carried out patrols over standard patrol areas while 104 aircraft were employed on 34 training exercises. In addition, 4 aircraft carried out escort duties for SS Columbia together with one aircraft participating in a special anti-submarine search but nothing was sighted.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 4 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alliston, Ont., R.2 to Camp Borden, No. 1 S.F.T.S. - S.B.A. Development

H.W.E.

(a) Port Hardy, B.C., R.C.A.F. Station - Runway Extension
(b) Goose Bay, Labrador - Funds for U.S. hangar No. 3
(c) Calgary, Alta. - Flood lighting of the U.S. parking area
(d) Namao, Alta. - Resiting of stout house garages
(e) Fort St. John, B.C. - The siting of a U.S. V.H.F. D/F Station and the location of U.S. Standby receiver antennae on the hangar roof
(f) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Siting of R.C.A.F. Laundry.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 5 January, 1944, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alterations to a barrack block to provide accommodation for W.D. personnel at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(b) The construction of a 24-bed addition to the hospital which will also provide two additional dental chairs at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.

H.W.E.

(a) The provision of additional funds to complete the construction of an M/F D/F station at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S. and authorized D.W.B. to acquire the necessary land and approve the site.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

C178431

H.W.E. (Cont'd)

(b) The installation of 100,000 gallons gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Sea Island, B.C.

(c) The provision of additional funds to complete construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Torbay, Nfld.

(d) The provision of additional funds to complete construction at R.C.A.F. Station, Botwood, Nfld.

(e) That the sum of $90,000.00 provided for gasoline reserve installation at Holyrood, Nfld., be used to install two tanks at St. Johns, Nfld., as the installation of reserve storage at Holyrood was being abandoned.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 31 Dec./43	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 31 Dec./43		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,328	58,263	51,162	7,101
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,961	51,368	39,573	11,795
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,620	41,328	35,691	5,637
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	55	2,075	1,714	361
Service	262	5,860	4,559	1,301
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	699	8,834	7,636	1,198
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	286	9,275	9,144	131
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,888	9,842	8,192	1,650
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,683	9,655	9,304	351
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	586	8,309	8,155	154
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.N.S. & A.O.S.	1,048	2,145	1,838	307
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,133	16,214	12,659	3,555
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	314	11,955	11,743	212
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	134	4,842	3,954	888
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,283	9,068	8,256	812
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	34	337	316	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	296	288	8
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	122		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		45*	
Hudson Crews	80*		737*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	66*		284*	
Mosquito Crews	34*		47*	
Dakota Crews	39*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	575	5,707	5,420	287
Navigator (B)	142	2,394	2,328	66
Navigator (W)	98	1,413	1,393	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	370	145	132	13

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178432

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 31 Dec./43	Cumulative as at 31 Dec./43 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	51	771	622	98	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	435	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	23	610	577	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	156	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,511	1,416	20	-
Armourers (Gun)	176	2,271	2,044	51	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	28	497	441	28	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	175	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	31	592	535	26	-
Airorew Gunnery Instructors	16	478	431	32	11
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airorew Bombing Instructors	13	402	387	2	15
Staff Navigators	32	196	106	58	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 3 Jan.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,710	32,876	-
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	93	140	-
	Aero Engine Mechanics	115	170	-
	Instrument Mechanics	30	56	-
	Electricians	43	71	-
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,347	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	32	33	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	52	935	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	108	2,518	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	53	607	-
	Drivers Transport	48	981	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	27	1,297	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	242	3,038	-
	Hospital Assistants	48	368	-
	Aero Traffic Control	23	254	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	161	595	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	38	17	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,916	47,982	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178433

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,916	47,982	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	146	721	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	139	2,267	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	426	433	-
	Wireless Mechanics	629	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	124	281	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	5	42	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	161	1,505	-
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	30	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	19	5
	Hoover Propellors	-	16	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	481	-
	Telephone Operators	4	315	-
	Fabric Workers	21	262	-
	Clerks General	41	997	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	9	113	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	231	557	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	26	877	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	7	76	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	3	99	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	111	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	19	281	-
No. 8 R.D. Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	40	1,323	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	141	5,254	-
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,291	70,353	5

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178434

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		8,291	70,353	5
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	24	746	22
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,144	7,612	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,141	8,196	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	945	1,596	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	214	715	-
	Electricians (YT)	145	426	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	148	96	-
	Carpenters (YT)	192	89	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,367	92,185	27
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	22,305	-
T O T A L S		10,367	114,490	27

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,328
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,522
" " " specialist training	470
" " " technical training	10,275
Grand total under training	36,595

NAVIGATION TRAINING

Course No. 85 (Navigators "B") at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B., was granted an extension of two weeks. The majority of this intake consisted of R.A.F. personnel who had had a long break between schools and could not cope with the syllabus in the allotted time.

Amendment List No. 1 to Navigation Schools - Special Courses Chart, Edition No. 7, dated 9 Nov./43, was issued, introducing a new course for Staff Navigators at No. 1 C.N.S., Rivers, intakes of 26 commencing 14 Feb./44. Duration of courses is 10 weeks, and courses to run consecutively.

WIRELESS SCHOOL

No. 3 W.S. (Winnipeg) attained a new low in reselection rates for all wireless schools. The reselection rate (trainee failures) of W.A.G. Course No. 71 was 8.8%.

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:

16 Twin Wasp R1830-92
16 Wasp R2800-31
4 Wright R1820-87

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 7 Jan./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
29 Dec.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth I	238
29 Dec.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard IIB	FS859
29 Dec.	North West Staging Route, Edmonton	Norseman IV	3529
30 Dec.	No.31 E.F.T.S. DeWinton	Cornell II	15025
30 Dec.	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell II	15096
31 Dec.	No.37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	AJ986
31 Dec.	No.10 B.C.S. Mt. Pleasant	Battle I (T.T.)	2057
2 Jan.	No.41 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard II	AH190
3 Jan.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford I	AS674
5 Jan.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	3296
5 Jan.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard IIB	FS978
5 Jan.	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard IIB	FS862

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 31 aircraft - Last week 19

Anson V - 14	Norseman - 5
Canso A - 2	Harvard IIB - 12

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

NIL.

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Two Canso A aircraft were received from Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week. Seven additional aircraft have been accepted and are awaiting delivery.

The long runway at Cartierville Airport is now in use, which makes three runways at this airport. It is expected that this will step up the flight testing and delivery of aircraft.

One more Lancaster X aircraft (KB.715) was delivered during the past week. This makes a total of 13 to date. There are three additional aircraft in the flight test department, these are KB.710 (flight tests about complete), KB.715 and KB.716.

Seven other Lancasters are progressing favourably on the final assembly line. Percentages of completion are as follows: KB.717 - 90% complete, KB.718 - 78% complete, KB.719 - 70% complete, KB.720 - 56% complete, KB.721 - 50% complete, KB.722 - 50% complete, and Lancaster KB.714 - 77% complete. The latter aircraft is being held back for final mock-up on engine cowling. Trial installations for interchangeability of engine cowlings have been started.

There were no deliveries of Mosquito aircraft from the DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd. during the past week. The total delivered to date still stands at 69.

According to the latest report from the Inspector at this plant, there is a backlog of 12 aircraft that have been accepted and are awaiting delivery. Four other aircraft are undergoing tests.

There are 34 aircraft on the final assembly line.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

C178436

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura II - 4	Dakota - 8	Beechcraft - 14
Cornell I -19	Liberator V - 2	

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178437

For Period from 8 January, 1944 to 15 January, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 220

STRENGTH

As at 14 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,751	836	286	157	14,830	↓ 27
R.A.F. Units	815	2,746	41	41	3,643	↓ 76
Total in Canada	14,566	3,382	327	198	18,473	↓ 103
NEWFOUNDLAND	457	5			462	↓ 12
LABRADOR	65				65	↓ 2
UNITED STATES	27				27	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	296				296	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,181				1,181	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,456				10,456	↓ 235
Total Overseas	11,933				11,933	↓ 235
TOTAL OFFICERS	27,048	3,387	327	198	30,960	↓ 351

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,479	8,812	2,188	1,343	133,822	↓1,673
R.A.F. Units	1,771	25,937	367	258	28,333	↓ 53
Total in Canada	123,250	34,749	2,555	1,601	162,155	↓1,726
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,818	1			3,819	↓ 8
LABRADOR	935				935	-
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	864				864	↓ 11
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,071				17,071	↓1,586
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,498				17,498	↑ 126
Total Overseas	35,433				35,433	↓1,471
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,484	34,750	2,555	1,601	202,390	↓ 258

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	504	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	510	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	28	- 2
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	- 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	18	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	592	- 3

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,159	+ 52
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,159	+ 52
NEWFOUNDLAND	551	- 2
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	376	+ 72
R.C.A.F. Units	441	- 84
R.A.F. Units	21	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,596	+ 38

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		30,960
Airmen		202,390
Officers (W.D.)		592
Airwomen		14,596
Total Strength of present serving personnel		248,538

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		31,859
Airmen		212,233
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,504
Sub-Total		261,210
Less Airmen Commissioned	23,292	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	23,837
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		237,373

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178439

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(8 Jan./44 to 14 Jan./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	4	-	4
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	47	-	47
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	19	-	19
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	209	-	209
Totals	279	-	279

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 8 Jan./44 to 14 Jan./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 14 Jan./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	42	16,504	33
Aircrew	527	84,875	1,707
Tradesmen	18	98,293	8
General Duties	-	24,031	1
Totals	587	223,703	1,749

CASUALTIES (as at 13 Jan.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	336	28	50	-	-	414
Overseas	697	763	956	333	7	2,756
Total RCAF Officers	1,033	791	1,006	333	7	3,170
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,065	66	88	-	-	1,219
Overseas	1,796	1,234	2,496	798	14	6,338
Total RCAF Airmen	2,861	1,300	2,584	798	14	7,557
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,905	2,092	3,590	1,131	21	10,739

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

24 Reconnaissance Flights	- 190 hrs. 20 mins.
35 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 236 hrs. 06 mins.
15 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 101 hrs. 53 mins.
15 Convoys escorted	- 435 Ships in convoy

General - Weather was unfavourable over most of the Atlantic area during this period, hampering operations. All operations from No. 1 Group, except those for the 12th, were cancelled due to weather. Coverage was provided for 10 convoys and 26 aircraft carrying out 17 patrols. 25 aircraft were employed in 10 reconnaissance flights and 25 aircraft provided coverage for 15 ships sailing independently. 138 training craft from Charlottetown flew over the convoy area.

Western Air Command

220 Reconnaissance Flights	- 474 hrs. 28 mins.
24 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 57 hrs. 35 mins.

Jan. 8 - An emergency signal was received from the Controller at Massett that a submarine was sighted one mile off shore. A search was conducted and the object later identified as being fishing vessel by aircraft in collaboration with original reporters by radio.

Bolingbroke 9031 of 147 BR Squadron missing after crash at sea from collision during formation flying. Search was carried out January 9th for five hours, twenty-four minutes over the still visible oil-slick with negative results.

General - 42 single aircraft carried out patrols over standard patrol areas and 94 aircraft were employed in 30 training flights consisting of exercises in navigation, photography, practice landing, low, line and night flying, TT and CAC. 5 aircraft participated in search for submarine and also the missing aircraft.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 11 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Additional Funds for S.B.A.
(b) Winnipeg, Man., No. 5 A.O.S. - Siting of Explosives Stores Buildings.
(c) Langley Prairie, B.C. - Selection as R.1 to Abbotsford, No. 24 E.F.T.S.

W.H.O.

(a) Dartmouth, N.S. - Siting of V.H.F. Fixer stations.
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - The placing of a Lookout Tower on U.S. Hangar No.2.
(c) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of one stout house garage.
(d) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of stout house garages.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 12 January, 1944, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of two W/T transmitter buildings to house D/F equipment and also the construction of fencing and grading at No. 5 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.

W.H.O.

(a) The construction of transmitter buildings, receiver buildings and tuning huts at the following units - Vancouver, B.C., St. Johns, Nfld., Prince George and Prince Rupert, B.C., and various staging units on the Northwest Staging Route.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178440

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

24 Reconnaissance Flights	- 190 hrs. 20 mins.
35 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 236 hrs. 06 mins.
15 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 101 hrs. 53 mins.
15 Convoys escorted	- 435 Ships in convoy

General - Weather was unfavourable over most of the Atlantic area during this period, hampering operations. All operations from No. 1 Group, except those for the 12th, were cancelled due to weather. Coverage was provided for 10 convoys and 26 aircraft carrying out 17 patrols. 25 aircraft were employed in 10 reconnaissance flights and 25 aircraft provided coverage for 15 ships sailing independently. 138 training craft from Charlottetown flew over the convoy area.

Western Air Command

220 Reconnaissance Flights	- 474 hrs. 28 mins.
24 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 57 hrs. 35 mins.

Jan. 8 - An emergency signal was received from the Controller at Massett that a submarine was sighted one mile off shore. A search was conducted and the object later identified as being fishing vessel by aircraft in collaboration with original reporters by radio.

Bolingbroke 9031 of 147 BR Squadron missing after crash at sea from collision during formation flying. Search was carried out January 9th for five hours, twenty-four minutes over the still visible oil-slick with negative results.

General - 42 single aircraft carried out patrols over standard patrol areas and 94 aircraft were employed in 30 training flights consisting of exercises in navigation, photography, practice landing, low, line and night flying, TT and CAC. 5 aircraft participated in search for submarine and also the missing aircraft.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 11 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Pennfield Ridge, N.B., No. 34 O.T.U. - Additional Funds for S.B.A.
(b) Winnipeg, Man., No. 5 A.O.S. - Siting of Explosives Stores Buildings.
(c) Langley Prairie, B.C. - Selection as R.1 to Abbotsford, No. 24 E.F.T.S.

W.H.O.

(a) Dartmouth, N.S. - Siting of V.H.F. Fixer stations.
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - The placing of a Lookout Tower on U.S. Hangar No.2.
(c) Fort St. John, B.C. - Siting of one stout house garage.
(d) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Siting of stout house garages.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 12 January, 1944, and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) The construction of two W/T transmitter buildings to house D/F equipment and also the construction of fencing and grading at No. 5 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.

W.H.O.

(a) The construction of transmitter buildings, receiver buildings and tuning huts at the following units - Vancouver, B.C., St. Johns, Nfld., Prince George and Prince Rupert, B.C., and various staging units on the Northwest Staging Route.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 7 Jan./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 7 Jan./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,913	58,258	51,162	7,096
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	3,210	51,417	39,611	11,806
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,577	41,328	35,691	5,637
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	52	2,075	1,714	361
Service	325	5,860	4,559	1,301
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	796	8,834	7,636	1,198
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	366	9,284	9,153	131
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,178	9,842	8,192	1,650
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,829	9,655	9,304	351
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	873	8,309	8,155	154
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,164	2,145	1,838	307
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,374	16,214	12,659	3,555
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	514	12,093	11,880	213
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	131	4,842	3,954	888
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,652	9,068	8,256	812
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	47	337	316	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	294	287	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	121		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		45*	
Hudson Crews	95*		737*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	82*		284*	
Mosquito Crews	54*		47*	
Dakota Crews	63*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	597	5,778	5,487	291
Navigator (B)	189	2,394	2,328	66
Navigator (W)	98	1,413	1,393	20
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	366	145	132	13

Specialist Training Situation Category	Under Training as at 7 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 7 Jan./44			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	51	771	622	98	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178442

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 7 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 7 Jan./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	-	435	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	23	610	577	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	156	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,546	1,450	21	34
Armourers (Gun)	174	2,345	2,119	52	75
Gunnery Instructors Ground	28	497	441	24	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	175	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	5	34	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	61	652	563	28	28
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	25	488	431	32	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	25	414	387	2	-
Staff Navigators	32	198	106	58	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 11 Jan.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,638	33,099	223
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	92	146	6
	Aero Engine Mechanics	114	179	9
	Instrument Mechanics	31	59	3
	Electricians	42	74	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	35	1,378	31
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	35	62	29
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	72	935	-
	Equipment Assistants Airmen	101	2,567	49
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	46	650	43
	Drivers Transport	48	981	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	30	1,324	27
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	227	3,256	220
	Hospital Assistants	49	410	42
	Aero Traffic Control	25	254	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	160	595	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	38	17	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	142	736	15
SUB-TOTALS		3,987	49,403	700

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178443

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,987	49,403	700
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	139	2,257	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	465	433	-
	Wireless Mechanics	629	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	125	281	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	47	5
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	19	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	169	1,515	10
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	30	164	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	11	-
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	481	-
	Telephone Operators	-	319	4
	Fabric Workers	30	281	19
	Clerks General	21	1,018	21
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	11	118	5
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	240	579	22
	Clerks (Steno.)	25	891	14
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	2	79	3
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	2	102	3
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	111	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	30	293	12
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	18	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	40	1,325	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	56	5,280	26
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	48	746	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,224	71,943	844

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178444

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,224	71,943	844
W.E.T.P. Schools	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,144	7,612	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,141	8,196	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	945	1,596	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	173	756	41
	Electricians (YT)	120	451	25
	Metal Workers (YT)	160	96	-
	Carpenters (YT)	192	89	-
SUB-TOTALS		10,222	93,095	910
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	22,305	-
T O T A L S		10,222	115,400	910

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,913
Total personnel undergoing flying training	25,783
" " " specialist training	525
" " " technical training	10,130
Grand total under training	39,351

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

120 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 14 Jan./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
29 Dec.	No.13 S.F.T.S. St. Hubert	Harvard II	2663
6 Jan.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM764
8 Jan.	No.24 E.F.T.S. Abbotsford	Cornell II	14586
8 Jan.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	AH201
9 Jan.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2872
9 Jan.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	AJ756
9 Jan.	No.37 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Harvard II	AJ899
10 Jan.	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson IV	N5361
10 Jan.	No.147 Squadron, Tofino	Bolingbroke IV	9031
10 Jan.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura I	AE677
11 Jan.	No.26 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	1268
11 Jan.	No.26 E.F.T.S. Neepawa	Tiger Moth	3856

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 11 aircraft - Last week 31

Anson V - 8 Canso A - 3

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 8

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Three Canso A aircraft were accepted by the R.C.A.F. from Canadian Vickers Ltd., during the past week. Good progress is being made along the final assembly line.

Preparations are being made at the Curtiss Reid hangars to commence engine installation assembly for Canso aircraft. This stage has been behind schedule and with this additional space, considerable improvement is expected.

Three Lancaster bombers were delivered to the United Kingdom from Victory Aircraft Ltd., during the past week, serial nos. being KB.710, 715 and 716. One aircraft (KB.717) is being flight tested before being accepted by the Ferry Command.

Percentages of other aircraft progressing down the final assembly line are as follows:

KB.718 - 94% complete. Nearing engine run.
KB.719 - 82% complete.
KB.720 - 75% complete.
KB.721 - 66% complete.
KB.722 - 55% complete.
KB.723 - 55% complete.
KB.724 - 50% complete.
KB.714 - 78% complete.

Satisfactory progress is being made on components and parts.

No Mosquito aircraft were delivered from DeHavilland Aircraft of Canada Ltd., during the past week. To date 82 Mosquito aircraft have been accepted, 69 of this number being delivered.

Installation of de-icing equipment is progressing slowly and no aircraft are ready for delivery with this equipment installed.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Kittyhawk P4ON	- 2	Cornell I	- 6
Ventura GRV	- 5	Dakota	- 4

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178446

For Period from 15 January, 1944 to 22 January, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 220

STRENGTH

As at 21 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,842	641	282	160	14,925	↓ 95
R.A.F. Units	821	2,738	40	41	3,640	- 3
Total in Canada	14,663	3,379	322	201	18,565	↓ 92
NEWFOUNDLAND	458	5			463	↓ 1
LABRADOR	66				66	↓ 1
UNITED STATES	27				27	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	296				296	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,181				1,181	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,420				10,420	- 36
Total Overseas	11,897				11,897	- 36
TOTAL OFFICERS	27,111	3,384	322	201	31,018	↓ 58

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,762	8,641	2,202	1,367	133,972	↓ 150
R.A.F. Units	1,866	25,476	369	232	27,943	- 390
Total in Canada	123,628	34,117	2,571	1,599	161,915	- 240
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,821	1			3,822	↓ 3
LABRADOR	935				933	- 2
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,078				1,078	↓ 214
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	16,883				16,883	- 188
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,295				17,295	- 203
Total Overseas	35,256				35,256	- 177
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,686	34,118	2,571	1,599	201,974	- 416

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178447

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	503	- 1
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	509	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	28	-
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	18	-
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	591	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,132	- 27
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,132	- 27
NEWFOUNDLAND	550	- 1
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	429	+ 53
R.C.A.F. Units	473	+ 32
R.A.F. Units	21	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,653	+ 57

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	31,018
Airmen	201,974
Officers (W.D.)	592
Airwomen	14,653
Total Strength of present serving personnel	248,237

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		31,958
Airmen		212,849
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,527
Sub-Total		261,948
Less Airmen Commissioned	23,517	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	24,062
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		237,886

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178448

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(15 Jan./44 to 21 Jan./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	2	-	2
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	4	-	4
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	57	-	57
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	40	-	40
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	59	-	59
Totals	162	-	162

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 15 Jan./44 to 21 Jan./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 21 Jan./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	23	16,527	17
Aircrew	609	85,484	1,452
Tradesmen	7	98,300	8
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	639	224,342	1,477

CASUALTIES (as at 20 Jan.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	337	28	50	-	-	415
Overseas	706	764	977	333	7	2,787
Total RCAF Officers	1,043	792	1,027	333	7	3,202
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,069	66	88	-	-	1,223
Overseas	1,802	1,223	2,534	798	12	6,369
Total RCAF Airmen	2,871	1,289	2,622	798	12	7,592
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,925	2,082	3,649	1,131	19	10,806

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS C178449

Eastern Air Command

15 Reconnaissance Flights	- 84 hrs. 09 mins.
41 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 284 hrs. 02 mins.
13 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 112 hrs. 25 mins.
13 Convoys escorted	- 470 ships in convoy.

Jan. 16 - One Canso of 160 (BR) Squadron was out in search for M/V.

General - Adverse weather conditions, continuing on the east coast, hampered flying, on one day causing all patrols to be cancelled. Coverage was provided for 11 convoys, with 46 aircraft carrying out 29 patrols. Fourteen aircraft were employed in 5 reconnaissance flights and 14 aircraft provided coverage for 8 ships sailing independently. Seven training craft from Charlottetown flew over the convoy area.

Western Air Command

272 Reconnaissance Flights	- 611 hrs. 33 mins.
12 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 27 hrs. 15 mins.
1 Allied Ship separate from Convoys	- 3 hrs. 03 mins.

Jan. 20 - Pilot of Air Transport Command aircraft reported the sighting of a U-Boat 120 degrees magnetic 35 miles from Yakutat in position 59.05N 139.15W at 200208Z. Plane sighted submarine from 800 feet, altitude, crash diving in southwesterly direction. Extensive search conducted but nothing further was seen.

General - Thirty five aircraft carried out patrols over Standard Patrol areas and 54 aircraft were employed in 20 training exercises, consisting of target towing, air firing, navigation and W/T exercises. Poor weather conditions also hindered flying on the West Coast, on one day the total flying consisting of one training exercise only.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 18 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.
NIL

W.H.O.

(a) Grande Prairie, Alta. - Siting of additions to U.S. mess hall and recreation building
(b) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Resiting of extension to power house

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 19 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

C.T.E.

(a) Alterations to two buildings to provide washroom, cloakroom and other facilities for officers and N.C.Os at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.
(b) Alterations to Burns Annex, Col. Belcher hospital for accommodation for No. 4 Training Command Medical Board, Calgary, Alta.

W.H.O.
NIL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 14 Jan./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 14 Jan./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,134	58,979	51,792	7,187
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,432	52,280	40,361	11,919
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,382	41,583	35,903	5,680
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	257	5,906	4,592	1,314
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	722	8,911	7,701	1,210
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	294	9,370	9,235	135
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,838	10,191	8,505	1,686
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,598	9,924	9,561	365
A.O.S. & A.N.S.	598	8,630	8,467	163
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,090	2,222	1,905	317
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,165	16,451	12,862	3,589
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	490	12,093	11,880	213
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,372	9,370	8,525	845
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	29	354	333	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	311	304	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	121		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		45*	
Hudson Crews	79*		753*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	70*		294*	
Mosquito Crews	28*		90*	
Dakota Crews	61*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	547	5,875	5,584	291
Navigator (B)	118	2,464	2,390	74
Navigator (W)	50	1,461	1,440	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	378	177	161	16

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 14 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 14 Jan./44			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	26	771	647	98	25
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178451

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 14 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 14 Jan./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	610	600	10	23
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	156	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	75	1,548	1,450	21	-
Armourers (Gun)	173	2,345	2,119	53	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	-	497	469	28	28
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	7	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	175	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash	5	39	34	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	60	653	563	30	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	10	488	444	34	18
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	13	414	399	2	12
Staff Navigators	52	216	106	58	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 18 Jan.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,616	33,285	184
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	91	155	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	113	191	12
	Instrument Mechanics	31	62	3
	Electricians	42	78	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	64	1,933	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	-	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	35	1,378	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (W.D.)	35	62	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	52	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	101	2,567	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	44	650	-
	Drivers Transport	49	1,025	44
	Fire Fighters (GD)	25	1,324	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	225	3,256	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	410	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	277	23
	P.T. Drill Airmen	114	734	139
	P.T. Drill (W.D.)	38	17	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	145	754	18
SUB-TOTALS		3,892	49,837	436

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178452

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,892	49,837	456
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	191	2,257	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	459	433	-
	Wireless Mechanics	729	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	151	281	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	7	47	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	20	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	167	1,534	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	19
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	11	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	481	-
	Telephone Operators	-	319	-
	Fabric Workers	29	281	-
	Clerks General	34	1,018	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	11	118	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	233	579	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	25	891	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	6	79	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	2	102	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	111	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	30	293	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	12	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,360	87
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	159	5,299	19
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	92	574	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,328	71,737	530

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178453

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,328	71,737	530
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	51	766	20
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,144	7,612	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,141	8,196	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	945	1,596	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	173	756	-
	Electricians (YT)	120	451	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	175	96	-
	Carpenters (YT)	177	104	15
SUB-TOTALS		10,377	93,670	565
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	22,305	-
T O T A L S		10,377	115,975	565

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,134
Total personnel undergoing flying training	22,749
" " " specialist training	548
" " " technical training	10,285
Grand total under training	35,716

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

80 Wasp R985-AN-14B
7 Wasp R1340-AN-1
16 Wasp R985-AN1 or AN3

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 21 Jan./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
15 Jan.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7272
15 Jan.	No.124 Ferry Squadron, Rockcliffe	Anson IV	6537
15 Jan.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AD767
15 Jan.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Hampden	AN136
15 Jan.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5455
15 Jan.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW835
16 Jan.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	3987
17 Jan.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	3322
17 Jan.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	3149
17 Jan.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard IIB	FE291
18 Jan.	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	8243
19 Jan.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson III	6715
19 Jan.	No.12 S.F.T.S. Brandon	Crane I	7857
19 Jan.	No.34 E.F.T.S. Assiniboia	Cornell II	10862
19 Jan.	No.14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	2877
20 Jan.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AN907
21 Jan.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Oxford V	EB506

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 39 aircraft - last week 11

Anson V - 32 Canso A - 5 Mosquito - 2

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 7

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

During the past week, five Canso A aircraft were accepted and delivered to the R.C.A.F. from Canadian Vickers Ltd. Good progress is being made in all departments at Canadian Vickers Ltd., on the Canso A.

Canso A, Reg. 11033 which has been accepted by the R.C.A.F. is being held up at Canadian Vickers Ltd., for prototype installation of Janitrol cabin heaters. This installation is almost complete and flight tests are expected shortly.

Two Lancaster bombers were delivered to the United Kingdom during the past week bringing the total delivered to date to 18. One Lancaster bomber (KB.719) is being test flown.

Percentages of other aircraft progressing down the assembly line are as follows:

KB.720 - 89% complete	KB.723 - 62% complete
KB.721 - 78% complete	KB.724 - 55% complete
KB.722 - 70% complete	KB.714 - 80% complete

Two Mosquito aircraft were accepted and delivered to the R.C.A.F. during the past week. This brings the total delivered to date to the R.C.A.F. to 48. Six aircraft are undergoing flight tests. There are 31 aircraft on the final assembly line.

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Ventura II - 4	Cornell I - 25
Ventura GRV - 3	Dakota - 3

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

C178455 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 22 January, 1944 to 29 January, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 228

STRENGTH

As at 28 January, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,096	556	238	113	15,003	+ 78
R.A.F. Units	747	2,557	29	25	3,358	- 282
Total in Canada	14,843	3,113	267	138	18,361	- 204
NEWFOUNDLAND	490	5			495	+ 32
LABRADOR	66				66	-
UNITED STATES	26				26	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	300				300	+ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,181				1,181	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,236				10,236	- 184
Total Overseas	11,717				11,717	- 180
TOTAL OFFICERS	27,142	3,118	267	138	30,665	- 353

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,916	8,650	2,129	1,332	134,006	+ 34
R.A.F. Units	1,843	25,285	355	230	27,713	- 230
Total in Canada	123,758	33,915	2,484	1,562	161,719	- 196
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,823	1			3,824	+ 2
LABRADOR	932				932	- 1
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,078				1,078	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	16,892				16,892	+ 9
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,215				17,215	- 80
Total Overseas	35,185				35,185	- 71
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,746	33,916	2,484	1,562	201,709	- 266

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	499	+ 4
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	505	+ 4
NEWFOUNDLAND	30	+ 2
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	+ 1
R.C.A.F. Units	27	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	590	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,198	+ 66
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,198	+ 66
NEWFOUNDLAND	547	- 3
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	429	-
R.C.A.F. Units	451	- 22
R.A.F. Units	21	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,694	+ 41

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	30,665
Airmen	201,708
Officers (W.D.)	590
Airwomen	14,694
Total Strength of present serving personnel	247,657

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		32,081
Airmen		213,305
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,548
Sub-Total		262,548
Less Airmen Commissioned	23,732	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	24,277
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		238,271

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(22 Jan./44 to 28 Jan./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	75	-	75
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	6	-	6
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	379	-	379
Totals	461	-	461

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 22 Jan./44 to 28 Jan./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 28 Jan./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	21	16,548	-
Aircrew	455	85,939	1,519
Tradesmen	1	98,301	4
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	477	224,819	1,523

CASUALTIES (as at 27 Jan.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	342	31	50	-	-	423
Overseas	714	796	1,016	337	7	2,870
Total RCAF Officers	1,056	827	1,066	337	7	3,293
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,075	64	90	-	-	1,229
Overseas	1,813	1,255	2,589	813	12	6,482
Total RCAF Airmen	2,888	1,319	2,679	813	12	7,711
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,955	2,147	3,745	1,150	19	11,016

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

18 Reconnaissance Flights	- 100 hrs. 09 mins.
28 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 130 hrs. 41 mins.
11 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 32 hrs. 16 mins.
18 Convoys escorted	- 734 ships in convoy

January 25 - R.C.A.F. marine craft "Beaver" sailed from St. John's, Newfoundland, for Reykjavik, Iceland, carrying supplies for 162 Squadron.

Movements - The movement of 162 Squadron aircraft to Reykjavik was completed on January 26th. Movement of personnel and supplies by air and surface vessels is continuing.

General - Operations were somewhat curtailed because of adverse weather. However, a total of 11 anti-submarine reconnaissance patrols were carried out by 21 aircraft, coverage was provided for 13 convoys by 41 aircraft and 12 sorties were flown in escorting 7 vessels sailing independently. Training aircraft from Summerside and Charlottetown flew 105 sorties over shipping lanes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

374 Reconnaissance Flights	- 955 hrs. 30 mins.
51 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 106 hrs. 10 mins.
1 Allied Ship separate from Convoys	- 9 hrs. 15 mins.

General - Activity was considerably above the average of recent weeks and 55 patrols were carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas. Also, 38 training flights involving 102 aircraft were completed.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 25 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Comox, B.C., No. 32 O.T.U. - Approach and obstruction lights
(b) Air-firing and bombing ranges - funds for rentals

W.H.O.

(a) Calgary, Alta. - paving of U.S. parking area
(b) Abbotsford, B.C., No. 24 E.F.T.S. - Obstruction lighting
(c) Calgary, Alta. - Siting of U.S. stout houses garage
(d) Tignish, P.E.I. - Siting of M/F D/F station

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 26 January, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The alterations to supply depot for link trainer accommodation at No. 31 S.F.T.S., Kingston, Ont.
(b) The provision of additional funds and completion by contract of W.D. accommodation at No. 8 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask.
(c) The construction of additional roads at No. 2 A.O.S., Edmonton, Alta.
(d) The construction of alterations to Army buildings for accommodation for No. 4 A.G.T.S., Valleyfield, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178459

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

W.H.C.

(a) The construction of alterations and additions to the officers' mess at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

(b) The construction of alterations to control towers at R.C.A.F. Stations, Port Hardy, Tofino, Terrace, Dog Creek, Comox, Boundary Bay.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 21 Jan./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 21 Jan./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,720	58,979	51,792	7,187
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,829	52,451	40,503	11,948
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,403	41,583	35,903	5,680
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	329	5,947	4,623	1,324
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	797	8,911	7,701	1,210
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	367	9,370	9,235	135
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,130	10,191	8,505	1,686
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,904	9,969	9,605	364
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	887	8,630	8,467	163
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,212	2,222	1,905	317
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,269	16,451	12,862	3,589
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	523	12,265	12,049	216
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,747	9,370	8,525	845
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	44	354	333	21
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	311	304	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	121		560	
Stranraer Crews	12*		45*	
Hudson Crews	96*		753*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	78*		294*	
Mosquito Crews	28*		90*	
Dakota Crews	60*		-	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	505	5,965	5,673	292
Navigator (B)	142	2,464	2,390	74
Navigator (W)	97	1,461	1,440	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	375	177	161	16

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178460

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 21 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 21 Jan./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	51	796	647	98	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	636	600	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	39	1,546	1,486	21	36
Armourers (Gun)	172	2,345	2,119	54	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	175	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	5
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	60	652	565	27	-
Airorew Gunnery Instructors	27	511	444	40	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airorew Bombing Instructors	27	428	399	2	-
Staff Navigators	48	216	106	62	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 24 Jan.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,574	33,452	169
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	91	162	7
	Aero Engine Mechanics	115	200	9
	Instrument Mechanics	31	65	3
	Electricians	41	82	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	60
	Adv. Equipment Officers	13	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	35	1,378	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	35	62	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	50	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	102	2,567	-
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	43	650	-
	Drivers Transport	49	1,025	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	24	1,324	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	225	3,256	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	410	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	277	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	104	734	-
	P.T. Drill (W.D.)	36	17	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	144	767	13
SUB-TOTALS		3,832	50,102	265

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178461

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,852	50,102	265
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	191	2,257	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	432	460	27
	Wireless Mechanics	729	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	151	281	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	54	7
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	20	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	161	1,554	20
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	11	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	40	481	-
	Telephone Operators	10	319	-
	Fabric Workers	28	281	-
	Clerks General	31	1,034	16
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	15	122	4
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	216	633	54
	Clerks (Steno.)	22	901	10
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	8	81	2
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	1	103	1
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	121	10
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	30	304	11
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	12	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,360	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	140	5,280	-
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US.ARMY)	73	620	46
	Radar Mechanics (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		6,180	72,191	473

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178462

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		6,180	72,191	473
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	51	766	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,144	7,612	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,141	8,196	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	945	1,696	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	138	791	35
	Electricians (YT)	95	476	25
	Metal Workers (YT)	187	96	-
	Carpenters (YT)	164	119	15
SUB-TOTALS		10,168	94,199	548
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	22,305	-
TOTALS		10,168	116,504	548

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,720
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,973
" " " specialist training	551
" " " technical training	10,095
Grand total under training	38,319

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

30 Wasp R985-AN-14B
4 Wasp R1340-AN-1

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 28 Jan./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
20 Jan.	No. 3 B.G.S. McDonald	Battle I (Gm)	R7414
21 Jan.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Harvard IIB	FE393
22 Jan.	No. 3 B.G.S. McDonald	Battle I (Gm)	L5184
22 Jan.	No.167 Squadron, Dartmouth	Anson I	AX367
22 Jan.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford I	A5308
22 Jan.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford I	A5915
22 Jan.	No.39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford I	AR921
23 Jan.	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson I	6451
24 Jan.	No. 2 B.G.S. Mossbank	Lysander IIIA	2369
26 Jan.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford I	BG435

ARMAMENT AND AMMUNITION

Contract demand was submitted to provide 8,000,000 rounds of cartridges .22" Mk. "1" Rim Fire required for issue on prepayment to unit miniature rifle clubs.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178463

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 18 aircraft - Last week 39

Anson V - 18

CONVERSIONS & ERECTIONS

Anson IV - 1

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

PB2B-1 (Boeing)	- 3	Lancaster (Victory)	- 1
Mosquito (DeHavillands)	- 1	SEW-2 (Can.Car)	- 2

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178464

For Period from 29 January, 1944 to 5 February, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 223

STRENGTH

As at 4 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,218	577	222	130	15,147	↓ 144
R.A.F. Units	519	2,921	29	25	3,494	↓ 136
Total in Canada	14,737	3,498	251	155	18,641	↓ 280
NEWFOUNDLAND	493	5			498	↓ 3
LABRADOR	66				66	-
UNITED STATES	26				26	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	309				309	↓ 9
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,179				1,179	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	10,822				10,822	↓ 586
Total Overseas	12,310				12,310	↓ 593
TOTAL OFFICERS	27,632	3,503	251	155	31,541	↓ 876

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,020	8,618	2,122	1,327	133,087	- 919
R.A.F. Units	1,724	24,976	348	230	27,278	- 435
Total in Canada	122,744	33,594	2,470	1,557	160,365	-1,354
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,818	1			3,819	- 5
LABRADOR	930				930	- 2
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,082				1,082	↓ 4
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,365				17,365	↓ 473
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,564				17,564	↓ 349
Total Overseas	36,011				36,011	↓ 826
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,551	33,595	2,470	1,557	201,173	- 535

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	496	- 3
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	502	- 3
NEWFOUNDLAND	30	-
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	30	↓ 5
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	590	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,203	↓ 5
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,203	↓ 5
NEWFOUNDLAND	547	-
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	423	- 6
R.C.A.F. Units	445	- 6
R.A.F. Units	29	↓ 8
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,695	↓ 1

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	31,541
Airmen	201,173
Officers (W.D.)	590
Airwomen	14,695
Total Strength of present serving personnel	247,999

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		32,655
Airmen		213,691
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,548
Sub-Total		263,508
Less Airmen Commissioned	24,423	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	24,968
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		238,538

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178466

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(29 Jan./44 to 4 Feb./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	9	-	9
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	26	-	26
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	3	34	37
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	72	-	72
Totals	110	34	144

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 29 Jan./44 to 4 Feb./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 4 Feb./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,548	-
Aircrew	380	86,319	1,387
Tradesmen	6	98,307	2
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	386	225,205	1,389

CASUALTIES (as at 3 Feb.)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	342	26	55	-	-	423
Overseas	727	828	1,034	343	7	2,939
Total RCAF Officers	1,069	854	1,089	343	7	3,362
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,077	67	90	-	-	1,234
Overseas	1,826	1,267	2,627	824	11	6,555
Total RCAF Airmen	2,903	1,334	2,717	824	11	7,789
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	3,983	2,189	3,806	1,167	18	11,163

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178467

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

40 Reconnaissance Flights	- 278 hrs. 28 mins.
48 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 357 hrs. 19 mins.
15 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 93 hrs. 45 mins.
15 Convoys escorted	- 350 ships in convoy

January 29th - Hudson 547 (31 OTU) Debert while on a night operational training flight, has been overdue at base from 0622Z. Extensive searches have been carried out by A/C from Dartmouth, Debert, Sydney and Yarmouth but A/C still missing.

February 2nd - R.C.A.F. marine craft "Beaver" arrived 2300Z at Reykjavik, Iceland from St. Johns, Newfoundland. Supplies for 162 Squadron were on board.

February 4th - Canso M9781 (116 BR) Squadron, Gander, overswept base after completing patrol and has been ditched in rough sea and ice in approximate area 54.40N 53.05W. W/T communications immediately begun on guard frequency and 500 kcs. with captain of aircraft transmitting he was down in ice floes, visibility 20 miles, wind 15 knots, 180 degrees and out of sight of land. Flying Control advised him to transmit for 3 minutes every 15 minutes on 500 kcs. using his dinghy radio as well as staying on guard. Continuous air coverage given downed aircraft by Cansos and Liberators from Gander. Destroyer "Annapolis" from St. Johns, Nfld. despatched to scene along with "Conifer" weather ship. It is hoped to effect rescue of crew and salvage A/C without too much delay.

General - Adverse weather conditions continued during the period considerably hampering operations. However, 14 anti-submarine reconnaissance patrols were carried out by 36 aircraft, coverage was provided for 9 convoys by 38 aircraft and 14 sorties were flown in escorting 8 vessels sailing independently. Training aircraft from Summerside and Charlottetown flew 192 sorties over shipping lanes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

331 Reconnaissance Flights	- 1016 hrs. 14 mins.
22 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 60 hrs. 50 mins.

General - Activity continued to be considerably above the average of recent weeks and 82 patrols were carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas. Also, one special submarine search was carried out investigating previous report received by an observer without results. There were 17 training flights involving 68 aircraft completed as well.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 1 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.
NIL

W.H.O.

(a) Goose Bay, Lab. - Radio facilities for R.A.F. Transport Command
(b) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of nissen huts for U.S. storage warehouses
(c) Watson Lake, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. Motor repair shop

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

C178468

W.H.O. (Cont'd)

(d) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of national huts for Station laundry
(e) Siting of R.C.A.F. remote receiver Stations for flying clearances at the following:-

(i) Edmonton, Alta.
(ii) Fort St. John
(iii) Fort Nelson
(iv) Watson Lake
(v) Whitehorse

(f) Alliford Bay, B.C. - Siting of L.A.A. guns
(g) Edmonton, Alta. - Supply of prefabricated buildings for the R.C.A.F. to be used in connection with the Northwest Staging Route.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 2 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The conversion of a barrack block for accommodation of synthetic D/R trainers at No. 2 A.N.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(b) The construction of alterations to detention barracks at No. 1 "M" Depot, Toronto, Ont.
(c) The conversion of buildings to provide accommodation for D/R trainers at No. 3 A.N.S., Estevan, Sask., and No. 4 A.N.S., Swift Current, Sask.

W.H.O.

(a) The provision of funds for the removal of temporary pile bent trestle bridge at Gander River crossing on Gander - Lewisporte Road.
(b) The installation of 30,000 gallon gasoline tankage at R.C.A.F. Station, Sandspit, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 28 Jan./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 28 Jan./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	1,955	59,899	52,592	7,307
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	1,914	53,352	41,266	12,086
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,409	42,410	36,658	5,752
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	285	5,947	4,623	1,324
Refresher	-	1,066	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	728	8,983	7,764	1,219
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	278	9,451	9,315	136
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,767	10,512	8,794	1,718
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,618	10,273	9,887	386
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	595	8,924	8,750	174
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,132	2,505	1,976	529

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178469

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 28 Jan./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 28 Jan./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,269	16,739	13,092	3,647
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	508	12,265	12,049	216
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,509	9,628	8,753	875
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	28	371	349	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	17	328	321	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	78		603	
Stranraer Crews	6*		51*	
Hudson Crews	84*		765*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	65*		305*	
Mosquito Crews	41*		90*	
Dakota Crews	42*		18*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	530	5,989	5,696	293
Navigator (B)	74	2,529	2,453	76
Navigator (W)	95	1,461	1,440	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	375	177	161	16

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 28 Jan./44	Cumulative as at 28 Jan./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	49	795	647	99	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	636	600	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	39	1,546	1,486	21	-
Armourers (Gun)	83	2,344	2,206	55	87
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	26	371	337	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	5	180	173	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	60	652	585	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	26	511	444	41	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	428	399	2	-
Staff Navigators	36	216	118	62	12

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178470

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION (Cont'd)

Technical Training Situation (as at 31 Jan.).

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,560	33,631	179
	Hospital Assistants	-	618	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	90	171	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	114	211	11
	Instrument Mechanics	30	68	3
	Electricians	44	84	2
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	88	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	35	1,378	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	35	62	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	50	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	101	2,608	41
	Clerk Accountants (WD)	43	650	-
	Drivers Transport	57	1,070	45
	Fire Fighters (GD)	23	1,324	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	221	3,256	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	410	-
	Aero. Traffic Control	23	277	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	103	734	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	54	49	32
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	126	785	18
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	191	2,257	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	429	460	-
	Wireless Mechanics	840	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	136	316	36
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	6	54	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	160	1,571	17
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellers	10	11	-
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	521	40
	Telephone Operators	10	319	-
	Fabric Workers	26	281	-
	Clerks General	32	1,034	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	215	633	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	22	901	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	23	-	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	1	103	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	121	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,983	62,191	432

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,983	62,191	432
No.7 "I" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	3	30	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	30	314	10
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	8	12	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, St. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,360	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	131	5,299	19
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	271	620	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	41	791	25
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	1,076	7,680	68
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	1,141	8,196	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	123	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	945	1,596	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	138	791	-
	Electricians (YT)	95	476	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	187	108	12
	Carpenters (YT)	150	133	14
SUB-TOTALS		10,320	94,779	580
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		10,320	114,724	580

Total in Initial Training Schools	1,955
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,447
" " " specialist training	432
" " " technical training	10,049
Grand total under training	33,883

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

120 Wasp R985-AN-14B
7 Wasp R2800-31

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 4 Feb./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
1 Dec.	No.111 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Kittyhawk I	1080
22 Dec.	No.127 Squadron, Dartmouth	Bolingbroke IV	9129
27 Jan.	No.132 Squadron, Boundary Bay	Kittyhawk I	1081
28 Jan.	No. 18 S.F.T.S. Gimli	Anson II	FP810
31 Jan.	No. 31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM894
31 Jan.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson II	8295
2 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Anson II	7317
3 Feb.	No.126 Squadron, Gander	Hurricane XII	5668
4 Feb.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford I	BG328

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 15 aircraft - Last week 18

Anson V - 13 Canso A - 1 Mosquito - 1

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

PB2B-1 (Boeing) - 3 Mosquito (DeHavillands) - 2
Canso A (Vickers) - 2 SBW-2 (Can.Car) - 6
Lancaster X - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

C178473 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 5 February, 1944 to 12 February, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 224

STRENGTH

As at 11 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,340	574	220	127	15,261	+ 114
R.A.F. Units	508	2,899	27	24	3,458	- 36
Total in Canada	14,848	3,473	247	151	18,719	+ 78
NEWFOUNDLAND	495	5			500	+ 2
LABRADOR	65				65	- 1
UNITED STATES	26				26	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	309				309	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,185				1,185	+ 6
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,039				11,039	+ 217
Total Overseas	12,533				12,533	+ 223
TOTAL OFFICERS	27,967	3,478	247	151	31,843	+ 302

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	121,221	8,489	2,101	1,322	133,133	+ 48
R.A.F. Units	1,709	23,794	345	230	26,078	-1,200
Total in Canada	122,930	32,283	2,446	1,552	159,211	-1,154
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,686	1			3,687	- 132
LABRADOR	907				907	- 25
UNITED STATES	48				48	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,082				1,082	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,365				17,365	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,472				17,472	- 92
Total Overseas	35,919				35,919	- 92
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,490	32,284	2,446	1,552	199,772	-1,401

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178474

OFFICERS (WD.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	495	- 1
R.A.F. Units	6	-
Total in Canada	501	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	30	-
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	30	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	589	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,162	- 41
R.A.F. Units	-	-
Total in Canada	13,162	- 41
NEWFOUNDLAND	588	+ 41
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	48	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	423	-
R.C.A.F. Units	445	-
R.A.F. Units	29	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,695	-

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	31,843
Airmen	199,772
Officers (W.D.)	589
Airwomen	14,695
Total Strength of present serving personnel	246,899

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		33,034
Airmen		215,985
Officers (W.D.)		614
Airwomen		16,548
Sub-Total		264,179
Less Airmen Commissioned	24,819	
Airwomen Commissioned	545	25,364
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		238,815

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(5 Feb./44 to 11 Feb./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	60	-	60
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	16	-	16
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	478	-	478
Totals	555	-	555

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 5 Feb./44 to 11 Feb./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 11 Feb./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,548	-
Aircrew	291	86,608	1,327
Tradesmen	3	98,310	1
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	294	225,497	1,328

CASUALTIES (as at 10 Feb./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	342	28	55	-	-	425
Overseas	744	816	1,054	356	6	2,976
Total RCAF Officers	1,086	842	1,109	356	6	3,399
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,080	63	94	-	-	1,237
Overseas	1,855	1,279	2,649	833	8	6,624
Total RCAF Airmen	2,935	1,342	2,743	833	8	7,861
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,052	2,185	3,852	1,189	14	11,272

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178476

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

55 Reconnaissance Flights	- 344 hrs. 49 mins.
31 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 230 hrs. 20 mins.
11 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 45 hrs. 25 mins.
12 Convoys escorted	- 634 ships in Convoy

February 11 - On February 5, the missing Canso "M" 9781 was located from the air by a Liberator in position 54.15N 52.25W. Contact was maintained by aircraft until 24 hours later when the weather closed in. The crew abandoned the Canso when they feared it was breaking up and took to the dinghy which was dropped in the Lindholme gear by a Liberator. Fields of pancaked ice considerably slowed up the rescue ships. However, since February 7, the ships "Conifer" and "Tampa" have made a thorough search over wide areas, together with R.C.A.F. aircraft. It is believed that scant hope may be felt for the survival of the crew due to freezing temperatures and the gale of the night of February 8th. Accordingly, the search will be discontinued effective 1800Z February 13th if the crew is not located.

February 10 - Transit aircraft at 1520Z, position 47.50N 50.15W (just off coast of St. Johns, Newfoundland) sighted submarine surfacing, course 300T. Aircraft searched this area but nothing further was sighted.

General - There were 20 submarine reconnaissance patrols carried out by 50 aircraft and coverage for nine convoys was provided by 24 aircraft. Seventeen sorties were flown in escorting 8 vessels sailing independently and training aircraft from Charlottetown flew 36 sorties over shipping lanes in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Western Air Command

199 Reconnaissance Flights	- 724 hrs. 44 mins.
1 Anti-Submarine Patrol	- 40 mins.
3 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 17 hrs. 14 mins.

Movements - Movement of aircraft from 117 Squadron, Shelburne, N.S. to the West Coast was completed February 10.

General - Activity continues to be above average with 88 patrols carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol area. Twenty-one aircraft participated in search for missing Kittyhawk with negative results. Twenty-nine aircraft took part in twenty-three training flights.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 8 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Summerside, P.E.I., No. 1 G.R.S. - Additional parking area
(b) Willoughby, Ont. - Provision of power for W/T

W.H.O.

(a) Calgary, Alta. - Extension to U.S. mess hall
(b) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Extension to U.S. barracks building
(c) Comox, B.C. - Siting of W/T station
(d) Whitehorse, Y.T. - Siting of U.S. stout house and dog kennels

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 9 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Alterations to Receipts Building at No.12 Equipment Depot, Montreal, P.Q., including the taking up of the spur track and switch.
(b) The construction of a pumphouse leanto at No. 2 S.F.T.S., Uplands, Ont.

W.H.O.

(a) The construction of an M.E.W. station at No.33 Radio Detachment, Tofino, B.C.
(b) The construction of a receiver building at the Prince George Aerodrome, B.C.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 4 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 4 Feb./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,541	59,899	52,607	7,292
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,487	53,361	41,263	12,098
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,041	42,408	36,658	5,750
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	265	6,048	4,700	1,348
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	809	8,991	7,772	1,219
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	360	9,450	9,314	136
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,051	10,563	8,839	1,724
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,971	10,273	9,887	386
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	882	8,924	8,750	174
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,248	2,305	1,976	329
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,337	16,739	13,092	3,647
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	582	12,400	12,183	217
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,795	9,628	8,753	875
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	48	371	349	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	17	328	321	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	105		608	
Stranraer Crews	12*		51*	
Hudson Crews	101*		765*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	74		305*	
Mosquito Crews	42*		90*	
Dakota Crews	62*		18*	

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178478

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Airorew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 4 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 4 Feb./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	453	6,036	5,744	292
Navigator (B)	95	2,529	2,453	76
Navigator (W)	69	1,511	1,490	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	375	177	161	16

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 4 Feb./44	Cumulative as at 4 Feb./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	49	795	647	99	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	636	600	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	39	1,546	1,486	21	-
Armourers (Gun)	83	2,344	2,206	55	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	-	371	363	8	26
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	5
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	32	652	593	27	28
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	26	511	444	41	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Airorew Bombing Instructors	14	428	412	2	13
Staff Navigators	56	256	118	62	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 7 Feb.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,237	33,798	167
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	90	180	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	113	222	11
	Instrument Mechanics	51	70	2
	Electricians	45	87	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	14	88	-
	Ab Initio Officers Training	28	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		2,606	37,096	192

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178479

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,606	37,096	192
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton (Cont'd).	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,409	31
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	31	96	34
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	51	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	100	2,608	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	42	650	-
	Drivers Transport	57	1,070	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	32	1,346	22
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	217	3,256	-
	Hospital Assistants	49	410	-
	Flying Control	25	277	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	103	734	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	54	49	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	110	797	12
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	190	2,257	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	425	487	27
	Wireless Mechanics	840	1,798	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	138	316	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	60	6
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	155	1,593	22
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	21	10
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	11	521	-
	Telephone Operators	8	327	8
	Fabric Workers	25	307	26
	Clerks General	42	1,045	11
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	160	679	46
	Clerks (Steno.)	18	914	13
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	16	10	10
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	104	1
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	121	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	32	2
SUB-TOTALS		5,605	62,694	473

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178480

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,605	62,694	475
A.F.H.Q. Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	36	316	2
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	18	6
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,360	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	123	5,318	19
	Radar Mechanics (Grdn.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	258	645	25
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No.1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	41	791	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	890	7,719	39
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	917	8,252	56
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	92	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	1,251	1,716	120
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	147	832	41
	Electricians (YT)	117	501	25
	Metal Workers (YT)	107	119	11
	Carpenters (YT)	141	149	16
	Armourers (Bombs)	14	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	19	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,764	95,612	833
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
TOTALS		9,764	115,557	833

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,541
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,277
" " " specialist training	380
" " " technical training	9,506
Grand total under training	36,704

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

30 Wasp R985-AN-14B
7 Wasp R2800-31

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

C178481

Notification was received during the week ending 11 Feb./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
3 Feb.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE362
4 Feb.	No.116 Squadron, Gander	Norseman IV	695
7 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5390
7 Feb.	Sea Island Air Station	Ventura GRV	2274
7 Feb.	Sea Island Air Station	Ventura GRV	2275
8 Feb.	No.10 Squadron, Gander	Liberator V	5705
8 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5423
8 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE573
9 Feb.	No. 5 B.G.S. Dafoe	Bolingbroke IVT	10195
10 Feb.	No.13 E.F.T.S. St. Eugene	Cornell II	14529
10 Feb.	No.13 E.F.T.S. St. Eugene	Cornell II	15297
10 Feb.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE345
10 Feb.	T. & D. Rockcliffe	Ventura GRV	2143

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 2 Plants, Crushing, Gravel.

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 6 Trailers, Industrial 30" x 60".

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAFReceipts only)

This week 25 aircraft - Last week 15

Anson V - 19 Mosquito - 4

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

PBV-1A (Can.Vickers) - 2 SBW-1 (Can. Car) - 5
PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 6 Lancaster X (Victory) - 3

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 4 Cornell I - 8
Ventura GRV - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

ACCIDENTS

C178481

Notification was received during the week ending 11 Feb./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
3 Feb.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE362
4 Feb.	No.116 Squadron, Gander	Norseman IV	695
7 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5390
7 Feb.	Sea Island Air Station	Ventura GRV	2274
7 Feb.	Sea Island Air Station	Ventura GRV	2275
8 Feb.	No.10 Squadron, Gander	Liberator V	5705
8 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5423
8 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE573
9 Feb.	No. 5 B.G.S. Dafoe	Bolingbroke IVT	10195
10 Feb.	No.13 E.F.T.S. St. Eugene	Cornell II	14529
10 Feb.	No.13 E.F.T.S. St. Eugene	Cornell II	15297
10 Feb.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE345
10 Feb.	T. & D. Rockcliffe	Ventura GRV	2143

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 2 Plants, Crushing, Gravel.

GENERAL GROUND EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 6 Trailers, Industrial 30" x 60".

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAFReceipts only)

This week 23 aircraft - Last week 15

Anson V - 19 Mosquito - 4

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

PBV-1A (Can.Vickers)	- 2	SBW-1 (Can. Car)	- 5
PB2B-1 (Boeings)	- 6	Lancaster X (Victory)	- 3

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 4 Cornell I - 8
Ventura GRV - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178482

For Period from 12 February, 1944 to 19 February, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 225

STRENGTH

As at 18 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,404	563	222	124	15,313	↓ 52
R.A.F. Units	491	2,861	25	21	3,396	- 62
Total in Canada	14,895	3,424	245	145	18,709	- 10
NEWFOUNDLAND	496	5			501	↓ 1
LABRADOR	64				64	- 1
UNITED STATES	26				26	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	299				299	- 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,185				1,185	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,057				11,057	↓ 18
Total Overseas	12,541				12,541	↓ 8
TOTAL OFFICERS	28,022	3,429	245	145	31,841	- 2

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	130,340	8,522	2,016	1,287	132,165	- 968
R.A.F. Units	2,388	22,938	304	147	25,777	- 301
Total in Canada	122,728	31,460	2,320	1,434	157,942	-1,269
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,826				3,826	↓ 159
LABRADOR	1,002				1,002	↓ 95
UNITED STATES	84				84	↓ 36
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,088				1,088	↓ 6
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,256				17,256	- 109
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,255				17,255	- 217
Total Overseas	35,599				35,599	- 320
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,259	31,460	2,320	1,434	198,453	-1,319

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178483

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	551	+ 56
R.A.F. Units	5	- 1
Total in Canada	556	+ 55
NEWFOUNDLAND	28	- 2
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	30	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	622	+ 53

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,092	- 70
R.A.F. Units	12	+ 12
Total in Canada	13,104	- 58
NEWFOUNDLAND	597	+ 9
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	69	+ 21
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	423	-
R.C.A.F. Units	445	-
R.A.F. Units	27	- 2
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,665	- 30

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	31,841
Airmen	198,455
Officers (W.D.)	622
Airwomen	14,665
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,581

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		35,193
Airmen		214,202
Officers (W.D.)		648
Airwomen		16,549
Sub-Total		264,592
Less Airmen Commissioned	25,144	
Airwomen Commissioned	579	25,723
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		238,869

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(12 Feb./44 to 18 Feb./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	18	-	18
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
University Air Training Corps	1	-	1
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	8	-	8
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	6	-	6
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	35	-	35
Totals	68	-	68

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 12 Feb./44 to 18 Feb./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 18 Feb./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	1	16,549	-
Aircrew	218	86,826	1,392
Tradesmen	1	98,311	1
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	220	225,717	1,393

CASUALTIES (as at 17 Feb./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	343	27	55	-	-	425
Overseas	754	813	1,072	357	7	3,003
Total RCAF Officers	1,097	840	1,127	357	7	3,428
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,081	63	94	-	-	1,238
Overseas	1,869	1,266	2,679	839	11	6,664
Total RCAF Airmen	2,950	1,329	2,773	839	11	7,902
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,058	2,170	3,900	1,196	18	11,342

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178485

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

51 Reconnaissance Flights	- 349 hrs. 07 mins.
47 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 344 hrs. 50 mins.
8 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 55 hrs. 15 mins.
17 Convoys escorted	- 542 ships in convoy

Feb. 12 - The weather was overcast, with snow squalls, W/V SWS 25mph, and air temperature 20°F. Scant hope was expressed by the Master of the Conifer for survival of the crew of the Canso, missing since Feb. 4th, after the freezing temperature of the past two days, particularly. He believed the thorough searches over wide areas conducted by the Tampa and the Conifer since Feb. 7th, together with the searches carried out by R.C.A.F. aircraft rendered further searches of no value. Message was sent by A/C Guthrie to the A.O.C.-in-C. E.A.C. noting the above recommendations and advising air search was to proceed, weather permitting, on the 12th and 13th of February. If missing crew not located, air search to be discontinued effective 1800Z 13th Feb.

Feb. 14 - Liberator Q/10 sighted a submarine at 2035 position 46.20N 45.07W. The submarine was attacked; several depth charges were dropped. Pictures were taken but due to poor light the negatives were blank. Though the results are not definite they appeared very promising.

Feb. 16 - RCAF Marine Craft "Eskimo", enroute from Reykjavik to St. John's, ran into difficulty. It was believed to be approximately 400 miles out of St. John's, Nfld., on bearing 042°T. They contacted No. 1 Group to report they had gone astray and requested stations to listen in on 6666 kcs. at 2245Z when the ship would transmit for fifteen minutes in the hope that a D/F might be made.

Feb. 17 - No. 1 Group were in communication with RCAF "Eskimo" and further broadcasts were carried out. A fix was obtained, accuracy 60 miles, at 0815Z, position 54.30N 49.00W. A message was received from the Eskimo stating decks were cleared and vessel going not badly. Everything alright if the weather moderates and they should arrive at St. John's within thirty-six hours.

Feb. 18 - U.S. Transport Aircraft sighted U-Boat 44.00N 46.00W, course 300°, at 1526Z on the 18th.

General - There were 23 reconnaissance flights carried out by 52 aircraft and 41 aircraft participated in 26 patrols giving coverage to 16 convoys. 8 aircraft escorted 4 ships sailing independently.

Western Air Command

165 Reconnaissance Flights	- 768 hrs. 29 mins.
5 Anti-Submarine patrols	- 14 hrs. 45 mins.

General - Activity continued to be considerably above the average of recent weeks. 95 sweeps were carried out by single aircraft. 98 aircraft took part in 48 training flights including exercises in Navigation, circuits and landings, line flying, TT, and photography. 3 aircraft participated in special sweeps, two on search of reported aircraft wreckage and one on search for an unidentified vessel.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 15 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Modification of development for No. 5 O.T.U.
(b) Boundary Bay, B.C. - Additional Power for No. 5 O.T.U.
(c) Woodhouse, R.1 to Claresholm, No. 15 S.F.T.S. - Installation of wind tee control panel.
(d) Quebec City, P.Q. - No. 8 A.O.S. - Siting of radio masts.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178486

W.H.O.

(a) Goose Bay, Lab. - Reconstruction of U.S. Motor Repair Shop
(b) Goose Bay, Lab. - Maintenance Materials
(c) Calgary, Alta. - Services to U.S. Buildings
(d) Patricia Bay, B.C. - Telephone Communications to Fighter Sector Area
(e) Edmonton, Alta. - Siting of U.S. power sub-station and switch house.
(f) Yarmouth, N.S. - Siting of V.H.F. stations

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 16 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The construction and installation of a new sewage disposal system at No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon, Sask.
(b) The construction of ahigh altitude day and night practice bombing range at No. 5 O.T.U., Boundary Bay, B.C.

W.H.O.

(a) The installation of water and sewer services in the operations building at No. 34 Radio Detachment, Chartrand, Ont.
(b) The construction of additional accommodation at various staging units on the Northwest Staging Route.
(c) The construction of an H/F D/F station for No. 45 Atlantic Transport Group, RAF, at Goose Bay, Labrador.

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 11 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 11 Feb./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,536	59,898	52,607	7,291
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,348	53,498	41,378	12,120
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,502	43,231	37,409	5,822
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	212	6,092	4,736	1,356
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	751	9,050	7,822	1,228
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	286	9,534	9,397	137
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,720	10,923	9,146	1,777
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,619	10,527	10,129	398
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	601	9,158	8,979	179
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,172	2,362	2,022	340
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,164	16,917	13,255	3,662
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	582	12,400	12,183	217
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,484	9,929	9,031	898
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178487

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd)

Schools	Under Training as at 11 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 11 Feb./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	34	384	361	23
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	13	344	337	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	104		603	
Stranraer Crews	12*		51*	
Hudson Crews	86*		780*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	59*		319*	
Mosquito Crews	32*		99*	
Dakota Crews	62*		18*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	380	6,204	5,901	303
Navigator (B)	47	2,579	2,496	83
Navigator (W)	79	1,511	1,490	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	339	218	197	21

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 11 Feb./44	Cumulative as at 11 Feb./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	25	795	669	101	22
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	636	626	10	26
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	36
Armourers (Gun)	82	2,344	2,206	56	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	18	389	363	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	32	652	593	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	43	531	444	44	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	50	444	412	2	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	71	266	152	63	14

Technical Training Situation (as at 14 Feb.)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,186	33,972	174
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
SUB-TOTALS		2,186	34,490	174

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178488

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,186	34,490	174
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	89	189	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	111	232	10
	Instrument Mechanics	32	72	2
	Electricians	44	92	5
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	88	-
	Ab Initio Officers Training	28	-	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,409	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	31	96	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	50	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	97	2,608	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	41	650	-
	Drivers Transport	57	1,122	52
	Fire Fighters (GD)	30	1,346	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	188
	Ser. Police Refresher	67	-	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	449	39
	Flying Control	-	302	25
	P.T. Drill Airmen	145	827	93
	P.T. Drill (WD)	54	49	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	100	807	10
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	164	2,305	46
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	423	487	-
	Wireless Mechanics	830	1,914	116
	Radio Telephone Ops.	141	336	20
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	6	60	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	160	1,601	8
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	31	10
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	11	521	-
	Telephone Operators	8	327	-
	Fabric Workers	23	307	-
	Clerks General	43	1,045	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	176	679	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	16	914	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	16	10	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	104	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	121	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	32	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,396	63,503	809

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

COMBINED TRAINING ORGANIZATION

C178489

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,396	63,503	809
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	28	329	13
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	18	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,360	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-.	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	125	5,338	20
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US.ARMY)	258	645	-
	Radar Mechanics (US.NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	18	813	22
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	981	7,733	14
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	856	8,279	27
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	83	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	1,127	1,836	120
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	150	869	37
	Electricians (YT)	117	501	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	107	130	11
	Carpenters (YT)	125	165	16
	Armourers (Bombs)	10	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	15	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		9,382	96,701	1,089
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		9,382	116,646	1,089

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,536
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,686
" " " specialist training	356
" " " technical training	9,124
Grand total under training	33,702

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week, the following engines were delivered:-

185 Wasp R985-AN-14B
40 Wasp R1830-92

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178490

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 18 Feb./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
12 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5455
15 Feb.	No.133 Squadron, Tofino	Hurricane XII	5423
15 Feb.	R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth	Ventura GRV	2161
15 Feb.	No.17 S.F.T.S. Souris	Anson II	11511
15 Feb.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford	AS521
16 Feb.	No.145 Squadron, Dartmouth	Ventura GRV	2208
17 Feb.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2870
17 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	2035

AIRCRAFT GROUND EQUIPMENT

A contract demand was raised to provide 4 Bags, Lifting, Aircraft and 2 sets of Inflation Gear.

Provisioning action was taken for 15 trestles, tail, adjustable, tripod, for servicing Liberator aircraft.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 15 aircraft - Last week 25

Anson V - 13 Mosquito - 2

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A (Can. Vickers) - 4 PBV-1A (Can. Vickers) - 5
PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 7

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 13 Cornell I - 7

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178491

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 19 February, 1944 to 26 February, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 226

STRENGTH

As at 25 February, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,726	545	216	126	15,613	+ 300
R.A.F. Units	478	2,924	25	20	3,447	+ 51
Total in Canada	15,204	3,469	241	146	19,060	+ 351
NEWFOUNDLAND	494	5			499	- 2
LABRADOR	64				64	-
UNITED STATES	26				26	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	288				288	- 11
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,185				1,185	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,131				11,131	+ 74
Total Overseas	12,604				12,604	+ 63
TOTAL OFFICERS	28,392	3,474	241	146	32,253	+ 412

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	120,266	8,516	2,009	1,278	132,069	- 96
R.A.F. Units	2,395	22,866	304	151	25,716	- 61
Total in Canada	122,661	31,382	2,313	1,429	157,785	- 157
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,833				3,833	+ 7
LABRADOR	1,012				1,012	+ 10
UNITED STATES	84				84	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,106				1,106	+ 18
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,219				17,219	- 37
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,124				17,124	- 131
Total Overseas	35,449				35,449	- 150
TOTAL AIRMEN	163,039	31,382	2,313	1,429	198,163	- 290

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	530	- 1
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	535	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	27	- 1
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	29	- 1
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	619	- 3

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,080	- 12
R.A.F. Units	12	-
Total in Canada	13,092	- 12
NEWFOUNDLAND	596	- 1
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	69	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	421	- 2
R.C.A.F. Units	445	-
R.A.F. Units	29	+ 2
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,652	- 13

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	32,253
Airmen	198,163
Officers (W.D.)	619
Airwomen	14,652
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,687

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		33,639
Airmen		214,270
Officers (W.D.)		648
Airwomen		16,549
Sub-Total		265,106
Less Airmen Commissioned	25,392	
Airwomen Commissioned	579	25,971
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		239,135

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178493

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(19 Feb./44 to 25 Feb./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	-	-	-
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
University Air Training Corps	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	2	-	2
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	7	-	7
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	297	-	297
Totals	306	-	306

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 19 Feb./44 to 25 Feb./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 25 Feb./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,549	-
Aircrew	68	86,894	1,371
Tradesmen	-	98,311	1
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	68	225,785	1,372

CASUALTIES (as at 24 Feb./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	346	34	55	-	-	435
Overseas	769	830	1,090	363	8	3,060
Total RCAF Officers	1,115	864	1,145	363	8	3,495
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,083	74	94	-	-	1,251
Overseas	1,881	1,269	2,717	847	11	6,725
Total RCAF Airmen	2,964	1,343	2,811	847	11	7,976
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,090	2,208	3,956	1,210	19	11,483

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

53 Reconnaissance Flights	- 303 hrs. 19 mins.
32 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 218 hrs. 08 mins.
7 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 36 hrs. 05 mins.
10 Convoys escorted	- 355 Ships in convoy

Feb. 19 - Liberator "A" of 10 (BR) Squadron was reported missing on a flight from Reykjavik to Gander. The aircraft, which left Iceland on the 18th, was diverted at 1818Z to Goose Bay. The diversion was acknowledged but there was no further communication from the aircraft. An extensive air search was commenced on the 19th and on 22nd February the aircraft was located approximately 25 miles south of Goose Bay, by a U.S.A.A.F. search aircraft. A Norseman and another light aircraft which flew to the scene of the crash were unable to take off because of slush conditions on the lake on which they landed. It was, however, ascertained that all of the crew were safe, but the only passenger had been killed in the landing. On 25th February two of the crew were brought to Goose Bay by air and on the 26th the remainder of the crew reached the base by dog team.

Feb. 20 - R.C.A.F. Marine Craft "Eskimo" arrived at St. John's, Newfoundland.

General - Weather and unserviceable runways continued to restrict operations throughout the period. Twenty reconnaissance operations were undertaken, involving 49 aircraft and 23 sorties were flown for the protection of 11 convoys. Ten aircraft provided coverage for 5 vessels sailing independently. There were no training aircraft on operational activities during the week.

Western Air Command

131 Reconnaissance Flights	- 699 hrs. 47 mins.
11 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 43 hrs. 23 mins.
1 Allied Ship separate from Convoy	- 5 hrs. 45 mins.

General - The high level of activity of the previous three weeks was surpassed during this period when 105 sweeps were carried out. There were also 57 training exercises completed in which a total of 81 aircraft participated.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 21 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

NIL

W.H.O.

(a) The placing of obstruction lights on the four corners of hangars on which omnidirectional beacon antennae are erected, the lights to be to a height equal to or greater than the height of the beacon assembly.
(b) That maintenance of the aerodrome at Moncton, N.B. remain the responsibility of the Department of Transport.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 23 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The construction of alterations to buildings to make same suitable for W.D. occupancy at No. 5 Radio School, Clinton, Ont.
(b) The amendment to plan for alterations to hospital at No. 1 G.R.S., Summerside, P.E.I., effecting a saving amounting to $8,185.00

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178495

W.H.O.

(a) The construction of alterations to Officers' quarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab.
(b) The provision of additional funds to complete payment of Marwell Construction Company contract for construction work done at R.C.A.F. Detachment, Cape Scott, B.C.
(c) The construction of a fire hall to be paid for by Navy and Army at R.C.A.F. Station, Gaspe, P.Q.

B. C. A. T. P.

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 18 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 18 Feb./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	3,112	59,895	52,607	7,288
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,396	53,498	41,378	12,120
Service Flying Trng. Schools	6,140	43,289	37,464	5,825
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	303	6,127	4,759	1,368
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	819	9,042	7,814	1,228
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	368	9,534	9,397	137
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,022	10,923	9,146	1,777
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,877	10,586	10,185	401
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	891	9,158	8,979	179
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,285	2,388	2,040	348
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,350	16,917	13,255	3,662
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	536	12,594	12,376	218
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,764	9,929	9,031	898
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	50	384	361	23
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	13	344	337	7
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	104		603	
Stranraer Crews	12*		51*	
Hudson Crews	99*		780*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	65*		319*	
Mosquito Crews	45*		99*	
Dakota Crews	61*		18*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	329	6,204	5,901	303
Navigator (B)	96	2,579	2,496	83
Navigator (W)	87	1,511	1,490	21
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	375	218	197	21

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. (Cont'd)

C178496

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 18 Feb./44	Cumulative as at 18 Feb./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	49	819	669	101	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	660	626	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	82	2,344	2,206	54	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	18	389	363	8	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	593	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	24	531	461	46	17
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	16	444	426	2	14
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	89	287	132	66	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 21 Feb./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	2,098	34,160	188
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	91	195	6
	Aero Engine Mechanics	112	242	10
	Instrument Mechanics	33	74	2
	Electricians	43	96	4
No.1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	88	-
	Ab Initio Officers Training	28	-	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,409	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	31	96	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	50	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airman)	100	2,653	45
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	52	684	34
	Drivers Transport	57	1,122	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	29	1,346	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	67	-	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	449	-
	Flying Control	22	302	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	144	826	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	54	49	-
SUB-TOTALS		3,157	50,821	289

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178497

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		3,157	50,821	289
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	81	826	19
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	164	2,305	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	447	487	-
	Wireless Mechanics	829	1,914	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	140	336	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	66	6
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	129	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	167	1,616	15
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	21	183	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	9	41	10
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	11	521	-
	Telephone Operators	6	333	6
	Fabric Workers	23	307	-
	Clerks General	47	1,061	16
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	151	735	56
	Clerks (Steno.)	19	919	5
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	9	22	12
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	104	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	131	10
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	23	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	37	330	1
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	24	6
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	1(Hosp.)
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,358	65,872	452

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178498

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,358	65,872	452
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	121	5,388	50
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	231	672	27
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	17	813	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	872	7,778	45
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	736	8,325	46
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (YT)	62	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	1,018	1,950	114
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	109	904	35
	Electricians (YT)	117	501	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	107	141	11
	Carpenters (YT)	110	180	15
	Armourers (Bombs)	10	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	15	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		8,883	97,486	795
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		8,883	117,431	795

Total in Initial Training Schools	3,112
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,067
" " " specialist training	425
" " " technical training	8,652
Grand total under training	26,256

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 25 Feb./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
19 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE943
19 Feb.	No.36 O.T.U. Greenwood	Mosquito BXX	KB109
19 Feb.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Beecheraft UC45B	HB146
20 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3073
21 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	5764
22 Feb.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Moncton	Harvard II	3345
23 Feb.	No.19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan	Anson II	JS183
23 Feb.	No.19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan	Anson II	7138
24 Feb.	No. 4 S.F.T.S. Saskatoon	Crane I	8655
24 Feb.	RCAF Station, Mountain View	Bolingbroke IVT	10241

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES

Contract demand was raised to provide a Plymouth Locomotive 7 ton model D.L., type 2.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 13 aircraft - Last week 15

Anson V - 13

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A (Can. Vickers) 3. PBV-1A (Can. Vickers) - 1
PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 7

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Dakota 1 Cornell I - 1
Mitchell B.25D - 11

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

COPY NO. C178500

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 26 February, 1944 to 4 March, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 227

STRENGTH

As at 3 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	15,031	440	210	121	15,802	+ 189
R.A.F. Units	399	2,890	25	20	3,334	- 113
Total in Canada	15,430	3,330	235	141	19,136	+ 76
NEWFOUNDLAND	495	5			500	+ 1
LABRADOR	64				64	-
UNITED STATES	25				25	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	288				288	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,183				1,183	- 2
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,507				11,507	+ 376
Total Overseas	12,978				12,978	+ 374
TOTAL OFFICERS	28,992	3,335	235	141	32,703	+ 450

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	119,744	8,502	2,001	1,266	131,513	- 556
R.A.F. Units	2,391	22,383	301	151	25,226	- 490
Total in Canada	122,135	30,885	2,302	1,417	156,739	-1,046
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,837				3,837	+ 4
LABRADOR	1,016				1,016	+ 4
UNITED STATES	84				84	
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,106				1,106	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	17,216				17,216	- 3
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,165				17,165	+ 41
Total Overseas	35,487				35,487	+ 38
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,559	30,885	2,302	1,417	197,163	-1,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178501

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	529	- 1
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	534	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	27	-
LABRADOR	2	-
UNITED STATES	7	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	29	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	618	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,060	- 20
R.A.F. Units	12	-
Total in Canada	13,072	- 20
NEWFOUNDLAND	593	- 3
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	69	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	421	-
R.C.A.F. Units	446	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	29	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,630	- 22

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	32,703
Airmen	197,163
Officers (W.D.)	618
Airwomen	14,630
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,114

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		34,326
Airmen		214,391
Officers (W.D.)		648
Airwomen		16,549
Sub-Total		265,914
Less Airmen Commissioned	25,909	
Airwomen Commissioned	579	26,488
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		239,426

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178502

MANNING
Officers - Appointments
(26 Feb./44 to 3 Mar./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	3	-	3
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	18	11	29
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	18	-	18
Totals	40	11	51

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 26 Feb./44 to 3 Mar./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 3 Mar./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,549	-
Aircrew	121	87,015	1,142
Tradesmen	-	98,311	1
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	121	225,906	1,143

CASUALTIES (as at 2 Mar./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	349	29	55	-	-	433
Overseas	785	874	1,103	372	8	3,142
Total RCAF Officers	1,134	903	1,158	372	8	3,575
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,094	73	94	-	-	1,261
Overseas	1,906	1,383	2,763	865	11	6,928
Total RCAF Airmen	3,000	1,456	2,857	865	11	8,189
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,145	2,360	4,015	1,237	19	11,776

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178503

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

26 Reconnaissance Flights	- 150 hrs. 59 mins.
19 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 170 hrs. 22 mins.
10 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 64 hrs. 55 mins.
14 Convoys escorted	- 339 ships in convoy

Feb. 29 - R.C.A.F. Marine Craft "Beaver" enroute to Halifax from Reykjavik, Iceland, arrived at Argentia, Nfld., 1850Z.

Mar. 3 - Merchant Vessel from Convoy ON-225 sighted enemy submarine in position 44.18N 61.00W at 1200Z. Aircraft were diverted to search the area but nothing seen.

Report from Goose Bay indicates severe icing conditions was direct result of crash of Liberator "A" 10 BR Squadron on February 19th. At approximately 2015Z No. 4 engine was feathered because of icing, Nos. 1 and 2 were on fire, while No. 3 engine was cutting out at 2034Z and was feathered at 2036Z. The inevitable crash took place at 2045Z when No. 1 engine stopped.

On February 22nd, Canso "A" 162 BR squadron carried out the first attack since arriving at new base in Reykjavik, Iceland. A surfaced enemy U-boat was sighted and attacked in position 61.05N 20.10W in face of intense flak. Four 250 lb. depth charges were dropped but it is feared these overshot target. However, a second attack was able to be carried out with machine-gun fire. Three of crew of submarine appeared to be hit from this attack. U-boat dived two minutes later leaving oil on surface, followed by long oil streak indicating underwater track. The aircraft remained over area six hours also homed on another aircraft. No further results were noted nor attacks continued.

General - Weather and unserviceable runways continued to be prominent factors in again restricting operations this week. Nine reconnaissance operations were undertaken, involving 26 aircraft and 21 sorties were flown for the protection of 11 convoys. Eight aircraft provided coverage for 6 vessels sailing independently. There were no training aircraft on operational activities during the week.

Western Air Command

116 Reconnaissance Flights	- 566 hrs. 24 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 56 hrs. 08 mins.
3 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 17 hrs.

General - Operations continued to be on ahigh level and compared with previous month with 96 patrols carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas. In addition, 2 special searches were conducted during the period in which missing vessels were both located. Also 32 training exercises completed in which a total of 62 aircraft participated.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 29 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B.G.S. - Provision of temporary connecting strips and temporary parking.
(b) Boundary Bay, B.C., No. 5 O.T.U. - Provision of contact lighting
(c) St. Eugene, Ontario, No. 13 E.F.T.S. - The provision of gravelled connecting strip from No. 2 hangar to the permanent taxi strip.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178503

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

26 Reconnaissance Flights	- 150 hrs. 59 mins.
19 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 170 hrs. 22 mins.
10 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 64 hrs. 55 mins.
14 Convoys escorted	- 339 ships in convoy

Feb. 29 - R.C.A.F. Marine Craft "Beaver" enroute to Halifax from Reykjavik, Iceland, arrived at Argentia, Nfld., 1850Z.

Mar. 3 - Merchant Vessel from Convoy ON-225 sighted enemy submarine in position 44.16N 61.00W at 1200Z. Aircraft were diverted to search the area but nothing seen.

Report from Goose Bay indicates severe icing conditions was direct result of crash of Liberator "A" 10 BR Squadron on February 19th. At approximately 2015Z No. 4 engine was feathered because of icing, Nos. 1 and 2 were on fire, while No. 3 engine was cutting out at 2034Z and was feathered at 2036Z. The inevitable crash took place at 2045Z when No. 1 engine stopped.

On February 22nd, Canso "A" 162 BR squadron carried out the first attack since arriving at new base in Reykjavik, Iceland. A surfaced enemy U-boat was sighted and attacked in position 61.05N 20.10W in face of intense flak. Four 250 lb. depth charges were dropped but it is feared these overshot target. However, a second attack was able to be carried out with machine-gun fire. Three of crew of submarine appeared to be hit from this attack. U-boat dived two minutes later leaving oil on surface, followed by long oil streak indicating underwater track. The aircraft remained over area six hours also homed on another aircraft. No further results were noted nor attacks continued.

General - Weather and unserviceable runways continued to be prominent factors in again restricting operations this week. Nine reconnaissance operations were undertaken, involving 26 aircraft and 21 sorties were flown for the protection of 11 convoys. Eight aircraft provided coverage for 6 vessels sailing independently. There were no training aircraft on operational activities during the week.

Western Air Command

116 Reconnaissance Flights	- 566 hrs. 24 mins.
13 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 56 hrs. 08 mins.
3 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 17 hrs.

General - Operations continued to be on ahigh level and compared with previous month with 96 patrols carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas. In addition, 2 special searches were conducted during the period in which missing vessels were both located. Also 32 training exercises completed in which a total of 62 aircraft participated.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 29 February, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Mount Pleasant, P.E.I., No. 10 B.G.S. - Provision of temporary connecting strips and temporary parking.
(b) Boundary Bay, B.C., No. 5 O.T.U. - Provision of contact lighting
(c) St. Eugene, Ontario, No. 13 E.F.T.S. - The provision of gravelled connecting strip from No. 2 hangar to the permanent taxi strip.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178504

W.H.O.

(a) Vanderhoof, B.C. - Radio Range Station, Additional funds.
(b) Whitecourt, Alta. - Radio Range Station, Additional funds.
(c) Tofino, B.C. - Radio Range Station, Additional funds.
(d) Fort Nelson, B. C. - Additions to U.S. buildings.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 1 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The treatment of roads at No. 24 E.F.T.S., Abbotsford, B.C., with bituminous material.

W.H.O.

(a) The provision of funds in the amount of $9,000.00 for removal of rock outcrop at No. 19 Radio Detachment, Gander, Nfld.
(b) The provision of additional funds in the amount of $17,500.00 to complete construction of V.H.F. facilities at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S..
(c) The construction of alterations to barrack block in East Camp, Debert, N.S., to provide command detention barracks for Eastern Air Command.
(d) The construction of alterations to signals section, Lisgar Building, for accommodation of A.F.H.Q. Signals Section.

B. C. A. T. P.

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 25 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 25 Feb./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,430	60,601	53,235	7,366
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	1,847	54,096	41,897	12,199
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,281	44,151	38,236	5,915
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	244	6,159	4,786	1,373
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	734	9,138	7,891	1,247
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	274	9,625	9,485	140
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,716	11,235	9,429	1,806
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,580	10,891	10,479	412
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	604	9,449	9,261	188
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,211	2,437	2,080	357
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,116	17,172	13,474	3,698
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	460	12,594	12,376	218
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,555	10,210	9,267	943
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	47	45	2

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. C178505

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 25 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 25 Feb./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	35	400	378	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	356	349	7
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	-	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	262	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	61		646	
Stranraer Crews	12*		57*	
Hudson Crews	83*		795*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	58*		331*	
Mosquito Crews	45*		99*	
Dakota Crews	44*		34*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	355	6,326	6,022	304
Navigator (B)	74	2,601	2,518	83
Navigator (W)	27	1,551	1,528	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	368	218	197	21

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 25 Feb./44	Cumulative as at 25 Feb./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	819	669	103	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	660	626	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	75
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	16	389	363	10	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	595	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instruct	39	546	461	46	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	457	426	4	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	88	287	132	67	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 29 Feb./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,869	34,537	377
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
SUB-TOTALS		1,869	35,055	377

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178505

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 25 Feb./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 25 Feb./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	35	400	378	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	356	349	7
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	-	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	262	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	61		646	
Stranraer Crews	12*		57*	
Hudson Crews	83*		795*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	58*		331*	
Mosquito Crews	45*		99*	
Dakota Crews	44*		34*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	355	6,326	6,022	304
Navigator (B)	74	2,601	2,518	83
Navigator (W)	27	1,551	1,528	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	368	218	197	21

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 25 Feb./44	Cumulative as at 25 Feb./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	819	669	103	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	8	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	660	626	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	168	152	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	75
Gunnery Instructors Ground	35	534	469	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	16	389	363	10	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	39	39	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	595	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instruct	39	546	461	46	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	457	426	4	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	88	287	132	67	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 29 Feb./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,869	34,537	377
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
SUB-TOTALS		1,869	35,055	377

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178506

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		1,869	35,055	377
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	88	204	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	113	251	9
	Instrument Mechanics	34	76	2
	Electricians	43	100	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	48	1,993	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	15	88	-
	Ab Initio Officers Training	28	-	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	31	1,409	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	31	96	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	49	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	99	2,653	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	52	684	-
	Drivers Transport	54	1,175	53
	Fire Fighters (GD)	27	1,346	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	67	-	-
	Hospital Assistants	52	449	-
	Flying Control	22	302	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	144	826	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	48	49	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	63	844	18
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	164	2,305	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	445	487	-
	Wireless Mechanics	937	1,914	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	140	360	24
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	6	66	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	132	1
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	166	1,628	12
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	9	195	12
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	50	9
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	11
	Telephone Operators	6	333	-
	Fabric Workers	21	307	-
	Clerks General	51	1,061	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	145	735	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	19	919	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,126	63,823	541

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. C178507

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,126	63,823	541
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD) (Cont'd)	Clerks Medical	9	22	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	4	104	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	11	131	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	23	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	35	343	13
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	24	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	111	5,435	-
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	231	672	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	17
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	788	7,803	25
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	687	8,339	14
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	62	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	948	2,028	78
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	109	904	-
	Electricians (YT)	117	501	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	97	155	14
	Carpenters (YT)	96	194	14
	Armourers (Bombs)	22	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	34	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		8,493	98,251	716
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		8,493	118,196	716

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,450
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,054
" " " specialist training	369
" " " technical training	8,262
Grand total under training	32,115

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week the following engines were delivered:

18 Wasp R1830-92

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178508

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 3 Mar./44 of the following category "A" crashes

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
17 Feb.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard II	3340
17 Feb.	No. 6 S.F.T.S. Dunnville	Harvard II	2870
25 Feb.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7269
25 Feb.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7314
25 Feb.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7284
25 Feb.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford I & II	AS321
26 Feb.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Dakota III	FL581
27 Feb.	No. 7 B.G.S. Paulson	Bolingbroke IVT	9890
27 Feb.	No. 7 B.G.S. Paulson	Lysander IIIA	2392
2 Mar.	No.34 S.F.T.S. Medicine Hat	Harvard II	AJ793

LIFTING AND HAULAGE TACKLE

Provisioning action was taken to provide twenty-four (24) Cranes, Jib, Back Stayed, Portable, 13 foot lift, capacity 3500 lbs.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 18 aircraft - Last week 13

Anson V - 10 Canso A - 2 PBV-1A - 4 PB2B-1 - 2

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A (Can.Vickers) - 2
PBV-1A (Can.Vickers) - 4 PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 2

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Dakota - 1 Mitchell B.25D & B.25J. - 3
Goose (Grumman G.21) - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET

C178509 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 4 March, 1944 to 11 March, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 228

STRENGTH

As at 10 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,996	440	210	121	15,767	- 35
R.A.F. Units	486	2,971	14	8	3,479	+ 145
Total in Canada	15,482	3,411	224	129	19,246	+ 110
NEWFOUNDLAND	491	14			505	+ 5
LABRADOR	67				67	+ 3
UNITED STATES	25				25	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	298				298	+ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,183				1,183	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,561				11,561	+ 54
Total Overseas	13,042				13,042	+ 64
TOTAL OFFICERS	29,107	3,425	224	129	32,885	+ 182

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	119,233	8,477	1,982	1,263	130,955	- 558
R.A.F. Units	2,171	22,296	297	152	24,916	- 310
Total in Canada	121,404	30,773	2,279	1,415	155,871	- 868
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,838				3,838	+ 1
LABRADOR	1,014				1,014	- 2
UNITED STATES	86				86	+ 2
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,123				1,123	+ 17
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	18,009				18,009	+ 793
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,211				17,211	+ 46
Total Overseas	36,343				36,343	+ 856
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,685	30,773	2,279	1,415	197,152	- 11

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178510

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	531	↓ 2
R.A.F. Units	5	-
Total in Canada	536	↓ 2
NEWFOUNDLAND	33	↓ 6
LABRADOR	1	- 1
UNITED STATES	10	↓ 3
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	19	-
R.C.A.F. Units	29	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	628	↓ 10

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	13,037	- 23
R.A.F. Units	12	-
Total in Canada	13,049	- 23
NEWFOUNDLAND	591	- 2
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	71	↓ 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	436	↓ 15
R.C.A.F. Units	442	- 4
R.A.F. Units	31	↓ 2
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,620	- 10

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	32,885
Airmen	197,152
Officers (W.D.)	628
Airwomen	14,620
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,285

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		34,505
Airmen		214,541
Officers (W.D.)		659
Airwomen		16,549
Sub-Total		266,254
Less Airmen Commissioned	25,948	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	26,537
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		239,717

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(4 Mar./44 to 10 Mar./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	47	-	47
University Air Training Corps	1	-	1
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	25	-	25
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	398	-	398
Totals	472	-	472

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 4 Mar./44 to 10 Mar./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 10 Mar./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,549	-
Aircrew	148	87,163	1,073
Tradesmen	2	98,313	2
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	150	226,056	1,075

CASUALTIES (as at 9 Mar./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	349	29	55	-	-	433
Overseas	795	876	1,104	420	8	3,203
Total RCAF Officers	1,144	905	1,159	420	8	3,636
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,096	73	94	-	-	1,263
Overseas	1,927	1,569	2,764	847	10	6,917
Total RCAF Airmen	3,023	1,442	2,858	847	10	8,180
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,178	2,348	4,017	1,267	18	11,828

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

46 Reconnaissance Flights	- 332 hrs. 54 mins.
56 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 368 hrs. 27 mins.
10 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 78 hrs. 33 mins.
18 Convoys escorted	- 891 Ships in Convoy

March 4 - Vessel from HX-281 reports sighting of submarine at 43.00N 56.00W, approximately 230 miles south of the island of St. Pierre, off the south coast of Newfoundland. Aircraft from Yarmouth were sent to investigate. Nothing sighted.

General - There were 18 reconnaissance operations undertaken involving 43 aircraft and 43 sorties gave protection to 15 convoys. Twelve ships sailing independently were given coverage by 16 aircraft. This is quite an increase over last week's operations, due to the fact that poor weather curtailed operations completely on only one day, and slightly, on one other occasion.

Western Air Command

171 Reconnaissance Flights	- 564 hrs. 50 mins.
29 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 157 hrs. 30 mins.
1 Allied Ship separate from Convoy	- 9 hrs. 46 mins.

March 4 - Canso 11003 of 9 BR Squadron, Bella Bella sighted at 1740 a fully surfaced submarine, at 51.19N 132.46W, course 035T 2 knots. The aircraft, on course 279T and at 5,000 feet, made a circle let down, seeing sub once, during descent, but upon emerging from clouds nothing was seen. Bait tactics were employed until 1910 but nothing sighted. Radio and inter-communication were U/S because of low power command transmitter and interoom U/S due to short in rear cannon plug. This was repaired by W.A.G. and at 1850 set course to 51.57N 131.01W. Main equipment was serviceable at all times and R channel overcrowded so that several calls by a/c not answered. Returned to place of original sighting at 2008Z and made a square search. At 2038, position 51.27N 132.40W, 315T height 5,000 feet sighted periscope 3 miles starboard, course 105T 7 knots. The aircraft made a circle let down breaking clouds at 2,000 feet almost over sub. A/C attacked at 2043Z with 150 rounds of .303 machine gun tracers down to 1,000 feet. Splashes showed that fire centered around periscope but it is not known if there were any hits or damage. Gun stoppages hindered action. There was no A.A. fire from the sub and it disappeared before the aircraft could gain position for attack with depth charges. Made run at 300 feet but no sighting, and a circle search until 2150. (Note: The poor attack procedure and numerous failures have been drawn to the attention of the Air Officer Commanding, Western Air Command.)

March 5 - At 1420Z a Canso reported a submarine contact at 49.42N 130.02W, 20 miles ahead when flying at 3700 feet. It was a definite reading but the blip disappeared before visual contact could be made through broken cloud. Two additional aircraft were directed to the scene.

General - Seventy-six patrols were carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas, while 26 aircraft made 14 training exercises. Thirteen other aircraft participated in the sub search. These figures show a decrease over the past few weeks which may be attributed to the poor weather conditions existing on the West coast during the period covered.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 7 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.
NIL

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

C178513

W.H.O.

(a) Edmonton, Alta. - Proposed U.S. D/F Station - Approved.
(b) Fort Nelson, B.C. - Relocation of extension to U.S. barracks building No.107 - Approved.
(c) Port Hardy, B.C. - Permission given to Alice Lake Logging Company Limited to erect a radio station near Hardy Bay, B.C., on condition that masts would be conspicuously marked.
(d) Tofino, B.C. - Resiting of R.C.A.F. fighter readiness huts - Approved.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 8 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The provision of additional funds in the amount of $7,000 for installation of electrical equipment for hangar doors at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

W.H.O.

(a) The construction of a 100,000 gallon wood stave water storage tank at No. 4 Repair Depot, Scoudouc, N.B.
(b) The provision of additional funds to complete M/F D/F station at R.C.A.F. Station, Dartmouth, N.S.
(c) The construction of additions to quarters buildings to house laundry facilities at No. 1 and No. 3 Staging Units, Grande Prairie, Alta. and Fort Nelson, B.C., Northwest Staging Route.
(d) The provision of additional funds to complete construction at No. 11 Radio Detachment, Ferrier Point, B.C.

B. C. A. T. P.

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 3 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 3 Mar./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,795	60,600	53,238	7,362
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,337	54,142	41,928	12,214
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,736	44,155	38,236	5,919
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	341	6,195	4,815	1,380
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	771	9,138	7,891	1,247
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	356	9,625	9,485	140
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,010	11,235	9,429	1,806
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,888	10,891	10,479	412
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	895	9,449	9,261	188
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,336	2,463	2,097	366
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,361	17,172	13,474	3,698
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	539	12,781	12,563	218

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178514

Aircrew Training Situation (Cont'd) Schools	Under Training as at 3 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 3 Mar./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,788	10,210	9,267	943
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	50	400	378	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	18	356	349	7
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	60	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	286	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	90		646	
Stranraer Crews	12*		57*	
Hudson Crews	83*		795*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	58*		331*	
Mosquito Crews	43*		116*	
Dakota Crews	66*		34*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	335	6,368	6,059	309
Navigator (B)	94	2,601	2,518	83
Navigator (W)	74	1,551	1,528	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	368	218	197	21

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 3 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 3 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	47	819	669	103	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	7	443	361	75	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	660	626	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	168	164	4	12
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	1	534	503	30	34
Bombing Instructors Ground	16	389	363	10	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	44	44	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	593	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	58	546	481	47	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	27	457	426	4	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	88	287	132	67	-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178515

Technical Training Situation (as at 6 Mar./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,578	34,930	393
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	90	210	8
	Aero Engine Mechanics	114	260	9
	Instrument Mechanics	34	79	3
	Electricians	45	104	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	39	2,038	45
	Adv. Equipment Officers	10	103	15
	Ab Initio Officers Training	32	27	27
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	35	1,431	22
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	33	124	28
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	44	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	99	2,696	43
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	52	684	-
	Drivers Transport	53	1,175	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	29	1,372	26
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	67	-	-
	Hospital Assistants	53	449	-
	Flying Control	21	302	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	144	826	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	47	49	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	62	844	-
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	161	2,305	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	429	528	41
	Wireless Mechanics	934	1,914	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	135	360	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	72	6
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	132	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	169	1,650	22
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	9	195	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	-	59	9
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	-
	Telephone Operators	8	338	5
	Fabric Workers	11	327	20
	Clerks General	55	1,085	24
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	109	783	48
	Clerks (Steno.)	24	928	9
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	10	26	4
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	108	4
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	131	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	23	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,775	65,293	813

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

C178516

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,775	65,293	815
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	32	351	8
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	6	24	-
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	98	5,435	-
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	231	672	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No.1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs,Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	665	7,842	39
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	648	8,368	29
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	62	2,356	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	990	2,162	134
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	67	942	38
	Electricians (YT)	117	522	21
	Metal Workers (YT)	86	155	-
	Carpenters (YT)	80	194	-
	Armourers (Bombs)	23	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	33	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		7,913	99,333	1,082
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		7,913	119,278	1,082

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,795
Total personnel undergoing flying training	23,995
" " " specialist training	321
" " " technical training	7,682
Grand total under training	34,793

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 10 Mar./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
25 Feb.	No.132 Squadron, Boundary Bay	Kittyhawk IA	721
3 Mar.	No. 5 B.G.S. Dafoe	Bolingbroke IVT	10067
4 Mar.	No.31 A.N.S. Goderich	Anson I	W5214
4 Mar.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7892
5 Mar.	No. 5 S.F.T.S. Brantford	Anson II	8328
6 Mar.	No.10 B.G.S. Mount Pleasant	Bolingbroke IVT	10091
6 Mar.	No.128 Squadron, Torbay	Hurricane XII	5714
7 Mar.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson III	BW383
8 Mar.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford I & II	X7122
8 Mar.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	1562

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AERODROME MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken for 5 Shovels, Insley, ½ yard, 1 Crane Boom (25') with cables.

AEROPLANE DINGHIES AND SPARES

Provisioning action was taken to provide 165 Dinghies Aero Type H, (less items 6D/37 CO2 Cylinder and 6D/ Heads Operating).

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 20 aircraft - Last week 18

Anson V - 11

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A (Can.Vickers) - 2	PBV-1A (Can.Vickers) - 6
	PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 1

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Dakota - 2	Goose (Grumman G.21) - 1
	Beechcraft U.C.45 - 3

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.H.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

MOST SECRET C178518 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

For Period from 11 March, 1944 to 18 March, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 229

STRENGTH

As at 17 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	14,787	425	210	121	15,543	- 224
R.A.F. Units	481	3,015	14	8	3,518	+ 39
Total in Canada	15,268	3,440	224	129	19,061	- 185
NEWFOUNDLAND	503	11			514	+ 9
LABRADOR	68				68	+ 1
UNITED STATES	25				25	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	303				303	+ 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,164				1,164	- 19
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,863				11,863	+ 302
Total Overseas	13,330				13,330	+ 288
TOTAL OFFICERS	29,194	3,451	224	129	32,998	+ 113

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	118,675	8,264	2,123	1,308	130,370	- 585
R.A.F. Units	2,254	22,381	218	157	25,010	+ 94
Total in Canada	120,929	30,645	2,341	1,465	155,380	- 491
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,853				3,853	+ 16
LABRADOR	1,018				1,018	+ 4
UNITED STATES	86				86	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,123				1,123	-
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	18,009				18,009	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,485				17,485	+ 274
Total Overseas	36,617				36,617	+ 274
TOTAL AIRMEN	162,503	30,645	2,341	1,465	196,954	- 198

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	510	- 21
R.A.F. Units	4	- 1
Total in Canada	514	- 22
NEWFOUNDLAND	33	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	8	- 2
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	28	+ 9
R.C.A.F. Units	44	+ 15
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	628	-

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,977	- 60
R.A.F. Units	12	-
Total in Canada	12,989	- 60
NEWFOUNDLAND	590	- 1
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	70	- 1
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	436	-
R.C.A.F. Units	442	-
R.A.F. Units	31	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,558	- 62

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		32,998
Airmen		196,954
Officers (W.D.)		628
Airwomen		14,558
Total Strength of present serving personnel		245,138

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		34,637
Airmen		214,698
Officers (W.D.)		659
Airwomen		16,550
Sub-Total		266,544
Less Airmen Commissioned	26,058	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	26,647
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		239,897

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(11 Mar./44 to 17 Mar./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F. (WD)	Total
Direct Entry	4	-	4
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	131	-	131
University Air Training Corps	1	-	1
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	-	-	-
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	63	-	63
Totals	199	-	199

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 11 Mar./44 to 17 Mar./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 17 Mar./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	1	16,550	1
Aircrew	157	87,320	1,149
Tradesmen	-	98,313	2
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	158	226,214	1,152

CASUALTIES (as at 16 Mar./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	355	28	55	-	-	438
Overseas	803	861	1,154	423	6	3,227
Total RCAF Officers	1,158	889	1,189	423	6	3,665
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,103	58	109	-	-	1,270
Overseas	1,933	1,316	2,827	848	8	6,932
Total RCAF Airmen	3,036	1,374	2,936	848	8	8,202
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,205	2,264	4,125	1,271	14	11,879

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178521

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

54 Reconnaissance Flights	- 445 hrs. 02 mins.
63 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 465 hrs. 26 mins.
9 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 53 hrs. 08 mins.
15 Convoys escorted	- 925 Ships in convoy

General - Operational flights were slightly increased as compared to last week's report. There were twenty-three anti-submarine reconnaissance patrols carried out by forty-eight aircraft, and fifty-eight aircraft participated in thirty-two patrols giving coverage to twelve convoys. Sixteen aircraft escorted ten ships sailing independently. There were no training aircraft on operational activities during the week.

Western Air Command

99 Reconnaissance Flights	- 908 hrs. 32 mins.
14 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 54 hrs. 44 mins.

General - Adverse weather conditions restricted operations throughout this period, all operations being cancelled on the 16th. Sixty-three patrols were carried out by single aircraft over standard patrol areas, while eighteen aircraft made twelve navigation training exercises. Six aircraft participated in special sweeps, four of which were on search for submarine reported by an A.D.C. land observer and later identified as a floating tree resembling a submarine.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 14 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

NIL

W.H.O.

(a) Northwest Staging Route - The Committee recommended that provided conditions are favourable that work on the Northwest Staging Route be let to Canadian contractors employing Canadian labour.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 15 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) The construction of alterations to Hangars Nos. 1, 4, 5, 7 and 9 B.C.Ss to house synthetic training devices.

W.H.O.

(a) Request for the increasing of underground bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Goose Bay, Lab., from 2,000,000 gallons to 3,000,000 gallons.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178522

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 10 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 10 Mar./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,234	61,106	53,668	7,438
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	1,910	54,748	42,436	12,312
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,393	45,002	38,967	6,035
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	198	6,225	4,840	1,385
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	747	9,222	7,965	1,257
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	275	9,709	9,558	151
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,717	11,534	9,695	1,839
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,639	11,199	10,773	426
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	621	9,776	9,579	197
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,228	2,564	2,177	387
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,152	17,380	13,663	3,717
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	516	12,781	12,563	218
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,582	10,427	9,447	980
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	32	418	396	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	19	373	366	7
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	110	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	358	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	89		646	
Stranraer Crews	12*		57*	
Hudson Crews	67*		809*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	44*		343*	
Mosquito Crews	41*		116*	
Dakota Crews	66*		34*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	335	6,417	6,102	315
Navigator (B)	72	2,623	2,539	84
Navigator (W)	47	1,578	1,555	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	327	263	239	24

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 10 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 10 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	21	819	691	107	22
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178523

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 10 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 10 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	7	443	361	75	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	-	660	650	10	24
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	-	168	164	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	18	551	503	30	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	30	404	363	11	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	44	44	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	593	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	48	556	461	47	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	29	473	440	4	14
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	72	287	142	73	10

Technical Training Situation (as at 13 Mar./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,511	35,150	220
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	89	219	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	112	272	12
	Instrument Mechanics	34	82	3
	Electricians	44	108	4
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	39	2,038	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	10	103	-
	Ab. Initio Officers Training	32	27	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	36	1,431	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	33	124	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	44	935	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	99	2,696	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	49	684	-
	Drivers Transport	49	1,228	53
	Fire Fighters (GD)	29	1,372	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	-	63	63
	Hospital Assistants	53	449	-
	Flying Control	21	302	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	175	957	131
	P.T. Drill (WD)	46	49	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	41	863	19
SUB-TOTALS		2,546	53,254	514

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178524

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,546	53,254	514
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	134	2,362	57
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	420	528	-
	Wireless Mechanics	931	2,025	111
	Radio Telephone Ops.	146	376	16
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	5	72	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	132	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	170	1,666	16
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	9	195	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	70	11
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	-
	Telephone Operators	8	338	-
	Fabric Workers	11	327	-
	Clerks General	63	1,085	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	110	783	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	24	928	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	11	26	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	108	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	131	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	23	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	31	362	1
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	8	24	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste.Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	66	5,476	41
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	231	672	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,970	77,559	767

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178525

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,970	77,559	767
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	641	7,842	-
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	450	8,368	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	57	2,374	18
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	1,052	2,162	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	67	942	-
	Electricians (YT)	39	600	78
	Metal Workers (YT)	87	167	12
	Carpenters (YT)	63	206	12
	Armourers (Bombs)	23	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	33	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		7,482	100,220	887
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
TOTALS		7,482	120,165	887

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,234
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,597
" " " specialist training	298
" " " technical training	7,251
Grand total under training	31,380

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week the following engines were delivered:-

99 Wasp R985-AN-14B
36 Wasp R985-AN-6B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 17 Mar./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
2 Mar.	No.163 Squadron, Patricia Bay	Kittyhawk	[illegible]
9 Mar.	No. 39 S.F.T.S. Swift Current	Oxford I & II	X6549
11 Mar.	No. 1 C.N.S. Rivers	Anson I	6205
13 Mar.	No. 32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford I & II	AS913
13 Mar.	No. 2 B.G.S. Mossbank	Bolingbroke IVT	10111
13 Mar.	No. 14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard IIB	FE649
13 Mar.	No.130 Squadron, Goose Bay	Hurricane XII	5663
13 Mar.	No.126 Squadron, Gander	Hurricane XII	5476
14 Mar.	No. 20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth I	5961
14 Mar.	No. 20 E.F.T.S. Oshawa	Tiger Moth I	4068
14 Mar.	No. 14 S.F.T.S. Aylmer	Harvard II	3067
14 Mar.	No.116 Squadron, Gander	Canso A	9781
14 Mar.	No. 10 Squadron, Gander	Liberator V	586
15 Mar.	No. 31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	2915
15 Mar.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW874

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178526

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 27 aircraft - Last week 20

Anson V - 11 Mosquito - 9

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A (Can. Vickers) - 2 PB2B-1 (Boeings) - 5

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 3 Kittyhawk P40N - 1
Mitchell B25D & B25J - 5

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178527

For Period from 18 March, 1944 to 25 March, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 250

STRENGTH

As at 24 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	16,457	387	275	148	17,267	↑1,724
R.A.F. Units	462	3,088	43	9	3,602	↑ 84
Total in Canada	16,919	3,475	318	157	20,869	↑1,808
NEWFOUNDLAND	496	14			510	- 4
LABRADOR	68				68	-
UNITED STATES	25				25	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	304				304	↑ 1
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	1,220				1,220	↑ 56
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	11,756				11,756	- 107
Total Overseas	13,280				13,280	- 50
TOTAL OFFICERS	30,788	3,489	318	157	34,752	↑1,754

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	117,748	8,196	2,120	1,301	129,365	-1,005
R.A.F. Units	2,227	22,298	216	157	24,898	- 112
Total in Canada	119,975	30,494	2,336	1,458	154,263	-1,117
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,857				3,857	↑ 4
LABRADOR	1,020				1,020	↑ 2
UNITED STATES	85				85	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,191				1,191	↑ 68
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	18,049				18,049	↑ 40
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	17,481				17,481	- 4
Total Overseas	36,721				36,721	↑ 104
TOTAL AIRMEN	161,658	30,494	2,336	1,458	195,946	-1,008

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	511	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	3	- 1
Total in Canada	514	-
NEWFOUNDLAND	33	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	8	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	27	- 1
R.C.A.F. Units	44	-
R.A.F. Units	-	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	627	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,897	- 80
R.A.F. Units	12	-
Total in Canada	12,909	- 80
NEWFOUNDLAND	579	- 11
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	70	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	464	+ 28
R.C.A.F. Units	435	- 7
R.A.F. Units	32	+ 1
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,489	- 69

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers	34,752
Airmen	195,946
Officers (W.D.)	627
Airwomen	14,489
Total Strength of present serving personnel	245,814

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,304
Airmen		214,887
Officers (W.D.)		659
Airwomen		16,550
Sub-Total		268,400
Less Airmen Commissioned	26,611	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	27,200
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		241,200

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178529

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(18 Mar./44 to 24 Mar./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	35	-	35
University Air Training Corps	1	-	1
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	-	5
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	415	-	415
Totals	457	-	457

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 18 Mar./44 to 24 Mar./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 24 Mar./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,550	-
Aircrew	188	87,508	1,260
Tradesmen	1	98,314	1
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	189	226,403	1,261

CASUALTIES (as at 23 Mar./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	358	28	55	-	-	441
Overseas	821	877	1,151	437	5	3,291
Total RCAF Officers	1,179	905	1,206	437	5	3,732
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,110	57	109	-	-	1,276
Overseas	1,942	1,337	2,850	865	4	6,998
Total RCAF Airmen	3,052	1,394	2,959	865	4	8,274
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,242	2,300	4,165	1,302	9	12,018

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

C178530

61 Reconnaissance Flights	- 466 hrs. 59 mins.
58 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 435 hrs. 10 mins.
12 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 86 hrs. 57 mins.
15 Convoys escorted	- 245 Ships in convoy

March 22 - S.S. Watuka sunk in position 44.32N 62.54W (15 miles off Halifax light ship). Believed due to enemy submarine as Radar and doubtful Asdic contacts were obtained by HMCS Battleford in vicinity (44.00N 62.30W) on following day.

March 24 - HMCS Swift Current sighted surfaced U-Boat in position 44.19N 63.19W. U-Boat dived and Swift Current unable to gain contact.

General - Indications of the operation of 2 or 3 enemy submarines in EAC operational area led to greatly increased reconnaissance activity. In all 33 patrols of this nature involving 76 aircraft were carried out. In addition 23 aircraft provided coverage for 11 convoys and 14 aircraft were employed to escort 7 vessels sailing independently.

Western Air Command

70 Reconnaissance Flights	- 434 hrs. 31 mins.
7 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 30 hrs. 55 mins.

March 24 - An intercepted W/T message received at EAC caused considerable activity at A.F.H.Q. during the evening. The message from an unidentified source indicated that Alaska was under attack. Communication with WAC failing to elicit any confirmation of this information it was decided that message referred to U.S.S. Alaska and not the "Territory of Alaska". While definite confirmation of this assumption has not been received it is known that there is no enemy activity in Alaska.

General - Weather restricted operations on 4 of the 7 days under review. However, a total of 41 sorties were flown over standard patrol areas and 16 training exercises employing 57 aircraft were carried out. In addition 50 sorties were made in search of the Dakota missing from 32 O.T.U. after night navigation exercises on 17th March.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 21 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Boundary Bay, B.C., No. 5 O.T.U. - Recommended the approval for the additional cost of a parking area.

(b) Chatham, N.B., No. 10 A.O.S. - It was recommended that explosives stores be located on R.C.A.F. property if possible.

W.H.O.

NIL

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 22 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Recommended construction of Decompression Chambers and Night Vision Training Rooms at No. 3 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C.; No. 8 Repair Depot, Winnipeg, Man.; No. 1 A.G.T.S., Calgary, Alta.; No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine, P.Q.; and R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

(b) Recommended renovation of and alterations to N.C.O's mess at No. 5 B.G. School, Dafoe, Sask., necessitated by fire.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)

W.H.O. C178531

(a) Recommended provision of additional funds amounting to $5,000.00 for construction of H/F D/F Station at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S.

(b) Recommended additional funds in the amount of $9,328.54 to complete payment of contract for construction done at No. 9 Radio Detachment, Spider Island, B.C.

B. C. A. T. P.

Aircrew Training Situation Schools	Under Training as at 17 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 17 Mar./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,635	61,193	53,746	7,447
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,469	54,748	42,436	12,312
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,729	45,001	38,966	6,035
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	373	6,255	4,864	1,391
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	812	9,222	7,965	1,257
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	361	9,709	9,558	151
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,002	11,534	9,695	1,839
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,883	11,198	10,773	425
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	917	9,776	9,579	197
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,409	2,590	2,197	393
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,361	17,380	13,663	3,717
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	537	12,968	12,749	219
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,738	10,540	9,555	985
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	160	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	355	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	88		646	
Stranraer Crews	18*		57*	
Hudson Crews	66*		809*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	43*		343*	
Mosquito Crews	55*		116*	
Dakota Crews	66*		34*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	337	6,417	6,102	315
Navigator (B)	95	2,623	2,539	84
Navigator (W)	70	1,578	1,555	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	36	263	239	24
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	48	418	396	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	19	373	366	7

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. (Cont'd)

C178532

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 17 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 17 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	21	819	691	107	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	7	443	361	75	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	24	684	650	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	180	164	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	16	551	503	32	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	13	389	363	13	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	44	44	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	68	688	593	27	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	29	556	480	47	19
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	31	475	440	4	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	119	334	142	73	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 20 Mar./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,565	35,202	52
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	89	227	8
	Aero Engine Mechanics	114	280	8
	Instrument Mechanics	33	86	4
	Electricians	45	111	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	45	2,038	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	10	103	-
	Ab. Initio Officers Training	32	27	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	36	1,431	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	33	124	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	992	36
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	100	2,696	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	49	684	-
	Drivers Transport	49	1,228	-
	Fire Fighters (WD)	29	1,372	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	62	63	-
	Hospital Assistants	32	492	43
	Flying Control	-	325	23
	P.T. Drill Airmen	165	957	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	46	49	-
	N.C.O. Chefs Refresher	6	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		2,588	52,589	177

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178533

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,588	52,589	177
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	21	862	19
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	131	2,362	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	417	552	24
	Wireless Mechanics	932	2,025	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	141	376	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	75	3
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	132	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	168	1,677	11
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	9	195	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	79	9
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	-
	Telephone Operators	10	344	6
	Fabric Workers	11	327	-
	Clerks General	39	1,109	24
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	69	820	37
	Clerks (Steno.)	15	937	9
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	6	31	5
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	108	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	-	141	10
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	23	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	4	364	12
No.8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No.17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	-	30	6
No.1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	49	5,493	17
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	181	722	50
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,831	77,169	419

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. C178534

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,831	77,169	419
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	-
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	761	7,862	20
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	590	8,398	30
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	70	2,374	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	880	2,239	77
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	-	942	-
	Electricians (YT)	91	600	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	87	179	12
	Carpenters (YT)	63	223	17
	Armourers (Bombs)	23	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	33	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		7,429	100,816	575
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		7,429	120,761	575

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,635
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,377
" " " specialist training	345
" " " technical training	7,248
Grand total under training	34,605

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week the following engine was delivered:-

1 Wasp R985-AN-14B

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 24 Mar./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
15 Mar.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	2915
17 Mar.	No. 5 Squadron, Torbay	Canso A	9745
18 Mar.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford I & II	AS272
18 Mar.	No.32 O.T.U. Patricia Bay	Dakota III	FL650
18 Mar.	No. 8 Squadron, Port Hardy	Ventura GRV	2186
21 Mar.	No. 1 S.F.T.S. Camp Borden	Harvard IIB	FE744
21 Mar.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7676
21 Mar.	No. 3 S.F.T.S. Calgary	Crane I	7922
21 Mar.	No. 1 F.I.S. Trenton	Cornell I	FH723
21 Mar.	No. 1 A.O.S. Malton	Anson I	6626
21 Mar.	No.16 S.F.T.S. Hagersville	Anson II	7087
22 Mar.	No.33 S.F.T.S. Carberry	Anson II	8459
23 Mar.	No.31 A.N.S. Goderich	Anson I	K6302
23 Mar.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson V	AM889
23 Mar.	No.34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge	Ventura II	AE925
23 Mar.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard II	2896
23 Mar.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	AJ927
23 Mar.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW885
24 Mar.	No. 8 S.F.T.S. Weyburn	Harvard IIB	FE340

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE
COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178535

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Provisioning action was taken to provide 30 2 H.P. Motors electric.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES

Contract demand was raised to provide 18 type 16A/183 Truck G.P. 4 x 4 5 cwt. Jeeps.

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 18 aircraft - Last week 27

Anson V - 9

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A - 4	Mosquito - 1
P.B.V 1A - 3	Lancaster X - 1

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 2	Mitchell - 1
Goose - 2	

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

C178536

For Period from 25 March, 1944 to 1 April, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 231

STRENGTH

As at 31 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	16,903	521	284	150	17,858	↑ 591
R.A.F. Units	403	3,053	43	9	3,508	- 94
Total in Canada	17,306	3,574	327	159	21,366	↑ 497
NEWFOUNDLAND	493	14			507	- 3
LABRADOR	68				68	-
UNITED STATES	24				24	- 1
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	459				459	↑ 135
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5,157				5,157	↑3,937
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,477				7,477	-4,279
Total Overseas	13,073				13,073	- 207
TOTAL OFFICERS	30,964	3,588	327	159	35,038	↑ 286

A I R M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	118,664	8,163	2,187	1,348	130,362	↑ 997
R.A.F. Units	2,081	20,447	201	213	22,942	-1,956
Total in Canada	120,745	28,610	2,388	1,561	153,304	- 959
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,686				3,686	- 171
LABRADOR	1,011				1,011	- 9
UNITED STATES	81				81	- 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,186				1,186	- 5
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,963				14,963	-3,086
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	19,560				19,560	↑2,079
Total Overseas	35,709				35,709	-1,012
TOTAL AIRMEN	161,232	28,610	2,388	1,561	193,791	-2,155

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178537

O F F I C E R S (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	512	+ 1
R.A.F. Units	3	-
Total in Canada	515	+ 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	33	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	8	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	27	-
R.C.A.F. Units	33	- 11
R.A.F. Units	7	+ 7
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	624	- 3

A I R W O M E N

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,780	- 117
R.A.F. Units	35	+ 23
Total in Canada	12,815	- 94
NEWFOUNDLAND	611	+ 32
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	80	+ 10
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	537	+ 73
R.C.A.F. Units	291	- 144
R.A.F. Units	146	+ 113
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,479	- 10

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		35,038
Airmen		193,791
Officers (W.D.)		624
Airwomen		14,479
Total Strength of present serving personnel		243,932

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,592
Airmen		215,026
Officers (W.D.)		659
Airwomen		16,550
Sub-Total		268,827
Less Airmen Commissioned	26,762	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	27,351
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		241,476

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178538

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(25 Mar./44 to 31 Mar./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	1	-	1
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	11	-	11
University Air Training Corps	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	5	-	5
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	23	-	23
Totals	40	-	40

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 25 Mar./44 to 31 Mar./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 31 Mar./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	-	16,550	-
Aircrew	136	87,644	1,382
Tradesmen	3	98,317	-
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	139	226,542	1,382

CASUALTIES (as at 30 Mar./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	359	26	57	-	-	442
Overseas	848	933	1,162	446	5	3,394
Total RCAF Officers	1,207	959	1,219	446	5	3,836
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,114	57	110	-	-	1,281
Overseas	1,955	1,423	2,859	873	5	7,115
Total RCAF Airmen	3,069	1,480	2,969	873	5	8,396
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,287	2,440	4,188	1,319	10	12,244

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178539

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

78 Reconnaissance Flights	- 603 hrs. 31 mins.
69 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 597 hrs. 21 mins.
9 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 9 hrs.
17 Convoys escorted	- 635 Ships in Convoy

March 31 - Two RAFTC Liberators ETA Goose 1630Z/31 from Dorval were reported overdue. Weather forced one to land at Mont Joli while the other crash-landed in position 49.00N 79.29W at Normetal. Members of crew escaped uninjured.

General - Estimates obtained of one or two enemy submarines in EAC operational area continued to increase reconnaissance activity over previous week. In all 36 patrols of this nature involving 106 aircraft were carried out. In addition 38 aircraft provided coverage for 12 convoys and 10 aircraft were employed to escort 6 vessels sailing independently.

Western Air Command

114 Reconnaissance Flights	- 487 hrs. 38 mins.
21 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 84 hrs. 14 mins.

General - Due to more favourable weather conditions during the period under review, operations were greatly increased over previous week. In all there were 86 sorties carried out over standard patrol areas and 30 training exercises employing 175 aircraft completed.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 28 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Comox, B.C. - Improvement of access road.

W.H.O.

(a) Sandspit, B.C. - Improvement of landing strip.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 29 March, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Construction of new roads and walks at No. 9 Repair Depot, St. Johns, P.Q.

W.H.O.

(a) Improvements to water system at R.C.A.F. Station, Yarmouth, N.S., and Naval Air Gunners School, Yarmouth, N.S.
(b) Improvements to water supply for fire protection system at No. 5 Equipment Depot, Moncton, N.B.
(c) Construction of area M.T. Repair Shop at Dawson Creek, B.C., for Staging Units.
(d) Construction of accommodation for personnel at No.75 Radar Detachment, Fox River, P.Q.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178540

Airorew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 24 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 24 Mar./44		
		Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,051	61,800	54,261	7,539
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	1,781	55,299	42,933	12,366
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,223	45,629	39,545	6,084
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	330	6,280	4,881	1,399
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	725	9,316	8,044	1,272
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	266	9,803	9,652	151
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	2,719	11,772	9,903	1,869
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,610	11,469	11,033	436
A.O.Ss & A.N.Ss	627	10,087	9,868	209
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,244	2,713	2,291	422
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,128	17,630	13,874	3,756
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	517	12,968	12,749	219
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,423	10,874	9,847	1,027
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.S.	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Ms)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	31	435	413	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	17	392	384	8
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	210	-	-	-
Technical Training Schools	398	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	65		669	
Stranraer Crews	12*		63*	
Hudson Crews	52*		823*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	34*		351*	
Mosquito Crews	54*		116*	
Dakota Crews	43*		56*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	333	6,509	6,187	322
Navigator (B)	49	2,667	2,581	86
Navigator (W)	70	1,578	1,555	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	366	263	239	24

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 24 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 24 Mar./44			Output during week
		Intake	Output	Reselection	
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	20	819	691	108	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	7	443	361	75	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	686	650	10	-
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178541

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 24 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 24 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Pilot Armament Officers	12	180	164	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	16	551	503	32	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	28	404	363	13	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	44	44	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	36	688	624	28	31
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	42	570	480	48	-
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	36	493	453	4	13
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	141	360	142	77	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 27 Mar./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,661	35,255	53
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	90	234	7
	Aero Engine Mechanics	115	288	8
	Instrument Mechanics	35	87	1
	Electricians	44	116	5
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	45	2,038	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	10	103	-
	Ab. Initio Officers Training	32	27	-
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. Course	56	1,431	-
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	53	124	-
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	992	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	99	2,696	-
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	48	684	-
	Drivers Transport	52	1,273	45
	Fire Fighters (GD)	24	1,372	-
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	62	63	-
	Hospital Assistants	29	492	-
	Flying Control	26	325	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	165	957	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	58	83	34
	N.C.O. Chefs Refresher	11	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	-	901	19
SUB-TOTALS		2,723	53,643	172

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178542

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,723	53,643	172
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	129	2,362	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	406	552	-
	Wireless Mechanics	1,014	2,025	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	139	398	22
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	5	75	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	17	132	-
	Signals N.C.Os	13	30	-
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	160	1,698	21
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	9	195	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	89	10
No. 2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	-
	Telephone Operators	10	344	-
	Fabric Workers	11	327	-
	Clerks General	39	1,109	-
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	70	820	-
	Clerks (Steno.)	13	937	-
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	6	31	-
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	108	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	10	141	-
No.7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	1
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	-	368	4
	N.C.O. Refresher	5	-	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	4	30	-
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	49	5,493	-
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	231	722	-
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	-
SUB-TOTALS		5,073	78,229	230

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178543

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		5,073	78,229	230
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	681	7,957	75
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	561	8,496	98
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	100	2,374	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	893	2,239	-
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	64	970	28
	Electricians (YT)	24	639	39
	Metal Workers (YT)	76	179	-
	Carpenters (YT)	69	234	11
	Armourers (Bombs)	32	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	53	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		7,626	101,297	481
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
T O T A L S		7,626	121,242	481

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,051
Total personnel undergoing flying training	21,327
" " " specialist training	369
" " " technical training	7,395
Grand total under training	31,142

AERO ENGINE DELIVERIES

During the past week the following engines were delivered:

16 Wasp R985-AN-1 or AN3
5 Wasp R1340AN-1
4 Rolls Royce Merlin XXI
12 Wright GR2600-13 and 29
10 Wright Cyclone R1820-87

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 31 Mar./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
13 Mar.	No.32 S.F.T.S. Moose Jaw	Oxford I & II	AS913
24 Mar.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	FP.900
25 Mar.	No. 7 S.F.T.S. MacLeod	Anson II	7469
26 Mar.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	8880
28 Mar.	No.12 E.F.T.S. Goderich	Tiger Moth	5942

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES

Contract demand was raised to provide 7 Tractors, Crawlers, for Heavy Aircraft towing.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 32 aircraft - Last week 18

Anson V - 6

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Combat Aircraft)

Canso A - 3	Mosquito - 12
PBV.-1A - 7	Lancaster X - 4

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Beechcraft - 1	Mitchell - 17
	Liberator B.24J - 1

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - D.G.E.
39 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178545

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For Period from 1 April, 1944 to 8 April, 1944.

SUMMARY NO. 232

STRENGTH

As at 7 April, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	17,045	515	255	159	17,974	↑ 116
R.A.F. Units	388	2,503	40	10	2,941	- 567
Total in Canada	17,433	3,018	295	169	20,915	- 451
NEWFOUNDLAND	487	14			501	- 6
LABRADOR	63				63	- 5
UNITED STATES	28				28	↑ 4
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	449				449	↑ 10
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	5,157				5,157	-
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	7,623				7,623	↑ 146
Total Overseas	13,229				13,229	↑ 156
TOTAL OFFICERS	31,240	3,032	295	169	34,736	- 302

AIRMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	Total	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	117,719	8,151	2,176	1,344	129,390	- 972
R.A.F. Units	2,066	20,178	201	213	22,658	- 284
Total in Canada	119,785	28,329	2,377	1,557	152,048	- 1,256
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,656				3,656	- 30
LABRADOR	1,005				1,005	- 6
UNITED STATES	81				81	-
Overseas						
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	1,226				1,226	↑ 40
R.C.A.F. at RCAF Units	14,805				14,805	- 158
R.C.A.F. at RAF Units	20,298				20,298	↑ 738
Total Overseas	36,329				36,329	↑ 620
TOTAL AIRMEN	160,856	28,329	2,377	1,557	193,119	- 672

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

OFFICERS (W.D.)

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	511	- 1
R.A.F. Units	3	-
Total in Canada	514	- 1
NEWFOUNDLAND	33	-
LABRADOR	1	-
UNITED STATES	8	-
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	27	-
R.C.A.F. Units	33	-
R.A.F. Units	7	-
TOTAL OFFICERS (W.D.)	623	- 1

AIRWOMEN

Canada	R.C.A.F.	Net Change During Week
R.C.A.F. Units	12,788	+ 8
R.A.F. Units	35	-
Total in Canada	12,823	+ 8
NEWFOUNDLAND	608	- 3
LABRADOR	-	-
UNITED STATES	77	- 3
Overseas		
R.C.A.F. Overseas Hqtrs.	541	+ 4
R.C.A.F. Units	285	- 6
R.A.F. Units	145	-
TOTAL AIRWOMEN	14,479	-

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F.)

Officers		34,736
Airmen		193,119
Officers (W.D.)		623
Airwomen		14,479
Total Strength of present serving personnel		242,957

R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,985
Airmen		215,147
Officers (W.D.)		659
Airwomen		16,551
Sub-Total		269,342
Less Airmen Commissioned	27,194	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	27,783
Total R.C.A.F. Personnel who have served		241,559

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(1 Apr./44 to 7 Apr./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	2	6	8
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	7	-	7
University Air Training Corps	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	14	-	14
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	319	-	319
Totals	342	6	348

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 1 Apr./44 to 7 Apr./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 7 Apr./44	On Leave Without Pay
ENLISTMENTS			
Airwomen	1	16,551	-
Aircrew	123	87,764	1,316
Tradesmen	1	98,318	-
General Duties	-	24,031	-
Totals	125	226,664	1,316

CASUALTIES (as at 6 Apr./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Prisoner of War	Interned	Total lost to Service
R.C.A.F. Officers						
In Canada	362	28	57	-	-	447
Overseas	858	982	1,192	461	5	3,498
Total RCAF Officers	1,220	1,010	1,249	461	5	3,945
R.C.A.F. Airmen						
In Canada	1,117	58	110	-	-	1,285
Overseas	1,967	1,488	2,852	895	5	7,207
Total RCAF Airmen	3,084	1,546	2,962	895	5	8,492
R.C.A.F. Officers (W.D.)						
In Canada	1	1				2
Overseas	-	-				-
Total RCAF Officers (WD)	1	1				2
R.C.A.F. Airwomen						
In Canada	10					10
Overseas	-					-
Total RCAF Airwomen	10					10
TOTAL RCAF PERSONNEL	4,315	2,557	4,211	1,356	10	12,449

Note: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178548

OPERATIONS

Eastern Air Command

58 Reconnaissance Flights	- 469 hrs. 30 mins.
93 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 860 hrs. 32 mins.
13 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 98 hrs. 30 mins.
22 Convoys escorted	- 350 Ships in Convoy

April 6 - At 1500 hous Canso A 9809 of 162 (BR) Squadron, crashed in water and burned at Reykjavik, Iceland. The second pilot and W.A.G. were killed and the remainder of crew all suffered slight injuries.

General - The submarines, still estimated to be lurking south of Halifax continue to necessitate a high degree of reconnaissance activity, there being 41 patrols carried out by 86 aircraft during the past week. Nineteen convoys were escorted by 42 aircraft, in 25 sweeps and 12 vessels sailing independently were escorted by 16 aircraft.

Western Air Command

112 Reconnaissance Flights	- 638 hrs. 43 mins.
18 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 53 hrs. 53 mins.

General - Patrol activity continued to be high this week with 85 sweeps carried out by single aircraft. Sixty-nine aircraft participated in twenty-one training exercises. One aircraft made a special search for unidentified aircraft, which were intercepted and identified as four U.S. bombers.

AERODROME DEVELOPMENT

The Aerodrome Development Committee met on 4 April, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Swift Current, No. 39 S.F.T.S. - Cleaning and sealing of runway side drains.
(b) St. Aldwyn, R.1 to Swift Current, No. 39 S.F.T.S. - Cleaning and sealing of runway side drains.
(c) Eden, Man., R.1 to Neepawa, No. 35 E.F.T.S. - The provision of funds to meet the cost of power supply.

W.H.O.

(a) Prince Rupert, B.C. - Improvement of Road.

WORKS AND BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENT

The Works and Buildings Development Committee met on 7 April, 1944 and recommended the following:-

B.C.A.T.P.

(a) Approved plan and layout for accommodation of S.D.R. Trainers in O.R. Barrack Block at No. 2 A.N.S., Charlottetown, P.E.I.
(b) Recommended alterations to Supply Depot building to accommodate synthetic trainers at No. 10 B.G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(c) Recommended construction of road to 200-yard range at No. 10 B.G.S., Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.
(d) Recommended construction of roads at No. 10 A.O.S., Chatham, N.B.

W.H.O.

(a) Recommended installation of bulk gasoline storage at R.C.A.F. Station, Patricia Bay, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

Aircrew Training Situation

Schools	Under Training as at 31 Mar./44	Cumulative of Complete Courses as at 31 Mar./44 Adjusted Intake	Output	Reselection
Initial Training Schools	2,410	61,800	54,261	7,539
PILOTS				
at Elementary Flying Trng. Schools	2,318	55,348	42,691	12,387
Service Flying Trng. Schools	5,886	45,668	39,573	6,095
FLYING INSTRUCTORS				
at Flying Instructor Schools				
Elementary	-	2,132	1,765	367
Service	415	6,320	4,909	1,411
Refresher	-	1,056	1,009	47
NAVIGATOR (B)				
at Air Observer Schools	802	9,316	8,044	1,272
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	362	9,803	9,652	151
Central Navigation School	-	6,321	6,187	134
NAVIGATORS				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	3,003	11,826	9,951	1,875
AIR BOMBERS				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,896	11,500	11,064	436
A.O.S. & A.N.Ss	913	10,067	9,858	209
NAVIGATOR (W)				
at A.O.S. & A.N.S.	1,366	2,711	2,291	420
WIRELESS OPERATOR (AIR GUNNER)				
at Wireless Schools	3,376	17,630	13,874	3,756
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	561	13,114	12,895	219
AIR GUNNERS				
at Air Gunner Ground Trng. School	-	4,954	4,053	901
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	1,696	10,874	9,847	1,027
A.F.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	48	40	8
W.Ms (A.G.) at B.G.Ss	-	47	45	2
FLIGHT ENGINEERS (A.E.Mc)				
at Bombing & Gunnery Schools	48	435	413	22
Aeronautical Engineering Schools	17	392	384	8
FLIGHT ENGINEERS				
at Initial Training Schools	227	29	29	-
Technical Training Schools	445	-	-	-
OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS				
Hurricane Pilots	110		669	
Stranraer Crews	12*		63*	
Hudson Crews	52*		823*	
Hampden Crews	-		314*	
Ventura Crews	34*		351*	
Mosquito Crews	58*		127*	
Dakota Crews	64*		56*	
GENERAL RECONNAISSANCE SCHOOLS				
Pilots	333	6,509	6,187	322
Navigator (B)	49	2,667	2,581	86
Navigator (W)	70	1,578	1,555	23
NAVAL AIR GUNNERS				
at Naval Air Gunner School	363	263	239	24

Specialist Training Situation

Category	Under Training as at 31 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 31 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Bomber Reconnaissance	-	29	25	4	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Pilots)	20	819	691	108	-
Spec. Nav. (Pilots)	-	147	127	20	-
Nav. Instructors (Non-Pilots)	7	443	361	74	-
Short Nav. Instructors (Navigators)	26	686	650	10	-

* These figures indicate complete crews and not total number of bodies.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER / PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

C178550

Specialist Training Situation (Cont'd)

Category	Under Training as at 31 Mar./44	Cumulative as at 31 Mar./44 Intake	Output	Reselection	Output during week
Armament Officers	-	158	140	18	-
Pilot Armament Officers	12	180	164	4	-
Senior Armament Instructors	-	287	270	17	-
Armourers	-	1,357	1,253	104	-
Armourers (Bomb)	-	1,546	1,522	24	-
Armourers (Gun)	5	2,344	2,281	58	-
Gunnery Instructors Ground	16	551	503	32	-
Bombing Instructors Ground	28	404	363	13	-
Anti-Gas	-	158	158	-	-
Boulton-Paul Turret	-	180	178	2	-
Fraser-Nash Turret	-	44	44	-	-
A.I.D. Inspector of Explosives	-	6	5	1	-
Turret & Hispano Gun	-	9	9	-	-
Photo Officers	-	6	6	-	-
N.C.O. Photo Instructors	-	46	45	1	-
Airmen Photographers	36	688	624	28	-
Aircrew Gunnery Instructors	27	570	495	48	15
Aircraft Recognition	-	105	105	-	-
Aircrew Bombing Instructors	35	493	453	6	-
Staff Navigators (incl. conversion)	138	360	142	80	-

Technical Training Situation (as at 2 Apr./44)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
The Technical Training School, St. Thomas.	Airmen	1,591	35,418	163
	Hospital Assistants	-	518	-
The Technical Training Detachment, Dorval.	Airframe Mechanics	89	243	9
	Aero Engine Mechanics	114	300	12
	Instrument Mechanics	35	90	3
	Electricians	44	119	3
No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton.	P.T. Drill Officers	-	140	-
	Officers Admin. Course	45	2,038	-
	Adv. Equipment Officers	10	103	-
	Ab. Initio Officers Training	29	59	32
	Sr. N.C.O. Admin. rse	38	1,468	32
	N.C.O. Admin. (WD)	36	154	30
	Equipment Assistants (WD)	48	992	-
	Equipment Assistants (Airmen)	101	2,740	44
	Clerks Accountants (WD)	19	724	40
	Drivers Transport	51	1,273	-
	Fire Fighters (GD)	29	1,395	23
	Ser. Police & Ser. Patrol	-	3,444	-
	Ser. Police Refresher	62	63	-
	Hospital Assistants	29	492	-
	Flying Control	26	325	-
	P.T. Drill Airmen	152	957	-
	P.T. Drill (WD)	57	83	-
	N.C.O. Chefs Refresher	16	-	-
A.I.D. Inspectors School, Toronto.	N.C.O. Aircraft Inspectors	-	901	-
SUB-TOTALS		2,619	54,034	391

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P. C178551

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		2,619	54,034	391
No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal.	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	123	2,362	-
	Wireless Ops. Grnd. (WD)	378	599	47
	Wireless Mechanics	1,014	2,025	-
	Radio Telephone Ops.	140	398	-
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance Off.	-	80	5
	Adv. V.H.F. Maintenance	-	32	-
No. 3 Wireless School, Winnipeg.	Signals Officers	1	148	16
	Signals N.C.Os	3	40	10
	Radio Signals Officers	-	11	-
R.C.A.F. School of Cookery, Guelph.	Cooks	156	1,717	19
	N.C.O. Cooks	-	8	-
Aeronautical Engineering School, Montreal.	Engineering Officers	-	372	-
	Officer Cadets	25	195	-
	Fitters Hydromatic Prop.	-	24	-
	Hoover Propellors	10	99	10
No.2 Composite Training School, Toronto (RCAF.WD)	Officers	-	532	-
	Telephone Operators	6	354	10
	Fabric Workers	21	337	10
	Clerks General	-	1,146	37
	Clerks (Gen. Med.)	-	122	-
	Clerks (Gen. Special)	55	834	14
	Clerks (Steno.)	-	950	13
	Clerks (Steno. Med.)	-	81	-
	Clerks Medical	-	37	6
	Postal Clerks	-	135	-
	Dental Assistants	-	108	-
	Aviation Nursing	-	242	-
	Parachute Riggers	9	141	-
No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe.	Hairdressers	-	24	-
A.F.H.Q., Ottawa.	Teleprinter Operators	-	368	-
	N.C.O. Refresher	5	-	-
No. 8 R.D., Winnipeg.	Cooks	-	16	-
No. 17 S.F.T.S., Souris.	Cooks	-	34	4
No. 1 Officers Training School, Ste. Marguerite.	Officers	-	1,361	-
Instrument Flying School, Mohawk.	S.B.A. Maintenance	-	204	-
No. 5 Radio School, Clinton.	Radar Mechanics (Air)	44	5,538	45
	Radar Mechanics (Grnd.RCAF)	-	2,039	-
	Radar Mechanics (US ARMY)	181	772	50
	Radar Mechanics (US NAVY)	-	567	-
No. 1 Radar School, Scarboro Bluffs, Ont.	Radar Operators	-	830	-
SUB-TOTALS		4,790	78,916	687

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

B. C. A. T. P.

Technical Training Situation (Cont'd)

C178552

		Under Training	Completed Training	Output during week
BROUGHT FORWARD		4,790	78,916	687
W.E.T.P. Schools.	Aero Engine Mechanics (YT)	622	7,998	61
	Airframe Mechanics (YT)	501	8,557	61
	Wireless Ops. Grnd.	100	2,374	-
	Wireless Mechanics (YT)	833	2,322	83
	Instrument Mechanics (YT)	64	970	-
	Electricians (YT)	21	639	-
	Metal Workers (YT)	73	179	-
	Carpenters (YT)	58	234	-
	Armourers (Bombs)	36	-	-
	Armourers (Guns)	51	-	-
SUB-TOTALS		7,149	102,189	892
Miscellaneous Completed Courses		-	19,945	-
TOTALS		7,149	122,134	892

Total in Initial Training Schools	2,410
Total personnel undergoing flying training	24,476
" " " specialist training	350
" " " technical training	6,968
Grand total under training	34,204

ACCIDENTS

Notification was received during the week ending 6 Apr./44 of the following category "A" crashes:-

Date	School	Make of Aircraft	Number of Aircraft
26 Mar.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson III	BW645
31 Mar.	No.19 S.F.T.S. Vulcan	Anson II	11273
31 Mar.	No. 2 F.I.S. Pearce	Crane I	6123
1 Apr.	No.36 S.F.T.S. Penhold	Oxford II	X6596
1 Apr.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XIIA	BW879
1 Apr.	No. 1 O.T.U. Bagotville	Hurricane XII	5647
1 Apr.	No. 2 S.F.T.S. Uplands	Harvard II	2756
1 Apr.	No.129 Squadron, Dartmouth	Hurricane XII	5680
2 Apr.	No.168 Squadron, Rockcliffe	Fortress	9207
2 Apr.	No.10 B.G.S. Mount Pleasant	Bolingbroke IVT	9952
2 Apr.	No.31 O.T.U. Debert	Hudson VI	FK541
3 Apr.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7434
3 Apr.	No. 9 S.F.T.S. Centralia	Anson II	7619
3 Apr.	No. 5 E.F.T.S. High River	Cornell II	10880
3 Apr.	No.31 S.F.T.S. Kingston	Harvard II	AJ695
5 Apr.	No. 1 G.R.S. Summerside	Anson V	12221
6 Apr.	No. 6 B.G.S. Dafoe	Bolingbroke IVT	9888

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT

CANADIAN AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION (Trainer & Combat - RCAF receipts only)

This week 41 aircraft - Last week 32

PB2B-1 (Boeing Vancouver)	- 2
Mosquito	- 3
Harvard IIB	-36

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT FOR CANADIAN DELIVERY

Mitchell - 4

DISTRIBUTION:

Copy Nos. 1 to 19 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee
20 to 31 - Secretary, Defence Council
32 - Overseas Headquarters
33 - Air Attache, Washington
34 - Air Secretary
35 - D.M.(Air)
36 - D. of I.
37 - C.A.S.
38 - A.C.A.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178554

For the month of April 1944

SUMMARY NO. 233

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE W.H.O. AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE B.C.A.T.P.

PART I

ORGANIZATION

1. The Works and Buildings Projects Committee was formed in accordance with Organization Order No. 346 to replace the Aerodrome Development Committee and the Works and Buildings Development Committee. The Committee approved the installation of decompression chambers and night vision training rooms at the following units:-

RCAF Stations at Moncton, Dartmouth and Rockcliffe, Nos. 1, 3 and 4 AGTS, Maitland, Three Rivers and Valleyfield, Nos. 31 and 36 OTU at Debert and Greenwood.

2. Requirements and Plans
W.H.O.

(a) Nos.1 to 4 Aircrew Graduate Training Schools were transferred from the W.H.O. to the B.C.A.T.P. - Amendment to Organization Orders.
(b) No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, Ont. was disbanded 31 March, 1944 - Organization Order No. 351.
(c) No. 6 "M" Depot (T) Trenton, Ont. was disbanded effective 30 April, 1944 - Organization Order No. 353.
(d) No. 6 RCAF Convalescent Hospital, Victoria was formed effective 1 May, 1944 - Organization Order No. 348.
(e) No. 501 PHU, Halifax was formed effective 1 April, 1944 - Organization Order No. 350.
(f) Refuelling detachments along the Labrador coast were disbanded effective 15 April/44 - Amendment to Secret Organization Order No. 13.
(g) RCAF Station, Shelburne, having been turned over to the Royal Canadian Navy, was disbanded effective 2 March, 1944 - Secret Organization Order No. 190.
(h) RCAF Station, Pennfield Ridge, N.B. to be formed effective 20 May, 1944 on disbandment of No. 34 OTU - Organization Order No. 352.
(i) No. 120 (BR) Squadron was disbanded effective 1 May, 1944 - Secret Organization Order No. 191.
(j) No.301 Composite Unit, Dorval was formed 1 May, 1944. This unit will be accommodated at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine and combines all RCAF Personnel at No. 45 (AT) Group under one commanding officer - Organization Order No. 308.

Establishments

3. Ministerial authority was granted to the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Overseas, to approve, issue and promulgate overseas establishments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

C178554

For the month of April 1944

SUMMARY NO. 233

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE W.H.O. AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE B.C.A.T.P.

PART I

ORGANIZATION

1. The Works and Buildings Projects Committee was formed in accordance with Organization Order No. 346 to replace the Aerodrome Development Committee and the Works and Buildings Development Committee. The Committee approved the installation of decompression chambers and night vision training rooms at the following units:-

RCAF Stations at Moncton, Dartmouth and Rockcliffe, Nos. 1, 3 and 4 AGTS, Maitland, Three Rivers and Valleyfield, Nos. 31 and 36 OTU at Debert and Greenwood.

2. Requirements and Plans
W.H.O.

(a) Nos.1 to 4 Aircrew Graduate Training Schools were transferred from the W.H.O. to the B.C.A.T.P. - Amendment to Organization Orders.
(b) No. 7 "M" Depot, Rockcliffe, Ont. was disbanded 31 March, 1944 - Organization Order No. 351.
(c) No. 8 "M" Depot (T) Trenton, Ont. was disbanded effective 30 April, 1944 - Organization Order No. 353.
(d) No. 6 RCAF Convalescent Hospital, Victoria was formed effective 1 May, 1944 - Organization Order No. 348.
(e) No. 501 PHU, Halifax was formed effective 1 April, 1944 - Organization Order No. 350.
(f) Refuelling detachments along the Labrador coast were disbanded effective 15 April/44 - Amendment to Secret Organization Order No. 13.
(g) RCAF Station, Shelburne, having been turned over to the Royal Canadian Navy, was disbanded effective 2 March, 1944 - Secret Organization Order No. 190.
(h) RCAF Station, Pennfield Ridge, N.B. to be formed effective 20 May, 1944 on disbandment of No. 34 OTU - Organization Order No. 352.
(i) No. 120 (BR) Squadron was disbanded effective 1 May, 1944 - Secret Organization Order No. 191.
(j) No.301 Composite Unit, Dorval was formed 1 May, 1944. This unit will be accommodated at No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine and combines all RCAF Personnel at No. 45 (AT) Group under one commanding officer - Organization Order No. 308.

Establishments

3. Ministerial authority was granted to the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Overseas, to approve, issue and promulgate overseas establishments.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

4. The RCAF Exhibition of Paintings and Drawings was opened by the RT. Hon. Malcolm MacDonald at the National Gallery on April 28th. From the 700 submissions received 128 were chosen, funds for prizes being provided by Senator Norman McL. Paterson.

OPERATIONS

5. Eastern Air Command

140 Reconnaissance Flights	- 1039 hrs. 37 mins.
252 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 2075 hrs. 37 mins.
58 Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 575 hrs. 53 mins.
76 Convoys escorted	- 3124 ships in convoy

April 16 - At 1500 hours Canso A 9809 of 162 (BR) Squadron crashed in water and burned at Reykjavik, Iceland. The second pilot and WAG were killed and the remainder of the crew all suffered slight injuries.

General - There were 102 reconnaissance operations undertaken involving 174 aircraft, and 228 aircraft participated in 157 patrols giving coverage to 83 convoys. 73 ships sailing independently were given coverage by 55 aircraft.

6. Western Air Command

572 Reconnaissance Flights	- 3395 hrs. 10 mins.
19 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 55 hrs. 06 mins.

General - 414 sweeps over standard patrol areas were carried out by single aircraft and 367 aircraft were engaged in 89 training flights. In addition, 122 aircraft made 20 sweeps in special search for missing Ventura, wreckage of which was found April 30.

STRENGTH

7. As at 25 March, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of RAF., RAAF., and RNZAF., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	16,209	432	238	131	17,010
RAF Units	393	2,315	38	8	2,754
Total in Canada	16,602	2,747	276	139	19,764
NEWFOUNDLAND	592	12			604
LABRADOR	75				75
UNITED STATES	18				18
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	483				483
RCAF at RCAF Units	5,306				5,306
RCAF at RAF Units	7,410				7,410
Total Overseas	13,199				13,199
TOTAL OFFICERS	30,486	2,759	276	139	33,660

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178556

STRENGTH (CONT'D)

AIRMEN

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	117,859	7,921	2,210	1,709	129,699
RAF Units	1,969	16,020	200	170	18,359
Total in Canada	119,828	23,941	2,410	1,879	148,058
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,651				3,651
LABRADOR	996				996
UNITED STATES	25				25
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	1,121				1,121
RCAF at RCAF Units	13,611				13,611
RCAF at RAF Units	20,357				20,357
Total Overseas	35,089				35,089
TOTAL AIRMEN	159,589	23,941	2,410	1,879	187,819

Canada	OFFICERS (WD) RCAF	AIRWOMEN RCAF
RCAF Units	504	12,645
RAF Units	2	39
Total in Canada	506	12,684
NEWFOUNDLAND	37	641
LABRADOR	1	1
UNITED STATES	2	64
Overseas		
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	19	515
RCAF Units	34	252
RAF Units	6	167
Total Overseas	59	934
TOTALS	605	14,324

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (RCAF, RAF, RAAF & RNZAF)

Officers	33,660
Airmen	187,819
Officers (WD)	605
Airwomen	14,324
Total Strength of present serving personnel	236,408

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,015
Airmen		212,594
Officers (WD)		637
Airwomen		16,385
Sub-Total		265,631
Less Airmen Commissioned	26,611	
Airwomen Commissioned	589	27,200
Total RCAF Personnel who have served		238,431

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

STRENGTH (CONT'D)

C178557

MANNING

Officers - Appointments
(1 Apr./44 to 30 Apr./44)

	R.C.A.F.	R.C.A.F.(W.D.)	TOTAL
Direct Entry	3	6	9
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	36	-	36
University Air Training Corps	1	-	1
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	47	-	47
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	850	-	850
TOTALS:	937	6	943

OTHER RANKS

	For Period 1 Apr./44 to 30 Apr./44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 30 Apr./44
Airwomen	1	16,552
Aircrew	802	88,443
Tradesmen	3	98,320
General Duties	-	24,031
TOTALS:	806	227,346

CASUALTIES (as at 30 Apr./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Wounded & injured*	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	374	31	57	-	-	71	533
Overseas	906	1,006	1,312	465	5	156	3,850
Total	1,280	1,037	1,369	465	5	227	4,383
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,125	60	110	-	-	370	1,665
Overseas	1,996	1,515	2,881	909	5	373	7,679
Total	3,121	1,575	2,991	909	5	743	9,344
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	1	1					2
Overseas	-	-					-
Total	1	1					2
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	10					10	20
Overseas	-					1	1
Total	10					11	21
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	4,412	2,613	4,360	1,374	10	981	13,750

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

* Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

EQUIPMENT

Crash Report B.C.A.T.P. and W.H.O.

8. Notification was received of 57 "A" crashes during the month of April. The following units had 3 or more crashes - figure in brackets denotes number.

No.	1 OTU	(6)
No.	9 SFTS	(4)
No.	36 OTU	(4)
No.	1 SFTS	(3)
No.	36 SFTS	(3)

9. Aero Engine Deliveries - B.C.A.T.P. and W.H.O.

The following aero engines were delivered during the month of April:-

Wasp R1830-65	32
Wasp R985-AN-1 or AN-3	6
Wasp R1340-AN-1	5
Packard Merlin XXXI & XXXIII	24
Wright Cyclone GR2600-13 &29	26
Total	63

ENGINEERING

Canadian Aircraft Production

10. The following aircraft were produced during the month of April:-

PBY	42
SNW1	40
SNW1 Mods	4
DH98 (Bomber)	35
DH98 (F. Bomber)	1
SBF1	12
P.T.26(a)	40
Norseman	43
Harvard	100
Lancaster	14
Anson V	33

United States Production for Canadian Delivery

Ventura 1 & 11	30
PV1	1
Douglas C47	5
Beechcraft	2
Liberator V & B24J	31
Goose	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C178559 COPY NO. _____

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

PART II

PROGRESS REPORT

on the

British Commonwealth Air Training Plan

for

The Month of April 1944

Appendix "A" - List of Formations & Units of the B.C.A.T.P.- half-yearly report: (Next report to be submitted at July, 1944, meeting);

Appendix "B" - Statistics re Personnel of the B.C.A.T.P.:

Appendix "C" - Inventory of Training Aircraft:

Appendix "D" - Serviceability of Aircraft:

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

Reduction of the B.C.A.T.P. - Flying Training-

1. (a) There were no major developments during the calendar month of April to alter the scheduled reduction is the training schools of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan as forecast last month. Steady progress is being made in the re-organization of flying schools as called for by the 1944 Agreement. From time to time, however, internal changes in the original plans for the closing of the various schools and the use which the R.C.A.F. will make of these establishments no longer required, may become necessary, and these changes will be shown in subsequent reports, if and when such amendments are finalized.

(b) It is planned, so far as possible, to use the majority of schools for continuation of training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, storage of equipment, Holding Units, etc. The question of the economical rehabilitation of leased properties prior to their return to the respective owners is being studied under the supervision of the Deputy Minister for Air.

(c) British Commonwealth Air Training Plan schools, formations or units rendered surplus to requirements by the reduction of the Plan, will be used in the following manner;

(i) Storage Units "Apdal" - the function of which will be to store surplus aircraft which, having been thrown up by the Plan, have become the property of the Crown Assets Allocation Committee: these aircraft to be maintained in a serviceable condition for ultimate disposal by that body:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(ii) Aircraft Storage Units - the function of which will be to store aircraft in reserve for future needs in the training organization:

(iii) Equipment Storage Units - the function of which will be responsibility for the maintenance of works and buildings, and storage of equipment.

(d) Additionally, it is planned to utilize surplus Plan schools for the Canadian Vocational Training programme (formerly known as the War Emergency Training Plan) and for pre-aircrew education, which training has been carried out by Universities in Canada.

Schools Disbanded During the Calendar Month of April -

2. In recent reports forecasts were made regarding the effective dates of disbandment of various formations of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. The following were effected in April:

Aircraft Inspection Division Inspector's School, Malton, Ont. - Disbanded April 1/44.
(in future training of inspectors sufficient to meet requirements will be carried out at the Technical Training School, St. Thomas, Ont.)

No. 1 Officers Training School, Domaine D'Esterel, Que. - Disbanded April 30/44.
(property returned to lessors - future training of newly commissioned officers (other than aircrew) will be carried out at No. 1 Composite Training School, Trenton, Ont.)

No. 8 "M" Depot (Temporary), Trenton, Ont. - Disbanded April 30/44.
(no longer required as it is now possible to accommodate the present intake of recruits at the remaining manning depots.)

Recruiting Centres (RCAF) - Six Disbanded April 1/44, i.e.;

(#2 - Calgary, Alta. -	territory	taken over	by	#3 - Edmonton, Alta.
(#4 - Saskatoon, Sask.-	"	"	"	#5 - Regina, Sask.
(#7 - North Bay, Ont.-	"	"	"	#12 - Ottawa, Ont.
(#8 - Windsor, Ont. -	"	"	"	#11 - Toronto, Ont.
(#9 - London, Ont. -	"	"	"	#11 - " "
(#10- Hamilton, Ont. -	"	"	"	#11 - " "

No. 2 Composite Training School (W.D.), Toronto, Ont. - Disbanded April 30/44.
(reduced enlistments renders this Plan school unnecessary. Buildings are to be used to provide accommodation and services for Canadian Vocational Training and pre-aircrew education training in the Toronto area.)

Opening of No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C. -

3. No. 5 Operational Training Unit at Boundary Bay, B.C., with heavy bomber operational training facilities, opened on April 1.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PROGRESS IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

4. (a) There were no new contracts for construction awarded during the period under review, and only one project was out to tender through the Department of Munitions and Supply. Some contracts were awarded, however, for maintenance work, such as hangar truss repairs in Nos. 1 and 3 Training Commands. Other minor maintenance contracts were awarded by Commands individually where considered necessary covering runways, roads, services and buildings. Other maintenance work is being carried on continually by the Construction and Maintenance Units where it is not possible to award contracts. It is anticipated that the spring break-up will result in the necessity of carrying on major maintenance projects on runways and roads throughout the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.

(b) The major contracts which are under way at the present time for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan consist of the Operational Training Units at Comox and Boundary Bay, B.C. At Boundary Bay the work has progressed fairly satisfactorily recently, but the contractor at Comox has been continually delayed due to the lack of labour on the West Coast. It is anticipated, however, that this school will be available for the opening date which has been set for June 1, 1944.

(c) The advent of more favourable weather is now allowing outside work, which has been in abeyance since last fall, to proceed again with regard to roads, services and runways. Additional construction work has recently been authorized and this will be proceeding immediately contracts can be arranged through the Department of Munitions and Supply.

PROGRESS IN TRAINING

Progress Generally -

5. Unfavourable weather and unserviceable aerodromes resulted in four courses being extended two weeks, and one course was cancelled at each of the two Fleet Air Arm Elementary Flying Training Schools. This in turn resulted in the cancellation of one course at both of the Fleet Air Arm Service Flying Training Schools.

Elementary Flying Training - Reselection -

6. (a) A system of flight grading of R.C.A.F. personnel (referred to at the Board's meeting on April 17) based on the experiments conducted at No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont., in 1943, was introduced at elementary flying training schools (excepting the two Fleet Air Arm E.F.T.S.'s) on April 10. This involves an overall wastage of 30% at the conclusion of the first two weeks of training when 12 hours dual instruction will normally have been completed. To enable this wastage to be accepted and the present planned production to be maintained, R.C.A.F. intakes at elementary flying training schools have been increased by approximately 20%.

(b) The surplus of potential pilots ex-Initial Training School permits the flight grading system to be introduced at this time. A reduction of this surplus, at the rate of approximately 100 per month, will result, as will a more normal selection as between the Pilot-Navigator-Bomber categories at Initial Training Schools.

(c) The initial reselection percentage will not be compulsory at individual elementary flying training schools, but the overall rate will be controlled by adjusting the "pass mark" under the grading tests. Grading marks will be on a

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

composite score of flight tests, Visual "Link" selection marks, instructor's assessments, etc. Experience indicates that it should be possible to control the reselection rate within small limits with this method, now that sufficient testing personnel, experienced in using the test cards developed for grading, are available.

Service Flying Training -

7. By way of experiment, pupil pilots at No. 16 Service Flying Training School, Hagersville, Ont., are being trained on both single and twin-engine aircraft, commencing April 10. Single engine training is considered as a basic requirement only and all pupils will be turned out as twin-engine pilots. One hundred and forty hours is indicated as the required minimum on account of the extra time needed for conversion. The experience gained will be used as the basis for a new syllabus to be introduced if and when similar training is introduced at the remaining twin-engine service flying training schools.

Flying Instructor Training -

8. The smaller flying instructor establishments required to operate the remaining flying training schools after the reduction programme has been effected has made possible a reduction in the training capacity of Nos. 1 and 2 Flying Instructor Schools, at Trenton, Ont., and Pearce, Alberta., respectively, by 50%. The first reduced intake occurred on April 24.

Navigation Training -

9. The Navigation Visiting Flight, which was formerly attached to No. 1 Central Navigation School, Rivers, Man., has been moved to R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont., effective April 3. As Air Force Headquarters exercises functional control over the Navigation Visiting Flight, this will facilitate collaboration and supervision.

Operational Training -

10. (a) Lectures on Army Air Support and allied military subjects are prescribed by a revision to the syllabus for Nos. 31 and 36 Operational Training Units at Debert and Greenwood, N.S., respectively. One Army Major with experience in Army-Air Force co-operation has been established to serve both units.

(b) A new policy respecting the training of second Pilots at No. 3 Operational Training Unit, Patricia Bay, B.C., has been approved. Whereas the second Pilot formerly joined the crew at the end of the eighth week of the 12-week course, he will now join at the end of the second week and be fully converted to type. In addition, uncrewed second Pilots, ex-General Reconnaissance School, are to receive conversion training at the rate of 8 every 6 weeks. These will be returned to squadrons in Western Hemisphere Operations to replace the Pilots posted on course from these Squadrons for training as first Pilots. An additional nine "Canso" aircraft have been established to provide for this additional training commitment.

(c) Heavy bomber ("Liberator" and "Mitchell") training commenced at No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C., on April 24. The planned policy is to train 69 crews - 12 week course - with intakes of 10 RCAF and 13 RAF crews alternately every two weeks. Crew composition presently is as follows:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

1 Pilot
1 Navigator "B"
1 Wireless Operator-Air Gunner
2 Air Gunners (join crew at end of 2nd week)
1 Flight Engineer (joins crew at end of 6th week)

At the request of Air Ministry, however, a proposal is at present under consideration to increase the crew composition to eleven, to consist of the following:

2 Pilots
1 Navigator
1 Air Bomber
2 Wireless Air Gunners
5 Air Gunners.

(d) All training finished on April 22 at No. 34 Operational Training Unit, Pennfield Ridge, N.B. and the school became inactive on April 30.

Wireless Training -

11. The output of Wireless Operator-Air Gunners at Wireless Schools is again over expectation. This is due to a more favourable reselection rate than anticipated. Reselections for the first quarter averaged 14% against a planned rate of 25%.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

12. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged:

School	March	April	Cumulative to April 30/44
Initial Training Schools	14.8%	14.8%	12.2%
Pilots:			
at E.F.T.S.'s	14.3%	18.1%	22.3%
" S.F.T.S.'s	11.5%	11.0%	13.3%
Navigators "B":			
at A.O.S.'s	14.0%	10.8%	13.6%
" B. & G.S.'s	6.2%	3.6%	1.6%
" C.N.S.	---	---	2.1%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s and A.O.S.'s	11.8%	14.8%	15.8%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	4.1%	5.3%	3.9%
" A.O.S.'s and A.N.S.'s	3.7%	✱ 3.1%	✱ 2.1%
Navigators "W":			
at A.N.S.'s	22.1%	18.1%	15.7%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	12.7%	15.2%	21.1%
" B. & G.S.'s	0.3%	0.5%	1.7%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	13.4%	22.4%	10.1%
" A.G.'s G.T.S.'s	[illegible]	---	18.2%

NOTE: ✱ This figure is approximate due to an error at No. 4 A.O.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PROVISIONING OF PERSONNEL

Basic and Pre-Aircrew Training -

13. (a) The total number of untrained aircrew, either awaiting training or undergoing pre-aircrew education to qualify for aircrew training, at the end of April was -

R.C.A.F.	-	9,026	(of which 1,991 were immediately available for initial entry into B.C.A.T.P. schools)
R.A.F.	-	1,801	
R.A.A.F.	-	417	
R.N.Z.A.F.	-	136	
TOTAL:		11,380	

(b) R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees shown at (a) are arrivals from overseas not yet entered on training courses.

Aircrew Training Intake -

14. (a) During April, the number entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses (R.C.A.F.; R.A.F.; R.A.A.F.; and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees) was - 3,348.

(b) The cumulative total of trainees from all sources entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses from the inception of the Plan to 30th April, 1944, was - 142,461. (This figure does not include 5,296 R.A.F. and Fleet Air Arm personnel graduated from R.A.F. Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.)

(c) The cumulative total of direct entries into post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School totalled - 2,115.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table i) refers.

Disposal of Aircrew Training Intake -

15. Of the total 142,461 trainees (mentioned in para. 14(b) above), who have commenced undergraduate aircrew training courses, 96,306 have been graduated, while 17,797 have been definitely lost to aircrew, as of the end of April.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table ii) refers.

Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

16. Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the month of April, 1944, totalled - 3,661. The cumulative total to the end of April, 1944, was - 96,306. (Appendix "B" (Table iii) refers.)

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

17. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" during the month of April and the cumulative total to the end of April, 1944. It will be noted that of the total failures on aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

18. The number of trainees (all sources) who graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada during April was - 646; making a cumulative total from 1st July, 1942 to 30th April, 1944 of - 15,691.
(Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.)

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas during April -

19. During April aircrew arrivals from overseas, including direct entries to post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School, for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan were:

R.A.F.	-	1,516
R.A.A.F.	-	242
R.N.Z.A.F.	-	149
TOTAL:		1,907

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries Retained in Canada -

20. The numbers of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of April were as follows:

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	992	181	95	1,268
Nav. "B"	48	12	2	62
Nav.	80	31	11	122
Nav. "W"	12	--	--	12
Air Bomb.	59	30	19	108
W.O.A.G.'s	40	94	128	262
Air Gunners	28	4	3	35
TOTALS:	1,259	352	258	1,869

Personnel Awaiting Embarkation -

21. (a) Personnel at Embarkation Depots as at the end of April, 1944, were as follows:

	Flying	Ground	Total
Officers	596	64	660
Officers (W.D.)	--	--	--
Airmen	1,875	1,405	3,280
Airwomen	--	--	--
TOTALS:	2,471	1,469	3,940

NOTE: In addition to personnel at Embarkation Depots, approximately 400 personnel (all flying) were on embarkation leave at the end of April.

(b) The additional shipping provided during late March, April and early May has made it possible to clear out the backlog of personnel awaiting embarkation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Statistics re Staff Strength, and
Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

22. It is no longer possible, under present methods, to obtain strength figures of staff of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, and personnel in training for staff positions as at the end of the month under review. Therefore, these statistics must reflect the position of the previous month, and these are as follows:

(a) S t a f f -

As at March 25, 1944, the total strength of trained staff of the Plan was 97,618, of which 12,204 were civilians.

(b) Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

Those in training for staff positions (including graduate aircrew undergoing instructor training and ground crew), who are intended to complete establishments of the Plan, Western Hemisphere Operations; and to provide for replacement of discharges, casualties and remusters to aircrew in all establishments, totalled at March 25, 1944 - 9,635.

P R O V I S I O N I N G O F A I R C R A F T

A N D O T H E R E Q U I P M E N T

Summary of Aircraft Situation -

NOTE: Appendix "C" attached shows the physical situation as distinct from the allotment aspect.

23. (a) Availability and serviceability of twin engine trainers and bombing and gunnery trainers is good.

(b) With regard to wireless trainers, all "Fort" aircraft are expected to be withdrawn from service by June 30, 1944.

(c) Enough transportation aircraft are on hand to meet our requirements. Serviceability is also good.

(d) In the field of operational training aircraft, sufficient "Mitchell" and "Liberator" aircraft were available to commence training at No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C. on April 24. Air Ministry have advised that they can supply only two more dual control "Mosquito" aircraft, which means that No. 31 O.T.U. will have to operate on approximately 50% establishment until this coming autumn. Canadian production of dual trainers was scheduled to commence with one in April, but aircraft have not been received. Serviceability of operational aircraft at units is fairly good.

(e) There were no new aircraft received for use in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the month of April. The following summarizes the situation regarding aircraft already in use or expected in the near future:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

Aircraft	General Remarks C178567
ELEMENTARY TRAINERS:	
"Cornell I" (Fairchild) (Ranger Engine)	The repair situation of this type aircraft has been eased. A second contractor has commenced overhaul of this type with a promised production of 26 per month.
SINGLE ENGINE TRAINERS:	
"Harvard IIB" (P. & W. S3H1 Engine)	It has been decided to try out the proposed new sheme for training pilots at S.F.T.S.'s on both single and twin engine aircraft at No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville. Accordingly the aircraft establishment thereat has been amended to 45 "Harvard" aircraft and 73 "Anson II" aircraft. Full complement of "Harvard" aircraft will be received at No. 16 S.F.T.S. by May 20.
TWIN ENGINE TRAINERS:	
"Anson V" (Can. - moulded wood fuselage - P. & W. Engine)	Nos. 31 and 33 A.N.S. will be provided with 13 and 35 this type respectively, fitted with Marconi radio equipment for Nav. "W" training. Installation of the equipment in these aircraft will be effected by No. 8 Repair Depot before the aircraft are ferried East. An equal number of "Anson I" aircraft will be taken off these schools' strength when the modified "Anson V" aircraft are delivered.
"Oxford V" (P. & W. Engine)	Six this type have been allotted to No. 36 O.T.U. and No. 31 O.T.U. in conjunction with the re-equipment with "Mosquito" aircraft. In future all aircraft of this type requiring overhaul will go to Command Repair Depot. The engines, however, will continue to go into civilian contractors for overhaul. The British Air Commission have not yet advised their decision as to whether or not they will take over any of these aircraft from the R.C.A.F.
BOMBING & GUNNERY TRAINERS:	
"Bolingbroke I & IVW" (Mercury VIII Engine) (Wasp SB4G E)	"Bolingbroke" target tower conversion sets are scheduled for delivery-10 in May, and 20 thereafter every 2 weeks through to completion of the 100 sets on order. Installation will be done by repair depots and new aircraft only will be converted.
WIRELESS TRAINERS:	
"Harvard IIV" (conversion) (P. & W. S3H1 Engine)	With the revision of B.C.A.T.P. requirements the establishment of No.2 Wireless School can be reduced to 40 "Harvard" wireless trainers, plus 2 duals, in January, 1945. Accordingly there will be 7 less "Harvards" to be modified. The rate of conversion has shown a satisfactory improvement.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Aircraft	General Remarks
OPERATIONAL TRAINING AIRCRAFT:	
"Canso A" (Wasp S1C3G Engine)	The establishment of No. 3 O.T.U. has been increased from 20 to 29 this type. On the basis of this O.T.U. being disbanded in July, 1945, sufficient aircraft will be available to operate this unit with an establishment of 29 "Canso A" aircraft until disbandment.
"Expediter I & II" (Wasp 985 Engine) (formerly "Beechcraft UC45B and UC45F")	No further deliveries of the "I" will be made to the R.C.A.F. and all future aircraft will be "Expediter II" aircraft. The latter model is not suitable for operational training, and, therefore, all "Expediter I" aircraft allotted to communication and ferry flights will be withdrawn and concentrated at No. 32 O.T.U. In order to meet requirements of this O.T.U. it has been agreed that 9 "Expediter I" aircraft will be accepted, which have been in operation in the U.S.A.A.F. for 4 to 6 weeks, subject to inspection by the R.C.A.F. prior to delivery to Canada.
"Mitchell B.25D, B.25J" (Wright 2600 B.13 Engine)	Seventeen used aircraft (B.25D) will be accepted in lieu of 17 B.25J for heavy bomber training at No. 5 O.T.U. In addition we may receive 12 overhauled B.25D making a total of 70 this type for this unit. All used aircraft will be inspected by the R.C.A.F. prior to delivery.
"Mosquito" aircraft	Our order for 34 unarmed bombers was increased to 146 and new Contract Demands were raised for 67 fighter bombers and 25 duals from Canadian manufacture to meet requirements of No. 36 and No. 31 O.T.U. Although 18 unarmed bombers were delivered from De Havilland during April, none of these were actually put into the service as they all had to be forwarded to Central Aircraft for essential modifications. It now appears that deliveries of fighter-bomber and dual control aircraft from Canadian production will be seriously delayed which, in turn, will delay the re-equipment of the O.T.U.'s. No delivery schedule is at present available as production difficulties are under investigation by the Department of Munitions and Supply.

General Equipment Situation -

24. The general equipment situation has been satisfactory during the month of April.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Supply Commitments Beyond the Duration of the 1942 Agreement - March 1945 - March 1946 -

25. During the period under review, no equipment was ordered for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan beyond the duration of the 1942 Agreement, namely, March, 1945 - March, 1946.

AERONAUTICAL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT

Aircraft -

26. Static tests on the "Cornell" aircraft have been completed, and, as a result, it has been determined that no modifications to the mainplane are necessary. An emergency escape panel for the coupe top has been developed.

Engines -

27. The use of porous chrome plating for salvaging worn cylinder barrels is now in effect on the "Merlin" "Jacobs", "Ranger", and "Wasp" engines. A large number of engines are now in service with these plated barrels and it is expected that many thousands of hours may be obtained from the plated cylinders before they have to be repaired. Investigations are under way to extend the use of this salvage method to the higher powered engines such as the "Wright Cyclone" and Pratt and Whitney "Twin Wasp". The control of this plating process, which at best is a delicate operation, is now well in hand and the results being obtained are most encouraging.

Repairs and Maintenance -

28. (a) The programme on the conversion of "Yale" aircraft to wireless trainers is one hundred percent complete. Eight-eight aircraft have been converted.

(b) The programme on the conversion of "Harvard" aircraft to wireless trainers is approximately sixty percent complete. Forty-four aircraft have now been converted and work on the remainder is progressing favourably.

(c) The decision to install modern radio equipment in training aircraft for use at Wireless, Navigation and Service Flying Training schools has introduced the requirement for the conversion to wireless trainers of 114 "Anson V" aircraft and 22 "Norseman" aircraft. This work will be done at Repair Depots or at Units by mobile repair parties.

(d) The programme for conversion of one hundred "Bolingbroke IV" aircraft, which are to replace existing tow target aircraft, will be undertaken by Repair Depots and the work will be started as soon as necessary arrangements are completed.

Serviceability - Airframes & Aero Engines -

29. (a) Standard of serviceability has been maintained with an immediate serviceability of 83% and a 48 hour serviceability of 92% indicated for the week ending April 15, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

(b) The total number of airframes and aero engines overhauled in the four week period ending April 22, is as follows:

	Civilian Contractors	Service Depots	Total
Airframes	215	19	234
Aero Engines	769	40	809

The "Anson IV" serviceability remains low due to the modifications of engines and airframes at No. 1 A.O.S., Malton, Ont. This school reported an immediate serviceability of 38 aircraft and a 48 hour serviceability of 56 aircraft, out of a total unit strength of 82 "Anson IV" aircraft, as at April 29, 1944.

The general situation re "Cornell" aircraft overhaul still gives cause for some concern. The output is being carefully observed and it is expected that a sufficient number of overhauled aircraft will be available. No interference in flying commitments is anticipated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

APPENDIX "B"

PERSONNEL STATISTICS

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

- Table of Contents -

Table (i) - Aircrew Intake to B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Training Courses from each of the Contributing Air Forces:

Table (ii) - Present Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Courses within the B.C.A.T.P.:

Table (iii) - Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of **April**, 1944, and cumulative to April 30, 1944:

Table (iv) - Disposal of Non-Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. Undergraduate Aircrew Courses for the month of April, 1944, and cumulative to April 30, 1944:

Table (v) - Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Training Courses of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of **April**, 1944, and cumulative to April 30, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (i)

C178572

Aircrew entered on Training Courses in B.C.A.T.P. by each of the contributing Air Forces, by Class of Aircrew and School of first entry, and showing Undergraduate and Post-Graduate Courses separately, as at 30th April, 1944 ✱

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
			Month of April, 1944		
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:					
Aircrew to I.T.S.	742	11			753
Pilots to E.F.T.S.	1	522			523
Pilots to S.F.T.S.		24	33	190	247
Navig. (B) to B&GS		55		6	61
Navigators to AOS & CNS		209	30	15	254
Navigators (W) to AOS & ANS		141			141
Air Bombers to B&GS	4	205	22	25	256
Aircrew to W.S.	307	8	74	28	417
W/O Air Gunners to B&GS					-
Air Gunners to B&GS	460	5			465
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		43			43
Flight Engineers to FTS	188				188
TOTAL	1702	1223	159	264	3348
POST GRADUATE COURSES:					
Pilots to GRS	35	66			101
Navigators (B) to GRS	1	2			3
Pilots to OTU	27	11	4		42
Navigators (B) to OTU					
W/O Air Gunners to OTU	1				1
TOTAL	64	79	4		147
		✱	Cumulative to 30th April, 1944		
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:					
Aircrew to ITS	63244	989	1		64234
Pilots to EFTS	354	19655			20009
Pilots to SFTS	1	3929	4058	2517	10505
Navigators (B) to B&GS	21	1496	67	101	1685
Navigators (B) to AOS	9	1071	648	786	2514
Navigators to AOS & CNS	58	4895	799	747	6499
Navigators (W) to AOS & ANS	9	3884			3893
Air Bombers to B&GS	34	4068	424	444	4970
Aircrew to WS	12414	247	2945	2597	18203
W/O Air Gunners to B&GS	1	90			91
Air Gunners to B&GS	8077	700	4	11	8792
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		701			701
Flight Engineers to FES	365				365
TOTAL	84587	41725	8946	7203	142461
POST-GRADUATE COURSES:					
Pilots to GRS	82	758		4	844
Navigators (B) to GRS	2	2	939		943
Pilots to OTU	90	83	5	4	182
Navigators (B) to OTU		8	61		69
W/O Air Gunners to OTU	2	8	59		69
Air Gunners to OTU		8			8
TOTAL	176	867	1064	8	2115

✱ Cumulative figures for undergraduate courses are computed from inception of the Plan; for post-graduate courses, from 1st July, 1942 only.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (ii)

Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Training Courses within the B.C.A.T.P., by participating Air Forces, as at 30th April, 1944

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
IN TRAINING					
Aircrew at ITS	1567	46			1613
Pilots at EFTS	1124	829			1953
Pilots at EFTS (FAA)		204			204
Pilots at SFTS	2053	1791	307	447	4598
Pilots at SFTS (FAA)		401			401
Navigators (B) at B&GS	97	143	4	17	261
Navigators (B) at AOS	252	417	7	27	703
Navigators at AOS & CNS	1115	1313	162	117	2707
Navigators (W) at AOS & ANS	234	986			1220
Air Bombers at B&GS	827	578	87	90	1582
Air Bombers at AOS ANS CNS	233	307	33	33	606
Aircrew at WS	2195	115	400	332	3042
W/O Air Gunners at B&GS	265	13	106	111	495
Air Gunners at B&GS	1303	74	40	14	1431
Naval Air Gunners at NAGS		360			360
Flight Engineers at FES	252				252
Flight Engineers at TTS	521				521
Flight Engineers at B&GS	19				19
Total in Training	12057	7577	1146	1188	21968
IN SUSPENSE					
In transit and awaiting continuation of course	4159	983	56	16	5214
Reselections awaiting training	213	137	5	7	362
Pending Disposal	659	65	2	88	814
Total in Suspense	5031	1185	63	111	6390
LOSS TO AIRCREW					
Remust. to Staff Duties - Flying	281	25	14	11	331
Remust. to Ground Trades	8903	1581	3	42	10529
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	3316	1475	395	361	5547
Released to U.S. Forces	660				660
Casualties	410	242	52	26	730
Total Loss to Aircrew	13570	3323	464	440	17797
TOTAL GRADUATES	53929	29640	7273	5464	96306
GRAND TOTAL INTAKE	84587	41725	8946	7203	142461

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iii)

Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of April and Cumulative to 30th April, 1944
Showing the numbers commissioned on Graduation and in the Field

	Month of April			Cumulative to 30th April, 1944.		
	Grads.	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field	Grads.	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field ✱
R.C.A.F.						
Pilots	700	481	153	22182	10686	4135
Navig. (B)	42	37	29	4570	1952	596
Navigators	213	165	16	4934	3208	494
Navig. (W)				4	2	
Air Bombers	168	109	23	4475	2332	149
W/O (A.G.s)	219	30	76	9091	908	1208
Air Gunners	427	28	52	8673	496	552
Flight Eng.						
Total	1769	850	249	53929	19584	7134
R. A. F.						
Pilots	524	125		13801	3569	
Navig. (B)	98	33		2189	685	
Navigators	252	85		4455	1534	
Navig. (W)	204	61		2418	745	
Air Bombers	342	113		5091	1567	
W/O (A.G.s)	11	4		356	44	
Air Gunners	40	3		1054	69	
Naval Air Gunners	37			276		
	1508	424		29640	8213	
R.A.A.F.						
Pilots	49	16		3243	1092	469
Navig. (B)	1	1		688	228	188
Navigators	35	11		609	195	4
Air Bombers	42	14		524	186	
W/O (A.G.s)	52	5		2060	195	217
Air Gunners	3			149	18	17
	182	47		7273	1914	895
R.N.Z.A.F.						
Pilots	81	27		1724	581	760
Navig. (B)				756	255	44
Navigators	39	19		544	205	96
Air Bombers	27	8		453	156	27
W/O (A.G.s)	48	8		1630	152	98
Air Gunners	7			357	13	59
	202	62		5464	1362	1084
GRAND TOTAL						
Pilots	1354	649		40950	15928	
Navig. (B)	141	71		8203	3120	
Navigators	539	280		10542	5142	
Navig. (W)	204	61		2422	747	
Air Bombers	579	244		10543	4241	
W/O (A.G.s)	330	47		13137	1299	
Air Gunners	477	31		10233	596	
Naval Air Gunners	37			276		
T o t a l	3661	1383		96306	31073	

✱ R.A.A.F. - Overseas figures to 31st Jan./44; no figures for Canada.
R.N.Z.A.F. - Overseas figures to 29th Feb./44; Canada figures to 31st March/44.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

APPENDIX
Table (iv)

Aircrew Ceased Training on Aircrew Courses Completed during the month of April, and cumulative to 30th April, 1944 by Contributing Air Forces, Showing the Disposal Action Taken

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
	Month of April, 1944				
REJECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	1				1
Pilots	4	5			9
Navigators (B)	9	10			19
Navigators	17	20	2	3	42
Navigators (W)		1			1
Air Bombers	8	39	5		52
W/O Air Gunners	56	36	2		94
Air Gunners	100	20	11	6	137
Flight Engineers	68				68
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	2				2
Ground Trades	224	15			239
OTHER DISPOSAL:					
Disch. or Rct'd to Source	33	152	24	8	217
Casualties	12	5	3		20
AWAITING DISPOSAL:	376	25	2	54	457
Total for month	910	328	49	71	1358
	Cumulative to 30th April, 1944				
REJECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	240	1			241
Pilots	273	129	9	5	416
Navigators (B)	2183	651	70	55	2959
Navigators	1657	1291	52	67	3067
Navigators (W)	6	17			23
Air Bombers	2543	2129	257	162	5071
W/O Air Gunners	2086	233	27	43	2389
Air Gunners	3677	522	166	365	4730
Flight Engineers	493				493
REMUSTERED TO GRADUATE:					
Observer - Navigators	1				1
Air Bombers	32	24	3	3	62
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	281	25	14	11	331
Ground Trades	8902	1581	3	42	10528
OTHER DISPOSAL:					
Disch. or Rct'd to Source	3291	1475	395	361	5522
Released to U.S. Forces	608				608
Casualties	406	242	52	26	726
AWAITING DISPOSAL:	376	25	2	54	457
Cumulative Total	27055	8345	1030	1194	37624

NOTE: In addition to the above, 82 R.C.A.F. personnel entered on an undergraduate course did not complete the full schedule of training for reasons other than failure; these were disposed of as follows: 1 remustered to ground trade, 25 discharged, 52 released to U.S. Forces, and 4 casualties.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (v)

C178576

Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Courses in Canada since July 1st, 1942, showing Graduates, by contributing Air Forces for the month of April, 1944 and Cumulative to 30th April, 1944

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
	Month of April, 1944				
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	26	105	4	5	140
O.T.U. Training only	46	48	14	2	110
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	20	15	2		37
NAVIGATORS (B)					
G.R. Training only	13	20	7		40
O.T.U. Training only	17	12	3		32
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	12	8	2		22
NAVIGATORS (W)					
G.R. Training only		70			70
O.T.U. Training only		25			25
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	6	15			21
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	86	7	21	1	115
AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	14	8			22
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	12				12
Total for the Month	252	333	53	8	646
	Cumulative to 30th April, 1944				
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	1967	2689	283	120	5059
O.T.U. Training only	643	395	99	86	1223
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	551	500	129	95	1275
NAVIGATORS (B)					
G.R. Training only	377	452	742	37	1608
O.T.U. Training only	170	97	60	48	375
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	380	397	225	24	1026
NAVIGATORS (W)					
G.R. Training only		1356			1356
O.T.U. Training only		142			142
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	1	159			160
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	24	60			84
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	2013	66	526	344	2949
AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	220	73	20	28	341
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	93				93
Cumulative Total	6439	6386	2084	782	15691

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178577

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - B.C.A.T.P.

As at 30th April, 1945

APPENDIX "C"

Type of Aircraft	A/C Estab.	A/C Strength	Analysis of Aircraft Strength: At Units Serviceable	At Units Unserviceable -7 days	At Units Unserviceable +7 days	In Transit	A/C Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	Under Erection	On Loan	Awaiting Write-off	Written Off to Date	TRS To APDAL
Single Engine														
Elementary Trainers	1289	2091	1238	35	46	8	462	61	221	-	4	16	968	233
Trainers	957	1330	934	9	23	53	125	58	113	-	2	13	442	-
B. and G. Towers	48	342	212	8	39	-	166	101	1	-	1	2	244	-
Target Towers	158	341				-	129	20	1	-	-	3	83	1
Wireless Trainers	144	261	166	2	18	12	15	39	9	-	-	-	52	55
Fighters	110	121	83	8	7	-	1	6	8	-	-	8	27	-
Transports	11	24	17	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	37	-
Miscellaneous	71	73	59	2	7	1	-	1	1	-	2	-	5	17
TOTAL S.E. AIRCRAFT		4,583	2709	66	140	74	900	286	356	-	9	43	1858	306
Twin Engine														
Trainers	3323	4827	3238	137	149	33	818	191	207	23	2	39	746	90
B. and G. Trainers	195	425	216	15	21	-	150	34	17	-	-	6	44	-
Target Towers	32	36				-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-
Fighters	13	21	15	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
(Sa) Landplane	206	322	157	7	29	22	21	42	11	-	-	34	148	46
(Sa) Amphibian	20	19	14	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Transports	54	79	52	1	18	-	2	-	-	-	-	6	1	-
TOTAL T.E. AIRCRAFT		5,729	3681	164	219	58	991	268	237	23	2	86	942	136
Four Eng. Aircraft	26	16	13	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	-
GRAND TOTAL		10,328	6403	230	362	132	1891	554	593	23	11	129	2800	442

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE EMBROUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178577

APPENDIX "C"

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - B.C.A.T.P.

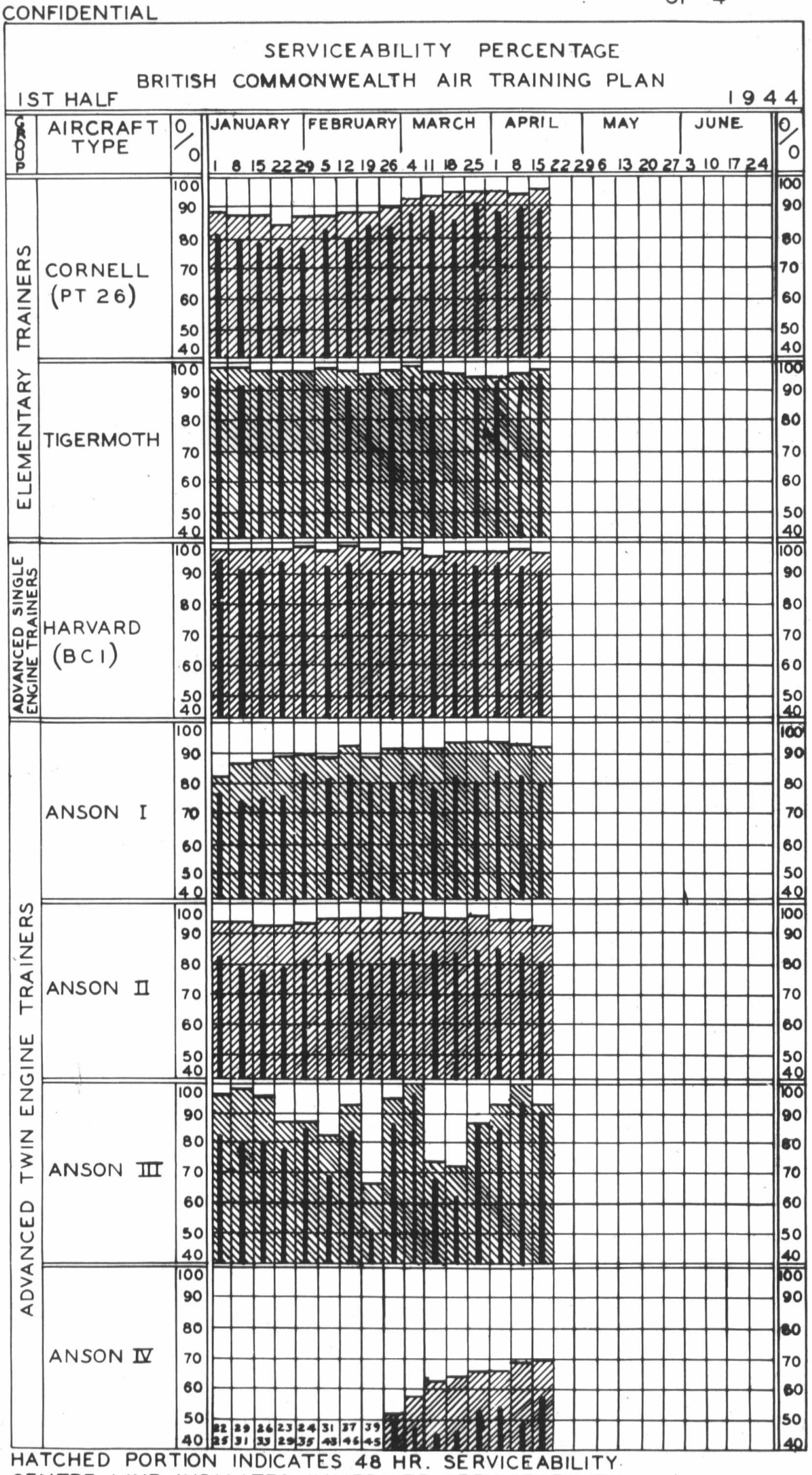
As at 30th April, 1945

Type of Aircraft	A/C Estab.	A/C Strength	Analysis of Aircraft Strength											
			At Units			In Transit	A/C Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	Under Erection	On Loan	Awaiting Write-off	Written Off to Date	TRS To APDAL
			Serviceable	Unserviceable -7 days	Unserviceable +7 days									
Single Engine														
Elementary Trainers	1289	2091	1238	35	46	8	462	61	221	-	4	16	968	233
Trainers	957	1330	934	9	23	53	125	58	113	-	2	13	442	-
B. and G. Trainers	48	342	212	8	39	-	166	101	1	-	1	2	244	-
Target Towers	158	341				-	129	20	1	-	-	3	83	1
Wireless Trainers	144	261	166	2	18	12	15	39	9	-	-	-	52	55
Fighters	110	121	83	8	7	-	1	6	8	-	-	8	27	-
Transports	11	24	17	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	1	37	-
Miscellaneous	71	73	59	2	7	1	-	1	1	-	2	-	5	17
TOTAL S.E. AIRCRAFT		4,583	2709	66	140	74	900	286	356	-	9	43	1858	306
Twin Engine														
Trainers	3323	4827	3238	137	149	33	818	191	207	23	2	39	746	90
B. and G. Trainers	195	425	216	15	21	-	150	34	17	-	-	6	44	-
Target Towers	32	36				-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-
Fighters	13	21	15	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
(Sa) Landplane	206	322	157	7	29	22	21	42	11	-	-	34	148	46
(Ba) Amphibian	20	19	14	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Transports	54	79	52	1	18	-	2	-	-	-	-	6	1	-
TOTAL T.E. AIRCRAFT		5,729	3681	164	219	58	991	268	237	23	2	86	942	136
Four Eng. Aircraft	26	16	13	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	P	-
GRAND TOTAL		10,328	6403	230	362	132	1891	554	593	23	11	129	2800	442

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

1ST HALF 1944



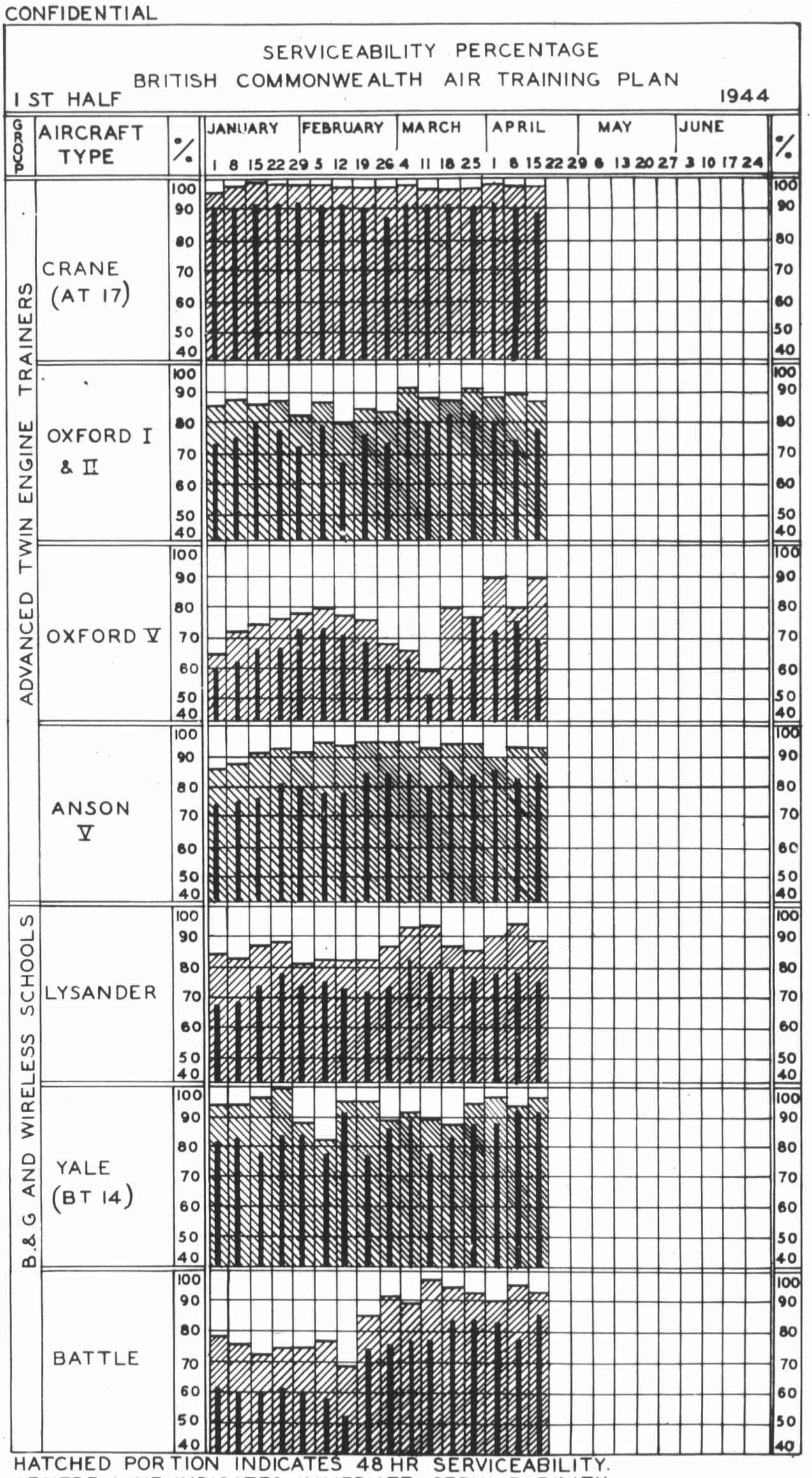
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



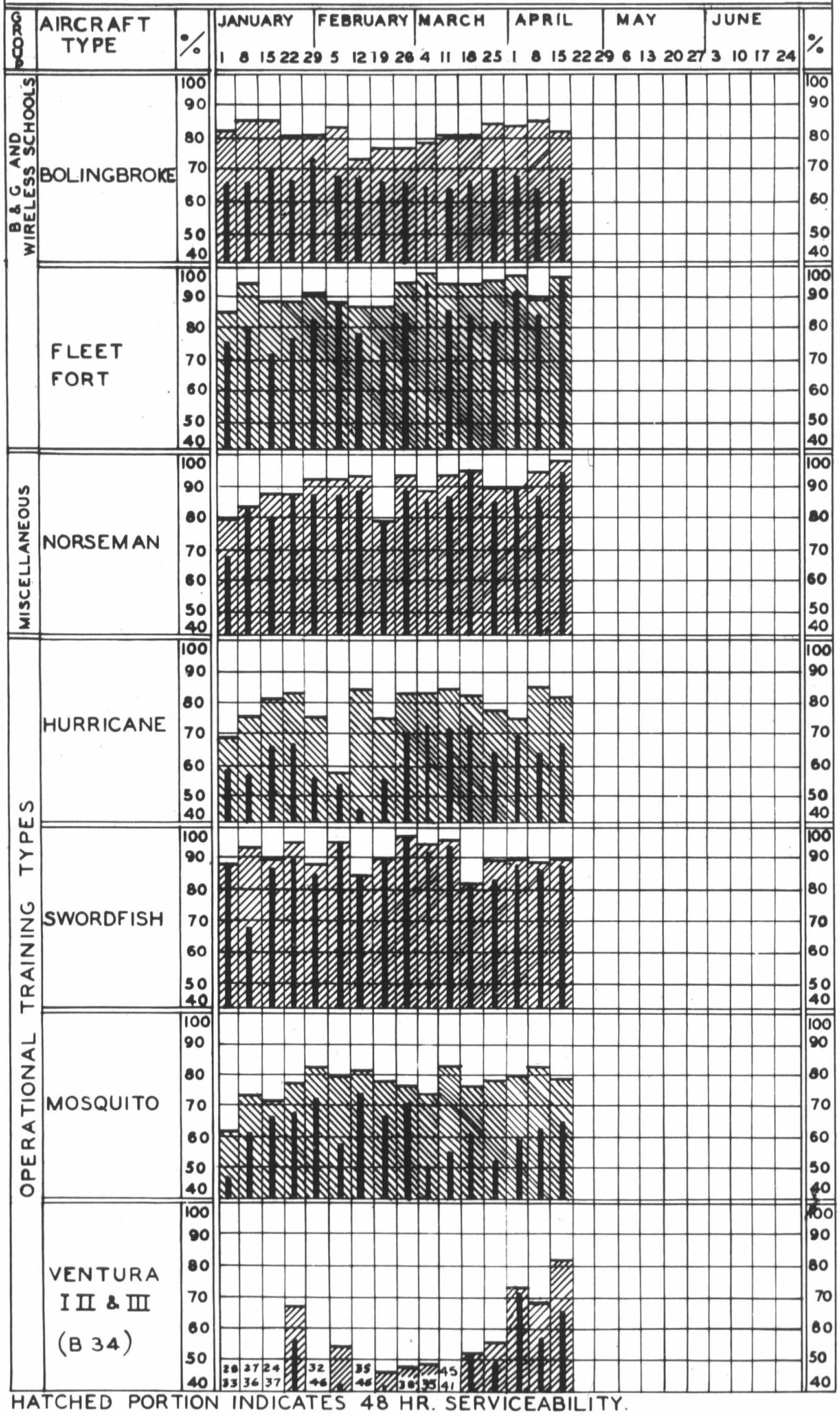
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



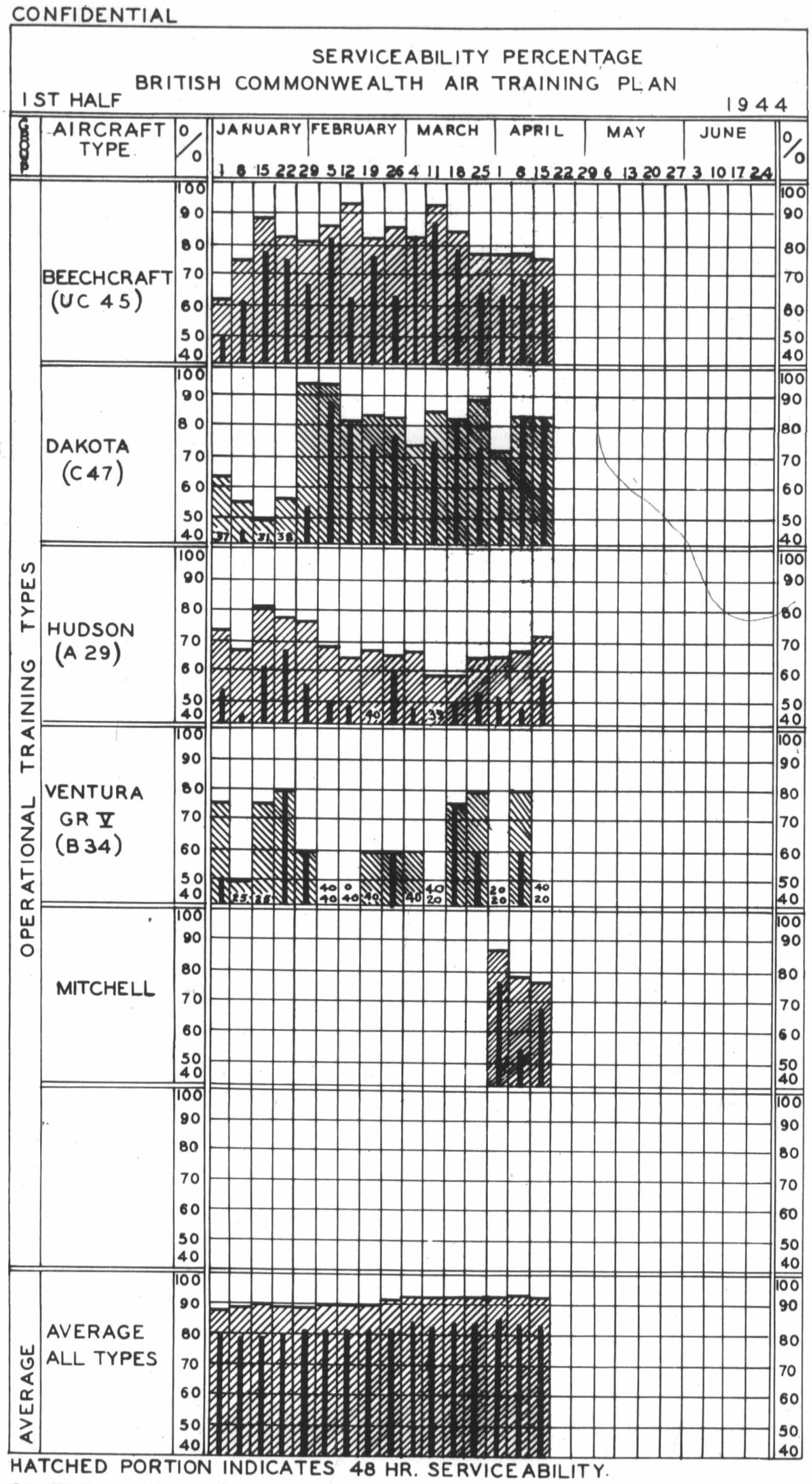
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



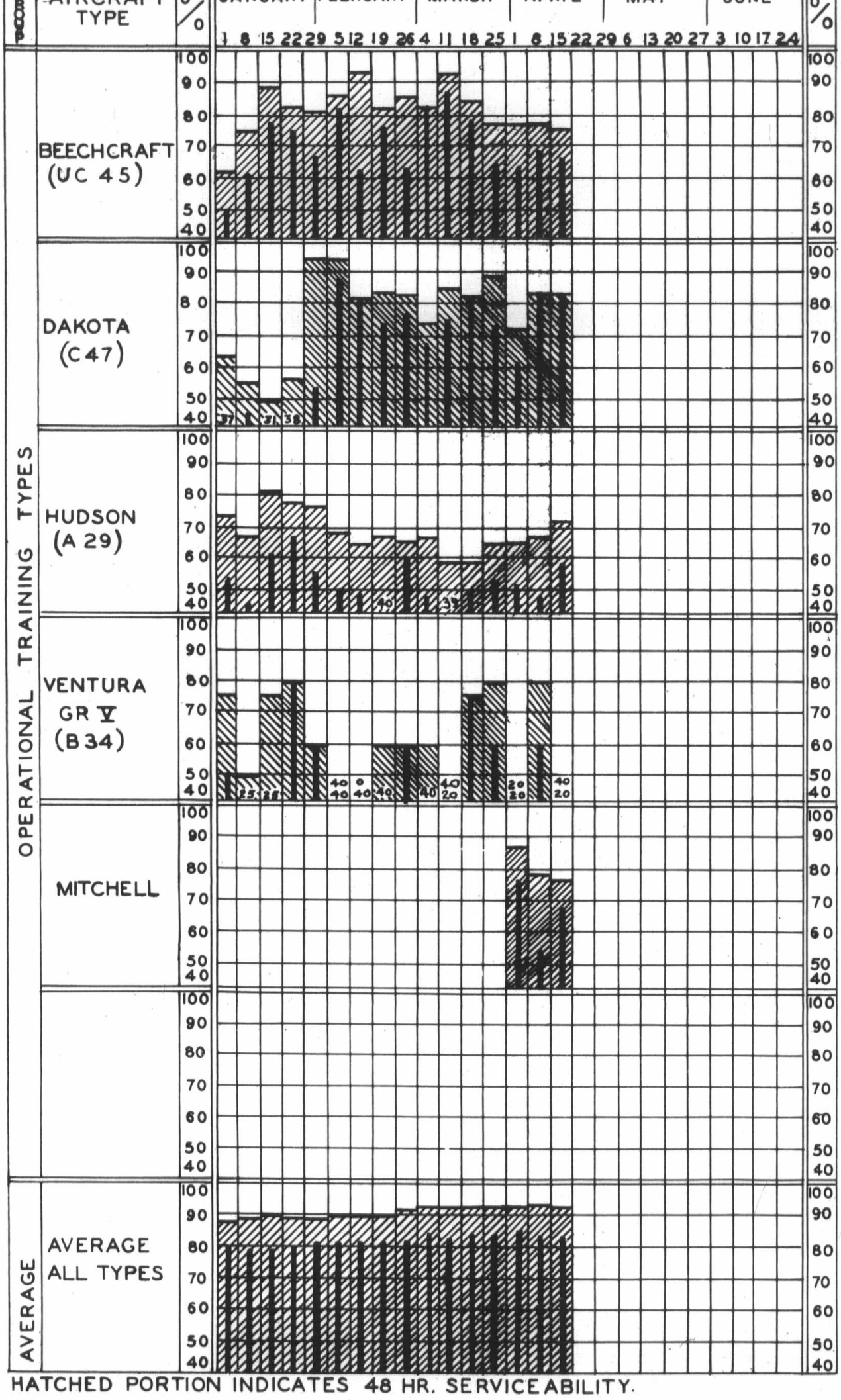
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178581

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For the month of May, 1944

SUMMARY NO. 234

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE W.H.O. AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE B.C.A.T.P.

PART I

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

1. (a) Refuelling bases along the Labrador and Newfoundland coasts were disbanded effective 15 April/44.
(b) North West Air Command, Edmonton, Alta., was formed effective 1 June/44, to replace 2 Wing R.C.A.F. as controlling formation for the North West Staging Route.
(c) Post War Organization Committee - R.C.A.F. at A.F.H.Q. was formed effective 17 May/44. This Committee is to be responsible for planning a post war R.C.A.F. organization.
(d) No. 7 "M" Depot at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont., was re-formed effective 15 May/44 with an establishment of 22 officers and 141 other ranks.
(e) No. 401 HU, Swift Current, Sask., was disbanded effective 21 May/44 on formation of R.C.A.F. Station, Swift Current, to accommodate 2 "M" Depot from Brandon and 402 Aircraft Holding Unit effective the same date.
(f) The establishment of No. 7 Reserve Fuel Depot, Prince Rupert, B.C., was approved.

2. Works & Buildings Projects Committee -

(a) Funds provided to cover additional cost of development at Beatton River, B.C.
(b) The installation of control cables for the W/T and remote receiver stations approved at the following:

Edmonton, Alta.	Fort Nelson, B.C.
No. 3 S.U.	Fort St. John, B.C.
No. 2 S.U.	Whitehorse, Y.T.
No. 5 S.U.	Watson Lake, Y.T.
No. 4 S.U.	

(c) The provision of power supply to the remote receiver site at:

No. 2 S.U.	Fort St.John, B.C.
No. 3 S.U.	Fort Nelson, B.C.

approved.
(d) Addomnodation for W.D.'s approved at the following isolated units:
Tofino, Coal Harbour, Bella Bella, Ucluelet, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(e) A coded fire alarm system provided at the main aerodromes on the North West Staging Route and the completion of a temporary fire alarm system at Port Hardy, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178582

3. Air Force Historian -

It is expected that the book "R.C.A.F. Overseas: The First Four Years" will be on the news-stands early in July. Out of a press run of 5,000, 2,425 have been sold already.

The preliminary narrative of "R.C.A.F. Overseas: Second Volume" is being prepared now.

The R.C.A.F. Exhibition of Paintings and Drawings closed at the National Gallery on Sunday, 21st May, and during the time of the exhibition was viewed by 10,019 people. Tour has been arranged to include Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Moose Jaw, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver and Victoria. Arrangements are pending for Regina, Quebec City, Moncton, Halifax and St.Johns, Nfld.

PROGRESS IN OPERATIONS

4. Eastern Air Command -

314	Reconnaissance Flights	- 2479 hrs. 29 mins.
345	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 2732 hrs. 31 mins.
82	Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 560 hrs. 22 mins.
93	Convoys escorted	- 4445 Ships in Convoy.

May 1 - At 1630Z Liberator "B" of 10 (BR) Squadron on convoy coverage while flying 309T at 2,000 ft., sighted a submarine trimmed down distant 6 miles relative bearing 330 degs., position 4743N 5250W Class A approximate speed 6 knots approximate course 150T. The submarine was first sighted by the Captain of the aircraft through binoculars, then by the second pilot. ASG had not been previously picked up due to a large number of small to medium icebergs in the area. The aircraft made slight correcting turn to port of approximate 30 degs. and increased speed to 275 knots. Sighting appeared to be mutual as the submarine was fully submerged 18 seconds after being sighted, and the aircraft was over the position 40 seconds after submarine submerged. Due to rough seas and up-sun approach, the position of the swirl was no longer visible. At 1631 smoke floats and fluorescent sea markers were dropped on approximate position of swirl. Five radio Sono-buoys and sea markers were dropped with only medium sounds being picked up. At 1709 the aircraft contacted a small Naval vessel believed to be a U.S. Coast Guard Cutter which was about 15 miles due west of the point of sighting, and it altered its course immediately. At 1730 a loud sound was heard on one of the RSB's and a smoke float dropped. From 1750 on returns faded progressively. The depth of the water at point of sighting was 87 fathoms. At 1752 the aircraft sighted a Canso which appeared to be sweeping the area. They endeavoured, unsuccessfully, to contact by R/T and V/S. At 1812 a smoke float and marker marine MK2 were dropped. At 1817, having reached P.L.E., the aircraft set course for base, leaving the Canso still over the area, but they did not sight the Naval vessel again.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 6 - A message from La Guardia Field to C.F.C. advised that at 0400Z a C54 reported sighting two feathers one mile apart in position 4702N 6250W. Aircraft from Summerside investigated.

At 1510Z two members of crew and one passenger on an RAFTC B25, on route Stephenville to Goose Bay, sighted in the Strait of Belle Isle area a swirl believed to be a submarine submerging on course approximately 045 degrees. They agreed the swirl was caused by a submarine and not a whale. One Hudson from Torbay investigated to last light.

May 19 - A Hudson of 11 (BR) Squadron while on a Bombing Exercise from Torbay crashed in flames and exploded in the sea. Bodies of the three members of the crew have not been recovered, and the cause of the accident is obscure.

May 20 - Canso 9773 of 5 (BR) Squadron on depth charge practice off Cape St. Francis, which took off at 1850 GMT carrying a crew of six and four passengers, did not return after one hour, the proposed duration of the flight. Immediate search was conducted. An oil slick, about one mile long, was observed in position 4754N 5249W and aircraft wreckage sighted in position 4743N 5250W was reported by W/T. After an extensive search for several days, the search was abandoned.

May 28 - At 1845Z a United States ATC aircraft sighted a submarine in position 4705N 6230W. An aircraft was sent out from Gaspe to investigate but was recalled after two hours. Nothing was sighted.

At 2230 hours a ship reported having attacked a submarine contact in position 4634N 5901W at 2000 hours. A Liberator from No. 1 Group went out on a leigh light sweep of the area and a small task force was sent out by the Navy.

General - There were 338 reconnaissance operations undertaken involving 213 aircraft, and 274 aircraft participated in 187 patrols giving coverage to 71 convoys. 85 ships sailing independently were given coverage by 57 aircraft.

Western Air Command -

528 Reconnaissance Flights	-	3696 hrs. 15 mins.
37 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	137 hrs. 26 mins.

May 30 - At 1420Z a submarine was sighted in position 4832N 12704W by a training aircraft on a search mission for a missing B25. The sea was calm and height of the aircraft at sighting was 750 feet, course 237M bearing 330M, and one half mile distant from the submarine. A periscope and part of a conning tower were seen. The submarine on course 230M dived and changed course to approximately 290M and left bubbles and swirl in wake. The duration of the sighting was insufficient to determine the nationality type. The assessment was C-2 - fairly reliable, probably true.

General - 395 sweeps over standard patrol areas were carried out by single aircraft and 372 aircraft were engaged in 67 training flights. In addition, 211 aircraft made 33 sweeps in special searches for a missing marine vessel, a missing Beechcraft, and submarine searches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178584

PROGRESS RE PERSONNEL

5. Strength

As at 25 April, the strength of RCAF in Canada and Overseas and strength of RAF, RAAF, and RNZAF, in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	15,021	471	267	199	15,958
RAF Units	884	2,469	41	6	3,400
Total in Canada	15,905	2,940	308	205	19,358
NEWFOUNDLAND	486	6			492
LABRADOR	56				56
UNITED STATES	21				21
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	522				522
RCAF at RCAF Units	6,278				6,278
RCAF at RAF Units	7,225				7,225
Total Overseas	14,025				14,025
TOTAL OFFICERS	30,493	2,946	308	205	33,952

AIRMEN

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	113,632	7,495	2,112	1,683	124,922
RAF Units	2,523	16,193	224	165	19,105
Total in Canada	116,155	23,688	2,336	1,848	144,027
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,676				3,676
LABRADOR	959				959
UNITED STATES	27				27
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	1,331				1,331
RCAF at RCAF Units	16,987				16,987
RCAF at RAF Units	19,347				19,347
Total Overseas	37,665				37,665
TOTAL AIRMEN	158,482	23,688	2,336	1,848	186,354

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S DIVISION

Canada	Officers (WD) RCAF	Airwomen RCAF
RCAF Units	511	12,499
RAF Units	2	40
Total in Canada	513	12,539
NEWFOUNDLAND	29	690
LABRADOR	3	2
UNITED STATES	2	61
Overseas		
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	20	509
RCAF Units	35	248
RAF Units	6	167
Total Overseas	61	924
TOTALS	608	14,216

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (RCAF, RAF, RAAF & RNZAF)

Officers	33,952
Airmen	186,354
Officers (WD)	608
Airwomen	14,216
Total Strength of present serving personnel	235,130

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,467
Airmen		215,892
Officers (WD)		651
Airwomen		16,579
Sub-Total		269,589
Less Airmen Commissioned	29,265	
Airwomen Commissioned	594	29,859
Total RCAF Personnel who have served		239,730

Manning

Officers - Appointments (1 May/44 to 31 May/44	RCAF	RCAF(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	35	-	35
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	2	-	2
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	229	-	229
University Air Training Corps	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	169	11	180
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	1,192	-	1,192
Direct Entry Auxiliary Chaplains	1	-	1
Totals -	1,628	11	1,639

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Other Ranks

	For Period 1 May/44 to 31 May/44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 31 May/44
Airwomen	91	16,642
Aircrew	936	89,379
Tradesmen	38	98,358
General Duties	-	24,031
Totals	1,065	228,410

Casualties (as at 31 May/44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Wounded & Injured	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	387	32	59	-	-	66	544
Overseas	950	1,162	1,366	511	12	116	4,117
Total	1,337	1,194	1,425	511	12	182	4,661
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,164	67	111	-	-	330	1,672
Overseas	2,054	1,644	2,981	968	8	305	7,960
Total	3,218	1,711	3,092	968	8	635	9,632
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	1	1					2
Overseas	-	-					-
Total	1	1					2
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	10					11	21
Overseas	-					1	1
Total	10					12	22
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	4,566	2,906	4,517	1,479	20	829	14,317

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
x Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured:

PROGRESS IN EQUIPMENT

6. Crash Report B.C.A.T.P. and W.K.O.--

Notification was received of 56 "A" crashes during the month of May. The following units had 3 or more crashes - figure in brackets denotes number:

No. 1 O.T.U. (6)
No.12 SFTS (3)
No. 2 ANS (3)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178581

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For the month of May, 1944

SUMMARY NO. 234

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE W.H.O. AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE B.C.A.T.P.

PART I

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

1. (a) Refuelling bases along the Labrador and Newfoundland coasts were disbanded effective 15 April/44.
(b) North West Air Command, Edmonton, Alta., was formed effective 1 June/44, to replace 2 Wing R.C.A.F. as controlling formation for the North West Staging Route.
(c) Post War Organization Committee - R.C.A.F. at A.F.H.Q. was formed effective 17 May/44. This Committee is to be responsible for planning a post war R.C.A.F. organization.
(d) No. 7 "M" Depot at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, Ont., was re-formed effective 15 May/44 with an establishment of 22 officers and 141 other ranks.
(e) No. 401 HU, Swift Current, Sask., was disbanded effective 21 May/44 on formation of R.C.A.F. Station, Swift Current, to accommodate 2 "M" Depot from Brandon and 402 Aircraft Holding Unit effective the same date.
(f) The establishment of No. 7 Reserve Fuel Depot, Prince Rupert, B.C., was approved.

2. Works & Buildings Projects Committee -

(a) Funds provided to cover additional cost of development at Beatton River, B.C.
(b) The installation of control cables for the W/T and remote receiver stations approved at the following:

Edmonton, Alta.	Fort Nelson, B.C.
No. 3 S.U.	Fort St. John, B.C.
No. 2 S.U.	Whitehorse, Y.T.
No. 5 S.U.	Watson Lake, Y.T.
No. 4 S.U.	

(c) The provision of power supply to the remote receiver site at:

No. 2 S.U.	Fort St.John, B.C.
No. 3 S.U.	Fort Nelson, B.C.

approved.
(d) Addomnodation for W.D.'s approved at the following isolated units:
Tofino, Coal Harbour, Bella Bella, Ucluelet, Alliford Bay, B.C.
(e) A coded fire alarm system provided at the main aerodromes on the North West Staging Route and the completion of a temporary fire alarm system at Port Hardy, B.C.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178582

3. Air Force Historian -

It is expected that the book "R.C.A.F. Overseas: The First Four Years" will be on the news-stands early in July. Out of a press run of 5,000, 2,425 have been sold already.

The preliminary narrative of "R.C.A.F. Overseas: Second Volume" is being prepared now.

The R.C.A.F. Exhibition of Paintings and Drawings closed at the National Gallery on Sunday, 21st May, and during the time of the exhibition was viewed by 10,019 people. Tour has been arranged to include Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg, Moose Jaw, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver and Victoria. Arrangements are pending for Regina, Quebec City, Moncton, Halifax and St.Johns, Nfld.

PROGRESS IN OPERATIONS

4. Eastern Air Command -

314	Reconnaissance Flights	- 2479 hrs. 29 mins.
345	Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 2732 hrs. 31 mins.
82	Allied Ships separate from Convoys	- 560 hrs. 22 mins.
93	Convoys escorted	- 4445 Ships in Convoy.

May 1 - At 1630Z Liberator "B" of 10 (BR) Squadron on convoy coverage while flying 309T at 2,000 ft., sighted a submarine trimmed down distant 6 miles relative bearing 330 degs., position 4743N 5250W Class A approximate speed 6 knots approximate course 150T. The submarine was first sighted by the Captain of the aircraft through binoculars, then by the second pilot. ASG had not been previously picked up due to a large number of small to medium icebergs in the area. The aircraft made slight correcting turn to port of approximate 30 degs. and increased speed to 275 knots. Sighting appeared to be mutual as the submarine was fully submerged 18 seconds after being sighted, and the aircraft was over the position 40 seconds after submarine submerged. Due to rough seas and up-sun approach, the position of the swirl was no longer visible. At 1631 smoke floats and fluorescent sea markers were dropped on approximate position of swirl. Five radio Sono-buoys and sea markers were dropped with only modium sounds being picked up. At 1709 the aircraft contacted a small Naval vessel believed to be a U.S. Coast Guard Cutter which was about 15 miles due west of the point of sighting, and it altered its course immediately. At 1730 a loud sound was heard on one of the RSB's and a smoke float dropped. From 1750 on returns faded progressively. The depth of the water at point of sighting was 87 fathoms. At 1752 the aircraft sighted a Canso which appeared to be sweeping the area. They endeavoured, unsuccessfully, to contact by R/T and V/S. At 1812 a smoke float and marker marine MK2 were dropped. At 1817, having reached P.L.E., the aircraft set course for base, leaving the Canso still over the area, but they did not sight the Naval vessel again.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 6 - A message from La Guardia Field to C.F.C. advised that at 0400Z a C54 reported sighting two feathers one mile apart in position 4702N 6250W. Aircraft from Summerside investigated.

At 1510Z two members of crew and one passenger on an RAFTC B25, on route Stephenville to Goose Bay, sighted in the Strait of Belle Isle area a swirl believed to be a submarine submerging on course approximately 045 degrees. They agreed the swirl was caused by a submarine and not a whale. One Hudson from Torbay investigated to last light.

May 19 - A Hudson of 11 (BR) Squadron while on a Bombing Exercise from Torbay crashed in flames and exploded in the sea. Bodies of the three members of the crew have not been recovered, and the cause of the accident is obscure.

May 20 - Canso 9773 of 5 (BR) Squadron on depth charge practice off Cape St. Francis, which took off at 1850 GMT carrying a crew of six and four passengers, did not return after one hour, the proposed duration of the flight. Immediate search was conducted. An oil slick, about one mile long, was observed in position 4754N 5249W and aircraft wreckage sighted in position 4743N 5250W was reported by W/T. After an extensive search for several days, the search was abandoned.

May 28 - At 1845Z a United States ATC aircraft sighted a submarine in position 4705N 6230W. An aircraft was sent out from Gaspe to investigate but was recalled after two hours. Nothing was sighted.

At 2230 hours a ship reported having attacked a submarine contact in position 4634N 5901W at 2000 hours. A Liberator from No. 1 Group went out on a leigh light sweep of the area and a small task force was sent out by the Navy.

General - There were 338 reconnaissance operations undertaken involving 213 aircraft, and 274 aircraft participated in 187 patrols giving coverage to 71 convoys. 85 ships sailing independently were given coverage by 57 aircraft.

Western Air Command -

528 Reconnaissance Flights	-	3696 hrs. 15 mins.
37 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	137 hrs. 26 mins.

May 30 - At 1420Z a submarine was sighted in position 4832N 12704W by a training aircraft on a search mission for a missing B25. The sea was calm and height of the aircraft at sighting was 750 feet, course 237M bearing 330M, and one half mile distant from the submarine. A periscope and part of a conning tower were seen. The submarine on course 230M dived and changed course to approximately 290M and left bubbles and swirl in wake. The duration of the sighting was insufficient to determine the nationality type. The assessment was C-2 - fairly reliable, probably true.

General - 395 sweeps over standard patrol areas were carried out by single aircraft and 372 aircraft were engaged in 67 training flights. In addition, 211 aircraft made 33 sweeps in special searches for a missing marine vessel, a missing Beechcraft, and submarine searches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178584

PROGRESS RE PERSONNEL

5. Strength

As at 25 April, the strength of RCAF in Canada and Overseas and strength of RAF, RAAF, and RNZAF, in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	15,021	471	267	199	15,958
RAF Units	884	2,469	41	6	3,400
Total in Canada	15,905	2,940	308	205	19,358
NEWFOUNDLAND	486	6			492
LABRADOR	56				56
UNITED STATES	21				21
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	522				522
RCAF at RCAF Units	6,278				6,278
RCAF at RAF Units	7,225				7,225
Total Overseas	14,025				14,025
TOTAL OFFICERS	30,493	2,946	308	205	33,952

AIRMEN

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	113,632	7,495	2,112	1,683	124,922
RAF Units	2,523	16,193	224	165	19,105
Total in Canada	116,155	23,688	2,336	1,848	144,027
NEWFOUNDLAND	3,676				3,676
LABRADOR	959				959
UNITED STATES	27				27
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	1,331				1,331
RCAF at RCAF Units	16,987				16,987
RCAF at RAF Units	19,347				19,347
Total Overseas	37,665				37,665
TOTAL AIRMEN	158,482	23,688	2,336	1,848	186,354

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S DIVISION

Canada	Officers (WD) RCAF	Airwomen RCAF
RCAF Units	511	12,499
RAF Units	2	40
Total in Canada	513	12,539
NEWFOUNDLAND	29	690
LABRADOR	3	2
UNITED STATES	2	61
Overseas		
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	20	509
RCAF Units	35	248
RAF Units	6	167
Total Overseas	61	924
TOTALS	608	14,216

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (RCAF, RAF, RAAF & RNZAF)

Officers	33,952
Airmen	186,354
Officers (WD)	608
Airwomen	14,216
Total Strength of present serving personnel	235,130

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		36,467
Airmen		215,892
Officers (WD)		651
Airwomen		16,579
Sub-Total		269,589
Less Airmen Commissioned	29,265	
Airwomen Commissioned	594	29,859
Total RCAF Personnel who have served		239,730

Manning

Officers - Appointments (1 May/44 to 31 May/44	RCAF	RCAF(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	35	-	35
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	2	-	2
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	229	-	229
University Air Training Corps	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	169	11	180
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	1,192	-	1,192
Direct Entry Auxiliary Chaplains	1	-	1
Totals -	1,628	11	1,639

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Other Ranks

	For Period 1 May/44 to 31 May/44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 31 May/44
Airwomen	91	16,642
Aircrew	936	89,379
Tradesmen	38	98,358
General Duties	-	24,031
Totals	1,065	228,410

Casualties (as at 31 May/44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Wounded & Injured	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	387	32	59	-	-	66	544
Overseas	950	1,162	1,366	511	12	116	4,117
Total	1,337	1,194	1,425	511	12	182	4,661
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,164	67	111	-	-	330	1,672
Overseas	2,054	1,644	2,981	968	8	305	7,960
Total	3,218	1,711	3,092	968	8	635	9,632
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	1	1					2
Overseas	-	-					-
Total	1	1					2
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	10					11	21
Overseas	-					1	1
Total	10					12	22
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	4,566	2,906	4,517	1,479	20	829	14,317

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
x Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured:

PROGRESS IN EQUIPMENT

6. Crash Report B.C.A.T.P. and W.K.O.--

Notification was received of 56 "A" crashes during the month of May. The following units had 3 or more crashes - figure in brackets denotes number:

No. 1 O.T.U. (6)
No.12 SFTS (3)
No. 2 ANS (3)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178587

7. Aero Engine Deliveries - B.C.A.T.P. and W.H.O.

The following aero engines were delivered during the month of May:

Ranger 6-440-C5	40
Wasp R1340-AN-1	4
Packard Merlin XXXI & XXXIII	48
Wasp R1830-92	17
Rolls Royce Merlin XXI	3
Pegasus XXX	2
Total	114

PROGRESS IN ENGINEERING

8. Canadian Aircraft Production

The following aircraft were produced during the month of May:-

Anson	40	PBY	24	SBW1	40
PT26(a)	19	Mosquito	39	SBF1	18
Canso	13	Norseman	46	Lancaster	19
PBV-1A	14	Harvard IIB	100		

United States Production for Canadian Delivery

Douglas C47	2
Beechcraft	12
Boston IIIA	1
Liberator V & B24J	6
Goose	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178588

S E C R E T

COPY NO. _____

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

PART II

PROGRESS REPORT

on the

British Commonwealth Air Training Plan

for

The Month of May, 1944

Appendix "A" - List of Formations & Units of the B.C.A.T.P.- half-yearly report: (Next report to be submitted at July, 1944, meeting);

Appendix "B" - Statistics re Personnel of the B.C.A.T.P.:

Appendix "C" - Inventory of Training Aircraft:

Appendix "D" - Serviceability of Aircraft:

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

Reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

1. (a) During the period under review the following action was taken to implement reduction and reorganization of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan:

No. 34 O.T.U. Pennfield Ridge, N.B.- (Facilities at this school are being used for a Transport Conversion Squadron, and a "Ventura" Training Squadron.) — Disbanded May 19/44.

No. 2 E.F.T.S., Fort William, Ont. - (It was possible to disband this school in advance of the scheduled closure date, which was originally August 25, 1944.) — Disbanded May 31/44

Deputy Minister (Air) Properties Branch - (In view of the number of properties to be disposed of consequent upon the reduction of the Plan, this branch was formed to dispose of all properties, both freehold and leasehold, which become surplus to requirements.) — Formed May 1/44

No. 11 Pre-Aircrew Training School, Toronto, Ont. - (To provide service accommodation for Canadian Vocational Training and personnel undergoing pre-aircrew education in the Toronto area. This school is located in the premises vacated by No. 2 Composite Training School and absorbed No. 23 Pre-Aircrew Education Detachment.) — Formed May 15/44

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178589

No. 2 Manning Depot, Brandon, Man. - Moved to Swift Current,
(This Depot moved on May 22 to Swift Current, Sask. D.M. (Air) Properties is arranging for the return of the leased premises at Brandon to the owners. An R.C.A.F. Station and an Aircraft Holding Unit has also been formed at Swift Current - the site formerly occupied by No. 39 S.F.T.S.)

(b) It has been the policy to record in the Progress Report progress and changes in organization as actually accomplished during the period under review. From time to time, however, a forecast of changes contemplated in the near future is given, since action to implement such changes in some instances takes place in a branch of the organization during the calender month under review. The following have been approved:

No. 1 Flight Engineers School, Arnprior, Ont. -
(To move to Aylmer, Ont., upon the disbandment of No. 14 S.F.T.S. As the basic training of Flight Engineers is carried out at the Technical Training School, St. Thomas, location of No. 1 F.E. School at Aylmer, which is not far distant, will consolidate the locale of training and eliminate transportation costs.)

No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, Que. -
(To move to Mount Hope, Ont., upon the disbandment of No. 33 A.N.S. during the latter part of 1944: The premises which have been occupied by the Wireless School in Montreal to be released to the Army to meet urgent requirements for hospital accommodation in the Montreal area.)

PROGRESS IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

2. (a) The prevalence generally of good weather during May enabled contractors and Construction and Maintenance Units to carry out work in hand with a minimum delay. Construction is proceeding satisfactorily on all unfinished projects, and a special effort is being made to bring all Schools and Units up to standard insofar as maintenance is concerned. This involves considerable work, particularly at the Schools and Units constructed in the early stages of the Plan. These temporary buildings are now reaching the stage where major maintenance is required in many instances.

(b) Locker leanto's on drill halls have been approved for a number of the Schools and plans and specifications for these have been forwarded to the Department of Munitions and Supply with Request for Tenders. In addition, numerous maintenance contracts have been awarded by Commands for runways, roads, services and buildings, and each Construction and Maintenance Unit has a full programme of summer maintenance work throughout their respective Commands.

(c) Some improvement has developed in the availability of materials with the exception of structural steel and British Columbia fir. The supply of labour is still acute but in general, tenders from contractors for smaller items of work are more numerous than they have been in previous years.

(d) Numerous contracts for new items of construction were awarded during the period under review, and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2 Manning Depot, Brandon, Man. - Moved to Swift Current, (This Depot moved on May 22 to Swift Current, Sask. D.M. (Air) Properties is arranging for the return of the leased premises at Brandon to the owners. An R.C.A.F. Station and an Aircraft Holding Unit has also been formed at Swift Current - the site formerly occupied by No. 39 S.F.T.S.)

(b) It has been the policy to record in the Progress Report progress and changes in organization as actually accomplished during the period under review. From time to time, however, a forecast of changes contemplated in the near future is given, since action to implement such changes in some instances takes place in a branch of the organization during the calender month under review. The following have been approved:

No. 1 Flight Engineers School, Arnprior, Ont. - (To move to Aylmer, Ont., upon the disbandment of No. 14 S.F.T.S. As the basic training of Flight Engineers is carried out at the Technical Training School, St. Thomas, location of No. 1 F.E. School at Aylmer, which is not far distant, will consolidate the locale of training and eliminate transportation costs.)

No. 1 Wireless School, Montreal, Que. - (To move to Mount Hope, Ont., upon the disbandment of No. 33 A.N.S. during the latter part of 1944: The premises which have been occupied by the Wireless School in Montreal to be released to the Army to meet urgent requirements for hospital accommodation in the Montreal area.)

PROGRESS IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

2. (a) The prevalence generally of good weather during May enabled contractors and Construction and Maintenance Units to carry out work in hand with a minimum delay. Construction is proceeding satisfactorily on all unfinished projects, and a special effort is being made to bring all Schools and Units up to standard insofar as maintenance is concerned. This involves considerable work, particularly at the Schools and Units constructed in the early stages of the Plan. These temporary buildings are now reaching the stage where major maintenance is required in many instances.

(b) Locker leanto's on drill halls have been approved for a number of the Schools and plans and specifications for these have been forwarded to the Department of Munitions and Supply with Request for Tenders. In addition, numerous maintenance contracts have been awarded by Commands for runways, roads, services and buildings, and each Construction and Maintenance Unit has a full programme of summer maintenance work throughout their respective Commands.

(c) Some improvement has developed in the availability of materials with the exception of structural steel and British Columbia fir. The supply of labour is still acute but in general, tenders from contractors for smaller items of work are more numerous than they have been in previous years.

(d) Numerous contracts for new items of construction were awarded during the period under review, and

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178590

many more items are under consideration at present, particularly at those Schools and Units which are being converted for purposes other than originally designed, and at other Units taken over from the Army for our purposes.

PROGRESS IN TRAINING

Service Flying Training -

3. Action to increase the length of the service flying training school course from 20 to 28 weeks was taken at the request of the Air Ministry. On May 8 all current service flying training school courses (excluding Nos. 14 and 31 S.F.T.S.'s at Aylmer and Kingston, Ont., respectively, which are Fleet Air Arm Schools) were extended to 28 weeks. The lengthened course precludes fresh intakes into these schools until August, 1944.

Elementary Flying Training -

4. (a) The normal flow into elementary flying training schools (other than Nos. 12 and 13 E.F.T.S.'s, Goderich and St. Eugene, Ont., respectively, which are Fleet Air Arm Schools) was stopped during May on account of the very heavy backlog of elementarily trained pilots and the cancellation of service flying training school intakes during June and July occasioned by the extension of the latter course from 20 to 28 weeks.

(b) It is planned to use elementary flying training schools to conduct Pilot Selection Tests under which potential pilots, selected either on completion of initial training school or pre-initial training school courses, will be given twelve hours flying. On completion, 50% of the pupils will be sent forward for pilot training and the remainder will be re-selected to other aircrew categories.

Initial Training -

5. Training ceased at No. 6 Initial Training School, Toronto, Ont. on May 19. Disbandment of this school is planned for June. Two other initial training schools are scheduled to close some time in 1944. Four initial training schools will remain in operation, and for the next several months only approximately 50 to 60% of the pupil capacity of these schools will be utilized for training purposes due to reduced Pilot-Navigator-Bomber requirements.

Navigation Training -

6. The course of Navigators "W" which entered No. 33 Air Navigation School, Mount Hope, Ont., on May 22, will be the last course for this school which is scheduled to close on October 6, 1944.

Operational Training -

7. (a) Rocket projectile training has been introduced at No. 1 O.T.U. Saguenay, Quebec, for all pupils entering this school after May 22, 1944.

(b) The re-organization of No. 5 O.T.U., Boundary Bay, B.C., brought about by the increased training commitment requested by Air Ministry, which was discussed at the May meeting of the Board (Item 26-i), and the use of Abbotsford, B.C. for part of this training, has been approved by the Canadian Government. Eight weeks of the 14 week syllabus will be conducted

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178591

at Boundary Bay, and the remaining 6 weeks at Abbotsford. Pending availability of additional facilities, a curtailed crew consisting of 2 Pilots, 1 Navigator, 1 Air Bomber, 1 Wireless Operator-Air Gunner, and 2 Air Gunners will be in effect on intakes up to and including June 19, 1944. The additional Wireless Operator-Air Gunner and the three Air Gunners will be added to the crews after completion of operational training.

c). At No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S., all training on "Hudson" aircraft ceased on May 5, and was replaced by crew training on "Mosquito" aircraft, which commenced on May 8. The first two courses consisted of 6 crews each. The intake will be 8 crews on June 3, and will then progressively increase to 16 crews as and when additional dual "Mosquito" aircraft become available.

(d) "Ventura" training was completed at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B., on May 19, and will be replaced by a Transport Conversion Squadron and a "Ventura" training squadron, the latter to provide replacements for Western Hemisphere Operations "Ventura" crews proceeding overseas.

Technical Training -

8. Flight Engineers are to be given type training in Canada on "Halifax V" aircraft, four of which have been allotted for this purpose. This training will commence approximately July 1, 1944.

Training Generally -

9. In view of the continued language difficulties with intakes of Polish Navigators and Air Bombers, arrangements have been made to give these trainees a six week course at the School of English, Toronto, prior to the commencement of basic training.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

10. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged:

School	April	May	Cumulative to May 31, 1944.
Initial Training Schools	14.8%	15.8%	12.3%
Pilots:			
at E.F.T.S.'s	18.1%	21.2%	22.3%
" S.F.T.S.'s	11.0%	11.7%	13.2%
Navigators "B":			
at A.C.S.'s	10.8%	26.7%	13.8%
" B. & G.S.'s	3.6%	1.8%	1.6%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s and A.O.S.'s	14.8%	12.5%	15.6%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	5.3%	5.3%	3.9%
" A.O.S.'s and A.N.S.'s	3.0%	3.6%	2.2%
Navigators "W":			
at A.N.S.'s	18.1%	22.6%	16.3%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	15.2%	17.5%	21.0%
" B. & G.S.'s	0.5%	1.1%	1.7%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	22.4%	19.1%	16.8%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178591

at Boundary Bay, and the remaining 6 weeks at Abbotsford. Pending availability of additional facilities, a curtailed crew consisting of 2 Pilots, 1 Navigator, 1 Air Bomber, 1 Wireless Operator-Air Gunner, and 2 Air Gunners will be in effect on intakes up to and including June 19, 1944. The additional Wireless Operator-Air Gunner and the three Air Gunners will be added to the crews after completion of operational training.

c) At No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S., all training on "Hudson" aircraft ceased on May 5, and was replaced by crew training on "Mosquito" aircraft, which commenced on May 8. The first two courses consisted of 6 crews each. The intake will be 8 crews on June 3, and will then progressively increase to 16 crews as and when additional dual "Mosquito" aircraft become available.

(d) "Ventura" training was completed at No. 34 O.T.U., Pennfield Ridge, N.B., on May 19, and will be replaced by a Transport Conversion Squadron and a "Ventura" training squadron, the latter to provide replacements for Western Hemisphere Operations "Ventura" crews proceeding overseas.

Technical Training -

8. Flight Engineers are to be given type training in Canada on "Halifax V" aircraft, four of which have been allotted for this purpose. This training will commence approximately July 1, 1944.

Training Generally -

9. In view of the continued language difficulties with intakes of Polish Navigators and Air Bombers, arrangements have been made to give these trainees a six week course at the School of English, Toronto, prior to the commencement of basic training.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

10. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged:

School	April	May	Cumulative to May 31, 1944.
Initial Training Schools	14.8%	15.8%	12.3%
Pilots:			
at E.F.T.S.'s	18.1%	21.2%	22.3%
" S.F.T.S.'s	11.0%	11.7%	13.2%
Navigators "B":			
at A.C.S.'s	10.8%	26.7%	13.8%
" B. & G.S.'s	3.6%	1.8%	1.6%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s and A.O.S.'s	14.8%	12.5%	15.6%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	5.3%	5.3%	3.9%
" A.O.S.'s and A.N.S.'s	3.0%	3.6%	2.2%
Navigators "W":			
at A.N.S.'s	18.1%	22.6%	16.3%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	15.2%	17.5%	21.0%
" B. & G.S.'s	0.5%	1.1%	1.7%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	22.4%	19.1%	16.8%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVISIONING OF PERSONNEL

Basic and Pre-Aircrew Training -

11. (a) The total number of untrained aircrew, either awaiting training or undergoing pre-aircrew education to qualify for aircrew training, at the end of May was -

R.C.A.F.	-	8,616	(of which 1,862 were immediately available for initial entry into B.C.A.T.P. schools)
R.A.F.	-	1,960	
R.A.A.F.	-	36	
R.N.Z.A.F.	-	159	
TOTAL:		10,771	

(b) R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees shown at (a) are arrivals from overseas not yet entered on training courses.

Aircrew Training Intake -

12. (a) During May, the number entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses (R.C.A.F.; R.A.F.,; R.A.A.F.; and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees) was - 3,189.

(b) The cumulative total of trainees from all sources entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses from the inception of the Plan to 31st May, 1944, was - 145,699. (This figure does not include, 5,296 R.A.F. and Fleet Air Arm personnel graduated from R.A.F. Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.)

(c) The cumulative total of direct entries into post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School totalled - 2,255.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table i) refers.

Disposal of Aircrew Training Intake -

13. Of the total 145,699 trainees (mentioned in para. 12(b) above), who have commenced undergraduate aircrew training courses, 99,557 have been graduated, while 18,316 have been definitely lost to aircrew, as of the end of May.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table ii) refers.

Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

14. Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the month of May, 1944, totalled - 3,251. The cumulative total to the end of May, 1944, was - 99,557. (Appendix "B" (Table iii) refers.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

15. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" during the month of May and the cumulative total to the end of May, 1944. It will be noted that of the total failures on aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

16. The number of trainees (all sources) who graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada during May was - 546; making a cumulative total from 1st July, 1942 to 31st May, 1944 of 16,237.
(Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.)

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas during May -

17. During May, aircrew arrivals from overseas, including direct entries to post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School, for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan were:

R.A.F.	-	1,432
R.A.A.F.	-	15
R.N.Z.A.F.	-	142
TOTAL:		1,589

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries Retained in Canada -

18. The numbers of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of May were as follows:

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	1,040	168	84	1,292
Navigators "B"	68	11	3	82
Navigators	109	28	9	146
Navigators "W"	23	--	--	23
Air Bombers	46	30	6	82
W.O.A.G.'s	56	86	118	260
Air Gunners	32	3	4	39
TOTALS:	1,374	326	224	1,924

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178594

Personnel Awaiting Embarkation -

19. Personnel at Embarkation Depots as at the end of May, 1944, were as follows:

	Flying	Ground	Total
Officers	284	6	290
Officers (W.D.)	--	-	--
Airmen	1,064	449	1,513
Airwomen	--	--	--
TOTALS:	1,348	455	1,803

NOTE: In addition to personnel at Embarkation Depots, approximately 950 personnel (ground and flying) were on embarkation leave at the end of May.

S t a f f -

20. As of 25th April, 1944, the total strength of trained staff of the Plan was 98,503, of which 11,974 were civilians.

Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

21. Those in training for staff positions (including graduate aircrew undergoing instructor training and groundcrew), who are intended to complete establishments of the Plan, Western Hemisphere Operations; and to provide for replacement of discharges, casualties and remusters to aircrew in all establishments, totalled at 25th April, 1944, - 8,513.

Overseas Shipments of Pilots -

22. At the request of Air Ministry, all shipments overseas of pilots on graduation from Aircrew Graduate Training Schools were stopped early in May, and will be resumed after 1st July on a considerably reduced scale.

Surplus of Pilots Under Training -

23. Arising from the sharp reduction in overseas shipments of pilots, and the resultant decision to extend the current Service Flying Training School courses and postpone intakes to Service Flying Training Schools and Elementary Flying Training Schools, surpluses of undergraduate pilots have been created or will occur at several stages of the Plan as follows:

(a) A surplus of approximately 3,200 Elementary Flying Training School graduates will have accumulated by 14th August when the next Service Flying Training School intakes are scheduled. This surplus will not be absorbed until February, 1945. It is planned to usefully employ these men in any of the following ways:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(i) By granting leave without pay to those who can be returned to essential industries;

(ii) By returning former tradesmen to their basic trade pending resumption of pilot training;

(iii) By employing personnel in basic trades for which they are suited, with an opportunity to obtain rank and grouping;

(iv) By affording personnel an opportunity to remuster to another aircrew trade.

(b) (i) An immediate surplus has been created, consisting of approximately 800 graded R.A.F. pilots and 2,400 graduates of Canadian Initial Training Schools, awaiting entry to Elementary Flying Training Schools. To select the best of the 2,400 graduates, arrangements have been made for a grading course, and it is anticipated this will reduce the surplus of pilots under training by approximately 1,200.

(ii) Drafts from New Zealand and Australia have been cancelled.

(c) Further surpluses have been created, consisting of potential pilots awaiting initial entry to the Plan. Action is being taken to divert as many as possible of these personnel to other categories.

Visual Acuity Standards -

24. Visual acuity standards for selection of pilots have been raised, in line with an Air Ministry decision that trained pilots will not be employed in fighter aircraft with vision worse than 20/30 in one eye and 20/20 in the other. Among personnel with the former lower visual standard, training wastage has been two to three times greater than among personnel with normal vision.

Aircrew Commissioning -

25. (a) Standards for commissioning of R.C.A.F. aircrew at graduation have been raised and at the same time the quota restrictions on commissioning of R.C.A.F. Wireless Operator - Air Gunners and Air Gunners have been removed. Under the new standards it is anticipated that the overall percentage of commissions awarded to R.C.A.F. aircrew on graduation will be considerably reduced.

(b) R.C.A.F. Flight Engineer trainees will be commissioned on the same basis as other aircrew categories on completion of type training in the United Kingdom or Canada.

Navigators "W" -

26. The initial course of R.C.A.F. Navigators "W" was graduated early in May. Prior to that time all Navigator "W" graduates, with the exception of a very few remustered personnel, had been members of the R.A.F.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178596

PROVISIONING OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

Summary of Aircraft Situation -

NOTE: Appendix "C" attached shows the physical situation as distinct from the allotment aspect.

27. The general situation with regard to the supply of training aircraft is quite satisfactory, with the single exception of dual control "Mosquitos" about which further particulars are given below. Serviceability of all types is exceptionally high.

Receipts of Aircraft during May -

28. The following is a summary of the aircraft receipts during May -

Aircraft	No. Rec'd.	General Remarks
ELEMENTARY TRAINERS:		
"Cornell I" (Fairchild) (Ranger Engine)	--	The output of overhauled "Cornell" aircraft is still not satisfactory but "Cornells" are in such generous supply that the accumulation of aircraft under overhaul is causing no embarrassment. Overhaul authorities are confident the situation will be cleared before the backlog of time-expired "Cornells" assumes serious proportions.
SINGLE ENGINE TRAINERS:		
"Harvard IIB" (P. & W. S3H1 Engine)	--	"Harvards" were allotted to meet the increased establishment of one each at 14 E.F.T.S.'s and two each at 15 S.F.T.S.'s. The purpose of this increase in the establishment is to provide aircraft for refresher training of pilot instructors.
TWIN ENGINE TRAINERS		
"Oxford V" (P. & W. Engine)	--	The British Air Commission has informed us that Air Ministry has definitely decided that it cannot make use of any "Oxford V" aircraft. As the "Oxford" is purely a Service type aircraft and it is considered most unlikely that any commercial outlet for them will be found, it was decided to curtail the orders for engines to meet "Anson V" production and to use instead the engines from surplus "Oxford V's". Both types of aircraft use the same engine. A.F.C.S., Washington, has therefore been requested to have our allocations of engines for the "Anson V" reduced by 345.
"Anson V" (Can. - moulded wood fuselage - P.& W. Engine)	36	Approximately one-half of the contract for this type has now been completed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(cont'd) Aircraft	No. Rec'd	General Remarks
Bombing & Gunnery Trainers:		
"Bolingbroke I & IVW" (Mercury VIII Engine) (Wasp SB4G ")	--	The conversion of 100 "Bolingbroke" to target towers is proceeding at Nos. 6 and 8 Repair Depots.
OPERATIONAL TRAINING AIRCRAFT		
"Ventura"	--	A small number of "Ventura" aircraft will continue to be required for the conversion training commencing at Pennfield Ridge on July 1st. Thirteen aircraft only, are being established and will be used to train crews for W.H.O., which in turn will release experienced crews for overseas service.
"Mosquito" BXX - Canadian - B.VII - (American Packard Merlin 31 Engine)	24	The United Kingdom have informed us that no more dual control "Mosquitos" can be provided for the time being from overseas but the position will be reviewed by Air Ministry at frequent intervals. As regards duals and fighter bombers from Canadian production, the matter is still under investigation by the Dept. of M. & S. who hope to be able to quote firm figures during the week ending June 24.
T.III - U.K. Dual (English Merlin Rolls Royce Engine	2	
"Dakota III" (Twin Wasp Engines)	1	For use at No. 32 O.T.U.
"Liberator VI"	4	(These are for use at No. 5 O.T.U. (Boundary Bay, B. C.
"Mitchell B.25D" (Wright Engine)	1	(
TRANSPORTATION AIRCRAFT:		
"Expediter II" (Wasp 985 Engine)	9	The old "Lockhead", "Beechcraft" and "Goose I" aircraft that have done such long and valuable service in Communication and Ferry Flights are being replaced by "Expediter II's" (UC45F), and will be disposed of through Crown Assets Allocation Committee.
"Goose II" (Wasp 985 Engine)		

General Equipment Situation -

29. (a) This radical revision of training programmes that occurred early this year required complete revision of all provisioning. In the Directorate of Procurement Equipment, this involved the consideration and review of over 2,700 contract demands.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Stocks on hand are also being reviewed to determine what quantities are now surplus to present plans and intensive efforts are being made to dispose of such surpluses. During the month of May, Crown Assets Allocation Committee was informed of surpluses of various items having an original total cost of $77,000,000. This included large quantities of aircraft and aero engines. Discussions have taken place with representatives of War Assets Corporation Ltd. and with the Financial Adviser, British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, covering the procedure to be followed to ensure that proper records are kept of the proceeds of sales of equipment for B.C.A.T.P. account.

AERONAUTICAL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT

Aircraft, Engines & Instruments -

30. (a) It was found necessary to place restriction on the flying of "Hurricane" aircraft at No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, Quebec, when fitted with V.H.F. (very high frequency) radio, because of failure of the supports of the radio set. Some interruption to training ensued but action to strengthen the supports was taken.

(b) Development continues on the improvement of "Cornell" elementary trainers in respect of cockpit heating and the shock absorbing qualities of the undercarriage.

(c) After many experiments, a satisfactory fluid propeller de-icing system has been developed for "Mosquito" aircraft, an urgent requirement for winter operational flying.

(d) The shortage of natural rubber has forced the development of synthetic insulated ignition cable. A quantity of this cable has been ordered for service trials.

(e) Among the many accessory developments in Canada may be cited a new manifold pressure gauge embodying many design improvements; and a new 12 volt 420 watt landing lamp which is more reliable than previously available lamps.

(f) Fifty-one "Harvard" aircraft have been converted to wireless trainers. The conversion of 100 "Bolingbroke" aircraft to target towers is also proceeding.

(g) A technical development which will improve inter-communication for aircraft crews by means of improved pre-amplifiers and transmitter/receivers has been installed in the following aircraft:

"Anson II"	"Lysander"
"Anson V"	"Bolingbroke"
"Harvard"	"Battle"
"Crane"	"Oxford"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178599

Repairs and Maintenance -

31. (a) Two different types of failure on the "Merlin" engine and one on the propeller control have caused considerable unserviceability of "Hurricane" aircraft in the past month. To overcome chipping and flaking of rocker arm pads, the manufacturer has introduced a cross-ground surface on new parts, and old type parts are being sand-blasted at overhaul in an attempt to improve the lubrication in the affected area.

(b) The standard of serviceability has been maintained with an immediate serviceability of 83%, and a 48 hour serviceability of 92% indicated for the week ending May 27, 1944.

(c) The total number of airframes and aero engines overhauled in the 5-week period ending May 27, was -

	Civilian Contractors	Service Depots	Total
Airframes	206	30	236
Aero Engines	912	59	971

(i) The "Anson IV" serviceability shows a marked improvement with an over-all immediate serviceability of 62% and a 48-hour serviceability of 82%, as at May 27.

(ii) The general situation re "Cornell" aircraft overhaul is encouraging.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"

PERSONNEL STATISTICS

C178600

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

- Table of Contents -

Table (i) - Aircrew Intake to B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Training Courses from each of the Contributing Air Forces:

Table (ii) - Present Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Courses within the B.C.A.T.P.:

Table (iii) - Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of May, 1944, and cumulative to May 31, 1944:

Table (iv) - Disposal of Non-Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. Undergraduate Aircrew Courses for the month of May, 1944, and cumulative to May 31, 1944:

Table (v) - Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Training Courses of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of May, 1944, and cumulative to May 31, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"
Table (1)

Aircrew entered on Training Courses in B.C.A.T.P. by each of the contributing Air Forces, by Class of Aircrew and School of first entry, and showing Undergraduate and Post-Graduate Courses separately, as at 31st May, 1944 ✱

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
		Month of May, 1944			
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES					
Aircrew to ITS	607	9			616
Pilots to EFTS		387			387
Pilots to SFTS		1	194		195
Navigators (B) to B&GS		105		4	109
Navigators to AOS & CNS		273	29	16	318
Navigators (W) to AOS & ANS		208			208
Air Bombers to B&GS	2	324	21	40	387
Aircrew to WS	252	2	75	32	361
W/O Air Gunners to B&GS					-
Air Gunners to B&GS	403	7			410
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		42			42
Flight Engineers to FES	156				156
TOTAL	1420	1358	319	92	3189
POST-GRADUATE COURSES:					
Pilots to GRS	2	56			58
Navigators (B) to GRS		8	3		11
Pilots to OTU	27	26			53
Navigators (B) to OTU	1				1
Air Gunners to OTU	1				1
Navigators (W) to GRS		1			1
Navigators (W) to OTU		16			16
TOTAL	31	107	3		141
		✱ Cumulative to 31st May, 1944			
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:					
Aircrew to ITS	63851	998	1		64850
Pilots to EFTS	354	20042			20396
Pilots to S.F.T.S.	1	3930	4252	2512	10695
Navigators (B) to B&GS	21	1601	67	105	1794
Navigators (B) to AOS	9	1071	648	786	2514
Navigators to AOS & CNS	58	5168	828	763	6817
Navigators (W) to AOS & ANS	9	4144			4153
Air Bombers to B&GS	36	4392	445	484	5357
Aircrew to WS	12668	249	3020	2629	18566
W/O Air Gunners to B&GS	1	90			91
Air Gunners to B&GS	8480	707	4	11	9202
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		743			743
Flight Engineers to FES	521				521
TOTAL	86009	43135	9265	7290	145699
POST-GRADUATE COURSES:					
Pilots to GRS	84	814		3	901
Navigators (B) to GRS	2	10	942		954
Pilots to OTU	117	109	5	4	235
Navigators ( ) to OTU	1	8	61		70
W/O Air Gunners to OTU	2	8	59		69
Air Gunners to OTU	1	8			9
Navigators (W) to GRS		1			1
Navigators (W) to OTU		16			16
TOTAL	207	974	1067	7	2255

✱ Cumulative figures for undergraduate courses are computed from inception of the Plan; for post-graduate courses, from 1st July, 1942 only.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"
Table (ii)

Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Training Courses within the B.C.A.T.P., by participating Air Forces, as at 31st May, 1944

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	TOTAL
IN TRAINING					
Aircrew at I.T.S.	1350	21			1371
Pilots at E.F.T.S.	813	686			1499
Pilots at E.F.T.S. (FAA)	8	206			214
Pilots at S.F.T.S.	2326	2020	407	369	5122
Pilots at S.F.T.S. (FAA)		396			396
Navigators (B) at B&GS	89	162	4	6	261
Navigators (B) at AOS	270	415	5	27	717
Navigators at AOS & CNS	1112	1305	147	114	2676
Navigators (W) at AOS & ANS	239	945			1184
Air Bombers at B&GS	642	772	62	91	1567
Air Bombers at AOS ANS CNS	322	306	30	24	682
Aircrew at WS	2145	148	401	316	3010
W/O Air Gunners at B&GS	304	52	54	8	418
Air Gunners at B&GS	1215	92	27	13	1347
Naval Air Gunners at NAGS		364			364
Flight Engineers at FES	271				271
Flight Engineers at TTS	585				585
Flight Engineers at B&GS	50				50
Total in Training	11741	7888	1137	968	21734
IN SUSPENSE					
In transit and awaiting continuation of course	3894	737	73	76	4780
Reselections awaiting training	300	202	18	15	535
Pending Disposal	656	43	7	71	777
Total in Suspense	4850	982	98	162	6092
LOSS TO AIRCREW					
Remust. to Staff Duties - Flying	285	26	14	11	336
Remust. to Ground Trades	9127	1597	3	42	10769
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	3357	1665	419	369	5810
Released to U.S. Forces	660				660
Casualties	417	245	52	27	741
Total Loss to Aircrew	13846	3533	488	449	18316
TOTAL GRADUATES	55572	30732	7542	5711	99557
GRAND TOTAL INTAKE	80009	43135	9265	7290	145699

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iii)

Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of May and Cumulative to 31st May, 1944
Showing the numbers commissioned on Graduation and in the Field

	Month of May			Cumulative to 31st May, 1944.			
	Grads.	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field	Grads.	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field	
R.C.A.F.							
Pilots	347	247	202	22530	10933	4337	
Navig. (B)	38	32	38	4608	1984	634	
Navigators	211	171	38	5145	3379	532	
Navig. (W)	23	16		27	18		
Air Bombers	215	152	27	4690	2484	176	
W/O (A.G.s)	318	43	131	9409	951	1339	
Air Gunners	431	24	71	9104	520	623	
Flight Engineers	59			59			
Total	1642	685	507	55572	20269	7641	
R.A.F.							
Pilots	239	35		14039	3604		
Navig. (B)	76	21		2265	706		
Navigators	240	81		4695	1615		
Navig. (W)	181	51		2599	796		
Air Bombers	281	94		5372	1661		
W/O (A.G.s)	20	3		376	47		
Air Gunners	26	2		1080	71		
Naval Air Gunners	30			306			
Total	1093	287		30732	8500		
R.A.A.F.							
Pilots	69	26		3312	1118	584	
Navig. (B)	1			689	228	207	
Navigators	46	23		655	218	19	
Air Bombers	32	11		556	197		
W/O (A.G.s)	104	16		2164	211	248	
Air Gunners	17	1		166	19	20	
Total	269	77		7542	1991	1078	
R.N.Z.A.F.							
Pilots	73	28	3	1797	600		
Navig. (B)	6	4		762	259		
Navigators	16			560	205		
Air Bombers	32	9		485	165		
W/O (A.G.s)	115	21		1745	173		
Air Gunners	5			362	13		
Total	247	62	3	5711	1424		
GRAND TOTAL							
Pilots	728	336		41678	16264		
Navig. (B)	121	57		8324	3177		
Navigators	513	275		11055	5417		
Navig. (W)	204	67		2626	814		
Air Bombers	560	266		11103	4507		
W/O (A.G.s)	557	83		13694	1382		
Air Gunners	479	27		10712	623		
Flight Engineers	59			59			
Naval Air Gunners	30			306			
Total	3251	1111		99557	32184		

* R.A.A.F. - Overseas figures to 30th April, 1944; no figures for Canada. Only graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. are included.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iv)

Aircrew Ceased Training on Aircrew Courses Completed during the month of May, and cumulative to 31st May, 1944 by Contributing Air Forces, Showing the Disposal Action Taken

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
			Month of May, 1944		
RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	3				3
Pilots	3	3			6
Navigators (B)	2	10		2	14
Navigators	29	20	3	2	54
Navigators (W)		2			2
Air Bombers	53	43	8	5	109
W/O Air Gunners	53	31		1	85
Air Gunners	88	18	13	10	129
Flight Engineers	66				66
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	4	1			5
Ground Trades	224	16			240
OTHER DISPOSAL					
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	41	190	24	8	263
Casualties	7	3		1	11
AWAITING DISPOSAL:	316	9	4	66	395
Total for Month	889	346	52	95	1382
			Cumulative to 31st May, 1944		
RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	243	1			244
Pilots	276	132	9	5	422
Navigators (B)	2185	661	70	57	2973
Navigators	1686	1311	55	69	3121
Navigators (W)	6	19			25
Air Bombers	2596	2172	245	167	5180
W/O Air Gunners	2139	264	27	44	2474
Air Gunners	3765	540	179	375	4859
Flight Engineers	559				559
REMUSTERED TO GRADUATE:					
Observer - Navigators	1				1
Air Bombers	32	24	3	3	62
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	285	26	14	11	336
Ground Trades	9126	1597	3	42	10768
OTHER DISPOSAL:					
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	3332	1665	419	369	5785
Released to U.S. Forces	608				608
Casualties	413	245	52	27	737
AWAITING DISPOSAL	316	9	4	66	395
Cumulative Total	27568	8666	1080	1235	38549

NOTE: In Addition to the above, 82 R.C.A.F. personnel entered on an undergraduate course did not complete the full schedule of training for reasons other than failure; these were disposed of as follows: 1 remustered to ground trade, 25 discharged, 52 released to U.S. Forces, and 4 casualties.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "B"
Table (v)

Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Courses in Canada since July 1st, 1942, showing Graduates, by contributing Air Forces for the month of May, 1944 and Cumulative to 31st May, 1944.

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
			Month of May, 1944		
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	53	65	14	1	133
OTU Training only	42	38			80
GR and OTU Training	20	10	1		31
NAVIGATORS (B)					
G.R. Training only	25	37	3		65
OTU Training only	6	6			12
GR and OTU Training	14	10	1		25
NAVIGATORS (W)					
G.R. Training only		45			45
O.T.U. Training only		25			25
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	5	15			20
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	61		25		86
AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	8	4			12
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	12				12
Total for the Month	246	255	44	1	546
			Cumulative to 31st May, 1944		
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	2020	2754	297	121	5192
O.T.U. Training only	685	433	99	86	1303
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	571	510	130	95	1306
NAVIGATORS (B)					
G.R. Training only	402	489	745	37	1673
O.T.U. Training only	176	103	60	48	387
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	394	407	226	24	1051
NAVIGATORS (W)					
G.R. Training only		1401			1401
O.T.U. Training only		167			167
G.R. and O.T.U. Training	1	159			160
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	29	75			104
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	2074	66	551	344	3035
AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	228	77	20	28	353
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	105				105
Cumulative Total	6685	6641	2128	783	16237

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - B.C.A.T.P.

As at 31st May, 1944.

APPENDIX "C"

Type of Aircraft	A/C Estab.	A/C Strength	Analysis of Aircraft Strength: At Units: Serviceable	At Units: Unserviceable -7 days	At Units: Unserviceable /7 days	In Transit	A/C Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	Under Erection	On Loan	Awaiting Write off	W/O To Date	Transfers to AFDAL
Single Engine														
Elementary Trainers	1244	1969	1251	11	17	-	409	32	228	-	4	17	1032	308
Trainers	989	1307	914	5	59	-	147	43	112	-	2	25	443	-
B. & G. Trainers	48	217	199	3	8	4	71	94	-	-	1	2	253	116
Target Towers	154	334					147	20	-	-	-	2	87	5
Wireless Trainers	169	261	179	2	5	10	25	24	14	-	-	2	53	76
Fighters	110	136	61	28	16	6	1	9	7	-	-	8	32	-
Transports	13	24	15	1	-	4	1	0	2	-	-	1	37	-
Miscellaneous	68	73	63	4	0	-	0	0	1	-	2	3	6	17
TOTAL S.E. TRAINERS	2795	4319	2682	54	105	24	801	222	364	-	9	58	1943	522
Twin Engine														
Trainers	3287	4746	3236	114	204	-	807	175	153	9	2	46	811	140
B. & G. Trainers	195	401	201	7	31	-	149	23	22	-	-	5	69	
Target Towers	28	40					-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
Fighters	19	23	15	2	2	-	-	0	1	2	-	1	1	-
(BR) Landplane	86	323	112	10	20	-	114	29	10	-	-	28	171	47
(BR) Amphibian	29	19	17	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
Transports	56	87	59	2	10	7	4	-	1	-	-	4	3	1
TOTAL T.E. TRAINERS	3700	5639	3640	135	268	7	1074	228	190	11	2	84	1057	188
Four Eng. Aircraft	38	29	17	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAND TOTAL	6533	9975	6339	189	376	31	1875	450	554	11	11	142	3000	710

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178607

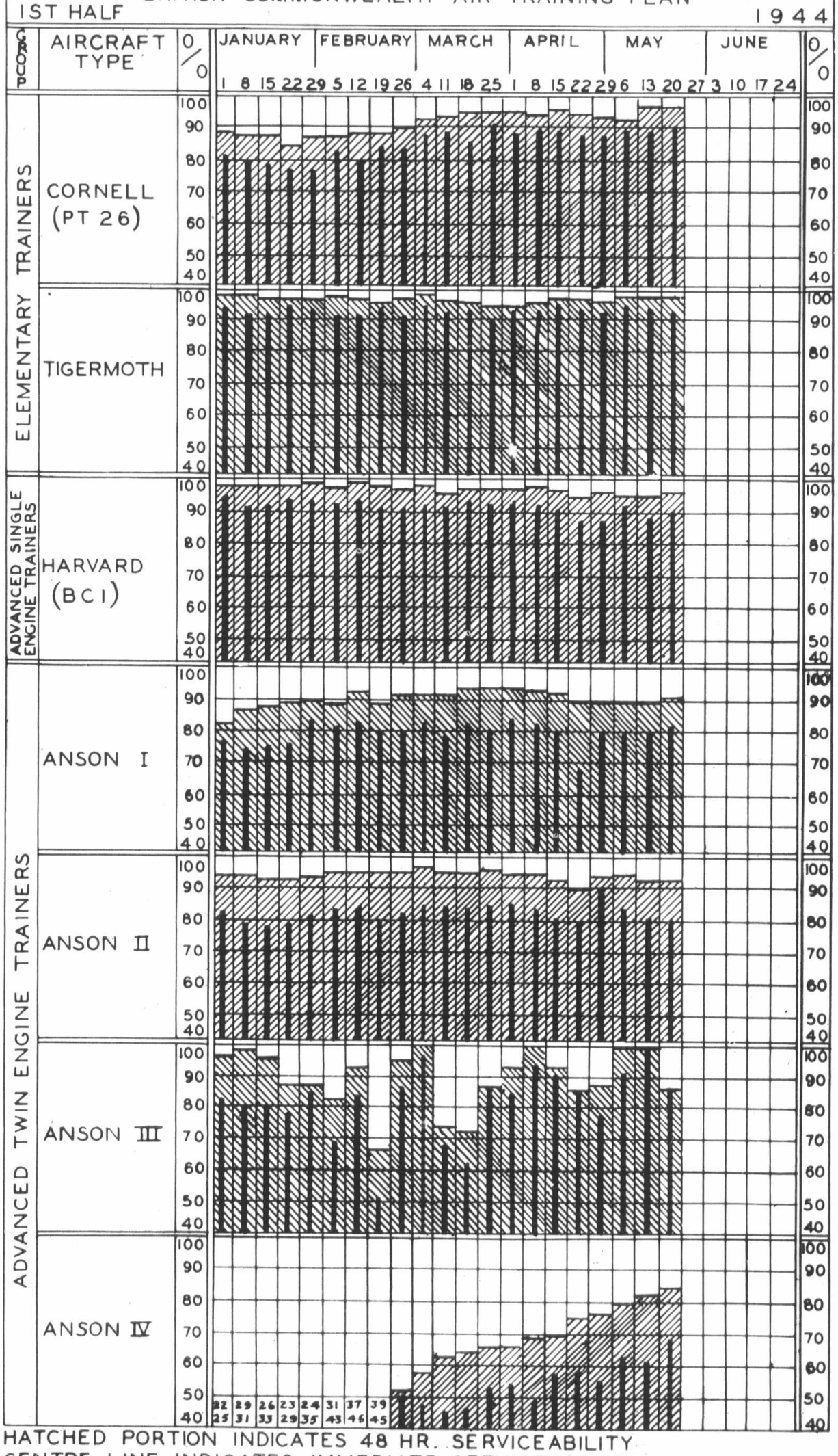
D. R.M.

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN APPENDIX "D"

1ST HALF 1944



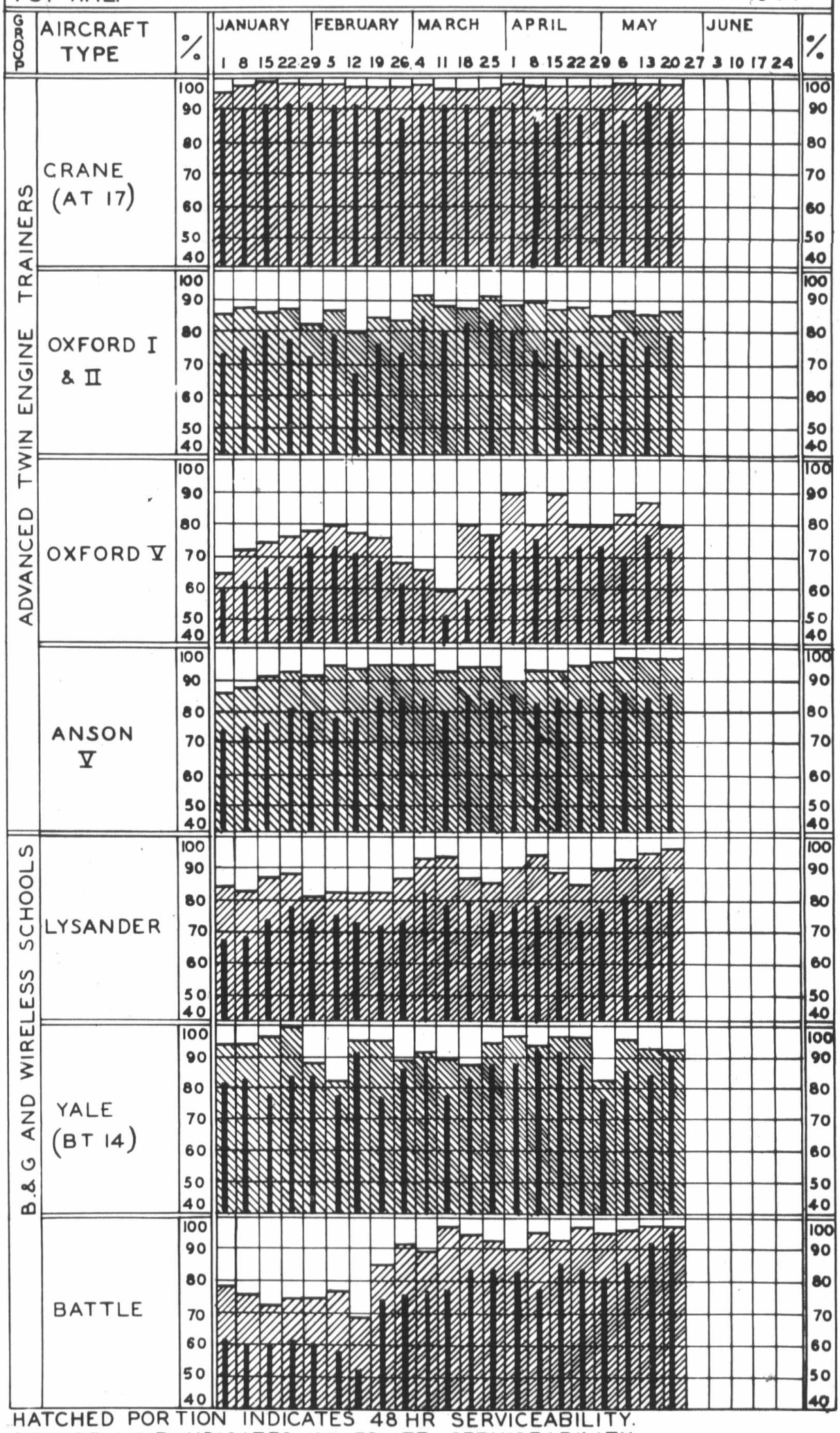
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



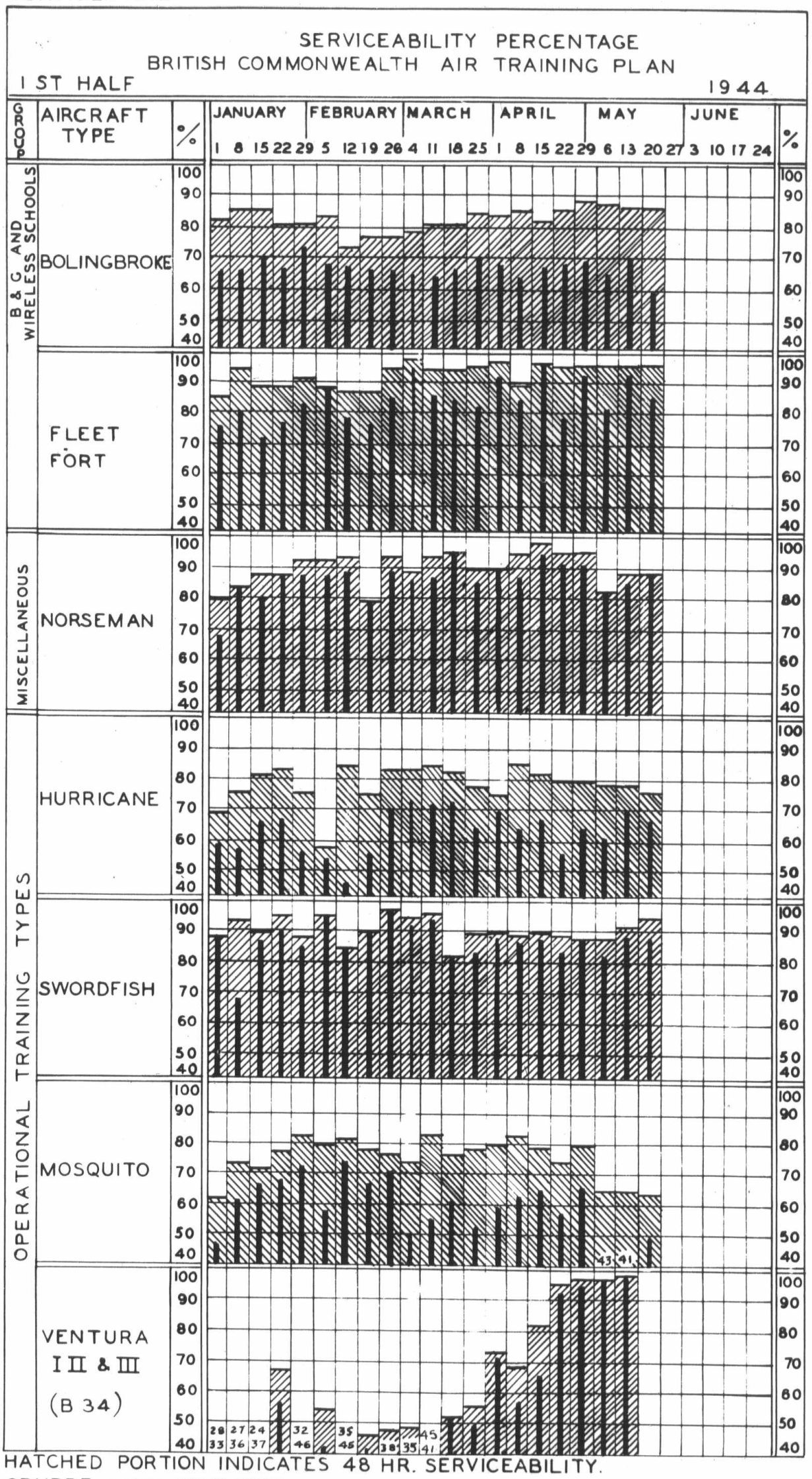
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



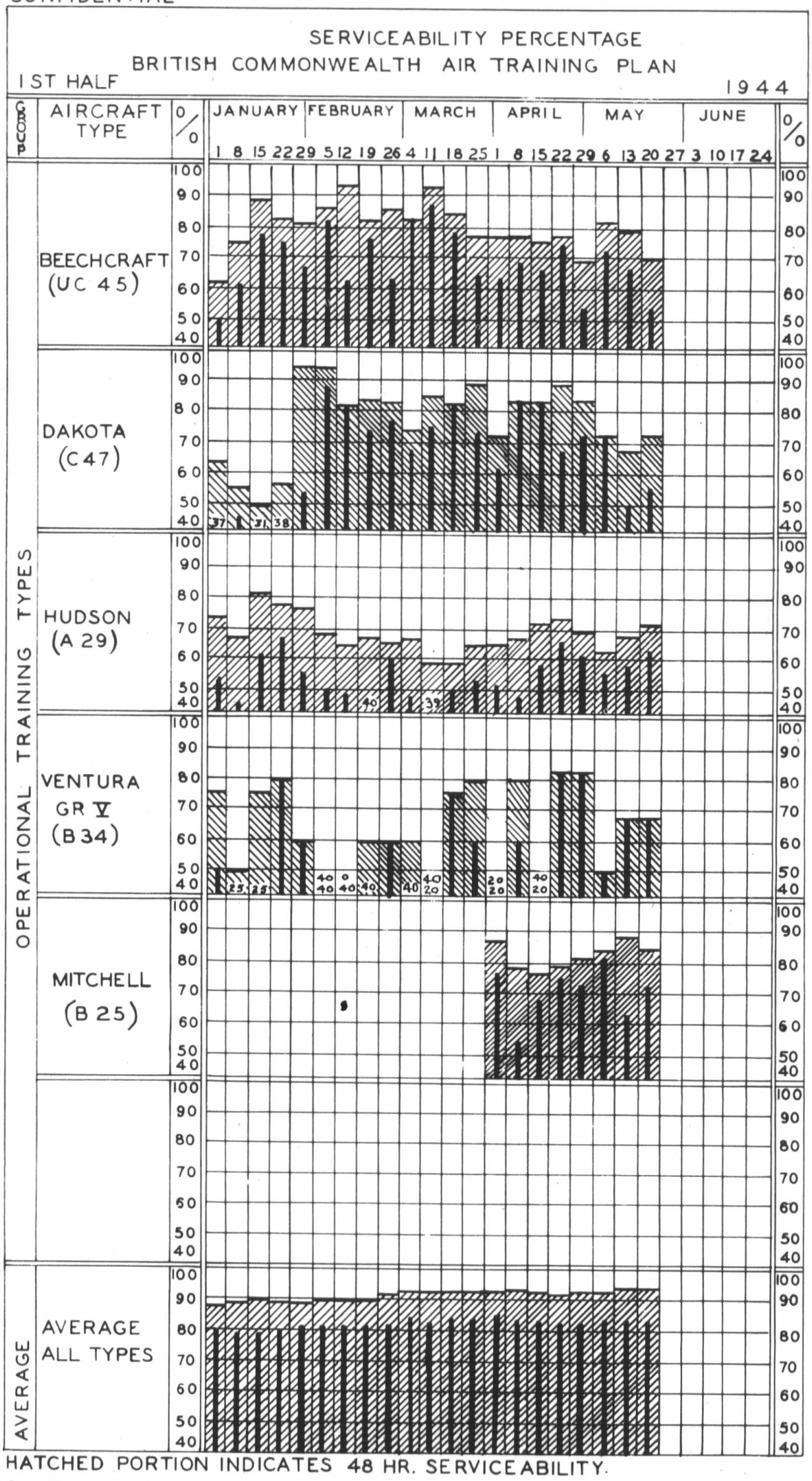
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



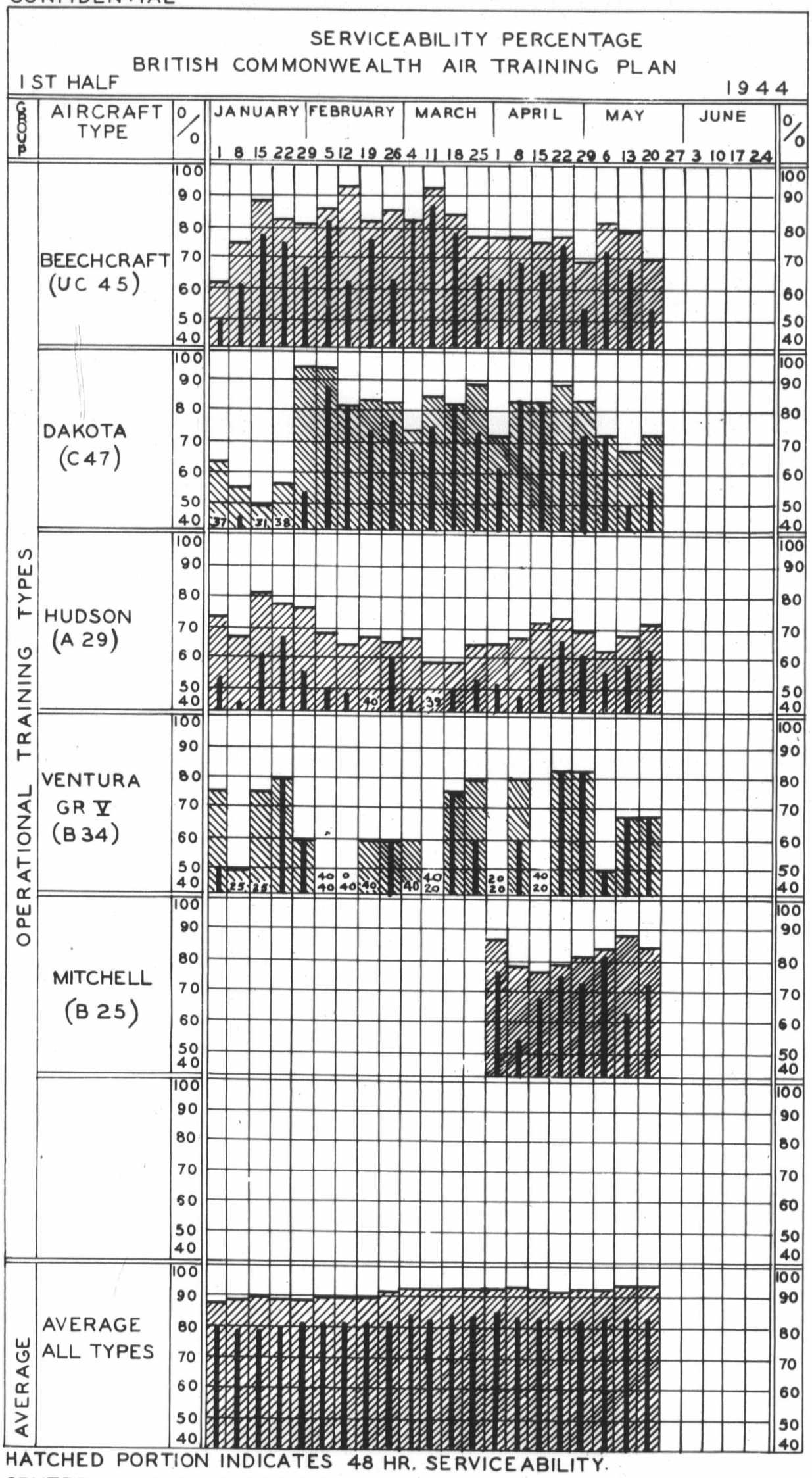
HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy No. 1

SECRET

C178611

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For the month of June, 1944

SUMMARY NO. 235

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE W.H.O. AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE B.C.A.T.P.

PART I

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

WHO

1. An establishment was approved for Transport Coversion Squadron, Pennfield Ridge, at 20 officers, 8 other ranks and 11 T.E. Aircraft for training of a maximum of 57 trainees, composed of 21 Captains, 30 Co-Pilots and 6 W.O.A.G.'s on a 10-week course. The product to be used for manning home transport aircraft. The Transport Training Flight of No. 164 Squadron is to be cancelled.

2. The Works and Buildings Projects Committee ceased to function and the Aerodrome Development and Projects Committee formed, effective June 5th, 1944.

During the period under review the Committee made the following recommendations which were approved by D.M. (Air):
The provision of power supply to the R.C.A.F. remote receiver station at Watson Lake, Y.T., No. 4 S.U.
Sewage facilities for the R.C.A.F. area at Whitehorse, Y.T., No. 5 S.U.
Improvement of water supply at Whitehorse, Y.T., Beatton River, B.C., Watson Lake, Y.T. and Grand Prairie, Alta.
Improvement of access roads at Aishihik, Y.T., Snag, Y.T. and Beatton River, B.C.

3. The following were formed effective the dates shown;

Canadian Air Liaison Mission to South East Asia	- 15 June/44
The Directorate of Estates, RCAF Section	- 6 June/44
The Directorate of Postal Services	- 1 July/44
RCAF Base Post Office, Canada	- 1 July/44
The Directorate of Demobilization	- 1 July/44
The Directorate of Personnel Selection) and Manning, cancelling Directorate of) Manning and Directorate of Personnel)	- 1 July/44
Selection and Research	- 1 July/44
Directorate of Aircraft Control	- 5 June/44

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROGRESS IN OPERATIONS

5. Eastern Air Command -

231 Reconnaissance Flights	- 1743 hrs. 52 min.
205 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 1609 hrs. 58 min.
51 Allied ships separate from Convoys	- 532 hrs. 57 min.
74 Convoys escorted	- 2880 ships in convoy

A fire at Gander on 4 June destroyed hangar No. 6 and 3 Liberators.

Two submarines were sighted on 5 June in vicinity of 4733N 6052W. The area was covered to last light by one aircraft and a minesweeper without results.

On 11 June a Liberator flying from Dorval to Gander sighted a submarine at 4620N 5830W at 1705Z. One aircraft each from Sydney and Torbay participated in the search. Nil results.

A radio-equipped fishing vessel sighted a submarine at 0630Z June 13th in position 4250N 6520W. One Canso on sweep was diverted to this area. Nil results.

On 15 June debris of Mosquito 163 missing from OTU at Greenwood from 10 June was picked up in the Bay of Fundy, between Grand Manan and Wolfe's Island. Whole area was thoroughly searched for survivors without success.

On 19 June an air warden reported sighting a submarine from a boat in Jordan Bay position 4327N 6515W. An aircraft from Yarmouth investigated. Nil results.

General - There were 158 reconnaissance operations undertaken involving 264 aircraft; 212 aircraft participated in 133 patrols; 71 convoys, and 42 ships sailing independently were given coverage by 50 aircraft.

Western Air Command -

344 Reconnaissance Flights	- 2668 hrs. 41 min.
22 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 149 hrs. 46 min.

On 14 June 1930Z an ADC observer reported sighting a submarine off northwest point of Zayas Island (5439N 13106W).

A Goose aircraft sighted a submarine periscope at 1655Z 16 June in position 5422N 13146W.

General - 356 sweeps over standard patrol areas were carried out by single aircraft and 43 aircraft made 24 sweeps in special searches for a missing Mitchell aircraft, escort for H.M.S. Reaper and submarine searches.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178613

PROGRESS RE PERSONNEL

6. Strength

As at 25 May, the strength of R.C.A.F. in Canada and Overseas and strength of RAF., RAAF., and RNZAF., in Canada, was as shown below:

OFFICERS

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	16,258	617	261	220	17,356
RAF Units	916	1,936	31	5	2,888
Total in Canada	17,174	2,553	292	225	20,244
NEWFOUNDLAND	417	6			423
LABRADOR	45				45
UNITED STATES	23				23
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	479				479
RCAF at RCAF Units	6,164				6,164
RCAF at RAF Units	8,629				8,629
Total Overseas	15,272				15,272
TOTAL OFFICERS	32,931	2,559	292	225	36,007

AIRMEN

Canada	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	112,656	7,921	1,964	1,621	124,162
RAF Units	2,694	14,823	202	153	17,872
Total in Canada	115,350	22,744	2,166	1,774	142,034
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,760				2,760
LABRADOR	919				919
UNITED STATES	30				30
Overseas					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs	1,525				1,525
RCAF at RCAF Units	24,446				24,446
RCAF at RAF Units	12,573				12,573
Total Overseas -	38,544				38,544
TOTAL AIRMEN	157,603	22,744	2,166	1,774	184,287

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WOMEN'S DIVISION

	Officers (WD)	Airwomen
Canada	RCAF	RCAF
RCAF Units	516	12,690
RAF Units	4	38
Total in Canada	520	12,728
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	399
LABRADOR	3	2
UNITED STATES	2	63
Overseas		
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	32	504
RCAF Units	44	358
RAF Units	---	4
Total Overseas	76	866
TOTALS	625	14,058

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (RCAF, RAF, RAAF & RNZAF)

Officers	36,007
Airmen	184,287
Officers (WD)	625
Airwomen	14,058
Total Strength of present serving personnel	234,977

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present war

Officers		39,375
Airmen		217,113
Officers (WD)		679
Airwomen		16,541
Sub-Total		273,708
Less Airmen Commissioned	30,824	
Airwomen Commissioned	604	31,428
Total RCAF Personnel who have served		242, 280

Manning

Officers - Appointments (1 June/44 to 30 June/44)	RCAF	RCAF(WD)	Total
Direct Entry	23	1	24
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers	84	-	84
University Air Training Corps	--	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	37	-	37
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	1211	-	1211
Direct Entry Auxiliary Chaplains			
Totals	1355	1	1356

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Other Ranks	For Period 1 June/44 to 30 June/44	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 30 June/44
Airwomen	167	16809
Aircrew	566	89945
Tradesmen	175	98533
General Duties	-	24031
Totals	908	229318

N Air Cadet Officers, Auxiliary Chaplains, and U.A.T.C. officers are not included in strength figures elsewhere in this report.

N N Direct Entry Appointments in June consisted of: 3 GL, 8 Nursing Services, 12 Army Officer transfers, and 1 Equipment (Messing) W.D.

Casualties (as at 30 May/44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Wounded & Injured x	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	395	31	65	-	-	66	557
Overseas	1,020	1,356	1,455	563	11	127	4,532
Total	1,415	1,387	1,520	563	11	193	5,089
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,187	66	120	-	-	337	1,710
Overseas	2,131	1,797	3,090	1,045	7	316	8,386
Total	3,318	1,863	3,210	1,045	7	653	10,096
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	10	-	-	-	-	11	21
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	10	-	-	-	-	12	22
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	4,744	3,250	4,731	1,608	18	858	15,209

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

x Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178616

PROGRESS IN EQUIPMENT

6. Crash Report B.C.A.T.P. and W.H.O. -

Notification was received of 49 "A" crashes during the month of June. The following units had 3 or more crashes - figure in brackets denotes number:

No. 12 EFTS	(3)
No. 34 SFTS	(3)
No. 32 SFTS	(3)
No.162 SQN.	(3)
No. 9 SFTS	(4)
No. 36 SFTS	(4)

7. Aero Engine Deliveries - B.C.A.T.P. and W.H.O.

The following aero engines were delivered during the month of June:

Ranger 6-440-C5	5
Wasp R1340-N-1	2
Packard Merlin XXXIII	41
Rolls Royce Merlin XXI	2
Pegasus XXX	2
Wasp 1830-65 & 65A	8
Total	60

PROGRESS IN ENGINEERING

8. Canadian Aircraft Production

The following aircraft were produced during the month of June:

Anson	35	PBY	16	SBW1	47
PT26(a)	22	Mosquito	51	SBF1	10
Canso	22	Norseman	49	Lancaster	15
PBV-1A	17	Harvard IIB	80		

United States Production for Canadian Delivery

Douglas C47	1
Beechcraft	7
Liberator V & B24J	9
Liberator JR6	5
Goose	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178617

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

PART II

PROGRESS REPORT

on the

British Commonwealth Air Training Plan

for

The Month of June, 1944.

Appendix "A" - List of Formations & Units of the B.C.A.T.P. - half yearly report:

Appendix "B" - Statistics re Personnel of the B.C.A.T.P.:

Appendix "C" - Inventory of Training Aircraft:

Appendix "D" - Serviceability of Aircraft:

Appendix "E" - Half yearly report re Properties Acquired or Constructed for the B.C.A.T.P.

PROGRESS IN ORGANIZATION

Reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

1. (a) During the period under review the following action was taken to implement reduction and re-organization of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan:

No. 5 I.T.S., Belleville, Ont.) Disbanded June 15, 1944.
No. 6 I.T.S., Toronto, Ont.)
No. 7 I.T.S., Saskatoon, Sask.) Disbanded June 30, 1944.

(Revision of aircrew requirements for the B.C.A.T.P. rendered the continuation of the above schools unnecessary. The properties vacated on the disbandment of these schools are being returned to the lessors by D.M. (Air) Properties, with the exception of 4 temporary buildings (built by the R.C.A.F.) at No. 6 I.T.S. Toronto, which have been retained for use of the R.C.A.F. School of Aviation Medicine.)

No. 8 S.F.T.S., Weyburn, Sask. Disbanded June 30, 1944
(No. 202 Equipment Holding Unit formed at this site effective the above date.)

(b) Arrangements have been completed for the following further changes in organization.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10 E.F.T.S., Pendleton, Ont. -
(It is planned to convert this school from operation by the civilian company to Service operated, effective July 1st, 1944.)

Operational Training Units -
(Pursuant to Air Ministry policy of hastening repatriation of R.A.F. personnel the following Operational Training Units of the B.C.A.T.P. which were manned by R.A.F. personnel will be disbanded and replaced by O.T.U.'s to be manned and training carried out by personnel of the R.C.A.F., effective July 1st, 1944):

No. 31 O.T.U., Debert, N.S. - to be replaced by No. 7 O.T.U.
No. 32 O.T.U., Patricia Bay, B.C. - to be replaced by No. 6 O.T.U. and located at Comox, B.C.
No. 36 O.T.U., Greenwood, N.S. - to be replaced by No. 8 O.T.U.

No. 5 Radio School, Clinton, Ont. - change in Financial Responsibility -

2. It will be recalled that the former No. 31 R.D.F. School (RAF), Clinton, Ont. was re-organized as No. 5 Radio School (RCAF) on July 31, 1943, on completion of the R.A.F. training commitment of 5,000 R.D.F. Mechanics. At that time the future training policy for this school had not been fully decided, and as there were still some trainees of the Plan going through, the re-formed school was carried as a charge against the Plan. The policy having now been clarified, the financial responsibility for No. 5 Radio School is being transferred to Western Hemisphere Operations with effect from July 1, 1944.

List of Formations and Units of the B.C.A.T.P. - (Appendix "A") -

3. The list of formations and units of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (Appendix "A") submitted half yearly is appended, and, it will be noted, contains all the original schools of the Plan and notates those which have been disbanded under the reduction programme, the units replacing the disbanded schools, and those to be disbanded during the balance of 1944.

Properties Acquired or Constructed for the B.C.A.T.P. - Half Yearly Report -

4. A statement concerning the properties acquired or constructed for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan is appended as Appendix "E".

PROGRESS IN CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERIN

5. Consequent upon the reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan the work of the Construction Engineering Division has centered largely on maintenance works at the various schools and units, rather than on new projects. This maintenance work on buildings, roads, runways and services must be rushed at this particular time of the year to take full advantage of the construction season. Numerous maintenance projects, such as re-surfacing portions of roads

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and runways, reconstructing ditches and providing additional drainage ditches to wet areas, repainting buildings which require repainting due to their length of time in use, and making the schools more presentable, are now underway. Larger contracts for repairs to hangar trusses have been awarded and in some Commands this work is nearing completion.

(b) A great deal of the Maintenance work is being undertaken by the Construction & Maintenance Units located in Commands and their summer maintenance equipment is now working to the full. Overhaul programmes are in force on winter maintenance equipment to allow for their full use when needed next winter.

PROGRESS IN TRAINING

6. Training generally proceeded as scheduled during the month of June with the exception of one course/at one Operational Training Unit at Greenwood, N.S. This resulted from unfavourable weather and the course was extended one week.

Bombing and Gunnery Training -

7. In order to better simulate actual combat conditions, drogue firing has been reduced at Bombing and Gunnery Schools and at No. 1 Naval Air Gunners School, Yarmouth, N.S. Cine-gun exercises in conjunction with fighter aircraft have been introduced.

Operational Training -

8. No. 3 Operational Training Unit, Patricia Bay, B.C., increased the size of its intake from 8 crews a month to 12 crews. Of the 12 crews, 8 will be R.C.A.F. and 4 R.A.F. The R.C.A.F. crews will be toured through Western Hemisphere Operations before proceeding overseas. The increase in training at this Unit was made possible by the move of No. 32 O.T.U. to Comox, B.C.

9. No. 32 Operational Training Unit was moved from Patricia Bay to Comox, and as mentioned in paragraph 1 (b) will be renumbered No. 6 O.T.U. upon the disbandment of No. 32 O.T.U. (R.A.F.). The additional facilities available at Comox enabled this operational training unit to accept its normal pupil flow for the first time, i.e., 32 crews every 4 weeks as from June 19, 1944.

Output of Matched Crews from Operational Training Units -

10. Statistics with regard to the output of matched crews from Operational Training Units are now available monthly. The figures for the month of June, 1944

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the cumulative figure from February 1, 1944 are shown on Table (VI) of Appendix "B" to this report. The cumulative figures commence with the first graduation after the signing of the Power-Balfour Agreement in February, 1944.

Aircrew Graduate Training -

11. The reduction in pilot outputs due to the extension in the service flying training school course from 20 to 28 weeks has reduced the requirements for Aircrew Graduate Training School capacity, and it has been found possible to concentrate all N.C.O. training at No. 3 Aircrew Graduate Training School, Three Rivers.

Senior and Junior Administrative Training -

12. The inauguration of a senior as well as a junior Administrative Course has been approved. The senior course will train officers of the rank of Flight Lieutenant to Wing Commander in administrative duties and responsibilities pertaining to unit commanders. The junior course has been established to give training to ex-operational aircrew officers in order to fit them for employment in Canada.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

13. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged.

School	May	June	Cumulative to June 30, 1944
Initial Training Schools	15.8%	18.8%	12.4%
Pilots:			
at E.F.T.S.'s	21.2%	24.6%	22.4%
" S.F.T.S.'s	11.7%	15.5%	13.3%
Navigators "B":			
at A.O.S.'s	26.7%	16.5%	13.9%
" B. & G.S.'s	1.8%	2.8%	1.6%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s & A.O.S.'s	12.5%	17.4%	15.8%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	5.3%	9.3%	4.3%
" A.O.S.'s and A.N.S.'s	3.6%	5.4%	2.5%
Navigators "W":			
at A.N.S.'s	22.6%	29.4%	17.7%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	17.5%	14.6%	20.8%
" B. & G.S.'s	1.1%	2.9%	1.7%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	19.1%	28.1%	17.5%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178621

P R O V I S I O N I N G O F P E R S O N N E L

NOTE: The break-off date for BCATP aircrew personnel statistics is the last graduation date for undergraduate courses during the month. The period covered in the June report is from 20th May to 30th June inclusive.

Basic and Pre-Aircrew Training -

14. (a) The total number of untrained aircrew, either awaiting training or undergoing pre-aircrew education to qualify for aircrew training, at 30th June was -

R.C.A.F.	7,631	(of which 2,044 were immediately available for initial entry into BCATP schools)
R.A.F.	1,711	
R.A.A.F.	361	
R.N.Z.A.F.	230	
TOTAL:	9,933	

(b) R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees shown at (a) are arrivals from overseas reported from 20th May to 30th June but not yet entered on training courses.

Aircrew Training Intake -

15. (a) During the period under review, the number entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses (R.C.A.F.; R.A.F.; R.A.A.F.; and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees) was - 3,701.

(b) The cumulative total of trainees from all sources entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses from the inception of the Plan to 30th June, 1944, was 149,406 (This figure does not include, 5,296 R.A.F. and Fleet Air Arm personnel graduated from R.A.F. Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.)

(c) The cumulative total of direct entries into post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School totalled - 2,466.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table i) refers.

Disposal of Aircrew Training Intake -

16. Of the total 149,406 trainees (mentioned in para.15(b) above), who have commenced undergraduate aircrew training courses, 103,440 have been graduated, while 18,944 have been definitely lost to aircrew, as of the end of June.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table ii) refers.

Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

17. Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the month of June, 1944, totalled - 3,887 . The cumulative total to the end of June, 1944, was - 103,440.
(Appendix "B" (Table iii) refers.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178622

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

18. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" from 20th May to 30th June, and the cumulative total to the end of June, 1944. It will be noted that of the total failures on aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

19. The number of trainees (all sources) who graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada during the six weeks ended 30th June was - 618; making a cumulative total from 1st July, 1942, to 30th June, 1944 of - 16,855.
(Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.)

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas -

20. In the six weeks from 20th May to 30th June, aircrew arrivals from overseas, including direct entries to post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School, for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan were:

R.A.F.	1,301
R.A.A.F.	398
R.N.Z.A.F.	170
TOTAL:	1,869

Arrivals during the calendar month of June totalled 1,289 , consisting of 890 R.A.F., 229 R.A.A.F. and 170 R.N.Z.A.F.

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries Retained in Canada -

21. The number of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of June were as follows:

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	1,264	172	96	1,532
Navigators "B"	68	16	3	87
Navigators	117	24	7	148
Navigators "W"	27	-	-	27
Air Bombers	44	32	4	80
W.O.A.G.'s	57	74	126	257
Air Gunners.	28	2	4	34
TOTALS:	1,605	320	240	2,165

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178623

Personnel Awaiting Embarkation -

22. Personnel at Embarkation Depots at 29th June, 1944, were as follows:

	Flying	Ground	Total
Officers	289	16	305
Officers (W.D.)	-	-	-
Airmen	537	302	839
Airwomen	-	3	3
TOTALS:	826	321	1,147

NOTE: In addition to personnel at Embarkation Depots, approximately 860 personnel (flying and ground) were on embarkation leave at the end of June.

S t a f f -

23. As of 25th May, 1944, the total strength of trained staff of the Plan was 96,172 of which 11,656 were civilians.

Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

24. Those in training for staff positions (including graduate aircrew undergoing instructor training and groundcrew), who are intended to complete establishments of the Plan, Western Hemisphere Operations, and to provide for replacement of discharges, casualties and remusters to aircrew in all establishments, totalled at 25th May, 1944, - 7697.

Suspension of R.C.A.F. Enlistments -

25. On 21st June, all R.C.A.F. recruiting was suspended until 1st October. The backlog of pre-aircrew personnel outlined in the May report is sufficient to meet adjusted R.C.A.F. requirements for initial courses of the Plan beyond 1st October without further aircrew enlistments.

Disposition of Pilot Surpluses -

26. (a) Graduates of Elementary Flying Training Schools delayed in entering Service Flying Training School courses have been disposed of as follows:

(i) R.C.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. personnel remustered from basic or other aircrew trades have been released for employment in their original trade.

(ii) R.C.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. direct entry aircrew have been posted to Construction and Maintenance Units for employment in construction work.

(iii) R.A.F. and R.A.A.F. personnel had not been disposed of by the end of June, since R.A.F. and R.A.A.F. authorities had not yet concurred in proposals for their employment.

(b) Grading courses have commenced for Canadian Initial Training School graduates who had previously been selected as pilots. Those who successfully complete these courses will be placed temporarily on useful employment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178624

PROVISIONING OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

NOTE: Appendix "C" attached shows the physical situation as distinct from the allotment aspect.

27. The general situation with regard to the supply and serviceability of training aircraft for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, exclusive of dual control "Mosquito" aircraft, continues to be highly satisfactory.

Summary of the Aircraft Situation -

28. The following is a summary of the aircraft situation during the period under review:

(a) Elementary Trainers

There has been little improvement in the "Cornell" overhaul situation since the last report, but the supply situation is satisfactory and serviceability is excellent. In view of the surplus of aircraft over anticipated requirements, it may be decided to reduce the total number of "Cornell" aircraft to be overhauled.

(b) Single Engine Trainers

A redistribution of single engine trainers may be effected in the near future, if the results of an experiment to use both single and twin engine aircraft at Service Flying Training Schools proves satisfactory. This experiment was begun at No. 16 S.F.T.S. in May, but as yet there is no available data concerning the results.

(c) Bombing & Gunnery Trainers -

Conversion of 100 "Bolingbroke IVT" aircraft to target towers is progressing very slowly and only 2 have been completed. All repair and/or overhaul of "Lysander airframes was stopped on July 1.

(d) Transportation Aircraft

The receipt of four "Expediter" aircraft into the R.C.A.F. completed our U.S.A. contract for 16 transports.

(e) Operational Training Aircraft

Deliveries of 14 "Liberator" aircraft and one "Expediter" aircraft were made during June. The 2 "Mosquito" duals allocated for May and June have not been received as yet, nor is there any information available as to when these aircraft can be expected. However, 13 more unarmed "Mosquito" bombers were received during the month.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178625

Supply Commitments beyond the Duration of the 1942 Agreement - March 1945 - March 1946 -

29. Contract demands provisioning spares for "Cornell" and "Anson" aircraft, and totalling approximately $2,000,000 were raised to cover requirements beyond March 31, 1945. No provisioning of general equipment beyond this period was carried out.

AERONAUTICAL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT

Aircraft -

30. (a) There were no outstanding events in the field of aeronautical development and improvement during the period under review. The main engineering effort for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan continues to be devoted to the steady improvement of existing equipment to meet changing training requirements and facilitate maintenance.

(b) Success was achieved in arrangements with War Assets Corporation whereby R.C.A.F. maintenance of surplus technical equipment will be reduced to a minimum.

(c) In an effort to improve "Cornell" aircraft, improved cockpit heating, undercarriage shock absorption, the elimination of tail wheel shimmy and provision of a quick release coupe top represent the engineering developments pursued during the month of June.

Engines -

31. (a) In order that the operating experiences and troubles with "Ranger" engines may be improved, a series of conferences has been initiated between representatives of the R.C.A.F., the United States Army Air Force and the Ranger Aircraft Engine Company.

(b) Alcohol carburetter de-icing systems are now fitted to all "Mosquito" aircraft in the Plan. A recent report was received from Eastern Air Command which described the very effective use of this de-icing system in the case of a "Mosquito" which had developed carburettor icing while flying at low altitude under very serious icing conditions.

Instruments and Accessories -

32. When local conditions so require, training aircraft may now carry any one or more of the emergency kits designed by the R.C.A.F. The manufacturers are now delivering this new equipment known as the aircraft basic dinghy primary and dinghy supplementary emergency kits, respectively, and the sleeping kit. In an emergency this equipment will supply the crew of an aircraft with all the necessities to sustain life for a considerable time. A greatly increased margin of safety is provided for aircrew who are forced down at sea or upon inhospitable terrain. Personal emergency kits are also available which can be worn on the person underneath the flying suit.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) A scheme to obtain increased rotation of the Bristol Mk. IV Turret, used for gunnery training, has been approved and the modification parts are now being made up.

Radio -

33. In accordance with the policy to fit all service flying training school aircraft with radio equipment, including intercommunication systems using magnetic microphones, prototypes are under way for the installations in "Oxford", "Harvard", "Crane", "Anson II and V" aircraft. Approximately 50% of this programme is completed. Deliveries of equipment necessary to make service installations are now commencing and the manufacturers promise to reach a level of 200 units a month commencing in September, 1944.

Repairs and Maintenance -

34. (a) Throughout June, aircraft serviceability was well maintained with an average immediate serviceability of 86% and a 48 hour serviceability of 93%.

(b) The number of airframes and aero engines overhauled in the four week period ending June 17, was -

	Civilian Contractors	Service Depots	Total
Airframes	144	18	162
Aero Engines	684	44	728

(c) Eight "Harvard" aircraft were converted to Wireless Trainers, and two "Bolingbroke" aircraft to target towers during June.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178627

S E C R E T

APPENDIX "A"

FORMATIONS AND UNITS
RCAF AND RAF IN CANADA
As at 30 JUNE/44

UNIT	LOCATION	COMMAND	REMARKS
COMMAND HQs			
1	Toronto, Ont.	1	
2	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
3	Montreal, P.Q.	3	
4	Calgary, Alta.	4	
COMMUNICATION FLIGHTS			
1	Toronto, Ont.	1	
2	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
3	Montreal (St.Hubert)P.Q.	3	
4	Calgary, Alta.	4	
GROUP HQs			
12	Halifax, N.S.	EAC	
STATION HQs			
	Mountain View, Ont.	1	
	Trenton, Ont.	1	
	St. Hubert, P.Q.	3	Formed 25 Feb/44 on move of 13 SFTS
	Pennfield Ridge, N.B.	EAC	Formed 20 May/44 on disband of 34 OTU
	Swift Current, Sask.	4	Formed 21 May/44 on disband of 401 HU
	Assiniboia, Sask.	4	To form 29 July/44 on disband 25 EFTS
	Regina, Sask.	4	To form 12 Aug/44 on disband 15 EFTS
	Winnipeg, Man.	2	To form 15 Aug/44
	Neepawa, Man.	2	To form 26 Aug/44 on disband 26 EFTS
	Bowden, Alta.	4	To form 9 Sept/44 on disband 32 EFTS
ITSs			
1	Toronto, Ont.	1	
2	Regina, Sask.	4	
3	Victoriaville, P.Q.	3	
4	Edmonton, Alta.	4	
5	Belleville, Ont.	1	Disbanded 15 June/44
6	Toronto, Ont.	1	Disbanded 15 June/44
7	Saskatoon, Sask.	2	Disbanded 30 June/44
EFTSs			
2	Fort William, Ont.	2	Disbanded 31 May/44
4	Windsor Mills, P.Q.	3	To disband 25 Aug/44, AHU to form
5	High River, Alta. Frank Lake R.1	4	
6	Prince Albert, Sask. Hagen R.1	2	
7	Windsor, Ont.	1	
9	St. Catharines, Ont. Willoughby R.1	1	Disbanded 14 Jan/44, 4 WSFS moved here from Burtch (R.1 to 5 SFTS) 15 Feb/44
10	Pendleton, Ont. Limoges, P.Q. R.1	3	To be Service operated effective 1 July/44
11	Cap de la Madeleine, P.Q. St. Maurice R.1	3	Disbanded 11 Feb/44, 1 ASU formed
12	Goderich, Ont. Goderich South R.1	1	To disband 14 July/44, 102 AHU to form
13	St. Eugene, Ont. Hawkesbury R.1	3	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

EFTSs (cont'd)			
15	Regina, Sask. Brora R.1	4	To disband 11 Aug/44, Station (AHU & PATS) to form
17	Stanley, N.S.	3	Disbanded 14 Jan/44, 2 ASU (WHO) formed
19	Virden, Man. Lenore R.1	2	
20	Oshawa, Ont. Whitby R.1	1	
23	Davidson, Sask. Davidson West R.1	2	
24	Abbotsford, B.C. Langley Prairie R.1	4	To disband 15 Aug/44, 5 OTU Det. to form
25	Assiniboia, Sask. Lethburn R.1	4	Formed 30 Jan/44 on disband 34 EFTS. To disband 28 July/44, RCAF Station (AHU & PATS) to form
26	Neepawa, Man. Eden R.1	2	Formed 30 Jan/44 on disband 35 EFTS. To disband 25 Aug/44, RCAF Station (AHU & PATS) to form
31	DeWinton, Alta. Gladys R.1	4	To disband 25 Aug/44, AHU to form
32	Bowden, Alta. Netook R.1	4	To disband 8 Sept/44, Station (AHU & PATS) to form
33	Caron, Sask. Boharm R.1	4	Disbanded 14 Jan/44. Now R.1 to 32 SFTS
34	Assiniboia, Sask. Lethburn R.1	4	Disbanded 30 Jan/44, 25 EFTS formed
35	Neepawa, Man. Eden R.1	2	Disbanded 30 Jan/44, 26 EFTS formed
SFTSs			
1	Camp Borden, Ont. Edenvale R.1 Alliston R.2	1	
2	Ottawa, Ont. Carp R.1 Edwards R.2	3	
3	Calgary, Alta. Sheperd R.1 (3 WSFS took over 10 March/44) Airdrie R.1 (Became R.1 10 Mar/44 on disband 37 SFTS) Inverlake R.2	4	
4	Saskatoon, Sask. Vanscoy R.1 Osler R.2	2	
5	Brantford, Ont. Burtch R.1 Tillsonburg R.2	1	To disband 5 Nov/44, Station (AHU) to form 4 WSFS moved from Burtch 15 Feb/44
6	Dunnville, Ont. Welland R.1 Binbrook R.2	1	To disband 17 Nov/44, EHU to form
7	MacLeod, Alta. Granum R.1 Standoff R.2	4	To disband 3 Nov/44, EHU to form
8	Moncton, N.B. Scoudouc R.1 Salisbury R.2	3	Moved to Weyburn (Ex. 41 SFTS) 22 Jan/44. RCAF Station (WHO), Moncton, formed
8	Weyburn, Sask. Halbrite R.1 Ralph R.2	2	Disbanded 30 June/44, 202 EHU formed
9	Centralia, Ont. Grand Bend R.1 St. Joseph R.2	1	
10	Dauphin, Man. North Junction R.1 Valley River R.2	2	
11	Yorkton, Sask. Sturdee R.1 Rhein R.2	2	To disband 17 Nov/44, EHU to form

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178629

SFTSs (cont'd)

12	Brandon, Man. Chater R.1 Douglas R.2	2	
13	St. Hubert, P.Q. St. Johns R.1 Farnham R.2	3	Moved to North Battleford (Ex. 35 SFTS) 25 Feb/44; Station, St. Hubert, formed
13	North Battleford, Sask. Hamlin R.1 Brada R.2	4	Moved here from St. Hubert, P.Q., on disband 35 SFTS, 25 Feb/44
14	Aylmer, Ont. St. Thomas R.1 R.2	1	To move to Kingston (31 SFTS) 20 Oct/44, Station, Holding Unit and Flight Engineers School to form
15	Claresholm, Alta. Woodhouse R.1 Champion R.2	4	
16	Hagersville, Ont. Cayuga R.1 Dufferin R.2	1	
17	Souris, Man. Hartney R.1 Elgin R.2	2	
18	Gimli, Man. Netley Lake R.1 R.2	2	
19	Vulcan, Alta. Ensign R.1 R.2	4	
31	Kingston, Ont. Cananoque R.1 Sandhurst R.2	3	To disband 20 Oct/44, 14 SFTS to move here
32	Moose Jaw, Sask. Buttress R.1 (Surplus) Caron R.1 (Eff:14 Jan/44) Burdick R.2	4	To disband 3 Nov/44 PHU to form Station (AHU & PATS) To form at Caron 3 Nov/44
33	Carberry, Man. Petrel R.1 Oberon R.2	2	To disband 17 Nov/44, EHU to form
34	Medicine Hat, Alta. Holsom R.1 Whitla R.2	4	To disband 3 Nov/44, EHU to form
35	North Battleford, Sask. Hamlin R.1 Brada R.2	4	Disbanded 25 Feb/44, 13 SFTS moved here from St. Hubert. Station, St. Hubert, formed
36	Penhold, Alta. Innisfail R.1 Blackfalds R.2	4	To disband 3 Nov/44, RCAF Station (AHU and Radio Maintenance) to form
37	Calgary, Alta. Airdrie R.1 (Now R1 to 3 SFTS) R.2	4	Disbanded 10 Mar/44, 2 AGTS moved here from Quebec
38	Estevan, Sask. Outram R.1 Chandler R.2	2	Disbanded 11 Feb/44, 201 HU formed
39	Swift Current, Sask. St. Aldwyn R.1 Wymark R.2	4	Disbanded 24 Mar/44, 401 HU formed. 401 HU disbanded 21 May/44, RCAF Station (2 "M" Depot and AHU) formed
41	Weyburn, Sask. Halbrite R.1 Ralph R.2	2	Disbanded 22 Jan/44, 8 SFTS moved here from Moncton. 8 SFTS disbanded 30 June/44, 202 EHU formed

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

AOSs			
1	Malton, Ont.	1	
2	Edmonton, Alta.	4	To disband 14 July/44, Station (WHO) to form
4	London, Ont.	1	
5	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
7	Portage la Prairie, Man.	2	
8	Quebec, P.Q.	3	
9	Mont Joli, P.Q.	3	
10	Chatham, N.B.	3	
CNS			
1	Rivers, Man.	2	
ANSs			
2	Charlottetown, P.E.I.	3	Formed 21 Feb/44 on disband 31 GRS
31	Port Albert, Ont.	1	
33	Mount Hope, Ont.	1	To disband 6 Oct/44, 1 WS to move here from Montreal
BGSs			
1	Jarvis, Ont.	1	
2	Mossbank, Sask.	4	To disband 1 Dec/44, EHU to form
3	MacDonald, Man.	2	
4	Fingal, Ont.	1	
5	Dafoe, Sask.	2	
6	Mountain View, Ont.	1	
7	Paulson, Man.	2	
8	Lethbridge, Alta.	4	To disband 1 Dec/44, EHU to form
9	Mont Joli, P.Q.	3	
10	Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.	3	
31	Picton, Ont.	1	To disband 1 Dec/44, Station (AHU and PATS) to form
AGGTS (Temp)			
1	Quebec City, P.Q.	3	Disbanded 14 Jan/44, 2 AGTS formed 15 Jan/44
WIRELESS SCHOOLS			
1	Montreal, P.Q.	3	To move to Mount Hope on disband 33 ANS 6 Oct/44.
2	Calgary, Alta.	4	
3	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
4	Guelph, Ont.	1	To disband 29 Dec/44
WIRELESS SCHOOL FLYING SQUADRONS			
1	St. Hubert, P.Q.	3	
2	Shepard, Alta.	4	
3	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
4	St. Catharines, Ont.	1	Moved from Burtch (R.1 to 5 SFTS) on disbandment of 9 EFTS 15 Feb/44
OTUs			
1	Saguenay, P.Q.	EAC	
	Det., 8 OTU, Greenwood	-	Formed 11 Feb/44
	Det., Can. Army, Camp Borden	-	Formed 11 Feb/44
	St. Honore R.1		
3	Patricia Bay, B.C.	WAC	
5	Boundary Bay, B.C.	WAC	Formed 1 April/44
	Det., Abbotsford, B.C.	-	To form 15 Aug/44 on disband 24 EFTS
6	Comox, B.C.	WAC	Formed 1 June/44 to replace 32 OTU
7	Debert, N.S.	EAC	To form 1 July/44 to replace 31 OTU
8	Greenwood, N.S.	EAC	To form 1 July/44 to replace 36 OTU
31	Debert, N.S.	EAC	To disband 1 July/44
32	Patricia Bay, B.C.	WAC	Disbanded 1 June/44
34	Pennfield Ridge, N.B.	EAC	Disbanded 19 May/44, RCAF Station formed
36	Greenwood, N.S.	EAC	To disband 1 July/44

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

GRSs			
1	Summerside, PEI	EAC	
31	Charlottetown, P.E.I.	EAC	Disbanded 21 Feb/44, 2 ANS formed
CFS			
1	Trenton, Ont.	1	
FISs			
1	Trenton, Ont.	1	
2	Pearce, Alta.	4	
3	Arnprior, Ont.	3	Disbanded 28 Jan/44, 1 FES formed here
	Pontiac, P.Q. R.1		17 Feb/44
AGTSs			
1	Maitland, N.S.	3	Formed 31 Jan/44
2	Quebec, P.Q.	3	Formed 15 Jan/44, moved to Calgary (Ex. 37 SFTS) 15 March/44
2	Calgary, Alta.	4	Moved from Quebec 15 March/44
3	Three Rivers, P.Q.	3	Formed 15 Jan/44
4	Valleyfield, P.Q.	3	Formed 15 Jan/44. To disband 4 July/44.
MISCELLANEOUS UNITS			
No. 1 Instrument Flying School, MOHAWK, Ont.		1	
Flight Engineers School, AYLMER, Ont.		1	To form 1 July/44 at 14 SFTS
No. 1 Flight Engineers School, ARNPRIOR, Ont. (Pontiac, P.Q. R.1)		3	Formed 17 Feb/44 on disband 3 FIS. To move to Aylmer 20 Oct/44 on disband 14 SFTS
No. 1 Naval Air Gunners School, YARMOUTH, N.S.		EAC	
Technical Training School, ST. THOMAS, Ont.		1	
School of Aero-Engineering, MONTREAL, P.Q.		3	To disband 22 July/44
Air Armament School, MOUNTAIN VIEW, Ont.		1	
School of Cookery, GUELPH, Ont.		1	
No. 1 RCAF Test Kitchen, GUELPH, Ont.		1	
School of Aviation Medicine, TORONTO, Ont.		1	
No. 1 School of Aircraft Rec. ROCKCLIFFE, Ont.		3	To be located at 2 ITS, Regina, Sask., for period 8 July/44 to 8 Aug/44.
No. 1 Command Marine Craft Base, TRENTON, Ont.		1	
RCAF Publications Store, OTTAWA, Ont.		AFHQ	
No. 31 RAF Personnel Depot, MONCTON, N.B.		3	
No. 11 Pre-Aircrew Training Schl., TORONTO, Ont.		1	Formed 15 May/44 on disband 2 ITS 27 April/44

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

MISCELLANEOUS UNITS (cont'd)

No. 1 Aircraft Storage Unit, CAP de la MADELEINE, P.Q.	3	Formed 11 Feb/44 on disband 11 EFTS
No. 1 Port Transit Unit, HALIFAX, N.S.	EAC	
No. 1 "Y" Depot, LACHINE, P.Q.	3	Transferred from Halifax 20 Dec/43. Halifax turned over to Navy.
RCAF Biophysics Laboratory, MONTREAL, P.Q.	3	Formed 7 Feb/44
Operational Training Squadron(BR) PENNFIELD RIDGE, N.B.	EAC	To form 1 July/44
Transport Conversion Squadron, PENNFIELD RIDGE, N.B.	EAC	To form 1 July/44
No. 2 Port Transit Unit, NEW YORK, U.S.A.	EAC	Disbanded 31 Jan/44
No. 1 Radio School, LEASIDE, Ont.	1	Disbanded 10 March/44
No. 5 Radio School, CLINTON, Ont.	1	Transferred to WHO 1 June/44
AID Inspectors School, MALTON, Ont.	1	Disbanded 1 April/44
No. 1 Officers Training School, DOMAINE d'ESTEREL, P.Q.	3	Disbanded 30 April/44
No. 1 RCAF Technical Training Det. DORVAL, P.Q.	3	Transferred to WHO as 301 CU 1 May/44
No. 1 RCAF Ground Instructors School, ROCKCLIFFE, Ont.	3	

CONVALESCENT HOSPITALS

1	Beauharis, Ont.	1	
2	Hamilton, Ont.	1	Transferred to WHO 7 March/44
3	Toronto, Ont.	1	
4	Montreal, P.Q.	3	

MANNING DEPOTS

1	Toronto, Ont.	1	
2	Brandon, Man.	2	Moved to RCAF Station, Swift Current, 22 May/44
2	Swift Current, Sask.	4	Moved from Brandon, Man., 22 May/44
3	Edmonton, Alta.	4	
5	Lachine, P.Q.	3	Moved to St.Hubert, 25 FEB/44, 1 "Y" at Lachine
5	St. Hubert, P.Q.	3	Moved from Lachine, 25 Feb/44
7	Rockcliffe, Ont.	3	Disbanded 31 Mar/44, re-formed 15 May/44
8	Trenton, Ont. (Temp)	1	Disbanded 30 April/44

COMPOSITE TRAINING SCHOOLS

1	Trenton, Ont.	1	
2	Toronto, Ont.	1	Disbanded 27 April/44, 11 PATS formed 15 May/44

CMUs

1	Toronto, Ont.	1
2	Winnipeg, Man.	2
3	St. Hubert, P.Q.	3
4	Calgary, Alta.	4

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178633

REPAIR DEPOTS			
6	Trenton, Ont.	1	
8	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
9	St. Johns, P.Q.	3	
10	Calgary, Alta.	4	
18	Ottawa, Ont.	3	(Aerodrome Lighting)
EQUIPMENT DEPOTS			
1	Toronto, Ont.	1	
7	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
11	Calgary, Alta.	4	
12	Montreal, P.Q.	3	
17	Ottawa, Ont.	3	
EXPLOSIVES DEPOTS			
13	Camp Borden, Ont.	1	
14	Regina, Sask.	4	
MTARSs			
10	Toronto, Ont.	1	
11	Trenton, Ont.	1	
13	London, Ont.	1	
20	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
21	Neepawa, Man.	2	To form 26 Aug/44 at RCAF Station, Neepawa
30	St. Hubert, P.Q.	3	
31	Hull, P.Q.	3	Disbanded 16 June/44
40	Calgary, Alta.	4	
41	Lethbridge, Alta.	4	
43	Moose Jaw, Sask.	4	
RECRUITING CENTRES			
1	Vancouver, B.C.	4	
2	Calgary, Alta.	4	Disbanded 1 April/44
3	Edmonton, Alta.	4	
4	Saskatoon, Sask.	2	Disbanded 1 April/44
5	Regina, Sask.	4	
6	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
7	North Bay, Ont.	1	Disbanded 1 April/44
8	Windsor, Ont.	1	Disbanded 1 April/44
9	London, Ont.	1	Disbanded 1 April/44
10	Hamilton, Ont.	1	Disbanded 1 April/44
11	Toronto, Ont.	1	
12	Ottawa, Ont.	AFHQ	
13	Montreal, P.Q.	3	
15	Moncton, N.B.	3	Disbanded 1 March/44
16	Halifax, N.S.	3	
AI DISTRICTS			
12	Toronto, Ont.	1	
14	Ottawa, Ont.	AFHQ	
15	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
16	Edmonton, Alta.	4	
17	Moncton, N.B.	EAC	
NUTRITIONAL LABORATORIES			
1	Guelph, Ont.	1	
2	Winnipeg, Man.	2	
3	Montreal, P.Q.	3	
4	Edmonton, Alta.	4	
HOLDING UNITS			
201	Estevan, Sask. Outram R.1	2	Formed 11 Feb/44 on disband 38 SFTS
202	Weyburn, Sask. Halbrite R.1	2	Formed 30 June/44 on disband 8 SFTS
401	Swift Current, Sask. St. Aldwyn R.1	4	Formed 24 March/44 on disband 39 SFTS Disbanded 21 May/44, Station, Swift Current, formed
402	Swift Current, Sask.	4	Formed 21 May/44 at Station, Swift Current
102	Goderich, Ont.	1	To form 14 July/44 on disband 12 EFTS

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

C178634

RECAPITULATION

(Includes Units disbanding or forming effective 1 July/44)

Type of Unit	Total at 1 Jan/44	Formed RCAF	Disbanded RAF	Disbanded RCAF	Transferred To WHO	Total at 30 June/44
COMMAND HQs	4					4
COMMUNICATION FLIGHTS	4					4
GROUP HQs	1					1
STATION HQs	2	3				5
ITSs	7			3		4
EFTSs	21	2	3	4		16
SFTSs	29		5	1		23
AOSs	8					8
CNS	1					1
ANSs	2	1				3
BGSs	11					11
AGGTS (Temp)	1			1		--
WSs & WS Flying Squadrons	4					4
OTUs	6	4	4			6
GRSs	2		1			1
CFS	1					1
FISs	3			1		2
AGTSs	-	4				4
MISCELLANEOUS UNITS	21	7		4	2	22
CONVALESCENT HOSPITALS	4				1	3
MANNING DEPOTS	6			1		5
KTSs	2			1		1
CMUs	4					4
REPAIR DEPOTS	5					5
EQUIPMENT DEPOTS	5					5
EXPLOSIVES DEPOTS	2					2
MTARSs	8	1		1		8
RECRUITING CENTRES	15			7		8
AI DISTRICTS	5					5
NUTRITIONAL LABORATORIES	4					4
HOLDING UNITS	-	4		1		3
	188	26	13	25	3	173

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

Abbreviations used in Appendix "A" to
Supervisory Board Report of 30 June, 1944.

C178635

AGGTS	Air Gunners Ground Training School
ACTS	Aircrew Graduate Training School
AHU	Aircraft Holding Unit
AID	Aeronautical Inspection District
ANS	Air Navigation School
AOS	Air Observer School
ASU	Should be AHU (it was proposed at one time to call these Aircraft Storage Units.)
BGS	Bombing & Gunnery School
CFS	Central Flying School
CMU	Construction and Maintenance Unit
CNS	Central Navigation School
CU	Composite Unit
ED	Equipment Depot
EFTS	Elementary Flying Training School
EHU	Equipment Holding Unit
FES	Flight Engineers School
FIS	Flying Instructors' School
GRS	General Reconnaissance School
HU	Holding Unit
ITS	Initial Training School
KTS	Composite Training School
MTARS	Mechanical Transport Area Repair Shop
OTU	Operational Training Unit
PATS	Pre-Aircrew Training School
PHU	Personnel Holding Unit
RC	Recruiting Centre
RD	Repair Depot
SFTS	Service Flying Training School
WHO	Western Hemisphere Operations
WS	Wireless School
WSFS	Wireless School Flying Squadron
X Depot	Explosives Depot

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX " B "

C178636

PERSONNEL STATISTICS

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

- Table of Contents -

Table (i) - Aircrew Intake to B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Training Courses from each of the Contributing Air Forces:

Table (ii) - Present Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Courses within the B.C.A.T.P.:

Table (iii) - Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of June, 1944, and cumulative to June 30, 1944:

Table (iv) - Disposal of Non-Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. Undergraduate Aircrew Courses for the month of June, 1944, and cumulative to June 30, 1944:

Table (v) - Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Training Courses of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of June, 1944, and cumulative to June 30, 1944.

Table (vi) - Output of Matched Crews from O.T.U.'s for the month of June, and cumulative from February, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (i)

C178637

Aircrew entered on Training Courses in B.C.A.T.P. by each of the contributing Air Forces, by Class of Aircrew and School of first entry, and showing Undergraduate and Post-Graduate Courses separately, as at 30th June, 1944 *

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
		** Month of June, 1944			
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:					
Aircrew to I.T.S.	462	25			487
Pilots to E.F.T.S.		435			435
Pilots to S.F.T.S.		2			2
Navigators "B" to B&GS		130		11	141
Navigators to AOS & CNS	1	409	30	47	487
Navigators "W" to AOS & ANS		149			149
Air Bombers to B&GS	8	462	19	19	508
Aircrew to WS	463	10	142	26	641
Air Gunners to B&GS	539	8			547
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		80			80
Flight Eng. to FES	224				224
TOTAL	1697	1710	191	103	3701
POST-GRADUATE COURSES:					
Pilots to GRS	7	57			64
Navigators "B" to GRS		1			1
Pilots to OTU	84	49			133
Navigators "B" to OTU	1				1
W/O Air Gunners to OTU	2				2
Navigators "W" to OTU		3			3
Navigators to OTU		2			2
TOTAL	94	112			206
		* Cumulative to 30th June, 1944			
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES:					
Aircrew to ITS	64313	1023	1		65337
Pilots to E.F.T.S.	354	20479			20833
Pilots to S.F.T.S.	2	3933	4253	2512	10700
Navigators "B" to B&GS	21	1731	67	116	1935
Navigators "B" to AOS	9	1071	648	786	2514
Navigators to AOS & CNS	59	5577	858	810	7304
Navigators "W" to AOS & ANS	9	4293			4302
Air Bombers to B&GS	45	4854	464	503	5866
Aircrew to WS	13132	259	3162	2655	19208
W/O Air Gunners to B&GS	1	90			91
Air Gunners to B&GS	9018	715	4	11	9748
Naval Air Gunners to NAGS		823			823
Flight Engineers to FES	745				745
TOTAL	87708	44848	9457	7393	149406
POST-GRADUATE COURSES					
Pilots to GRS	91	870		3	964
Navigators "B" to GRS	2	10	946		958
Pilots to OTU	203	158	5	4	370
Navigators "B" to OTU	2	8	61		71
W/O Air Gunners to OTU	4	8	59		71
Air Gunners to OTU	1	8			9
Navigators "W" to GRS		1			1
Navigators "W" to OTU		20			20
Navigators to OTU		2			2
TOTAL	303	1085	1071	7	2466

* Cumulative figures for undergraduate courses are computed from inception of the Plan; for post-graduate courses, from 1st July, 1942 only.
** Period from 20th May to 30th June.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (ii)

Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Training Courses within the B.C.A.T.P., by participating Air Forces, as at 30th June, 1944.

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	TOTAL
IN TRAINING					
Pilots at P.S.C.	266	1			267
Pilots at E.F.T.S. (FAA)	12	157			169
Pilots at S.F.T.S. (FAA)	3	342			345
Aircrew at I.T.S.	665	29			694
Pilots at E.F.T.S.	234	522			756
Pilots at S.F.T.S.	2172	1889	408	342	4811
Navigators (B) at B&GS	85	161	2	12	260
Navigators "B" at AOS	276	382	6	31	695
Navigators at AOS & CNS	1076	1330	136	128	2670
Navigators (W) at AOS & ANS	234	785		6	1025
Air Bombers at B&GS	581	895	53	66	1595
Air Bombers at AOS, ANS & CNS	262	261	11	34	568
Aircrew at W.S.	2122	174	485	268	3049
W/O Air Gunners at B&GS	256	16	59	37	368
Air Gunners at B&GS	1175	108	13	16	1312
Naval Air Gunners at NAGS		362			362
Flight Eng. at FES	261				261
Flight Eng. at TTS	727				727
Flight Eng. at B&GS	30				30
Total in Training	10437	7414	1173	940	19964
IN SUSPENSE					
In transit and awaiting continuation of course	3887	1153	40	27	5107
Reselection awaiting training	617	165	2	18	802
Pending disposal	875	167	4	103	1149
Total in Suspense	5379	1485	46	148	7058
LOSS TO AIRCREW					
Remuster - Staff Duties - flying	291	27	14	11	343
Remust. to Ground Trades	9392	1605	3	42	11042
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	3409	1927	430	378	6144
Released to U.S. Forces	660				660
Casualties	426	250	52	27	755
Total Loss to Aircrew	14178	3909	499	458	18944
TOTAL GRADUATES	57714	32140	7739	5847	103440
GRAND TOTAL INTAKE	87708	44848	9457	7393	149406

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iii)

Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month of June and Cumulative to 30th June, 1944
Showing the numbers commissioned on Graduation and in the Field

	Month of June			Cumulative to 30th June, 1944		
	Grads.	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field	Grads	Comm'd on Grad.	Comm'd in Field *
R.C.A.F.						
Pilots	87	26	278	22617	10959	4615
Navig. (B)	69	48	28	4677	2032	662
Navigators	341	160	44	5486	3539	576
Navig. (W)	54	16		81	34	
Air Bombers	466	117	30	5156	2601	206
W/O (A.G.s)	420	150	121	9829	1101	1460
Air Gunners	557	88	105	9661	608	728
Flight Eng.	148			207		
Total	2142	605	606	57714	20874	8247
R.A.F.						
Pilots	214	11		14252	3615	
Navig. (B)	128	40		2391	746	
Navigators	337	118		5032	1733	
Navig. (W)	224	71		2823	867	
Air Bombers	343	119		5714	1780	
WO (A.G.s)	53	12		429	59	
Air Gunners	38	6		1118	77	
Naval Air Gunners	75			381		
Total	1412	377		32140	8877	
R.A.A.F.						
Pilots				3312	1118	620
Navig. (B)	2	1		691	229	227
Navigators	36	11		691	229	32
Air Bombers	51	14		607	211	
W.O. (A.G.s)	86	10		2250	221	264
Air Gunners	22	2		188	21	22
Total	197	38		7739	2029	1165
R.N.Z.A.F.						
Pilots				1797	609	
Navig. (B)	13	11		775	270	
Navigators	26	10		586	215	
Air Bombers	44	16		529	181	
W.O. (A.G.s)	44	10		1789	183	
Air Gunners	9	2		371	15	
Total	136	49		5847	1473	
GRAND TOTAL						
Pilots	301	37		41978	16301	
Navig. (B)	212	100		8534	3277	
Navigators	740	299		11795	5716	
Navig. (W)	278	87		2904	901	
Air Bombers	904	266		12006	4773	
W.O. (A.G.s)	603	182		14297	1564	
Air Gunners	626	98		11338	721	
Flight Eng.	148			207		
Naval Air Gunners	75			381		
T o t a l	3887	1069		103440	33253	

* R.A.A.F. - Overseas figures to 31st May, 1944; no figures for Canada only graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. are included.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iv)

Aircrew Ceased Training on Aircrew Courses Completed during the month of June, and cumulative to 30th June, 1944 by Contributing Air Forces, Showing the Disposal Action Taken

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
		★ Month of June, 1944			
RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	4				4
Pilots	2	1			3
Navigators (B)	15	5			20
Navigators	40	9			49
Navigators (W)	1				1
Air Bombers	77	47	3		127
W/O Air Gunners	94	53			147
Air Gunners	180	42	10	9	241
Flight Engineers	84				84
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	6	1			7
Ground Trades	265	8			273
OTHER DISPOSAL					
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	52	262	11	9	334
Casualties	9	5			14
AWAITING DISPOSAL	580	88	3	57	728
Total for Month	1409	521	27	75	2032
		Cumulative to 30th June, 1944.			
RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
Aircrew - ITS	247	1			248
Pilots	278	133	9	5	425
Navigators (B)	2200	666	70	57	2993
Navigators	1726	1320	55	69	3170
Navigators (W)	7	19			26
Air Bombers	2673	2219	248	167	5307
W/O Air Gunners	2233	317	27	44	2621
Air Gunners	3945	582	189	384	5100
Flight Engineers	643				643
REMUSTERED TO: GRADUATE:					
Observer - Navigators	1				1
Air Bombers	32	24	3	3	62
REMUSTERED TO:					
Staff Duties - Flying	291	27	14	11	343
Ground Trades	9391	1605	3	42	11041
OTHER DISPOSAL:					
Disch. or Ret'd to Source	3384	1927	430	378	6119
Released to U.S. Forces	608				608
Casualties	422	250	52	27	751
AWAITING DISPOSAL	580	88	3	57	728
Cumulative Total	28661	9178	1103	1244	40186

NOTE: In addition to the above, 82 R.C.A.F. personnel entered on an undergraduate course did not complete the full schedule of training for reasons other than failure; these were disposed of as follows: 1 remustered to ground trade, 25 discharged, 52 released to U.S. Forces, and 4 casualties.

★ Figures for June cover disposal action taken from 20th May to 30th June with respect to personnel on courses completed during the month of June.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX "B"
Table (v)

Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Courses in Canada since July 1st, 1942, showing Graduates, by contributing Air Forces from 20th May to 30th June, 1944, and cumulative to 30th June, 1944

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
		* Month of June, 1944			
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	63	148	10	10	231
O.T.U. Training only	49	46	10	3	108
G.R. & O.T.U. Training	24				24
NAVIGATORS "B"					
G.R. Training only	23	40	11	3	77
G.R. & O.T.U. Training	5				5
NAVIGATORS "W"					
G.R. Training only		71			71
O.T.U. Training only	1	29			30
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	6	15			21
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	25		14		39
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	12				12
Total for the Month	208	349	45	16	618
		Cumulative 30th June, 1944			
PILOTS					
G.R. Training only	2083	2902	307	131	5423
O.T.U. Training only	734	479	109	89	1411
G.R. & O.T.U. Training	595	510	130	95	1330
NAVIGATORS "B"					
G.R. Training only	425	529	756	40	1750
O.T.U. Training only	176	103	60	48	387
G.R. & O.T.U. Training	399	407	226	24	1056
NAVIGATORS "W"					
G.R. Training only		1472			1472
O.T.U. Training only	1	196			197
G.R. & O.T.U. TRAINING	1	159			160
NAVIGATORS					
O.T.U. Training only	35	90			125
W/O AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	2099	66	565	344	3074
AIR GUNNERS					
O.T.U. Training only	228	77	20	28	353
FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
O.T.U. Training only	117				117
Cumulative Total	6893	6990	2173	799	16855

* Period from 20th May to 30th June.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178642

Table (vi)

Output of Matched Crews from Operational Training Units of the B.C.A.T.P.

Crew Output												TYPE OF CREW	Crew Composition								
Period 20th May to 30th June, 1944						Cumulative to 30th June, 1944 (X)							Pilots	Nav. "B"	Nav.	Nav. "N"	Air Bomber	WOAG	AG	F.E.	TOTAL
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL	RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL										
28	8	3	18		57	79	38	7	40		164	Hurricane	1								1
1	2		13	14	30	1	2		53	50	106	Mosquito	1			1					2
						39	7			53	99	Hudson	1	1				2			4
						33	2		8	36	79	Ventura	1		1			1	1		4
6					6	30					30	Catalina	2	1				3		2	8
6				15	21	27			5	51	83	Dakato	1		1			1			3
41	10	3	31	29	114	209	49	7	106	190	561										

(X) from 1st February, 1944

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

C178643

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - BCATP

As at 30th June, 1944.

APPENDIX "C"

Type of Aircraft	A/C Estab.	Analysis of Aircraft Strength: At Units — A/C Strength	At Units — Serviceable	At Units — Unserviceable -7 days	At Units — Unserviceable /7 days	In Transit	A/C Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	Under Erection	On Loan	Awaiting Write Off	W/O To Date	Transfered to APDAL
Single Engine														
Elementary Trainers	1102	1848	1111	10	53	46	406	23	134	-	3	12	1097	364
Trainers	905	1285)	926	6	48	(-	171	31	39	-	1	13	461	-
B. & G. Trainers	48	206)	198	1	11	(5	70	81	-	-	1	1	267	161
Target Towers	139	278)				(-	102	12	-	-	-	2	97	3
Wireless Trainers	145	226	153	1	7	20	23	1	18	-	-	3	57	112
Fighters	123	135	88	9	11	4	2	5	7	-	-	9	33	-
Transports	12	24	9	-	2	9	1	1	2	-	-	-	38	-
Miscellaneous	96	71	64	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	6	18
TOTAL S.E. AIRCRAFT	2570	4073	2549	30	132	84	775	155	300	-	7	41	2056	658
Twin Engine														
Trainer	3241	4532	3145	106	254	-	808	67	115	4	3	30	904	289
B. & G. Trainer	195	390)	200	6	16)	(22	53	123	15	-	-	2	74	-
Target Towers	37	52)			)	(-	-	4	-	-	-	1	1	-
Fighters	19	23	17	2	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
(HR) Landplane	112	270	139	1	-	-	108	10	10	-	-	2	218	61
(HR) Amphibian	29	19	14	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
Transports	62	90	58	2	9	-	15	2	-	-	-	4	4	2
TOTAL T.E. AIRCRAFT	3695	5376	3573	117	283	22	986	207	141	4	3	40	1203	352
Four Eng. Aircraft	38	34	34	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL	6303	9483	6156	147	415	106	1761	362	441	4	10	81	3259	1010

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

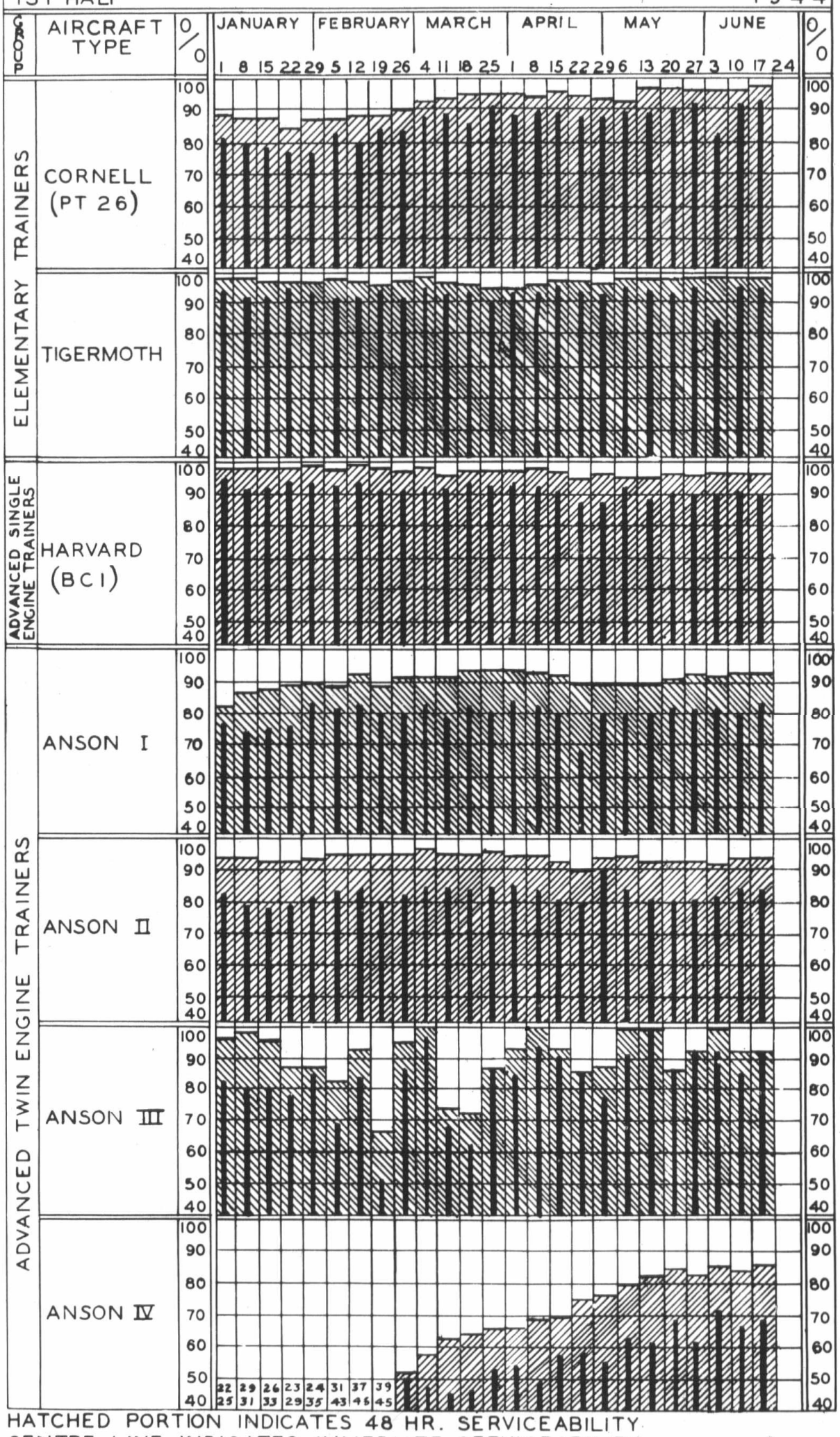
APPENDIX " D "

C178644

D. R. M.

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

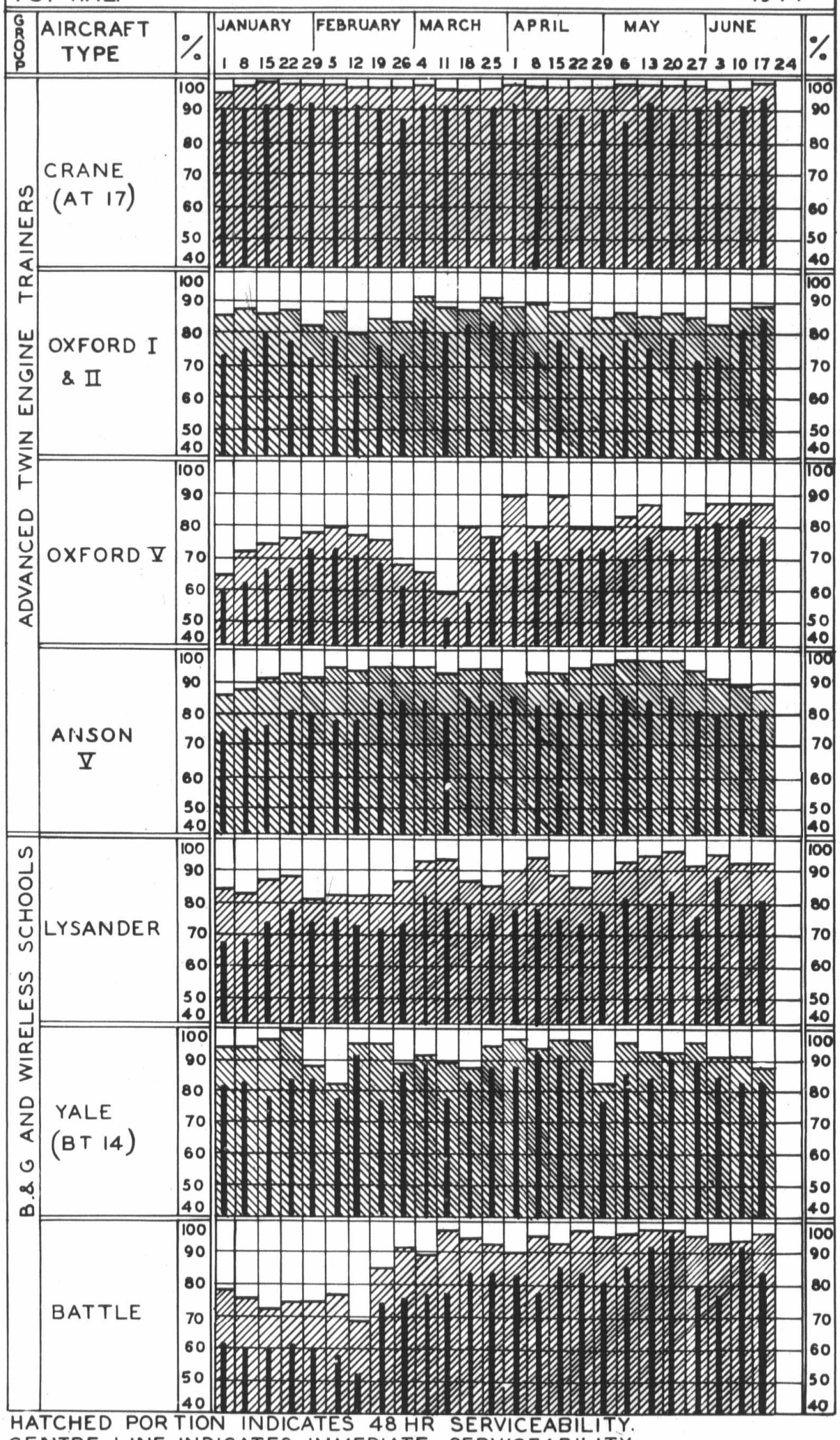
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

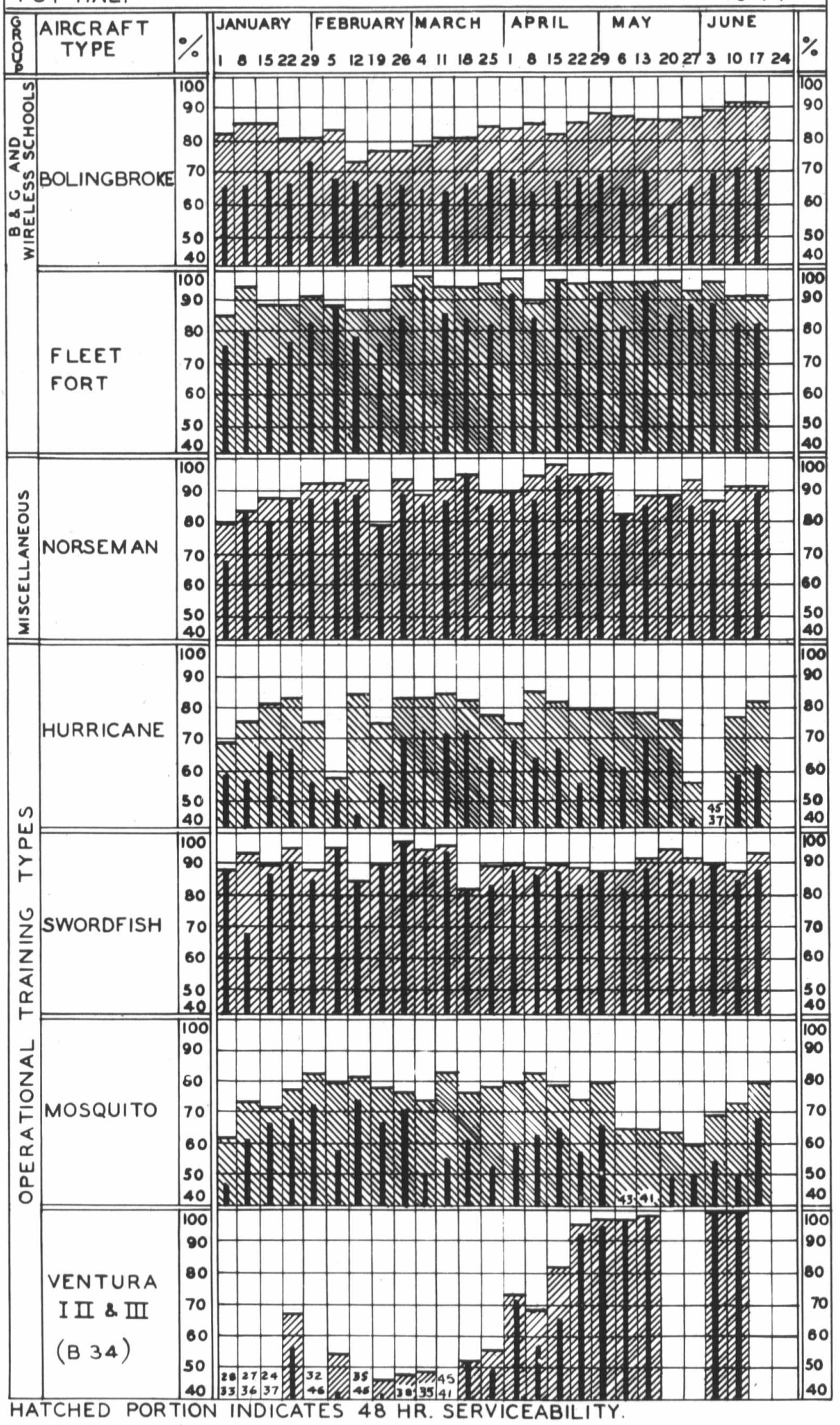
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1 ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

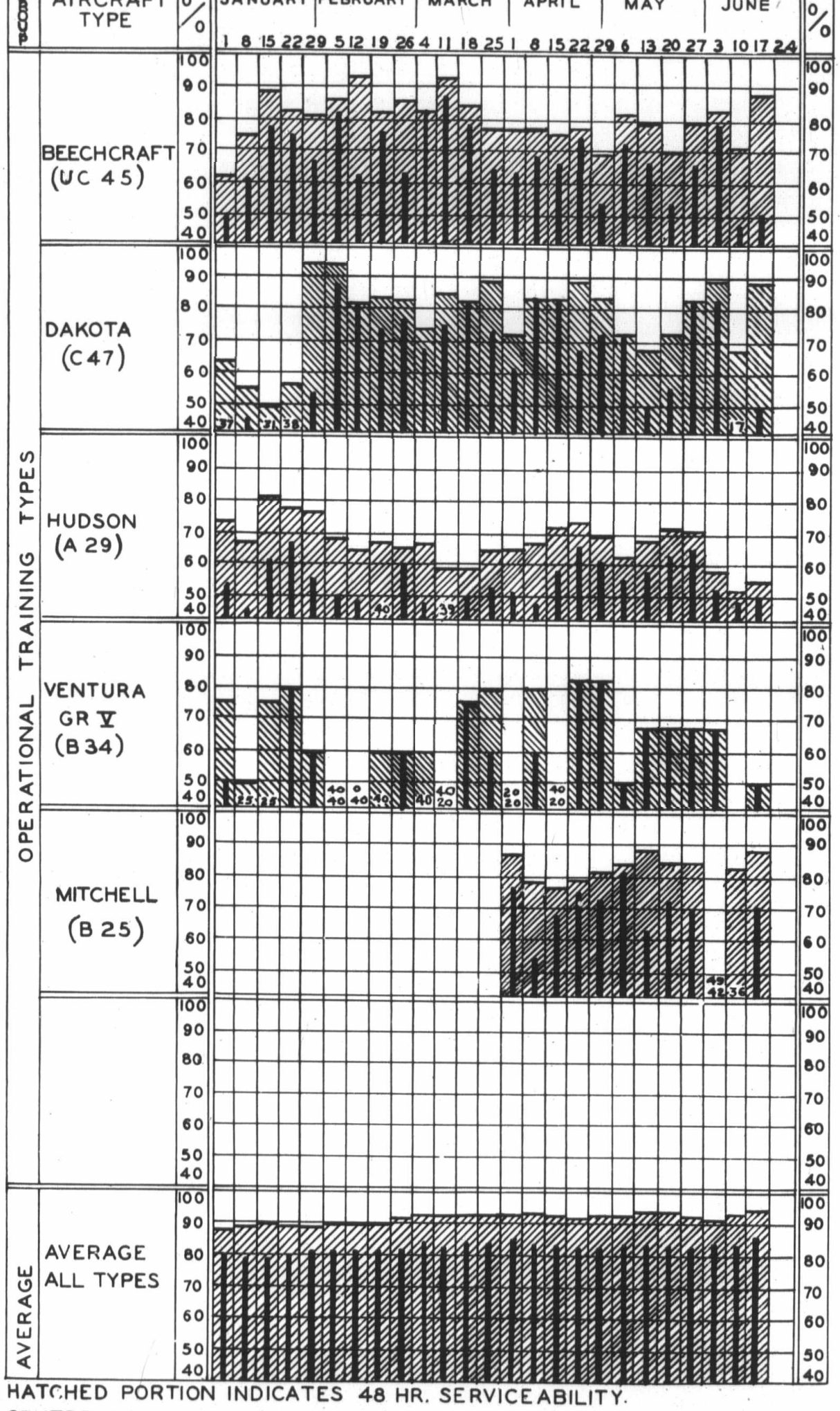
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
1ST HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

APPENDIX " E "

C178648

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (AIR)

SUMMARY BY UNIT GROUPS OF

PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR CONSTRUCTED AS AT APRIL 30/44

FISCAL YEAR 1943-44

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Initial Training Schools	$ 14,378.97	$ 286,107.85	$ 1,933,756.96	$ 2,234,243.78
Air Observer Schools	407,499.40	4,313,103.15	16,617,689.78	21,338,292.33
Holding Units	44,147.84	1,976,649.01	3,302,962.94	5,323,759.79
Elementary Flying Training Schools	325,887.40	6,546,147.25	12,207,406.51	19,079,441.16
Aircraft Storage Units	5,234.50	611,066.62	940,549.83	1,556,850.95
Relief Fields - E.F.T.S.	277,334.44	440,339.07	89,963.72	807,637.23
Air Navigation Schools	165,447.00	1,931,695.38	7,590,058.72	9,687,201.10
Service Flying Training Schools	725,752.33	13,394,000.60	40,289,261.98	54,409,014.91
Relief Fields - R. to S.F.T.S.	676,588.51	7,292,315.86	3,744,753.00	11,713,657.37
Relief Fields - R_2 to S.F.T.S.	667,012.71	2,419,423.30	547,189.84	3,633,625.85
Bombing & Gunnery Schools	346,368.52	7,225,187.36	19,980,342.22	27,551,898.10
Wireless School Flying Squadrons	58,581.20	673,332.21	980,416.07	1,712,329.48
General Reconnaissance Schools	142,304.90	1,210,964.79	2,170,566.35	3,523,836.04
Operational Training Units	741,324.27	9,306,360.31	17,186,787.19	27,234,471.77
Aircrew Graduate Tr. Schools	29,203.00	1,951,631.81	2,327,216.07	4,308,050.88
Command Headquarters			1,032,233.50	1,032,233.50
Wireless Schools			2,740,630.14	2,740,630.14
Convalescent Hospitals			18,577.43	18,577.43
Manning Depots			1,578,635.19	1,578,635.19
Recruiting Centres		287.82	65,034.08	65,321.90
Equipment Depots	77,637.25		5,624,564.19	5,702,201.44
Explosive Depots		7,977.73	862,957.94	870,935.67
Repair Depots			3,625.98	3,625.98
Miscellaneous Units	1,178,410.82	5,268,501.51	28,045,771.74	34,492,684.07
Misc. Items of no residual Value	11,725.00	1,679.35	1,592,293.35	1,605,697.70
	$5,894,838.06	$64,856,770.98	$171,473,244.72	$242,224,853.76

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

STATEMENT OF PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR CONSTRUCTED

AS AT APRIL 30, FISCAL YEAR 43 - 44

C178649

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Initial Training Schools				
1. Toronto, Ont.	$	$	$ 220,316.69	$ 220,316.69
2. Regina, Sask.	14,378.97	286,107.85	209,991.03	510,477.85
3. Victoriaville, Que.			200,001.79	200,001.79
4. Edmonton, Alta.			140,067.77	140,067.77
5. Belleville, Ont.			252,026.31	252,026.31
6. Toronto, Ont.			357,943.89	357,943.89
7. Saskatoon, Sask.			553,409.48	553,409.48
	$ 14,378.97	$ 286,107.85	$ 1,933,756.96	$ 2,234,243.78
Air Observor Schools				
1. Malton, Ont.	9,840.50	336,549.11	1,885,643.86	2,232,033.47
2. Edmonton, Alta.	875.50	225,237.65	1,784,344.93	2,010,458.08
4. London, Ont.	44,125.00	455,060.87	1,944,761.41	2,443,947.28
5. Winnipeg, Man.	4,526.00	454,510.89	3,068,744.92	3,527,781.81
7. Portage La Prairie, Man.	34,188.00	558,811.64	1,756,387.20	2,349,386.84
8. Quebec City, Que.	125,888.56	1,070,807.39	2,005,460.81	3,202,156.76
9. St. Johns, Que.	105,687.59	421,737.51	3,239,668.87	3,767,093.97
10. Chatham, N.B.	82,368.25	790,388.09	932,677.78	1,805,434.12
	407,499.40	4,313,103.15	16,617,689.78	21,338,292.33
Holding Units				
201 Estevan, Sask.	4,515.00	658,492.64	1,643,415.36	2,306,423.00
Outram, Sask. R.1	15,860.00	410,662.96	116,500.58	543,023.54
202 Weyburn, Sask.	16,272.84	606,330.75	1,426,899.80	2,049,503.39
Halbrite, Sask. R.1	7,500.00	301,162.66	116,147.20	424,809.86
	44,147.84	1,976,649.01	3,302,962.94	5,323,759.79
Elementary Flying Training Schools				
2. Fort William, Ont.	15,118.60	88,658.86	327,077.25	430,854.71
4. Windsor Mills, Que.	19,800.00	213,817.81	397,422.06	631,039.87
5. High River, Alta.	20,082.80	336,673.29	681,166.05	1,037,922.14
6. Prince Albert, Sask.	3,675.00	113,521.87	772,385.55	889,582.42
7. Windsor, Ont.		103,674.58	302,357.84	406,032.42
10. Pendleton, Ont.	6,100.00	421,507.16	791,336.88	1,218,944.04
12. Goderich, Ont.	7,500.00	61,807.77	567,579.81	636,887.58
13. St. Eugene, Ont.	6,175.00	256,798.53	586,300.63	849,274.16
15. Regina, Sask.			587,971.99	587,971.99
19. Virden, Man.	14,200.00	107,192.77	639,983.94	761,376.71
20. Oshawa, Ont.	53,840.00	371,848.83	669,163.63	1,094,852.46
23. Davidson, Sask.		402,213.91	829,836.96	1,232,050.87
24. Abbotsford, B.C.	105,348.00	2,507,762.36	1,822,035.50	4,435,145.86
25. Assiniboia, Sask.	19,500.00	372,438.67	848,321.84	1,240,260.51
26. Neepawa, Man.	16,268.00	364,434.28	829,318.84	1,210,021.12
31. DeWinton, Alta.	20,480.00	397,406.24	781,067.68	1,198,953.92
32. Bowden, Alta.	17,800.00	426,390.32	774,080.06	1,218,270.38
	$325,887.40	$6,546,147.25	$12,207,406.51	$19,079,441.16

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Aircraft Storage Units				C178650
1. Cap de la Madeleine, Que.	$ 1,850.00	$ 168,856.25	$ 563,501.57	$ 734,207.82
2. Stanley, N.S.	3,384.50	442,210.37	377,048.26	822,643.13
	5,234.50	611,066.62	940,549.83	1,556,850.95
Relief Fields - E.F.T.S.				
5. Frank Lake, Alta.	16,000.00	27,744.22	7,650.72	51,394.94
6. Hagen, Sask.		11,455.50	7,316.15	18,771.65
9. Willoughby, Ont.	25,723.50	66,480.56	6,764.71	98,968.77
10. Limoges, Ont.	25,100.00	35,468.97		60,568.97
11. St. Maurice, Que.	53,766.00	48,237.16		102,003.16
12. Goderich South, Ont.	29,900.00	55,051.24	11,406.30	96,357.54
13. Hawkesbury, Ont.	32,550.00	32,957.62	7,821.16	73,328.78
15. Brora, Sask.	3,084.79	3,394.53	7,810.92	14,290.24
19. Lenore, Man.	11,100.00	8,644.95		19,744.95
20. Whitby, Ont.	19,300.00	24,762.71	3,060.59	47,123.30
23. Davidson West, Sask.	6,300.00	28,464.27	2,079.61	36,843.88
24. Langley, B.C.		3,896.02	145.06	4,041.08
25. Lethburn, Sask.	8,432.00	17,315.43	7,258.62	33,006.05
26. Eden, Man.	8,702.00	10,383.80	6,485.97	25,571.77
31. Gladys Ridge, Alta.	10,515.75	2,827.30	5,813.65	19,156.70
32. Netook, Alta.	14,160.00	32,155.63	6,962.19	53,277.82
33. Boharm, Sask.	12,700.40	31,099.16	9,388.07	53,187.63
	277,334.44	440,339.07	89,963.72	807,637.23
Air Navigation Schools				
1. Rivers, Man.	22,730.00	430,739.93	2,265,736.30	2,719,206.23
2. Charlottetown, P.E.I.	20,012.00	658,035.01	2,104,201.80	2,782,248.81
31. Port Albert, Ont.	37,395.00	324,695.50	1,433,186.74	1,795,277.24
33. Hamilton, Ont.	85,310.00	518,224.94	1,786,933.88	2,390,468.82
	165,447.00	1,931,695.38	7,590,058.72	9,687,201.10
Service Flying Training Schools				
1. Camp Borden, Ont.		6,082.14	1,771,209.45	1,777,291.59
2. Ottawa, Ont.	56,450.00	267,884.40	1,442,911.22	1,767,245.62
3. Calgary, Alta. (Currie)	53,931.54	359,978.24	3,147,116.39	3,561,026.17
4. Saskatoon, Sask.	30,319.10	384,822.44	1,178,043.74	1,593,185.28
5. Brantford, Ont.	63,126.00	388,808.77	1,666,257.82	2,118,192.59
6. Dunnville, Ont.	32,650.00	519,424.75	1,364,669.74	1,916,744.49
7. MacLeod, Alta.	2,691.00	452,451.29	1,645,421.60	2,100,563.89
8. Moncton, N.B. (W.H.O.)	1,013.20	724,419.29	2,282,694.94	3,008,127.43
9. Centralia, Ont.	40,575.00	675,272.92	1,760,725.42	2,476,573.34
10. Dauphin, Man.	35,550.00	489,695.20	1,570,884.29	2,096,129.49
11. Yorkton, Sask.		819,956.80	1,723,685.95	2,543,642.75
12. Brandon, Man.	23,740.00	537,382.45	1,438,455.27	1,999,577.72
13. North Battleford, Sask.	6,794.75	566,486.16	1,687,595.47	2,260,876.38
14. Aylmer, Ont.	55,395.00	530,189.29	1,394,783.85	1,980,368.14
15. Claresholm, Alta.	25,109.80	612,362.66	1,653,947.05	2,291,419.51
16. Hagersville, Ont.	74,425.00	742,907.14	1,687,118.33	2,504,450.47
17. Souris, Man.	13,825.00	643,647.38	1,499,590.30	2,157,062.68
18. Gimli, Man.	52,371.52	946,971.69	1,526,260.36	2,525,603.57
19. Vulcan, Alta.	20,117.00	808,543.97	1,600,226.96	2,428,887.93
31. Kingston, Ont.	58,010.00	565,776.16	1,662,206.44	2,285,992.60
32. Moose Jaw, Sask.	31,200.00	683,516.86	1,637,952.07	2,352,668.93
33. Carberry, Man.	28,200.00	591,710.57	1,777,067.01	2,396,977.58

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Service Flying Training Schools (cont'd)				
34. Medicine Hat, Alta.	$ 7,500.00	$ 389,271.99	$ 1,407,792.87	$ 1,804,564.86
36. Penhold, Alta.	12,758.42	686,438.04	1,762,645.44	2,461,841.90
	725,752.33	13,394,000.60	40,289,261.98	54,409,014.91
Relief Fields - R_1 to S.F.T.S.				
1. Edenvale, Ont.	32,760.00	350,641.82	154,107.24	537,509.06
2. Carp, Ont.	49,450.00	364,233.50	139,686.62	553,370.12
3. Airdrie, Alta.	25,309.70	257,967.17	145,838.96	429,115.83
4. Vanscoy, Sask.	14,800.00	203,738.64	99,317.19	317,855.83
5. Burtch, Ont.	33,150.00	406,325.59	4,355.32	443,830.91
6. Welland, Ont.	40,500.00	342,042.56	125,691.83	508,234.39
7. Granum, Alta.	14,400.00	305,884.86	125,582.44	445,867.30
8. Scoudouc, N.B.	See No. 4 Repair Depot			
9. Grand Bend, Ont.	33,985.00	368,578.63	138,412.00	540,975.63
10. North Junction, Man.	33,750.00	83,698.65	139,269.06	256,717.71
11. Sturdee, Sask.	21,600.00	271,791.77	124,203.62	417,595.39
12. Chater, Man.	21,000.00	227,217.19	112,768.90	360,986.09
13. St. Johns, Que.	See No. 9 A.O.S.			
13. Hamlin, Sask.	24,000.00	249,031.14	153,211.09	426,242.23
14. St. Thomas, Ont.	58,200.00	287,091.87	160,138.57	505,430.44
15. Woodhouse, Alta.	20,854.50	335,287.60	123,467.54	479,609.64
16. Cayuga, Ont.	54,669.05	255,164.07	127,079.59	436,912.71
17. Hartney, Man.	15,325.00	311,403.64	94,903.05	421,631.69
18. Netley Lake, Man.	24,841.00	572,234.19	145,551.44	742,626.63
19. Ensign, Alta.	22,250.00	387,496.26	139,485.87	549,232.13
31. Gananoque, Ont.	44,000.00	315,581.46	200,038.58	559,620.04
32. Caron, Sask.	18,500.00	322,051.66	838,220.30	1,178,771.96
32. Buttress, Sask.	20,300.00	229,296.94	40,888.44	290,485.38
33. Petrel, Man.	28,160.00	249,384.33	147,382.95	424,927.28
34. Holsum, Alta.	7,364.26	286,112.00	133,269.59	426,745.85
36. Innisfail, Alta.	17,420.00	310,060.32	131,882.81	459,363.13
	676,588.51	7,292,315.86	3,744,753.00	11,713,657.37
Relief Fields - R_2 to S.F.T.S.				
1. Alliston	37,400.00	76,069.57	10,579.40	124,048.97
2. Edwards, Ont.	28,162.50	57,135.67	24,381.76	109,679.93
3. Inverlake, Alta.	22,853.50	122,816.67	26,872.31	172,542.48
4. Osler, Sask.	8,290.00	94,813.16	23,682.60	126,785.76
5. Tillsonburg, Ont.	59,620.00	186,575.66	8,217.90	254,413.56
6. Binbrook, Ont.		236.67	1,403.63	1,640.30
7. Standoff, Alta.	24,655.69	83,338.61	24,073.11	132,067.41
8. Salisbury, N.B.	32,821.00	105,121.85		137,942.85
9. St. Joseph, Ont.	47,715.00	117,427.32	29,113.69	194,256.01
10. Valley River, Man.	20,000.00	89,641.77	23,060.95	132,702.72
11. Rhein, Sask.	19,600.00	132,872.58	32,459.25	184,931.83
12. Douglas, Man.	23,800.00	88,436.27	24,524.16	136,760.43
13. Farnham, Que.	38,606.29	71,632.37	22,553.27	132,791.93
13. Brada, Sask.	21,455.00	103,746.03	27,506.70	152,707.73
15. Champion, Alta.	36,959.93	73,734.41	29,018.11	139,712.45
16. Dufferin, Ont.	60,700.00	117,053.96	27,432.54	205,186.50
17. Elgin, Man.	14,870.00	123,538.94	25,353.26	163,762.20
31. Sandhurst, Ont.	50,700.00	60,980.40	6,732.12	118,412.52
32. Burdick, Sask.	11,114.00	92,357.48	26,913.51	130,384.99
33. Oberon, Man.	29,000.00	105,200.13	24,002.09	158,202.22
34. Whitla, Alta.	9,758.80	98,149.30	36,523.09	144,431.19
36. Blackfalds, Alta.	27,290.25	127,476.86	29,900.30	184,667.41
38. Chandler, Sask.	8,076.00	104,307.47	20,648.71	133,032.18
39. Wymark, Sask.	17,361.00	103,631.96	31,069.30	152,062.26
41. Ralph, Sask.	16,203.75	83,128.19	11,168.08	110,500.02
	$ 667,012.71	$2,419,423.30	$ 547,189.84	$ 3,633,625.85

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Bombing & Gunnery Schools				
1 Jarvis, Ont.	$ 58,800.00	$799,509.65	$1,584,489.07	$2,442,798.72
2 Mossbank, Sask.	23,160.00	542,884.61	1,650,451.93	2,216,496.54
3 MacDonald, Man.	30,500.00	566,376.02	1,898,626.85	2,495,502.87
4 Fingal, Ont.	70,295.00	538,543.21	1,616,019.46	2,224,857.67
5 Dafoe, Sask.	11,843.20	596,921.28	1,642,544.03	2,251,308.51
6 Mountain View, Ont.	18,255.00	547,108.33	2,045,507.55	2,610,870.88
7 Paulson, Man.	11,120.00	615,731.69	1,730,964.54	2,357,816.23
8 Lethbridge, Alta.	14,445.50	430,623.92	1,617,174.13	2,062,243.55
9 Mont Joli, Que. (WHO)	51,274.82	1,601,262.11	2,517,967.46	4,170,504.39
10 Mount Pleasant, P.E.I.	46,600.00	659,704.21	2,115,449.17	2,821,753.38
31 Picton, Ont.	10,075.00	326,522.33	1,561,148.03	1,897,745.36
	$346,368.52	$7,225,187.36	$19,980,342.22	$27,551,898.10
Wireless School Flying Squadrons				
1 St. Hubert, Que.	See #2 Station Headquarters			
2 Shepard, Alta.	27,166.40	405,976.96	450,973.25	884,116.61
3 Winnipeg, Man.	See #5 A.O.S.			
4 St. Catharines, Ont.	31,414.80	267,355.25	529,442.82	828,212.87
	$ 58,581.20	$673,332.21	$980,416.07	$1,712,329.48
General Reconnaissance Schools				
1 Summerside, P.E.I.	108,696.90	1,128,222.11	2,163,065.78	3,399,984.79
Wellington, P.E.I.	33,608.00	82,742.68	7,500.57	123,851.25
	$142,304.90	$1,210,964.79	$2,170,566.35	$3,523,836.04
Operational Training Units				
1 Sagenuay, Que.	32,832.50	875,898.11	2,131,556.85	3,040,287.46
St. Honore, Que.	1,250.00	719,354.59	161,407.36	882,011.95
3 Patricia Bay, B.C.	323,486.65	1,911,708.92	5,643,959.03	7,879,154.60
5 Boundary Bay, B.C.	219,347.03	1,913,439.31	2,120,463.17	4,253,249.51
6 Comox, B.C.	56,160.70	2,806,776.08	1,230,916.33	4,093,853.11
7 Debert, N.S.	24,890.69	10,228.85	3,603,298.81	3,638,418.35
8 Greenwood, N.S.	55,366.70	948,590.17	2,295,185.64	3,299,142.51
Waterville, N.S.	27,990.00	120,364.28		148,354.28
	$741,324.27	$9,306,360.21	$17,186,787.19	$27,234,471.77
Aircrew Graduate Training Schools				
1 Maitland, N.S.	28,903.00	1,258,762.45	941,672.40	2,229,337.85
2 Calgary, Alta.	300.00	692,869.36	1,366,607.70	2,059,777.06
3 Three Rivers, Que.			18,525.06	18,525.06
4 Valleyfield, Que.			410.91	410.91
	$ 29,203.00	$1,951,631.81	$2,327,216.07	$4,308,050.88

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Command Headquarters				C178653
1. T.C., Toronto			$ 308,475.96	$ 308,475.96
2. T.C., Winnipeg			189,712.50	189,712.50
3. T.C., Montreal			310,275.81	310,275.81
4. T.C., Regina			45,858.01	45,858.01
4. T.C., Calgary			177,911.22	177,911.22
			1,032,233.50	1,032,233.50
Wireless Schools				
1. Montreal, Que.			499,175.11	499,175.11
2. Calgary, Alta.			983,203.36	983,203.36
3. Winnipeg, Man.			672,540.68	672,540.68
4. Guelph, Ont.			585,710.99	585,710.99
			2,740,630.14	2,740,630.14
Convalescent Hospitals				
1. Beaumaris, Ont.			14,252.14	14,252.14
3. Toronto, Ont.			4,325.29	4,325.29
4. Montreal, Que.				
			18,577.43	18,577.43
Manning Depots				
1. Toronto, Ont.			586,207.42	586,207.42
2. Brandon, Man.			109,465.77	109,465.77
2A. Penhold, Alta.			1,740.81	1,740.81
3. Edmonton, Alta.			694,229.32	694,229.32
4. Quebec, Que.			186,991.87	186,991.87
			1,578,635.19	1,578,635.19
Recruiting Centres				
1. Vancouver, B.C.				
2. Calgary, Alta.			2,507.76	2,507.76
3. Edmonton, Alta.			12,722.63	12,722.63
4. Saskatoon, Sask.			1,333.97	1,333.97
5. Regina, Sask.			23,707.96	23,707.96
6. Winnipeg, Man.			1,713.60	1,713.60
7. North Bay, Ont.		287.82	3,026.37	3,314.19
8. Windsor, Ont.			174.24	174.24
9. London, Ont.			1,504.03	1,504.03
10. Hamilton, Ont.			3,676.28	3,676.28
11. Toronto, Ont.			6,052.02	6,052.02
12. Ottawa, Ont.				
13. Montreal, Que.			2,072.37	2,072.37
14. Quebec City, Que.			4,875.99	4,875.99
15. Moncton, N.B.				
16. Halifax, N.S.			1,666.86	1,666.86
		$ 287.82	$ 65,034.08	$ 65,321.90

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Equipment Depots				
1 Toronto, Ont.	$	$	$1,473,589.07	$1,473,589.07
7 Winnipeg, Man.	40,049.17		954,426.39	994,475.56
11 Calgary, Alta.	20,365.00		1,608,750.14	1,629,115.14
12 Montreal, Que.			1,457,596.58	1,457,596.58
17 Ottawa, Ont.	17,223.08		130,202.01	147,425.09
	$ 77,637.25		$5,624,564.19	$5,702,201.44
Explosive Depots				
13 Camp Borden, Ont.			704,619.57	704,619.57
14 Regina, Sask.		7,977.73	158,338.37	166,316.10
	$	$ 7,977.73	$862,957.94	$870,935.67
Repair Depots				
6 Trenton, Ont.	See #1 F.I.S.			
8 Winnipeg, Man.	See #5 A.O.S.			
9 St. Johns, Que.	See #9 A.O.S.			
10 Calgary, Alta.	See #3 S.F.T.S.			
18 Ottawa, Ont.			$ 3,625.98	$ 3,625.98
	$	$	$ 3,625.98	$ 3,625.98
Miscellaneous Units				
Station Headquarters				
1. Mountain View, Ont.	See #6 B. & G. School			
2. St. Hubert, Que.	$372,216.30	$896,675.22	$1,359,876.98	$2,628,768.50
3. Trenton, Ont.	125.00	788,881.77	4,098,591.48	4,887,598.25
4. Swift Current, Sask.	9,001.60	625,447.81	1,836,399.00	2,470,848.41
St. Aldwyn, Sask.	20,955.00	289,956.55	176,074.33	486,985.88
5. Pennfield Ridge, N.B.	40,736.90	792,496.82	2,421,183.09	3,254,416.81
Flight Engineering Schools				
1. Arnprior, Ont.	58,545.00	304,979.95	894,384.33	1,257,909.28
Pontiac, Que. Rl		8,782.62		8,782.62
A.I.D. Inspectors School				
Malton, Ont.			225,263.52	225,263.52
Emergency Landing Fields				
Strathburn, Ont.	794.00			794.00
Hargrave, Man.		3,256.46	7,584.81	10,841.27
Emerson, Man.	4,527.85	6,578.95		11,106.80
Aeronautical Inspection Districts				
11 Montreal			2,084.60	2,084.60
12 Toronto			19,999.62	19,999.62
13 Vancouver			1,594.58	1,594.58
14 Ottawa				
15 Winnipeg			1,476.54	1,476.54
16 Edmonton			485.17	485.17
17 Moncton				
School of Aviation Medicine				
Toronto, Ontario.	See No. 6 I.T.S.			

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Equipment Depots				
1 Toronto, Ont.			$1,473,589.07	$1,473,589.07
7 Winnipeg, Man.	40,049.17		954,426.39	994,475.56
11 Calgary, Alta.	20,365.00		1,608,750.14	1,629,115.14
12 Montreal, Que.			1,457,596.58	1,457,596.58
17 Ottawa, Ont.	17,223.08		130,202.01	147,425.09
	$ 77,637.25		$5,624,564.19	$5,702,201.44
Explosive Depots				
13 Camp Borden, Ont.			704,619.57	704,619.57
14 Regina, Sask.		7,977.73	158,338.37	166,316.10
	$	$ 7,977.73	$862,957.94	$870,935.67
Repair Depots				
6 Trenton, Ont.	See #1 F.I.S.			
8 Winnipeg, Man.	See #5 A.O.S.			
9 St. Johns, Que.	See #9 A.O.S.			
10 Calgary, Alta.	See #3 S.F.T.S.			
18 Ottawa, Ont.			$ 3,625.98	$ 3,625.98
	$	$	$ 3,625.98	$ 3,625.98
Miscellaneous Units				
Station Headquarters				
1. Mountain View, Ont.	See #6 B. & G. School			
2. St. Hubert, Que.	$372,216.30	$896,675.22	$1,359,876.98	$2,628,768.50
3. Trenton, Ont.	125.00	788,881.77	4,098,591.48	4,887,598.25
4. Swift Current, Sask.	9,001.60	625,447.81	1,836,399.00	2,470,848.41
St. Aldwyn, Sask.	20,955.00	289,956.55	176,074.33	486,985.88
5. Pennfield Ridge, N.B.	40,736.90	792,496.82	2,421,183.09	3,254,416.81
Flight Engineering Schools				
1. Arnprior, Ont.	58,545.00	304,979.95	$94,384.33	1,257,909.28
Pontiac, Que. R1		8,782.62		8,782.62
A.I.D. Inspectors School				
Malton, Ont.			225,263.52	225,263.52
Emergency Landing Fields				
Strathburn, Ont.	794.00			794.00
Hargrave, Man.		3,256.46	7,584.81	10,841.27
Emerson, Man.	4,527.85	6,578.95		11,106.80
Aeronautical Inspection Districts				
11 Montreal			2,084.60	2,084.60
12 Toronto			19,999.62	19,999.62
13 Vancouver			1,594.58	1,594.58
14 Ottawa				
15 Winnipeg			1,476.54	1,476.54
16 Edmonton			485.17	485.17
17 Moncton				
School of Aviation Medicine				
Toronto, Ontario.	See No. 6 I.T.S.			

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Miscellaneous Units - Cont'd				
Group Headquarters #12 Halifax	$ 15,444.47	$	$ 63,487.75	$ 78,832.22
#1 Instrument Flying School Mohawk, Ont.	8,219.00	411,123.58	963,723.00	1,383,065.58
#1 Naval Air Gunners School Yarmouth, N.S.	35,181.75	610,749.66	4,106,675.42	4,752,606.83
Technical Training School St. Thomas, Ont.	125,000.00		538,823.42	663,823.42
School of Aero. Engineering Montreal, Que.			45,604.83	45,604.83
Princess Alice (W.D.) Barracks Ottawa, Ont.	47,250.83		240,351.13	287,601.96
#31 Personnel Depot Moncton, N.B.	8,023.64		4,536,205.03	4,544,228.67
#1 "Y" Depot Halifax, N.S.	44,170.35		1,821,309.05	1,865,479.40
#1 Embarkation Depot Lachine, Que.			2,918,624.41	2,918,624.41
#2 Flying Instructors' School Pearce, Alta.	12,851.75	529,572.12	1,586,834.95	2,129,258.82
Nutritional Laboratories				
1. Guelph, Ont.	See #4 Wireless School			
2. Winnipeg, Man.	See #5 A.O.S.			
3. Montreal, Que.	See #1 Wireless School			
4. Edmonton	See #4 I.T.S.			
School of Cookery Guelph, Ont.	See #4 Wireless School			
#1 R.C.A.F. Test Kitchen Guelph, Ont.	See #4 Wireless School			
#1 School of Aircraft Recognition Rockcliffe, Ont.	See W.H.O. Rockcliffe Station			
#1 R.C.A.F. Ground Instructors School Rockcliffe, Ont.	See W.H.O. Rockcliffe Station			
#1 R.C.A.F. Officers' Training School Ste. Marguerite du lac Masson			4,217.26	4,217.26
#1 "M" Depot Medical Insp. Centre Toronto	375,367.38		7,291.48	382,658.86
Pre-Aircrew Training School 11 Toronto, Ont.			167,625.96	167,625.96
	1,178,410.82	5,268,501.51	28,045,771.74	34,492,684.07
Miscellaneous Items of no Residual Value				
Wireless Station Pennfield, N.B.			9,742.56	9,742.56
#23 "X" Depot Youngstown, Alta.			271.60	271.60

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Property	Land Acquired	Aerodrome Development	Construction	Total
Miscellaneous Items of no Residual Value - Cont'd				
Ottawa - Winchester	$	$ 20.10	$	$ 20.10
Lloyd minister, Sask.		1,455.25		1,455.25
Outlook, Sask.		204.00		204.00
#5 Radio School Clinton, Ont.	11,725.00		1,582,279.19	1,594,004.19
	$ 11,725.00	$ 1,679.35	$ 1,592,293.35	$ 1,605,697.70

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PRACTICE BOMBING RANGES

Div.	Establishment	Amount
02	**Prince Edward Island**	
	Charlottetown	$ 359.22
	" (Tracadie)	1,368.53
03	**Nova Scotia**	
	Debert	3,242.48
	" (Cobequid Bay)	5,703.59
	Greenwood	394.63
	" (Margaretsville)	629.23
	Sydney	961.03
	" (East Bay)	101.80
	" (Port Morien)	630.62
	Yarmouth	895.67
04	**New Brunswick**	
	Cape Bauld	180.49
	Chatham	2,515.34
	Moncton	86.58
	Pennfield Ridge	369.70
	" (Lake Utopia)	131.05
	St. George	18.26
05	**Quebec**	
	Mississiquoi Bay	195.16
	Mont Joli	9,848.12
	Quebec	2,173.85
	Saguenay	100.00
	" (Lake St.John)	205.15 Cr
06	**Ontario**	
	Aylmer	386.00
	Brantford	627.66
	Brighton	773.59
	Camp Borden	819.00
	Carlsbad Springs	5.00
	Dunnville	1,036.68
	Fingal	15,264.02
	Hamilton (Mount Hope)	6,030.00
	Jarvis	15,663.79
	Kingston (Collins Bay)	806.39
	" (Amherst Island)	171.56
	London	6,195.00
	Long Branch	777.98
	Malton	617.75
	Mountain View	9,533.69
	Ottawa (Uplands)	1,375.18
	" (Osgoode)	207.00
	" (Winchester)	3,197.50
	Picton	3,016.90
	" (Cape Versey)	271.35
	" (Prince Edward Point)	62.51
	" (Turret)	48.80
	Port Albert	3,673.00
	Prescott (Mfg.Suspense)	13,052.10
	Sandhurst	2,141.87
	Trenton	570.63
07	**Manitoba**	
	MacDonald	2,832.69
	Paulson	3,117.00
	Portage la Prairie	195.00
	Rivers (Griswold)	$ 945.00
	Winnipeg (Ridgely)	258.50
08	**Saskatchewan**	
	Dafoe	2,158.12
	Moose Jaw	181.20
	Mossbank	2,445.75
	Regina	793.46
	Saskatoon	86.06
	Weyburn	10.00
09	**Alberta**	
	Calgary (Municipal)	665.80
	" (Currie Barracks)	477.50
	Edmonton	645.00
	Lethbridge	5,151.00
	MacLeod	210.00
	Medicine Hat	175.00
	Standoff	4,243.16
10	**British Columbia**	
	Patricia Bay	3,747.26
	Grand Total	$ 144,362.65

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PRACTICE BOMBING RANGES

Div.	Establishment	Amount
02	**Prince Edward Island**	
	Charlottetown	$ 359.22
	" (Tracadie)	1,368.53
03	**Nova Scotia**	
	Debert	3,242.48
	" (Cobequid Bay)	5,703.59
	Greenwood	394.63
	" (Margaretsville)	629.23
	Sydney	961.03
	" (East Bay)	101.80
	" (Port Morien)	630.62
	Yarmouth	895.67
04	**New Brunswick**	
	Cape Bauld	180.49
	Chatham	2,515.34
	Moncton	86.58
	Pennfield Ridge	369.70
	" (Lake Utopia)	131.05
	St. George	18.26
05	**Quebec**	
	Mississiquoi Bay	195.16
	Mont Joli	9,848.12
	Quebec	2,173.85
	Saguenay	100.00
	" (Lake St.John)	205.15 Cr
06	**Ontario**	
	Aylmer	386.00
	Brantford	627.66
	Brighton	773.59
	Camp Borden	819.00
	Carlsbad Springs	5.00
	Dunnville	1,036.68
	Fingal	15,264.02
	Hamilton (Mount Hope)	6,030.00
	Jarvis	15,663.79
	Kingston (Collins Bay)	806.39
	" (Amherst Island)	171.56
	London	6,195.00
	Long Branch	777.98
	Malton	617.75
	Mountain View	9,533.69
	Ottawa (Uplands)	1,375.18
	" (Osgoode)	207.00
	" (Winchester)	3,197.50
	Picton	3,016.90
	" (Cape Versey)	271.35
	" (Prince Edward Point)	62.51
	" (Turret)	48.80
	Port Albert	3,673.00
	Prescott (Mfg.Suspense)	13,052.10
	Sandhurst	2,141.87
	Trenton	570.63
07	**Manitoba**	
	MacDonald	2,832.69
	Paulson	3,117.00
	Portage la Prairie	195.00
	Rivers (Griswold)	$ 945.00
	Winnipeg (Ridgely)	258.50
08	**Saskatchewan**	
	Dafoe	2,158.12
	Moose Jaw	181.20
	Mossbank	2,445.75
	Regina	793.46
	Saskatoon	86.06
	Weyburn	10.00
09	**Alberta**	
	Calgary (Municipal)	665.80
	" (Currie Barracks)	477.50
	Edmonton	645.00
	Lethbridge	5,151.00
	MacLeod	210.00
	Medicine Hat	175.00
	Standoff	4,243.16
10	**British Columbia**	
	Patricia Bay	3,747.26
	Grand Total	$ 144,362.65

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

C178658

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For the month of October, 1944

SUMMARY NO. 239

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE WHO AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE BCATP.

PART I

ORGANIZATION

WHO

1. The disbandment of RCAF Station, Bella Bella was cancelled. This station will continue to operate on a reduced basis.

2. Authority was issued for the disbandment of No. 501 PHU, Halifax, effective 31st October, 1944, and the formation of No. 1 Release Centre on this site.

3. The formation of eight Release Centres, effective 9th October, 1944, was authorized. The function of these units will be the discharging of RCAF personnel.

4. Authority was issued for the formation of No. 8 RCAF Convalescent Hospital at St. Andrews, N.B., effective 1st November, 1944.

OPERATIONS

5. Eastern Air Command

225 Reconnaissance Flights	- 1932 hrs. 34 mins.
225 Anti-Submarine Patrols	- 1966 hrs. 26 mins.
30 Allied ships separate from Convoys	- 172 hrs. 10 mins.
83 Convoys escorted	- 3275 ships in convoy

October 14 - Possible submarine contact reported in position 44.23N 55.59W. A Liberator from Gander investigated - Nil results.

October 18 - Submarine sighted in position 46.10N 61.40W. One Canso from Sydney was despatched and one Liberator diverted - Nil results.

October 20 - Possible submarine sighted in position 46.12N 62.13W. Aircraft from Sydney investigated - Nil results.

October 31 - Possible submarine contacted within sixty miles of 43.45N 55.45W. Aircraft searched all night without results.

Western Air Command

212 Reconnaissance Flights	- 1422 hrs. 08 mins.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PERSONNEL

C178659

6. Strength

As at 31st October, 1944, the strength of RCAF in Canada and overseas was as shown below:

	Canada	Overseas	Total
Officers	18,270	19,455	37,725
Officers (WD)	516	105	621
Airmen	103,565	43,547	147,112
Airwomen	12,328	1,275	13,603
TOTALS:	134,679	64,382	199,061

NOTE: Due to a change-over in the personnel statistics system, the above figures are not broken down as in previous reports and do not include strength figures for RAF, RAAF or RNZAF. The effective date of the strength given above, however, is approximately five weeks later than in previous reports.

Commencing with the November report, strength will be shown as at the end of each preceding month and will give the breakdown and RAF, RAAF and RNZAF figures.

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present War

Officers		46,250
Airmen		218,622
Officers (WD)		694
Airwomen		16,907
Sub-Total		282,473
Less Airmen Commissioned	38,390	
Airwomen Commissioned	611	
		39,001
Total RCAF Personnel who have served		243,472

Manning

Officers - Appointments
(1 Oct./44 to 31 Oct./44)

	RCAF	RCAF (WD)	Total
Direct Entry **	18	-	18
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers *	2	-	2
University Air Training Corps *	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	91	-	91
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	1,426	-	1,426
Direct Entry Auxiliary Chaplains *	-	-	-
TOTALS:	1,537	-	1,537

** Direct Entry appointments consisted of 9 G.L.; 4 Medical (Male); and 5 Nursing Services.

* Air Cadet Officers, Auxiliary Chaplains and U.A.T.C. officers are not included in strength figures elsewhere in this report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Other Ranks

	For Period 1 Oct./44 to 31 Oct./44.	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 31 Oct/44
Airwomen	1	16,877
Aircrew	6	90,189
Tradesmen	3	98,579
General Duties	1	24,032
Totals:	10	229,677

Casualties (as at 31 October, 1944)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Inter-ned.	Wounded & Injured*	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	442	17	78	-	-	76	613
Overseas	1,300	1,565	1,822	731	4	179	5,601
Total	1,742	1,582	1,900	731	4	255	6,214
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,275	27	153	-	-	356	1,811
Overseas	2,395	1,806	3,588	1,177	6	379	9,351
Total	3,670	1,833	3,741	1,177	6	735	11,162
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	13	-	-	-	-	13	26
Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total	13	-	-	-	-	14	27
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	5,426	3,415	5,642	1,908	10	1,004	17,405

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.

* Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

EQUIPMENT

7. Crash Report BCATP and WHO -

Notification was received of 28 "A" crashes during the month of October, 1944. The following unit had 3 or more crashes - figure in brackets denotes number:-

No. 1 N.A.G.S. (3)

8. Aero Engine Deliveries - BCATP and WHO

The following aero engines were delivered during the month of October:

P. Merlin 225	4
Wasp R985-AN-14B	30
Wasp R985-AN1 or AN3	8
Total:-	42

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

9. Canadian Aircraft Production

The following aircraft were produced during the month of October:-

Anson	37	Mosquito	70	SBW-1	70
PBV-1A	21	Norseman	40	SBF-1 & SBF-2	34
PBY	16	Harvard	54	Lancaster	22

United States Production for Canadian Delivery.

Douglas C47	4
Expeditor 1 & II	5
Liberator V & B24J	14
Mitchells (B25D)	6
Goose	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

PART II

PROGRESS REPORT

on the

British Commonwealth Air Training Plan

Appendix "A" - List of Formations & Units of the B.C.A.T.P. - half yearly report; next report to be submitted at January, 1945, meeting;

Appendix "B" - Statistics re Personnel of the B.C.A.T.P.;

Appendix "C" - Inventory of Training Aircraft;

Appendix "D" - Serviceability of Aircraft.

ORGANIZATION

Changes in Organization -

1. During the month of October, two changes occurred in the proposed re-organization of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan:

(a) As previously reported, No. 2 Air Command was intended to form at Moose Jaw, Sask., (ex-No. 32 Service Flying Training School) upon the disbandment of Nos. 2 and 4 Training Commands. It is now proposed to use the accommodation presently occupied by No. 2 Training Command Headquarters in Winnipeg until a permanent site is selected:

(b) As an alternative to the present policy of forming Aircraft and Equipment Holding Units at sites vacated by the disbandment of British Commonwealth Air Training Plan Schools, it is proposed to form five Reserve Equipment Maintenance Units across Canada with satellite units to be set up on R.C.A.F. sites (which have been or will be vacated) in the vicinity of each Reserve Maintenance Unit. It is considered that this organization will be more economical and efficient than the present Aircraft and Equipment Holding Units, which will disband as and when the new units are formed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

2. Implementing the reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, the following schools were disbanded during the month of October:

No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask. - Disbanded Oct. 17/44
(It is proposed to use this site for the formation of a Reserve Equipment Maintenance Unit.)

No. 33 A.N.S., Mount Hope, Ont. - Disbanded Oct. 6/44
(No. 1 Wireless School, which moved here from Montreal on Sept. 1/44 will now operate at full capacity.)

No. 1 O.T.U., Saguenay, P.Q. - Disbanded Oct. 28/44
(This site will be maintained on a care and maintenance basis for the present.)

No. 1 F.E.S., Arnprior, Ont. - Disbanded Oct. 14/44
(All Flight Engineer training is now being given at the Flight Engineer School, Aylmer, Ont.)

No. 1 Manning Depot, Toronto - Disbanded Oct. 31/44
(Facilities being used as a Release Centre (WHO), but a section of the new unit will act as a Holding Unit for transients of the B.C.A.T.P.)

No. 1 "Y" Depot, Lachine, Que. - Disbanded Oct. 25/44
(Facilities being used as a Release Centre, which will carry out the responsibilities of a "Y" Depot in addition to its own duties for the present.)

Mechanical Transport Area Repair Shops -
(Five out of a total of nine of these in the B.C.A.T.P. were absorbed as sections of adjacent repair depots effective Oct. 31/44.)

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

3. During the period under review the work of the Construction Engineering Division for the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan has been concentrated upon completing projects in hand. A number of contracts for maintenance were arranged through Commands.

4. Very little new work is being undertaken and the work generally at British Commonwealth Air Training Plan schools and units is comprised mostly of major maintenance of buildings, runways and services; also alterations for conversion of schools for other uses. Construction and Maintenance Units were kept fully occupied on maintenance work.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

TRAINING

Training Generally -

5. (a) Training proceeded as scheduled during the month of October, with only one course extension at No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C., where, due to adverse weather, a course was extended two weeks. This necessitated deferring the entry of a course until November 20, and the cancellation of one course.

(b) At the direction of the Minister of National Defence for Air arrangements were completed for the intake (into all aircrew training schools) of all out-standing aircrew trainees, on or before November 6; all such courses to graduate not later than March 31, 1945. While it was possible to absorb at Service Flying Training Schools all pilots (ex-E.F.T.S.), in certain other categories the option was granted to potential aircrew to enable them to enter some aircrew trade in which they could graduate and receive their brevet by the date mentioned. These arrangements absorbed all potential R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. personnel, other than approximately 100 R.A.F. pilots awaiting intake at Elementary Flying Training School and a number of R.N.Z.A.F. personnel who were repatriated at the request of the New Zealand Air Mission. Fuller details of the implementation will be contained in the report for the month of November.

Pilot Training -

6. (a) With the completion of final grading courses on October 20, training ceased at the following Elementary Flying Training Schools:

No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert, Sask.
No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.
No.19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
No.20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.

(b) Arrangements have been completed whereby all Service Flying Training School training will be completed by March 31, 1945. This has been accomplished by adjusting the length of current courses from 28 weeks to such a period as would permit graduation by March 31, 1945. The shortest course will be 21 weeks.

(c) Commands have been advised that the normal Service Flying Training School syllabus must be completed and any remaining time used to complete as much as possible of Appendix "A" to the syllabus which came into effect at the time the Service Flying Training School course length was increased from 20 to 23 weeks. No courses, therefore, will be graduated with less training than that included in the standard syllabus.

Operational Training -

7. (a) Training at No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, Que. ceased on October 6, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

TRAINING

Training Generally -

5. (a) Training proceeded as scheduled during the month of October, with only one course extension at No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C., where, due to adverse weather, a course was extended two weeks. This necessitated deferring the entry of a course until November 20, and the cancellation of one course.

(b) At the direction of the Minister of National Defence for Air arrangements were completed for the intake (into all aircrew training schools) of all out-standing aircrew trainees, on or before November 6; all such courses to graduate not later than March 31, 1945. While it was possible to absorb at Service Flying Training Schools all pilots (ex-E.F.T.S.), in certain other categories the option was granted to potential aircrew to enable them to enter some aircrew trade in which they could graduate and receive their brevet by the date mentioned. These arrangements absorbed all potential R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. personnel, other than approximately 100 R.A.F. pilots awaiting intake at Elementary Flying Training School and a number of R.N.Z.A.F. personnel who were repatriated at the request of the New Zealand Air Mission. Fuller details of the implementation will be contained in the report for the month of November.

Pilot Training -

6. (a) With the completion of final grading courses on October 20, training ceased at the following Elementary Flying Training Schools:

No. 5 E.F.T.S., High River, Alta.
No. 6 E.F.T.S., Prince Albert, Sask.
No. 7 E.F.T.S., Windsor, Ont.
No.19 E.F.T.S., Virden, Man.
No.20 E.F.T.S., Oshawa, Ont.

(b) Arrangements have been completed whereby all Service Flying Training School training will be completed by March 31, 1945. This has been accomplished by adjusting the length of current courses from 28 weeks to such a period as would permit graduation by March 31, 1945. The shortest course will be 21 weeks.

(c) Commands have been advised that the normal Service Flying Training School syllabus must be completed and any remaining time used to complete as much as possible of Appendix "A" to the syllabus which came into effect at the time the Service Flying Training School course length was increased from 20 to 28 weeks. No courses, therefore, will be graduated with less training than that included in the standard syllabus.

Operational Training -

7. (a) Training at No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, Que. ceased on October 6, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(b) The intake at Nos. 7 and 8 Operational Training Units, Debert and Greenwood, N.S., respectively, on October 23 and November 6 has been increased from 12 to 15 crews pursuant to a request from Air Ministry for an increase in the production of "Mosquito" crews. Due to the continued shortage of dual "Mosquito" aircraft, it is somewhat doubtful if all these intakes can be trained, especially during the winter months.

Flight Engineer Training -

8. With the closing of No. 1 Flight Engineer School, Arnprior, Ont., on October 14, all Flight Engineer training will now be conducted at the Flight Engineer School at Aylmer, Ont., and at Technical Training School, St. Thomas, Ont. All phases of Flight Engineer training are now being completed in Canada, which was not the case a short time ago when the type training was completed at St. Athans in the United Kingdom.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

9. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged:-

School	September	October	Cumulative to 31 Oct., 1944
Initial Training Schools	34.5%	29.9%	12.9%
Pilots -			
at E.F.T.S.'s	31.1%	46.8%	22.5%
" S.F.T.S.'s	15.7%	16.0%	13.4%
Navigators "B":			
at A.O.S.'s	13.0%	15.7%	14.1%
" B. & G.S.'s	3.6%	0.9%	1.7%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s and A.O.S.'s	20.1%	26.0%	17.0%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	18.8%	10.3%	5.4%
" AOS's and ANS's	11.9%	9.0%	4.0%
Navigators "N":			
at A. N.S.'s	31.9%	29.6%	20.0%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	15.6%	17.1%	20.4%
" B. & G.S.'s	1.8%	1.3%	1.6%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	22.4%	13.9%	17.8%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

PROVISIONING OF PERSONNEL

NOTE: The break-off date for BCATP aircrew personnel statistics is the last graduation date for under-graduate courses during the month. The period covered in the October report is from 23rd September to 20th October inclusive.

Basic and Pre-Aircrew Training -

10. (a) All untrained aircrew, awaiting initial entry to undergraduate schools as at 20th October, were posted into courses by the 6th November with the exception of approximately 100 R.A.F. pilots awaiting entry into Elementary Flying Training Schools, and a number of R.N.Z.A.F. personnel who are being repatriated.

(b) Those awaiting initial entry, as at 20th October, totalled 1,614; comprising 883 R.A.F.; 404 R.A.A.F. and 327 R.N.Z.A.F. personnel.

(c) Approximately 4,200 R.C.A.F. personnel who were formerly in this category are now being discharged or transferred to the Army.

Aircrew Training Intake

11. (a) During the period under review, the number entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses (R.C.A.F., R.A.F., R.A.A.F., and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees) was 1,371.

(b) The cumulative total of trainees from all sources entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses from the inception of the Plan to 20th October, 1944, was 155,771. (This figure does not include 5,296 R.A.F. and Fleet Air Arm personnel graduated from R.A.F. Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.)

(c) The cumulative total of direct entries into post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School from 1st July 1942 to 20th October 1944 totalled 2,519.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table i) refers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Disposal of Aircrew Training Intake -

12. Of the total 155,771 trainees (mentioned in the preceding paragraph) who have commenced under-graduate aircrew training courses, 115,981 have been graduated, while 21,541 have been definitely lost to aircrew, as at 20th October, 1944.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table ii) refers.

Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

13. Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the period from 23rd September to 20th October, 1944, totalled 3,594. The cumulative total to 20th October, 1944, was 115,981.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table iii) refers.

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

14. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" from 23rd September to 20th October, and the cumulative total to 20th October, 1944. It will be noted that of the total number of personnel who ceased training on or between aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

15. The number of trainees (all sources) who were graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada from 23rd September to 20th October was 559; making a cumulative total from 1st July, 1942, to 20th October, 1944, of - 19,105.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.

Output of Matched Crews -

16. The output of matched crews from Operational Training Units of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, from 1st February, 1944, to 20th October, 1944, was 1084 crews.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table vi) refers.

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas -

17. From 23rd September to 20th October, the numbers of aircrew reported to have arrived from Overseas for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, including direct entries to post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School were:-

R.A.F.	396
R.A.A.F.	20
R.N.Z.A.F.	--
TOTAL:	416

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries retained in Canada -

18. The number of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of October was as follows:-

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	509	116	57	682
Navigators (B)	26	2	2	30
Navigators	80	24	4	108
Navigators (W)	19	-	2	21
Navigators (BW)	5	-	-	5
Air Bombers	6	34	3	43
W.O.A.G.'s	45	17	46	108
Air Gunners	19	-	2	21
Flight Engineers	2	-	-	2
TOTALS:	711	193	116	1020

Personnel Awaiting Embarkation:-

19. Personnel at Embarkation Depots at 31st October, 1944, were as follows:-

	Flying	Ground	Total
Officers	1443	56	1499
Officers (WD)	--	-	--
Airmen	2422	1469	3891
Airwomen	--	--	--
TOTALS:	3865	1525	5390

NOTE: The above figures do not include personnel on embarkation leave who have not yet arrived at Depots, or personnel in transit to the Embarkation Depots.

S t a f f -

20. As at 31st October, 1944, the total strength of trained staff of the Plan was approximately 82,700 including 10,353 civilians.

Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

21. Those in training for staff positions (including graduate aircrew undergoing instructor training and groundcrew), who are intended to complete establishments of the Plan, Western Hemisphere Operations, and to provide for replacement of discharges, casualties and remusters to aircrew in all establishments, totalled at October 31st, 1944, approximately 3,900.

Disposition of R.C.A.F. Aircrew Undergraduates -

22. All R.C.A.F. post-I.T.S. aircrew, (chiefly pilots), who had been placed on useful employment while awaiting continuation of training in their trades, have now been reselected to other aircrew trades and posted to course.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

PROVISIONING OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

NOTE: Appendix "C" attached shows the physical situation as distinct from the allotment aspect.

23. The supply and serviceability of training aircraft continues satisfactory. The following is a general summary:

(i) It has been decided not to adopt two stage training at Service Flying Training Schools: Until such time as future training policy is defined, further re-equipment of schools will not take place, excepting those presently in process of being re-equipped:

(ii) Surplus "Cornell", "Harvard", "Anson I, II, IV", "Crane", "Bolingbroke", "Battle", "Lysander" and "Hurricane" complete aircraft are being reported for allotment to APDAL, when engines installed become time expired or fail mechanically:

(iii) The number of surplus elementary trainers is being reduced:

(iv) Overhaul of "Harvard" aircraft is being curtailed:

(v) "Anson II" aircraft and "Jacobs L6MB" engine overhauls are being reduced to 5 and 15 a month:

(vi) "Yale" aircraft overhaul is being discontinued:

(vii) No further "Mosquito" duals were received from de Havilland, or are expected from the United Kingdom in 1944:

(viii) Thirty-two "Anson V" aircraft were received from Federal Aircraft, making a total of 881. Thirty "Wasp R985 AN-14B" engines were delivered completing Lease-Lend request for 2,319:

(ix) Four "Liberators" and eleven "Mitchells" were received for No. 5 Operational Training Unit, making totals of 53 and 52 respectively. The "Mitchells" were the first of the 29 aircraft (used) previously referred to:

(x) One "Dakota" was received in October for No. 6 Operational Training Unit, bringing total deliveries to 30:

(xi) Two unarmed "Mosquito" bombers were received.

Summary of the Aircraft Situation by Types -

24. The following is a summary of the aircraft situation by types:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

(a) Elementary Trainers -

Spares provisioning and overhauls of "Cornell" aircraft have been further reduced on the basis of the latest estimate of flying time. Only those airframes which can be completed in one month are to be proceeded with; and overhaul of "Ranger" engines will cease on completion of those now at contractors. No further allotment to overhaul will be made.

(b) Single Engine Trainers -

Although the single engine trainer requirements have not been finalized, action is being taken to revise provisioning and reduce overhauls and repairs in accordance with a conservative estimated flying time. No further "Harvard" airframes or "Wasp S3H1" engines, including "Norseman" installations, will be allotted for overhaul. Those airframes which cannot be completed in one month are not to be proceeded with. All engines presently at contractors are to be finished.

(c) Twin Engine Trainers -

Similarly to the single engine situation, although the twin engine training policy has not yet been finalized, "Anson II" requirements have been re-calculated and action is being taken to revise spares provisioning and reduce overhauls. No further "Anson II" airframes will be allotted for overhaul excepting 5 a month to No. 6 Repair Depot for training purposes. Work on airframes presently at contractors which cannot be completed in one month, is discontinued. Allotment of "Jacobs L6MB" engines to overhaul is reduced from 170 to 15 a month to be undertaken at No. 6 Repair Depot. Engines at civilian contractors will be completed.

(d) Bombing and Gunnery Trainers -

There are sufficient hours available on existing "Mercury" engines to meet estimated requirements for "Bolingbroke" and "Lysander" aircraft. Therefore, no further "Mercury XX" or "XX Star" engines will be allotted for overhaul, and no further "Mercury XV" engines will be allotted for conversion to "Mercury XX Star". Only those engines at contractors which are in the final stages of overhaul or conversion will be completed.

(e) Wireless Trainers -

The unexpended time on "Yale" airframes and "Wright 975-E3" engines is considered sufficient to meet flying commitments. Accordingly, allotment to overhaul is terminated. Only those airframes which can be completed in one month are to be finished. Overhaul of engines now at contractors will proceed.

(f) Transportation Aircraft

With the approval of the Air Ministry to the operation of the Transport Conversion Squadron at Pennfield Ridge under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, the new establishment will call for 6 "Dakota" and 6 "Expediter"

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

aircraft. The "Expediter" requirement will be met by surplus aircraft originally procured for Communication and Ferry Flights.

(g) Operational Trainers -

In view of the decision not to operate No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, P.Q., at reduced establishment but to close the unit at once, aircraft are being withdrawn immediately. Training at No. 1 O.T.U. Detachment, Greenwood, N.S., will terminate November 17.

As "Ventura II" aircraft, presently on the strength of the Operational Training Squadron, Pennfield Ridge, N.B., have been found unsuitable for training of aircrew going to squadrons equipped with "GRV" aircraft, three "Ventura GRV" aircraft are being provided to replace three "Ventura II" aircraft at that unit. When intakes are reduced, the three "GRV" and possibly one "Ventura II" dual aircraft should provide the whole aircraft strength required.

No more "Mosquito" duals were received during October, but two unarmed bombers were delivered by De Havilland. Air Ministry advise that additional duals cannot be provided from the United Kingdom to meet our requirements to 1st January, 1945. It was agreed to turn over from our reserves 5 unarmed bombers to Air Ministry to meet urgent R.A.F. needs. A.F.C.S. were asked to ascertain whether these 5 aircraft would be acceptable.

General Equipment Situation -

25. Surplus equipment, valued as follows, has been reported or disposed of:

(a) Crown Assets Allocation Committee -
Surplus equipment valued at $646,311.47 has been referred to this Committee: This includes -

Clothing	$ 50,444.11
Electrical Stores & Equipment	110,314.18
American type instruments	92,640.00
Aircraft	127,000.00
M.T. Vehicles	72,798.98
Ammunition Boxes	41,192.85

(b) Inter-Service Committee for Interchange of Surplus Assets -
The R.C.A.F. has transferred equipment to the value of $43,326.81 and $25,910.36 to the Navy and Army respectively: -

(c) Other Government Depts. & Allied Armed Services -
A total of $545,188.64, excluding transfers to the Navy and Army.

Sales, including equipment disposed of by War Assets Corporation and valued at original cost, total $2,351,628.79. Disposal of 100,000 blankets to the British Army is now being consummated.

26. Effective January, 1945, supplies of 65 to 87 inclusive octane aviation gasoline required in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan will be obtained by public tender and not under allocation from the office of the Oil Controller. Aviation gasoline with an octane rating higher than 87 will, however, continue to be obtained under allocation from the office of the Oil Controller.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178672

Supply Commitments Beyond the Duration
of the 1942 Agreement - March 1945 - March 1946 -

27. The following provisioning action was taken during October beyond March 31, 1945:

	Type of Equipment	Approx. Cost.	Period Covered
E	"Canso" airframe spares	$ 68,000.00	April 1945 to August, 1946.
EE	S.M. Generators and AVR Voltage Regulators	33,000.00	April, 1945 to August, 1946.

E based on life requirements of these aircraft - contract raised to cover flying time:

EE these already contracted for, and additional contract is for "bits and pieces" rather than cancellation of the contract which would involve cancellation charges.

AERONAUTICAL DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT

28. In line with the continued reduction and the ultimate termination of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, there have been no major new developments in the Aeronautical Engineering Division, with the exception of additional modifications to "Cornell" aircraft, aircraft oxygen installations and practice bombs.

Repairs and Maintenance -

29. General overhaul, repairs and maintenance, and serviceability is being maintained at the same high level, and the current trend is shown in Appendix "D" attached.

ACCOUNTS & FINANCE

Improvements in R.A.F. Emoluments -

30. (a) The United Kingdom Government's White Paper Cmd.6553 introduced as improvements in R.A.F. emoluments war service increments of pay, Japanese campaign pay and Far East allowance. A summary of the White Paper was promulgated in Air Force Routine Orders and the effect of these improvements upon the emoluments of R.A.F. personnel serving in Canada, and R.C.A.F. personnel serving overseas with the R.A.F., was analyzed.

(b) A ruling was received from the Air Ministry stating that war service increments would not be issuable to R.A.F. personnel receiving R.C.A.F. rates of pay, but this decision is being contested by the United Kingdom Air Liaison Mission. If it is finally decided to issue these emoluments in whole or in part, the credit will be made to dormant United Kingdom pay accounts of the personnel affected.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SECRET

APPENDIX "B"

PERSONNEL STATISTICS

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

- Table of Contents -

October, 1944.

Table (i) - Aircrew Intake to B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Training Courses from each of the Contributing Air Forces:

Table (ii) - Present Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Courses within the B.C.A.T.P.:

Table (iii) - Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.

Table (iv) - Disposal of Non-Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. Undergraduate Aircrew Courses for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.

Table (v) - Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Training Courses of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.

Table (vi) - Output of Matched Crews from O.T.U.'s for the month and cumulative from 1st February, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

RETURN NO. DAPS 24
SERIAL NO. 12

C178674

AIRCREW ENTERED ON TRAINING COURSES IN BCATP BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES, BY CLASS OF AIRCREW AND SCHOOL OF FIRST ENTRY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM 23RD SEPTEMBER TO 20TH OCTOBER 1944 AND CUMULATIVE TO 20TH OCTOBER 1944.

Period 23 September to 20 October 1944					Aircrew Category and Type of School entered	Cumulative to 20 October 1944					
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL	
					UNDERGRADUATE COURSES						
142	-	-	2	144	Aircrew ITS to ITS	65253	1	-	1038	66292	
-	-	-	95	95	Pilots to EFTS	355	-	-	20928	21283	
-	28	46	12	86	Pilots to SFTS	5	4386	2616	3988	10995	
-	-	1	39	40	Navigators (B) to B&GS	21	67	120	2018	2226	
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (B) to AOS	9	648	786	1071	2514	
-	-	-	62	62	Navigators to AOS & CNS	59	982	829	6304	8174	
-	-	-	98	98	Navigators (W) to ANS & AOS	9	-	-	4685	4694	
-	-	-	54	54	Air Bombers to B&GS	51	505	514	5562	6632	
203	63	-	3	269	Aircrew WS to WS	13795	3336	2693	280	20104	
-	-	-	-	-	W/O Air Gunners to B&GS	1	-	-	90	91	
308	-	-	11	319	Air Gunners to B&GS	9907	4	11	728	10650	
-	-	-	94	94	Naval TAG's to NAGS	-	-	-	996	996	
110	-	-	-	110	Flight Engineers to FES	1120	-	-	-	1120	
763	91	47	470	1371		90585	9929	7569	47688	155771	(X)
					POST-GRADUATE COURSES						
-	-	-	26	26	Pilots to GRS	8	-	3	929	940	
-	6	-	1	7	Navigators (B) to GRS	2	1013	-	9	1024	
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (W) to GRS	-	-	-	19	19	
2	-	-	7	9	Pilots to OTU	12	-	2	116	130	
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (B) to OTU	-	67	-	13	80	
1	-	-	-	1	Navigators to OTU	1	-	-	1	2	
-	-	-	6	6	Navigators (W) to OTU	-	-	-	43	43	
-	-	-	30	30	W/O Air Gunners to OTU	-	-	-	145	145	
-	-	-	34	34	Air Gunners to OTU	-	-	-	118	118	
-	-	-	2	2	Flight Engineers to OTU	-	-	-	12	12	
-	-	-	1	1	WOM/AG's to OTU	-	-	-	6	6	
3	6	-	107	116		23	1080	5	1411	2519	(XX)

(X) From 29th April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these Schools became part of the BCATP.
(XX)From 1st July, 1942.

Appendix "B" - Table (i)

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

RETURN NO. DAPS 21
SERIAL NO. 12

Appendix "B" - Table (ii)

DISPOSITION OF AIRCREW ENTERED ON UNDERGRADUATE AIRCREW TRAINING COURSES WITHIN THE BCATP BY PARTICIPATING AIR FORCES AS AT 20TH OCTOBER, 1944

		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
IN TRAINING						
Aircrew ITS	at ITS	297	-	-	6	303
Pilots	at EFTS (Pilot Selection)	-	-	-	-	-
Pilots	at EFTS	1	-	-	7	8
Pilots	at EFTS (Fleet Air Arm)	-	-	-	131	131
Pilots	at SFTS	1066	279	148	846	2339
Pilots	at SFTS (Fleet Air Arm)	24	-	-	188	212
Navigators (H)	at BGS	35	-	1	91	127
Navigators (B)	at AOS	218	5	26	400	649
Navigators	at AOS & CNS	736	127	50	841	1754
Navigators (W)	at AOS & ANS	247	-	26	472	745
Air Bombers	at BGS	187	29	7	322	545
Air Bombers	at AOS, ANS & CNS	224	23	3	315	565
Aircrew WS	at WS	1778	361	143	81	2363
WOAG's	at BGS	224	49	79	60	412
Air Gunners	at BGS	1346	28	29	118	1521
Naval TAG's	at NAGS	-	-	-	362	362
Flight Eng.	at FES	204	-	-	-	204
Flight Eng.	at TTS	573	-	-	-	573
Flight Eng.	at BGS	-	-	-	-	-
Flight Eng.	at Aylmer	528	-	-	-	528
Total in Training		7688	901	512	4240	13341
IN SUSPENSE						
In transit between courses and awaiting continuation of training		2507	31	44	1207	3789
Reselections awaiting training		360	17	16	26	419
Pending disposal - completed courses		331	5	-	73	409
Pending disposal - uncompleted courses		231	28	-	32	291
Total in Suspense		3429	81	60	1338	4908
LOSS TO AIRCREW (X)						
Remustered to Staff Duties - Flying		313	14	11	27	365
Remustered to Ground Trade		10208	3	42	1663	11916
Discharged or Returned to Source		3866	509	424	2984	7783
Released to U.S.A. Forces		661	-	-	-	661
Casualties during Training		448	57	31	272	808
Transferred to Army		8	-	-	-	8
Total loss to Aircrew		15504	583	508	4946	21541
TOTAL GRADUATES (X)		63964	8364	6489	37164	115981
GRAND TOTAL INTAKE		90585	9929	7569	47688	155771

(X) From 29th April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the BCATP.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iii)

C178676

Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. from 23rd September to 20th October, 1944, and Cumulative to 20th October, 1944, showin Numbers Commissioned on Graduation and in the Field.

	Period 23 Sept. to 20 Oct.			Cumulative to 20 Oct./44.		
R.C.A.F.	Grads.	Comm'd. on Grad.	Comm'd in Field	Grads.	Comm'd. on Grad.	Comm'd in Field
Pilots	478	201	222	24067	11498	5659
Navig (B)	52	38	23	4900	2181	801
Navigators	184	85	51	6236	3904	819
Navig. (W)	35	27		229	113	
Air Bombers	168	30	76	5894	2773	497
W/O (A.G.'s)	259	100	204	10824	1509	2284
Air Gunners	466	65	224	11313	831	1483
Flight Eng.						
Type Trained-England		‡‡ 3		‡‡‡ 207	‡‡ 3	
Type Trained-Canada	205	77		294	106	
Total	1847	626	800	63964	22918	11543
R.A.F.						
Pilots	543	141		15996	4037	
Navig. (B)	75	21		2690	831	
Navigators	242	86		5975	2061	
Navig. (W)	113	40		3376	1036	
Air Bombers	289	95		6728	2117	
W/O (A.G.'s)	41	9		598	97	
Air Gunners	33	4		1275	97	
Naval Air Gunners	28			526		
Total	1364	396		37164	10276	
R.A.A.F.						
Pilots	39	13		3508	1200	787
Navig. (B)				694	229	320
Navigators	25	8		797	264	80
Air Bombers	19	6		679	231	
W/O (A.G.'s)	48	5		2478	246	304
Air Gunners	6			208	21	29
Total	137	32		8364	2191	1520
R.N.Z.A.F.						
Pilots	148	42		2101	686	
Navig. (B)	14	7		802	283	
Navigators	14	5		673	246	
Air Bombers	22	7		625	207	
W/O (A.G.'s)	41	12		1891	211	
Air Gunners	7	3		397	19	
Total	246	76		6489	1652	
GRAND TOTAL						
Pilots	1208	397		45672	17421	
Navig. (B)	141	66		9086	3524	
Navigators	465	184		13681	6475	
Navig. (W)	148	67		3605	1149	
Air Bombers	498	138		13926	5328	
W/O (A.G.'s)	389	126		15791	2063	
Air Gunners	512	72		13193	968	
Flight Eng.						
Type Trained-England		‡‡ 3		‡‡‡ 207	‡‡ 3	
Type Trained-Canada	205	77		294	106	
Naval Air Gunners	28			526		
Total	3594	1130		115981	37037	

‡ R.A.A.F. - Overseas figures to 30th September, 1944; no figures for Canada.

‡‡ Commissioned on completion of type training; further commissions will be awarded to this group if and when succeeding courses complete type training.

‡‡‡ Total graduated in Canada without receiving type training.

Note: R.C.A.F. Field Commissions cover period to 31st October, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178677

RETURN NO. DAPS 23
SERIAL NO. 12

AIRCREW CEASED TRAINING ON AIRCREW COURSES COMPLETED DURING THE PERIOD FROM 23RD SEPTEMBER 1944 TO 20TH OCTOBER 1944 AND CUMULATIVE TO 20 OCTOBER 1944, BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES, SHOWING THE DISPOSAL ACTION TAKEN.

Period 23 September 1944 to 20 October 1944					Disposal	Cumulative to 20 October 1944 (X)				
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
-	-	-	-	-	RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
2	-	-	1	3	Aircrew ITS	251	-	-	1	252
6	-	4	1	11	Pilots	282	9	5	141	437
25	-	1	19	45	Navigators (B)	2245	73	64	689	3071
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators	1986	62	72	1414	3534
51	4	-	31	86	Navigators (W)	9	-	-	21	30
54	2	4	19	79	Air Bombers	2986	263	170	2353	5772
125	12	16	28	181	W/O Air Gunners	2641	31	56	459	3187
19	-	-	-	19	Air Gunners	5042	228	427	782	6479
					Flight Engineers	903	-	-	-	903
-	-	-	-	-	REMUSTERED TO:					
-	-	-	-	-	Grad. Observer - Navigator	1	-	-	-	1
4	-	-	-	4	Grad. Air Bombers	32	3	3	24	62
152	-	-	6	158	Staff Duties - Flying	313	14	11	27	365
					Ground Trade	10207	3	42	1663	11915
150	14	11	274	449	OTHER DISPOSAL					
-	-	-	-	-	Discharged or Ret'd to Source	3841	509	424	2984	7758
7	1	2	4	14	Released to U.S.A. Forces	609	-	-	-	609
8	-	-	-	8	Casualties	444	57	31	272	804
					Transferred to Army	8	-	-	-	8
495	10	1	54	560	AWAITING DISPOSAL	495	10	1	54	560
1098	43	39	437	1617		32295	1262	1306	10884	45747

(X) From 29 April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1 July, 1942, when these Schools became part of the BCATP.

NOTE: In addition to the above, 82 RCAF undergraduate personnel did not complete the full schedule of training, for reasons other than failure; these were disposed of as follows: Remustered to Ground Trade - 1; Discharged - 25; Released to U.S.A. Forces - 52; Casualties - 4.

Appendix "B" - Table (IV)

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178678

RETURN NO. DAPS 28
SERIAL NO. 12

OUTPUT OF POST GRADUATE AIRCREW COURSES IN CANADA SINCE 1ST JULY, 1942, SHOWING GRADUATES BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES DURING THE PERIOD FROM 23RD SEPTEMBER, 1944 TO 20TH OCTOBER, 1944, AND CUMULATIVE TO 20TH OCTOBER, 1944.

Period 23rd September 1944 to 20th October 1944					Aircrew Trade	Cumulative to 20th October 1944				
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
					PILOTS					
35	-	7	26	68	GRS Training only	2297	340	164	3061	5862
54	12	3	72	141	OTU Training only	991	149	93	722	1955
24	-	-	-	24	GRS & OTU Training	689	130	95	510	1424
					NAVIGATORS (B)					
8	14	2	24	48	GRS Training only	474	809	48	625	1956
-	-	-	-	-	OTU Training only	176	60	48	103	337
8	-	-	-	8	GRS & OTU Training	431	226	24	411	1092
					NAVIGATORS (W)					
-	-	-	24	24	GRS Training only	-	-	-	1594	1594
24	-	-	20	44	OTU Training only	46	-	-	324	370
-	-	-	-	-	GRS & OTU Training	1	-	-	159	160
					NAVIGATORS					
5	-	-	38	43	OTU Training only	80	-	-	193	273
					AIR BOMBERS					
-	-	-	11	11	OTU Training only	26	-	-	23	49
					W/O AIR GUNNERS					
32	1	-	44	77	OTU Training only	2235	597	344	148	3324
					AIR GUNNERS					
-	-	-	55	55	OTU Training only	272	20	28	164	484
					FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
16	-	-	-	16	OTU Training only	175	-	-	-	175
206	27	12	314	559		7893	2331	844	8037	19105

Appendix "B" - Table (V)

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUTPUT OF MATCHED CREWS FROM OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS OF THE BCATP

Crew Output													Crew Composition								
Period 23 September to 20 October 1944						Cumulative to 20 October 1944 (X)						TYPE OF CREW	PILOTS	NAV "B"	NAV	NAV "W"	AIR BOMBER	WOAG	AG	FE	TOTAL
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL	RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL										
8	-	-	-	-	8	59	-	-	-	-	59	Catalina	2	1				3		2	8
5	-	-	23	4	32	53	-	-	49	87	189	Dakota	1		1			1			3
-	-	-	-	-	-	39	7	-	-	53	99	Hudson	1	1				2			4
23	8	-	12	-	43	172	62	7	89	-	330	Hurricane	1								1
22	4	-	11	7	44	44	18	1	117	99	279	Mosquito	1			1					2
-	-	-	-	-	-	33	2	-	8	36	79	Ventura	1		1			1	1		4
-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	12	4	38	Liberator	2		1		1	1	2		7
-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	11	Liberator	2		1		1	2	5		11
58	12	-	57	11	138	422	89	8	286	279	1084										

(X) From 1st February, 1944.

Appendix "B" - Table (VI)

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE EMBROUILLEE

C178680

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - B.C.A.T.P.

As at 30 Sept., 1944

APPENDIX "C"

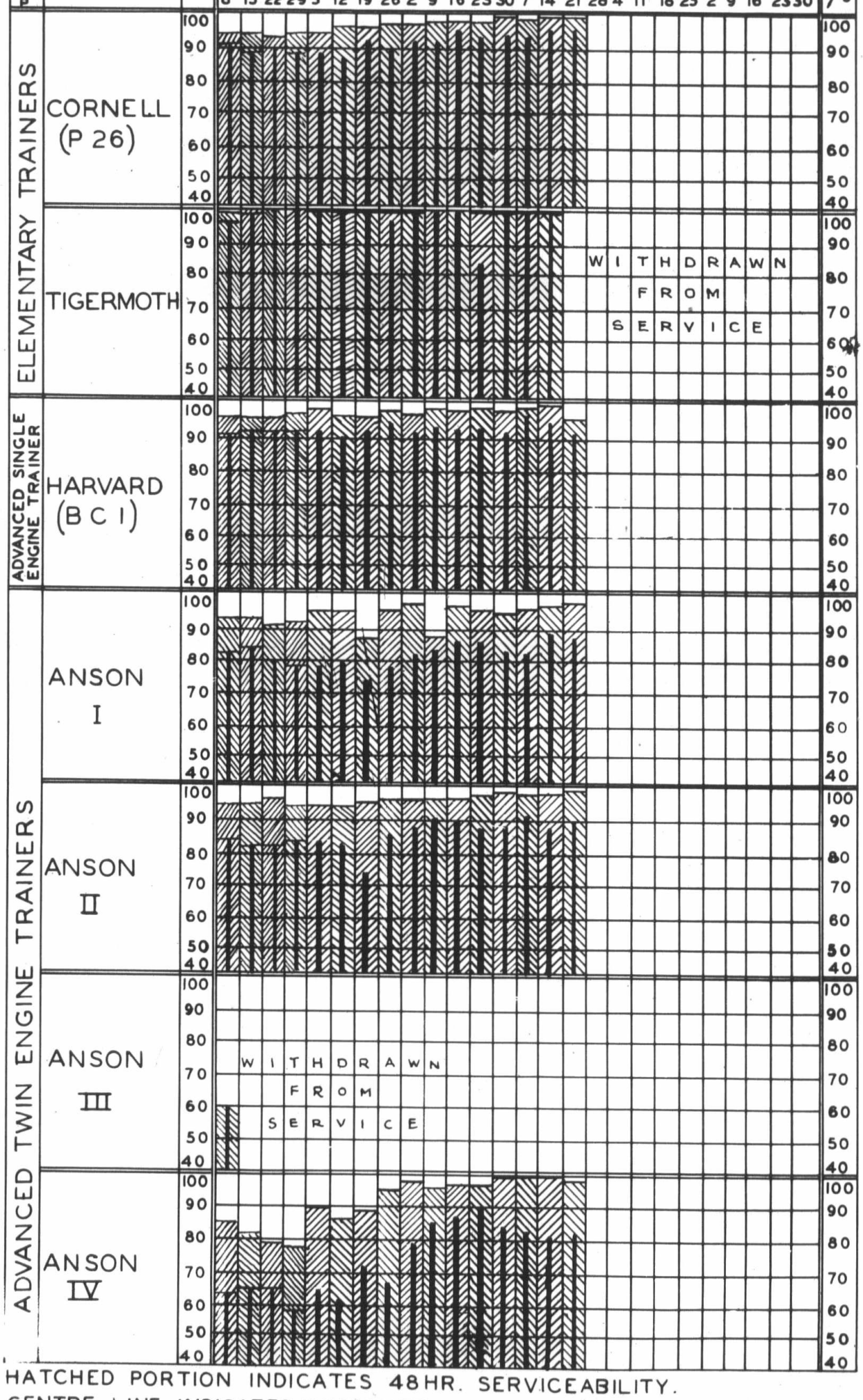
Type of Aircraft	Estab.	Strength	Analysis of Aircraft Strength: At Units: Serviceable	At Units: Unserviceable -7 dys	At Units: Unserviceable -7 dys	In Transit	A/C Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	Under Erection	On Loan	Awaiting Write Off	Written-off To Date	Transfers to Ardel
Single Engine														
Elementary Trainers	577	1316	577	-	11	4	680	4	37	-	3	-	1075	732
Trainers	625	1237	656	5	7	-	452	19	88	-	2	8	470	-
B. & G. Trainers	45	90)	144	1	-	-	(31	9	-	-	1	-	274	233
Target Towers	97	253)					(153	2	-	-		2	98	55
Wireless Trainers	164	206	158	-	-	-	38	1	7	-		2	63	141
Fighters	36	131	73	3	1	-	49	1	3	-		1	62	-
Transport	15	26	11	1	2	8	1	1	2	-	-	-	13	-
Miscellaneous	68	69	60	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	6	17
Total S.E. Aircraft	1627	3328	1679	12	23	14	1404	37	137	-	8	14	2061	1178
Twin Engine														
Trainers)	2198	3489)	2297	43	20	129	(904	35	74	-	5	18	935	1250
Wireless Trainers)		37)					(-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
B. & G. Trainers	195	326)	232	19	11	7	(65	61	2	-	-	4	64	-
Target Towers	69	112)					(21	16	-	-	-	-	3	-
Fighters	19	19	15	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	-
(BR) Landplane	145	249	110	7	9	20	79	8	12	-	-	4	146	42
(BR) Amphibian	29	35	26	-	-	-	2	5	1	-	-	1	1	-
Transports	68	107	69	-	1	-	34	-	-	-	-	3	9	-
Total T.E. Aircraft	2723	4374	2749	70	43	156	1105	126	90	-	5	30	1163	1292
Four Engine Aircraft	38	51	36	-	-	-	7	4	2	-	-	2	2	-
GRAND TOTAL	4388	7753	4464	82	66	170	2516	167	229	-	13	46	3226	2470

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

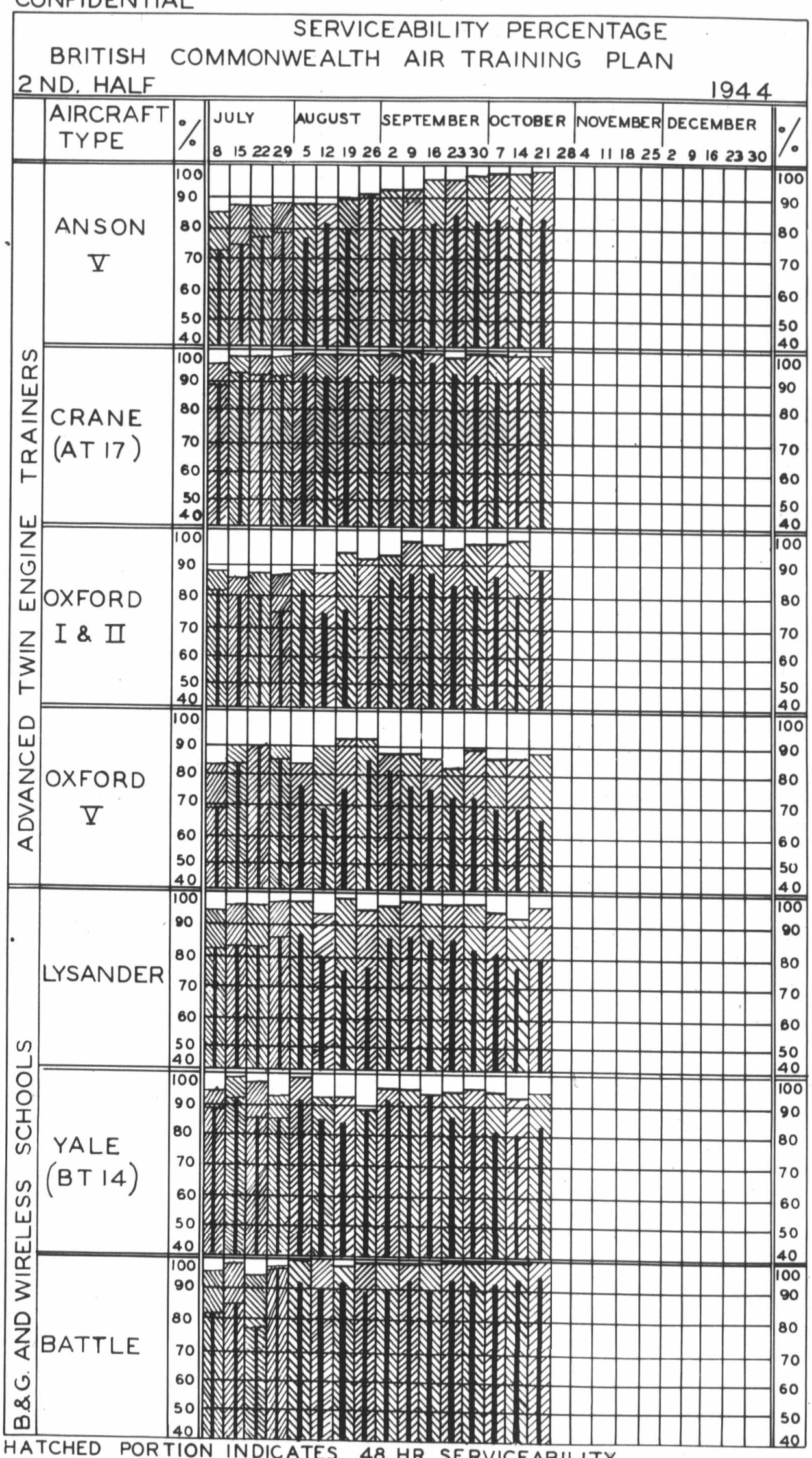
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2ND. HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

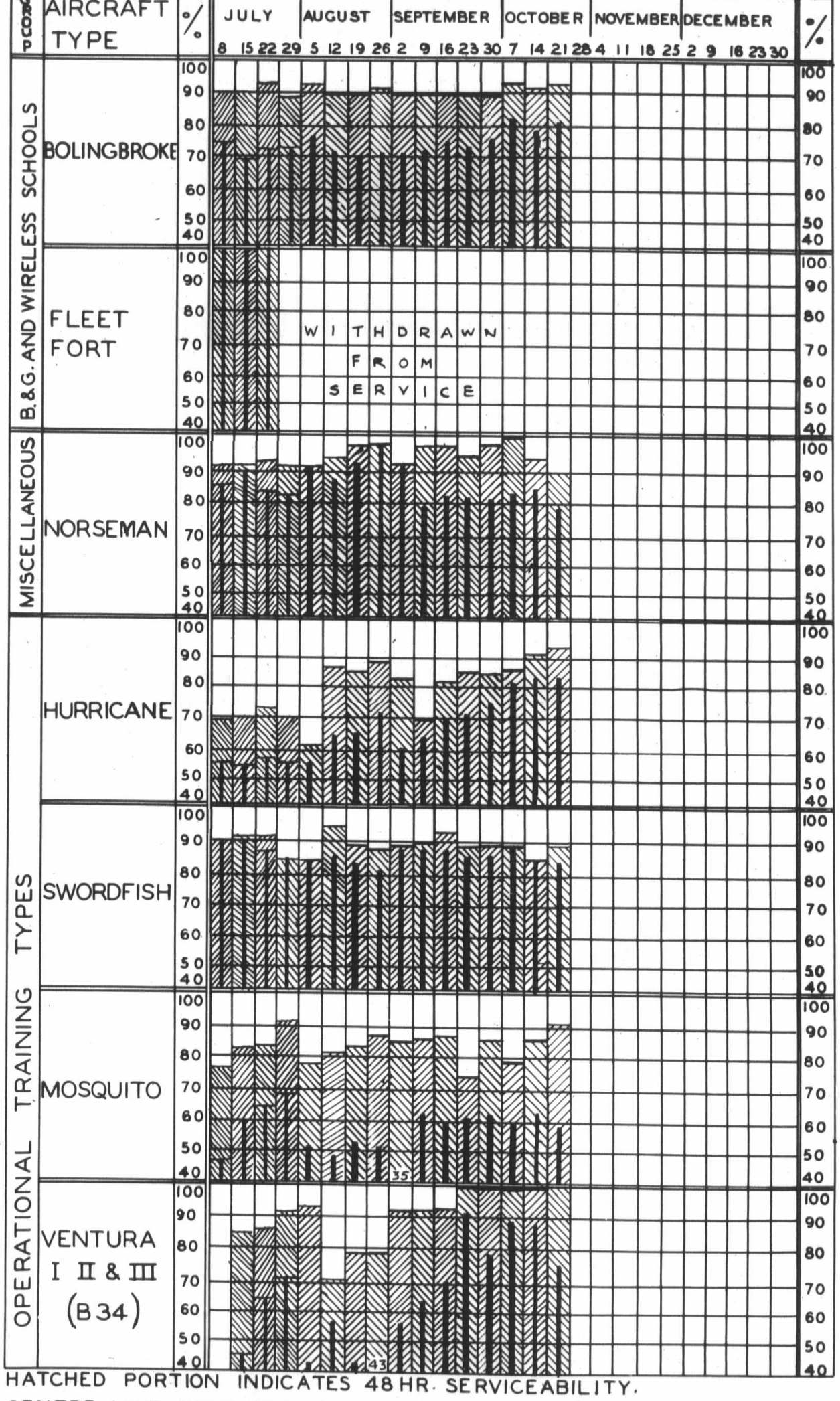
W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

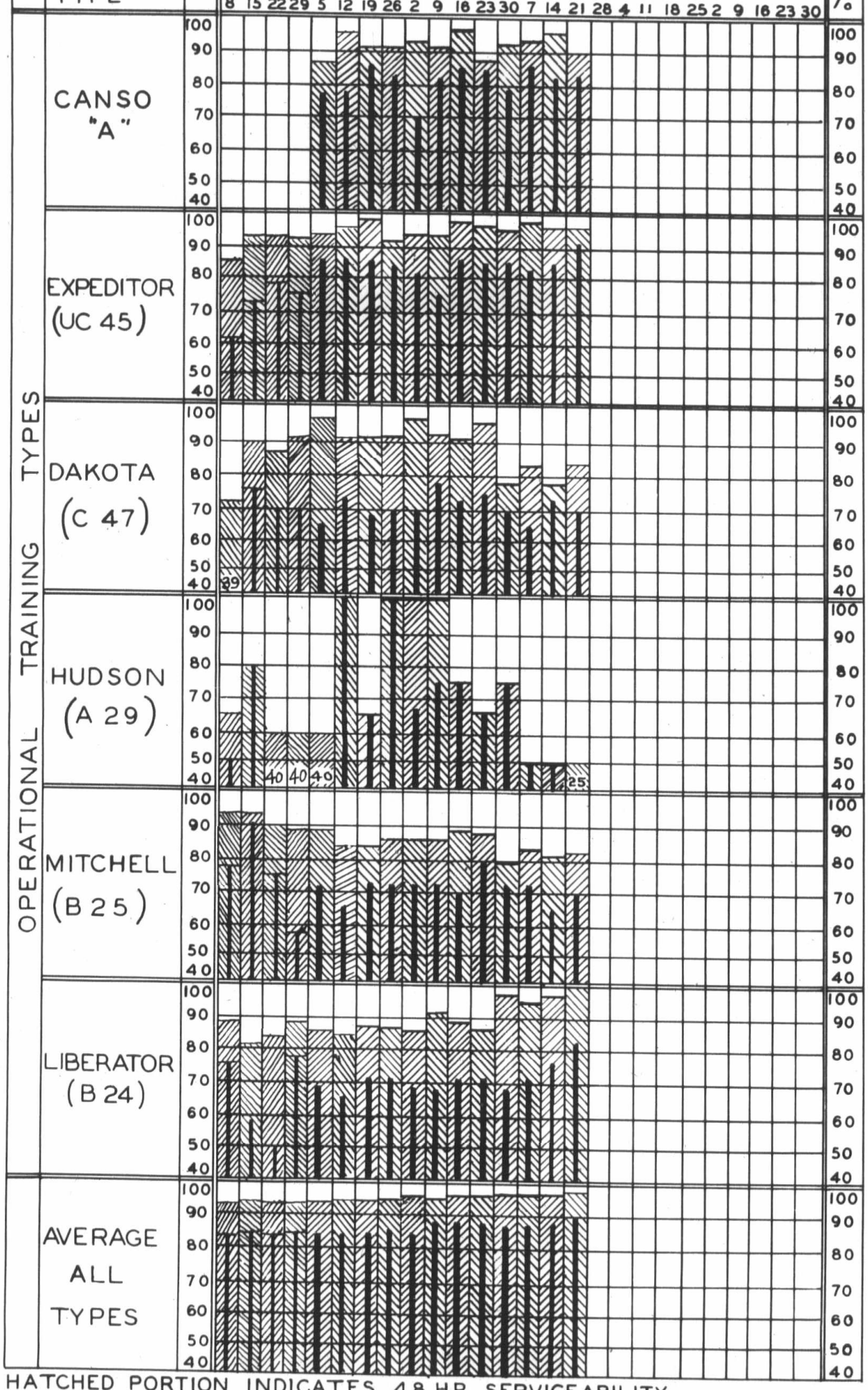
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178685

SECRET

COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE FOR AIR

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

For the month of November, 1944

SUMMARY NO. 240

NOTE: PART I COVERS THE WHO AND CERTAIN OVERALL FACTS AND FIGURES SUPPLEMENTARY TO PART II.

PART II OF THIS REPORT COVERS THE MONTH'S ACTIVITIES OF THE BCATP.

PART I

ORGANIZATION

WHO

1. An R.C.A.F. Army Co-operation Unit was formed at Prince Albert on 16th November, 1944.

2. Authority was issued for the disbandment of all Aircraft Detection Corps Reporting Centres and Area Headquarters effective 31st December, 1944, with the exception of Headquarters at AFHQ, WAC, EAC and No. 1 Group Headquarters.

3. The re-location of No. 1 Repatriation Depot, Rockcliffe, at No. 2 Release Centre, Lachine, effective 11th December was authorized.

4. Authority was issued for the formation of an R.C.A.F. Technical Landline Training School at RCAF Station, St. Hubert, effective 8th January, 1945.

OPERATIONS

5. Eastern Air Command

131 Reconnaissance Flights	-	949 hrs. 41 mins.
152 Anti-Submarine Patrols	-	1257 hrs. 58 mins.
48 Allied ships separate from Convoys	-	381 hrs. 26 mins.
56 Convoys escorted	-	2540 ships in convoy.

November 1 - Bearings on transmission from German U-boat received, and U-boat fixed within 150 miles of 4300N-5100W, approximately 260 miles south-east of St. John's, Newfoundland.

November 17- Possible submarine sighted in position 4635N-4152W. Liberator from No.10 Squadron investigated - Nil results.

Western Air Command

199 Reconnaissance Flights	-	1029 hrs. 10 mins.
4 Anti-Submarine Patrols		29 hrs. 30 mins.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178686

November 10 - A Liberator aircraft with crew of ten from No. 5 OTU Detachment did not return from Navigation exercise. Aircraft from Coal Harbour, Patricia Bay and Tofino carried out search patrols without results.

November 11 - A Canso aircraft with crew of ten from No. 4 (BR) Squadron did not return from routine patrol. Aircraft from Coal Harbour, Patricia Bay and Tofino carried out search patrols without results.

P E R S O N N E L

6. S t r e n g t h

As at 30th November, 1944, the strength of RCAF in Canada and Overseas and strength of RAF, RAAF, and RNZAF, in Canada, was as shown below:

O F F I C E R S

C A N A D A

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	19,706	1,457	327	305	21,795
RAF Units	57	1,697	9	1	1,764
Totals in Canada:	19,763	3,154	336	306	23,559
NEWFOUNDLAND	277				277
LABRADOR	40				40
UNITED STATES	50				50
O V E R S E A S					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs:	876				876
RCAF at RCAF Units:	7,983				7,983
RCAF at RAF Units:	9,767				9,767
Total Overseas	18,626				18,626
TOTAL OFFICERS:	38,756	3,154	336	306	42,552

A I R M E N

C A N A D A

	RCAF	RAF	RAAF	RNZAF	Total
RCAF Units	97,437	6,741	1,576	1,047	106,801
RAF Units	199	10,828	17	3	11,047
Totals in Canada:	97,636	17,569	1,593	1,050	117,848
NEWFOUNDLAND	2,579				2,579
LABRADOR	754	4			758
UNITED STATES	45		-		45
O V E R S E A S					
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	2,215				2,215
RCAF at RCAF Units	30,245				30,245
RCAF at RAF Units	11,397				11,397
Total Overseas	43,857				43,857
TOTAL AIRMEN:	144,871	17,573	1,593	1,050	165,087

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178687

W O M E N'S D I V I S I O N

C A N A D A	Officers (WD) RCAF	Airwomen RCAF
RCAF Units	476	11,396
RAF Units	1	-
Total in Canada	477	11,396
NEWFOUNDLAND	24	653
LABRADOR	6	-
UNITED STATES	3	78
O V E R S E A S		
RCAF Overseas Hqtrs.	42	807
RCAF Units	58	458
RAF Units	1	1
Total Overseas	101	1,266
TOTALS:	611	13,393

Recapitulation of present serving personnel (RCAF;RAF;RAAF and RNZAF)

Officers	42,552
Airmen	165,087
Officers (WD)	611
Airwomen	13,393
Total Strength of present serving personnel:-	221,643

RCAF Personnel who have served at any time during the present war -

Officers		47,848
Airmen		220,330
Officers (WD)		692
Airwomen		16,888
Sub-Total:-		285,758
Less Airmen Commissioned	40,462	
Airwomen Commissioned	615	41,077
Total RCAF Personnel who have served:		244,681

Manning

Officers - Appointments
(1st Nov./44 to 30th Nov./44)

	RCAF	RCAF(WD)	TOTAL
Direct Entry **	7	-	7
Direct Entry Officer Cadets	-	-	-
Direct Entry Air Cadet Officers *	-	-	-
University Air Training Corps *	-	-	-
From Ranks (Other than Aircrew)	52	-	52
Plan Aircrew Commissioned	1,628	-	1,628
Direct Entry Auxiliary Chaplains *	-	-	-
Totals:	1,687	-	1,687

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

* Air Cadet Officers, Auxiliary Chaplains, and U.A.T.C. Officers are not included in strength figures elsewhere in this report.

** Direct Entry Appointments consisted of 5 G.L.; 1 Nursing Services; and 1 Signals.

Other Ranks

	For Period 1 Nov./44 to 30 Nov./44.	Cumulative total from 1 Oct./39 to 30 Nov/44.
Airwomen	-	16,877
Aircrew	4	90,193
Tradesmen	16	98,595
General Duties	2	24,034
Totals:	22	229,699

Casualties - (AS AT 30 Nov./44)

	Fatal	Missing	Presumed Dead	Pris. of War	Interned	Wounded & Injured	Total
RCAF Officers							
In Canada	463	15	84	-	-	77	639
Overseas	1,357	1,510	1,970	777	-	190	5,804
Total	1,820	1,525	2,054	777	-	267	6,443
RCAF Airmen							
In Canada	1,297	18	166	-	-	362	1,843
Overseas	2,468	1,692	3,807	1,207	1	395	9,570
Total	3,765	1,710	3,973	1,207	1	757	11,413
RCAF Officers (WD)							
In Canada	2		1				3
Overseas	-		-				-
Total	2		1				3
RCAF Airwomen							
In Canada	14					13	27
Overseas	-					1	1
Total	14					14	28
TOTAL RCAF CASUALTIES	5,601	3,235	6,028	1,984	1	1,038	17,887

NOTE: Figures for Canada include Newfoundland, Alaska and U.S.A.
* Seriously and dangerously wounded and injured.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

E Q U I P M E N T

7. Crash Report BCATP and WHO -

Notification was received of 28 "A" crashes during the month of November, 1944. No units reported three or more crashes.

8. Aero Engine Deliveries - BCATP and WHO

The following aero engines were delivered during the month of November:

P Merlin XXXI	2
P Merlin XXXIII	2
Wasp R985 AN1 or AN3	8
Total:	12

A E R O N A U T I C A L E N G I N E E R I N G

9. Canadian Aircraft Production -

The following aircraft were produced during the month of November:-

Anson	39	Norseman	35	SBF-1 & SBF-2	41
PBV-1A	20	Harvard	30	Lancaster	30
PBY	14	Mosquito	54		

United States Production for Canadian Delivery -

Douglas C47	6
Mitchells (B25D)	5
Goose	1

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

PART II

PROGRESS REPORT

on the

British Commonwealth Air Training Plan

Appendix "A" - List of Formations & Units of the B.C.A.T.P. - half yearly report; next report to be submitted at January, 1945, meeting;

Appendix "B" - Statistics re Personnel of the B.C.A.T.P.;

Appendix "C" - Inventory of Training Aircraft;

Appendix "D" - Serviceability of Aircraft;

ORGANIZATION

Reduction and Termination of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

1. (a) There were no major changes during the month of November in the policy concerning the reduction of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan. It has been announced that all training in the Plan will cease by March 31, 1945, and the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan as such will terminate on that date.

(b) In implementation of this policy, the following Initial Training Schools were disbanded as scheduled on the dates indicated, sites being disposed of as shown:

No. 2 I.T.S., Regina, Sask. - Disbanded Nov.30/44
(Site returned to lessors)

No. 3 I.T.S., Victoriaville, P.Q. - Disbanded Nov.10/44
(Site retained temporarily by the R.C.A.F.)

No. 4 I.T.S., Edmonton, Alta. - Disbanded Nov.10/44
(Site returned to lessors)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

(c) A further four Service Flying Training Schools were disbanded, three of the sites being utilized for Reserve Equipment Maintenance Units (the policy therefor outlined in paragraph 2).

No. 5 S.F.T.S., Brantford, Ont. - Disbanded Nov. 17/44

No. 7 S.F.T.S., MacLeod, Alta. - Disbanded Nov. 17/44

No.34 S.F.T.S., Medicine Hat, Alta. - Disbanded Nov. 17/44

No.36 S.F.T.S., Penhold, Alta. - Disbanded Nov. 3/44
(Site retained by R.C.A.F. for Western Hemisphere Operations)

(d) Other schools and formations disbanded were as follows:

No. 31 B. & G.S., Picton, Ont. - Disbanded Nov. 17/44
(Site used for Reserve Equipment Maintenance Unit)

Advanced Tactical Training Detachments of No. 1 O.T.U. (at Greenwood, N.S. and Camp Borden, Ont.) - Disbanded Nov. 17/44

No. 1 A.G.T.S., Maitland, N.S. - Disbanded Nov. 1/44
(Site being retained temporarily by R.C.A.F.; all officers taking this type of training can be accommodated at No. 2 A.G.T.S., Calgary, Alta.)

Nos. 11 & 41 P.A.T.S., Toronto & Assiniboia - Disbanded Nov. 15/44.
(Property at Toronto declared surplus, and at Assiniboia retained by the R.C.A.F.)

Holding Units vs. Reserve Equipment Maintenance Units -

2. (a) As mentioned last month Reserve Equipment Maintenance Units and satellites are to replace the present method of storing and maintaining reserve aircraft and equipment at Aircraft and Equipment Holding Units which are unsatisfactory in that no separation has been made between what is needed for reserve and what is surplus to requirements. At Reserve Equipment Maintenance Units aircraft necessary for two years' training requirements and equipment to cover reasonable requirements will be retained, and the balances will be declared surplus and turned over to War Assets Corporation Limited. Three such units were formed during November (two with satellites) at former Plan sites:

No. 1 R.E.M.U., MacLeod, Alta. - (Ex-No. 7 S.F.T.S.)
(No. 102 R.E.M.S., Medicine Hat, Alta.)

No. 4 R.E.M.U., Brantford, Ont. - (Ex-No. 5 S.F.T.S.)
(No. 402 R.E.M.S., Mount Hope, Ont.)

No. 5 R.E.M.U., Picton, Ont. - (Ex-No. 31 B. & G.S.)

(b) The foregoing permitted the disbandment of Aircraft Holding Units, which had been formed at former Plan Schools, namely,

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

No. 103 A.H.U., Aylmer, Ont. - (Ex.-No. 14 S.F.T.S.)
(Property retained by R.C.A.F.)

No. 404 A.H.U., Regina, Sask. - (Ex-No. 15 E.F.T.S.)
(Property used for Release Centre, R.C.A.F.)

No. 405 A.H.U., De Winton, Alta.- (Ex-No. 31 E.F.T.S.)
(Site turned over to War Assets Corporation)

No. 406 A.H.U., Bowden, Alta. - (Ex-No. 32 E.F.T.S.)
(Site turned over to War Assets Corporation)

Amalgamation of Training Commands -

3. (a) The Headquarters of Nos. 2 and 4 Training Commands at Winnipeg, Man., and Calgary, Alta., were disbanded effective Nov. 30, 1944. No. 2 Air Command, replacing Nos. 2 and 4 Training Commands, with Headquarters at Winnipeg, Man., is to form effective December 1, 1944.

(b) Similarly the amalgamation of Nos. 1 and 3 Training Commands has been approved. These Commands are to disband effective January 14, 1945, and No. 1 Air Command, with Headquarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont., is to form effective January 15, 1945.

Disbandment of No. 1 O.T.U. Saguenay, Que. -

4. No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, Que., listed in the October report as disbanded October 28, 1944, is now to disband on December 17, 1944, as it is necessary to provide aerodrome facilities for the Canadian Pacific Airlines as per contract requiring notice of intention to cease operation of this site.

Minor Changes in Organization -

5. (a) The Ground Instructors School at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, was relocated at No. 1 Initial Training School, Toronto, Ont., effective November 13, 1944, in order to relieve congestion at Rockcliffe.

(b) The Ammunition Empties Detachment, formed at Cap de la Madeleine, Que., effective Sept. 1, 1944, was disbanded on November 15, 1944, as curtailment of the Plan has removed the proposed outlet for reconditioned ammunition boxes, belts and links.

(c) No. 1 Aircraft Storage Unit, Cap de la Madeleine, Que., was renamed No. 9 Repair Detachment on November 20, 1944, as being more indicative of the nature of its responsibilities.

Reduction of Divisions at Air Force Headquarters, Ottawa -

6. A reduction in the number of Divisions at Air Force Headquarters, Ottawa, and a corresponding reduction in the Air Council Membership was effected by re-organizing the Divisions of Air Member for Organization, Air Member for Supply, Air Member for Aeronautical Engineering and Air Member for Construction Engineering as directorates in a new division entitled "Air Member for Supply and Organization". The Division of Air Member for Accounts and Finance was re-organized as a directorate under the office of the Deputy Minister (Air). These changes were effective on November 1, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178692

No. 103 A.H.U., Aylmer, Ont. - (Ex.-No. 14 S.F.T.S.)
(Property retained by R.C.A.F.)

No. 404 A.H.U., Regina, Sask. - (Ex-No. 15 E.F.T.S.)
(Property used for Release Centre, R.C.A.F.)

No. 405 A.H.U., De Winton, Alta.- (Ex-No. 31 E.F.T.S.)
(Site turned over to War Assets Corporation)

No. 406 A.H.U., Bowden, Alta. - (Ex-No. 32 E.F.T.S.)
(Site turned over to War Assets Corporation)

Amalgamation of Training Commands -

3. (a) The Headquarters of Nos. 2 and 4 Training Commands at Winnipeg, Man., and Calgary, Alta., were disbanded effective Nov. 30, 1944. No. 2 Air Command, replacing Nos. 2 and 4 Training Commands, with Headquarters at Winnipeg, Man., is to form effective December 1, 1944.

(b) Similarly the amalgamation of Nos. 1 and 3 Training Commands has been approved. These Commands are to disband effective January 14, 1945, and No. 1 Air Command, with Headquarters at R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont., is to form effective January 15, 1945.

Disbandment of No. 1 O.T.U. Saguenay, Que. -

4. No. 1 Operational Training Unit, Saguenay, Que., listed in the October report as disbanded October 28, 1944, is now to disband on December 17, 1944, as it is necessary to provide aerodrome facilities for the Canadian Pacific Airlines as per contract requiring notice of intention to cease operation of this site.

Minor Changes in Organization -

5. (a) The Ground Instructors School at R.C.A.F. Station, Rockcliffe, was relocated at No. 1 Initial Training School, Toronto, Ont., effective November 13, 1944, in order to relieve congestion at Rockcliffe.

(b) The Ammunition Empties Detachment, formed at Cap de la Madeleine, Que., effective Sept. 1, 1944, was disbanded on November 15, 1944, as curtailment of the Plan has removed the proposed outlet for reconditioned ammunition boxes, belts and links.

(c) No. 1 Aircraft Storage Unit, Cap de la Madeleine, Que., was renamed No. 9 Repair Detachment on November 20, 1944, as being more indicative of the nature of its responsibilities.

Reduction of Divisions at Air Force Headquarters, Ottawa -

6. A reduction in the number of Divisions at Air Force Headquarters, Ottawa, and a corresponding reduction in the Air Council Membership was effected by re-organizing the Divisions of Air Member for Organization, Air Member for Supply, Air Member for Aeronautical Engineering and Air Member for Construction Engineering as directorates in a new division entitled "Air Member for Supply and Organization". The Division of Air Member for Accounts and Finance was re-organized as a directorate under the office of the Deputy Minister (Air). These changes were effective on November 1, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

7. (a) At Training Commands generally normal maintenance has been carried out during the month of November. There has been no major new construction, and efforts were concentrated on bringing existing contracts to completion.

(b) Top priority is being given to carrying out alterations to existing buildings to provide facilities for Release Centres in order that this accommodation may be made available in the near future.

(c) Favourable progress is being made on the repairs to hangar trusses in Nos. 1 and 3 Training Commands. Construction of improvements for the operation of No. 5 Operational Training Unit, Boundary Bay, B.C. and No. 5 O.T.U. Detachment, Abbotsford, B.C., is proceeding. As at the end of November the status of all construction in hand, both capital and other was as follows:

No. 1 Training Command	- 41% completed
No. 3 Training Command	- 44% completed
No. 2 Air Command (former 2 T.C.	- 55% completed
(former 4 T.C.	- 84% completed

TRAINING

Training Generally -

8. (a) Training proceeded as scheduled during the month of November, with the exception of thirteen course extensions involving 17 weeks, and one course cancellation, all due to adverse weather.

(b) In implementation of the reduction and termination of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan in March, 1945, training ceased at the following schools during the month:

No. 6 S.F.T.S., Dunnville, Ont.
No.11 S.F.T.S., Yorkton, Sask.
No. 32 S.F.T.S., Moose Jaw, Sask.
No.33 S.F.T.S., Carberry, Man.

Pilot Training -

9. (a) The continuance of pilot training for a number of R.A.F. pilot trainees in Canada has been authorized, together with a number of repatriated R.C.A.F. personnel selected for pilot training, totalling approximately 190. Twenty-five percent of the number involved will commence elementary training on December 4 at No. 23 E.F.T.S., Davidson, Sask. A further 25% will commence elementary training at this school on December 18, the balance to be absorbed in January, 1945, on a date or dates to be determined.

(b) A revised system of flying testing, similar to the plan previously introduced at Elementary Flying Training Schools, will go into effect at the Service

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

Flying Training Schools which are to continue operating. The system will include the following features:

(i) Establishment of Unit Examining Flight;

(ii) The use of a series of standard flying tests applicable to all students at successive stages of training;

(iii) The adoption of a standard procedure for administering and marking flying tests;

(iv) A standard system of recording and analyzing test results;

(v) Establishment of facilities at the Central Flying School for purposes of co-ordination and control.

Gross Wastage on Training Courses -

10. The following shows the percentage of pupils on courses, who failed to complete the course and were subsequently reselected, remustered to ground trades, held in abeyance or discharged:

School	October	November	Cumulative to Nov. 30/44
Initial Training Schools	29.9%	84.6%	13.3%
Pilots:			
at E.F.T.S.'s	46.8%	37.0%	22.6%
at S.F.T.S.'s	16.0%	16.5%	13.5%
Navigators "B":			
at A.O.S.'s	15.7%	14.9%	14.1%
at B. & G.S.'s	0.9%	2.9%	1.7%
Navigators:			
at A.N.S.'s & A.O.S.'s	26.0%	26.7%	17.4%
Air Bombers:			
at B. & G.S.'s	10.3%	7.2%	5.5%
at A.O.S.'s and A.N.S.'s	9.0%	11.0%	4.2%
Navigators "W":			
at A.N.S.'s	29.6%	16.0%	19.8%
Wireless Operator-Air Gunners:			
at Wireless Schools	17.1%	22.0%	20.5%
at B. & G.S.'s	1.3%	1.2%	1.6%
Air Gunners:			
at B. & G.S.'s	22.4%	11.3%	17.5%

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

PROVISIONING OF PERSONNEL

NOTE: The break-off date for BCATP aircrew personnel statistics is the last graduation date for under-graduate courses during the month. The period covered in the November report is from 21st October to 17th November inclusive.

Basic and Pre-Aircrew Training -

11. All untrained aircrew, awaiting initial entry into undergraduate schools, were posted into courses by November 6, 1944, with the exception of 98 R.A.F. Pilots awaiting entry to Elementary Flying Training School; 166 R.A.F. Navigators awaiting entry to Air Observer School; 3 R.A.F. Navigators "W" and 1 R.A.F. Air Bomber: a number of R.N.Z.A.F. personnel who are to be repatriated in December; and R.A.F. Fleet Air Arm trainees who continued to arrive at No. 31 P.D., Moncton, N.B. in regular drafts. Arrangements for absorbing these trainees into courses have been made.

Aircrew Training Intake -

12. (a) During the period under review, the number entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses (R.C.A.F.; R.A.F.; R.A.A.F. and R.N.Z.A.F. trainees) was 1169.

(b) The cumulative total of trainees from all sources entered on aircrew under-graduate training courses from the inception of the Plan to November 17, 1944, was 156,954. (This figure does not include 5,296 R.A.F. and Fleet Air Arm personnel graduated from R.A.F. Transferred Schools prior to July 1, 1942, when these schools became part of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.)

(c) The cumulative total of direct entries into post-graduate courses at Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School from July 1, 1942, to November 17, 1944, is 2,651.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table i) refers.

Disposal of Aircrew Training Intake -

13. Of the total 156,954 trainees (mentioned in the preceding paragraph) who have commenced under-graduate aircrew training courses, 119,359 have been graduated, while 22,650 have been definitely lost to aircrew, as at November 17, 1944.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table ii) refers

Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan -

14. Graduates of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan during the period from October 21 to November 17, 1944, totalled 3,379. The cumulative total to November 17, 1944, was 119,359.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table iii) refers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

15. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" from October 21 to November 17, and the cumulative total to November 17, 1944. It will be noted that of the total number of personnel who ceased training on or between aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

16. The number of trainees (all sources) who were graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada from October 21 to November 17 was 645; making a cumulative total from July 1, 1942 to November 17, 1944, of 19,749.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.

Output of Matched Crews -

17. The output of matched crews from Operational Training Units of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, from February 1, 1944 to November 17, 1944, was 1214 crews.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table vi) refers.

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas -

18. From October 21, to November 17, a total of 77 R.A.F. trainees arrived from overseas for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries retained in Canada -

19. The number of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of November was as follows:

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	498	79	58	635
Navigators "B"	18	2	-	20
Navigators	50	7	8	65
Navigators "W"	18	-	1	19
Navigators "BW"	1	-	-	1
Air Bombers	4	11	-	15
W.O.-A.G.'s	16	4	18	38
Air Gunners	20	1	1	22
Flight Engineers	3	-	-	3
TOTALS:	628	104	86	818

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Disposal of "Ceased Training" Cases -

15. Appendix "B" (Table iv) shows the disposal of aircrew "ceased training" from October 21 to November 17, and the cumulative total to November 17, 1944. It will be noted that of the total number of personnel who ceased training on or between aircrew training courses, over 50% have been re-entered on aircrew training in another aircrew trade.

Output of Post-Graduate Training Schools in Canada -

16. The number of trainees (all sources) who were graduated from post-graduate training schools (Operational Training Units and General Reconnaissance School) in Canada from October 21 to November 17 was 645; making a cumulative total from July 1, 1942 to November 17, 1944, of 19,749.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table v) refers.

Output of Matched Crews -

17. The output of matched crews from Operational Training Units of the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, from February 1, 1944 to November 17, 1944, was 1214 crews.

NOTE: Appendix "B" (Table vi) refers.

Aircrew Arrivals from Overseas -

18. From October 21, to November 17, a total of 77 R.A.F. trainees arrived from overseas for training in the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan.

Aircrew Graduates of Other Empire Countries retained in Canada -

19. The number of aircrew graduates of other Empire countries serving on staff in Canada at the end of November was as follows:

	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	TOTAL
Pilots	493	79	58	635
Navigators "B"	18	2	-	20
Navigators	50	7	8	65
Navigators "W"	18	-	1	19
Navigators "BW"	1	-	-	1
Air Bombers	4	11	-	15
W.O.-A.G.'s	16	4	18	38
Air Gunners	20	1	1	22
Flight Engineers	3	-	-	3
TOTALS:	628	104	86	818

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178697

Personnel Awaiting Embarkation -

20. Personnel awaiting embarkation at No. 31 Personnel Depot and No. 1 "Y" Depot at November 30, 1944, were as follows:

	Flying	Ground	Total
Officers	550	64	614
Officers (WD)	--	--	--
Airmen	933	1,227	2,160
Airwomen	--	--	--
TOTALS:	1,483	1,291	2,774

NOTE: The above figures do not include personnel on embarkation leave who have not yet arrived at Depots, or personnel in transit to the Embarkation Depots.

S t a f f -

21. As at November 30, 1944, the total strength of trained staff of the Plan was 77,071 including 10,019 civilians.

Personnel in Training for Staff Positions -

22. Those in training for staff positions (including graduate aircrew undergoing instructor training and groundcrew) who are intended to complete establishments of the Plan, Western Hemisphere Operations, and to provide for replacement of discharges, casualties etc. totalled at November 30, 1944, 3,013.

Disposal of R.C.A.F. Aircrew Graduates -

23. Under a policy announced in November, recent and future R.C.A.F. aircrew graduates whose services are not presently required are being released from active service and transferred to an aircrew reserve. Those who had remustered from ground trades may elect to be re-transferred to their basic trade.

Reduction in Commissioning on Graduation -

24. On direction of the Chief of the Air Staff, the volume of R.C.A.F. aircrew commissioning on graduation for the balance of the training period is being reduced by 50%. This will result in an overall commissioning percentage of approximately 18% on graduation. Commencing with aircrew courses graduated on December 1, 1944, new commissioning standards are to be introduced for each trade to effect the desired reduction.

Initial Output of R.N.Z.A.F. Navigators "W" -

25. The first group of R.N.Z.A.F. Navigators "W" to complete training in Canada was graduated on November 3. On that date the New Zealand Air Liaison

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

Mission adopted a policy identical with that of the R.C.A.F. with respect to the effective date of commissioning on graduation. Under this policy Navigators "W" are commissioned on graduation from Air Observer School effective six weeks after graduation from Wireless School to coincide with the effective date of commissioning of Wireless Operator-Air Gunners following their six weeks' Bombing and Gunnery School course.

PROVISIONING OF AIRCRAFT AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

NOTE: Appendix "C" attached shows the physical situation as distinct from the allotment aspect.

26. The supply and serviceability of training aircraft continues satisfactory. The following is a general summary:

(i) Firm allocations of "Dakotas" for the Transport Conversion Squadron are still awaited:

(ii) "Mosquito" O.T.U. requirements have been set at 38 unarmed bombers and 11 "Dakotas" each: Insufficient duals are on hand to meet this commitment:

(iii) Federal Aircraft Limited delivered 43 "Anson V" aircraft during the month bringing the total to 924:

(iv) Six more "Liberators" and 5 "Mitchells" were received bringing the total deliveries for No. 5 O.T.U. to 59 and 57 respectively:

(v) Delivery of "Dakotas" for No. 6 O.T.U. now amount to 32 with receipt of 2 in November: The establishment of this unit was increased to 19 "Dakotas":

(vi) One fighter bomber and 1 Mk. 22 "Mosquito" dual were received:

(vii) To help meet critical training needs in the United Kingdom, the R.C.A.F. has agreed to release 15 unarmed bombers to Air Ministry with the proviso that in the event of our remaining reserves being reduced below minimum requirements they will be replaced from DeHavilland production for December:

(viii) To accelerate disposal of surplus equipment, items on which cessation of repair instructions have been issued or will be issued in the future, which are to be reduced to produce, are to be reduced at units rather than shipped to the nearest Repair Depot as in the past. Exceptions will be equipment, such as assemblies, which is to be broken down to spares and produce to salvage specified serviceable or repairable parts. These are to be forwarded to the nearest Repair or Equipment Depot as applicable for reduction.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178699

Summary of the Aircraft Situation by Types -

27. The following is a summary of the aircraft situation by types:

(a) Elementary Trainers -

The situation in respect to the supply of elementary trainers is satisfactory, and serviceability is excellent.

(b) Single Engine Trainers -

Allotment action of single engine trainers is being taken in accordance with revised establishments. Service Flying Training School establishments have been revised as follows:

No. 16 S.F.T.S., Hagersville, Ont.	-	50 "Harvard 50 "Anson II"
No. 13 S.F.T.S., North Battleford	-	90 "Harvard" 8 "Anson II" 1 "Menasco Moth"
No. 1 S.F.T.S., Camp Borden, Ont.	-	84 "Harvard" 8 "Anson II"

(c) Twin Engine Trainers -

Aircraft are being allotted and withdrawn as required following a reduction in establishments. The establishment of aircraft at Nos. 3,4, 10 and 12 Service Flying Training Schools has been revised as follows:

74 "Crane"
16 "Anson II"
4 "Harvard"
1 "Menasco Moth"

For Nos. 15, 17, 18 and 19 Service Flying Training Schools:

90 "Anson II"
4 "Harvard"
1 "Menasco Moth"

and for No. 9 Service Flying Training School:

83 "Anson"
4 "Harvard"

With the disbandment of No. 36 S.F.T.S., the remaining "Oxford I" and II" airframes and "Cheetah X" engines are being allotted to "APDAL".
"Oxford V" aircraft at No. 1 I.F.S., Mohawk will be replaced with "Anson V" as soon as possible. The prototyping of S.B.A. installation in "Anson V" is presently being carried out. In addition, 6 "Expediter I" aircraft are being allotted this school for radio range training.

(d) Bombing & Gunnery Trainers -
Wireless Trainers -

When training ceases - at Nos. 2 and 8 Bombing and Gunnery Schools on December 1, and at No. 4 Wireless School on December 29 - aircraft will be withdrawn. Meanwhile the situation and serviceability of both these types are satisfactory.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

C178700

(e) Operational Trainers -

It is tentatively planned to re-equip No. 5 O.T.U. Boundary Bay, B.C. with "Lancasters" in the spring of 1945. A.F.C.S. were advised that our requirements will be 46 in the first half, and 17 in the last half of 1945. Air Ministry have been asked to advise of future disposition of the "Liberators" which would be thrown up in this event.

A strength of 38 unarmed bombers and 11 duals each is required to meet the training commitment at Nos. 7 and 8 Operational Training Units. Unarmed bombers held surplus to this strength will be withdrawn and as sufficient duals become available they will be allotted.

General Equipment Situation -

28. In connection with the disposal of surplus equipment, branch offices of the War Assets Corporation have now been established in all major cities of the Dominion and are collaborating with the Commanding Officers of Equipment Depots to accelerate the release of surplus holdings held by the R.C.A.F. Surplus equipment, valued as follows, has been reported or disposed of:

(a) Crown Assets Allocation Committee - During the month of November surplus equipment valued at $1,346,355.29 has been referred to the Committee. The cumulative total of equipment referred to this Committee to November 30, 1944 is valued at $115,083,290.55 and includes the following:

Airframes, spares and accessories.....	$107,985,164.26
Engines, spares and accessories.....	3,615,543.29
Clothing.....	1,311,364.77
Mechanical Transport.....	511,387.38
Wireless Equipment.....	288,870.01
Sundries.....	1,370,960.34

(b) Inter-Service Committee for Interchange of Surplus Assets - The R.C.A.F. has transferred equipment to the value of $107,639.49 and $8,867.06 to the Army and Navy respectively, during the month of November.

(c) Other Government Departments & Allied Armed Services - Total for November $2,156,068.93, excluding transfers to the Army and Navy. This includes - (to Dept. of Munitions & Supply);

Parachutes.....	$ 552,276.00
Wireless Equipment.....	924,374.24
(to the United Kingdom)	
Engine Spares.....	537,651.08
Instruments a/c.....	86,024.00
Bombs a/c.....	11,197.03
Wireless Equipment.....	13,949.17

(d) Produce and Miscellaneous Sales to Department of Munitions and Supply Contractors - Total for November $88,044.83

(e) Equipment disposed of during November, 1944, by War Assets Corporation, and valued at original cost, totalled $966,081.70, and included:

Clothing.....	$ 223,060.89
Vehicles.....	32,784.61
Photographic Equipment.....	40,000.00
Radar Equipment.....	215,460.00
Aircraft.....	433,721.00

NOTE: Cumulative figures under headings (b), (c), (d) and (e) will be included in the next report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

C178700

(e) Operational Trainers -

It is tentatively planned to re-equip No. 5 O.T.U. Boundary Bay, B.C. with "Lancasters" in the spring of 1945. A.F.C.S. were advised that our requirements will be 46 in the first half, and 17 in the last half of 1945. Air Ministry have been asked to advise of future disposition of the "Liberators" which would be thrown up in this event.

A strength of 38 unarmed bombers and 11 duals each is required to meet the training commitment at Nos. 7 and 8 Operational Training Units. Unarmed bombers held surplus to this strength will be withdrawn and as sufficient duals become available they will be allotted.

General Equipment Situation -

28. In connection with the disposal of surplus equipment, branch offices of the War Assets Corporation have now been established in all major cities of the Dominion and are collaborating with the Commanding Officers of Equipment Depots to accelerate the release of surplus holdings held by the R.C.A.F. Surplus equipment, valued as follows, has been reported or disposed of:

(a) Crown Assets Allocation Committee - During the month of November surplus equipment valued at $1,346,355.29 has been referred to the Committee. The cumulative total of equipment referred to this Committee to November 30, 1944 is valued at $115,083,290.55 and includes the following:

Airframes, spares and accessories.....	$107,985,164.26
Engines, spares and accessories.....	3,615,543.29
Clothing.....	1,311,364.77
Mechanical Transport.....	511,387.88
Wireless Equipment.....	288,870.01
Sundries.....	1,370,960.34

(b) Inter-Service Committee for Interchange of Surplus Assets - The R.C.A.F. has transferred equipment to the value of $107,639.49 and $8,867.06 to the Army and Navy respectively, during the month of November.

(c) Other Government Departments & Allied Armed Services - Total for November $2,156,068.93, excluding transfers to the Army and Navy. This includes - (to Dept. of Munitions & Supply);

Parachutes.....	$ 552,276.00
Wireless Equipment.....	924,374.24
(to the United Kingdom)	
Engine Spares.....	537,651.08
Instruments a/c.....	86,024.00
Bombs a/c.....	11,197.03
Wireless Equipment.....	13,949.17

(d) Produce and Miscellaneous Sales to Department of Munitions and Supply Contractors - Total for November $88,044.83

(e) Equipment disposed of during November, 1944, by War Assets Corporation, and valued at original cost, totalled $966,081.70, and included:

Clothing.....	$ 223,060.89
Vehicles.....	32,784.61
Photographic Equipment.....	40,000.00
Radar Equipment.....	215,460.00
Aircraft.....	433,721.00

NOTE: Cumulative figures under headings (b), (c), (d) and (e) will be included in the next report.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE FLOUE

Repairs and Maintenance -

29. (a) The immediate serviceability of aircraft at Nos. 5, 7 and 8 Operational Training Units is at present below 70% and is attributable to lack of ground handling equipment for the "Liberator" and "Mitchell" aircraft at No. 5 O.T.U. and to the heavy maintenance and lack of spares for the "Mosquito" aircraft at Nos. 7 and 8 Operational Training Units. A special effort is being made to hasten the procurement of ground handling equipment for No. 5 O.T.U.

(b) An average daily immediate serviceability percentage of 89 and 48 hour serviceability percentage of 97 was attained during the five week period ending November 25, 1944. Appendix "D" refers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

SECRET

APPENDIX "B"

PERSONNEL STATISTICS

BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN

- Table of Contents -

November, 1944.

Table (i)	-	Aircrew Intake to B.C.A.T.P. Aircrew Training Courses from each of the Contributing Air Forces.
Table (ii)	-	Present Disposition of Aircrew entered on Undergraduate Aircrew Courses within the B.C.A.T.P.
Table (iii)	-	Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.
Table (iv)	-	Disposal of Non-Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. Undergraduate Aircrew Courses for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.
Table (v)	-	Output of Post-Graduate Aircrew Training Courses of the B.C.A.T.P. for the month and cumulative to the end of the period.
Table (vi)	-	Output of Matched Crews from O.T.U.'s for the month and cumulative from 1st February, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178703 RETURN NO. DAPS 24
SERIAL NO. 13

AIRCREW ENTERED ON TRAINING COURSES IN BCATP BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES, BY CLASS OF AIRCREW AND SCHOOL OF FIRST ENTRY, DURING THE PERIOD FROM 21ST OCTOBER TO 17TH NOVEMBER, 1944 AND CUMULATIVE TO 17TH NOVEMBER, 1944.

Period 21st October to 17th November, 1944					Aircrew Category and Type of School Entered	Cumulative to 17th November, 1944				
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
					UNDERGRADUATE COURSES					
-	-	-	-	-	Aircrew ITS to ITS	65254	1	-	1038	66293
-	-	-	92	92	Pilots to EFTS	355	-	-	21020	21375
-	300	-	30	330	Pilots to SFTS	5	4687	2616	4018	11326
-	-	-	46	46	Navigators (B) to B&GS	21	67	120	2064	2272
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (B) to AOS	9	648	786	1071	2514
-	34	8	277	319	Navigators to AOS & CNS	59	1016	837	6581	8493
-	-	-	106	106	Navigators (W) to ANS & AOS	9	-	-	4791	4800
-	65	-	153	218	Air Bombers to B&GS	51	570	514	5718	6853
-	-	-	-	-	Aircrew WS to WS	13802	3336	2693	282	20113
-	-	-	-	-	W/O Air Gunners to B&GS	1	-	-	90	91
51	-	-	7	58	Air Gunners to B&GS	9958	4	11	735	10708
-	-	-	-	-	Naval TAG's to NAGS	-	-	-	996	996
-	-	-	-	-	Flight Engineers to FES	1120	-	-	-	1120
51	099	8	711	1169		90644	10329	7577	48404	156954 (X)
					POST-GRADUATE COURSES					
-	-	-	-	-	Pilots to GRS	8	-	3	929	940
-	16	-	-	16	Navigators (B) to GRS	2	1029	-	8	1039
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (W) to GRS	-	-	-	19	19
1	-	-	5	6	Pilots to OTU	13	-	2	125	140
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (B) to OTU	-	67	-	13	80
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators to OTU	1	-	-	1	2
-	-	-	4	4	Navigators (W) to OTU	-	-	-	47	47
-	-	-	20	20	W/O Air Gunners to OTU	-	-	-	165	165
-	-	-	71	71	Air Gunners to OTU	-	-	-	189	189
-	-	-	2	2	Flight Engineers to OTU				20	20
-	-	-	1	1	WOM/AG's to OTU	-	-	-	10	10
-	16	-	103	120		24	1096	5	1526	2651 (XX)

(X) From 29th April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these Schools became part of the BCATP.

(XX) From 1st July, 1942.

Appendix "B" - Table (i)

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLÉE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

RETURN NO. DAPS 21
SERIAL NO. 13

Appendix "B" - Table (ii)

DISPOSITION OF AIRCREW ENTERED ON UNDERGRADUATE AIRCREW TRAINING COURSES WITHIN THE BCATP BY PARTICIPATING AIR FORCES AS AT 17 NOVEMBER, 1944.

		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
IN TRAINING						
Aircrew ITS	at ITS	-	-	-	-	-
Pilots	at EFTS (Pilot Selection)	-	-	-	-	-
Pilots	at EFTS	-	-	-	-	-
Pilots	at EFTS (Fleet Air Arm)	-	-	-	126	126
Pilots	at SFTS	1215	409	120	1410	3154
Pilots	at SFTS (Fleet Air Arm)	14	-	-	173	187
Navigators (B)	at BGS	-	-	1	55	56
Navigators (B)	at AOS	215	2	20	426	663
Navigators	at AOS & CNS	994	124	28	850	1996
Navigators (W)	at AOS & ANS	208	-	28	472	708
Air Bombers	at BGS	329	75	-	237	641
Air Bombers	at AOS, ANS & CNS	264	30	9	472	775
Aircrew WS	at WS	1410	283	104	69	1866
WOAG's	at BGS	280	80	31	32	423
Air Gunners	at BGS	1375	34	40	76	1525
Naval TAG's	at NAGS	-	-	-	320	320
Flight Eng.	at FES	-	-	-	-	-
Flight Eng.	at TTS	889	-	-	-	889
Flight Eng.	at BGS	-	-	-	-	-
Flight Eng.	at Aylmer	542	-	-	-	542
Total in Training		7735	1037	381	4718	13871
IN SUSPENSE						
In transit between courses and awaiting continuation of training		365	8	36	166	575
Reselections awaiting training		28	1	6	1	36
Pending disposal - completed courses		248	12	1	10	271
Pending disposal - uncompleted courses		163	21	3	5	192
Total in Suspense		804	42	46	182	1074
LOSS TO AIRCREW (X)						
Remustered to Staff Duties - Flying		315	14	11	27	367
Remustered to Ground Trade		10484	3	42	1665	12194
Discharged or Returned to Source		4373	535	432	3254	8594
Released to U.S.A. Forces		661	-	-	-	661
Casualties during Training		456	59	31	274	820
Transferred to Army		14	-	-	-	14
Total loss to Aircrew		16303	611	516	5220	22650
TOTAL GRADUATES (X)		65802	8639	6634	38284	119359
GRAND TOTAL INTAKE		90644	10329	7577	48404	156954

(X) From 29th April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these schools became part of the BCATP.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

APPENDIX "B"
Table (iii)

Graduates of the B.C.A.T.P. from 21st October to 17th November, 1944, and cumulative to 17th November, 1944, showing Numbers Commissioned on Graduation and in the Field.

	Period 21 Oct. to 17 Nov.			Cumulative to 17 Nov./44.		
R.C.A.F.	Grads.	Comm'd. on Grad.	Comm'd. in Field	Grads.	Comm'd. on Grad.	Comm'd in Field ‡
Pilots	618	286	172	24685	11784	5831
Navig. (B)	53	40	18	4953	2221	819
Navigators	189	80	66	6425	3984	885
Navig. (W)	42	23		271	136	
Air Bombers	148	53	120	6042	2826	617
W/O (A.G.'s)	219	121	214	11042	1630	2498
Air Gunners	410	57	324	11723	888	1807
Flight Eng.						
Type Trained-England		xx 7		xxx 207	xx 10	
Type Trained-Canada	160	47		454	153	
Total	1839	714	914	65802	23632	12457
R.A.F.						
Pilots	430	122		16426	4159	
Navig. (B)	69	17		2759	848	
Navigators	217	78		6192	2139	
Navig. (W)	88	26		3464	1062	
Air Bombers	174	89		6902	2206	
W/O (A.G.'s)	59	13		657	110	
Air Gunners	47	5		1322	102	
Naval Air Gunners	36			562		
Total	1120	350		38284	10626	
R.A.A.F.						
Pilots	165	56		3673	1256	839
Navig. (B)	3			697	229	350
Navigators	35	12		832	276	104
Air Bombers	19	5		698	236	
W/O (A.G.'s)	49	5		2527	251	321
Air Gunners	4			212	21	35
Total	275	78		8639	2269	1649
R.N.Z.A.F.						
Pilots	17	5		2118	691	
Navig. (B)	6	2		808	285	
Navigators	28	9		701	255	
Navig. (W)	6	2		6		
Air Bombers	2			627	207	
W/O (A.G.'s)	77	15		1968	226	
Air Gunners	9	2		406	21	
Total	145	35		6634	1687	
GRAND TOTAL						
Pilots	1230	469		46902	17890	
Navig. (B)	131	59		9217	3583	
Navigators	469	179		14150	6654	
Navig. (W)	136	51		3741	1200	
Air Bombers	343	147		14269	5475	
W/O (A.G.'s)	404	154		16194	2217	
Air Gunners	470	64		13663	1032	
Flight Eng.						
Type Trained-England		xx 7		xxx 207	xx 10	
Type Trained-Canada	160	47		454	153	
Naval Air Gunners	36			562		
Total	3379	1177		119359	38214	

‡ R.A.A.F. - Overseas figures to 31st October, 1944; no figures for Canada.

xx Commissioned on completion of type training; further commissions will be awarded to this group if and when succeeding courses complete type training.

xxx Total graduated in Canada without receiving type training.

NOTE: R.C.A.F. Field Commissions cover period to 30th November, 1944.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178706

RETURN NO.DAPS 23
SERIAL NO. 13

AIRCREW CEASED TRAINING ON AIRCREW COURSES COMPLETED DURING THE PERIOD FROM 21 OCTOBER TO 17 NOVEMBER, 1944, AND CUMULATIVE TO 17 NOVEMBER, 1944, BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES, SHOWING THE DISPOSAL ACTION TAKEN.

Period 21 October to 17 November, 1944					Disposal	Cumulative to 17 November, 1944 (X)				
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
					RESELECTED FOR TRAINING AS:					
-	-	-	-	-	Aircrew ITS	251	-	-	1	252
-	-	-	1	1	Pilots	282	9	5	142	438
3	1	-	4	8	Navigators (B)	2248	74	64	693	3079
30	-	-	19	49	Navigators	2016	62	72	1433	3583
-	-	-	-	-	Navigators (W)	9	-	-	21	30
23	9	-	16	48	Air Bombers	3006	272	170	2369	5817
29	1	-	5	35	W/O Air Gunners	2670	32	56	464	3222
223	8	4	22	257	Air Gunners	5265	236	431	804	6736
106	-	-	-	106	Flight Engineers	1012	-	-	-	1012
					REMUSTERED TO:					
-	-	-	-	-	Grad.Observer - Navigator	1	-	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	-	Grad.Air Bombers	32	3	3	24	62
2	-	-	-	2	Staff Duties - Flying	315	14	11	27	367
276	-	-	2	278	Ground Trade	10483	3	42	1665	12193
					OTHER DISPOSAL					
507	26	8	270	811	Discharged or Ret'd to Source	4348	535	432	3254	8569
-	-	-	-	-	Released to U.S.A.Forces	609	-	-	-	609
8	2	-	2	12	Casualties	452	59	31	274	816
6	-	-	-	6	Transferred to Army	14	-	-	-	14
					AWAITING DISPOSAL					
248	12	1	10	271		248	12	1	10	271
1461	59	13	351	1884		33261	1311	1318	11181	47071

(X) From 29th April, 1940, but does not include RAF pupils trained in RAF Transferred Schools prior to 1st July, 1942, when these Schools became part of the BCATP.

NOTE: In addition to the above, 82 RCAF undergraduate personnel did not complete the full schedule of training, for reasons other than failure: these were disposed of as follows: Remustered to Ground Trade - 1; Discharged - 25; Released to U.S.A. Forces - 52; Casualties - 4.

Appendix "B" - Table(IV)

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

OUTPUT OF POST-GRADUATE AIRCREW COURSES IN CANADA SINCE 1ST JULY, 1942, SHOWING GRADUATES BY CONTRIBUTING AIR FORCES DURING THE PERIOD FROM 21 OCTOBER TO 17 NOVEMBER, 1944, AND CUMULATIVE TO 17 NOVEMBER, 1944.

Period 21 October to 17 November, 1944					Aircrew Trade	Cumulative to 17 November, 1944				
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL		RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	TOTAL
					PILOTS					
28	5	-	41	74	GRS Training only	2325	345	164	3102	5936
61	9	-	73	143	OTU Training only	1052	158	93	795	2098
39	-	-	-	39	GRS & OTU Training	728	130	95	510	1463
					NAVIGATORS (B)					
-	3	3	2	8	GRS Training only	474	812	51	627	1964
-	-	-	-	-	OTU Training only	176	60	48	103	387
15	-	-	-	15	GRS & OTU Training	446	226	24	411	1107
					NAVIGATORS (W)					
-	-	-	23	23	GRS Training only	-	-	-	1617	1617
11	-	-	12	23	OTU Training only	57	-	-	336	393
-	-	-	-	-	GRS & OTU Training	1	-	-	159	160
					NAVIGATORS					
19	-	-	34	53	OTU Training only	99	-	-	227	326
					AIR BOMBERS					
10	-	-	12	22	OTU Training only	36	-	-	35	71
					W/O AIR GUNNERS					
72	1	-	45	118	OTU Training only	2307	598	344	193	3442
					AIR GUNNERS					
50	-	-	61	111	OTU Training only	322	20	28	224	594
					FLIGHT ENGINEERS					
16	-	-	-	16	OTU Training only	191	-	-	-	191
321	18	3	303	645		8214	2349	847	8339	19749

Appendix "B"-Table (V)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN NO. DAPS 38
SERIAL NO. 10

OUTPUT OF MATCHED CREWS FROM OPERATIONAL TRAINING UNITS OF THE BCATP

C178708

Crew Output													Crew Composition								
Period 21 Oct./44 to 17 Nov./44						Cumulative to 17 Nov./44 (X)						TYPE OF CREW	PILOTS	NAV "B"	NAV	NAV "W"	AIR BOMBER	WOAG	AG	FE	TOTAL
RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL	RCAF	RAAF	RNZAF	RAF	MIXED	TOTAL										
8	-	-	-	-	8	67	-	-	-	-	67	Catalina	2	1				3		2	8
9	-	-	19	3	31	62	-	-	68	90	220	Dakota	1		1			1			3
-	-	-	-	-	-	39	7	-	-	53	99	Hudson	1	1				2			4
21	9	-	15	-	45	193	71	7	104	-	375	Hurricane	1								1
11	-	-	12	-	23	55	18	1	129	99	302	Mosquito	1			1					2
1	-	-	-	-	1	34	2	-	8	36	80	Ventura	1		1			1	1		4
-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	12	4	38	Liberator	2		1		1	1	2		7
10	-	-	12	-	22	10	-	-	23	-	33	Liberator	2		1		1	2	5		11
60	9	-	58	3	130	482	98	8	344	282	1214										

(X) From 1st February, 1944.

Appendix "B" - Table (V1)

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

PAGE BLURRED
PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

INVENTORY OF TRAINER AIRCRAFT - B.C.A.T.P.

As at 30 Nov., 1944

Type of Aircraft	Estab. Strength	At Units			A/C	Analysis of Aircraft Strength			Awaiting	Written-off To Date.	Transfers to Apdal.
		Service-able	Unserviceable 7 dys	Unserviceable -7 dys	In Transit	Storage Units	Depot Overhaul	Cont. Works	On Loan	Write Off		
Single Engine											
Elementary Trainers	234	235	-	5	8	965	4	1	3	1	1078	769
Trainers	556	582	14	14	24	493	10	72	1	5	481	8
B. & G. Trainers	)116	138	1	3	9	(17	2	-	1	1	275	155
Target Towers	)					(244	2	-	-	1	101	53
Wireless Trainers	145	158	-	2	-	38	2	3	-	3	62	141
Fighters	22	18	-	2	3	72	3	-	-	2	67	-
Transport	10	15	-	-	4	1	2	1	-	-	14	-
Miscellaneous	68	69	2	5	2	-	1	-	2	1	8	17
Total S.E. Aircraft	1151	3153	1202	17	31	50	1730	26	77	7	13	2086	1143
Twin Engine												
Trainers	1881	3262)	2115	15	29	55	(996	19	54	4	11	1058	1484
Wireless Trainers	)	37)					(-	1	-	-	-	1	-
B. & G. Trainers	245	311)	258	4	9	22	(41	60	-	-	2	72	-
Target Towers	)	116)					(16	15	-	-	-	3	-
Fighters	19	19	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
(HR) Landplane	153	255	124	2	7	27	66	15	11	-	3	42	-
(HR) Amphibian	29	37	25	-	-	-	1	8	1	-	2	-	-
Transports	69	108	66	-	3	9	25	2	-	-	3	1	-
Total T.E. Aircraft	2396	4145	2603	21	49	114	1145	120	67	4	22	1301	1529
Four Engine Aircraft	38	56	35	-	1	-	11	5	2	-	2	1	-
GRAND TOTAL	3585	7354	3840	38	81	164	2886	151	146	11	37	3390	2672

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

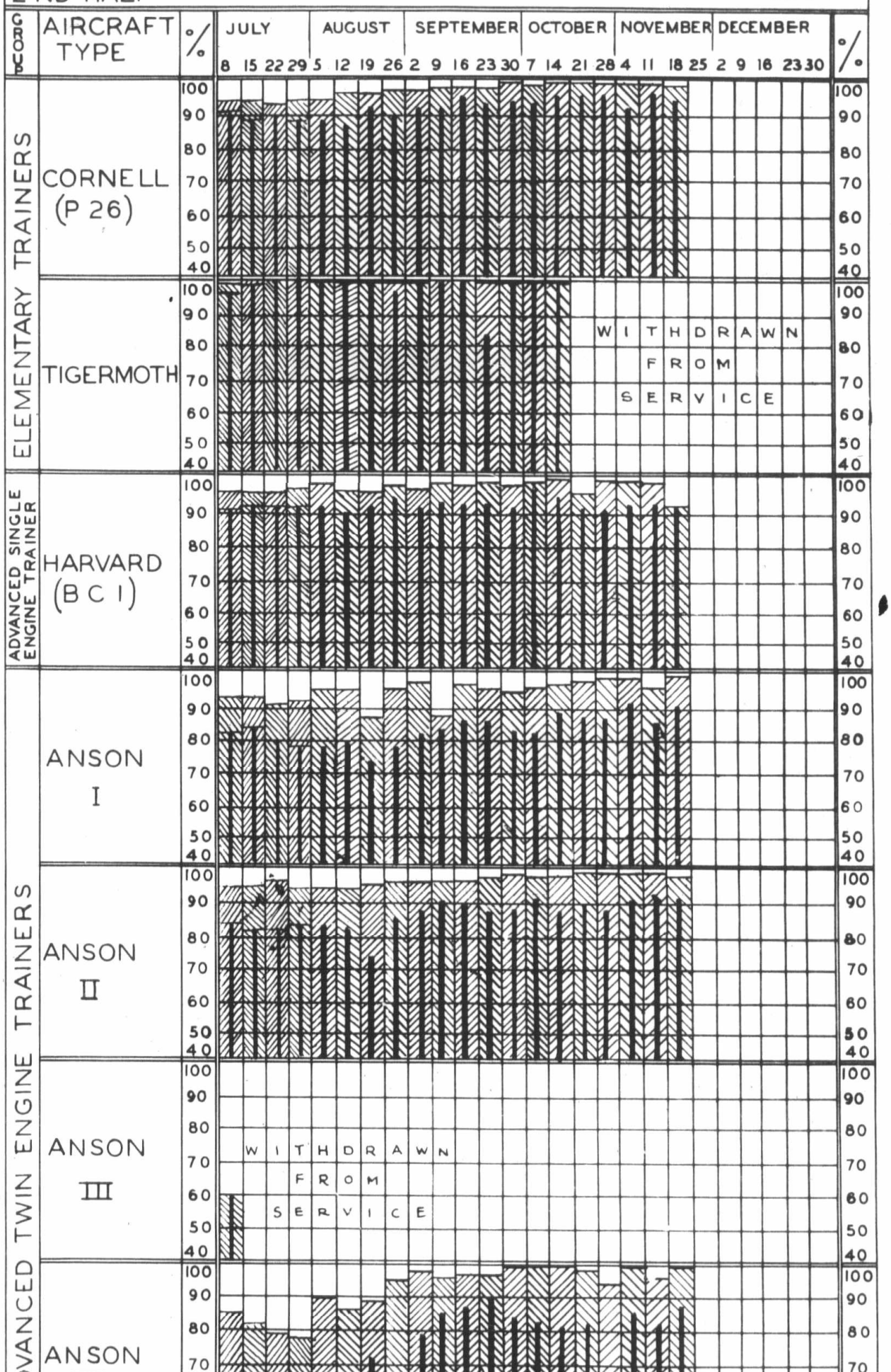
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

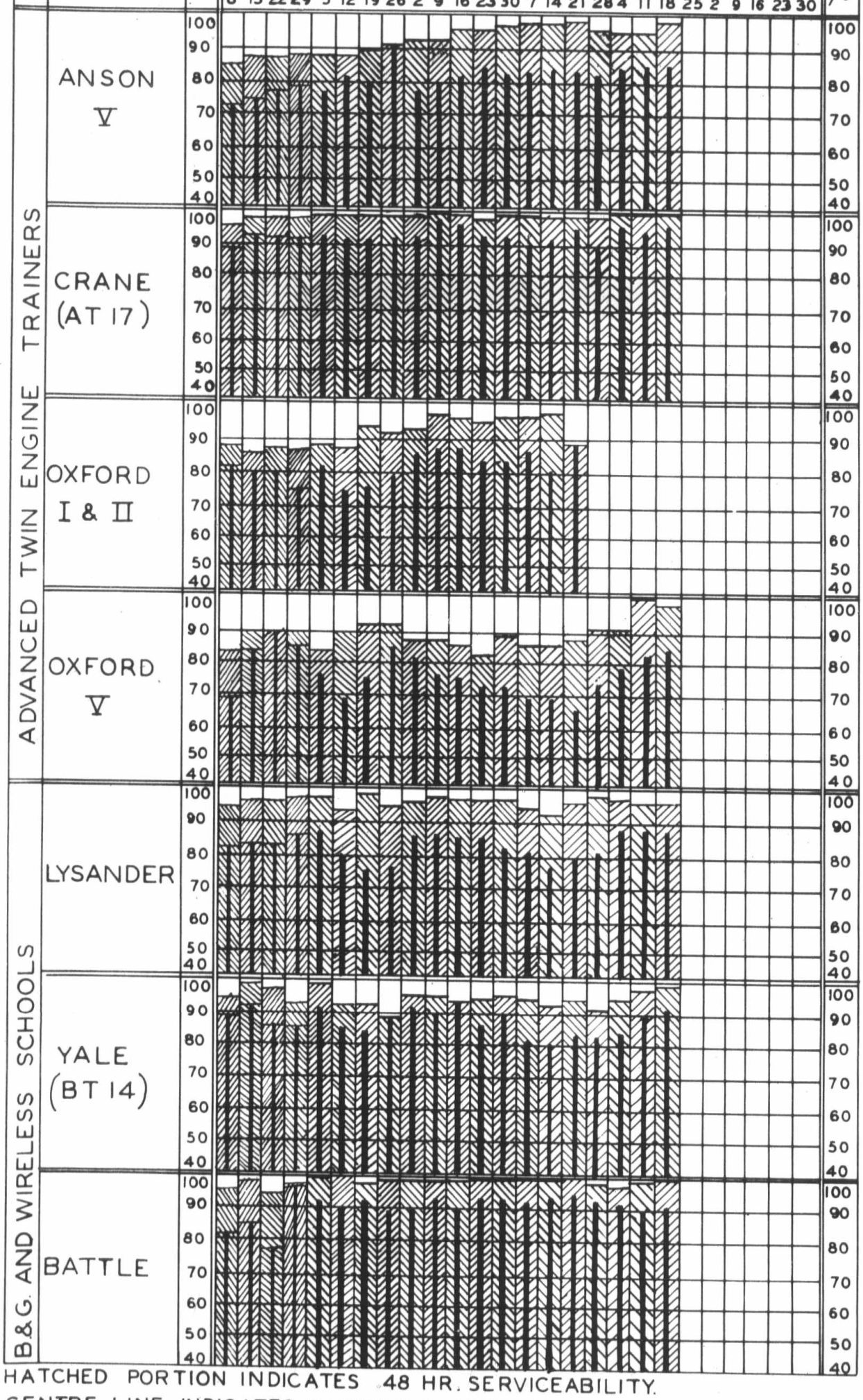
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

CONFIDENTIAL

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2ND. HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

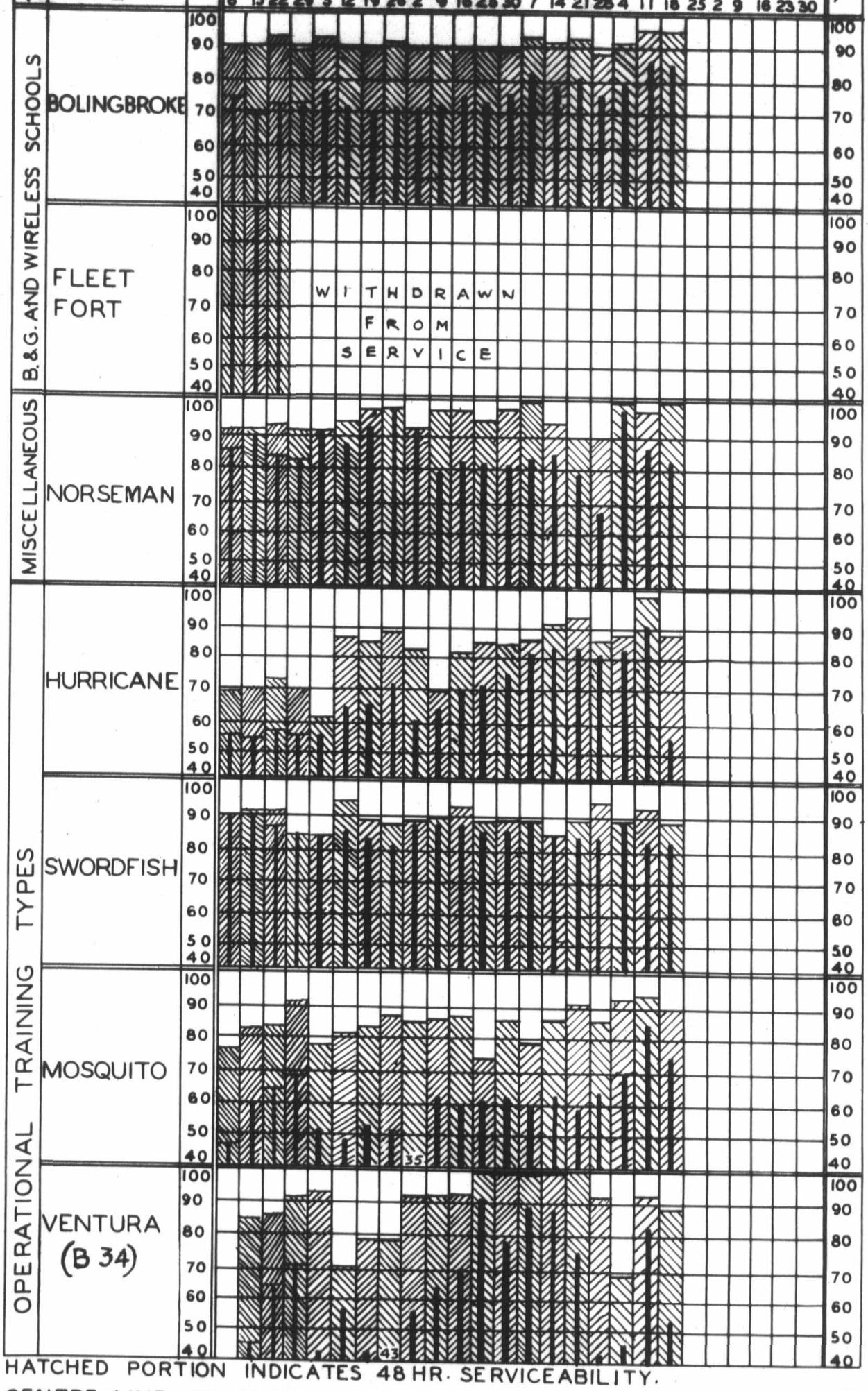
W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED / PAGE FLOUE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

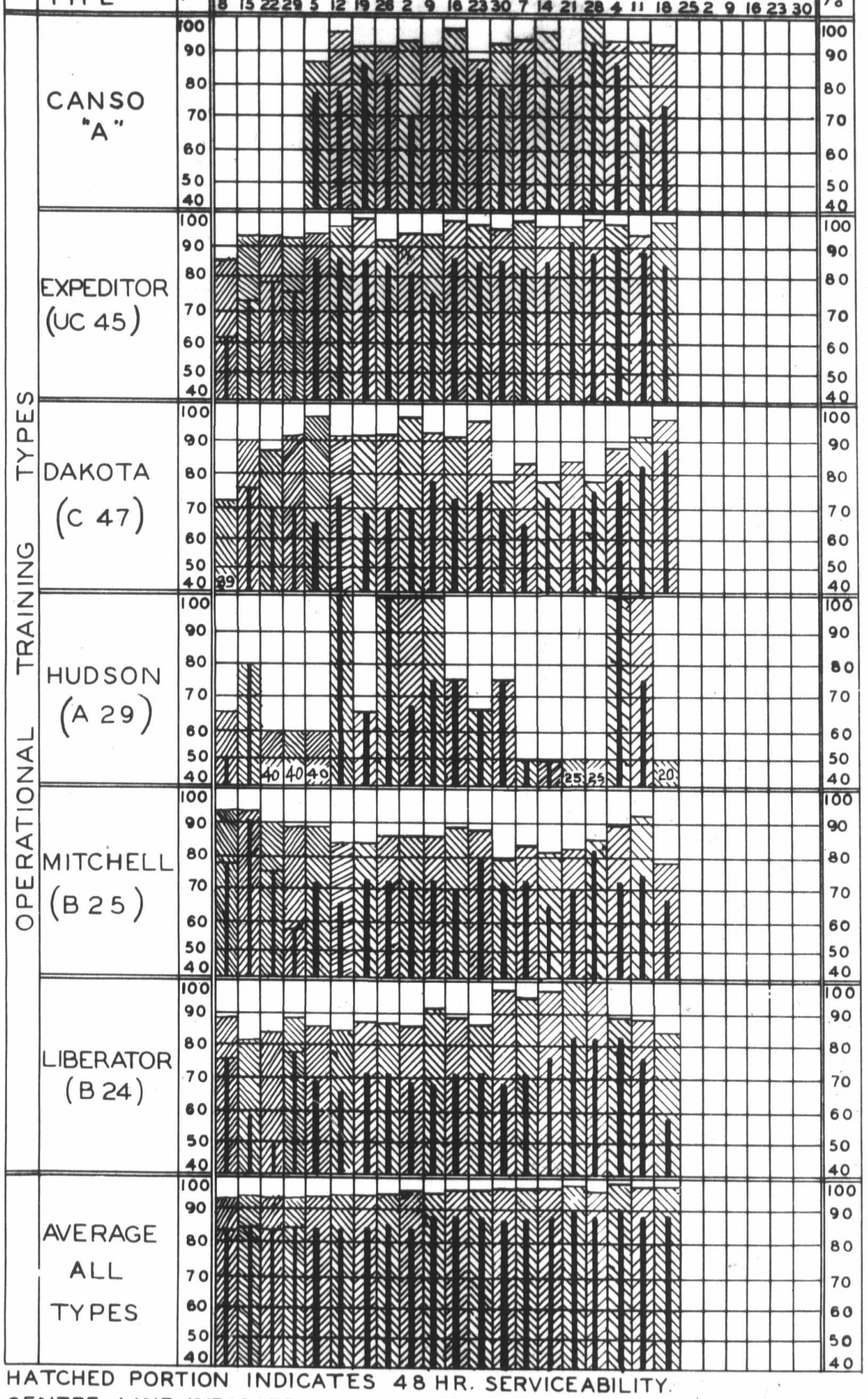
W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE BLURRED /
PAGE BARBOUILLEE

COLOURED PAPER
PAPIER DE COULEUR

SERVICEABILITY PERCENTAGE
BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN
2 ND HALF 1944



HATCHED PORTION INDICATES 48 HR. SERVICEABILITY.
CENTRE LINE INDICATES IMMEDIATE SERVICEABILITY.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 261, pages C177579-C178713

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.L.M. KING PAPERS

Memoranda and Notes

1940-1950

MG 26 J 4 Volume 262

Pages C178714-C179500

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178714

S E C R E T

N A V A L A P P R E C I A T I O N.

CANADA'S WAR EFFORT
DURING 1941.

6th October 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

C178715

MEMORANDUM

October 9th, 1940.

For the Prime Minister:

Re: Cabinet War Committee

Mr. Macdonald has requested me to send a copy of the Estimates 1940-41, for the Naval Service War Appropriations to each member of the Cabinet War Committee.

A copy is attached for the Prime Minister's use.

A. D. P. H.

A. D. P. H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTIMATES 1940-41

NAVAL SERVICE

WAR APPROPRIATIONS

(a) Original Estimate for 1940-41, including A.S. Patrol vessels and Minesweepers 1941-42 Commitments ($27,250,000.)	$130,729,675.
(b) Funds authorized for 1940-41 over and above the original estimate up to 30th September, 1940	17,098,902.
Total Amount authorized to 30th Sept. 1940	$147,828,577.
(c) Funds committed up to 30th September 1940	$122,332,962.
(d) Funds expended up to 30th September, 1940	24,392,567.
(e) Estimated commitments to be made during the period from 1st October 1940 to 31st March,1941	24,824,624.
(f) Estimated Cash Expenditure to be made during the period from 1st October 1940 to 31 March, 1941	112,588,036.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy No. 24

S E C R E T

C178717

A P P R E C I A T I O N

Canada's Naval War Effort During 1941.

GENERAL

1. As an integral part of the Empire's war effort, Canada's share in this great undertaking must be based primarily upon strategical conceptions affecting the Empire as a whole. The direct defence of North America is still of secondary importance, and must remain so as long as the battlefront can be maintained in Europe.

2. The present conflict differs materially from any war of the past, and in appreciating its probable course and the efficient direction of our war effort, it is essential to keep its salient features constantly in mind. At the present time, the opportunities for both attack and defence are mainly in the hands of the Naval and Air Forces. This situation will persist until the Empire is in a position to take the offensive on a large scale. Until that time comes, and certainly during the next year, we must concentrate mainly upon building up the Navy and the Air Force with a view to pursuing a strategy of attrition, wearing down the enemy's resistance, and maintaining with maximum efficiency the economic blockade.

THE NAVAL EFFORT

3. Of all the tasks faced by the Fighting Services, that of the Navy is by far the most comprehensive. It embraces practically all navigable waters throughout the world where British shipping is to be found. The Empire's war effort is centred in and controlled from the United Kingdom, which is in every sense of the word "the heart of Empire". In this war it is in addition the Empire's front-line trench. The ability of Great Britain to maintain this vital role is entirely dependent upon the uninterrupted arrival in her harbours of essential requirements, and these can only be supplied by sea. Thus every British-owned seaborne cargo is for all practical purposes a vital part of the United Kingdom, and as such requires the best and most efficient protection which it is possible to provide. If we accept the above premise, it is entirely logical to say that in taking steps to protect British shipping in Canadian waters we are in fact contributing direct-

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ly to the maintenance of the battlefront in European waters. The value of this contribution can be reckoned by striking a balance between the threat of enemy action in our own waters and the ability of Great Britain to meet the more intense and more immediate threat in European waters.

4. In thirteen months of war, except for two occasions when raiders attempted sporadic operations on this side, the enemy so far has made no effort to extend his offensive operations to the waters of the Western Atlantic. We cannot of course ignore entirely the possibility that he will do so, though it is reasonable to assume that he will remain in European waters so long as his submarines are able to find sufficient targets over there for their torpedoes. On balance therefore, the most valuable Naval contribution to the main war effort is the provision of ships with trained R.C.N. crews in European waters, retaining on this side of the ocean an adequate nucleus only. Such a nucleus should be capable of dealing with an immediate threat on the basis that reinforcements can be expected within the space of time necessary for them to return to Canadian waters from Europe, and in such strength as is considered necessary adequately to deal with the situation. The possibility of providing trained personnel should also be investigated, and if this could be done even on a small scale it would be a welcome contribution to the Naval War effort.

SHIPS AND SHIPBUILDING.

5. In Canada so far we have, in the matter of shipbuilding, been limited to the construction of small vessels suitable for anti-submarine and mine-sweeping duties. This type of ship can be and is being produced in large numbers, and by the end of 1941 over 120 A/S and M/S vessels will be in service. There are two important reasons for this large output of small craft. This type of vessel is at present the only one we can produce in Canada, and moreover they can be built in most of our small shipyards which are incapable of producing anything larger. The second reason is that these small craft will be required in ever-increasing numbers as the war progresses, and we cannot possibly build too many of them. After determining the minimum number required for the Canadian nucleus, the remainder should be made available, immediately upon commissioning, for service overseas in large numbers. The desire of the Admiralty for such vessels has already been made abundantly clear.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. Equally urgent, however, is their need for destroyers. Four R.C.N. destroyers are already in United Kingdom waters and it is intended to send up to six more in the near future. This may leave as few as three in Canadian waters. In the present circumstances, however, this proportion is considered reasonable. Should circumstances make it necessary, reinforcements of this type of vessel could return to this side in less than 10 days.

7. Our principal need during the next year therefore is more destroyers. Such craft are vital to the Empire not only because they are the most efficient counter to the submarine, but because when the time comes for us to take the offensive in earnest the value of large forces of light craft is inestimable. Nelson called for more frigates; Jellicoe and Beatty never had enough destroyers; and today the Admiralty want every light craft they can lay their hands on. Therefore we cannot go wrong by laying down without delay as many destroyers as can be accommodated both in English and Canadian shipyards.

INVASION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

8. It is still necessary to take into account the possibility of invasion of the British Isles and the vastly altered strategical situation that would result therefrom. Should it occur, Canada would almost certainly be called upon to provide safe anchorage, repair facilities and supplies of all kinds to a portion of the British Fleet. This possibility must therefore be borne in mind and planned for as far as possible without interfering more than is absolutely necessary with our immediate requirements.

9. It is safe to assume that if the British Fleet suffered a heavy blow -- and this includes the loss of its operational and repair bases in the United Kingdom -- the entry of the United States into the war would not be long delayed. In this event, the U. S. Navy would require operational bases in Canada and Newfoundland for their ships. We may however assume that their own repair bases and ample resources would satisfy their own requirements on these lines, and a proportion of them might possibly be made available to us, though this must not be counted upon. It is possible that this matter will be considered by the Permanent Joint Board on Defence.

PROPOSED DISPOSITIONS.

10. Alternative schemes for the disposition of H.M.C. Ships are shown in the Appendix to this Appreciation.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S E C R E T

A P P E N D I X.

PROPOSED DISPOSITION AND EMPLOYMENT OF R.C.N. NEW CONSTRUCTION CORVETTES, MINESWEEPERS, M.T.B's and M.L's, INCLUDING GENERAL REMARKS REGARDING DISPOSITION OF DESTROYERS, A.M.C.'s AND ARMED A/S YACHTS.

GENERAL.

1. The present building programme, originally conceived as a 4-year plan, should be completed by the end of 1941. Neglecting, for the moment, destroyers, this should produce the following Auxiliary vessels:

CORVETTES.	At present building	54
	Additional ordered	6
	Additional (replacement) to be ordered	10
	T O T A L	70
MINESWEEPERS.	At present building	18
	Additional 10 Diesel on order..	10
	Additional 10 Steam on order ..	10
	Additional (replacement) to be ordered	10
	T O T A L	48
M. T. B.'s.	At present building	12
	Additional (replacement) to be ordered	4
	T O T A L	16
ANTI-SUBMARINE M/L's	At present ordered	18 for East Coast. 6 for West Coast.
	Additional replacement to be ordered	12 for East Coast.
	T O T A L	36

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178721

2. There are two alternative schemes for the disposition of H.M.C. Ships.

I. Proposed disposition in conformity with the recommendations contained in this Appreciation - i.e. maximum possible number of ships being placed at the disposal of the Admiralty.

II. Proposed disposition if all H.M.C. Ships, except Destroyers now operating or intended to operate in United Kingdom waters, were employed in the defence of North American shores and harbours.

3. While it is intended to carry out Disposition I as long as conditions remain as they are at present, it must be realised that if there is any change in the circumstances, alterations in the disposition of ships may become necessary. Thus the disposition of ships will vary between the extremes allowed for in I. and II above according to the current situation.

4. Should Japan join actively in the war, some reconsideration of the dispositions in both cases would be necessary.

5. The principle underlying Disposition I is to maintain a nucleus of ships only in Canadian waters, placing all remaining vessels at the disposal of the Admiralty as indicated in this Appreciation.

6. Disposition II provides full Anti-submarine protection to all our operational Canadian Naval Bases, not only for the Naval units that may be stationed there, but for Merchant Shipping; this would include the local A/S escort of convoys. Also is included the protection of Naval and Merchant ships against mines that may be laid in the approaches to our harbours. And thirdly, by the provision of M.T.B.'s and M/L.'s, a fast and efficient striking unit is provided against any raider, surface or submerged, who may approach our harbours. All these vessels are therefore an invaluable auxiliary to our destroyers, which are the main striking force of the Canadian Sea Forces.

7. It must be appreciated that the number of ships which will be available at the end of 1941 may be reduced by war wastage. In fact, those vessels shown as "additional replacement" are intended to fill the gaps that may be caused by enemy action or accident. Further, that a certain percentage of ships must always be undergoing refit, boiler-cleaning, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DISPOSITION I.

(NOTE: This Disposition represents the MINIMUM requirements for ships in Canadian Waters)

(a) Corvettes.

HALIFAX.	2 Groups (10 ships)	A/S protection for Halifax and focal points in vicinity and as local A/S escorts to convoys. Normally includes one Training Group.
SYDNEY	1 Group (5 ships)	To patrol off Sydney and in Cabot Strait, and as local A/S escorts to convoys.
GASPE	1 Group (5 ships)	To patrol off Gaspe and protect Gulf of St. Lawrence from Cape North to 68° W.
ST. JOHN'S) BOTWOOD)	1 Group (5 ships)	Newfoundland patrol and protection of bases.
ESQUIMALT) PRINCE RUPERT)	1 Group plus 2 Spares for training (7 ships)	A/S Patrols off Esquimalt Prince Rupert and focal points in vicinity.
DISPOSAL OF) ADMIRALTY)	38 ships	
T O T A L :	70 ships.	

(b) Minesweepers.

HALIFAX	10	Normally six sweeping four spare for training refitting, boiler-cleaning, etc.
SYDNEY	5	Two pairs, one spare.
GASPE	2	
ST. JOHN'S) BOTWOOD)	2	
ESQUIMALT) PRINCE RUPERT)	5	2 pairs plus 1 spare for West Coast.
DISPOSAL OF) ADMIRALTY)	24	
T O T A L :	48 ships.	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Notes: (i) The principle to be followed would be that as soon as 50% of R.C.N. nucleus requirements were filled, subsequent additional ships would be divided in rotation between R.C.N. nucleus and Admiralty disposal.

(ii) In winter, ships at Sydney and Gaspe proceed to Halifax.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178724

DISPOSITION II.

(a) CORVETTES

Summer

	Number	Remarks
HALIFAX	3 Groups (15 ships)	To act as A/S protection Halifax and focal points in vicinity, and as local A/S escort to convoys. This will normally include 1 training group, ships either refitting, or working up new crews.
SAINT JOHN	1 Group (5)	(Saint John and Shelburne (groups would co-operate (in patrolling not only (off these harbours, but (patrolling from Cape (Sable through the Bay of (Fundy.
SHELBURNE	1 Group (5)	
SYDNEY	2 Groups (10)	To patrol off Sydney and in Cabot Strait, and act as local A/S escort to convoys.
GASPE	2 Groups (10)	To patrol off Gaspe and protect Gulf of St. Lawrence from C. North to 68° W.
ST. JOHNS, NFLD.	1 Group (5)	Protection of St. John's area.
BOTWOOD, NFLD.	1 Group (5)	Protection of Botwood base and vicinity.
RED BAY	1 Group (5)	A/S patrol in Straits of Belle Isle.
ESQUIMALT	1 Group (5)	A/S patrols off Esquimalt and focal points in vicinity.
PRINCE RUPERT	1 Group (5)	As for Esquimalt

TOTAL - 70 Ships

Winter

HALIFAX	5 Groups (25)	Duties as for Summer, but additional groups will be ships refitting or working up.
SAINT JOHN, N.B.	2 Groups (10)	Duties as for Summer, but additional ships required due to more arduous conditions and additional shipping.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winter

	Number	Remarks
SHELBURNE	1 Group (5)	Duties as for Summer
ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.	1 Group (5)	Duties as for Summer
ESQUIMALT	1 Group (5)	Duties as for Summer
PRINCE RUPERT	1 Group (5)	Duties as for Summer
BERMUDA or as required in West Indies	3 Groups (15)	To be placed under orders of C. in C., A.& W.I.

TOTAL - 70 Ships

N.B. The Corvettes can most of them be converted in short order into Minesweepers, so that if a large clearing sweep is required off a harbour, or for other reasons there is a shortage of Minesweepers, the Corvettes can assist in this duty.

(b) MINESWEEPERS

Summer

	Number	Remarks
HALIFAX	8 plus training group of 5	Normally 6 sweeping, remainder refitting or training.
SAINT JOHN	5	2 pairs - one spare.
SHELBURNE	3	2 sweeping, one spare. Saint John and Shelburne forces to co-operate if a clearing sweep is required.
SYDNEY	5	2 pairs - one spare.
GASPE	3	Two sweeping, one spare.
ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.	3	Two sweeping, one spare.
BOTWOOD, NFLD.	3	Two sweeping, one spare.
RED BAY	4	Two sweeping, one spare.
QUEBEC	3	Sweeping as necessary from Quebec to Rimouski.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINESWEEPERS (Cont'd.)

Summer

	Number	Remarks
ESQUIMALT	3	Two sweeping, one spare.
PRINCE RUPERT	3	Two sweeping, one spare.

TOTAL - 48 Ships

Winter

HALIFAX	13 operating 8 refitting and training 4 spares.	Normally 10 sweeping and 3 boiler cleaning
SAINT JOHN	5	2 groups sweeping, one boiler cleaning.
SHELBURNE	3	Duties as for Summer.
ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.	3	" " " "
ESQUIMALT	3	" " " "
PRINCE RUPERT	3	" " " "
AT DISPOSAL OF C.IN C., A.& W.I.	6	

TOTAL - 48 Ships

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LOCAL DEFENCE FORCES

(These are common to Dispositions I and II.)

(c) MAGNETIC MINESWEEPERS

(a) Coil-Skids. At present three ships are in process of conversion for towing Coil-Skids. These are used for exploding magnetic mines which have been laid in harbours or narrow channels, and the position of which is fairly accurately known.

Proposed disposition:-	Halifax	1
	Sydney	1
	St.John's, Nf.....	1
		3

(b) Double LL Sweepers. Six vessels now in process of conversion at Halifax. These vessels work in pairs, and search for and explode magnetic mines.

Proposed disposition:-	Halifax	4
	Sydney	2
		6

(c) In winter, Coil-Skids and LL Sweeps from Sydney will be stationed at Saint John, N.B., or Shelburne.

(d) M.T.B.'s.

These vessels are primarily intended to act as a Striking Force against surface and submerged raiders in the vicinity of ports and harbours.

Proposed disposition is as follows:-

(A) SUMMER

Halifax	8	Includes a Training Flotilla of 4 boats.
Sydney	4	
Gaspe	4	
	16	

(B) WINTER

Halifax	12	Includes Training Flotilla and 4 refitting.
Saint John, N.B. ...	4	
	16	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) M/L's.

These boats are primarily for the location and destruction of submarines.

Proposed disposition is as follows:-

(A) SUMMER

Halifax	8	Includes a Training Flotilla
Sydney	6	
Shelburne	4	
St.John's,Nf....	4	
Botwood	4	
Red Bay	4	
Esquimalt)		
Prince Rupert)..	6	
	36	

(B) WINTER

Halifax 18		Includes Training Flotilla and 10 ships refitting.
Saint John,N.B..	4	
Shelburne	4	
St.John's,Nf....	4	
Esquimalt)		
Prince Rupert)..	6	
	36	

(f) ARMED YACHTS

These vessels were originally intended as a stop-gap to provide some A/S protection until the Corvettes were ready. It is however intended to keep them in commission for:-

(a) Local A/S patrols in vicinity of harbours.
(b) Patrols in Gulf and River St. Lawrence and in the inner channels on the West Coast.
(c) Training purposes.

In summer they will be disposed as follows:-

Halifax	4	
Sydney	4	
Gaspe	4	(These to be based on Quebec as soon as sufficient Corvettes available for Gaspe.)
West Coast 3		
TOTAL -	15 Ships	

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) A.M.C.'s

(a) In the Pacific, for general operations on the West Coast of America: One ship.

(b) In the Atlantic, for convoy escort or raider-hunting, depending on the current situation: Two ships.

(h) DESTROYERS

The present disposition, to which general adherence is intended (depending of course on the situation), is as follows:-

Based on Halifax, for general duties and local escort of convoys from Halifax and Sydney, and refitting ..... 5 ships

Overseas, at the disposal of Admiralty..... 8 ships

TOTAL - 13 ships

N.B. Of the six ex-U.S. destroyers included in above, at least four and if possible six will normally operate "Overseas".

The future building programme is as follows:-

2 Tribal class destroyers now building should be launched in December 1940 and completed, it is hoped, very early in 1942. 2 more will be laid down in England on the launching of the first two. It is also hoped to lay down one or more in Canada, perhaps in 1941.

It is too far ahead to predict what the proper disposition of these ships should be.

--oOo--

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMARIES

DISPOSITION I.

PLACE	A.M.C.'S	DESTROYERS	CORVETTES	M/S	M.T.B.'s	M L's	Armed Yachts
HALIFAX	2	3 - 5	10	10	8	8	4
SYDNEY	-	-	5	5	4	6	4
SAINT JOHN, N.B.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SHELBURNE	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
GASPE	-	-	5	2	4	-)	4
QUEBEC	-	-	-	-	-	-)	
ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.	-	-)	5)	2	-	4	-
BOTWOOD	-	-)	)		-	4	-
RED BAY	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
ESQUIMALT	1	-)	7)	5	-)	6)	3
PRINCE RUPERT	-	-)	)		-)	)	
U.K. WATERS	-	8 - 10	38	24	-	-	-
	3	13	70	48	16	36	15

DISPOSITION II.

SUMMER

PLACE	A.M.C.'s	DESTROYERS	A/S CORVETTES	M/S	M.T.B.'s	M.L's	ARMED YACHTS
HALIFAX	2	5	15	13	8	8	4
SYDNEY	-	-	10	5	4	6	4
SAINT JOHN, N.B.	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
SHELBURNE	-	-	5	3	-	4	-
GASPE	-	-	10	3	4	-)	4
QUEBEC	-	-	-	3	-	-)	
ST. JOHN'S, Nfld.	-	-	5	3	-	4	-
BOTWOOD	-	-	5	3	-	4	-
RED BAY	-	-	5	4	-	4	-
ESQUIMALT	1	-	5	3	-)	6)	3
PRINCE RUPERT	-	-	5	3	-)	)	
U.K. WATERS	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
	3	13	70	48	16	36	15

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINTER.

PLACE.	A.M.C's	DESTROY-ERS.	A/S COR-VETTES.	M/S	M.T.B's	M/L's	ARMF YACHT
HALIFAX	2	5	25	25	12	18	3
SAINT JOHN,NB.	-	-	10	5	4	4	-
SHELBURNE	-	-	5	3	-	4	-
ST. JOHN'S,NFLD.	-	-	5	3	-	4	-
ESQUIMALT	1	-	5	3	-	6	3
PRINCE RUPERT	-	-	5	3	-		
U.K. WATERS	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
C.IN C.,A.&.W.I.	-	-	15	6	-	-	9
	3	13	70	48	16	36	15

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE /A

C178732

SECRET Ottawa, October 29th, 1940.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE PRIME MINISTER:

Re: "Naval Appreciation for 1941"

The attached copy of "APPENDIX II" to the "NAVAL APPRECIATION for 1941", previously distributed to members of the War Committee, has now been sent forward for distribution; also the attached note to be placed on page 1 of the original "Appreciation".

This is for the Prime Minister's own confidential fyle.

A. D. P. H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET

APPENDIX II.

Note. The following Appreciation regarding the Course of the War during 1941 was agreed to by the Chiefs of Staff Committee at their 90th Meeting held 1st October 1940.

A P P R E C I A T I O N

1. Canada's war effort, as an integral part of the war effort of the Empire, must be determined from a study of strategical conceptions that affect the Empire as a whole. It follows, therefore, that our planning for the next year requires to be based generally on the views of the Chiefs of Staff Committee on the United Kingdom as to the operations that the Empire forces will take part in, the C.A.S.F. included. In doing so, however, we must continue to bear well in mind problems of the direct defence of North America even though these problems are of secondary importance so long as the battle front can be maintained in Europe and Africa.

2. In this paper we shall examine the possible trend of events in several theatres where operations may take place and consider how Canadian Forces might be employed in those operations. We shall also deduce what additional forces we ought to send to join the C.A.S.F. overseas; what further forces should be organised for the defence of Canada in Canada; and from the above, the policy with regard to the organisation, equipment, and training of the Canadian Army to enable us to meet the contingencies foreseen.

3. The proximate course of the war as visualised by Canadian Military Headquarters in consultation with the War Office has been indicated in Canmilitry telegram G.S. 1044, dated 5th September, 1940.

4. The conclusions reached therein are stated as follows:

> "The general conclusion is that our strategy in 1941 must be one of attrition. We must secure our possessions in overseas theatres of war and retrieve any that may have been lost owing to our temporary weakness. We must intensify the economic blockade, sustain our air offensive, and generally wear down the enemy's resistance with our minor amphibious operations. If possible, we should undertake decisive action against Italy herself and invasion of her African colonies."

> "Throughout 1941 we must accelerate to the utmost the building of our resources. But the general aim which should govern our strategy and determine the scope and rate of development of our expansion programmes should be to pass to the general offensive in all spheres and all theatres with the utmost possible strength in the spring of 1942."

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. These conclusions are accepted; the argument leading up to them will however be re-considered to the extent necessary for development of the picture of Canada's complementary part in the events foreseen.

6. German-Europe is dependent on outside sources or supply for oil and a serious shortage of that commodity is expected to occur by June 1941. It follows, therefore, that some action to relieve the shortage may be expected before that time.

7. Oil in what might prove to be sufficient quantity is available in Roumania and in the Russian fields on the Black Sea. The enemy's difficulty is to find transportation facilities, since it is believed that the number of tank cars available, considered in conjunction with the capacity of the Roumanian railroads, plus the tanker barge fleets of the Danube, are insufficient for the carriage of the amounts required. In peace, much of Germany's oil was carried in ships from both these fields to Trieste and to North German ports.

8. It would seem, therefore, that adequate supplies could best be assured by the development of sea routes from the Russian and Roumanian fields to Italy, using Italian tankers now immobilised in Italian ports. This could be done only by breaking British control of the Eastern Mediterranean. The most probable action to achieve this end would seem to be an attack on Egypt from Libya, or an attack through the Balkans to gain control of Greece and the Aegean Sea, or else to advance to the Dardanelles and Bosporus; thence through Turkey on Egypt.

9. The first course might be decisive, since it would deprive the British Fleet of its bases in Egypt and therefore limit the size of the fleet that could be maintained in the Eastern Mediterranean. The second course, an attack through the Balkans, directed against Greece, could not be decisive because the British Fleet would still be able to interfere with shipping around the coast of Greece and in the Ionian Sea.

10. An advance via the Dardanelles and Turkey even if unresisted by Turkey, would involve a long and difficult line of communications for an invading force. It would also necessitate the collaboration of Russia, with attendant complications. If the Axis powers and Russia should put these operations in train, notwithstanding the difficulties, then it would be a most important object of British strategy to support Turkey as strongly as possible.

11. All things considered, an attack on Egypt would seem to be the most probable course for the enemy to adopt. The winter season would be the most favourable time for it, both because of the time factor mentioned above and because of weather conditions.

12. An attack through the Iberian Peninsula to close the Straits of Gibraltar might take place coincident with an attack on Egypt. Another project, which there are grounds for considering is in preparation, is a seaborne expedition starting from French ports in the Bay of Biscay to land in Morocco, with the object of

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

advancing to control the Straits of Gibraltar. Such operations, if directed against French West Africa, would involve a threat to the trade routes of Great Britain to the Cape; and although their more obvious purpose might be the closing of the Western Mediterranean, which would not in itself be decisive.

13. Invasion of the British Isles is still possible, though weather conditions alone may prevent it between October and April. An unsuccessful attempt might not, from a strictly military point of view, produce a very great change in the situation, since Germany has such a great preponderance in land and air forces and would find no great difficulty in replacing any losses she would be likely to suffer. From the point of view of morale, however, and the strengthening of the British cause with neutrals, it might be of the greatest importance. It would not change the deductions which are reached later in this paper relative to the despatch overseas of additional Canadian forces. If, on the other hand, Germany were successful in invading the United Kingdom, the whole basis of this appreciation would be changed. Views on the situation which would result are briefly indicated in Appendix I.

14. If there is no major change in the strategical situation, and in particular if the enemy's war against British shipping, harbours and war-production industries attains some measure of success, it is highly probable that the threat of invasion of the United Kingdom will again become imminent after the 15th of April, 1941.

15. Meanwhile our own effort will be limited to a policy of attrition, calculated to weaken the German effort wherever possible. This might include offensive operations against Italian forces in Africa but will in the main consist of air and naval operations to weaken Germany's effort by destruction of oil supplies and manufacturing plants and by intensification of the blockade.

16. The only operations in which our land forces might take part on the European continent would be in the nature of small-scale raids on the coast of France, Norway or the Netherlands. These might have specific objectives, such as the destruction of facilities for invasion, but probably would be mainly for the purpose of keeping the offensive spirit alive.

17. The British Empire cannot ignore the situation in the far East, where the attitude of Japan may necessitate the further strengthening of the garrison of Singapore. It is hoped that we shall receive support from the U.S.A. (at any rate, diplomatic) in resisting the aggressive designs of Japan in this quarter.

18. Summing up the above arguments, it would seem that until April, 1941, the Near East is most likely to be the zone of active operations, and that from April on, there will be a threat to Britain herself once more. It is unlikely that we will be in a position to undertake large-scale operations on the continent until the spring of 1942, and then only if there is a major change in the politico-strategical situation, i.e., if we gain other allies, or if extensive revolts against German domination break out.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note:- Please insert the following NOTE on Page 1 of Naval Appreciation.

NOTE:- See Appendix II for Appreciation of the probable Course of the War in 1941 on which the Naval Appreciation is based.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM Mr Gibson

Office of the Clerk of the Privy Council

Ottawa, Oct 11

C178737

Prime Minister

Copy of Naval "Minutes" 1941-2 for your file

A.D.H.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178738

PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS
NAVAL SERVICE

PA-SA	Object	Consolidated Estimates 1940-41	Tentative Estimates 1941-42
01-30	Salaries - Civilian Personnel	$ 783,890.	$ 1,000,000
02-30	Pay and Allowances	16,896,910.	29,000,000
04-30	Travel and Transportation	991,875.	1,500,000
07-30	Operating Expenses - Properties	194,000.	300,000
08-30	Acquisition & Construction of Vessels	58,762,900	56,500,000
08-31	Repair and upkeep of vessels	2,625,000	4,400,000
08-32	Charter of Vessels	500,000	600,000
08-33	Preparation of Plans	100,000	100,000
08-34	Acquisition, Construction & Repair- Mach.& Bldgs.	6,014,928	11,800,000
50-70	Allowances in lieu of stores	718,000	1,900,000
50-71	Victualling Stores	4,543,244	9,800,000
50-72	Naval Stores	8,659,050	8,700,000
50-73	Armament Stores	12,982,500	2,400,000
50-74	Fuel	1,680,000	8,500,000
50-75	Miscellaneous Stores Requirements	452,000	800,000
50-76	Printing & Stationery	255,000	400,000
50-77	Harbour Defences	2,740,000	2,200,000
50-78	Purchase & Rental, Buildings & Lands	153,000	200,000
99-00	Sundries	1,526,280	2,800,000
		$ 120,578,577	$142,900,000
			$142,900,000.

Tentative Estimates 1941-42, as above -

Add:

1940-41 Supplementary Estimates still to be authorized		$2,280,850.	
Naval College		500,000.	
Newfoundland bases not provided for		1,500,000	4,280,850
			$147,180,850.
Estimated Carry-over to 1941-1942			10,176,983.
Commitments to 30th Sept. 1940	$122,332,962		
Estimated Commitments to be made during the period from 1 Oct.1940 to 31 March 1941	24,824,624	147,157,586	
Cash Disbursements to 30 Sept.1940	24,392,567.		
Estimated Cash Disbursements to be made during the period from 1 Oct. 1940 to 31 March 1941	112,588,036.		
		136,980,603.	
		10,176,983	

Total Cash Requirements : $157,357,833.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A11

P.C. 2772

C178739

C-300
1945

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by his Excellency the Governor General on the 18th April, 1945.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

The Committee of the Privy Council, on the recommendation of the Right Honourable W.L. Mackenzie King, the Prime Minister, advise that a Commission under the Great Seal of Canada do issue appointing the Honourable Douglas Charles Abbott, K.C., B.C.L., of the City of Westmount, in the Province of Quebec, to be Minister of National Defence for Naval Services, vice the Honourable A.L. Macdonald, resigned.

The Committee, on the same recommendation, further advise that upon the said the Honourable Douglas Charles Abbott having taken the prescribed oath or oaths he do assume the functions of Minister of National Defence for Naval Services.

A. D. P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Right Honourable
the Prime Minister.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A

P.C. 2761

C178740

C-300
1945

W.306-1
1945

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the 18th April, 1945.

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

The Committee of the Privy Council, on the recommendation of the Right Honourable W.L. Mackenzie King, the Prime Minister, advise that the resignation of the Honourable A.L. Macdonald as Minister of National Defence for Naval Services, be accepted.

A. D. P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Right Honourable
the Prime Minister.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178741

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

H. Q. S. 5199-U, Vol. 4.

Ottawa, 4th January 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 61.

(For week ending 4th January)

Naval Services.

1. Personnel.

(a) The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at January 2nd, 1940:-

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	258	2588	2846
R. C. N. R.	511	2851	3362
R. C. N. V. R.	911	7753	8664
T O T A L	1680	13192	14872

Increase - 81

(b) Recruiting Activities from December 26th, 1940, to January 2nd, 1940:-

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	1	25	26
R. C. N. R.	0	18	18
R. C. N. V. R.	0	64	64
T O T A L	1	107	108

(c) D I S C H A R G E S

(a) Medically Unfit 8

(b) Other Reasons 17

(c) Casualties (See Section II) 2

T O T A L 27

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950, MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(d) Complement Borne at R.C.N.V.R. Divisions NOT on Active Service:-

Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
154	1147	1301

2. Casualties.

(a) Anthony R. Snow, Ordinary Seaman, R.C.N.V.R., O.N. V. 6600; believed perished in fire at R.C.N. Barracks, Halifax, on December 26th, 1940.

(b) George R. Bishop, Ordinary Seaman, R.C.N., O.N. 3898; killed by gunshot while on leave - (W/T 1107/31, December, 1940).

(c) Seven Ratings were injured in the fire at R.C.N. Barracks, Halifax, on 26th December, 1940.

.....

TOTAL CASUALTIES TO DATE.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
Killed on Active Service	14	258	272
Other Deaths	0	16	16
TOTAL	14	274	288
Wounded or Injured . . .	1	46	47

3. Operations.

(a) Ships -

At Halifax:

- Departures -

(i) H.M.C.S. "COLUMBIA" as local escort and H.M. Ships "ALAUNIA" and "PORPOISE" as ocean escort of HX 99. 26.12.40.

(ii) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" for Bermuda. 30.12.40.

(iii) H.M.S. "LACONIA" to rendezvous with HX 98 off Sydney. 1.1.41

(iv) H.M.S. "COMORIN" to escort HX 100. 1.1.41.

- Arrivals -

(v) H.M.S. "REVENGE". 26.12.40

(vi) H.M.C. Ships "ASSINIBOINE" and "RESTIGOUCHE". 26.12.40

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(vii) H.M.C. Ships "REINDEER", "LYNX", "VIERNOE", "BERSIMIS" and "DRUID". 27.12.40

(viii) H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN". 28.12.40

(ix) H.M. Ships "AUSONIA" and "VOLTAIRE" and H.M.C.S. "COLUMBIA". 28.12.40

(x) H.M. S. "LACONIA" . 30.12.40

(xi) H.M.C. Ships "ST. ELOI" and "RACCOON". 30.12.40

(Xii) H.M.S. "RANPURA". 31.12.40

(xiii) H.M.S. "AURANIA". 1.1.41

.....

(xiv) H.M.S. "LACONIA" with Convoy HX 98 were ordered to return to Sydney, C.B., in view of a reported raider in the North Atlantic. 26.12.40

(xv) H.M.C. Ships "ST. ELOI" and "RACCOON" sailed from Pictou. 28.12.40

(xvi) H.M.S. "LACONIA" and Convoy HX 98 arrived Sydney. 29.12.40

(b) Convoys -

(i) On the 24th and 26th December, respectively, the Bermuda (8) and the Halifax (14) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M. Ships "ALAUNIA" and "PORPOISE". The 22 ships consisted of 13 British, 3 Norwegian, 2 Dutch, 2 Greek, 1 Swedish and 1 Belgian, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 24.12.40

(ii) On the 30th December, 1940, and the 1st January, 1941, respectively, a convoy sailed from Bermuda and Halifax, details of which will be in next week's report. 30.12.40

(iii) On the 2nd January, 1941, a Slow Convoy sailed from Halifax, details of which will be in next week's report. 2.1.41.

N.B. (iv) Convoy HX 98 which sailed from Halifax on 22nd December (see last week's report) returned to Sydney on orders, arriving 29th December.

(v) There were 4 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, 3 from the Atlantic Coast and 1 from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works.

(a) Sixty-nine D.E.M.S. inspections were carried out during the week at the following ports: Esquimalt (9), Halifax (42), Sydney (6) and Saint John (12).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Stiffening and arming of Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships has been considerably delayed at Halifax owing to the necessity of taking in hand work of higher priority.

(c) The degaussing equipment of 61 vessels was inspected during the week. Sixty were reported as satisfactory; repairs have been carried out on the remainder.

(d) The British Ministry of Shipping reported the following work in U. S. ports:

Ships Degaussed	6
Repairs Carried out	4
Ships in hand for Degaussing	24
Ships in hand for Repairs ...	6

(e) Plans are expected shortly for the building of a W/T Establishment at Esquimalt at an estimated cost of $40,000.00.

(f) Minor buildings are being constructed as required at the Joint Service Magazine in Esquimalt at an estimated cost of $50,000.00.

(g) Investigations are being carried out concerning the construction of a Floating Drydock at Halifax, estimated at a cost of $500,000.00.

(h) Work on No. 2 Wharf at Halifax, which was begun on October 10th, 1940, is reported as progressing favourably, being 40% completed.

(i) Plans for the construction of a New Gunnery School at Halifax are being held up pending decision on a new site.

(j) New plans are being prepared for the construction of a General Store, 100 ft. by 100 ft., at Halifax at an estimated cost of $158,369.00.

(k) Construction work on the Central Store, 200 ft. by 100 ft., at Halifax is being delayed as a result of the non-arrival of steel.

(l) The Depot Machine Shop Extension at Halifax which was to be completed by the 15th December, 1940, is reported as being 98% completed.

(m) The armed Merchant Cruiser, H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID", conversion of which was commenced on the 11th March, 1940, was completed on 20th December, 1940.

5. Stores.

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $9,135.74

6. General.

(a) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID" was commissioned at Halifax on 28th December, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Stiffening and arming of Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships has been considerably delayed at Halifax owing to the necessity of taking in hand work of higher priority.

(c) The degaussing equipment of 61 vessels was inspected during the week. Sixty were reported as satisfactory; repairs have been carried out on the remainder.

(d) The British Ministry of Shipping reported the following work in U. S. ports:

Ships Degaussed	6
Repairs Carried out	4
Ships in hand for Degaussing	24
Ships in hand for Repairs ...	6

(e) Plans are expected shortly for the building of a W/T Establishment at Esquimalt at an estimated cost of $40,000.00.

(f) Minor buildings are being constructed as required at the Joint Service Magazine in Esquimalt at an estimated cost of $50,000.00.

(g) Investigations are being carried out concerning the construction of a Floating Drydock at Halifax, estimated at a cost of $500,000.00.

(h) Work on No. 2 Wharf at Halifax, which was begun on October 10th, 1940, is reported as progressing favourably, being 40% completed.

(i) Plans for the construction of a New Gunnery School at Halifax are being held up pending decision on a new site.

(j) New plans are being prepared for the construction of a General Store, 100 ft. by 100 ft., at Halifax at an estimated cost of $158,369.00.

(k) Construction work on the Central Store, 200 ft. by 100 ft., at Halifax is being delayed as a result of the non-arrival of steel.

(l) The Depot Machine Shop Extension at Halifax which was to be completed by the 15th December, 1940, is reported as being 98% completed.

(m) The armed Merchant Cruiser, H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID", conversion of which was commenced on the 11th March, 1940, was completed on 20th December, 1940.

5. Stores.

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $9,135.74

6. General.

(a) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID" was commissioned at Halifax on 28th December, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) W/T T R A F F I C

Wireless traffic handled at Ottawa W/T Station during the month of December was higher than the previous month in spite of very poor conditions. This is accounted for by the vastly improved reception conditions at the new Receiving Station.

O U T	Messages	2803
I N	Messages	2492
T O T A L		5295

Total number of "groups" handled during the month:

283,099.

On December 28th, H.M.C.S. "GALT", a corvette, was successfully launched at Collingwood.

Launchings up to December 31st, 1940:-

44 corvettes. (including 10 for Royal Navy.)

9 minesweepers.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,

4th January 1941.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Navy

C178746

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 6th January, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 9

(For week ending January 6th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at January 4th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
655 (650)	4,473 (4,392)	5,128 (5,042)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C. Destroyers carried out local escort duties and patrols, as necessary; H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" patrolling Windward Passage to Florida; based now on Nassau, Bahamas.

(ii) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" sailed from Esquimalt December 29th for Trinidad.

(iii) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" providing cover for "LORD KELVIN", repairing cables (3.1.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ST. LAURENT" undocked at St. John, N.B., and arrived Halifax (3.1.40).

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) On 29th December, a slow convoy sailed from Halifax under ocean escort of H.M. Ships "EFFINGHAM" (cruiser) and "CACHALOT" (submarine), and consisted of 40 ships, 34 of which were British, 1 French, 2 Norwegian, 2 Panamanian and 1 Greek, bound as follows, all with cargoes:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For United Kingdom - 33 British
2 Norwegian
1 Panamanian, and
1 Greek.

For France - 1 British
1 French, and
1 Panamanian.

(ii) A fast convoy is sailing today, 4th January, particulars at present to hand as follows:- 12 British ships, 11 for United Kingdom, 1 for France.

(iii) Independent trans-ocean sailing - one.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailing - one.

3. Works.

(a) At Halifax: H.M.C.S. "GASPE" and "FUNDY" refitting and minor alterations; extension to W/T Building now under way by contract; other construction progressing favourably.

(b) At Esquimalt: Auxiliary craft being equipped and fitted as necessary; Admiralty Reserve Storehouse completed; construction work held up by inclement weather.

(c) At St. John: S.S. "CALGARY" stiffening and arming completed.

(d) At Vancouver: British S.S. "LOCH MADDY" and "IXION" completed arming; stiffening not done in Canada.

(e) D.E.M.S. Staffs report inspections: Halifax - 28; Esquimalt - 7; Sydney - 2.

4. Stores.

Naval - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

(a)	120 Smoke Floats completed with igniters to equip new Whale Catchers and for reserve	$ 8,400.00
(b)	Material for the Anti-Submarine Boom Defence at Prince Rupert	199,935.00
(c)	Industrial Tractor for pulling heavy machinery and snow plowing for delivery at Halifax	1,650.00
(d)	17 R/T Transmitting Units for new whale catchers and for conversion of two vessels for delivery at Halifax.	87,550.00
(e)	5 R/T Transmitting Units for new whale catchers for delivery at Esquimalt	25,750.00
(f)	8 Electric Loud Speaker Systems for delivery at Halifax	7,200.00

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) 1 Electric Loud Speaker System for delivery at Esquimalt ..... $ 900.00

(h) Contract for supply of fresh meats for H.M. and H.M.C. Ships and Establishments at Halifax 64,000.00

(i) Orders Placed

3,400 pairs leather mitts for delivery in four weeks.
8,100 pairs stockings, thick, for delivery at Halifax and Esquimalt.
8,100 pairs socks, thin, for delivery at Halifax and Esquimalt.
2,500 suits, blue overall, for delivery at Esquimalt.

Armament - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

20 in number 4" B.L. Mk. IX-IX^{X} guns
12 " 4" Q.F. Mk. IV guns
20 " 2 Pdr. Q.F. A.A. guns
for minesweepers and Anti-submarine vessels to be constructed.

5. General.

(a) Foreign Intelligence Staff have passed 24 D/F bearings of suspected enemy vessels to Admiralty indicating a substantial increase of informative material.

(b) H.M.S. "RESOLUTION" and "MALAYA" arrived Halifax on 30th December and 2nd January respectively.

(c) H.M.C.S. "STONE FRIGATE" was taken under command of R.C.N. on 3rd January. Instructional staff is preparing for initial class of 33 V.R. Officers to commence training on 8th January.

(d) Weather conditions in the North Atlantic have proved very severe in the immediate past, as exemplified by an Admiralty signal stating that a recent convoy completed passage successfully "although ships much scattered owing to weather conditions".

(e) H.M.C. Destroyers on local convoy escort have proved their seaworthiness, having suffered negligible damage in contrast to the experience of larger mercantile ships. Ice conditions, however, have added greatly to the operational difficulties, besides causing exceptional discomfort to the ships' companies. In spite of this latter fact, naval personnel continues in good humour.

(f) Increased activity of German merchant vessels in South and Central America ports lends support to current reports of orders to "return to Germany at whatever cost". German merchant sailors are attempting surreptitious return to Germany, 40 such having left New York for Los Angeles to embark in Japanese ship for Kobe.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff
Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178749

SECRET COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 13th January, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 10

(For week ending January 13th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at January 11th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
696 (655)	4,512 (4,473)	5,208 (5,128)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C. Destroyers carried out local escort duties as necessary; "H.M.C.S. " "ASSINIBOINE" proceeding from Nassau area to vicinity Curacao re reported enemy submarines.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "CARTIER" sailed Halifax 5th January for St. John, N.B.

(iii) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" arrived Halifax 5th January from cover to "LORD KELVIN".

(iv) M.V's. "CANCOLIM", "LEOLA VIVIAN", and "FRIENDSHIP", were requisitioned as X.V. vessels for the Pacific Coast, (5.1.40).

(v) M.V's. "BLIGH ISLAND", "ADIATIC STAR", "WESTERN MONARCH", "SEA RANGER", and "JOAN W. II" were requisitioned and will be fitted out as M/S vessels for Pacific Coast, (10.1.40).

(vi) H.M.C.S. "D2" arrived Halifax. "D2" is a 12-ton, 48ft., 12-15 knot ex R.C.M.P. boat for harbour duties, (11.1.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(vii) H.M.S. "ENTERPRISE" arrived Halifax 11th January.

(viii) The Examination Service, at Sydney, C.B., has been discontinued, on account of ice, as from 11th January.

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(i) A fast convoy sailed at 0900 4th January. It was escorted by H.M.S. "LETITIA", and consisted of 12 British ships, 11 bound for United Kingdom ports and 1 for France.

(ii) On 6th January a slow convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "RESOLUTION" (Battleship). It consisted of 24 ships, as follows:-

21 British, 1 Greek and 1 Panamanian for U.K. ports, and 1 French for France.

(iii) One British vessel ("ATHELCROWN") returned to Halifax with engine trouble.

(iv) During the first night out one British vessel ("BONNINGTON COURT") was in collision - fortunately with but negligible damage on either side - with the Newfoundland trawler "CAPE AGULHAS".

(v) A remarkably prompt piece of despatching was effected in the case of one of the British ships included in this convoy ("BOULDERPOOL"). She was stopped off the harbour mouth inbound from St. John, N.B., issued with complete instructions and joined the convoy which at that time was passing her outbound.

(vi) Independent trans-ocean sailings - one.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailings - three.

3. Works.

(a) At Halifax:

(i) H.M.C.S. "ST. LAURENT" is in dry dock for refit.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "GASPE" reported completed, 6th January.

(iii) H.M.C.S. "ACADIA" reported completed, 6th January.

(iv) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" docked for examination 10th January.

(v) Construction work on buildings progressing satisfactorily.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178751

(b) At Esquimalt:

(i) H.M.C.S. "NOOTKA" docked 10th January for examination.

(ii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" in dockyard hands for repairs to turbines.

(iii) Auxiliary craft: various repairs and additions as necessary.

(iv) Construction work progressing; some delay by weather.

(v) Port War Signal Station at Church Point - 75% completed.

4. Stores.

Naval - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

(a)	Chain cable to equip new Patrol Vessels (Whalecatcher type)	$37,470.00
(b)	Material for A/S Defences, Halifax..	24,601.00
(c)	Material required for 18 sets Mine-sweeping Gear to be supplied at Halifax and Esquimalt.....	8,180.00
(d)	3 H/F W/T Transmitters, Marconi.....	70,500.00
(e)	Contract for Fish as required at Halifax to 31st March, 1940.....	7,000.00
(f)	Clothing for delivery to H.M.C. Dockyard, Halifax, for the Admiralty	9,980.00
(g)	Mess Traps for delivery at Halifax..	24,396.00
(h)	Mess Traps for delivery at Esquimalt	6,566.00

(i) Ordered by War Supply Board

39,000 lbs. Cotton Waste
3,500 Flags, Ensigns & Unions
1,800 prs. Gloves, Woollen
3,500 prs. Overalls
8,000 Scarves, black silk
4,100 Tooth Brushes
1,000 Duffel Coats for delivery to Inspection Room, Ottawa
9,000 Lanyards, knife.

Armament - Requisitioned On War Supply Board.

Ammunition for new minesweepers and Anti-Submarine vessels $307,000.00

Received

7 in number 4" B.L. Mk. IX Guns and Mountings for arming Auxiliary Vessels.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. General.

(a) Twenty-two D/F bearings of suspected enemy vessels have been passed to Admiralty.

(b) North Atlantic weather has continued cold and uninviting, as exemplified by the attached photographs taken aboard H.M.C. Destroyer on 26th December, 1939.

(c) German ship "RIO GRANDE" sailed from Rio Grande Do Sul, Brazil, on January 6th with full cargo of grain but returned to the same port the following day. Brazilian naval planes reported the British cruiser Ajax was off Rio Grande Do Sul at about the same time.

(d) "BAHIA" sailed from Bahia, Brazil, January 5th.

(e) The German freighter "SAD PAULO", 4,977 tons, heavily loaded with cotton, sailed from Cabedello, last Monday, joining one other German ship attempting to run the British blockade.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Navy

C178753

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 20th January, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 11

(For week ending January 20th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces at at January 18th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
693 (696)	4,592 (4,512)	5,285 (5,208)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C. Destroyers carried out local escort duties and patrols, as necessary; H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived Jamaica 18th January.

(ii) H.M.S. "ENTERPRISE" arrived Halifax 11th January.

(iii) H.M.S. "ASCANIA" arrived Halifax 12th January.

(iv) H.M.C.S. "LAURIER", "ADVERSUS", "ALACHASSE" arrived Halifax from Sydney 12th January, examination service at Sydney having been discontinued January 11th.

(v) H.M.S. "ENTERPRISE" sailed Halifax 14th January.

(vi) Requisitioning of M.V. "FRIENDSHIP", has been cancelled. Vessel not suitable for Naval Service (West Coast) X.V.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) On 12th January a fast convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser). It consisted of 13 ships - 12 British and 1 Dutch - all bound for United Kingdom ports.

(11) On 14th January a slow convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "MALAYA" (Battle ship). It consisted of 25 ships (19 British, 2 French, 2 Panamanian and 2 Greek) bound as follows:

For United Kingdom Ports - 18 British
2 Greek
For France - 1 British
2 French,
2 Panamanian

(111) The convoy which sailed on 6th January (vide last week's summary) arrived 29 hours late at the rendezvous with the local escort in the Western Approaches.

(1v) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 3

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailings - 2

3. Works.

(a) At Halifax:

(1) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA". Repairs to anti-submarine gear completed.

(11) H.M.C. Patrol and auxiliary vessels. Repairs carried out as necessary.

(111) Construction work on buildings progressing satisfactorily.

(b) At Esquimalt:

(1) H.M.C.S. "NOOTKA". Repairs well in hand. Auxiliary patrol vessels; minor running repairs as necessary.

(11) Port War Signal Station at Church Point; building completed, but painting delayed by weather.

(111) Other construction work progressing, but some delay caused by weather.

(1v) British Merchant Vessels "LOCH MADDY" and "IXION" recently armed, completed gun trials at Esquimalt.

(v) British Merchant Vessel "HARPALYCUS" both stiffened and armed with one 4-inch gun at Esquimalt. Completed January 10th.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) General:

Inspection of vessels carrying armament by D.E.M.S. Staffs at Halifax, Esquimalt, and St. John, continues. Every ship entering Canadian ports with armament is inspected and armament is in perfect working order before she leaves.

4. Stores.

Naval - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

(a) 1 L/F Transmitter W/T 1000 watt for Esquimalt ..... $ 12,000.00

(b) Contract for maintenance of A/S Boom at Halifax.

(c) Provisions for export to Bermuda .. 57,780.00

(d) Ordered by War Supply Board

Electric lamps as required at Halifax Esquimalt $ 4,853.00
820 Helmets, Balaclava, for delivery at Halifax in three weeks
500 Anti-Gas Respirators, Civilian Type, for Passive Defence (immediate delivery) at Halifax
400 Waistcoats, Cardigan, required for delivery at Esquimalt in 15 days
9,000 yds. Canvas for manufacturing Hammocks
2,400 Beds, Seamen for Halifax
1,700 Jerseys, Naval, for delivery at Halifax in 15 days
800 Waistcoats, Cardigan, for delivery at Halifax in 15 days
1,100 Jerseys, Naval, for delivery at Esquimalt in 15 days
4,000 Neckties, Black Silk, for delivery at Halifax and Esquimalt
100 Coats, Waterproof, for C.P.O. & P.O's at Esquimalt

(e) Lands and Rentals

Rental of new quarters at Kingston for R.C.N.V.R. Division
Rental of new quarters at Calgary for R.C.N.V.R. Division
Rental of pier at Dartmouth from French Cable Coy.

5. General.

(a) The Officer in Charge of Foreign Intelligence Section and Lieutenant Bartram, R.N.V.R. left on January 18th to visit the D/F stations at St. Hubert, Botwood (Newfoundland), and Hartlen Point (Halifax).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Seven D/F Bearings of suspected enemy vessels have been passed to Admiralty.

(c) On January 15th, the British ship "MERCHANT PRINCE" reached Panama in tow of the British Ship "CALIFORNIA STAR". The former having left Panama on December 24th for Vancouver was, with little doubt, the victim of sabotage which disabled her at sea on January 1st. An unsuccessful attempt at sabotage was also reported from San Francisco January 11th against the British ship "TUDOR STAR".

(d) The following movements of German merchant Vessels in Central and South America are reported:

(i) "BOGOTA" and "QUITO" arrived Coquimbo, Chile January 11th and 12th.
(ii) "CONSUL HORN" sailed from Aruba January 9th.
(iii) "SANTOS" sailed from Rio de Janeiro for Recife, Brazil, January 15th.

(e) "HAVELLAND" at Manzanillo, Mexico, under observation of U.S. Gunboat "ERIE". Oil fuel and stores recently loaded and understood to be clearing for Kobe, Japan.

(f) Arrangements have been made for certain goods belonging to British owners to be discharged from German ships sheltering in neutral ports and re-shipped to the United Kingdom.

(g) The Press reports that the Soviet Russian Steamship "SELENGA" was brought into Hong Kong by a British warship on January 13th for contraband examination.

Maurice Pope
Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178757

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 27th January, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 12

(For week ending January 27th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at January 25th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
703 (693)	4,627 (4,592)	5,330 (5,285)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C. Destroyers carried out patrol and local escort duty as requisite. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" sailed from Kingston, Jamaica for Colon, January 19th, and arrived back on January 22nd. She sailed again on patrol January 25th.

(ii) H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN" arrived at Halifax on January 23rd. She was met and escorted in by H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and "SAGUENAY".

(iii) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA" arrived Halifax January 21st from ocean escort duty.

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) On 20th January a fast convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser). It consisted of 14 ships - 11 British, 2 French and 1 Norwegian, of which 10 British and the Norwegian were bound for United Kingdom ports, and 2 French and 1 British for France.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11) On 22nd January a slow convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD" (Cruiser). It consisted of 49 ships - 37 British, 2 French, 5 Greek, 3 Panamanian, 1 Norwegian and 1 Esthonian, of which 33 British, 5 Greek, 3 Panamanian and 1 Norwegian were bound for ports in the United Kingdom and Eire, and 2 French, 4 British and 1 Esthonian for France.

(111) Independent trans-ocean sailings, 5 British and 3 Neutrals, all for the United Kingdom.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailing - 1

3. Works.

(a) At Halifax:

(1) H.M.C.S. "FRENCH" armed with 1 Q.F. 6 Pdr. Gun and gun trials carried out at Halifax.

(11) Routine running repairs to vessels carried out as requisite.

(111) Construction in H.M.C. Dockyard proceeding satisfactorily.

(iv) An inspection report has been requested for Motor Vessel "NORSAL" to replace "FRIENDSHIP" which was considered unsuitable for Naval service.

(b) At Quebec:

(1) H.M.C.S. "MADAWASKA" and "CHALEUR" (patrol vessels) laid up at Quebec. Refit work is being carried out by ship's staff.

(11) Contract work has not yet been awarded.

(c) At Esquimalt:

(1) Minor repairs were carried out to rollers and skiffs on Boom Defence Vessels, and minor running repairs to Auxiliary Patrol Vessels.

(11) S.S. "HARPALYCUS", recently armed, carried out gun trials off Vancouver.

(d) General:

(1) Tenders of the Halifax Shipyards, Halifax, N.S., and Burrard Dry Dock, Vancouver, have been accepted for the conversion of the S.S. "PRINCE DAVID" and S.S. "PRINCE ROBERT", respectively, into Armed Merchant Cruisers, Work should be commenced shortly.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) C.G.S. "CITADELLE", Department of Transport Pilot Vessel at Father Point, has been released back to Department of Transport in order to facilitate keeping harbours clear of ice.

(iii) Reports indicate a heavy week of inspection by the D.E.M.S. Staffs. 42 reports were received from Halifax, 15 from Esquimalt, and 8 from Saint John.

4. Stores.

Naval - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

(a)	1 Crawler type gasoline Crane for Halifax	$ 9,000.00
(b)	Direction Finder Apparatus for Halifax to complete refit of H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE"	4,250.00
(c)	Electric Cable to meet requirements of Halifax Dockyard	4,620.00
(d)	Marconi transmitter for P.W.S.S. ..	4, 218.00
(e)	Chain Slings, Floats, Kites, required for Mk. I, II, III M/S Outfits for Halifax and Esquimalt	52,078.00
(f)	3 Motor Launches required in connection with conversion of three vessels to armed Merchant cruisers for Halifax and Esquimalt	24,000.00
(g)	1,000 prs. Stockings, heavy, for Halifax	1,000.00
(h)	8,000 gals. Rum for Halifax and Esquimalt	11,000.00

(i) Orders Placed

2,000 sq. yds. Linoleum
1 Chevrolet Station Wagon
1,479 Lamps for navigation lights, motor boats, instrument illumination, etc.
1,000 Jerseys, Naval
1,000 Waistcoats, Cardigan
1,500 Comforters, woollen
1,000 pr. Stockings, heavy
1,500 Helmets, Balaclava
1,500 pr. Gloves, woollen
1,500 pr. Mitts, woollen
500 pr. Mitts, leather
9,000 Towels
800 Officers' Cap Covers
5,000 Marcelline Cap Covers
6,500 yds Canvas for Kit Bags

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1,000 yds Duffel Cloth
16,400 Brushes
1 Ford Sedan
1 Ford Sedan for Naval Officer in Charge, Vancouver, B.C.
1 Ford Sedan for Naval Officer in Charge, Quebec City.
1 Ford Sedan for Naval Officer, Sydney.
1 Ford Sedan for Naval Store Officer, Halifax.

(j) Armament - Requisitioned on War Supply Board

1,000 Depth Charges.

5. General.

(a) The German merchant ship "HEIDELBERG" is reported as having sailed from Aruba.

(b) Hamburg shipbrokers are reported to have offered to sell 12 German ships, all in South American ports, to Chilean shipowners.

(c) The United States Maritime Commission have approved the sale of six vessels of United States registry to British registry.

(d) Merchant Seamen Ratings are receiving instruction in gunnery. The first six ratings, having received instructions, were drafted to their own ships, "HARPALYCUS", "LOCH MADDY", and "KING NEPTUNE"; two ratings to each ship.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R.

Navy

C178761

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 3rd February, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 13

(For week ending February 3rd)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at February 1st, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
704 (703)	4,638 (4,627)	5,342 (5,330)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C. Destroyers carried out patrol and local escort duty as requisite from Halifax except H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" which was on patrol in Curacao area.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "CARTIER" sailed from Saint John (N.B.) for local patrol. Following H.M. Ships arrived Halifax during the week (30.1.40) -

"VALIANT", "MALAYA" (Battleships)
"ENTERPRISE", (Cruiser)
"HUNTER", "HEREWARD" (Destroyers)
"AUSONIA", (Armed Merchant Cruiser)

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(i) On 28th January a fast convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA", (Armed Merchant Cruiser). It consisted of 8 ships - 7 British and 1 Norwegian, of which 7 British were bound for United Kingdom ports and 1 Norwegian for France.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) On 31st January a slow convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN", (Battleship). It consisted of 43 ships - 38 British, 2 Norwegian, 2 Greek and 1 Panamanian of which 33 British, 2 Norwegian and 2 Greek were bound for ports in the United Kingdom and 5 British and 1 Panamanian for France.

(iii) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 1

Pacific Coast

Nil.

3. Works.

(a) At Halifax:

Routine running repairs being carried out on Auxiliary Vessels as requisite.

(b) At Esquimalt:

(i) Work proceeding on H.M.S. "CARADOC" and H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR" and usual running repairs to Auxiliary Vessels.

(ii) Motor Vessels "CANCOLIM" and "LEOLA VIVIAN" have been taken over for use as Examination Vessels on 25th and 29th January, respectively.

(iii) Building and other construction still being delayed by weather. Construction of Oil Fuel Storage proceeding favourably.

(c) At Quebec:

(i) Ship's staff of H.M.C.S. "FERNAND RINFRET" are carrying out refit, in part, while Vessel is laid up for winter Contract work awarded 1st February

(ii) H.M.C.S. "MADAWASKA" and "CHALEUR" - contract work on refit awarded 1st February.

(d) General:

(i) C.N.S.S. "PRINCE DAVID" and "PRINCE ROBERT" are to be taken over by R.C.N. on 5th February.

(ii) D.E.M.S. inspections carried out as follows: Halifax - 42; Saint John - 11; Esquimalt - 12; a total of 65 vessels inspected.

4. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Material for A/S and A/T Defences, etc. $159,600.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178763

5. General. (Intelligence)

(a) Naval

(i) Intelligence Department (Foreign Section) have collaborated with Army Intelligence and Department of Transport in investigation of suspicious amateur W/T Station in U.S.A.; also, in investigation (with C.B.C.) German Radio propaganda to North America.

(ii) As a result of visits being paid to D/F Stations, there has been marked sign of improvement in their efficiency

(iii) Admiralty reports that over a period of 20 weeks average weekly increment in British ships is more than balancing losses due to enemy action. Of 350 German ships in neutral ports at outbreak of war, 21 ships (89,000 tons) have been captured and 23 ships (139,000 tons) have been scuttled. These 46 ships represent 5% of German merchant fleet; 29% is still shut in neutral ports.

(b) Mercantile

(i) All Germans taken from the "ASAMA MARU" answered questions willingly and displayed no animosity against England. The war was to them incomprehensible.

(ii) Some members of crews of German ships at Asiatic ports have left for Germany via Siberia. Several have deserted their ships.

(iii) Several Japanese ships have recently sailed from United States and South American ports with German seamen aboard. The Captain of the "HEIYO MARU" has orders not to stop for British warships even if shots are fired across the bow of his vessel.

(iv) Two Japanese steamships, acting on instructions from the Japanese Foreign Office, have decided to refuse passages to Germans who are subject to military service.

per Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178764

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 10th February, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 14

(For week ending February 10th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at February 8th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
706 (704)	4,708 (4,638)	5,414 (5,342)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

No operations or movements worthy of note have taken place during the week, although all H.M.C. Ships have been actively engaged in routine patrol and escort duties.

(b) Convoys

(i) A fast convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". It consisted of 8 British ships all for U.K. ports. Commodore Sir F.C. Dreyer and Vice Commodore E.A. Organ were in charge. (4.2.40)

(ii) A slow convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "REVENGE". It consisted of 45 ships of various nationalities. Commodore L.D.I. MacKinnon and Vice Commodore M.E. Ladler were in charge. (7.2.40)

(iii) During the week there were two independent trans-Atlantic sailings.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Works.

West Coast

Illness among the workers on H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR" will entail a delay of approximately 14 days in completion of work. Delays are being experienced, also, due to bad weather in all the outdoor work previously reported upon.

East Coast

(i) Work in hand on account of British Admiralty on the following ships: H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN", H.M.S. "HUNTER", H.M.S. "ALAUNIA".

(ii) A contract has been placed with Halifax Dockyards for an Ammunition Lighter. Lack of materials has delayed, somewhat, the repairs to Wharf No. 1.

(iii) Canadian National Steamships "PRINCE DAVID" and "PRINCE ROBERT" were transferred on February 5th, to the Naval Service. They will be converted to Armed Merchant Cruisers, the former at Halifax and the latter at Esquimalt.

(iv) The American vessel "SAN LUCAS", now transferred to Canadian Registry and re-named "R.J. CULLEN", is being "stiffened" for armament at Saint John, N.B.

(v) 57 weekly inspections of D.E.M. Ships were carried out by D.E.M.S. Staffs. 42 at Halifax; 8 at Saint John; and 7 at Vancouver.

(vi) Preliminary arrangements have been made for the fitting of paravanes to the British steamer "TEST BANK" at Esquimalt.

4. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Minesweeping Gear and material for Halifax and Esquimalt	$116,318.00
Contract for telegraph channels between Halifax and Glace Bay Radio Station	12,120.00 per year
Whalers, cutters, skiffs, etc., for use both at Halifax and Esquimalt amounting to approximately	20,000.00

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. General. (Intelligence)

(a) A report has been received of the arrival at Callao, Peru, of Heinz Wiers, head of the Nazi in Brazil and two German diplomats to embark on the Japanese ship "HEIYO MARU" which was due to sail February 4th.

(b) Information has been received by the R.C.M.P. that the British tanker "TRANSFORD", operating out of Trinidad, may be subject to sabotage by the insertion in fuel tanks of a chemical which will destroy metal.

(c) The German ship "STELLA" was reported February 2nd as preparing to sail from San Jose, Guatemala, for a Nicaraguan port. The ship is believed sold.

(d) German ship "LA CORUNA" is reported to have sailed from Rio de Janeiro February 3rd.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178767

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 17th February, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 15

(For week ending February 17th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at February 15th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
706 (706)	4,762 (4,708)	5,468 (5,414)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) Canadian Destroyers carried out routine patrols and "local escort" duties.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived Kingston February 13th and departed February 13th for Aruba Area.

(iii) H.M.S. "ENTERPRISE" (Cruiser) and Cable Ship "LORD KELVIN", arrived Halifax February 10th.

(iv) H.M.S. "ORION" (Cruiser) and H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN" (Battleship) arrived Halifax February 14th.

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) On 12th February a fast convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA". It consisted of 9 ships, of which 7 British and 1 Norwegian were for United Kingdom ports, and 1 Swedish for France.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) A slow convoy is due to sail 15th February.

(iii) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 1 Neutral.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailings - 1.

3. Works.

(a) East Coast

(i) Work is in hand for Admiralty account on the following ships: H.M.S. "HEREWARD", and H.M.S. "ASONIA". Contract let 14th February to Halifax Shipyards for conversion of "PRINCE DAVID" (Ex-C.N.S.S.)

(ii) Blocking of the Channel East and West of Lawlor's Island has been taken in hand; anticipated date of completion is 15th March.

(iii) British Ship "KING CITY" and Canadian Ship "S.J. CULLEN" (Ex-San Lucas) have been defensively armed with one 4" B.L. gun each.

(iv) Other outside construction proceeding favourably.

(b) West Coast

Contract let to Burrard Dry Dock Company on 14th February for conversion of "PRINCE ROBERT" (Ex-C.N.S.S.). This Company has also been awarded contract for a new Ammunition Lighter.

(c) General

Periodical inspections of D.E.M. Ships have been made as follows: Halifax, 40; Saint John, 8; Esquimalt, 5.

4. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Contract for alterations and rental of accommodation for R.C.N.V.R. Quebec Division	$ 4,362.00
Contract for installation and rental of teletype machines between Halifax and Saint John	12,150.00 (per annum)
Stores for Bow Defence Gear for Whalecatchers	24,729.50

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. General.

(a) Report issued by the Admiralty on February 12th shows that the total gains of merchant vessels of over 500 tons from all sources are 113 vessels of 502,000 tons, while total losses are 141 vessels of 594,000 tons. The total number of ships convoyed since beginning of hostilities is shown to be 8,284 of which 7,441 were British, 465 Allied and 378 neutral. Only 16 British and 2 Neutrals have been sunk while being convoyed since commencement of hostilities.

(b) On February 11th the southern limit of extensive floe ice was 60 miles northeast from Sable Island.

(c) A British ship sailing from Halifax January 14th had extensive fire in steward's room on January 16th, definitely indicating sabotage, probably emanating from Halifax. The ship's agents have been warned against permitting unauthorized persons aboard vessels in future.

(d) On 10th February at 9.30 p.m. the British ships "COMEDIAN", inbound, and "KORANTON", outward bound, were in collision in the approaches to Halifax. The former had to be towed in, having suffered somewhat severe damage; the latter returned under her own steam. No lives were lost, though three of the crew of the "COMEDIAN" were injured.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. General.

(a) Report issued by the Admiralty on February 12th shows that the total gains of merchant vessels of over 500 tons from all sources are 113 vessels of 502,000 tons, while total losses are 141 vessels of 594,000 tons. The total number of ships convoyed since beginning of hostilities is shown to be 8,284 of which 7,441 were British, 465 Allied and 378 neutral. Only 16 British and 2 Neutrals have been sunk while being convoyed since commencement of hostilities.

(b) On February 11th the southern limit of extensive floe ice was 60 miles northeast from Sable Island.

(c) A British ship sailing from Halifax January 14th had extensive fire in steward's room on January 16th, definitely indicating sabotage, probably emanating from Halifax. The ship's agents have been warned against permitting unauthorized persons aboard vessels in future.

(d) On 10th February at 9.30 p.m. the British ships "COMEDIAN", inbound, and "KORANTON", outward bound, were in collision in the approaches to Halifax. The former had to be towed in, having suffered somewhat severe damage; the latter returned under her own steam. No lives were lost, though three of the crew of the "COMEDIAN" were injured.

Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178770

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 24th February, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 16

(For week ending February 24th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at February 22nd, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
721 (706)	4,823 (4,762)	5,544 (5,468)

2. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) Canadian Destroyers carried out usual routine patrols and "local escort" duties.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" joined the Aruba Patrol Force.

(iii) H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN" (Battleship) arrived Halifax. (15.2.40)

(iv) H.M.S. "ORION" (Cruiser), and "HEREWARD" (Destroyer) sailed from Halifax on Ocean Escort. (16.2.40)

(v) H.M.S. "REVENGE" (Battleship) arrived Halifax. (19.2.40)

(vi) H.M.S. "HEREWARD" (Destroyer) and "AUSONIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser) arrived Halifax. (21.2.40)

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(i) A slow convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ENTERPRISE" (Cruiser). (16.2.40)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It consisted of 55 ships of which 37 were British, 4 French, 5 Greek, 4 Swedish, 2 Panamanian, 1 Finnish, 1 Norwegian and 1 Hungarian; bound as follows:

For United Kingdom ports - 36 British,
3 Greek,
4 Swedish,
1 Panamanian.

For France - 1 British,
4 French,
2 Greek,
1 Panamanian,
1 Finnish,
1 Norwegian,
1 Hungarian.

This was the last of the convoys designated as Fast and Slow; henceforth, convoys are not being segregated as to speed.

(ii) A convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". It consisted of 16 ships, 15 British and 1 French. Of these 13 British were for U.K. ports, 1 for France and 1 for Eire, whilst the 1 French ship was for France(18.2.40)

(iii) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 2.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailings - nil.

3. Works.

(a) East Coast

(i) Annual refits in progress for H.M.C.S. "LAURIER", "ADVERSUS", "GUARDIAN" at Halifax, and for H.M.C.S. "MADAWASKA", "CHALEUR", "FERNAND RINFRET" at Quebec, (by Morton Engineering Co.)

(ii) S.S. "PRINCE DAVID" commenced de-storing at Halifax, preparatory to conversion to Armed Merchant Cruiser. Anticipated time to completion of conversion is 150 days.

(iii) S.S. "BELLE ISLE" is being stiffened and armed, (1-12 pdr. 12 cwt.) at Dartmouth Shipyards.

(iv) Dockyard repairs for Admiralty account carried out on following ships: H.M.S. "REVENGE", "HEREWARD", "LACONIA".

(v) Building construction and alteration work proceeding.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) West Coast

(i) S.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" commenced de-storing at Esquimalt preparatory to conversion to Armed Merchant Cruiser. Anticipated time to completion of conversion is 150 days.

(ii) Refit, reconstruction and dockyard repairs as necessary to Auxiliary Vessels. H.M.S. "CARADOC" and "SANS PEUR" still in Dockyard hands.

(iii) Building construction and outside work progressing more favourably.

4. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

2 sets	Armed Merchant Cruiser Equipment required for "PRINCE DAVID" and "PRINCE ROBERT"	$ 51,200.00
1	Target, Battle Practice for gunnery practice for H.M.C. Ships.	80,000.00
	Miscellaneous Stores (approx.)	330,000.00

5. General.

(a) A close check is being made of vessels departing from North American ports for the Russian port of Vladivostock whence shipments are being transported via the trans-Siberian railway to Germany. Four Russian vessels have called at Manzanillo, Mexico, during the past two weeks to load copper and lead.

(b) On February 15th the German ship "STELLA" was at Corinto, Nicaragua, flying Nicaraguan flag. The ship was under guard with German crew confined on board.

(c) Foreign Intelligence Section has completed, in conjunction with Department of Transport, re-organization of communications and Direction Finding (D/F) routine, the results of which are very gratifying. This section and the Department of Transport's Monitoring Stations in Eastern Canada are exploring the advisability and possibility of forming "listening posts" for belligerent "Directive Aerial Arrays" of propaganda, which, on being translated and condensed, might be circulated for general Governmental use.

(d) Of the 64 A/S Patrol Vessels, contracts for which have been let (54 to Eastern Canada, 10 to Western Canadian Shipyards), it is anticipated that delivery of 28 Vessels will be made during the year 1940. Control of deliveries of machinery and boilers, which is a prerequisite of vessel delivery, will be by the War Supply Board.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) West Coast

(i) S.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" commenced de-storing at Esquimalt preparatory to conversion to Armed Merchant Cruiser. Anticipated time to completion of conversion is 150 days.

(ii) Refit, reconstruction and dockyard repairs as necessary to Auxiliary Vessels. H.M.S. "CARADOC" and "SANS PEUR" still in Dockyard hands.

(iii) Building construction and outside work progressing more favourably.

4. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

2 sets	Armed Merchant Cruiser Equipment required for "PRINCE DAVID" and "PRINCE ROBERT"	$ 51,200.00
1	Target, Battle Practice for gunnery practice for H.M.C. Ships.	80,000.00
	Miscellaneous Stores (approx.)	330,000.00

5. General.

(a) A close check is being made of vessels departing from North American ports for the Russian port of Vladivostock whence shipments are being transported via the trans-Siberian railway to Germany. Four Russian vessels have called at Manzanillo, Mexico, during the past two weeks to load copper and lead.

(b) On February 15th the German ship "STELLA" was at Corinto, Nicaragua, flying Nicaraguan flag. The ship was under guard with German crew confined on board.

(c) Foreign Intelligence Section has completed, in conjunction with Department of Transport, re-organization of communications and Direction Finding (D/F) routine, the results of which are very gratifying. This section and the Department of Transport's Monitoring Stations in Eastern Canada are exploring the advisability and possibility of forming "listening posts" for belligerent "Directive Aerial Arrays" of propaganda, which, on being translated and condensed, might be circulated for general Governmental use.

(d) Of the 64 A/S Patrol Vessels, contracts for which have been let (54 to Eastern Canada, 10 to Western Canadian Shipyards), it is anticipated that delivery of 28 Vessels will be made during the year 1940. Control of deliveries of machinery and boilers, which is a prerequisite of vessel delivery, will be by the War Supply Board.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) As indicative of the state of the weather on the North Atlantic, the Admiralty advises that several Convoys (ex. Halifax) recently have been greatly delayed in transit - one (H.X. 18) as much as 46 hours late at Rendezvous when only 22, of the original 43 ships, arrived in Convoy. The scattered ships of H.X. 18 suffered two casualties.

Thomas Pope
Colonel,
Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178774

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 2nd March, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 17

(For week ending March 2nd)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at February 29th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
730 (721)	4,948 (4,823)	5,678 (5,544)

2. Casualties.

Word was received during the week that an Able Seaman, Frank Peckman, RCNVR., whose home is in Calgary, had been landed uninjured at an English port from the "LOCH MADDY", D.E.M.S. upon which Peckman was serving in guns crew. The "LOCH MADDY" had been torpedoed.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) Usual routine patrols and local escort duties were carried out by Canadian Destroyers on the Atlantic coast, H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" continuing duties in Southern waters.

(ii) H.M.S. "POLAND" arrived at Halifax. This ship, formerly under German registry and named "DUSSELDORF", was captured by H.M.S. "DESPATCH" and is now operating under British registry under its new name. (27.2.40)

(iii) H.M.S. "HEREWARD" (Destroyer) sailed from Halifax. (28.2.40)

(iv) H.M.S. "LACONIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser) arrived Halifax. (28.2.40)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(1) A 35 ship convoy escorted by H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN" sailed. 26 of the ships had as their destination ports in the United Kingdom, the remainder going to France. (22.2.40)

Commodore H.G.C. Franklin
Vice Commodore E.A. Bennett.

(ii) Under ocean escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA", a convoy of 28 ships sailed. 25 had as their destination United Kingdom ports, and the remainder going to France. (26.2.40)

Commodore H.H. Rogers
Vice Commodore F. Clough.

(iii) During the week there were 4 independent trans-Atlantic sailings, and 1 trans-Pacific.

(iv) One of the convoys mentioned in last week's report was forced by unfavourable weather to "heave to" for 13 hours, but arrived safely.

4. Works.

(a) Certain repairs were carried out at Halifax on the following H.M. Ships: "ENTERPRISE", "ROYAL SOVEREIGN", "ALAUNIA", and "AUSONIA".

(b) Work has commenced at the Halifax Shipyards upon the conversion of H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID" into an A.M.C.

(c) Other work already reported upon is progressing favourably.

(d) Work is under way by Burrard's Drydock upon the conversion into an A.M.C. of H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT".

5. Stores.

Stores on Imperial account to the amount of $28,760 have been requisitioned on the War Supply Board together with the following for Canadian account:

Contract and stores for defences at Sydney Harbour	$ 57,730
Clothing and bedding	424,200
Miscellaneous	6,756

Provision has been made for alterations in the Carling block at London, Ontario, for accommodation of the London Division RCNVR. at a cost of $15,000.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. General.

(a) Monitoring stations for picking up bearings of enemy units at sea are in the course of re-organization to cope with extra watches on various enemy frequencies.

(b) Cargo shipments from the West Coast of North America for Vladivostock, Russia, have increased greatly, with indications of German destination. An effort is now being made to initiate cargoes to Japan for transshipment to Vladivostock apparently in the hope of avoiding British interception.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
2nd March, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET C178777 COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

OTTAWA, 9th March, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 18

(For Week ending March 9th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

(a) The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at March 7th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
763 (730)	4,988 (4,948)	5,751 (5,678)

(b) The 1st class of 33 Supplementary Reserve Officers passed out of H.M.C.S. "STONE FRIGATE" proceeding to H.M.C.S. "STADACONA" (Halifax) for further training; the second class of 33 officers commenced their training at "STONE FRIGATE" (Kingston) on 4th March.

(c) Two newly formed Divisions of the R.C.N.V.R. -- one at Kingston and one at Windsor -- are now functioning.

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) Canadian Destroyers carried out usual routine in Halifax approaches; "ASSINIBOINE" sailed from Kingston (Jamaica) for patrol in Eastern Caribbean waters.

(ii) H.M. Ships "MALAYA" and "ROYAL SOVEREIGN" (Battleships) and "ASCANIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser) arrived at Halifax during period 5th to 7th March.

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) 40 Ships, under ocean escort of H.M.S. "REVENGE" (Battleship), sailed from Halifax on 2nd March with destination as follows: 2-3-40

For United Kingdom - 27; for France - 12; for Holland - 1, of which 1 British returned to Halifax to make good defects.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11) 25 ships, under ocean escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser), sailed from Halifax on 5th March with destination as follows: 5-3-40.

For United Kingdom - 21; for France - 4.

(111) Independent trans-ocean sailings -- 4.

(iv) Of the convoy which sailed 26th February, 3 British ships returned to Halifax, 2 of which had been in collision, the third ship to make good defects.

Pacific Coast

(v) Independent trans-ocean sailings -- 1

4. Works.

East Coast

(a) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" undergoing repairs to damage suffered due to heavy weather; normal refits and running repairs in hand; damage to bows of H.M.S. "REVENGE" made good; satisfactory progress made to building and construction work.

(b) S.S. "NORTH STAR"--sister ship to "PRINCE DAVID"--to be taken in hand for conversion to Armed Merchant Cruiser.

(c) British ship "POLAND" (ex-German "DUSSELDORF") being defensively armed (1-4" gun) at Halifax.

West Coast

(d) H.M.C.S. "SANS PEUR" ran satisfactory trials on 6th March after conversion to A/S Vessel.

(e) Other routine repairs and refits in hand; small boat construction continuing.

(f) British ship "TALTHYBIUS" completed fitting with defensive armament in Vancouver.

(g) New boat store complete except painting; New Mess Deck 85% completed; other building and construction progressing.

(h) General

D.E.M.S. inspections numbered 59; 44 at Halifax; 9 at Esquimalt; 6 at Saint John.

The Director of Shipbuilding reports that shipyards across Canada are reporting the laying of keels for the new A/S Patrol Vessels, and work has commenced on building of engines and boilers for same. Also, orders are being placed by contractors for materials for the building of T/S Minesweepers.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Lumber for immediate delivery to Esquimalt ..... $ 5,000

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 Rangefinders and Mountings for Halifax ... $22,092

Sundry Clothing 140,000

6. General.

(a) Argentine Government have announced all sick, wounded and shipwrecked sailors landed in neutral territory from Belligerent Men of War must be interned. This will also apply to any man who misses his ship for any other reason. Other South American Republics can be expected to apply the same rule.

(b) Wireless traffic through the Ottawa Naval W/T Station for the month of February consisted of 3,773 messages (outgoing 2,083, incoming 1,690) as compared with 3,651 during the month of January. This number of messages involved the handling of 151,734 five-figure groups.

(c) D/F Station at St. Hubert (Montreal) has been overhauled, and is now in working order. Ice and gales on the Atlantic Coast have damaged the Antennae at Hartlen Point Monitoring Station; it is anticipated that five days will be required to repair this damage. Both Ottawa and St. Hubert Monitoring Stations have been placed on special W/T watches at the request of the Admiralty.

(d) The German Ships "TROJA" and "HEIDELBERG" were intercepted by H.M. ships during the past week and were scuttled by their crews in West Indies waters.

(e) Arrangements have been made for an addition to the Sick Bay at R.C.N. Barracks, Halifax, by the rental of a building. Rental of a warehouse at Sydney, N.S., for storage of boom defence supplies has also been arranged.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
9th March, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

C178780

H.Q.S. 5199-U

OTTAWA, 16th March, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 19

(For Week ending March 16th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at March 14th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
775 (763)	5,056 (4,988)	5,831 (5,751)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) Canadian Destroyers carried out usual routine in Halifax approaches.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived Kingston, Jamaica 13th March, having assisted one of H.M. Ships to bring in the German Ship "HANNOVER" which was captured by one of H.M. Ships. 13-3-40.

(iii) French Submarines "SIDI-FERRUCH" and "BEVEZIERS" arrived Halifax. 9-3-40.

(iv) H.M.C.S. "COMOX" and "NOOTKA" sailed from Esquimalt on passage to Atlantic Coast via Panama Canal. 12-3-40.

(v) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA" arrived Halifax 8th March; H.M.S. "MALAYA", H.M.S. "ASCANIA" and French Submarine R.F. "SIDI-FERRUCH" departed from Halifax during the week as Ocean Escorts.

(b) Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(1) On 10th March a convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "MALAYA". It consisted of 39 ship, viz.:

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For United Kingdom ports: 34 British
1 Greek
2 Norwegian
1 Swedish

For France: 1 Panamanian

(ii) On 13th instant, when about 550 miles from Halifax, British S.S. "ROSSINGTON COURT", without loss of life, sank after collision with British S.S. "ATHELVIKING", the latter returning to Halifax for repairs.

(iii) On 13th March a convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA" and R.F. "SIDI-FERRUCH". It consisted of 28 ships, viz.:
13-3-40.

For United Kingdom ports: 17 British
2 Norwegian
1 Panamanian
1 Greek
2 Swedish

For France: 2 British
1 Norwegian
1 Panamanian
1 Greek

(iv) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 3. (Includes 1 Neutral)

Pacific Coast

(v) Independent trans-ocean sailings - nil.

4. Works.

East Coast

De-storeing of S.S. "NORTH STAR", taken over by the Naval Service on 11th March, for A.M.C. will commence shortly; construction of a Torpedo Depot has been commenced.

West Coast

(a) Boom defence repair at Esquimalt has been completed.

(b) General

(i) Arming of S.S. "EMPRESS OF ASIA" is being carried out at Hong Kong for Canadian account.

(ii) 13 keels have been laid in Eastern Canada for the 190-foot A/S Patrol Vessels.

(iii) Work of dismantling in the conversion of both H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID" and "PRINCE ROBERT", has commenced.

(iv) D.E.M.S. Inspections were carried out as follows: Halifax, 39; St. John, 11, Esquimalt, 8; among inspections at Halifax, were 2 ships de-gaussed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Naval and Armament Supplies, Clothing, etc. - $ 539,000

6. General.

(a) The world-wide system of Naval communication has been greatly increased in efficiency by the inclusion of the Louisburg W/T Station recently taken over by the Department of Transport. Two of the five wireless transmitters in this station are now "keyed" from Halifax W/T Station.

(b) Halifax Naval W/T Station has been supplied with an Auxiliary power plant, thus making it independent of outside sources of supply; Ottawa and Esquimalt Naval W/T Stations are being similarly provided.

(c) Convoys from Halifax have been meeting with extremely bad weather; convoy which sailed 16th February arrived 56 hours late at Rendezvous with 20 of the ships much scattered; several ships sustained damage, one by floating mine while in convoy, and one overdue. The next succeeding convoy was 8 hours late at Rendezvous.

(d) Directively transmitted enemy signals are being transmitted to Admiralty at their request. A daily average of 20 German recorded broadcasts are being dealt with.

Chiefs of Staff Committee
16th March, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178783

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa 23rd March, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 20

(For week ending March 23rd)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 21st March, 1940:
(Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
785 (775)	5,132 (5,056)	5,917 (5,831)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

Convoys

Atlantic Coast

(a) On 18th March a convoy sailed under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN".

(b) In point of numbers (and probably also in tonnage) it was the largest convoy which has yet left our shores, consisting of no less than 61 vessels, bound as follows:

For United Kingdom ports: 45 British,
3 Norwegian,
1 Greek, and
1 Panamanian.

For France: 2 British,
3 French,
3 Norwegian, and
2 Greek.

For Eire: 1 British.

(c) Independent trans-ocean sailings - 4.

Pacific Coast

Independent trans-ocean sailings - 1.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Works.

General

(a) S.S. "PHILIP T. DODGE" and S.S. "CALGAROLITE" are being armed at Saint John, N.B., each with 1 4" B.L. gun.

(b) On shipbuilding programme the keel of one 190 ft. A/S P/V vessel has been laid.

(c) D.E.M.S. Inspections were as follows:

Halifax - 48
Saint John - 5
Esquimalt - 3.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Naval and Armament Stores and Clothing for Canadian Account ..... $ 78,000.00

Provisions for Imperial Account ..... $ 35,705.00

6. General.

(a) Russian ship "VLADIMIR MAYAKOWSKI", carrying 3,400 tons of copper and 200 tons of molybdenite concentrates, en route from San Francisco to Vladivostock, was intercepted by a British warship off Hokkaido on March 15th. It is considered that the Department was instrumental in assisting in this interception as indicated in Weekly Report Nos. 16 and 17.

(b) A conference in which a Headquarters representative is participating is proceeding in Halifax for the purpose of co-ordinating the D/F Stations of Eastern Canada, Newfoundland and Bermuda.

(c) Selected Merchant Navy ratings from Canadian vessels being armed at Saint John and those undergoing repairs at Halifax are receiving instructions for qualification as Merchant Navy gunners at Halifax; this is in continuation of a policy recently adopted.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178785

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 30th March, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 21

(For week ending March 30th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 28th March, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
815 (785)	5,159 (5,132)	5,974 (5,917)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" and "SKEENA" escorted a French squadron of one Battleship, two Cruisers and one A.M.C. into Halifax. (22.3.40).

(ii) H.M.S. "ORION" (Cruiser) arrived at Halifax bringing Vice-Admiral Kennedy-Purvis, R.N., the new Commander-in-Chief of A. & W. I. Station who will relieve Vice-Admiral Meyrick early in April. (22.3.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" sailed from Halifax for Bermuda and H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from Kingston, Jamaica for Bermuda. (22.3.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" arrived Bermuda, firing practice having been carried out en route. (24.3.40).

(v) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived Bermuda. (25.3.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(vi) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was taken in hand for essential repairs before proceeding to Halifax where she will be docked. (26.3.40).

(vii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" sailed from Bermuda to join the Jamaica force. (27.3.40).

(viii) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" arrived Saint John, N.B. (27.3.40).

(b) Convoys

(i) Under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA", (A.M.C.) and French submarine "BEVEZIERS", 29 ships sailed in convoy from Halifax under Commodore O.H. Dawson and Vice Commodore E.J. Jones. 23 of the ships were British, 5 Greek, and 1 Norwegian. (21.3.40).

(ii) A convoy of 38 ships, of which 34 were British, 3 Greek and 1 Panamanian, sailed for United Kingdom and French ports under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "REVENGE" (Battleship). Commodore D.S. Robinson and Vice Commodore J.S. MacMillan. (25.3.40).

(iii) There were 4 independent trans-Atlantic sailings during the week, and 1 trans-Pacific sailing.

4. Works.

(a) No new works of importance were commenced during the week and progress is proceeding favourably on those already reported.

(b) The S.S. "NORTH STAR", recently taken over for conversion into A.M.C. has been named H.M.C.S. "PRINCE HENRY", which was her original name.

(c) 57 defensively equipped merchant ships were inspected during the week at Halifax, and 8 at Saint John.

(d) Plans are in hand for the de-gaussing of merchant vessels in Canadian ports, and a survey of available facilities is under way.

5. Stores.

Among requisitions on the War Supply Board during the week was one for 14,500 fathoms Steel Wire Rope, value..... $14,770.

and Wireless Equipment, value..... 16,100.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. General.

The captured German ship "HANNOVER" is now at Kingston, Jamaica and being put in shape for work with the British Merchant Service. A British crew is being engaged at Halifax to take charge of the ship at Kingston. It will be recalled that H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" had a share in the capture of this ship.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
30th March, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178788

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 6th April, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 22

(For week ending April 6th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at April 4th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
821 (815)	5,303 (5,159)	6,124 (5,974)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" arrived at Kingston, Jamaica, and H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" at Halifax. (31.3.40).

(ii) The minesweepers "COMOX" and "NOOTKA", on passage from Esquimalt to Halifax, passed through the canal area on April 1st and arrived Jamaica April 4th. (4.4.40)

(iii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" sailed from Kingston on her first patrol in that area.(4.4.40)

(b) Convoys

(i) A convoy of 30 ships sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". It comprised 24 British, 1 French, 2 Norwegian, 2 Greek and 1 Panamanian ships. Of these, 25 were for British destination, 5 for French.(29.3.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) Under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "MALAYA", a convoy of 31 ships sailed. It comprised 25 British, 3 Greek, 1 Norwegian, 1 Panamanian, and 1 Egyptian ships, of which 26 were bound for United Kingdom ports and 5 for France. (2.4.40).

(iii) There were 2 independent trans-Atlantic sailings during the period.

4. Works.

(a) No works of importance have been commenced or completed during the period, but satisfactory progress is being made, not only on specific works already reported, but upon the new construction as well.

(b) The plans referred to in Report No. 21 for the de-gaussing of merchant vessels have progressed, and arrangements are also being made for similar work to be carried out in U.S. ports. It is anticipated that approximately 160 ships will be so fitted in U.S. ports.

(c) H.M.C.S. "FLEUR-DE-LIS" has been fitted with de-gaussing gear and H.M.C.S. "ARRAS" has been taken in hand for similar equipment.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on War Supply Board

Stores for "Prince Rupert" A/S Boom	$ 6,553.00
Minesweeping stores for Halifax	6,680.00
Contract for maintenance of A/S Net in Halifax Harbour from Nov. 1, 1939 for 6 months or for duration of war whichever is shorter	50,000.00
Armament Stores re "Prince David"	231,280.00
1 controlled minefield at Halifax	150,000.00

6. General.

(a) Hartlen Point D/F station has now been connected to the monitoring station at Daniel's Head, Bermuda. The other D/F stations are still operating independently pending the completion of communications.

(b) Two Norwegian whale oil carriers "OLE WEGGER" and "SOLGLIMT" sailed from Capetown March 24 en route to Aruba with cargoes of 10,190 and 8,000 tons whale oil, respectively; both shipments are consigned to Norway and will probably be trans-shipped to tankers at New Orleans. In view of Prime Minister Chamberlain's announcement in the House of Commons on April 2nd that the British Government had arranged for the purchase of Norway's total output of whale oil, the movement of this commodity takes on added significance.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) It would now appear to be definitely established that Japanese vessels are to be used for the shipment of metals from Pacific ports of North America to Japan for re-shipment to Vladivostock en route to Germany.

(d) The German freighter "MIMI HORN" out of Curacao is reported as having been intercepted in "northern waters" and to have been scuttled by her own crew.

(e) On 24th March the British tanker "EL CIERVO", inbound from Trinidad, grounded on Devil's Island. She was refloated and brought into Halifax on March 28th, after the jettisoning of part of her cargo.

(f) On March 28th the British ship "ESMOND" inbound from St. John's, N.F., collided with and sank the Halifax pilot vessel "HEBRIDEAN", nine lives (pilots) being lost.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
6th April, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178791

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 13th April, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 23

(For week ending April 13th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at April 11th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
831 (821)	5,305 (5,303)	6,136 (6,124)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "COMOX" and H.M.C.S. "NOOTKA" (minesweepers) sailed from Kingston for Halifax. (9.4.40).

(ii) H.M.S. "EMERALD" arrived at Halifax from Home waters, and H.M.S. "LACONIA" from Bermuda. (10.4.40).

(iii) "MACSIN", owned by Marine Industries, Ltd., has been requisitioned for use as an Examination Vessel at Quebec. She is being fitted out and it is expected will be ready for service during the first week of May.

(iv) A gift to the Naval Service of the Diesel Yacht "AMBLER", has been made by its owner, Mr. C.H. Sheppard of Waubaushene, Ontario. This vessel will be used on the St. Lawrence Patrol.

(v) Council approved the placing of an order for the construction, in England, of two Tribal Class Destroyers for Canada. Delivery in two years is anticipated.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) 34 ships sailed under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA" and the French Submarine "BEVEZIERS". The Commodore was Sir H. Tweedie with Vice Commodore W. Blakeney and Rear Commodore E.T. Garnett. It comprised 33 British, and 1 Norwegian ships. (6.4.40).

(ii) Under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ROYAL SOVEREIGN", 28 ships comprising 26 British, 1 Greek and 1 Esthonian sailed under Commodore Sir E. Fullerton and Vice Commodore W.H. Twemlow. (10.4.40).

(iii) There were 4 independent trans-Atlantic sailings during the period and no independent trans-Pacific sailings.

4. Works.

(a) The Ammunition Lighter, built by the Burrard Drydock, Limited, has been completed and handed over to the Service.

(b) Work has been completed on H.M.C.S. "ADVERSUS" and H.M.C.S. "INVADOR".

(c) The work of blocking the East and West channels of Lawlor's Island has been delayed on account of weather conditions.

(d) 65 vessels have been inspected during the week by the D.E.M.S. Staffs as follows:

54 at Halifax,
9 at Saint John,
2 at Esquimalt.

(e) The C.P.R. liner "EMPRESS OF ASIA", has been completed with defensive armament in Hong Kong.

5. Stores.

The following have been requisitioned on the War Supply Board:-

Minesweeping stores.....	$ 13,870.
Stores for A/S Boom Defences, Sydney.....	1,800.
Mess Traps.....	12,580.
Provisions.....	284,702.
Miscellaneous.....	7,547.

6. General.

(a) Messages Through Ottawa Naval W/T Stations

	January	February	March	TOTAL
OUT Messages	2,239	2,083	2,027	6,349
IN Messages	1,412	1,690	1,962	5,064
Total Messages	3,651	3,773	3,989	11,413
No. of Groups	164,016	151,734	164,842	480,592

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This shows that 125 messages averaging 42 groups each are handled every 24 hours.

(b) W/T watch is maintained at various routine periods on about eighteen different frequencies.

(c) The principal authorities communicated with are: Admiralty; C. in C., A. & W.I; C.O.A.C. Halifax; C.O.P.C. Esquimalt; Bermuda; Kingston, Jamaica; H.M.C. and H.M. Ships.

(d) In a letter from the Director of Trade Division at the Admiralty to the D.E.M.S. Staff Officer at Halifax, the following passage occurred: "Your action in interviewing Masters and Agents is fully approved, and your reports generally have been commendably clear, comprehensive and informative."

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
13th April, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178794

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 20th April, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 24

(For week ending April 20th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at April 18th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
866 (831)	5,477 (5,305)	6,343 (6,136)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. OTTAWA was placed in drydock after being in collision with the tug BANSURF. The damage was chiefly to the stem post and will require approximately 5 weeks to repair. (16.4.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. COMOX and NOOTKA arrived together in Halifax from Esquimalt having taken 36 days for the passage. (17.4.40).

(iii) H.M.S. EMERALD (Cruiser) arrived at Halifax from Home Waters (17.4.40).

(iv) The French Submarines AJAX and ARCHIMEDES arrived at Halifax. (17.4.40).

(v) H.M.S. CARADOC having completed extensive repairs at Esquimalt, is now doing Gunnery Exercises based at Nanoose Bay.

(vi) A 65 foot yacht ANNA MILDRED owned by Mr. H.C. Hatch, President of Gooderham & Worts, Ltd., has been offered as a gift to the Department. The yacht is now being inspected with a view to its acceptance.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) 36 ships, of which 26 were British, 4 French, 5 Norwegian and 1 Panamanian sailed in a convoy under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. LACONIA. (14.4.40).

(ii) 13 British, 5 Norwegian, 2 Greek and 2 French ships sailed in a convoy under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. REVENGE and under command of Commodore K.E.L. Creighton and Vice Commodore J.M. McCafferty. (18.4.40).

(iii) The convoy mentioned in Report No. 21 of March 30th which sailed from Halifax on March 25th met with one casualty when the British ship KING EDWARD and the Greek ship DIMITRIOS INGLESSIS came into collision. The former was damaged and had to be towed into St. John's, Newfoundland by a tug sent from Halifax. The Greek ship was able to proceed.

(iv) Preparations are being made to sail convoys from Bermuda to avoid diversion of certain ships to Halifax. Officers from Halifax who have had experience in the control service are being lent to assist in the organization and operation of the base at Bermuda, one Lieutenant-Commander, one Lieutenant, three Paymaster-Lieutenants being due to sail for that purpose on April 21st.

(v) During the period there were three independent trans-Atlantic and one trans-Pacific sailings.

4. Works.

(a) A contract for the construction of 2 Battle Practice Targets for Admiralty account has been let to Montreal Dry Dock Company.

(b) 14 ships are at present undergoing refit or repairs of one kind or another on the East Coast (in addition to minor running repairs as necessary on Auxiliary craft).

(c) The following works which have been in hand for sometime on the West Coast are reported as having been completed, viz., grading and surfacing area inside main gate; new entries' Mess Deck; erection of Auxiliary Generator Plant; furniture for new Mess Deck; concrete road past receiving store.

(d) The work on H.M.C.S. ALFREDA which has been in hand for a month was completed on April 15th.

(e) H.M.C.S. ASSINIBOINE has been taken in hand for refit and installation of heating system.

(f) In addition to the regular inspections of armament, etc., in D.E.M.S., 9 ships have been inspected at Halifax with reference to de-gaussing equipment and 5 ships have been taken in hand at that port for repairs to their de-gaussing equipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) 36 ships, of which 26 were British, 4 French, 5 Norwegian and 1 Panamanian sailed in a convoy under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. LACONIA. (14.4.40).

(ii) 13 British, 5 Norwegian, 2 Greek and 2 French ships sailed in a convoy under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. REVENGE and under command of Commodore K.E.L. Creighton and Vice Commodore J.M. McCafferty. (18.4.40).

(iii) The convoy mentioned in Report No. 21 of March 30th which sailed from Halifax on March 25th met with one casualty when the British ship KING EDWARD and the Greek ship DIMITRIOS INGLESSIS came into collision. The former was damaged and had to be towed into St. John's, Newfoundland by a tug sent from Halifax. The Greek ship was able to proceed.

(iv) Preparations are being made to sail convoys from Bermuda to avoid diversion of certain ships to Halifax. Officers from Halifax who have had experience in the control service are being lent to assist in the organization and operation of the base at Bermuda, one Lieutenant-Commander, one Lieutenant, three Paymaster-Lieutenants being due to sail for that purpose on April 21st.

(v) During the period there were three independent trans-Atlantic and one trans-Pacific sailings.

4. Works.

(a) A contract for the construction of 2 Battle Practice Targets for Admiralty account has been let to Montreal Dry Dock Company.

(b) 14 ships are at present undergoing refit or repairs of one kind or another on the East Coast (in addition to minor running repairs as necessary on Auxiliary craft).

(c) The following works which have been in hand for sometime on the West Coast are reported as having been completed, viz., grading and surfacing area inside main gate; new entries' Mess Deck; erection of Auxiliary Generator Plant; furniture for new Mess Deck; concrete road past receiving store.

(d) The work on H.M.C.S. ALFREDA which has been in hand for a month was completed on April 15th.

(e) H.M.C.S. ASSINIBOINE has been taken in hand for refit and installation of heating system.

(f) In addition to the regular inspections of armament, etc., in D.E.M.S., 9 ships have been inspected at Halifax with reference to de-gaussing equipment and 5 ships have been taken in hand at that port for repairs to their de-gaussing equipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) H.M.C.S. ARRAS and R.F.A. BRUTUS have been taken in hand at Halifax for equipping with D.G.

5. Stores.

During the week requisitions on Department of Munitions and Supply have been as follows:-

Minesweeping stores	$ 6,615.
Steaming Coal	19,500.
Miscellaneous	15,720.

6. General.

(a) Ratings have been drafted to Kingston, Ontario for the new "Term" commencing April 28th.

(b) Following the German occupation of Denmark and the attack on Norway, the Admiralty required that the movements of all neutral shipping be reported under a similar reporting system to that in force for British shipping. The shipping of all nations will, therefore, be under continual observation within respective intelligence areas and this will mean an increase of approximately 100% in the volume of work in the mercantile marine sections of Naval Service Headquarters.

(c) Efforts are being made to divert Danish and Norwegian ships into allied ports where they are being detained pending clarification of Admiralty Policy concerning their status and control. The Norwegian Government are co-operating fully with the British Government and have issued instructions directing all Norwegian shipping to allied ports. Denmark, due to German occupation, is, technically, an enemy and her ships may be seized as prizes of war. While some Danish ships have voluntarily entered Canadian ports, others now in United States ports appear reluctant to do so. A so-called Danish committee has been set up at New York which is attempting to bring Danish ships into neutral ports under Danish Committee's control.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
20th April, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178797

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U

Ottawa, 27th April, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 25

(for week ending April 27th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at April 25th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
880 (866)	5,536 (5,477)	6,416 (6,343)

2. Casualties.

Charles Palmer, Sto. P.O., R.C.N.R.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) The French Sloop "VILLE D'YS" arrived Halifax. (18.4.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" and "SAGUENAY" arrived Halifax from local escort duties (20.4.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "CARADOC" arrived Esquimalt after holding gunnery exercises off Nanoose Bay. She is due to leave Esquimalt for Kingston, Jamaica April 26th. (20.4.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY", "SKEENA" and French Submarine "AJAX" exercising in Halifax Approaches.

(v) Yacht "EILEEN" owned by Peter R. Jack, Esq., delivered to C.O.A.C. April 22nd 1940, to be used in St. Lawrence River Patrol.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) Under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA", 33 ships, comprising 17 British, 4 French, 7 Norwegian, 1 Egyptian, 1 Greek and 1 Panamanian, sailed in a convoy from Halifax for British and French ports. The convoy was under command of Commodore C.A.M. Sarel and Vice Commodore A. MacVicar (22.4.40).

(ii) There were 2 independent trans-Atlantic sailings and 2 independent trans-Pacific sailings during the period.

4. Works.

(a) H.M.C.S. "SCATERIE" will undergo its annual refit. The refit was commenced on April 4, 1940 and is expected to be completed by the 29th.

(b) Contracts were awarded to the Fundy Construction Company for the building of temporary barracks on the East Coast. Work commenced on the 18th April and completion is scheduled for 10th June.

(c) Shipbuilding companies are reporting very satisfactory work on the actual Naval expansion and construction programme, although it is considered the progress of the conversion of "PRINCE DAVID" to A.M.C. is unsatisfactory. The work is but 7% completed.

(d) 64 inspections of D.E.M. Ships have been carried out during the week, including 51 at Halifax, 2 at Esquimalt, 5 at Saint John and 1 at Sydney.

(e) De-gaussing equipment of 18 vessels was inspected, and 5 were found to be in a damaged condition. 2 British, 1 French and 3 Canadian ships have been taken in hand for de-gaussing at Halifax while 2 British are undergoing the same process in Saint John.

(f) Montreal is opening up a D.E.M.S. Port, and six guns are being trans-shipped from Halifax. Requests have been received for 2 ships to be armed, one being of Norwegian nationality.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions & Supply

22 sets Signalling Projectors.....	$16,993.00
4,000 Life Belts.....	7,648.00
22 Life Floats.....	3,520.00
Signal and Pendant Flags.....	17,412.00

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. General.

(a) The damage incurred to H.M.C.S. "GASPE" as a result of striking obstruction off Dartmouth Pier has not yet been estimated. The vessel is expected to be docked on Monday 29th.

(b) H.M.C.S. "INVADER" now on the West Coast is to be renamed H.M.C.S. "CRUSADER" in order to avoid confusion with the ship already in commission on the East Coast.

(c) Five Danish ships were taken in prize by the R.C.N. These were:

"EUROPA"	Halifax
"C.S. KAMPMAN"	"
"ERICK BOYE"	"
"ASBJORN"	Saint John
"RANDA"	Sydney

(d) The "BORNHOLM" was sent in to Halifax by H.M.S. "EMERALD" for the U.K.

(e) Discussion regarding Danish ships has been in progress between Mr. Anderson of the Department of Justice and Captain Brand (D.N.I.). Also between various officers of the R.C.N. and Danish masters and crews. It may be noticed that some of the latter were quite eager to be placed under protection of the British flag. In fact, while the discussions were in progress, one Master was quite upset at an apparent delay. He pointed out that already some Danish ships had been taken over and wished to know why there should be favouritism.

It would be difficult to treat men of such spirit as enemy aliens. Arrangements are being made for their benefit and special privileges accorded. According to the existing plan, owners will be compensated at the end of the war and the ships returned to them.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
27th April, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178800

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 4th May, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 26

(For week ending May 4th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 2nd May, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
939 (880)	5,589 (5,536)	6,528 (6,416)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" arrived Halifax.(25.4.40)

(ii) H.M.C.S. "CARADOC" sailed from Esquimalt (26.4.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" arrived Kingston, Jamaica and departed from that port on the 2nd May. (27.4.40).

(iv) H.M.S. "ESPERANCE BAY" arrived Halifax. (28.4.40).

(v) The French Sloop "VILLE D'YS" sailed from Halifax on patrol. (29.4.40).

(b) Convoys

(i) Under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA" 41 ships comprising 31 British, 2 French, 4 Norwegian, 2 Panamanian, and 2 Swedish sailed in convoy from Halifax for British and French ports. The convoy was under command of Commodore E. Robinson and Vice Commodore R.V. Askwright (26.4.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11) Under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" and "R.F. ARCHIMEDE", 45 ships comprising 36 British, 1 French, 3 Norwegian, 3 Greek, 1 Panamanian and 1 Yugo-Slav, sailed in convoy from Halifax. 3 ships were for French ports and the balance for the United Kingdom. The convoy was under the Command of Commodore F.M. Austin and Vice Commodore V. Rendall.(30.4.40).

(iii) During this period there were 3 independent trans-Atlantic sailings and 1 independent trans-Pacific voyage.

4. Works.

(a) 60 inspections of D.E.M. Ships have been carried out during the week. 36 at Halifax; 11 at Saint John; 4 each at Esquimalt and Sydney; and 5 at Montreal.

(b) The Canadian tanker "CANADOLITE", previously stiffened in the U.S.A. received armament at Halifax April 30th.

(c) 6 keels were laid during the week at the various shipyards. 5 Patrol Vessels and 1 Minesweeper.

(d) A contract was let to the Montreal Drydock Company to build Battle Practice Targets. It is estimated that time spent on construction will be 4½ months.

(e) At Halifax Shipyards progress on the conversion of "PRINCE DAVID" is still regarded as being unsatisfactory. The conversion is approximately 11% completed.

(f) A total of 6 British vessels and 5 H.M.C. Ships have been taken in hand for degaussing in Halifax; 3 British ships at Saint John; and 1 British ship at Montreal; 1 ship bought by the Ministry of Shipping is being degaussed at Vancouver; of these, 6 merchant ships and 2 of H.M.C. Ships have been completed.

(g) D.G. Equipment on H.M. Canadian Ship "FRENCH" and H.M. Canadian Ship "VENOSTA" completed on 1st May.

5. Stores.

Department of Munitions and Supply

Steel Plates and Nuts for Annual Demand.....	$ 9,260.45
Signalling projectors, Lamps, etc.....	16,993.00
Steel Bolts, etc., Annual Demand.....	6,175.30
Miscellaneous.....	120,030.59
W/T Sets for new construction.....	19,100.00

6. General.

(a) Action taken to take over land at Gordon Head, B.C., for Naval communications.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Arrangements completed to take over space in Shed 25, Montreal Harbour, for the storage of guns and degaussing cable.

(c) All Norwegian shipping of more than 500 tons gross have now been placed under the Royal Norwegian Government and the Norwegian Government have established a shipping and Trade Mission in London for the direction and control of shipping in conjunction with the British Ministry of Shipping.

(d) Norwegian Shipping under legitimate charter to neutral countries are being permitted to proceed in normal trade to all allied and neutral countries excepting Dutch possessions and Russia and Baltic or Arctic ports.

(e) During the month of April there was a noticeable increase in traffic handled by the Ottawa Naval W/T Station. This was due to the Scandinavian operations, and the amount of signalling required to deal with the situation regarding Norwegian and Danish shipping.

	April	March
OUT Messages	2,328	2,027
IN Messages	2,399	1,962
TOTALS	4,727	3,989

This is the greatest number of messages ever handled by this station; they involved a total of 213,942 groups. Every one of these messages was either cyphered or decyphered by the cypher staffs at Naval Service Headquarters.

(f) Admiralty reported that Convoy H.X. 34 arrived April 22, 32 hours late because of constant head winds. The same signal tersely remarks that the British Ships "SEMENOLE" and "SCOTTISH AMERICAN" were "casualties after dispersal."

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
4th May, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178803

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 11th May, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 27

(For week ending May 11th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 9th May, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
952 (939)	5,662 (5,589)	6,614 (6,528)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE HENRY" sailed from Halifax for Montreal where she will be converted into an Armed Merchant Cruiser. She arrived at her destination on the 5th May (2.5.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" arrived at Kingston, Jamaica (8.5.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "AMBLER" (newly acquired Yacht) left Midland, Ontario for Quebec (8.5.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ADVERSUS, "ALACHASSE", and "FRENCH" departed from Halifax for duty at Sydney, C.B. (8.5.40).

(b) Convoys

(i) Under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "ESPERANCE BAY", 28 ships, consisting of 19 British, 2 French, 5 Norwegian, 1 Greek and 1 Panamanian sailed in convoy from Halifax for ports of the United Kingdom and France. Command was held by Commodore R.B. Ramsay and Vice Commodore T. Maxwell. (4.5.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11) The Halifax section of an ocean convoy consisting of 18 ships, sailed to effect junction at sea with the Bermuda section, 26 ships, of the same convoy. This section was under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY". The combined convoy was under the escort of H.M.S. "RANPURA" and "R.F. AJAX" and consisted of 44 ships, 38 of which were British and the rest respectively 1 French, 3 Norwegian, 2 Panamanian. 40 of these ships were for British ports and the rest for France. Command was held by Commodore B.A. Somerville (Halifax) and Vice Commodore R.E. Dunn (Bermuda). (8.5.40).

This was the first convoy to be sailed under the new system of sections formed at Halifax and Bermuda and then meeting at a pre-arranged rendezvous.

(iii) There were 4 independent trans-Atlantic sailings and one independent sailing from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works.

(a) On arrival at Canadian Vickers Shipyards, Montreal, work was commenced immediately on H.M.C.S. "PRINCE HENRY"; stripping machinery, de-storing, etc.

(b) The annual refit of H.M.C.S. "SCATERIE" was completed on May 4th.

(c) Blocking of channels East and West of Lawlor's Island, Halifax, was completed on May 1st.

(d) The various D.E.M.S. Staffs examined 28 ships which had been degaussed. Of this number 19 equipments were found to be in a satisfactory state. 4 were damaged; 4 were completed during their time in port, and 1 ship was uncompleted, but had the gear aboard.

(e) During the week there were 84 inspections of D.E.M.S. reported, 56 from Halifax; 10 from Saint John; 10 from Montreal; 4 from Esquimalt; 3 from Quebec; 1 from Sydney.

(f) Work was commenced on the arming of the S.S. "CORNWALLIS" of Canadian Registry at Montreal; this work will be completed on her next arrival in Montreal, as she will be partially stiffened only during her present stay.

(g) S.S. "CANADOLITE", also of Canadian Registry, received armament at Halifax, a 4" gun.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(h) For the most part shipbuilding companies are reporting satisfactory work on the Naval Expansion Construction Programme.

(i) 5 new keels were laid, and at the Shelburne Shipyards a Provision Lighter was completed.

(j) Contracts for the construction of the Battle Practice Targets by the Montreal Dry Dock Company were cancelled owing to the financial difficulties of the Contractors. The Company has gone into bankruptcy.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions and Supply.

Buoyant cable for Mk.II Sweeps.....$15,000.00

6. General.

(a) On the 6th May, Mr. Charles Shepard of Waubaushene, Ontario, donated his Yacht "AMBLER" to the R.C.N. She has a gross tonnage of 264, and her length is 159 feet, with a 23 foot beam. Manned by R.C.N. Personnel, she left Midland for Quebec.

(b) British ship "GRAIG" was supposed to have sailed with a convoy that left Halifax on the 4th May. Owing to engine trouble she was unable to do this and later proceeded independently Her ill fortune persisted, and running badly off her course, she ran aground on Flint Ledge, 28 miles North East of Halifax, and became a total loss with, however, no loss of life.

(c) F.I.S. left for Halifax May 8 to set up Hartlen Point as a sub-control H/F D/F station.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
11th May, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178806

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S.5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 18th May, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 28

(For week ending May 18th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 16th May, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
962 (952)	5,741 (5,662)	6,703 (6,614)

2. Casualties.

Nels Amoth, Seaman Cook, F.R. 58 on the 15th May, 1940.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" sailed from Kingston, Jamaica for Aruba area. (11.5.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "ARLEUX" replaced, temporarily, the Gate Vessel at Halifax which was sunk after collision with H.M.S. "REVENGE". This accident did not cause any fatalities. (12.5.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "ST. LAURENT" began a patrol off the Grand Banks, investigating the alleged operations of Italian trawlers in that vicinity. (See General) (14.5.40)

(iv) H.M.C.S. "AMBLER", newly acquired yacht, arrived at Montreal from Kingston, Ontario. This vessel is en route to Quebec where it is intended she will be employed on the St. Lawrence river patrol. (14.5.40).

(v) H.M.C.S. "VENOSTA", "BRAS D'OR" and "VIERNOE" departed from Halifax for duties, as minesweepers, at Sydney, C.B. (15.5.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(vi) In addition to the above movements, the usual destroyer escorts were provided for convoys sailing, and all vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties; sweeping, patrolling, examination, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(i) A section of a convoy, consisting of 24 ships, departed from Halifax under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA" (Armed Merchant Cruiser). This section effected junction at sea with 23 ships from Bermuda, under protection of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" (A.M.C.). The combined convoy then proceeded under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA". Of the 47 ships, 38 were British. 5, out of the remaining 9, were Norwegian, 2 were Greek, and the others were French and Panamanian, respectively. (12.5.40).

(ii) A Halifax section, formed of 18 ships, sailed on this date escorted by H.M.S. "EMERALD". A rendezvous at sea was effected with 25 ships from Bermuda protected by H.M.S. "COMORIN". The combined convoy continued under the escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD". Its 43 ships had the usual predominance of British, 32 in number, and the balance flying the flags of France, Norway, Finland, Holland, Panama and Greece.

As usual the majority of the ships in the convoys mentioned above were destined for ports of the United Kingdom. A small minority had France for their objective.

(iii) Command of the first convoy was held by Commodore J.S.M. Ritchie and Vice Commodore H.B. Maltby. Commodore C.N. Reyne and Vice Commodore D.S. Robinson were in charge of the second convoy.

(iv) During the week there was a total of 7 independent trans-ocean sailings from Canadian ports. 5 from the East and 2 from the West.

4. Works.

(a) During the week there were 60 inspections of D.E.M.S. by the usual staffs at the various points.

(b) 3 vessels have been taken in hand for stiffening and arming at Montreal; the Canadian ships "CORNWALLIS", "CATHCART", and the British ship "PETERSON".

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) Degaussing apparatus is being fitted quickly at all Canadian ports. During the week 8 vessels were equipped. Instructions have been received that the cost in connection with such work is to be borne entirely by the Admiralty.

(d) Excepting for the now familiar tardiness of the Halifax Shipyards, progress in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(e) 6 new keels were laid during the week.

(f) At Canadian Allis-Chalmers progress has been slowed by the non-arrival of bedplates. These engines are intended for the 171' 6" minesweepers.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions and Supply.

Naval Stores for New Construction Programme.... $18,226.50

Miscellaneous Items.....$166,983.65

6. General.

(a) The International Ice Patrol has now commenced.

(b) The entry of the Netherlands and Belgium into the War on the side of the Allies has added 79 Belgian ships and 551 Dutch ships, all of 1,000 gross tons and over, to the allied merchant fleet.

(c) While the movements of merchant vessels of all nationalities are now being tabulated and reported to Admiralty, the addition of vessels to the allied fleet, which require particular direction and reporting of movements, is steadily increasing the heavy burden of work of the Mercantile Intelligence Section.

(d) Nineteen German merchant ships have been taken over in the Dutch East Indies and seven in the Dutch West Indies. Two other vessels were scuttled in the Aruba area. (On the 11th May it was reported that H.M.C.S. "FRASER" sailed for this destination).

(e) 12 Italian trawlers were reported operating off the Grand Banks. On receipt of these reports, H.M.C.S. "ST. LAURENT" was despatched to patrol that vicinity.

The objective of the whole patrol is to locate these vessels and show them the flag but not to precipitate an international crisis by boarding or molestation.

(f) On May 14th a strange vessel was reported 5 miles North East of Fox Bay.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) A decision has been reached not to arm the C.G.S. "NASCOPIE".

(h) "ULNA" is being released to her owners on May 18th and will be replaced by the yacht "HALONIA" as Examination Vessel at Halifax.

(i) Lieutenant A.W. Edwards, R.N.V.R., who is stationed temporarily at New York and who belongs to the Department of the Superintendent of Degaussing, Admiralty, paid a call at N.S.H.Q. last week. It was decided that reports of ships degaussed in the United States will be forwarded through N.S.H.Q. to Admiralty. 5 ships have already been reported.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
18th May, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178810

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 25th May, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 29

(For week ending 25th May)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 23rd May, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
966 (956#)	5,936 (5,741)	6,902 (6,703)

The total for last week's report should have read "956" as above, instead of "962".

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "VENOSTA", "BRAS D'OR" and "VIERNOE" arrived at Sydney, C.B. for duties as minesweepers. (16.5.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "AMBLER", newly acquired yacht, arrived at Quebec for duties on the St. Lawrence patrol. (17.5.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" arrived at Kingston from Aruba Area. (17.5.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ST. LAURENT" returned to Halifax from special patrol off the Grand Banks where she had been despatched to show the Flag and investigate certain movements of Italian trawlers. Of the 17 fishing vessels sighted, only 1 was Italian and she seemed to be doing naught but minding her own business and fishing in the most industrious and active of manners. Concerning the matter of Italian trawlers, it is pertinent to add that a second patrol, by H.M.C.S. "RESTIGOUCHE", was ordered and to date no report has been received. (19.5.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(v) From other quarters it was learned that there are 3 trawlers of Italian registry fishing on the Banks and that they have been ordered to cease their activities and return to Italy.

(vi) The Yachts "MASHIGONNE" and "BREEZIN THRU", at the West Coast and formerly of American registry, were requisitioned for the Naval Service. In their new identities they will be known, respectively, as H.M.C.S. "GRIZZLY" and "COUGAR". (23.5.40).

(vii) In addition to the above movements, the usual destroyer escorts were provided for convoys sailing, and all vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties; sweeping, patrolling, examination, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(i) A section of a convoy consisting of 18 ships, departed from Halifax to effect junction at sea with 15 vessels from Bermuda. The combined convoy, now totalling 33 ships, then proceeded under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". Commodore Sir H. Meade Featherstonhaugh and Vice Commodore R. Eliot held command. (20.5.40)

(ii) As usual, the British Flag predominated in this convoy. There were but 6 foreign vessels, 3 Norwegian, 2 Panamanian and 1 Esthonian. The majority of ships were for ports of the United Kingdom. 1 was bound for Eire, and the rest for France.

(iii) During the week there were 8 independent trans-ocean sailings. 6 from the East Coast and 2 from the West.

(iv) Another convoy is due to sail as this report is being made. Details will be given next week.

4. Works.

(a) 64 inspections of D.E.M.S. were reported for the week by the usual staffs at the various ports.

(b) The degaussing apparatus of 23 ships was inspected and 18 were found to be in a satisfactory state, 2 damaged and the other 4 were in various stages of completion.

(c) The British Ministry of Shipping has asked that the Danish vessel "BORNHOLM" should be fitted with defensive armament and degaussing gear at Halifax. The request is being complied with, and as much work as possible will be done without interfering with her scheduled sailing date.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(d) 3 other ships, since last week's report, have been taken in hand in Canadian ports for the fitting of D.G. gear. This brings the list of vessels thus fitted in Canada to a total of 29.

(e) According to reports from the shipyards, progress in general is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(f) 5 new keels were laid during the week.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions and Supply

W/T Sets for small motor craft on St.Lawrence patrol.....	$ 2,250.00
Stores taken over with "North Star".....	19,412.00
Miscellaneous items.....	40,900.00

6. General.

(a) There are reports that disguised merchant ship raiders are operating in the South Atlantic.

(b) The Danish ship "ERRIA" en route to Vancouver, has been held at San Francisco for some time due to the objection of crew members to sailing of the ship to a British port in fear of internment for duration of war and because of the possibility of reprisals against their families in Denmark if they sign on under British or Canadian registry. It is believed that the crew have now accepted assurances that they will remain with their ship operating under British registry.

(c) Adaptation of the Industrial Building to an annex for the Naval Barracks at Halifax has been approved. Particulars will be given in next week's report.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
25th May, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178813

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 1st June, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 30

(For week ending 1st June)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 30th May, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
982 (966)	6,040 (5,936)	7,022 (6,902)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "FRENCH" arrived at Sydney from a patrol which investigated the alleged movements of a suspicious vessel North East of Fox Bay. She had nothing suspicious to report. (22.5.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" departed from Halifax for Saint John, N.B., where she docked the next day. It is expected the work to be done will be completed by the 5th June. (24.5.40).

(iii) H.M.S. "OWERA" (Auxiliary) sailed from Halifax and arrived four days later at Bermuda where she will act as an Examination vessel. (25.5.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "RENARD" and "CARIBOU" sailed from Halifax for Quebec. (28.5.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(v) In addition to the above, the usual escorts were provided for convoy sailings, and all vessels of the R.C.N. carried out their regular duties; sweeping, patrolling, examination,. etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(i) The Halifax section, consisting of 24 ships, of a large convoy sailed on this date to effect junction at sea with a 39 ship section which left Bermuda the preceding day. After merging, the combined convoy proceeded under Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE". Command was held by Commodore E. Manners and Vice Commodore J.A. Wallis.

The combined convoy, totalling 63 ships, is the largest to date. There were 43 British ships, 2 French, 11 Norwegian, 5 Greek, 1 Swedish and 1 Panamanian. 54 were bound for the United Kingdom and the rest for France. (24.5.40).

(ii) A 19 ship section departed from Halifax to join, at sea, 27 ships from Bermuda. After junction the convoy proceeded under escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". In command was Commodore H.C. Candy and Vice Commodore W.A. Kelly.

29 of the 46 ships were British, 3 flew the British Flag but were ex-Danish, French, Norwegian, Greek and Esthonian made up the balance. 36 were bound for ports of the United Kingdom. 3 for Eire and the rest for France. (28.5.40).

(iii) During the week there were 6 independent trans-ocean sailings, 2 from the Pacific Coast and 4 from the Atlantic Coast. Of the latter, 1 was a Danish vessel sailing from St. John's, Newfoundland.

4. Works.

(a) 70 inspections of D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual staffs at the various ports. Of this number, 27 were held at Halifax, 25 at Montreal, and the balance in smaller numbers at other ports.

(b) Of the 45 ships whose degaussing apparatus was inspected, 44 were reported "Satisfactory" and 1 as "Incomplete". This is the first week since the commencing of degaussing in Canada that no unsatisfactory reports have been received.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) During the week 6 ships, of British registry, have been taken in hand for degaussing; 3 at Halifax and the others at Quebec, Montreal and Saint John.

(d) From the Burrard Drydock Company at North Vancouver come reports that the machinery on H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" is 83% complete and that reconstruction is 64% near completion.

(e) At Halifax Shipyards the reconstruction of H.M.C.S. "PRINCE DAVID" is reported as being 25% completed.

(f) Work on H.M.C.S. "PRINCE HENRY" is proceeding as well as can be expected at the Canadian Vickers Shipyards in Montreal.

(g) According to reports from all the shipyards, progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(h) One new keel was laid during the week.

(i) Construction and furnishing of the temporary barracks at Esquimalt is reported as having been completed.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions & Supply.

Miscellaneous Items..... $36,595.00

6. General.

(a) Favourable progress is being made in the matter of designing and constructing sweeps for magnetic mines. This work is being carried out in conjunction with the National Research Council.

(b) 14 yachts are being acquired for the Naval service. 5 already have been requisitioned and the balance will be in the near future. 2 will be employed on the West Coast, and 12 on the East Coast.

(c) An Admiralty signal of May 30th reports German sabotage activities in a British merchant ship, consisting of cardboard cartons, each 4½ in. long by 2⅝ in. in diameter, fitted together end on end and containing yellowish powder of sulphur and potassium nitrate. Ignition is by a small watch, with one hour maximum delay, and percussion caps, both contained in brass cylinders, which may be inserted between two cartons or at one end.

(d) Ex-German ship "HANNOVER", now British ship "SINBAD" has sailed from Bermuda for Halifax.

(e) German ship "KONIGSBERG" is reported to be preparing to sail from Para, Brazil, for Pernambuco. A "condor" plane is expected to assist escape by spotting.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(f) The Italian ship "VULCANIA" landed forty German Nationals in Montevideo on May 19 and many other Germans are reported to have arrived recently from Argentina.

(g) Increased Nazi activity is expected in Uruguay and the Government has appointed a Committee to investigate.

(h) All Belgium shipping in allied ports has been ordered retained and Belgian ships encountered at sea are being directed to British or French ports. Instructions have been issued to all authorities that such ships are not to be treated as enemy vessels.

(i) The only Italian vessel in Canadian port is the "CAPO LENA" loading lumber this date at Quebec, en route from Montreal to Mediterranean.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
1st June, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178817

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 8th June, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 31

(For week ending 8th June)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 6th June, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
991 (982)	6,262 (6,040)	7,253 (7,022)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

(i) H.M.C.S. "REINDEER" and "HUSKY" sailed from Halifax for Quebec, arriving at this port on June 2nd. (30.5.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "RENARD" arrived at Quebec, preceding H.M.C.S. "CARIBOU" by a day. (30.5.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "MOOSE", "OTTER" and "LYNX" sailed from Halifax for Quebec. (3.6.40).

(iv) (Seven of the requisitioned yachts are being refitted and armed at Quebec).

(v) H.M.C.S. "EILEEN" departed from Halifax for Riviere du Loup, and H.M.C.S. "ANNA MILDRED" is sailing from Midland today for the same destination. (6.6.40)

(vi) H.M.C.S. "MACSIN" was accepted on this date from Marine Industries, Ltd. She sailed for Quebec where her duties will be that of Examination Vessel. (6.6.40).

(vii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" escorted two convoys during the week and, in addition to the units overseas, all vessels of the R.C.N. carried out their regular duties of sweeping, patrolling, examination, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) The Halifax section, consisting of 36 vessels, sailed on this date to effect junction at sea with a 22 ship section which had left Bermuda on the 31st of May. After merging, the combined convoy proceeded under ocean escort of H.M.S. "ESPERANCE BAY". (2.6.40).

The Halifax section was to have sailed on the 1st June, but was delayed twenty-four hours because of a report, by aircraft but unverified by search, of a submarine outside the harbour.

The 58 ships, consisted of 38 British, 11 Norwegian, 1 Dutch, 6 Greek, 1 Finnish and 1 Swedish. As usual, the majority of ships were bound for United Kingdom ports whilst 5 were for France. Command was held by Commodore B.S. Thesiger assisted by Vice Commodore A.J. Davies.

There was one ship in this group which had sailed in the preceding convoy but had returned. After departure from the harbour, there was a collision between a Norwegian and Greek vessel. The latter escaped unscathed, but the former was forced back to port.

(ii) A 25 ship section departed from Halifax to join 15 ships from Bermuda. After junction the convoy proceeded under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "RANPURA". In command was Commodore E.J.A. Fullerton and Vice Commodore O.H. Dawson. (5.6.40)

Thirty of the forty ships were British and the remainder flew the flags of Norway, Holland, Greece, Panama, and Roumania. All save two were bound for ports of the United Kingdom, the others for France.

(iii) During the week there were seven independent trans-ocean sailings. Five from the Atlantic Coast (including two from St. John's, Newfoundland) and two from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works.

(a) Fifty-four inspections of D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual staffs at the various ports. Of this number twenty-seven were held at Halifax and the balance in smaller numbers at other ports.

(b) Of the thirty-two ships whose degaussing apparatus was inspected, twenty-six were reported as being satisfactory and five as being incomplete. A report was received of a vessel which had been

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"wiped". The ship was tested and the process found to be unsatisfactory. This type of protection so far has been found to be an insufficient guarantee of safety for ships processed in the United Kingdom, and making the homeward voyage. The matter has been reported to the Admiralty.

(c) Two ships are being degaussed at Halifax.

(d) According to reports from all the shipyards, progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(e) Two keels were laid during the week.

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions and Supply

Miscellaneous Items.....$16,031.00

6. General.

(a) Italian merchant ships in British ports are under constant vigilance in order to prevent, should circumstances arise, any attempt to block ports or channels by self-scuttling.

(b) Certain ships of Danish registry not yet seized in prize in which there are U.S.A. interests are being permitted to complete current voyages without interference.

(c) A decision has been reached to build eight Diesel 153-foot minesweepers. No contracts have been awarded, but the propelling engines will be built by the Dominion Engineering Company and the type will be known as Dominion Sulzer Engines.

(d) The increased wireless traffic at the Ottawa Naval Wireless Telegraphy Station is particularly interesting. During the month of May there were 240,380 groups handled, making a total of 5,368 messages. The out-going were 2,744 in number and the in-coming 2,624. This represents an increase of 641 messages and 26,438 groups over the previous month and is the largest volume of traffic handled to date. In May 1939 total traffic handled was 1,612 messages of which only 268 were Naval.

(e) The expansion of the breakwater at Halifax is postponed indefinitely. A/T net is to be laid not less than one cable south of the breakwater in case it is decided to build the extension at a later date.

(f) Dredging at Saint John is now under way in order to make the dock available for capital ships.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) A suggestion from C.O.A.C. concerning the manufacture of Asdic trunks in Canada, in order to avoid delay when transferring Asdics from yachts to new construction, has been approved in principle. He has been instructed to prepare patterns and specifications, to state his estimate of costs, and to report when he is ready to call for tenders.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
8th June, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

C178821

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 15th June, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 32

(For week ending June 15th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 13th June, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,043 (991)	6,409 (6,262)	7,452 (7253)

2. Casualties.

Chas. F. Bowring, A.B., No. x60871, June 9, 1940. (Died in the Royal Jubilee Hospital, Victoria, B.C., following a stomach operation).

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

AT HALIFAX

(i) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived from Saint John where she had been refitted. (7.6.40)

(ii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" arrived and in accordance with arrangements made with Admiralty became attached to R.C.N. for operational purposes. (7.6.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "EILEEN" departed for Riviere du Loup. (8.6.40).

(iv) H.M.S. "REVENGE" escorted by H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY" arrived. (8.6.40).

(v) H.M.S. "AUSONIA", with HX 49 sailed, escorted by H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY". (9.6.40).

(vi) H.M.S. "EMERALD" sailed. (10.6.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(vii) H.M.S. "REVENGE" sailed, and in escort were H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY". (11.6.40).

(viii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" left for special patrol. (11.6.40).

(ix) Netherlands Cruiser "SUMATRA" and "HEEMSKERCK" arrived. (11.6.40).

(x) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" arrived. (11.6.40).

(xi) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" sailed with HX 50 and escorted by H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY". (12.6.40).

(xii) Netherlands Cruiser "SUMATRA" sailed. (13.6.40).

(xiii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" departed for patrol duty. (13.6.40).

(xiv) In addition to the above and in addition to the work of those units overseas, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(i) The Halifax section consisting of twenty-five ships sailed on this date to effect junction at sea with a twenty-five section which had left Bermuda on the 8th June. The Bermuda section, until joining with the Halifax section was under the protection of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". The combined convoy proceeded under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". The fifty ships consisted of thirty-three British, two French, eight Norwegian, one Dutch, three Greek, two Panamanian and one Estonian. (9.6.40).

The majority were bound for ports of the United Kingdom, four for France, and one Dutch vessel, via France, was for Spain.

(ii) Thirty ships left Halifax to effect junction at sea with twenty-two ships from Bermuda. The latter section, until joining, was under escort of H.M.S. "COMORIN". The combined convoy proceeded with H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE". (13.6.40).

There was the usual preponderance of British ships in this convoy. Ten were for France and the rest were for the United Kingdom.

(iii) There were no independent sailings reported from the Pacific Coast during this period, but there were ten trans-Atlantic, five of which left from Newfoundland.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Works.

(a) Sixty-eight inspections of D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual staffs at the various ports. Of this number, thirty-eight were held at Halifax, seventeen at Montreal, six at Sydney, three at Quebec, and four at Esquimalt.

(b) At Montreal, the S.S. "COLBORNE" has been taken in hand for stiffening and arming.

(c) Paravanes have been provided for the Dutch Cruiser "SUMATRA".

(d) Four vessels have completed degaussing this week in Canada. Two at Saint John, N.B., and two at Halifax.

(e) It has been found that degaussing is considerably more of a problem than it was thought to be in the first month or two of its use. Vessels degaussed in the past have been discovered to be only partially safe and that additions and alterations will have to be made. This matter is under consideration with the Admiralty. Professor Henderson of Dalhousie University is in England at the present time regarding this subject.

(f) According to reports from all the shipyards progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(g) From the Burrard Drydock Company of Vancouver comes word that work on the "PRINCE ROBERT" is 77% completed. This firm is concentrating on the Armed Merchant Cruiser and on the 190' patrol vessels and has not commenced work on the minesweepers.

(h) Refitting and arming of seven armed yachts in Quebec is being rushed and at least two are expected to be finished by the first week in July.

(i) The Halifax Shipyards report that the Prince David is 32% near completion whilst news from Canadian Vickers is that the Prince Henry is 85% stripped.

(j) Four keels were laid during the week.

(k) During the week refits on seven vessels of the R.C.N. were completed.

5. Stores.

Provision on Admiralty account.....$ 8,700.00

Miscellaneous Items..... 20,556.70

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. General.

(a) Upon Italy's entrance into the war on June 10th, signals were made immediately by N.S.H.Q. to all appropriate Naval authorities showing the disposition of Italian Merchant ships in ports and at sea within the boundaries of the North American Intelligence Area.

(b) One ship only, the "CAPO NOLI", was in Canadian waters and she was taken in prize after being run aground and fired in the lower St. Lawrence River.

(c) It is believed that there are some half dozen Italian fishing trawlers in the vicinity of the Grand Banks.

(d) On June 13th, there were twenty-four Italian ships in U.S.A. continental ports.

(e) On the 11th June, Her Royal Highness, Princess Julianna of the Netherlands, and her party, arrived at Halifax aboard a Netherlands warship.

(f) The Department of Munitions and Supply have been requested to arrange purchase of the motor cruiser "CLEOPATRA". It is intended to employ this vessel in the St. Lawrence River Force along with three other ex-yachts.

(g) The light-vessel "ST. ELOI", owned by the Department of Transport, is being taken over and will be used as a gate vessel at Halifax.

(h) It has been decided that the R.C.N. patrol vessels and minesweepers, now under construction, should be permanently degaussed.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
15th June, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE C178825

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 22nd June, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 33

(For week ending June 22nd)

Naval Service

1. Strength.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 20th June, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,063 (1,043)	6,501 (6,409)	7,564 (7,452)

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

At Halifax

(i) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" departed for patrol duties, returned the next day and sailed again on the 18th June. (13.6.40).

(ii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" sailed on patrol and returned on the 18th June. (13.6.40).

At Quebec

(iii) H.M.C.S. "EILEEN" arrived Matane, Quebec. (13.6.40).

(iv) Yacht "ANNA MILDRED" arrived. (16.6.40).

(v) In addition to the above and in addition to the work of those units overseas, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(1) The Halifax section consisting of twenty ships sailed on this date to effect junction at sea with a group of equal size which had left Bermuda on the 16th June. The Bermuda

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

section, until joining with the Halifax section, was under the protection of H.M.S. "ASCANIA". The combined convoy proceeded under ocean escort of H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY". The forty ships consisted of twenty-five British, two French, six Norwegian, two Greek, two Panamanian, two Belgian and one Esthonian. The majority were bound for ports of the United Kingdom while six were for France. (See Paragraph 1. in General). The latter group consisted of two French, one British, one Norwegian, one Panamanian and one Belgian. (17.6.40).

(ii) The Bermuda section of a convoy sailed on this date. The details will be in next week's report. (20.6.40).

(iii) There were four independent trans-ocean sailings during the week. Two from the Atlantic Coast and two from the Pacific.

4. Works.

(a) Seventy-three inspections of D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual staffs at the various ports. Of this number, forty-one were held at Halifax, sixteen at Montreal and the rest at Sydney, Quebec, Three Rivers, Saint John and Esquimalt.

(b) At Montreal the S.S. "VANCOLITE" of Canadian Registry has been stiffened and armed at Vickers Drydock.

(c) The S.S. "SAN ANSELMO", also of Canadian Registry arrived at Saint John on the 15th June to be stiffened and armed at that port.

(d) The "ANNA MILDRED" is being fitted with depth charges and Lewis gun at Quebec in preparation for duties with the St. Lawrence River patrol.

(e) S/S "SANKATY" has been requisitioned from the Northumberland Ferries, Limited, and will be converted into a "Loop-Layer" at Halifax. It is estimated the conversion will take about six weeks.

(f) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" is now in dock at Halifax for refit.

(g) C.G.S. "OCEAN EAGLE", owned by the Department of Transport, is, on her return to Halifax, to be fitted as a minesweeper so that if an emergency arises she can be used for this purpose.

(h) Degaussing apparatus of forty-seven vessels was inspected during the week and all were found to be in a satisfactory state. Ten vessels are having equipment either installed or repaired at Canadian ports. (Three at Montreal, three at Esquimalt and four at Halifax).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(i) According to reports from all the shipyards progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(j) The approximate status of the "Prince" ships is as follows: "PRINCE ROBERT" 80% completed; "PRINCE DAVID" 45% completed; "PRINCE HENRY" 21% completed.

(k) Two keels were laid during the week.

(l) Six vessels of the R.C.N. were undergoing the periodic refit while nine vessels were in various yards for purposes of conversion to meet Naval Service requirements.

5. General.

(a) British and Allied shipping have been advised not to call at French ports and those so bound have been advised to call at a British port on their route. Ships of French registry have been warned against obeying orders directed to them from French W/T stations as these are likely to be operating under German control. The sailing of all Belgian shipping from Canadian ports is being delayed as much as possible. Neutrals destined for Italian and Black Sea ports are also being held in ports under various pretexts.

(b) To guard against possible enemy smuggling of men and arms into British ports in merchant ships, all vessels are to be thoroughly searched by naval authorities before being permitted to sail. Vessels sailing in convoy are to be provided with a search certificate for the information of the examination officer at port of arrival.

(c) Everything possible is being done to hasten work on the boom and gate vessels at Sydney. There is delay because of outstanding material on order from the U.S.A.

(d) Due to pressure work at Halifax, it has been arranged that two armed yachts will be converted at Pictou, N.S.

(e) Because of crowded conditions, Naval Service Headquarters will move from present quarters at the Robinson Building to the larger spaces of the Aylmer Apartments.

(f) On the 13th and 17th June, respectively, drafts of R.C.N.V.R. Officers sailed from Halifax for duties and training, as arranged, with units of the R.N. Each draft consisted of twenty-five officers.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
22nd June, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178828

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 29th June, 1940;

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 34

(For week ending June 29th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 27th June, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,079 (1,063)	6,644 (6,501)	7,723 (7,564)

2. Casualties.

Forty-five dead or missing; nineteen seriously injured. (Members of the FRASER'S crew).

3. Operations.

(a) Ships.

Overseas

(i) H.M.C.S. "FRASER" was lost off the mouth of the Gironde River near Bordeaux, France, after collision with another warship.(26.6.40)

At Halifax

(ii) H.M.C.S. "LAURIER" departed and arrived the next day at Sydney. (18.6.40).

(iii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" escorted HX 52 (See Convoy Paragraph) and H.M.S. "AURANIA" (20.6.40).

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" arrived from patrol. (21.6.40).

(v) H.M.C.S. "BERSIMIS" departed and arrived at Mulgrave the next day, as did "D-14". (21.6.40).

(vi) H.M.C.S. "ELK" sailed for Pictou. (21.6.40).

(vii) H.M.C.S. "VISON" departed for Pictou. (23.6.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(viii) HX 53 (See Convoy Paragraph) and H.M.S. "ALAUNIA" departed, escorted by H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" (who returned to Halifax the next day). (25.6.40).

(ix) In addition to the above and in addition to the work of those units overseas, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys.

(i) The Halifax section consisting of nineteen ships sailed on this date to effect junction at sea with a group of ten ships which had left Bermuda on the preceding day. The Bermuda section, until meeting the ships from Halifax, was under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". The combined convoy proceeded under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". Twenty-four of the twenty-nine ships were British, four were Norwegian and one flew the flag of Greece. All were bound for ports of the United Kingdom. (21.6.40).

(ii) Thirty-one ships sailed from Halifax to join, at sea, thirteen ships from Bermuda. The latter section, was under the Ocean Escort of H.M.S. "COMORIN". The combined convoy was escorted by H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". Thirty of the forty-four ships were British, seven were Norwegian, two Swedish, four Greek and one Finnish. All were for the United Kingdom.

(iii) There were six independent trans-ocean sailings during the week. Three from the Atlantic Coast and three from the Pacific.

4. Works.

(a) Inspections of eighty-four D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual Staffs at the various ports. Of this number, thirty-one were held at Halifax, twenty at Montreal, eleven at Sydney, nine at Saint John, eight at Esquimalt and five at Quebec.

(b) The degaussing apparatus of seventy-three ships was inspected and it was found that only four of these were unsatisfactory.

(c) At Montreal the Dutch Steamer "EDAM" was taken in hand for stiffening and arming. Efforts are being made to complete this work before next sailing. The Danish Ship "EUROPA", taken over by the Canadian Government, has been provided with a 12-pounder H/A gun in Montreal taken from a vessel employed in carrying coal from Sydney to Montreal which had previously been armed with H/A and L/A guns.

(d) According to reports from all the shipyards progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) Three keels were laid during the week.

(f) Four vessels of the R.C.N. were undergoing refit while twelve vessels were in the various yards for purposes of conversion to meet Naval Service requirements.

5. General.

(a) On the 28th June, the following signal was received by N.S.H.Q.:

" Please convey to Officers and men of the Royal Canadian Navy their Lordships sympathies in loss of H.M.C.S. "FRASER". Their Lordships wish to take this opportunity to express their thanks to all ranks and ratings of Royal Canadian Navy for splendid contribution they are making to the work of His Majesty's Fleet in common cause."

(b) A report was received during the week from the Commanding Officer of H.M.S. "KING ALFRED" commending the R.C.N.V.R. Officers who were sent to that institution for training. The reports reads:

"....I and my Staff Officers have been greatly impressed with their keenness and bearing and that without doubt such material will be a very valuable asset to the Royal Navy.

Eight of the first batch, who joined on the 14th April, have already been detailed for very important and onerous temporary duty in close contact with the enemy in which, from reports which have so far reached me, they have admirably acquitted themselves. In regard to their training in H.M.S. "KING ALFRED" all have shown keenness and have made excellent progress.."

(c) A chart has been prepared by Foreign Intelligence Section on which is plotted position of all known Italian merchant ships.

(d) French merchant ships have been ordered detained in British ports, excepting cases where it is desirable in allied interests such as trade with neighbouring French possessions. French ships encountered at sea in North Atlantic are to be sent into British ports under guard.

(e) The French cruiser "EMILE BERTIN" arrived Martinique June 25th from Halifax.

(f) It is reported as strong probability that some Italian tankers in Gulf ports may be transferred to Mexican Government in substitution for Mexican tankers under construction in Italy and not delivered.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
29th June, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECRET COPY NO. 1 C178831

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 6th July, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 35

(For week ending July 6th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at July 4th, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,096 (1,079)	6,905 (6,644)	8,001 (7723)

2. Casualties.

One casualty during the week. (This man was an A.B. who fell overboard from H.M.C.S. "RESTIGOUCHE".)

3. Operations.

(a) Ships.

At Halifax

(i) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" arrived. (26.6.40)

(ii) Convoy H.X. 54 sailed under escort of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" were the local escort. (29.6.40)

(iii) H.M.S. "MONTCLARE" and H.M.S. "RANPURA" arrived. (29.6.40)

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" arrived. (30.6.40)

(v) H.M.S. "FURIOUS", H.M.S. "DEVONSHIRE", and SS. "AUSTRALIA" sailed with H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" forming the local escort.(1.7.40)

(vi) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and "ASSINIBOINE" arrived in company with H.M.C. "EMERALD". (1.7.40)

(vii) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" and "COMORIN" arrived.(2.7.40)

(viii) Convoy H.X. 55, under ocean escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE" departed with H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "OTTAWA" forming local escort.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At Saint John

(ix) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY", undergoing semi-annual refit, reverted to twenty-four hours' notice for steam on June 27th and was due to complete refit on July 4th.

(x) In addition to the above and in addition to the work of those units overseas, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys.

(i) On the 24th and 25th June, respectively, the Bermuda (13) and Halifax (31) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with Halifax section, was under the escort of H.M.S. "COMORIN". The combined convoy proceeded under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The forty-four ships consisted of thirty British, seven Norwegian, one Finn, two Swede, four Greek, all for the United Kingdom. (24.6.40)

(ii) On the 28th and 29th June, respectively, the Bermuda (19) and Halifax (25) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the Halifax section, was under escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA". The combined convoy proceeded under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". Its forty-four ships consisted of thirty-four British, two Norwegian, three Swedish, three Greek, two Dutch, all for the United Kingdom.

(iii) There were four independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, one from the Pacific and the rest from the Atlantic coast.

4. Works.

(a) Inspections of seventy D.E.M.S. were reported during the week by the usual Staffs at the various ports. Of this number twenty-seven were held at Halifax; sixteen at Montreal; twelve at Sydney; eight at Esquimalt; four at Quebec and three at Saint John.

(b) The degaussing apparatus of fifty-six ships was inspected, and it was found that only five of these were unsatisfactory.

(c) Six vessels are having this type of protection installed at Halifax; three at Montreal and four at Quebec. This latter group were originally of Canadian registry and employed in the Great Lakes trade, but have now been taken over by the British Ministry of Shipping.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(d) According to reports from all the shipyards, progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(e) The first Corvette for the R.C.N. is expected to be launched about the 27th July at the Collingwood Shipyards.

(f) The status towards completion of the Armed Merchant Cruisers is as follows: "PRINCE DAVID" (Halifax Shipyards), 45% completed; "PRINCE HENRY" (Canadian Vickers), 23% completed; "PRINCE ROBERT" (Burrard Drydock), 85% completed.

(g) Twelve vessels are in the various yards for purposes of conversion to meet Naval Service requirements.

(h) H.M.C.S. "BRAS D'OR" is in Quebec for refit and will be ready in approximately two weeks. She has been employed sweeping areas at Rimouski and was responsible for capturing the Italian Ship "CAPO NOLI".

(j) Four of the Armed Yachts, undergoing conversions at Quebec, will be completed soon and the expected commissioning dates will be, respectively, July 3rd, 7th, 24th and August 1st.

(k) At Halifax the S/S "ROSS NORMAN" has been requisitioned and will be converted into a towing vessel thus enabling her to sweep up mines. Two other vessels are being requisitioned for this purpose, making a total of three vessels being employed in this work.

(l) An Examination Service is in operation at Canso. H.M.C. Ships "ADVERSUS" and "ALACHASSE" are employed there at present, but as these vessels are required at Halifax and Sydney, two other craft will be requisitioned shortly.

5. General.

(a) Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters reported that during the week one hundred and seventeen intercepts were passed to Admiralty by safe hand.

(b) There was a slight reduction in Wireless Traffic during the month of June as compared with the previous month.

	MAY	JUNE	JUNE 1939
IN	2,624	2,294	804
OUT	2,744	2,771	1,044
TOTAL	5,368	5,065	1,848

Number of Cypher Groups

240,380 221,290

The daily average, however, was only seven less than May.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(c) In spite of the reduction it has been found necessary to inaugurate an additional routine with Whitehall W/T in order to cope with increasing traffic between Admiralty and Ottawa.

(d) On July 3rd instructions were issued to British merchant ships at sea not to proceed to French ports and British and Allied shipping in French ports were warned to leave as soon as possible.

(e) An Admiralty message issued by the French Government forbidding all British ships and aircraft from approaching within twenty sea miles of French territory at home or overseas under penalty of being fired on without warning has been passed to British shipping by W/T.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
5th July, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178835

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 13th July, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 36

(For week ending July 13th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 11th July, 1940: (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,132 (1,096)	7,064 (6,905)	8,196 (8,001)

2. Casualties.

R.C.N. O.N.21313, George Call, Sto. Petty Officer, succumbed from injuries received during the sinking of H.M.C.S. "FRASER".

R.C.N.V.R. O.N.V.300000, B.C. Barlow, Telegraphist. It is assumed that this rating was drowned during recreation.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships

At Halifax

(i) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" "OTTAWA" arrived from local escort duties. (4.7.40).

(ii) H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY" arrived. (4.7.40).

(iii) H.M.S. "EMERALD" sailed. (5.7.40).

(iv) Cable Ship "JOHN W. MACKAY" arrived. (6.7.40)

(v) H.M.S. "ASCANIA" arrived. (6.7.40).

(vi) H.M.S. "COMORIN", H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" "SAGUENAY" local escort, sailed escorting Convoy HX 56. (7.7.40).

(vii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" "SAGUENAY" arrived from local escort duties. (8.7.40).

(viii) H.M.S. "RANPURA" arrived from Bermuda. (9.7.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1x) H.M.S. "AURANIA" arrived. (9.7.40).

(x) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" sailed for Sydney. (9.7.40).

(xi) H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY" sailed. (9.7.40).

(xii) H.M.S. "ASCANIA" sailed Halifax with Convoy HX. 57. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" "SAGUENAY" local escort. (11.7.40).

At Sydney

(xiii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" arrived. (4.7.40).

(xiv) H.M.S. "CARADOC" sailed and arrived Charlottetown, July 8th. (7.7.40).

(xv) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" arrived and sailed July 10th.

At Quebec

(xvi) Motor boat "CLEOPATRA" arrived at Quebec from Orillia, Ontario, after sailing from Montreal on July 6th, and is the fourth vessel acquired for the St. Lawrence River Patrol, based at Riviere du Loup. (H.M.C. ships: "AMBLER", "EILEEN", "ANNA MILDRED", "CLEOPATRA").

(xvii) Chris Craft "JEFFYJAN" has arrived at Quebec from Prescott, Ontario. She will be employed as a harbour tender by N.O. in charge, Quebec, for the present. (9.7.40)

(xviii) In addition to the above and in addition to the work of those units overseas, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys

(i) On the 2nd and 3rd July, respectively, the Bermuda (15) and Halifax (26) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the Halifax group was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "RANPURA". The combined convoy was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". The forty-one ships consisted of thirty-four British, one Dutch, five Greek, one Norwegian. All were bound for the United Kingdom.

(ii) On the 6th and 7th July, respectively, the Bermuda (20) and Halifax (29) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the Halifax group, was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". The combined convoy proceeded under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "COMORIN". The forty-nine ships consisted of forty-two British, one Dutch, one Swedish, one Belgian, one Estonian, one Hungarian, two Norwegian. All were bound for the United Kingdom.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(iii) There were eleven independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, all from the Atlantic Coast. This is the largest number, so sailed, to be reported in many months.

4. Works.

(a) A record number of D.E.M.S. inspections were reported during the week covered by this report. The number was one hundred and four, and of these, forty-three were held at Montreal, thirty-nine at Halifax, twelve at Sydney, five at Esquimalt, three at Quebec and two at Saint John.

(b) A large number of ships, equipped with degaussing apparatus, were also inspected. Seventy were found satisfactory in regard to this defensive equipment.

(c) Twenty ships have been taken in hand, to be equipped with degaussing gear, in Canadian ports. Four at Quebec, one at Esquimalt, eight at Montreal, five at Halifax. All these, it is expected, should be completed within the next few days.

(d) Requests have been received for the arming of vessels of Netherlands and Norwegian registry. A decision has been arrived at that, since the effect of defensive equipment means so much to the morale of crews, allied vessels will be armed providing no British ships require armament at the time requests are made.

(e) The S.S. "ABRAHAM LINCOLN", of Norwegian registry, is to be taken in hand for stiffening, arming and degaussing at Halifax.

(f) S.S. "SAN ANSELMO", formerly of U.S. registry, now re-named "AD HUFF" under Canadian registry, has completed arming at Saint John, N.B.

(g) Two keels were laid during the week.

(h) Fourteen vessels of the R.C.N. are in the various yards for purposes of refit or conversion to meet Naval Service requirements.

(i) According to reports from all the shipyards progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

5. General.

Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters reported that during the week sixty-eight intercepts were passed to the Admiralty by safe hand.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
15th July, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178838

SECRET COPY NO. /

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 20th July, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 37

(For week ending July 20th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilized strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at 18th July, 1940; (Figures in brackets are those of previous Report)

Officers	Ratings	Total
1,159 (1,132)	7,257 (7,064)	8,416 (8,196)

2. Casualties.

Frank McGibney, E.A., O.N. 40569 ("Fraser", 25th June, 1940).

Claud U. Wilkie, A.B., O.N. A.376 - Died at St. Joseph's Hospital, Comox - Acute appendicitis, 12th July, 1940.

A previous report which said that G.B. Smith was lost with the "Fraser" has been discovered to be incorrect.

3. Operations.

(a) Ships -

At Halifax

DEPARTURES

(i) Cable Ship "JOHN W. MACKAY" sailed to repair cable east of Newfoundland. (12.7.40).

(ii) H.M.S. "AURANIA" for Bermuda. (13.7.40).

(iii) H.M.S. "RANPURA" sailed with Convoy HX. 58 as ocean escort. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY" were local escort. (15.7.40).

(iv) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". (17.7.40).

(v) H.M.C.S. "BONAVENTURE". (18.7.40).

(vi) H.M.S. "CARADOC" for Saint John's, Newfoundland. (18.7.40).

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARRIVALS

(vii) H.M.S. "REVENGE" from convoy escort. (12.7.40).

(viii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" from Charlottetown. (12.7.40).

(ix) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and "SAGUENAY" returned from local escort duties. (12.7.40).

(x) H.M.C.S. "BONAVENTURE". (13.7.40).

(xi) H.M.S. "AUSONIA", "ALAUNIA". (14.7.40).

(xii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE", "SAGUENAY" returned from local escort duties. (16.7.40).

(xiii) H.M.S. "EMERALD". (16.7.40).

(xiv) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" arrived from special duty. (16.7.40).

(xv) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". (17.7.40).

.....

(xvi) H.M.C.S. "SKEENA" and "ST. LAURENT" are engaged in convoy escort duty off England Approaches.

(xvii) H.M.C.S. "RESTIGOUCHE" is operating in the Clyde Area from latest reports.

(xviii) In addition to the above, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc., etc.

(b) Convoys -

(i) On the 10th and 11th July, respectively, the Bermuda (22) and the Halifax (29) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD". The combined convoy sailed under ocean escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA". The fifty-one ships consisted of thirty-four British, eight Norwegian, two Dutch, one Panamanian, one Swedish, one Latvian, one Esthonian and three Greek. All were bound for the United Kingdom, except two heading for Eire.

(ii) On the 14th and 15th July, respectively, the Bermuda (22) and Halifax (43) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Halifax group. was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY". The sixty-five ships, one of the largest convoys ever yet to sail, consisted of fifty-three British, six Dutch, four Norwegian, 1 Swedish, and one Esthonian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom save one, an Esthonian vessel, which was destined for Eire.

(iii) There were but two independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, and both of these were from the Pacific coast.

4. Works.

(a) Arrangements are in hand to purchase six Norwegian whale catchers, now in Halifax. This will have to be done through the Norwegian Committee in London. The ships will be fitted as magnetic minesweepers.

(b) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" will be ready for commissioning and trials about July 31st. It is intended to operate her as an armed merchant cruiser in the Pacific.

(c) The fifty-four patrol vessels now under construction for Canada will be known as CORVETTES and will be named after Canadian towns of moderate size. The eighteen minesweepers that are under construction will be named after Canadian Bays.

(d) One hundred and three D.E.M.S. inspections were reported during the week covered by this report. Sixty-one were held at Halifax, seventeen at Sydney, twenty-five at Montreal.

(e) The S.S. "ABRAHAM LINCOLN" and S.S."LAURITZ SWENSON", both of Norwegian Registry, have been taken in hand on the West Coast for stiffening and arming.

(f) Requests have been received from the Danish Minister at Ottawa for vessels of Danish registry to be stiffened and armed at Esquimalt or Canadian ports.

(g) The inspections of the degaussing gear in ninety-three ships revealed ninety-one as being satisfactory. Two were incomplete.

(h) According to reports from all the shipyards progress, in general, is satisfactory with the Naval expansion construction programme.

(i) Fifteen vessels of the R.C.N. are in the various yards for purposes of refit or conversion to meet Naval Service requirements.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. Stores.

Requisitioned on Department of Munitions and Supply

Miscellaneous Items.....$21,018.00

6. General.

(a) Commander J.W.R. Roy, R.C.N. arrived at St. Pierre Miquelon for special duties involving negotiations with the Administrator.

(b) There were indications that disguised enemy raiders are operating in the North Atlantic. One is thought to be 200 to 500 miles North East of Antigua, B.W.I. Disposition of His Majesty's Ships on station has been made accordingly.

(c) Two British merchant ships are reported to have been sunk by this particular raider. Forty-one survivors were landed at St. Bartholomew, (W.I.).

(d) Surveys are being carried out at Shelburne and Gaspe, with a view to laying A/S Booms.

(e) Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters reports that during the week 145 intercepts were passed to the Admiralty by safe hand and 8 by signals.

(f) The German ship "WESER" is reported to have sailed from Punta Arenas, Costa Rico, on July 16th ostensibly for Manzanillo, Mexico.

(g) Thirty-six merchant ships of Danish registry are inactive in U.S.A. ports where they took refuge from the German invasion of Denmark.

(h) Attached as Appendix "A" is the provisionally approved list of names for the Corvettes and minesweepers.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
20th July, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX "A"

The following names have been approved for Corvettes at present under construction.

P.V. No.	Name	P.V. No.	Name
1	SHEDIAC	38	SUDBURY
2	DALHOUSIE	39	COLLINGWOOD
3	CAMPBELLTON	40	ORILLIA
4	MATAPEDIA	41	BARRIE
5	ARVIDA	42	GALT
6	SUMMERSIDE	43	CHURCHILL
7	LOUISBURG	44	BATTLEFORD
12	RIMOUSKI	45	DRUMHELLER
13	PICTOU	46	THE PAS
14	BADDECK	47	COBALT
15	BATHURST	48	KENOGAMI
16	AMHERST	49	ALGOMA
17	BRANDON	50	ROSTHERN
18	LEVIS	51	MORDEN
19	SHAWINIGAN	52	CARLTON
20	LUNENBURG	53	SELKIRK
24	SHERBROOKE	54	WEYBURN
25	DUNVEGAN	55	BANFF
26	MOOSE JAW	56	AGASSIZ
27	CAMROSE	57	CHILLIWACK
31	CHAMBLY	58	TRAIL
32	CHICOUTIMI	59	JASPER
33	DAUPHIN	60	QUESNEL
34	SASKATOON	61	DAWSON
35	LETHBRIDGE	62	ALBERNI
36	NAPANEE	63	NANAIMO
37	PRESCOTT	64	MEDICINE HAT

The following names have been approved for Minesweepers now under construction for Canada.

M/S No.	Name
1	COWICHAN
2	MALPEQUE
3	UNGAVA
4	MAHONE
5	CHIGNECTO
6	OUTARDE
7	WASAGA
8	MINAS
9	QUINTE
10	CHEDABUCTO
11	MIRAMICHI
12	BELLECHASSE
13	ESPERANZO
14	QUATSINO
15	NIPIGON
16	BURLINGTON
17	GEORGIAN
18	THUNDER

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178843

SECRET COPY NO. 1.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.

Ottawa, 27th July, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 38

(For week ending July 27th)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at July 25th, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	235 (233)	2285 (2144)	2520 (2371)
R.C.N.R.	393 (383)	1785 (1708)	2178 (2036)
R.C.N.V.R.	567 (543)	3602 (3405)	4169 (3789)
TOTAL.....	1195 (1159)	7672 (7257)	8867 (8196)

Recruiting Activities from July 18 to July 25, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	2	141	143
R.C.N.R.	10	77	87
R.C.N.V.R.	29	173	202
TOTAL.....	41	391	432

2. Casualties

(a) R.C.N.R. O.N. A. 635, Malcolm Fraser, Petty Officer, was drowned at Quebec 24th July, 1940.

(b) R.C.N. O.N. 2938, Rodney T. Woodward, Able Seaman, was killed overseas.

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax DEPARTURES

(i) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" sailed with Convoy HX 59

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" were local escorts. (19.7.40)

(ii) Cable Ship "CYRUS FIELD". (20.7.40)

(iii) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" for Bermuda. She arrived Bermuda 24th July. (21.7.40)

(iv) H.M.S. "AUSONIA" sailed with Convoy HX 60. H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and H.M.C.S. "FRENCH" were local escorts. (23.7.40)

(v) H.M.S. "EMERALD" and H.M.S. "REVENGE" sailed escorting Troop Convoy No. 6 H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" and H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" went on local escort duty. (23.7.40)

(vi) H.M.S. "MONTCLARE" for Bermuda. (24.7.40)

ARRIVALS

(vii) Cable Ship "JOHN W. MACKAY" arrived from Newfoundland where she had been engaged in repairing cables off the Coast of Newfoundland. (20.7.40)

(viii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" arrived from local escort duties. (20.7.40)

(ix) H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". (21.7.40)

(x) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and H.M.C.S. "FRENCH" from local escort duty. (24.7.40)

At Quebec DEPARTURES

(xi) H.M.C.S. "HUSKY" for Halifax. (19.7.40)

(xii) H.M.C.S. "AMBLER", "EILEEN", "ANNA MILDRED". (20.7.40)

(xiii) H.M.C.S. "REINDEER" for Halifax. (21.7.40)

. . . . . .

(xiv) H.M.S. "CARADOC" arrived Newfoundland July 19th. On the 20th she was reported patrolling the vicinity of Newfoundland. She sailed from Trinity, Newfoundland, on July 22nd for Lewisporte. On the 24th she sailed from Lewisporte for Botwood.

(xv) Cable Ship "CYRUS FIELD" was reported repairing cables Massachusetts Bay July 24th.

(xvi) H.M.S. "JERVIS BAY" arrived Saint John, N.B., on July 23rd.

(xvii) In addition to the above, all other vessels of the R.C.N. carried on their regular duties of sweeping, patrol, examining, etc.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) On the 18th and 19th July, respectively, the Bermuda (18) and Halifax (36) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". The Combined Convoy sailed under the escort of H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE". The 54 ships consisted of 33 British, 10 Norwegian, 6 Dutch, 2 Swedish, 2 Greek, 1 Panamanian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom. (18.7.40)

(ii) On the 22nd and 23rd July, respectively, the Bermuda (15) and Halifax (45) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section until junction with the Halifax Section was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The Combined Convoy sailed under the escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". The 60 ships consisted of 46 British, 5 Norwegian, 3 Dutch, 3 Greek, 1 Polish, 1 Swedish, 1 Panamanian, all ships heading for the United Kingdom. (22.7.40)

(iii) There were five independent trans-ocean sailings during the week and all were from the Atlantic Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 126 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. It is the highest number of inspections ever yet to be reached. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 51 at Halifax, 26 at Sydney, 28 at Montreal, 13 at Vancouver, 6 at Quebec, 2 at Saint John.

(b) 118 vessels were inspected for degaussing, of which 111 were reported as satisfactory. 5 vessels were equipped with degaussing apparatus. It has been decided that the "PRINCE ROBERT", which is nearing completion, should be fitted without delay with degaussing devices. New York has reported 11 vessels as having been degaussed in United States ports during the week.

(c) Halifax Industrial Building, Exhibition Grounds, which was being converted into Barracks, is now completed. The cost of conversion was $60,000.00.

(d) At Sydney, the storehouse for boom defence and the P.W.S.S. were completed.

(e) Temporary Barracks No. (1) and No. (2) on the East Coast were taken over following completion. The Fundy Construction Company built both Barracks. The first cost $23,690.00 and the second $19,608.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(f) Contracts were given for the construction of a New Ordnance Building at Halifax and for the construction of Centre Block at R.C.N. Barracks, Halifax.

(g) Two armed yachts, H.M.C.S. "HUSKY" and H.M.C.S. "REINDEER" were completed at the cost of $20,000.00 each. They will be used for anti-submarine patrol work. H.M.C.S. "HUSKY", commissioned July 23rd, will be used at Sydney as a temporary measure instead of going to Gaspe as originally planned. H.M.C.S. "REINDEER", commissioned July 25th, will be used at Gaspe.

(h) 5 more vessels are being inspected with a view to obtaining 2 or more which would be suitable for conversion into minesweepers for towing coil skids as defence against magnetic mines in shallow waters.

(i) A small harbour craft is being purchased for use at Sydney.

(j) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" docked on July 26th to have her boiler equipment fitted for heating vessel.

5. Stores

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $648,057.00. Items include principally nets, buoys and kites.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at N. S. H. Q. 524 sheets of intercepts were sent to Admiralty.

(b) During the past month three British ships, "British Petrol", "Davisian" and "King John" were sunk by a German armed merchant raider north-east of the Leeward Islands. On July 17 the raider was reported in position 020° north 060° west.

(c) Japanese Army and Navy reported to be endeavouring to purchase very large quantities of aviation petrol for delivery by September 1st from California and Gulf ports. Quantity mentioned is one million barrels. Japanese appear unwilling to use own ships and are endeavouring to charter.

(d) Restrictions on vessels calling at St. Pierre Island (French possession) were removed on July 22.

(e) The German merchant ship "Weser" sailed from Punta Arenas July 16 and arrived Manzanillo July 23. German tanker "Rekum" sailed Teneriffe July 17 carrying 8,000 tons of gas oil.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
27th July, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178847

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol.2.
Ottawa, 3rd August 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental
Activities

SUMMARY NO. 39.

(for week ending 3rd August)

Naval Service

1. Personnel.

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at August 1st, 1940.
(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	235 (235)	2302 (2285)	2537 (2520)
R.C.N.R.	397 (393)	1843 (1785)	2240 (2178)
R.C.N.V.R.	588 (567)	3742 (3602)	4330 (4169)
TOTAL.....	1220 (1195)	7887 (7672)	9107 (8867)

Recruiting Activities from July 25th, 1940 to August 1, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	-	17	17
R.C.N.R.	4	58	62
R.C.N.V.R.	29	231	260
TOTAL.....	33	306	339

2. Casualties

N I L.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax

Departures

(i) H.M.S. "LACONIA" sailed with Convoy HX 61. H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" were local escorts. (27.7.40)

(ii) H.M.S. "AURANIA" sailed with Convoy HX 62. H.M.C.S. "FRENCH" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" were local escorts. (31.7.40)

(iii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" for Bermuda. (1.8.40)

Arrivals

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from local escort duty. (25.7.40)

(v) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY". (28.7.40)

(vi) H.M.S. "ASCANIA". (29.7.40)

(vii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" from patrol duty off Newfoundland. The vessel operated in the vicinity of Botwood, Twillingate, Hooping Harbour, Canada Bay and Ariege Bay. (31.7.40)

(viii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY". (1.8.40)

At Sydney

(ix) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" escorted Convoy SHX 62. This convoy was the first to leave from Sydney and will effect junction at sea with convoy HX 62, which sailed from Halifax the same day. (31.7.40)

Convoys

(i) On the 26th and 27th July, respectively, the Bermuda (9) and the Halifax (36) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA". The 45 ships consisted of 27 British, 7 Greek, 5 Norwegian, 5 Dutch and 1 Latvian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom with the exception of the Latvian vessel, which was travelling to Eire. (26.7.40)

(ii) On the 30th and 31st July, respectively, the Bermuda (15), the Halifax (37) and the Sydney (25) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the ocean escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". The 77 ships, the largest number ever to proceed in a single convoy, consisted of 47 British, 9 Norwegian, 7 Dutch, 7 Greek, 4 Swedish and 3 Belgian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom with the exception of 1 Greek vessel which was travelling to Eire. The record number of vessels in the convoy was due to the inclusion of Sydney, N.S., as an assembly port. (30.7.40)

(iii) There were 10 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week; 7 from the Atlantic Coast and 3 from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 92 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 46 at Halifax, 19 at Montreal, 14 at Sydney, 5 at Esquimalt, 5 at Quebec and 3 at Saint John.

(b) Two ships of Norwegian registry, previously reported, have completed arming on the West Coast, while word has been received that a further supply of D.E.M.S. armaments is to be sent from the United Kingdom to Canada shortly.

(c) Seventy-six vessels were inspected for degaussing, only one of which was found to be unsatisfactory. Thirteen vessels are in hand for fitting with degaussing gear. Three were completed during the past week.

(d) New York reported 9 vessels were degaussed in the United States ports during the week. An additional 22 ships are expected to be degaussed shortly.

(e) The following contracts were awarded during the week for the construction of:

(1) A Harbour Defence Building, Halifax; cost $89,000.00; anticipated completion date, four weeks after commencement of work; contractor, Fundy Construction Company.

(2) P.W.S.S. at Camperdown, N.S.; cost, $32,250.00; anticipated completion date, 10 weeks after commencement of work; contractor, Howard Keddy, Limited.

(f) The Department of Public Works issued a call for tenders for the following projects:

(1) A Central Storehouse, Halifax; estimated cost, $10,777.00.

(2) Main Machine Shop Extension, Halifax, estimated cost, $9,007.00.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) The Department of Public Works is preparing plans for the construction of a new Attack Table House, Halifax, at an estimated cost of $35,000.00.

(h) The Department of Public Works has called for tenders for the following construction works on the West Coast:

(1) New Ordnance Building, Esquimalt; cost $141,000.00.

(2) New Wharf at Graving Dock, Esquimalt, estimated cost $200,000.00.

(i) The refit of H.M.C.S. "NITINAT" was completed at a cost of $1,459.00.

(j) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" was commissioned at Esquimalt Wednesday, July 31st, 1940. Trials should require approximately 2-3 weeks before she is ready for service.

(k) M/V "STANDARD COASTER" was requisitioned on July 31st, for delivery at Halifax. She is owned by the Eastern Canada Coastal Steamships Ltd. and will be used as an Examination Vessel at Canso, when alterations and repairs have been completed.

(l) None of the French Fishing vessels presently at Sydney, N.S., is suitable for Naval Service.

(m) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE", which was having a heating boiler installed, (now completed), has reverted to 4 hours' notice for steam, pending completion of necessary additional work.

5. Stores

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $373,929.15. The items include 2 crawler cranes capable of lifting 12 to 15 tons.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters, 904 sheets of intercepts were sent to the Admiralty.

(b) The safe arrival of Troop Convoy (6) in England on August 1st was announced.

(c) Norwegian, Danish and Netherlands vessels on charter to the British Ministry of Shipping are very desirous of being fitted with armament. Cases are being reported where difficulty is being experienced in persuading such ships to sail unless granted defensive equipment.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(d) A small supply of Lewis guns has been acquired from R.N. stock for use in selected vessels.

(e) The supply of degaussing wire is at present somewhat retarded with the result that it is impossible to take all ships in hand. The situation is being improved, however, and it is confidently expected that by the beginning of next week any ship which can be handled will be given every facility.

(f) Consideration is being given by Admiralty to methods of preventing Estonian, Latvian and Lithuanian ships from coming under Russian control. Pending classification of position, customs and colonial authorities have been instructed to find some administrative pretext for preventing such ships leaving British ports. Ships bound for another British port if on British charter are allowed to proceed.

(g) Reports indicate that German merchant ship "Weser" at Manzanillo; the "Eisenbach" at Puntarenas, Costa Rica, and the "Arauca" at Port Everglades, Florida, are preparing to sail.

(h) At 1230, July 27th, at Collingwood, Ontario, a new Corvette, christened "The Collingwood" by Mrs. K. S. Maclachlan, wife of the Deputy Minister for the Naval Service, was launched.

(i) At 1715 on Monday, July 29th, another Corvette, "The Chambly" was launched at the Canadian Vickers Yards in Montreal by Mrs. Ernest Lapointe, wife of the Minister of Justice.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
3rd August, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178852

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 10th August 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 40.

(For week ending 10th August)

Naval Service

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at August 8th, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	235 (235)	2308 (2302)	2543 (2537)
R. C. N. R.	401 (397)	1985 (1843)	2386 (2240)
R. C. N. V. R.	606 (588)	3940 (3742)	4546 (4330)
TOTAL.....	1242 (1220)	8233 (7887)	9475 (9107)

Recruiting activities from August 1st to August 8th, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.		6	6
R. C. N. R.	4	142	146
R. C. N. V. R.	21	186	207
	25	334	359

2. Casualties.

N I L.

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax

Departures

(1) H.M.C.S. "REINDEER" and H.M.C.S. "HUSKY", for Sydney. 1.8.40

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) H.M.C.S. "RAYON D'OR" for Sydney, C.B. She will be based there in future. 3.8.40.

(iii) H.M.S. "ASCANIA" sailed with Convoy HX 63. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" and H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" were local escorts. 4.8.40.

Arrivals

(iv) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE". 5.8.40.

(v) Netherlands Submarine o-15 for refit. 6.8.40.

(vi) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE". 7.8.40.

At Sydney

Departures

(vii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" excorted Convoy SHX 63. 4.8.40.

(viii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" on special escort duty to Botwood, Nfld. On completion of its work there, the destroyer will return to Halifax. 7.8.40.

Arrivals

(ix) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA". 4.8.40.

(x) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from local escort with Convoy HX 63. 5.8.40.

(xi) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA". 7.8.40.

.....

(xii) H. M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT", the newly commissioned armed merchant cruiser, completed trials August 4th and returned to Vancouver. On August 6th, the vessel left Vancouver and arrived at Esquimalt.

(xiii) H.M.S. "CARADOC" arrived in Bermuda August 5th.

Convoys

(i) On the 3rd and 4th August, respectively, the Bermuda (20), and Halifax (17) and the Sydney (16) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The combined Convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA". The 53 ships consisted of 43 British, 4 Dutch, 3 Norwegian, 1 Swedish, 1 Greek, and 1 Roumanian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom, with the exception of 1 vessel which was travelling to Eire. One of the British ships was forced to return to Halifax for repairs to its compass. 3.8.40.

(ii) Another Convoy sailed on the 7th and 8th August, details of which will be recorded in the next week's report. 7.8.40.

(iii) There were 13 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, 7 from the Atlantic Coast and 6 from the Pacific Coast.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Works

(a) A total of 111 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 62 at Halifax, 20 at Sydney, 19 at Montreal, 4 at Esquimalt, 3 at Quebec and 3 at Saint John.

(b) The Cable Ship "JOHN W. MACKAY" has been taken in hand for arming at Halifax, while the Norwegian vessel BLOMMERDYK is in hand at Dartmouth, N.S., for completion of D.E.M.S. equipment. Similar work on the HOYANGER, also of Norwegian registry, was begun at Esquimalt.

(c) One hundred and six vessels (106) were inspected for degaussing; 96 of these were reported as satisfactory, 6 unsatisfactory and 4 as requiring repairs of varying degrees. The extent of these repairs was such that they could be executed in Canada without difficulty. Three of the 6 vessels reported as unsatisfactory have had their degaussing gear improved and have since sailed from Canada in a state of efficiency.

(d) During the week a contract for the construction of a W/T Receiving Station at the Experimental Farm, Ottawa, to cost $11,947 was awarded to N. Sullivan & Son; the anticipated completion date is four weeks after the commencement of work.

(e) Department of Public Works is preparing plans for the construction of an extension to the Depot Machine Shop at Halifax. The estimated cost of the project is, as yet, to be determined.

(f) Department of Public Works has issued a call for tenders for the construction of a General Store at Halifax.

(g) On the West Coast, the contract for the construction of an extension to the Dockyard jetty at Esquimalt has been awarded to the Victoria Pile Driver Company, Victoria, B.C. The estimated cost of the project is $105,000.

(h) The refit of the following vessels was completed during the week:

(1) H.M.C.S. "BRAS D'OR"; cost $6,865; work began July 5th, 1940.

(2) H.M.C.S. "FLEURS DE LIS"; cost $2,707; work began July 10th, 1940.

(i) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" successfully completed all trials on August 5th, 1940. Her mean speed was recorded as 21.76 knots, a rate which, it is hoped, will be improved when her trim is adjusted.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(j) H.M.C.S. "RAYON D'OR" sailed from Halifax for Sydney, N.S., where she will be employed as a minesweeper for the present.

5. Stores

(a) The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $460,106. The items included 19 Asdics and large quantities of clothing and wearing apparel.

(b) An Admiralty typed recording, echo sounder was ordered by the Department of Munitions and Supply to be delivered immediately from stock to the Naval Store Officer, H.M.C. Dockyard, Halifax.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters, 124 sheets of intercepts were sent to the Admiralty.

(b) Commander-in-Chief, America & West Indies, has asked for a vessel suitable for towing coil skids as protection against magnetic mines in shallow waters. The Operations Division at Naval Service Headquarters is endeavouring to locate a ship which will fulfill these requirements.

(c) Until further orders, British and Allied Merchant vessels are not being permitted to call at ports in French Antilles or French Guiana.

(d) Efforts are being made to hold vessels of Estonian, Latvian, and Lithuanian registry in British ports pending decision by the British Government as to their status and disposition. Four vessels of Estonian registry are at present in Canadian ports, while one Estonian and two Latvian ships are known to be en route to Dominion ports.

(e) Many requests from the British Ministry of Shipping have been received to supply defensive equipment to small vessels of Norwegian and Danish registry. Plans are being formulated to equip these smaller ships with the Lewis gun. Because the supply of this type of gun is very limited in Canada, it will be impossible to fulfill all requests.

(f) Instructions have been received from the Admiralty regarding a more permanent degaussing. The number of vessels to be degaussed in Canada in the future will depend on whether or not the Admiralty still insists this permanent degaussing be carried out. The new equipment takes longer to install and is more costly than the former material. This will result in delaying convoys sailing from Canadian ports, if it is to be fitted. The matter has been taken up with the Admiralty.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(g) The monthly report of the Wireless Staff Officer showed that there was an increase of 519 messages and 22,796 groups over the previous record month, May, 1940. The report for July, 1940, is:

OUT Messages:	3052	- Groups:	122,561
IN Messages:	2835	- Groups:	140,615
TOTALS	5887		263,176

(h) On Wednesday, August 7th, another Corvette, the "JASPER", was launched at Vancouver by Mrs. V.G. Brodeur, wife of the Commanding Officer Pacific Coast.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
10th August 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178857

SECRET COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H.Q.S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 17th August 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 41

(For week ending 17th August)

Naval Service

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at August 15, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	251 (235)	2307 (2308)	2558 (2543)
R. C. N. R.	410 (401)	2027 (1985)	2437 (2386)
R. C. N. V. R.	645 (606)	4057 (3940)	4702 (4546)
TOTAL	1306 (1242)	8391 (8233)	9697 (9475)

Recruiting Activities from August 8 to August 15, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	16	-	16
R. C. N. R.	9	42	51
R. C. N. V. R.	38	167	205
TOTAL	63	209	272

2. Casualties

J.J.P.E. Gaudreau, Acting Petty Officer, No. A. 300, R. C. N. R., was drowned at sea on August 8, 1940.

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax Departures

(1) H. M. S. "RAJPUTANA" with Convoy HX 64. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 8.8.40.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" sailed with Convoy HX 65.
H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 12.8.40.

(iii) H.M.C.S. "PUGWASH" for Pictou, N.S. 13.8.40

Arrivals

(iv) British Cable Ship "LORD KELVIN". 9.8.40.

(v) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from local escort duty with Convoy HX 64. 10.8.40.

(vi) H.M.S. "AUSONIA". 10.8.40

(vii) H.M.S. "EMERALD". 11.8.40.

(viii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" in company with "DUCHESS OF "RICHMOND" from Botwood, Newfoundland. 13.8.40.

(ix) H.M.S. "CARADOC". 14.8.40.

(x) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from local escort duty with Convoy HX 65. 14.8.40.

AT Sydney

Departures

(xi) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" for escort duty with Convoy SHX 64. 11.8.40.

(xii) H.M.S. "PENZANCE" sailed with Convoy SC 1 as ocean escort. SC 1 is a slow convoy, the first to leave from Sydney. 15.8.40.

Arrivals

(xiii) H.M.S. "PENZANCE". 10.8.40.

(xiv) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from local escort duty with Convoy SHX 64. 11.8.40

.....

(xv) H.M.C.S. "PUGWASH" arrived at Pictou, N.S., August 14th from Halifax. (See "Departures" from Halifax above)

Convoys

(i) On the 7th and 8th August, respectively, the Bermuda (19), the Halifax (23) and the Sydney (20) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA". The 62 ships consisted of 43 British, 6 Dutch, 6 Norwegian, 3 Swedish, 3 Greek, and 1 Panamanian. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom, with the exception of one Greek vessel, which was travelling to Eire. 7.8.40 (Mention of this convoy was made in last week's report. At the time the report was prepared, no details were available.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) On the 11th and 12th August, respectively, the Bermuda (22), the Halifax (13) and the Sydney (16) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". The combined Convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE". The 51 ships consisted of 38 British, 5 Norwegian, 4 Greek, 3 Dutch and 1 Swedish. All ships were bound for the United Kingdom with the exception of one Greek vessel, which was travelling to Eire. 11.8.40.

(iii) There were 15 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, 7 from the Atlantic Coast and 8 from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works

(a) During the week a total of 52 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports at Halifax, Sydney, Saint John and Montreal. Reports from the West Coast at the time of the preparation of this report had not been received.

(b) The following ships were taken in hand during the week for the installation of 4" guns as D.E.M.S. equipment:

1. At Vancouver - S.S. AFRICA, Danish.
S.S. HOYANGER, Norwegian.

2. At Halifax - S.S. STICKLESTAD, Norwegian.
PAN NORWAY, Norwegian.
S.S. CHARLES RACINE, Norwegian.
S.S. JOHN W. MACKAY, Cable Ship.

3. At Quebec - The Canadian Icebreaker N.B. MACLEAN
S.S. MAPLECOURT, Canadian.

4. At Saint John - S.S. FANO, Danish.

5. At Sydney - S.S. POLYANA, Norwegian; this vessel also is being fitted with bridge protection.

(c) Three ships of Norwegian registry are being provided with a Lewis gun for Anti-aircraft protection:

1. S.S. INGERFIRE
2. S.S. ANNAVORE
3. S.S. REIAS.

(d) The degaussing equipment of 46 vessels was inspected during the week; 42 of these were reported as satisfactory, 3 unsatisfactory and 1 was wiped. (Degaussing is demagnetisation by electrical contact. Wiped is demagnetisation by magnetic contact and is not much used except for about three weeks in dangerous waters. Ships that are wiped have to be continually subjected to the same process at wiping ports. This method of protection is generally used only on coastwise vessels.)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) A total of 17 vessels are in hand for installation of degaussing equipment in Canadian ports and it is expected they will be completed in the near future.

(f) The United States reported the degaussing of 10 vessels; 12 more are expected for treatment in the near future.

(g) During the week the following projects were completed at Halifax:

(1) Parade grounds; cost $1,700; work began July 5th, 1940, and was finished August 9th, 1940, just three days after anticipated completion date.

(2) Temporary Barracks No. 3; cost $19,972; work began May 7th, 1940, and was finished August 9th, 1940, just two days after anticipated completion date.

(h) The Department of Public Works has been asked to prepare plans for the construction of a temporary office for the Naval Officer-in-Charge, Quebec.

(i) Tenders have been called for the conversion of Barracks and workshops at Sydney into a warehouse. The estimated cost of the project is $25,900.

(j) On the West Coast the construction of a chain link fence and water reservoir for the P.W.S.S. at Discovery Island was completed at a cost of $8,800; the work began on the 3rd May, 1940, and was finished on August 10th, 1940, just three days after the anticipated completion date.

(k) A tender of $56,762, submitted by Smith Brothers and Wilson, Limited, was accepted for the construction of a new Paint and Oil Store at Esquimalt. The anticipated completion date is 4½ months after the commencement of work.

5. Stores

(a) The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $357,243; by Naval Ordnance, $444,000.

(b) The equipment ordered by Naval Ordnance this week included guns and mountings, both for installation in vessels now under construction and for training, valued at $2,600,000.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters 432 sheets of intercepts were sent to the Admiralty.

(b) A report has been received from Halifax that St. John's, Nfld, now is capable of degaussing ships and can be officially considered a degaussing port.

(c) On Friday, August 9th, the first minesweeper

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Dominion's new Naval construction programme was launched at Vancouver at 1230 Pacific Standard Time. Mrs. John Hart, wife of the British Columbia Finance Minister, acted as sponsor.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
17th August 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exposition à Canada - Ass Defence Boards

C178862

MEMORANDUM FOR PRIME MINISTER

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY

The following information requested by the Prime Minister has been submitted by the Chief of Naval Staff (Admiral P. W. Nelles).

Total personnel - 9,700.

Disposition of Ships

	Destroyers	Other Ships #
Overseas	4	0
Atlantic	3	49
Pacific	0	32

(The above figures take no account of harbour craft)

For details of disposition, see page 3.

Note on progress of building program

R.C.N. We have placed, or are in process of placing, orders for sixty corvettes (anti-submarines). Of these we shall get delivery of thirty by January 1, 1941. Of these thirty, twenty are for the R.C.N. and ten for the Admiralty.

R.N. In addition, the Admiralty has under construction in Canada ten corvettes.

R.C.N. We have ordered, or are in the process of placing orders for, thirty-eight mine sweepers (all of these for R.C.N.) Of these six will be delivered by Christmas of this year. The remainder of both the corvettes and mine sweepers will be completed in 1941.

50 - 4 in France.
4 - Newfoundland

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178863

ARMAMENTS

Corvettes - one four-inch gun, anti-aircraft, machine guns, depth charges, submarine hunting devices.

Minesweepers - One four-inch gun, anti-aircraft, machine guns, submarine hunting devices, mine sweeping equipment.

SPEED

Corvettes - 17 knots

Minesweepers - 16 knots

N.B. The Corvettes for the Admiralty, which will be completed this Autumn, will sail for the United Kingdom manned by R. C. N. personnel.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178864

DISPOSITION OF SHIPS

E A S T

HALIFAX	Patrol Vessel	-	1	
	Armed Yachts	-	2	(1 fitting out)
	Minesweepers	-	7	
	Small Minesweepers	-	5	(some fitting out)
	Examination Vessels	-	2	
	Armed Merchant Cruisers	-	1	(fitting out)
	Minelayer	-	1	
CANSO	Examination Vessels		3	
RIVIERE DU LOUP	Patrol Vessels	-	4	
SYDNEY	Minesweepers	-	3	
	Patrol Vessels	-	3	
	Armed Yachts	-	2	
SAINT JOHN	Patrol Vessel	-	1	
	Examination Vessels	-	2	
MONTREAL	Armed Merchant Cruiser	-	1	(fitting out)
	Armed Yacht	-	1	(fitting out)
QUEBEC	Examination Vessels	-	3	
	Minesweeper	-	1	
	Armed Yachts	-	4	(fitting out. Near completion)
PICTOU	Armed Yachts	-	2	(fitting out. Near completion)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178865

DISPOSITION OF SHIPS

W E S T

ESQUIMALT

Patrol Vessels	- 4
Minesweepers	- 2
Examination Vessels	- 7
Armed Yachts	- 4

PRINCE RUPERT

Patrol Vessels	- 4
Examination Vessels	- 3

YORK ISLAND

Examination Vessels	- 4

VANCOUVER

Examination Vessels	- 4

17th August,
1940.

Minister of National Defence for
Naval Services.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178866

SECRET

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H. Q. S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 24th August 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting
Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY NO. 42.

(For week ending 24th August)

NAVAL SERVICES

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at August 22nd, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report).

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	252 (251)	2323 (2307)	2575 (2558)
R. C. N. R.	426 (410)	2135 (2027)	2561 (2437)
R. C. N. V. R.	676 (645)	4185 (4057)	4861 (4702)
TOTAL	1354 (1306)	8643 (8391)	9997 (9697)

Recruiting Activities from August 15th to August 22nd, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R. C. N.	1	16	17
R. C. N. R.	16	111	127
R. C. N. V. R.	34	211	245
TOTAL	51	338	389

2. Casualties

Frederick N. G. Martyn, Stoker 2nd Class, No. 21741, R.C.N., died 17th August, 1940, from Meningitis.

Andrew V. McDowell, Stoker 2nd Class, No. V 300, R.C.N.V.R., died 25th June, 1940, as a result of injuries sustained in the sinking of H.M.C.S. "FRASER".

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax — Departures

(i) H.M.S. "AUSONIA" with convoy H.X. 66. H.M.C.S.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 16.8.40.

(ii) H.M.S. "EMERALD" and H.M.S. "CARADOC" for Bermuda. 16.8.40

(iii) British Cable Ship "CYRUS FIELD". 16.8.40

Arrivals

(iv) H.M.S. "LACONIA" from ocean escort duty with Convoy HX 61. 15.8.40

(v) H.M.S. "EMERALD". 16.8.40

(vi) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from local escort duty with Convoy HX 66. 17.8.40

(vii) H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" from local escort duties. 17.8.40

(viii) H.M.S. "AURANIA" from escort duties with Convoy HX 62. 18.8.40

(ix) H.M.S. "REVENGE". 19.8.40

(x) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". 21.8.40

At Sydney

Departures

(xi) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" for local escort with Convoy SHX 66. 16.8.40

(xii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" for local escort duty with SHX 67. 20.8.40

Arrivals

(xiii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from local escort duty with ConvoySHX 66. 18.8.40

(xiv) H.M.S. "SCARBOROUGH". The vessel will be used as an ocean escort for the Slow Convoys. 20.8.40.

.....

(xv) H.M.S. "EMERALD" arrived Bermuda on August 17th.

(xvi) H.M.S. "CARADOC" arrived Bermuda on August 18th for ocean escort duties.

(xvii) H.M.C.S. "LYNX", formerly the yacht RAMONA, sailed from Quebec for Halifax on August 21st.

(xviii) The British Cable Ship "CAMBRIA" is at work off Halifax laying cables.

.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) On the 15th of August the first Slow Convoy, S.C. 1 made up of 40 vessels, mention of which was made in last week's report, left Sydney, N.S., under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "PENZANCE". the 40 ships consisted of 22 British, 6 Norwegian, 5 Greek, 3 Swedish, 2 Dutch, 1 Esthonian and 1 Finnish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 15.8.40.

(ii) On the 15th and 16th August, respectively, the Bermuda (18), the Halifax (17) and the Sydney (16) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the local escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". The 51 ships consisted of 38 British, 8 Norwegian, 3 Swedish, 1 Egyptian and 1 Belgian, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 15.8.40

(iii) On the 19th and 20th August, respectively, the Bermuda (10), the Halifax (22) and the Sydney (7) Sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the local escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA". The 39 ships consisted of 25 British, 5 Norwegian, 5 Dutch, 3 Greek and 1 Swedish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 19.8.40

(iv) There were 3 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, all from the Atlantic Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 91 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 42 at Sydney, 29 at Halifax, 10 at Montreal, 8 at Esquimalt and 2 at Quebec.

(b) The French merchant ship "PASTEUR" and the S.S. "HARDANGER" were taken in hand at Halifax for the installation of L/A gun equipment. Similar work was performed to the S. S. "FANO" at Saint John, material for which had been forwarded from Halifax. With the completion of work on these three vessels, together with the four mentioned in last week's report, all the stock of L/A gun equipment at this port will have been placed.

(c) The installation of defensive equipment in the Norwegian vessel "HOYANGER" was completed at Esquimalt. The Netherlands' ship "AFRICA" is now in hand and, when this work has been completed, all the stock of L/A gun equipment at this port will, as in Halifax, have been placed.

(d) Lewis guns were received at Halifax from Esquimalt for H/A Defence of merchant vessels. Four of these have already been distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) On the 15th of August the first Slow Convoy, S.C. 1 made up of 40 vessels, mention of which was made in last week's report, left Sydney, N.S., under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "PENZANCE". the 40 ships consisted of 22 British, 6 Norwegian, 5 Greek, 3 Swedish, 2 Dutch, 1 Esthonian and 1 Finnish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 15.8.40.

(ii) On the 15th and 16th August, respectively, the Bermuda (18), the Halifax (17) and the Sydney (16) Sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the local escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AUSONIA". The 51 ships consisted of 38 British, 8 Norwegian, 3 Swedish, 1 Egyptian and 1 Belgian, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 15.8.40

(iii) On the 19th and 20th August, respectively, the Bermuda (10), the Halifax (22) and the Sydney (7) Sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the local escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "LACONIA". The 39 ships consisted of 25 British, 5 Norwegian, 5 Dutch, 3 Greek and 1 Swedish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 19.8.40

(iv) There were 3 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, all from the Atlantic Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 91 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 42 at Sydney, 29 at Halifax, 10 at Montreal, 8 at Esquimalt and 2 at Quebec.

(b) The French merchant ship "PASTEUR" and the S.S. "HARDANGER" were taken in hand at Halifax for the installation of L/A gun equipment. Similar work was performed to the S. S. "FANO" at Saint John, material for which had been forwarded from Halifax. With the completion of work on these three vessels, together with the four mentioned in last week's report, all the stock of L/A gun equipment at this port will have been placed.

(c) The installation of defensive equipment in the Norwegian vessel "HOYANGER" was completed at Esquimalt. The Netherlands' ship "AFRICA" is now in hand and, when this work has been completed, all the stock of L/A gun equipment at this port will, as in Halifax, have been placed.

(d) Lewis guns were received at Halifax from Esquimalt for H/A Defence of merchant vessels. Four of these have already been distributed.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) The degaussing equipment of 79 vessels was inspected during the week; of these 67 were reported as satisfactory, 2 were wiped, 1 unfinished and 9 were not fitted. Twenty ships are in hand at Canadian ports for the installation of degaussing gear.

(f) The United States reported the degaussing of 8 ships. Twelve more are expected for treatment in the near future and 3 are now in hand for repairs.

(g) A contract for the construction of an extension to the Main Machine Shop at Halifax was awarded to the Standard Construction Company for $11,500. Work on the project has not yet started.

5. Stores

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted this week to $93,678.25. The items included 1,600 duffel coats of the newly adopted design at a cost of $21,792.

6. General

(a) As there was no Admiralty mail bag this week, no intercepts were sent.

(b) Since Sydney has been designated an assembly port for slow convoys, the harbour has become increasingly important as a D.E.M.S. inspection port.

(c) The British Government is endeavouring to secure the co-operation of non-British ship owners in connection with contraband and export control of goods for and from Europe.

(d) Non-British ship owners or their agents, managers and time charterers are to be invited to undertake that no vessel under their command shall sail for or from ports in Europe, Spanish and International Morocco, Spanish and Portugese Atlantic Islands and Turkey, unless provided with ship's navicert. In return ships will receive a "Ship Warrant", valid for not more than six months, giving them available commercial shipping facilities under British Control.

(e) Failure to observe its undertaking renders a ship and possibly all ships of her line liable to forfeiture of warrant and to inclusion in ships' black list.

(f) The Norwegian Shipping and Trade Mission have agreed that all their ships shall accept the same rules as British ships regarding visiting French possessions overseas.

(g) They have further agreed that British Naval Commanders-in-Chief be given authority to instruct Norwegian Shipping accordingly.

(h) Two more Corvettes were launched during the week, H.M.C.S. "AGASSIZ" at Vancouver on August 16th and H.M.C.S. "COBALT" at Port Arthur on August 17th.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
24th August 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178870

S E C R E T

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H. Q. S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 31st August, 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities

SUMMARY NO. 43

(For week ending 31st August)

NAVAL SERVICES

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at August 29th, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	252 (252)	2333 (2323)	2585 (2575)
R.C.N.R.	428 (426)	2205 (2135)	2633 (2561)
R.C.N.V.R.	686 (676)	4662 (4185)	5348 (4861)
TOTAL.....	1366 (1354)	9200 (8643)	10566 (9997)

Recruiting Activities from August 22nd, to August 29th, 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	TOTAL
R.C.N.	-	10	10
R.C.N.R.	2	70	72
R.C.N.V.R.	9	172	181
TOTAL.....	11	252	263

2. Casualties

W. Glavin, Seaman Cook, R.C.N.R., died Lancaster Military Hospital, August 26th, 1940.

3. Operations

(a) Ships -

At Halifax — Departures

(i) H.M.S. "ASCANIA" for Bermuda as an escort to two transports. (Arrived Bermuda August 26.) 23.8.40

(ii) H.M.S. "EMERALD" for Bermuda as an escort to

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

transports. (Arrived Bermuda August 27) 24.8.40

(iii) H.M.S. "AURANIA" with Convoy HX 68. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 24.8.40.

(iv) H.M.S. "REVENGE", H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA", with T.C. 7 and 6 transports. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 26.8.40.

(v) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA", with Convoy HX 69. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 28.8.40.

Arrivals

(vi) H.M.S. "ALAUNIA" from escort duty with Convoy HX 66. 22.8.40.

(vii) H.M.S "ASCANIA" from escort duty with Convoy HX 63. 22.8.40.

(viii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from local escort duty. 22.8.40.

(ix) H.M.C.S. "LYNX" from Quebec. 24.8.40.

(x) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE". 24.8.40.

(xi) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" from Bermuda escort duty. 26.8.40.

(xii) Cable Ship "CAMBRIA". 28.8.40.

(xiii) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from local escort duty. 28.8.40.

At Sydney:

Departures

(xiv) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" as escort to Convoy SHX 68. 24.8.40.

(xv) H.M.S. "SCARBOROUGH" as escort to Convoy S.C. 2. 25.8.40.

(xvi) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" as escort to Convoy SHX 69. 28.8.40.

Arrivals

(xvii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from convoy escort duty. 23.8.40.

(xviii) H.M.C.S. "SAGUENAY" from escort duty with Convoy SHX 68. 26.8.40.

.....

(xix) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" sailed from Esquimalt on August 28th, 1940

.....

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(b) Convoys

(i) On the 23rd and 24th August, respectively, the Bermuda (14), the Halifax (18) and the Sydney (15) sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the Halifax section, was under the escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "AURANIA". The 47 ships consisted of 35 British, 6 Norwegian, 4 Greek, 1 Dutch and 1 Swedish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 23.8.40.

(ii) On the 25th August slow Convoy S.C. 2 left Sydney, N.S. under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "SCARBOROUGH". The 53 ships consisted of 30 British, 15 Norwegian, 6 Greek, 1 Belgian and 1 Dutch, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 25.8.40.

(iii) On the 27th and 28th August, respectively, the Bermuda (15), the Halifax (23) and the Sydney (9) sections of a Convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda section, until junction with the Halifax section was under the escort of H.M.S. "ASCANIA". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "ALAUNIA". The 47 ships consisted of 36 British, 5 Norwegian, 5 Dutch and 1 Greek, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 27.8.40.

(iv) There were three independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, two from the Atlantic Coast and one from the Pacific Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 84 ships were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 37 at Sydney, 23 at Montreal, 19 at Halifax, and 5 at Quebec.

(b) The Italian vessel "CAPO NOLI", seized by Canada when Italy declared war against the Allies, and the "MAPLE-COURT" of Canadian registry are in hand at Quebec for the installation of 4-inch D.E.M.S. equipment. The installation of similar equipment was completed to the Norwegian vessel "AUGVARD" and the Dutch ship "ALDARAMIN" at Montreal.

(c) The Norwegian vessel "BRAKAR" has been taken in hand at Esquimalt for the installation of D.E.M.S. One D.E.M.S. outfit has been transferred from Montreal to Esquimalt for the Dutch ship "AFRICA", which is due at Esquimalt on September 5th.

(d) Seven vessels have been equipped with semi-automatic H/A equipment at Sydney, C.B.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(e) Seventy-six vessels were inspected for defects in their degaussing gear during the week, all but six of which were found to be satisfactory. Seventeen ships are now in hand, some of which are still in the process of having degaussing gear fitted, while work on the remainder was completed during the last week.

(f) The United States reported the degaussing of 7 ships and 7 more are expected for treatment in the near future.

(g) Work on the conversion of H.M.C.S. "ELK" to an auxiliary patrol vessel was completed August 25th, eight days ahead of the anticipated completion date of September 2nd. The work, which cost an estimated $20,000, began June 26th, 1940.

(h) Work on the conversion of H.M.C.S. "VISON" to an auxiliary patrol vessel was completed August 30th, six days ahead of the anticipated completion date of September 5th. The work, which cost an estimated $20,000, began July 1st.

(i) Work on the conversion of H.M.C.S. "MONT JOLI" to an examination vessel was completed during the week at a cost of $5,482. Work began July 29th, 1940.

(j) Construction of the Torpedo Depot building, Halifax, was completed on August 28th, 1940, one day after the anticipated completion date, at a cost of $72,000. Work on the project began on March 1, 1940.

(k) On the West Coast, work on the conversion of H.M.C.S. "COUGAR" to an auxiliary patrol vessel was completed August 27th, one day before the anticipated completion date of August 28th. The work, which began June 18, cost $23,830.

(l) At Esquimalt the construction of temporary barracks at a cost of $33,500 has been completed.

5. Stores

The equipment purchased by the Naval Stores amounted, this week, to $39,896.00.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters, 749 sheets of intercepts were sent to the Admiralty.

(b) A handbook dealing with the armament of the French M/V "MAURIENNE" has been translated from French into English by the Foreign Intelligence Section.

(c) H.M.S. "PENZANCE" was sunk on the night of August 24th by a U-Boat while escorting Convoy S.C. 1 which consisted of forty ships.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(d) H.M.S. "REVENGE" has been in Halifax Approaches carrying out gunnery practices and special firings.

(e) The situation in regard to the arming of Norwegian and Netherlands ships is still acute, but it is expected to improve in the very near future. In the meantime, Canadian Destroyers have been instructed to land their Lewis guns so that they may be mounted in D.E.M. SHIPS.

(f) Word has been received from the Admiralty that thirty-two (32) 4-inch BL guns are being despatched to Canada during the first week of September.

(g) H.M.C.S. "ALBERNI", a Corvette, was launched August 22nd, on the West Coast.

Chiefs of Staff Committee
August 31, 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178875

S E C R E T

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H. Q. S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 7th September 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY No. 44.

(For week ending 7th September)

Naval Services.

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at September 5th, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	Total
R. C. N.	252 (252)	2337 (2333)	2589 (2585)
R.C.N.R.	433 (428)	2268 (2205)	2701 (2633)
R.C.N.V.R.	706 (686)	4756 (4662)	5462 (5348)
Total	1391 (1366)	9361 (9200)	10752 (10566)

Recruiting Activities from August 29th to September 5th 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	Total
R. C. N.	-	4	4
R.C.N.R.	5	68	73
R.C.N.V.R.	14	251	265
Total	19	323	342

2. Casualties

N I L.

3. Operations

(a) Ships

At Halifax	Departures
(1)	H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" for Bermuda. 30.8.40.
(ii)	H.M.C.S. "LYNX" for Sydney. 31.8.40

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C178875

S E C R E T

COPY NO. 1

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

H. Q. S. 5199-U, Vol. 2.

Ottawa, 7th September 1940.

Summary of Information Respecting Departmental Activities.

SUMMARY No. 44.

(For week ending 7th September)

Naval Services.

1. Personnel

The mobilised strength of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces as at September 5th, 1940.

(Figures in brackets are those of previous report)

	Officers	Ratings	Total
R. C. N.	252 (252)	2337 (2333)	2589 (2585)
R.C.N.R.	433 (428)	2268 (2205)	2701 (2633)
R.C.N.V.R.	706 (686)	4756 (4662)	5462 (5348)
Total	1391 (1366)	9361 (9200)	10752 (10566)

Recruiting Activities from August 29th to September 5th 1940.

	Officers	Ratings	Total
R. C. N.	-	4	4
R.C.N.R.	5	68	73
R.C.N.V.R.	14	251	265
Total	19	323	342

2. Casualties

N I L.

3. Operations

(a) Ships

At Halifax — Departures

(1) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" for Bermuda. 30.8.40.

(ii) H.M.C.S. "LYNX" for Sydney. 31.8.40

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(iii) H.M.S. "MONTCLARE" with Convoy HX 70. H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" was local escort. 1.9.40.

Arrivals

(iv) H.M.C.S."SAGUENAY" from escort duty with SHX 69. 30.8.40

(v) H.M.C.S. "ASSINIBOINE" from escort duty with HX 69. 30.8.40

(vi) H.M.S. "MONTCLARE" from escort duty with BHX 69. 30.8.40.

(vii) H.M.S. "VOLTAIRE" from ocean escort duties. 31.8.40

(viii) H.M.S. "AUSONIA" from escort duties. 2.9.40

(ix) Cable ship "CYRUS FIELD". 3.9.40

(X) H.M.S. "RANPURA". 4.9.40.

(xi) H.M.C.S. "RESTIGOUCHE" from the United Kingdom for refit. 5.9.40

At Sydney — Departures

(xii) H.M.S. "DUNDEE" as escort to Convoy SC3. 3.9.40

Arrivals

(xiii) H.M.S. "DUNDEE" from Bermuda. 30.8.40

(xiv) H.M.C.S. "LYNX" from Halifax. 1.9.40

(xv) H.M.S. "DEPTFORD" from the United Kingdom and slow convoy escort duties. 5.9.40.

.....

(xvi) H.M.C.S. "PRINCE ROBERT" arrived Vancouver from Esquimalt. 28.8.40.

(xvii) H.M.S. "RAJPUTANA" arrived at Bermuda. 1.9.40

(xviii) H.M.S. "REVENGE" and H.M.C.S. "OTTAWA" arrived in the United Kingdom with T.C. 7. 4.9.40.

.....

(b) Convoys -

On the 31st August and 1st September, respectively, the Bermuda (12), the Halifax (19) and the Sydney (11) Sections of a convoy left their assembly ports to effect junction at sea. The Bermuda Section, until junction with the Halifax Section, was under the escort of H.M.S. "EMERALD". The combined convoy sailed under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "MONTCLARE". The 42 ships consisted of 28 British, 7 Norwegian, 4 Greek, 1 Swedish, 1 Dutch and 1 Polish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 31.8.40.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(ii) On the 2nd September a convoy under the ocean escort of H.M.S. "DUNDEE" left Sydney. The 47 ships consisted of 23 British, 18 Norwegian, 4 Greek, 1 Dutch and 1 Finnish, all of which were bound for the United Kingdom. 2.9.40

(iii) A convoy left Bermuda on the 4th and Halifax and Sydney on the 5th, complete details of which will be included in next week's report. 4.9.40

(iv) There were 4 independent trans-ocean sailings during the week, all from the Atlantic Coast.

4. Works

(a) A total of 119 ships (a record number to date) were inspected at D.E.M.S. ports throughout Canada during the week. These inspections were carried out at the following ports: 37 at Halifax, 30 at Sydney, 22 at Montreal, 13 at Esquimalt, 9 at Saint John, 7 at Quebec and 1 at Sorel.

(b) 15 Scandinavian vessels, in addition to the 7 ships reported last week, have been equipped with semi-automatic H/A equipment.

(c) One hundred and fifteen vessels were inspected for defects in their degaussing gear during the week, 111 of which were found to be satisfactory, 3 unsatisfactory and repairs carried out to 1.

(d) The installation of degaussing equipment was completed to 13 ships in Canada during the week.

(e) The United States reported the degaussing of 3 vessels. Repairs were effected to 5 ships and 1 was entirely refitted. Eight are now in hand for the installation of degaussing gear and 2 for repairs to their present equipment.

(f) Three important ship construction contracts were let during the week.

(1) To the Davie Shipbuilding Company, Lauzon, P.Q. for the construction of 6 153-ft. Diesel minesweepers.

(2) To Marine Industries, Ltd., Sorel, P.Q., for the construction of 4 153-ft. Diesel minesweepers.

(3) To the Canadian Power Boat Company for the construction of 12 70-ft. motor torpedo boats.

Work on these projects has not yet begun.

(g) Plans for the construction of No. 2 Wharf at Halifax have been received and are under consideration. The estimated cost of the project is $116,000.

(h) Plans are being prepared for the construction of a Control Building at Sleepy Cove, Halifax, the project to cost an estimated $35,000.

(i) The following construction projects at Halifax are under consideration:

(1) Gunnery School; plans are being prepared by Dockyard Officers.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) R.C.N. Barracks, Boathouse; plans are being prepared; estimated cost $50,000.

(3) Lay apart Store; plans are being prepared by Dockyard Officers; estimated cost $48,000.

(4) Works Department Building; plans are being prepared by Dockyard Officers; estimated cost $45,000.

(5) Motor Repair Shop; plans are being prepared by Dockyard Officers; estimated cost $26,000.

(6) New Sick Bay; plans are being prepared by Dockyard Officers; estimated cost $60,000.

(7) Floating Drydock; investigation is proceeding; estimated cost $500,000.

(8) New Wireless Station; Dockyard Officers are investigating possible site, etc.; estimated cost $150,000.

(9) Boiler Shop; Dockyard Officers are investigating; estimated cost $100,000.

(10) Pier at Armament Depot; Engineers are preparing plans; estimated cost $75,000.

Excluding the Gunnery School, for which at the moment there is no estimated cost, the total expenditure necessary for these projects is $1,054,000.

(j) The following construction projects at Esquimalt are under consideration:

(1) New C.P.O. Block, R.C.N. Barracks; plans are to be prepared; estimated cost $85,000.

(2) M.T. Establishment; plans to be prepared; estimated cost $40,000.

(3) Permanent Officers' Quarters; plans to be prepared; estimated cost $50,000.

(4) Mess Deck and Galley; plans to be prepared; estimated cost $56,000.

(5) Joint Service Magazines; plans to be prepared; estimated cost $50,000.

(6) New Torpedo Storage Building; plans to be prepared; estimated cost $10,800.

(7) Wharf at Comox Rifle Range, erection of Crane and construction of Walkway; plans under consideration; estimated cost $19,450.

The total estimated cost of these projects is $311,250.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5. Stores

The equipment purchased by Naval Stores amounted, this week, to $72,859.25.

6. General

(a) In the Foreign Intelligence Section at Naval Service Headquarters, 295 sheets of intercepts were sent to the Admiralty.

(b) The delivery of 200 Smith & Wesson machine guns, recently ordered, has been delayed due to faulty bolts, but 50 Thompson machine guns with 6 drum magazines and 5,000 rounds of ammunition are being supplied pending the eventual receipt of the original order.

(c) The Master of a British ship reports sighting, on August 18th, an Armed Merchant Cruiser 100 miles south of San Diego proceeding north at a speed of 14 knots. The Armed Merchant Cruiser had three guns, one on a raised platform on forecastle head, one on a raised platform on the poop, and one on the boat deck abaft the funnel.

(d) Two British merchant vessels, one at Baltimore and the other at Norfolk, have reported cases of typhoid. Both vessels loaded drinking water at Norfolk which has been reported as of very poor quality.

(e) The monthly report of the Staff W/T Officer shows there was a decrease of about 17% in the number of messages handled by the Ottawa Naval W/T Station during August as compared with the previous month. Conditions were normal and no unexpected difficulties were encountered.

W/T TRAFFIC FOR AUGUST 1940

OUT Messages	2,803
IN Messages	2,129
Total ...	4,932
Number of "groups"	236,467

(f) A Manning Conference was held on Friday, 30th August, with Officers present from R.C.N. Barracks at Halifax and Esquimalt. A number of urgent problems were discussed and great benefit was derived from this meeting. In view of the successful outcome, it is the intention to repeat this procedure at a later date.

(g) The main points discussed dealt with manning of new and unexpected commitments, recruiting up to the end of the fiscal year and tentative plans for increase in personnel for the next fiscal year. The most important problem, at the present time, is the question of accommodation and instructors available on both coasts.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(h) It was decided to form a Manning Pool of ratings in the United Kingdom for Destroyers serving overseas. This will be proceeded with immediately.

(i) Captain H.T.W. Grant took over as Director of Personnel on Monday, 2nd September, 1940.

(j) Two more vessels were launched at Canadian Shipyards during the week. At noon on September 5th, H.M.C.S. "KENOGAMI", a Corvette, was launched at Port Arthur, Ontario and at 1830 the same day, H.M.C.S. "MALPEQUE", a Minesweeper, was launched at the North Vancouver Shipyards.

Chiefs of Staff Committee,
7th September 1940.

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Archives Canada | Archives publiques Canada

Central Microfilm Operations | Services centraux du microfilm

79 ave. Bentley Ave.
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

190 ch. Carrier Rd.
REXDALE, Ontario
M9V 2C1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY | CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

VOL-260-PAGE-177400

and ending with

à

VOL-262-PAGE-178880

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the Public Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives publiques du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date Produced/Date d'exécution		
Day/Jour	Month/Mois	Year/Année
19	July	1983

Camera Location/Emplacement de la caméra

395 WELLINGTON ST. OTTAWA-ONT

Camera Operator/Opérateur de la caméra

5-17

ARC-740(6/78)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Archives Canada / Archives publiques Canada

Central Microfilm Operations / Services centraux du microfilm

79 ave. Bentley Ave.
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0N3

190 ch. Carrier Rd.
REXDALE, Ontario
M9V 2C1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY / CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

VOL-260-PAGE-177400

and ending with / à

VOL-262-PAGE-178880

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the Public Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives publiques du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date Produced/Date d'exécution

Day/Jour	Month/Mois	Year/Année
19	July	1983

Camera Location/Emplacement de la caméra

395 WELLINGTON ST. OTTAWA-ONT

Camera Operator/Opérateur de la caméra

5-17

ARC-740(6/78)

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

W.L.M. King Papers, Memoranda and Notes, 1940-1950,
MG 26 J 4, Volume 262, pages C178714-C179500

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA